

Volume #7757

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 10 to October 11, 1913.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 10	Canopic	Bremen	39
	Finland	Hamburg	30
11	President Roosevelt	Bremen	32
	Rochambeau	Havre	28
	Tremere	Cardiff	2

7757

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7757

Oct. 10-11-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 3 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943
Date

Eleanor Fleming
Camera Operator

OF ARRIVAL
NO. 73533 BILLED OCT 26 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Lock, Surgeon of the S/S "Laconic" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Lock

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 23

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Arr. 10-10-23

L. Friedeman
Insp.

Punched cards removed
Date 11/27/23
Clerk Miss Shirley

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7757

Cambria with list

	HEAD TAX ESTIMATED									TOTAL PASSENGERS
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S.I.	U.S. Citizens by Births	U.S. Citizens by Naturalization	U.S. Citizens by Marriage	U.S. Diplomatic Officials	U.S. Returning Residents	Italian Consular Officials	Children under 8 years	
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	115	27	2	5	111	1		32		293
STEERAGE	61	13			8			20		102
TOTAL	176	40	2	5	119	1		52		395

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
MALE	5	62	4	96
UNDER 16	5	17	2	19

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	5	96	31	127
UNDER 16	5	35	21	56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

293
100
2

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S.
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 184 111 295
92 8 100
176 119 395
2 Stowaways

7757

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 19.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADIC., Passengers sailing from HALIFAX. N.S., 8th, OCTOBER., 1923

14—481

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	If not, can both (or what language (or, if exemption claimed, why not)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TEMP. STAY 1	31564	Chisholm	Gwendolyn	27		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	English	Canada	British	Nova Scotia	Halifax	Mr Justice Chisholm 22 Carleton Street Halifax	N.Y	New York.
TEMP. STAY 2	31564	Hayward	Margaret M.	27		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	Canada	HalifaxNS.	Mrs C W Haywood Mother Brauton Lodge Halifax N S.	N.Y.	do
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Mr Justice Chisholm
Grand Hotel Saranac Inn
1215 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th, OCTOBER, 1923 — 2

14—631

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years.	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free or pleasure, or whether going for the purpose of performing labor if any, or other work, and if so, what kind or character of work?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	FATHER	yes	yes	Traveling		Friend M. E.Mc Kenzie 273 Main st: P.Wash: L.I.			days															
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919-Wash:		do		yes	1t	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brn:	Blue	Nil	Canada ✓	Halifax ✓
3									yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	Nil	do ✓	do ✓
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th, OCTOBER, 19 23 — 2

14-431

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Are you coming for the purpose of joining an organization which believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property? (See full text of this question.)	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property? (See full text of this question.)	26 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, or excluded by the Board of Special Inquiry.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	FATHER	yes	yes	Traveling		Friend M. E. Mc Kenzie 273 Main st: P.Wash: L.I.																				
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919-Wash:		do																				
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

er days

1									yes	it	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brn:	Blue	Nil		Canada ✓	Halifax ✓
2									yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	Nil		do ✓	do ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property? Anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocate or teach opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches other organised government because of hostility to any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jno J Kearney (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Canopic, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 2—

at

C Fuhrer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Koch, Surgeon of the S.S. CANOPIC, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Raymond Koch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 12

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC", Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Harrington	Milton	32		M	M	Doctor 1-55333	Yes	British	Yes	Canadian	British	U.S.A.	New York	173 East 70 Street New York.		New York
2		Harrington "HALIFAX"	Gratia	38		F	M	WIFE	Yes	British	Yes	Canadian	British	U.S.A.	New York	do		New York
3		Wonnerscm	Baron.de Serciass	47		M	M	Belgium Y Consul		do	yes	Belgium	Flemish					
4		Biere	Ernst	25	6	M	S	Merchant Y	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Berne	Switzerland		Vorbstrasse Berne (land) Switzer	Ill	(ile) Rosse
5		Jackli	Emil	21		M	S	Clerk Y	Swiss do	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switz:	Berne		EmilJäckli Stemerstrass Swtz:	N.Y.	N.Y.
6		Koganovsky	Mendel	18		m	S	none Y	Jewish	Y	Russian	Russian	Roumania	Kishineff		Skvirc. Elston Beny 23 Parfum St	PA.	(phil) Philade
7		Maiback	Rosa	34		F.	S	Ironer Y	German	Y	Swiss	Swiss	SwitZ:	Berne		Oscar Maybach 10 Sonnegg - strasse Berne Switz:	Cal:	(ang) Woodl
8	UNDER 16	Maibach	Roas N.	5		F.	S	Nil	no	- -	no	Swiss	Swiss	Switz:	berne	do do	do	do
9		Ryser	Ida	27		F.	S	Governass Y	German	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switz	Elton		Mrs Ryser. Vormanstrasse. Bojengen Beul Switz:	N.J.	Oranga
10		Keuper	Rosette	58		F	M	H. Wife Y	do	Y	Swiss	Swiss	do	Berne		Oscar Mailbach 10 Sonneg St: Berne Switzerland	Cal	(d) Woodlan
11		Schwartz	Jankel	35		M	M	Labour: Y	Jewish	Y	Russian	Hebrew	Roumaina	Kissnov		No Relations.	N.Y.	Brook:
12		Schwartz	Perel	33		F	M	H Wife Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
13	UNDER 16	Schwartz	Busher	8		M	S	Nil	no	-------	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	UNDER 16	Schwartz	Motel	3		M	S	Nil	no	--------	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	UNDER 16	Schwartz	Mirel	6		F	S	NIL	no	--------	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	UNDER 16	Schwartz	Leah	5		F	S	Nil	no	-------	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Rudy	Richard	27		M	S	Doctor Y	German	Y	Switz:	German	Switz:	Geneva		M.H. Bietlwr Geneve Switzerland	N.Y.	NEW Y
18																		
19																		
20		The following deletions have been made (3) Wonnerscn Baron De Serciass. (Disembarked at Halifax.)																
21																		
22																TOTAL DELETIONS MADE (1)		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10TH October, 1923 4

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn; or intends permanently to abandon the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race. (See instructions at bottom of page, and use terms there specified.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive, if dead, cause of death.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Places of birth. Country.	33 Places of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	New York		Home 173 E. 70 D. St New York	returning home			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Walkington
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	New York		Husband 173 E. 70 D. St New York	returning home			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dair	Dark	Black	Noen	Mass.	Vingard Haven
3																											
4	yes	Myself	no	no			RechsteinRossell Ill: New York.	no	Settle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	none	Berne	(erlan and Switz Switzerl
5	yes	do	Yes	no			Cousin: Groth & Co 15 Yan St: (847 N. Randelf ST; Philadelphia.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	fair	do	none	Berne: Switzerland	do
6	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother L. Rosenfeld Cogamowski		Indef:	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Normal.	no	5	8	Drk	Blk	Hazel	None	Kiew	Toporiskvini do
7	no	Myself	yes	no			Mr J. Amacher Hailian Branch Base 7 Woodland Cal:	no	Settle	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Normal	no	5	3	fair	brn	brn	none	Berne	(and) Switzer do
8	no	Grandmother		no			do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	2	do	fair	grey	none	do	do do
9	no	Myself	Yes	no			Mrs Jacksan. 417 Clark Street Orange New Jersey.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	Brn.	Brn.	none	Switz:	(n Kita do
10	no	do	yes	no			G.Amacher Hailan Ranch Base 7 Woodland Cal:	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	Grey	None	Switzerland	Berne. do
11	no	Brother in Law.	no	no			Brother in law C Berenson 371 Sackman Street Brooklyn	no	Indef	yes	no	no	no		no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	do	None	Podolie	(slav;) Bratk do
12	no	do	no	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	brn	blue	none	do	do do
13	no	do	no	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	do	do	do	none	do	do do
14	no	do	no	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	0	do	blue	brn:	none	do	do do
15	no	do	no	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fair	do	do	none	do	do do
16	no	do	no	no			do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	do	do	do	none	do	do do
17	yes	Self	yes	no			George Cottrell 8 Vista St Auburn N.Y.	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	L.brn:	blue	Nil	Shaffhouse Switzerland	do
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Keaney, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Keaney

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

at .....

.....Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Foch, Surgeon of the S. S. CANOPIC, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Foch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 —

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRAT

List 15

Punched 12

ST... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Stat... SEC... ...rt of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

A... "CANOPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 29th., 1925.

No. of List	1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	1	TRANSIT 3U 56	Sach	Albert John	72		M	M	retired	yes	yes	English	Gt Brit	English	Australia	Sydney	F.E. Sach, 5 Sydney St, Plymouth England.	N.S.W.	Sydney
	2		Sach	Annie	63		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	English	Gt Brit	English	Australia	Sydney	ditto	N.S.W.	Sydney
	3		Basch	Daisy Blanche	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	English	Venezuela	English	Porto Rico	Aibonto	Mr Bacon, 17 Oxford Rd, Walthamstow.London.	Porto Rico	Santurce
	4	UNDER 16	Baasch	David	2		M	S	Nil	-	-	-	ditto	English	ditto	ditto	ditto	Porto Rico	Santurce
	5	85330 - 31/11/32 - 2d	Bailey 110878	Authur	31	10	M	S	Salesman	Y	Y	English	British	BritishU.S.A.		(Conn) Stanford	H.Bailey Occold Square Suffolk England	Conn	Stanford
	6		Robbins Ash	Emile	40		F	M	Nurse	Y	Y	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Houston	W.B. Ash. 50 Beaconsfield Rd: Birmingham England	Texas	Houston.
	7		Sjoberg	Constance J.L.	43		F	S	Milliner	Y	Y	do	Swedish	Swedish	U.S.A.	Long Island	W. Brear 39 Adademy Street Long Island City.	N.Y.	Long Island
	8			—															
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Mr Sjoberg Dress
12th Pr

3

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—626

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the i
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 1923

15

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	hazel	nil	England	Welvedon
2	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1860	New York	do. do.	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brn	hazel	nil	U.S.A.	New York
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	New York	Husband; Mr. Baasch, Santurce, Porto Rico.	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brn	grey	nil	England	London
4	yes	Mother					Father: ditto	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	–	–	–	–	–	Nil	Porto Rico; Santurce.	
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	3 Yr	N. Y.	5 Oaks Stanford Conn Hems 1315 Castle Court	Indef			yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norwitch England	England
6	yes	Self	yes	Y	6 Y.	Texas & Cal:	Euston Texas.	no			yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	de	Brn:	Grey	none	Bilstone England	England
7	yes	Self	yes	Y	15Y	N.Y.	M. Ingeborg Orar 39 Academy St sister L. Island. N.Y.	no	Indef.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	lbl	blue	none	Malle Sweeden	Sweeden
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—633

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, master, (State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the O. C. CANOPIO, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 2

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Poch, Surgeon of the S.S. CANADA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Poch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 [illegible]

at .....

[illegible]

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 29th., 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Thater	Marie Louise	34		F	S Artist	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Miss G. D. Leete, 5 Gordon Sqre, London.	N.Y.	New York
2		Cookson	Helen	25		F	S Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend; Mr.Miller, Glengarvie, Victoria Prk.Rd. Leicester.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Davie	Reginald	40		M	M Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U,S,A,	Brooklyn	Friend; Mr.Mills, Glengarvie, Leicester.	N.Y	Brooklyn
4		Davie	Jeanette	29		F	M Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	ditto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Jones	Susan	56		F	S Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit.	English	U.S.A	New York	Mrs Emery. Shrutlands. Leckhampton Husband Glos.	N.Y.	New York
6		Bayes	Madge	36		F	M H.Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	London	15 Kent Terr: Regent Park Ldn	Ohio	Cleveland
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

R-7/71217-E.2-12/11/27

4/55913-4/1/26

Bd Rudolf Grp 12.15 PM

4

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—623

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 1923

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Have you ever been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and where?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, or letter, advertisement, or personal invitation.	25 Whether alive and been previously rejected within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Employers	yes	yes	1896-1923	New York	Brother; Hans Thater, 1827 Intervale Ave, New York N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	blond	grey	nil	Germany	Leipzig
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	5	Brooklyn	1580 E 19th Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	med	brn	blue	nil	Engand	Grossby
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	5	Brooklyn	ditto	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	red	blue	nil	England	Hooton
4	yes	Husband	yes	yes	5	Brooklyn	ditto	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	nil	England	Liverpod
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907-1923	N York	c/o Miss Leigh. 134 W. 58th St. New York C	no	Perm	May.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	brn	blue	Nil	England	Stokesay Aldon
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	3years	Ohio	Mrs Cofdown [illegible]. Ohio 10107 Hampton Ave Cleveland	yes	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	do	Nil	U S A	Cleveland
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I J. Kearney Master, O.S. of the CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 2 ..... Officer.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Th 10

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Poch, Surgeon of the S.S. CANOPIC sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Poch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 23

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 29th, 1925.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Williams	Richard Henry	40	M	M	Naval Pensioner	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Plymouth	Friend; Mr. A. Frew, 19 Benbow St, Stoke, Devonport.	Mass	Holyoke
2		Williams	Amelia	28	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Plymouth	ditto	Mass	Holyoke
3	UNDER 16	Williams	Stella Kathleen	9	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Plymouth	ditto	Mass	Holyoke
4	UNDER 16	Williams	Cynthia Rees	8	F	S	Nil	-	-	-	Gt Brit	English	England	Plymouth	ditto	Mass	Holyoke
5		Boucicault	Ruth Baldwin	40	F	Wd	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Brother in Law; Frank Carter, Oxford.	Mass	Holyoke
6		Blunt	Agnes Rees	37	F	Wd	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Holyoke	Sister; Mrs. R. H. Chains, 6 Napier Terr. Nutley, Plymouth.	Mass	Hingham
7		Cartlidge	Eileen Maud	27	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Bournemouth	A. B. Cartlidge, 7 Chester Rd, Branksome Park, Bournemouth.	Mass	Holyoke
8		Mories	Besse Logan	44	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father; A. S. Mories, 63 Finnart St, Greenock, Scotland.	Cal	Los Angeles
9		Martley	Mary LOuise	27	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Father; F. C. Martley, 6 Prince Edwd. Mans. Bayswater. London.	N.Y.	New York
10		Glover	Annie Clayton	31	F	S	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Sister; Alice Glover, 18 Salcombe Gdns, Clapham, London.	Wisc	Madison
11	TRANSIT	Wilson	Edna Doris	23	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Mother; Mrs. A. Wilson, 21 St. Lukes Rd. Notting Hill. London.	Mo.	Kansas City
12		Mitchell	John	50	M	S	Butler	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Le Michael 32 Wanehill Margate.	N.Y.	New York
13	DEPORTED	Rishkovetsky	Annie	43	F	Wd	Cigarette maker	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Benjamin Rishkovetsky, 71 Christchurch Rd, Boscombe.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	DEPORTED	Rishkovetsky	Markus	18	M	S	Ledger Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	German	England	London	ditto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Woodrow	Jane	53	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Friend; Mrs Cooke, 97 Lexham Gdns, Kensington.	Fla	Ocala
16		Bramwell	John Crighton	34	M	S	Physician	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Manchester	Dr. Byron Bramwell, 10, Heriot Row, Edinburgh. Scotland.	N.Y.	New York
17		Ward	Hugh Kingsley	35	M	S	Doctor	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Oxford	Miss Ward, c/o Bank of N.S.W. London.	N.Y.	New York
18		March	Gertrude	36	F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A	Philadelphia	Sister; Mrs. J. Temperley, 47 Burton Rd, Withington, Manchester.	Pa;	Philadelphia
19		Hughes	Henry Beeman	45	M	M	Produce Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Datchet	Norman I. Leslie, 8. Katharine St, Croydon. Surrey.	Wisc	Madison
20		Hughes	Alice Maud	37	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Datchet	ditto	Wisc	Madison
21	UNDER 16	Hughes	Margaret Mary	12	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Datchet	ditto	Wisc	Madison
22		Rudy	Richard	27	M	S	Doctor Science	yes	German	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Geneva	M. H. Bistler, Geneve, Switzerland.	Wisc	Madison
23		Morley	Eva	44	F		Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Charleston	I. W. Morley Macclesfield. Cheshire.	N.Y.	New York
24		Courlander	Kathleen Leah	28	F	S	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Hebrew	England	Richmond	Norton Courlander, Gothic House, The Green, Richmond.	W. Va.	Charleston
25		Dundas	Mary	60	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Scotch	England	Crockhan Hill	Lady Bonston, (Sister) Copped Hall, Crockham Hill. Kent.	N.Y.	New York
26		Boyes	Madge	56	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Husband; P. E. Boyes, 15 Kew Roe Regents Park London.	Cal	Los Angeles
27		Bell	John	39	M	M	Marine Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Blythe	Wife; Mrs. M. Bell. 17 Forster St, Blythe.	Ohio	Cleveland
28		Robson	Nora Johnson	41	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Watertown	Mother; Mrs Robson, 19 Portland Tce. Newcastle on Tyne.	N.Y.	New York
29	UNDER 16	Robson	Douglas Alan	9	M	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Watertown	G'Mother; ditto	Conn	Watertown
30	UNDER 16	Robson	Nora Joan	6	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Watertown	ditto	Conn	Watertown

The following deletions have been made. (5) Boucicault R.B. (N.O.B.) (22) Rudy R. (To Cherbourg sheets) 25 Dundas M. (Disembarked Halifax)

(26) Boyes M. ~~(N.O.B.)~~ Stet.

Total passengers 72

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Total Deletions ~~(4)~~ 3.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Th
be t

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the i
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH. OCTOBER, 19 23 10

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States to stay permanently or temporarily, or in transit through it.	Length of time and intended future home, or country to which going.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such country.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	Mother; Mrs. S. J. Williams, 289 Walnut Street, Holyoke, Mass	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	ne	5	6	pale	blk	hazel	nil	England	Penzance
2	yes	Husband	yes	no	–	–	Mother in Law; ditto	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fresh	brn	blue	nil	India	Wellington
3	yes	Father	yes	no	–	–	G'Mother; ditto	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	brn	blue	nil	Malta	Vittorisa
4	yes	Father	yes	no	–	–	ditto	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brn	blue	nil	England	Plymouth
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	40	Boston	Brother; Gustavus B. Holt, The Lindus, Hingham, Mass.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	grey	hazel	nil	U.S.A.	Belmont
6	no	Self	yes	yes	1915-1923	Holyoke	Mother; Mrs. Williams, 289 Walnut Street, Holyoke. Mass.	yes	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	sub	Dbrn	nil	9	England	Penzance
7	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	Los angeles.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Lbrn	grey	nil	1	England	Lichfield
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1920	New York	Brother; Mr. Fred. Mories, 207 E 61st Street, New York. N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	clear	Dbrn	blue	nil	4	Scotland	Greenock
9	no	Self	yes	yes	1920 1923	Madison	Hon. E. P. Irwin, 1003 Franklin Ave, Bloomington. Ill.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	–	med	brn	blue	nil	1	Ireland	Dublin
10	no	Self	yes	no	–	–	Mrs. S.T. Flecharl, 229 Park Ave, Kansas City. Mo.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	clear	grey	brn	nil	4	England	Southampton
11	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	Cousin; R. Tetsmer, 711, Union Ave, Bronx. N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brn	grey	nil	2	England	London
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	12	New York 1923	310, 5th Ave, New York. N.Y.	Yes	4 yrs	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brn	blue	nil	9	England	Wendon
13	yes	H. Cohen	yes	no	–	–	Son; L. Rishkovetsky 511 Christopher Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brn	blue	nil		Russia	Poltava
14	yes	ditto	yes	no	–	–	Brother; ditto	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Dbrn	blue	nil		Germany	Berlin
15	no	Self	yes	yes	1904	Ocala	Brother; David B. Woodrown Ocala, Fla.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	grey	hazel	nil	4	Scotland	Glasgow
16	yes	Rockfeller Foundation	yes	no	–	–	Rockfeller Foundation, 66, Broadway, New York.	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	fair	Dbrn	hazel	nil	9	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	yes	ditto	yes	no	–	–	ditto	yes	9 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair	blk	brn	scar middle of left Clavicle	9	Australia	Sydney
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913 1923	Phila.	120 S 45th Street, Phila. Pa;	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Dbrn	hazel	nil		Newfoundland	St.John
19	no	Self	yes	no	–	–	Marmion Brown, 328 State Street, Madison. Wisn.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Dbrn	brn	nil	4	England	London
20	no	Husband	yes	no	–	–	ditto	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	sub	hazel	nil	4	Ireland	Dublin
21	no	Father	yes	no	–	–	ditto	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brn	brn	nil		England	London
22	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	George Cottrell, 8 Vista St, Auburn, N.Y.	yes	indef	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	Lbrn	blue	nil		Switzerland	Chalet House
23	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917 1923	Charleston	Sister; Mrs. A. Brownlow, 812 Carden St, Charleston. Va	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	–	fair	Dbrn	Dbrn	nil	9	England	Cheshire
24	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	Mr. W. T. Mason, 35 Port Washington Ave, New York.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	nil	4	England	Richmond
25	no	Self	yes	yes	1917- 1920	Cal.	Son; R. Dundas 5343, 8th Ave, Los Angeles. Cal.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	White	Grey	nil		Scotland	Inverness
26	no	Self	yes	yes	8	Cleveland	Mrs M. Concown, 10107 Hampton Ave, Cleveland. O.	yes	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brn	blue	nil		U.S.A.	Cleveland
27	yes	Self	yes	no	–	–	Friend; Mr. Wilson, 14 Lane St, Yonkers, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brn	brn	1st joint 3rd finger right Hand	4	England	Clyth
28	no	Husband	yes	yes	1921- 3	Watertown	Husband; Mr. Robson, Watertown, Conn.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	sub	blue	nil	9	England	Sunderland
29	no	Father	yes	yes	ditto		Father: ditto	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brn	grey	nil	9	England	Darlingham
30	no	Father	yes	yes	ditto		ditto	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brn	grey	nil	9	England	Darlingham

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney Master, of the S.S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 23

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Poch, Surgeon of the S.S. CANOPIC, sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Poch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

The entries on this sheet must

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing

S. S. "CANOPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 27th., 19 25.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1		Michell	Francis Reginald	21		M	S	Steam Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	West Mersea	Mother; Mrs G. Michell, "Myeka", West Mersea. Essex.	N.Y.	Cedarhurst
2		Colman	Cecil Ralph	19		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Sutton	Cecil Colman, (father) The Arches. Sutton. Surrey.	N.Y.	New York
3		Heaton	Clement	62		M	M	Artist	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	New York	Noel Heaton. 1 Hilly field London S.E. 4	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 4		Booth	Jessie	45		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Parents; Mr and Mrs Barley, 8 Dunraven Rise, Halifax England	Ill	Chicago
5		Barber	Ada Bertha	21		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Helmdon	Mother; Mrs. L. M. Finch, Helmdon, Brackley. Northants	Pa;	Bethlehem
6		Henwood	Elizabeth	39		F	Wd	Cook	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	New York	Son; Eric Tucker, 18 Anns Place, Devonport.	N.Y.	New York
7		Mayer	Magdalena	30		F	S	Cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland Pontresina		George Mayer, Goldach. St. Gallen. Switzerland.	N.Y.	New York
8		Pedersen	Sivend	22		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Langelandsej. 17, Copenhagen. Denmark.	N.Y.	New York
9		Langesen	Christen	22		M	S		yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandimavian	Denmark	Randus		N.Y.	New York
10		Jensen	Thomas Kolstrup	22		M	S		yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Detroit	No relations	Mich	Detroit
11		Gai	Henryette Marline	45		F	M	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Jans Jenson 5947 Florida Ave Detroit Mich	Mich	Detroit
12	UNDER 16	Gai	Peter	8		M	S	Nil	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Mother; Fru. M. Thomsen, Aalborg. Denmark.	N.Y.	New York
13		Jensen	Anna	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Detroit	G'Mother; ditto	N.Y.	New York
14		Ramby	Mathilde	36		F	S	Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Same as above	Mich	Detroit
15		Borup	Anna	31		F	S	Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother; Mrs. Rasmussen, Copenhagen, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York
16		Robertson	Annie	44		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother; Mrs. Borup, Copenhagen. Denmark.	N.Y.	New York
17		Howells	Rhys Llewellyn	21		M	S	Fitter	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Mountain Ash	N.Hunter Liberty Ave New York.	N.Y.	New York
18		Wallin	Kurt	26		M	S		yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hernosund	Mrs. F. Jones, 28 Dover St, Mountain Ash. Glam.	Pa;	Homestead
DEPORTED 19		Hobbs	Oswald	28		M	M	W. T. Instructor	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father; Mayer Holmberg, Vesteras. Sweden.	Minn	Fergus Falls
DEPORTED 20		Hobbs	Lucy Mary	31		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Sister; Mrs. C. Oliver, Horse & Groom Inn, Llantrisant.	Pa;	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 21	UNDER 16	Hobbs	Oswald William	5		M	S	Nil	-		-	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Sister in Law; ditto	Pa;	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 22	UNDER 16	Hobbs	Florence	3		F	S	Nil	-		-	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Aunt; ditto	Pa;	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 23		Browne	Cyril Edward	21		M	S	Electrician	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	Wales	Barry	ditto	Pa;	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 24		Browne	Reginald George	24		M	M	Boiler maker	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	Wales	Barry	Mother; A. Browne, 18, Welford St, Barry. Glam.	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 25		Copper	Josef	17		M	S	Pacing	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	West Bromwich	Wife; Elinor Browne, 18, Welford St. Barry.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
DEPORTED 26		Lloyd	Alice Mabel	22		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	Wales	Tylorstown	Mother; Carrie Copper. 5 Ryders Green Rd, West Bromwich.	Pa;	McKeesport
DEPORTED 27		Lloyd	John	52		M	M	Repairer	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	Wales	Tylorstown	Father; Thomas Lloyd, Brodawel, Glasfryn terr. Tylorsto	Ill	Evanstown
DEPORTED 28	UNDER 16	Lloyd	Thomas John	5		M	S	Nil	-		-	Gt Brit	English	Wales	Tylorstown	Father; ditto	Ill	Evanstown
DEPORTED 29	UNDER 16	Lloyd	Glyndwr	3		M	S	Nil	-		-	Gt Brit	English	Wales	Tylorstown	G'Father; ditto	Ill	Evanstown
DEPORTED 30		Hood	Harrison	39		M	Wd	Bank clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Brit	English	Wales	ditto	ditto	Ill	Evanstown
												Gt Brit	English	England	London	Mr. J. Scarborough, Barclays Bank, Southampton Row. London.	N.Y.	New York

The following Deletions Have been made. (7) Mayer Magdalena. (Embarked at Bremerhaven.) (4) Booth. Jessie(Landed Halifax).

TOTAL DELETIONS MADE (2)

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 23 — 12

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.										Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free from polygamy, or not, as the law requires? (Or, if not required by the law, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle; Mr. A. T. Moon, Cedarhurst, N.Y.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fair	brn	grey	nil	England	Grimsby
2	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	H. H. Thompson, 342 Maddison Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fair	brn	brn	nil	England	London
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	10 New York.		20 West 12th St. (Home) New York.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	nil	England	Watford
4	no	Self	yes	yes	Chicago		122 E 42rd Street, Chicago. Ill.	no	Perm	Undet	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med	brn	brn	nil	England	Halifax
5	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	Husband; Mr. Thomas Barber, R. F. D. No.1, Bethlehem. Pa;	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	nil	England	Sulgrave
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	11 New York.		friend; Miss Rosenfeld 12 Seydam Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	Perm	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	nil	Ireland	Dublin
7	yes	Employee	yes	no	-	-	O. Sommerisch, 880 Riverside Drive, New York.	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	Lbrn	blue	nil	Germany	Winsetten
8	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Y. M. C. A., 23rd Street, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	Lbrn	brn	nil	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle; Jens. Jensen, 5947 Florida Ave, Detroit. Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Lbrn	blue	nil	Denmark	Aalun
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1915 1922 Detroit		Jens Jensen, 5947 Florida Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	brn	blue	nil	Denmark	Randus
11	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Mr.. M. Gai, on steamer at New York.N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	nil	Denmark	Aalborg
12	yes	Mother	-	no	-	-	Father; ditto	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	blond	blue	nil	Denmark	Aalborg
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	1915- 1922 Detroit		Jens Jensen, 5947 Florida Ave, Detroit, Mich.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Denmark	Randus
14	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	(Brother) R.C. Rasmusen. Citizens Club Minneapolis.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	brn	blue	nil	Denmark	Aalum
15	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Mr. Rasmussen, Minneapolis. Minn.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Lbrn	blue	nil	Denmark	Horup
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	27	Various	Son; Mr. N. W. Hunter, 1, Liberty St, New York, N.Y.	yes	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Lbrn	blue	nil	Canada	Salisbury
17	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt; 1408 Mayes St, Homestead. Pa;	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	fair	brn	grey	nil	Wales	Pontypridd
18	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Frien Leonard Erickson. Fergus Falls Minn.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brn	brn	nil	Sweden	Hernosund
19	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Mother; Florence Hobbs, 1011 Buttonwood St, Philadelphia.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	nil	Wales	Llanwonno
20	no	Husband	yes	no	-	-	Mother in Law; ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	Fbrn	grey	nil	England	Wenton
21	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	G'Mother; ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Dbrn	grey	nil	England	Wenton
22	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	ditto	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	Lbrn	grey	nil	Wales	Cardiff
23	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle; George Best, H.R.S.H.Stn B. Poughkeepsie.N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	Lbrn	grey	nil	Wales	Cardiff
24	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle; George Best, Statn.B. Poughkeepsie. N.Y.	indef	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grey	Wole on leg	Wales	Cardiff
25	yes	Uncle;	yes	yes	1909	McKees port	Uncle; J. E. Copper, 952 Frantles St, McKeesport. Pa;	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	Lbrn	grey	Wole on shoulder	England	Aldershot
26	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Sister; Mrs Hugh Orr, 2403 Central St, Evanston. Ill.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brn	brn	nil	England	Wednesbury
27	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	Sister; ditto	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	nil	England	Cheltenham
28	no	Parents	yes	no	-	-	Aunt; ditto	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	brn	brn	nil	Wales	Tstrad Rhondda
29	no	ditto	yes	no	-	-	ditto	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Wales	Aylorstown
30	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	104 E 124th Street, Park Ave, New York. N.Y.	no	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	Lbrn	blue	nil	Wales	ditto
																										England	London

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, Master, (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) of the S.S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

at ____

M. Johnston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Pock, Surgeon of the S S CANOPIC, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Pock

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1913

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 8 (8.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHOPIC. Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 [illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		HAAG	HANS	44	✓	M	M	Mfg. jeweler	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Uncle: Mr. Heinemann, Berlin, Nassauische strasse 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		HAAG	KATHE	44	✓	F	M	Home-wife	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Uncle: Mr. Heinemann, Berlin, Nassauische strasse 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		~~HEIDEBRINK~~	~~ERNST~~	~~38~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Physician~~	~~Yes~~	~~GERMAN,~~	~~Yes~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	COPOLETO ~~KONSTANZ~~	~~Wife: Frau Dr. Heidebrink, Europe, 1 Reference, G. I.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
4		BÄCKSTRÖM	GUSTAV	59	✓	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	Sister: Miss Thea Andel, Löfet., Sweden.	WASH.	SEATTLE
5		EARDON	CLARA	38	✓	F	S	COOK	Yes	Swedish	Yes	SWEDEN	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	Father: H. P. Hanson, Jerusalem, Sweden.	CAL.	PURISIMA
6		~~MAYER~~	~~CATHARINA~~	38	✓	F	S	~~Teacher~~	Yes	German	Yes	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	PONTRESINA	Brother: Walter Mayer, Schiltach, WT. Baden, Switzerland	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

913/251

Complete 1/200 room Robert Montgomery Inspector.

The following deletions have been made. (3) Schwartz Dr Rudolf. on sheet 7/29.

Total Deletions. (1)

U S d' Gregory

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 5 — 14

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read and write some language? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																				Country.	City or town.
																			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Yes	SELF	50				Friend: Mr. Jacobsohn, Broadway 120 New York.	Temporary	No	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blonde	Gray	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
2	Yes	SELF	50				Friend: Mr. Jacobsohn, Broadway 120 NEW YORK.	Temporary	No	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Dark	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
3	Yes	SELF	50				Friend: Mr. Isaac, 45 West, 44th Street, New York.	Temporary	No	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Brown	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
4	Yes	SELF	150	Yes	1923	Seattle	Friend: Seattle, Wash., 9815 Sixth Ave. N.W.	Temporary	No	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	NONE	SWEDEN	[illegible]
5	Yes	SELF	$150	Yes	1909	Burlingame	Friend: Otto Summerfeld, 360 Riverside Drive, N.Y.CITY	Temporary	No	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	NONE	SWEDEN	PHILADELPHIA
6	Yes	SELF	$10	No			Friend: Otto Summerfeld, 360 Riverside Drive, N.Y.CITY	Temporary	No	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	SWEDEN	NEW YORK CITY
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney (MASTER), of the SS CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Keaney. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by birth or race or people does not belong under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Poch., Surgeon of the SS. CANOPIC, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Council Ireland:, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Raymond Poch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1917

at

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

15

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

17—[illegible]

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 (7.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. "ORTEGA", Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	ADOLF	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	[illegible] NY	KNIESSE	Father: August Günther, Leisnic, Victoriastrs. 9	N.Y.	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	IRMA with Hyach 6/17	2[illegible]	✓	F	M	Mer- WIFE	Yes	[illegible] 16.2612	Yes	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	ALBA-JULICA	Parents: Ellinbogen, Alba Julica, Rumania.	ILL.	CHICAGO
3		HAEMANN	MARI[illegible] 3606/49 Cincinnati 3-16-39	[illegible]	✓	F	S	None	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	GERMAN	GERMANY	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: [illegible] Haemann, Gronback, Württemberg	N.Y.	[illegible]
4		LOLB	JOHANNES	19	16	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	GERMAN	GERMANY	OLDENBURG		Father: Ludwig Kolb, Old Nburg Lamberstr. 55 GERMANY	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO
5		[illegible] LILLIAN	KARL	36	✓	M	S	Physi-cian	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	AUSTRIAN	HUNGARIAN	VIENNA			N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	3957381	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	Physi-cian	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	POLISH	HUNGARY	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	Sister: Mrs. Eva Schreier, Liteplatz 3/2 Vienna ILL.	N.Y.	[illegible]
7		SMUTNY	BERCHA	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	AUSTRIAN	[illegible]	CZECHO-SLOVAK	[illegible]	Parents: Mr. J. Smutny, Lorm-Mähr. Weiss. Boers. C. SLO. L.	N.Y.	[illegible]
8	1/29/49 45233	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Work	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	GERMAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	DUSSELDORF	Mother: Katharina Schubert, Tambach, Thüring. a. Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Work 3-mths	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Infant	Yes	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	[illegible]	Yes	Infant	Yes	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	No	Infant	No	POLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	None	No	Infant	No	POLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	None	No	Infant	No	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Miller	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	AUSTRIAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother: Anna Wolf, Deutsch [illegible], Bergenland, Ga.	VA.	[illegible]
ADMITTED 16		[illegible]	[illegible]	10	✓	[illegible]	S	None	Yes	Infant	Yes	AUSTRIAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Relative: Mrs. A. Wolf, Deutsch [illegible], Bergenland, Austria	PA.	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: Mr. Fritz Schlosser, [illegible], Hessen, Germany.	N.Y.	[illegible]
18		SCHLOSSER	FRITZ	38	✓	M	M	Merch.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEMSBACH	Wife: Frau Rose Schlosser, Hemsbach, Furgr. rasse.	L.I.	JAMAICA
19		HATZ[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	None	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	[illegible]	LEMK	Cousin: Schmajowitz, Vorstädtischer Irrenanst. [illegible], Galizien.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		NETTELMANN	[illegible]	18	✓	M	S	17-8600 1/11/39 [illegible]	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	[illegible]	Parents: Gerlach/Hannover, Germany	CAL.	[illegible]
21		SANDHUFF	HERMANN	23	✓	M	S	11-63375	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAYE	Parents: Heinrich Sandhuter, Erve/Hannover, Germany	ISSC.	MILWAUKEE
22		TÖRE	[illegible]SMA	20	✓	F	S	11-63374 OLE	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PLATJENWERBE bei BREMEN	Parents: Friedrich Töre, Platjenwerbe/Bremen, Germany	WISC.	MILWAUKEE.
ADMITTED 23	P-3806/16 Cincinnati 9/14/37	[illegible]	MARTHA	36	✓	F	S	Home-wife	[illegible]	[illegible] 4-4585	yes	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	RAU-CHEMBACH	Marie Pichel, Rau-Cheinbach No. 33	[illegible]	LOUISVILLE
ADMITTED 24	UNDER 16 P-3706/60-Cincinnati 4/13/37	[illegible]	MARIE	13	✓	F	S	NONE	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	RAU-CHEMBACH	Marie Pichel, Rau-Cheinbach	[illegible]	LOUISVILLE
X 25		[illegible]	ANNA	53	✓	F	W	NONE	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	CZECHO.	[illegible]	CZ[illegible].	KRAKOWANJ	Wasloz Nelobity, Hryszany, Polen	N.Y.	NEW YORK
X 26		[illegible]	MARY	22	✓	F	S	2-5-7462 NONE Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	KRAKOWANJ	Wasloz Nelobity Hryszany, Polen.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		POHL	FRITZ	45	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	2-10242 [illegible]	Yes	Eleven 11	Yes	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMANY	[illegible]	Gr. Mother: Schoerenberger Str. 82 Winnenden, Wuertemberg.	N.Y.	[illegible]
28		[illegible]	ERICH	3	✓	M	S	NEWER	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	[illegible]	Father: Emil [illegible], [illegible] Berlin 15W	N.Y.	[illegible]
29		SCHWARTZ	ADOLF	36	✓	M	M	Physi-cian	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	RUMANIA	RUMANIA	RUMANIA	CZALIED	Father: [illegible] Schwartz, Vienna 4 Schlangeng. [illegible] 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Complete 12:00 noon Count: Montgomery Inspector

The following deletions have been made. (7) Smutny Bertha. (N.O.B.) Total Deletions (1)

Total passengers 29

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... YO..... , 10[illegible] , 19[illegible]

16

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Friend: [illegible] 216 East 78th Str. New York.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	NONE	GER[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Husband: Abram Green, 835 Huston Av. Chicago, Ill.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	ROUMA[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Friend: [illegible] Hill, [illegible] Street, New York.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	GERM[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Yes	FATHER	25	No	-	-	Friend: Henry Harms, 701 Post Street, San Francisco.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Brown	NONE	GERMANY	OLDENBURG
5	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Brother: Adolf Lillian, Nr. 731 Prospect Ave. Bronx, New York		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	POLAND	[illegible]
6	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Cousin: Emil Sobelson, 53, Porton Str. Newer N.J.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	POLAND	BILICZ
7	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Mr. Anton Kendl, Aniwa, N.Y. [illegible]		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
8	Yes	COUSIN	25	No	-	-	Cousin: Edward F. Mr. [illegible], Pittsburgh, Pa. 147, Walter Str.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	GERMANY	STRASBACH
9	No	HUSBAND	150	Yes	1916	[illegible]	Husband: Przemysl Tyborowa, East Chicago, 150 Str. Ill.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	No	FATHER	Yes	Yes	9th/ 1920.		Father: F. Tyborowa, East Chicago, Ind. 150 Street. Ill.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE	[illegible]	ZELOON
11	No	FATHER	Yes	Yes	9th/ 1920.		Father: F. Tyborowa, East Chicago Ind. 150 Street, Ill.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	Grey	NONE	[illegible]	SZELOON
12	No	FATHER	Yes	Yes	6	1920.	Father; F. Tyborowa, Chicago, Ill.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Grey	NONE	[illegible]	CHICAGO
13	No	FATHER	Yes	Yes	3	1920.	Father: F. Tyborowa, Chicago, Ind		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Grey	NONE	[illegible]	CHICAGO
14	No	FATHER	Yes	No	-	-	Father: [illegible] Tyborowa, Chicago, Ind.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Grey	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Frank Wolf, 601 E, Chestnut Str. Allentown, Pa.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	NONE	AUSTRIA	[illegible]
16	Yes	BROTHER	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Frank Wolf, 602, East Walnut Street, Allentown, Pa.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE	AUSTRIA	[illegible]
17	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Friend: A.M. [illegible], 870, River-side Drive, 870 New York.		Uncert-ain		No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE	GERMANY	[illegible] BACH
18	Yes	SELF	25	Yes	1919	1921	Friend: Otto [illegible] r, 8780 [illegible] N.Y.		Perman-ent		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	GERMANY	[illegible]
19	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Cousin: [illegible] vil Father, 356, Ave. [illegible], New York.		Perma-nent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	NONE	[illegible]	CHARKOW
20	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	W.H. [illegible], 187, [illegible] Ave. Jersey, City.		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Grey	right hand joint of 1st finger off	GERMANY	HANOVER
21	Yes	BROTHER	25	No	-	-	Cousin: Carl Koch, 516, Locust Ave Milwaukee, Wisc.		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	Blue	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Yes	FRIEND	25	No	-	-	Relative: 526 Locust Ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible] Vol/Brem.
23	Yes	SISTER	25	No	-	-	Relative: Theresia Michel, Louisville 848 South Fifth		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	CZECHOS.	[illegible]
24	Yes	AUNT	25	No	-	-	Aunt: Theresia Fiser, Louisville 848 South Fifth		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	CZECH	[illegible]
25	Yes	BRIDAID	16	No	-	-	Cousin: Joseph Nedelity, 307 East 73rd Str. New York City.		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Dark	NONE	CZECHOS.	[illegible]
26	Yes	FRIEND	25	No	-	-	Brother: J. Nedelity, 307 East, 73rd Str. New York, City.		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	NONE	CZECH	[illegible]
27	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	Friend: [illegible] Peter [illegible] Center [illegible] South 12, Chicago		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOod	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Grey	NONE	ELSAS	[illegible]
28	Yes	COUSIN	25	No	-	-	Cousin: Otto Schm[illegible], Brooklyn N.Y. in Wa. Kaiser & Co.		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Yes	SELF	25	No	-	-	[illegible], 432 West 11th Str. New York		Perman-ent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	[illegible]	Brown	NONE	CZECH	[illegible]
30	Yes	[illegible]	25	No	-	-	[illegible] Salt Lake City, Utah 9 5 W. 9th South		Perman-ent		Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jno J Heaney, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Heaney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 2

at

F M Person
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Pock, Surgeon of the S.S. CANOPIC sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Raymond Pock

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 23

at —

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—48

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 (5)

TRANSIT TRANSIT TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1 TRANSIT		SANO	MINORU	35	✓	M	M	DR.MED.	Yes	GERMAN, ENGLISH, JAPAN.	Yes	JAPAN	JAPAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Homare Sano, 4, Chome Kitanagasa Kobe, Japan.	JAPAN	KOBE
2 TRANSIT 3 1745		TAKATA	MAKI	31	✓	M	M	DR.MED.	Yes	GERMAN, ENGLISH, JAPAN.	Yes	JAPAN	JAPAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Sawsai Hashimoto, Koishikawa, Tokio Japan.	JAPAN	TOKIO
3													14 45 a	Joseph Scinuzzi Imp				
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

9 / 2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—683

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 3 18

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is prison or elsewhere, or institution, for care and treatment of the insane, supported (by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	–	–	503689-5W,21 TRANSIT TO JAPAN	TRANSIT TO JAPAN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Black	Brown	NONE	JAPAN	KOBE
2	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	–	–	503689-5W,21 TRANSIT TO JAPAN	TRANSIT TO JAPAN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), MASTER, of the S/S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 23

at

R J Foster
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than eithe. Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Cook, Surgeon of the S.S. CANOPIC, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Cook

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 22

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(4)

TOURIST TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		KOWARSKY	ALEXANDER	28		M	S	Mechani Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH, GERMAN, RUSS	Yes	LATVIAN	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	Father: G.Ch.Kowarsky, Riga Latvia, Alexanderstr.157	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	DIPLOMAT	von SCHOEN	CATHARINA	29		F	M	NONE	Yes	GERMAN, ENGLISH, FRENCH	Yes	GERMAN	AMERICAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Husband: Baron V.Schön, Auswärtiges Amt, Berlin.	D.C.	WASHINGTON
3		von [illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Parents: [illegible], Germ[illegible], Georgest. Lxxx 3.	N.Y.	Chicago
4		Wittenburg	Margarit	13		F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	de	French	à	Coblenz	U.S Davis Chirton West View North Shields	N.Y.	New York
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 23 20

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If "Yes," explain on line.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and has previously been in United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	Dec 18 1918 return 1919	NEW-YORK	Uncle: S.L.Kowarsky, 68 E.86STR, NOW YORK CITY	Yes	8 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Gray	NONE	LATVIA	RIGA
2	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	22 Years	Washington D.C.	Sister: Mrs. H. Walker, Washington, D.C. 206 Massachusets Ave.	Yes	about 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Plon	Blue	NONE	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON D.C.
3	Yes	SELF	$50	No	No	-	-	Friend: Ernst Wiglip, Arbion Place, Clifton, N.J.	Yes	for one year from	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	GERMANY	CELLE
4	Yes	self	yes	no			Mother Mrs York 105 Sip Ave: Jersey City: 120 sip ave.	no	Prm:	yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	None	France	Strassburg
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Kearney, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1923

at

C. Jenkins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than eithe. Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Roch, Surgeon of the S. S. CANOPIC sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Raymond Roch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 13

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. "[illegible]", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		WEBER	MARTHA	40	✓	F	W	HOUSE	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	Friend: Wilhelm Meyer, Hannover, Prinz Albertstr. 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		WEBER	ANNA ADAM with 3/10 adit	08	✓	F	W	SCHOOL	Yes	1-3604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAISERSLAUTERN	Bruder: Edward Weber, Kaiserslautern, Pfalz.	PA.	WILKESBARRE
3		WEISSER	MAGDALENA	30	✓	F	S	NURSE	Yes	1-4604	Yes	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA	CONSTA	MOSCOW	Ger.	Immigrant.
4		WELZIEN	LUDWIG	38	✓	M	M	FARMER	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WESTPHALIA	Brother: Ernst Lueis, Bremen, Buntentorsteinweg 457	PA.	HANAFORAN
5		WENDLER	DELFINA with 3/14	30	✓	F	S	Home-keeper	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	Husband: Johann Klas, Cottbus, Cottbuserstrasse 98	ILL.	CHICAGO,
6		WERNER	CLEMENTINE	54	✓	F	S	NONE	Yes	1-3604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COTTBUS	Father: Johann Klas, Cottbus, Cottbuserstr. 98	ILL.	CHICAGO.
7	UNDER 16	WERNER	ELSA	15	✓	F	S	NONE	11-236559-7/18/40 Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COBLENZ	Father: Zentner, Koblenz, Deutschland.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
8		WESNER	JOSEF	32	✓	M	M	Iron Dresser	Yes	1-1604	Yes	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	BANAT	Father: Johann Wesner, Banat, Rumania.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
9		WESNER	ETTI	27	✓	F	M	Home-wife	Yes	1-2604	Yes	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	BANAT	Brudf: Josef Wesner, Banat, Rumania	OHIO	CLEVELAND
10	UNDER 16	WESNER	ROZI	1	✓	F	S	-	-	-	-	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	BANAT	Mother: M. Anna Schwabl, Bremen.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		WESSELMANN	HERMAN	17	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	Father: Gerhard Wessel, Oldenburg, Donnerschweer, Heinrichstr.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO
12		WIDEN	JOHANNES	19	✓	M	S	Laborer	H-237163-1/15/40 Yes	GERMAN	yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	[illegible]	Brother: Karl Eichelsheimer, Hannover, Petersring 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		EICHELSHEIMER	ELISABETH	46	✓	F	M	Home-work	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	Father: Ludwig Möre, Bremen Heinrichstr. 1	[illegible]	SAVANNAH
14		WIEMANN	THEODOR with 3/5	59	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	Friend: Max J. Lechtova, PRAHA, Nr. 366. Nad Dolce.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		WINKELHOLZ	TONISLAV	56	✓	M	M	Painter	Yes	1-1604	Yes	CZECHO.	CZECHOS	CZECHOS.	PRAGUE	Friend: Mlle J. Stefanova, Prague, Dlc Na [illegible]	N.Y.	CHICAGO ILL.
16		WINKELHOLZ	LADIE	49	✓	F	M	House-wife	H-237137-1/15/40 Yes	CZECH.	Yes	CZECHO.	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	PRAGUE	Friend: Mlle J. Stefanova, Prague 068 Na Dlc. [illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	UNDER 16	WINKELHOLZ	OSKAR	9	✓	M	S	Scholar	H-237772 Yes	CZECH.	Yes	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	PRAGUE	Father: Albert Winkler, Berlin-Weissensee	N.J.	JOLIET
18		WITTE	EMILIE	28	✓	F	S	Servant	7-67238 Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	Mutter: Ratho, Hannover, Osterstrasse 13	OHIO	AKRON
19		WOLF	[illegible]	44	✓	M	M	Home-maker	1-4604 Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	[illegible]	Bro: [illegible], Berlin, Karoly Korut, 13	OHIO	CLEVELAND
20		WOLF	[illegible]	43	✓	F	M	Home-wife	1-5604 Yes	GERMAN	Yes	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Uncle: Lajos Berkes, Budapest, Karoly Korut 13	OHIO	CLEVELAND
21	UNDER 16	WOLF	[illegible]	14	✓	M	S	SCH.	SA526-374943 Yes	HUNGARIAN,	Yes	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Uncle: Lajos Berkes, Budapest, Karoly Korut 13	OHIO	CLEVELAND
22		WOLF	[illegible]	12	✓	M	S	SCH.	Yes	HUNGARIAN,	Yes	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Uncle: Lajos Berkes, Budapest, Karoly Korut 13	OHIO	CLEVELAND
23		WOLF	PAL	10	✓	M	S	SCH.	Yes	HUNGARIAN	Yes	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Uncle: Lajos Berkes, Budapest, Karoly Korut 13	OHIO	CLEVELAND
24		WOLF	EVA	8	✓	F	S	SCH.	Yes	HUNGARIAN	Yes	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Uncle: Lajos Berkes, Budapest, Karoly Korut 13	OHIO	CLEVELAND
25		WOLF	[illegible]	40	✓	M	M	Watch-maker	2-209744 Yes	1-1604	Yes	CZECHO.	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	BOHEMIA	Wife: Rosie Wolfert, Karlsbad, Bohmen.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		WOLF	[illegible]	37	✓	F	M	Home-wife	CL884 Yes	1-1604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	Mother: [illegible], Bremen, Wilhelmshaven, 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		WOLF	[illegible]	9	✓	F	S	SCH.	Yes	1-4604	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	Father: Gerhard Wolf, Hannover, Am Welfe.	[illegible]	NEW CITY
28		WOLF	[illegible]	11	✓	F	S	SCH.	2-240338 1-1604		Yes	GERMAN	Either	GERMANY	TRIER	Father: [illegible], Trier, Mutterstrasse 28	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		WOLFF	[illegible]	40	✓	M	M	Merchant	S-65323 1-3604		Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	Father: Hermann Wolff, Bremen, Osterstrasse 8	MICH.	CITY
30		WOLFF	[illegible]	10	✓	F	S	SCH.	1-4604 10560	1-4004	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aft: Anna Wolff, Bremen, Mother, 7	ILL.	HOLYOKE

12 [illegible] 1 [illegible] leaving [illegible]

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens 7

Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 23 — 22

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	$50	No	-	-	Friend: William Fischer, Port Richmond, Delaware	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	ALTSELL [illegible]
2	No	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Friedrich Wendt, Philadelphia, Pa. Cherry St 171	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	PIRCHHEIM
3	Yes	SELF	$150	Yes	13	Germany	Father: Johann Winkler, Penn St. Memphis Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Light	Brown	NONE	✓	POLAND	COPEA
4	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	June 6 9	Germany	Friend: Max Cohn, 393, Saratoga, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Brown	NONE	✓	POLAND	LUDYSAUY
5	Yes	SELF	$100	Yes	June 10 1923	Germany	A.H. Abrahams, 313 Victor Drive Savannah, Ga.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	DORTMUND
6	Yes	FRIEND	$5	No	-	-	Lon in l: Jacob Rose, 2734 Lincoln Ave. Chicago.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	TA	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible] bo PRUSSIA
7	Yes	FRIEND	$5	No	-	-	Brother in l: Jacob Rose, 2734 Lincoln Ave. Chicago.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	COBLENZ
8	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Gustav Zoercher, Cleveland, Ohio, 3001 E. 120 Way. Cleveland	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Dark	Blue	NONE	✓	POLAND	HANAU
9	Yes	SELF	$100	Yes	-	-	Uncle: A. Cassner, Cleveland, O. 3001 E. St. Jamay.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	NONE	✓	POLAND	[illegible]
10	Yes	FATHER	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: A. Cassner, Cleveland, Ohio, 3001 E. St. Jamay.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Light	Blue	NONE	✓	POLAND	HANAU PRUSSIA
11	Yes	UNCLE	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Hermann Weilersheimer, 2552 Creston Ave, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	BROWEN
12	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: Charles W. Steffens, 1st Lieut. Parkinson (151 Troop Barracks Love	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible] AUF WEST
13	Yes	SISTER	$30	No	-	-	Sister: Maria Michelsheimer, 157 Edgecomb Ave. New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	MILWAUKEE
14	Yes	FRIEND	$3	No	-	-	Friend: Jrgen Boerstel, Savannah 130 E. 44th Str.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	LEER
15	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	-	-	Brother in l: Mr. Josef Klein, 710 S. Lawndale Ave. Chicago	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Green	OIL	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
16	Yes	FRIEND	$100	Yes	-	-	Brother: Josef Klein, 710 S. Lawndale Ave. Chicago.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
17	Yes	FATHER	Yes	Yes	-	-	Uncle: Peter Schlemmer, 710 S. Lawndale Ave. Chicago	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	NONE	✓	ATSTRIA	VIENNA
18	Yes	SELF	$	No	-	-	Cousin: Oscar Bevan, Highland Park 77 Jefferson N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Black to Bro.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
19	Yes	SELF	$40	No	-	-	Brother in l: William Weiser, 1151 [illegible] Ave. Portland	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
20	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in l: [illegible], 2210 Lorain Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	Same	No	No	No	No	Same	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
21	Yes	MOTHER	$165	No	-	-	Father: A. Kreutzer, Chicago, 2210 Lorain Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
22	Yes	MOTHER	Yes	No	-	-	Father: [illegible], 2210 Lorain Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
23	Yes	MOTHER	Yes	No	-	-	Father: [illegible], 2210 Lorain Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
24	Yes	MOTHER	Yes	No	-	-	Father: [illegible], 2210 Lorain Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
25	Yes	SELF	$150	No	-	-	Friend: Jos. Leistyoutsky, Bronx	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
26	Yes	SELF	$	No	-	-	[illegible], N.Y. City, [illegible] St. Ave.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Black to Co	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
27	Yes	SELF	$	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	Visitor	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
28	Yes	SELF	$	No	-	-	[illegible] Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	Black & Co	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
29	Yes	SELF	$	No	-	-	[illegible] City, [illegible], Cherry Street.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]
30	No	LAW	$	No	-	-	[illegible], [illegible].	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	NONE	✓	GERMANY	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the U. S. CAXOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than eithe. Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Poch, Surgeon of the S. S. CANOPIC, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Raymond Poch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 2

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 (1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CZECHOPIC", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	ERSUAND	ALICE A.	56		F	W	NONE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GERMAN	ENGLISH	GERMANY	COBLENZ	Brother:S.R.P vis Chirton West View NorthChields	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		TO SHEET 4/4								GERMAN,						Uncle:S.R.Davis Chirton,		
2	STET.	WITTENBURG	MARGARIT	18	7	F	S	NONE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GERMAN	FRENCH	GERMANY	COBLANZ	West View North CHields	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		PEJLIKOVA	MARIE	3		F	S	SERVANT	Yes	CZECH.SL.	Yes	CZECH.	CZECHSL.	CZECH.SL.	ZIROVIZE	Father:Jacob Pejlikowa, Kepharci.p.ST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	DEPORTED	GLOECKNER	ALBERT AUGUST	19		M	S	FARMER	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	RUSSIAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Friend:Dora,Schmidtstrasse 18 LIN, GERMANY		
5	ADMITTED	HRYSZCZYSZYN	HRYN	30		M	S	FARM.	Yes	UKRAINIAN	Yes	UKRAINIAN		CZECHOSL.	BRUO	Brother:DIMITRIO HRYSZCZYSZYN Hrobroves,P Stryz,Poland	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
6		KELLERMEIER	PHILIPP	55		M	M	FARMER	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	BREGENZ	Burgermeister Herberger, IN Daen bei Bregenz, Voralberg	N.J	RUTHERFORD
7		KELLERMEIER	MARIA	29		F	M	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	BREGENZ	Kaufmann Gieselbrecht, in Daen b/Bregenz, Voralberg.	N.J.	RUTHERFORD.
8		KLUGER	WILHELM	33		M	S	FARMER	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	SONNTAG	Brother:Julius Krüger, Frankfurt a/d.Oder, Maurerstr.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
								IN. GRANGE	R.S. IN							Wife:Helene Kantorovice,		
9	DEPORTED	KANTOROVICH	ZOF	52		M	M	INSP.	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	UKRAINIAN	UKRAIN.	CZECHO.	BRÜNN	Brünn, Krone St.	PA.	YORK
10	ADMITTED	KANTOROVICH	MOSES	25		M	S	CLERK	Yes	CZECHOSL.	Yes	UKRAIN.	UKRAIN.	CZECHO.SL	BRÜNN	Mother:H.KANTOROVICE, Brünn, Krone St.	PA.	YORK
11		KARLSBURG	MORITZ	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	Mother in law:Caroline Strauss Konig/Odenwald.Germany	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		KARLSBURG	AMALIA	43		F	M	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	Mother:Frau K.Strauss, König/Odenwald,Germany	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		KARLSBURG	MARTHA	16		F	S	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	Grandm.Mrs.K.Strauss, König i/Odenwald,Germany	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	UNDER 16	KARLSBURG	GOTTHOLD	13		F	S	SCH.	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	Grandm.Mrs.K. Strauss, König i/Odenwald,Germany	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		KIST	SOPHIE	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	GRAZ	Father:Johann Jammerbar,Graz, Grieskasse 39,Steiermark.	PA.	COPLAY
16	ADMITTED 7289316113 5-28-31	KLEYER	ANNA	58		F	M	House-wife	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	NIENBURG	Father:Wilhelm Weimann, Liebenau/Hannover,Ort.tr.54	D.C.	WASHINGTON
17	ADMITTED UNDER 16	KOCH	HANS	15		M	S	SCHOOL	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	NIENBURG	Grandf:W. Weimann, Liebenau,Hannover,ORT TR.	D.C.	WASHINGTON
18	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BRÜCKMANN	BERTA	8		F	S	Student	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	NIENBURG	Grandf:W.Weimann, Liebenau, Hannover,Ort.tr.54	D.C.	WASHINGTON
19		KOHR	ANNA	21		F	S	COOK	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WERNYHIND	Parents:Alexander Mohr, Schweinfurt, Meinweg	OHIO	ALLIANCE
20		PETERS	LOUISE	66		F	W	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	CALIF.	SANTA MONICA	Brother:Bernhard Harms,Marien siel bei Sande.Oldenburg.	CAL.	SANTA MONICA
21		PFLUGER	BERTHA	56	2	F	W	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	Father:August Pössler, Pforzheim, Prinzessinstr.81	N.Y.	HILLSIDE
22		PFLUGER	HARALD	8	1	M	S	NONE		GERMAN		GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	Grandf:August Pössler, Pforzheim, Prinzessinstr.81	N.Y.	HILLSIDE
23		ROSENTHAL	KURT	20		M	S	Student	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ERFURT	Father:Hart in Rosenburg, Erfurt,Kruppstr. 3	ILL.	CHICAGO
24	7/10624-38-5/21/38-140	SLOVICOVA	GILLI	26		F	S	CLERK	Yes	CZECH.	Yes	CZECHOSL.	HEBREW	CZECH.	UZHOROD	Parents:Mr.J.Hrulevic, Uzhorod.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		TAUSSIG	ENOCH	19		M	S	Student	Yes	CZECHO.	Yes	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	CZECHO.	PRAGUE	Mother:Mrs.Anna Taussig, Prague I.6.Dlouha.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	11-2-29	VIEWEG	ERICH	22		M	S		Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PALMNICKEN	Father:Emil Viehweg,Palmnicken i/V.Poltiers.tr.3	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		WEBER	ALFONS	35		M	S	WAITER	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	Friend:F.Schroder, Geestemünde, Georgstr.88	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28		WAGNER	EMILIE	9		F	S		Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLT	Father:Anton Wagner, Hechingen.	OHIO	CINCINNATI
29	7-6-37	WEISZ	ALICE	22		F	S	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	Jewish	GERMANY	WESTPHOLD	Mother:Severina Michaely, Bertlich,P.Westerwald,Wells	N.Y.	BUFFALO
30	7-6-37	WEISZ	JOSEPHA	1		F	S	NONE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WESTPHOLD	Mother:S.Weisz,Bertlich, Post Westerwald,Wallstr.6	N.Y.	BUFFALO

The following deletions have been made. (21,22.) Pfluger Bertha,& Harald.(Rejected at Southampton) (2) Hittenberg, M. (N.O.B.) Stet.

TOTAL DELETIONS. 2

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 419

...this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Sheet No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *10TH OCTOBER*, 19 23. S. 24

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	Yes $50	-	-	Daughter: Mrs. York, 105 Ship Ave. Yorses City.	No	Permanent	Yes	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	✓	ENGLAND	BOSTON
2	Yes	SELF	Yes $50	-	-	Mother: Mrs. York, 105, Sip Ave. Jersey City.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	✓	POLAND	STRASBURG
3	Yes	COUSIN	$50	No	-	-	Cousin: Jaroslav Bocek, New Y. 453 East 73th Str. New York.	Yes	Visitor	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	✓	CZECHO.	STUDENA
4	Yes	PREPAID	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. Palhark, Pond. 701 Carr St.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	✓	AUSTRIA	CHEMBRA
5	Yes	BROTHER	$25	No	-	-	Brother: Wasyl Hryszczyszyn, 458 N.8Th.7th Philadelphia.P.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Gray	NONE	✓	AUSTRIA	PROPOVCE.
6	Yes	COUSIN	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: A. Miesschke, East Rutherford 137 Paterson Ave. N.J.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	✓	AUSTRIA	GRAZ
7	Yes	COUSIN	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: A. Miesschke, 137, Paterson Ave. East Rutherford. N.J.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Gray	NONE	✓	AUSTRIA	GRAZ
8	Yes	SELF	$50	No	-	-	Uncle: Conrad Hermann, 3258 Marian Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	RADOLIN
9	Yes	DAUGHTER	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter: Mrs. Anna Goldenberg, New York 203 S. Water str.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	✓	POLAND	ZYATOW
10	Yes	SISTER	$25	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. [illegible], P. York, 137, [illegible]	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	✓	AUSTRIA	BIELSKO
11	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Clarence Omolish, Elmhurst New York, 65-35 street	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	FRANKISCH CRUMBACH
12	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1920	NEW YO.	Brother: Clarence Omolish, Elmhurst New York, 65-35 Str.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	KREIS G. OPPENTALD
13	Yes	FATHER	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: C. Omolish, Elmhurst, New York 65-35 Str.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
14	Yes	FATHER	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Cl. Omolish, Elmhurst New York, 65-35 Str.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	ALTSTADT
15	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Carl Wirt, Jersey City N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	NONE	✓	AUSTRIA	GRAZ
16	Yes	SELF	$5	Yes	1920	Washington	Friend: Ludwig Miller, Washington. D.C.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	OPLICH
17	Yes	SELF	$50	No	-	-	Friend: Ludwig Miller, [illegible], N.Y.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	HILDESHEIM
18	Yes	SELF	$5	No	-	-	Friend: L. Miller, Washington. D.C.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	HILDESHEIM
19	Yes	UNCLE	Yes	[illegible]	-	-	Uncle: Fred Schro, Miriam Ohio [illegible]	Yes	Short-time	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	OSTERAU
20	Yes	SON IN LAW	Yes	Yes	3	[illegible]	Son in l: Richard Lemke, Canal [illegible], C-1.10 Fourth Ave.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Dark	NONE	✓	GERMANY	GLOGAU
21	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible] Penn. Ave. Hill[illegible], N.J.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	PLOZZLIN
22	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father: Victor [illegible], 9 Penn. Ave. Hillside, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	PLOZZLIN
23	Yes	AUNT	$25	No	-	-	Aunt: Frau Tina Zeiler, Chicago Ill. 1167 Ivy East Av.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	POSEN
24	Yes	[illegible]	$100	No	-	-	Sister: Frau [illegible], New York, [illegible] 5th.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	STRASBURG
25	Yes	[illegible]	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Wilhelm Conrad, 1870 Prospect Ave. Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	STUTTGA
26	No	[illegible]	$50	-	-	-	Friend: Gustav Ziegler, 67 Sherman Ave. Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dar	Gray	NONE	✓	GERMANY	PLAUEN
27	Yes	SELF	$10	Yes	1913	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible], BROOKLYN N.Y.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	PRUSSIA
28	Yes	[illegible]	$38	No	-	-	[illegible] 53d Regiment Coast Artillery	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Olive	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	COLM.
29	Yes	UNCLE	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Adalbert Perger, 63 Bedford str. Buffalo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	BOCHUM
30	Yes	[illegible]	$50	No	-	-	Uncle: A. Perger, 63 Bedford str. Buffalo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	NONE	✓	GERMANY	OLPE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S.

No. ON List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Keaney master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Keaney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3.)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C [illegible]" sailing from [illegible], SEPTEMBER [illegible], 19[illegible]; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10TH OCTOBER, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							#6186 Or.			
1	BORGMEYER	JOHN H.J.	3[illegible]		M	M	BROOKLYN NEW YORK FEB. 4TH 71			19 EDGAR ELIZABETH N.J.
2	BOTHMEYER	MABEL	47		F	M	JERSEY CITY APRIL 19TH 76			219 EDGAR PL. ELIZABETH N.J.
3	CARTHY	HANNAH A.	41		F	M	Or 29876.0		BY MARRIAGE	135 MONTANA AVE.SANTA MONICA,CAL.
4	DUFFY	ALICE M.	54		F	M	Or 31999		BY MARRIAGE 1896 KINGS COUNTY JUNE 10TH 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.SUPREME COURT,	47 THOMAS PARK,S.BOSTON,MASS.
5	ERNST	MARIA	40		F	M	Or. 31775			511 ASHTON BLDG,GRAND RAPIDS,MICH.
6	ERNST	SIDNEY	15		M	S	MAY 16TH 1908 N.Y. YORK			511 ASHTON BLDG.GRAND RAPIDS,MICH.
7	FISTER	BETTI	37		F	S	Or. 273937		CHICAGO,CIRCUIT COURT 19[illegible] Circuit Ct	CHICAGO ILL.232 WALTON PLACE.
8	GARNJOST	[illegible] A.	64	1	M	M	NEW YORK JUNE [illegible] 1880			84 HIGH ST. YONKERS N.Y.
9	GRANT	ROSALINE	73		F	W	JERSEY CITY JUNE 17TH 1850		1880 Or.	219 EDGAR PL.ELIZABETH N.J.
10	HARTNETT	PATRICK	43		M	M	BROOKLINE MASS.,1880 FEB. 4TH		B	BOSTON MASS. 153 BRIGHTON AVE.
11	HARTNETT	ELIZABETH	36		F	M	SOUTH BOSTON,MASS. 1887 MARCH 14TH		Or 31973	153,BRIGHTON AVE,BOSTON MASS.
12	KRAUS	ANTON	63		M	S	Or 137963		HUDSON COUNYY COURT 1896	40 SHEFFIELD STR. JERSEY CITY
13	KRAUS	DOMINICUS	63		M	S	Or. 13x6x7		HUDSON COUNTY COURT 1887	40 SHEFFIELD STR.JERSEY CITY
14	MANOLY	LUDWIG E.	67		M	M	Or 1805.17		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS FOR CITY & COUNTY NEW YORK,OCT.5TH 1886	34MT.MORRIS PARK WEST,NEW YORK.
15	MANOLY	JOHANNA	61		F	M	273x41		BY MARRIAGE	34 MT.MORRIS PARK WEST,NEW YORK
16	MOORE	FRED	51		M	M	Or 3x64,68		PROBATE COURT CANTON OHIO,OCT.17TH96	806 N.PARK.AVE.ALLIANCE OHIO.
17	MAYER	JACQUES I.	70		M	S	Or. 25x105		COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK OCT. 1874	136, STUYVESANT PL.ST.GEORGE, STATEN ISLAND.
18	MUELLER	LUDWIG			M	M				701 DIBLIA ST.TAKOMA PARK D.C.
19	MUELLER	DORA			F	M				701 DIBLIA ST.TAKOMA PARK D.C.
20	MUELLER	C.H.			M	S				701 DIBLIA ST.TAKOMA PARK D.C.
21	SCHLICHTE	ELIZABETH	30		F	M	Or. 31975		BY MARRIAGE 1922	14 MAINE TERRACE SOMERVILLE,MASS.
22	STARR JR.	RAYMOND	22		M	S	GRAND RAPIDS MICH.OCT.4TH 1900			DORA CHAMBERS 8 CAMBRIDGE,MASS.
23	WEIDELT	FRIEDRICH	39		M	M	Or 31x879.		1911 PITTSBURGH WESTERN DISTRICT PENNSYLVANIA, ROCHESTER N.Y. LARGE CO. SUPREME COURT 1916 OCT. 20TH.	WHITAKER PA.
24	WOLIN	DAVID	37		M	M	W.27x269			8 FRANKLIN ST.ROCHESTER N.Y.
25	WOLIN	LILLIAN	29		F	C	BINGHAMTON N.Y. JUNE 2ND 1898			8 FRANKLIN ST.ROCHESTER N.Y.
26	WOLIN	RICHARD I.	3		M	S	ROCHESTER N.Y.DEC.9TH 1919		13	49,ONTARIO ST.PROVIDENCE R.I.
27	WILCOX	ANNA P.	36		F	M	W 29393		DISTRICT COURT CITY HALL NEW YORK,SEPT 1913 BOROUGH MANHATTEN NEW YORK N.Y.	120 WEST 89th STR. MANHATTAN N.Y.
28	WYENT	HILDA	37		F	M	Or 28128			120 WEST 89th STR.MANHATTAN,N.Y.
29	YOUNG	LINCOLN	5		M	S	NEW YORK CITY FEB. 12TH 1918			746 E 234 ST. NEW YORK CITY
30	YOO E	HARRIET	37		F	M	NEW YORK CITY Sept. 14th 1886		Or. 327608	

The following deletions. have been made. (8) Garnjost F.A.(N. O.B.) (18,19,20.) Mueller family, Rejected at Southampton . Total deletions. (5)

(22) Starr Raymond. To Cherbourg sheets.

W E & Gregson Trustee under Expenditure &c

250

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(6)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. "CAMOTIC" sailing from PLYMOUTH, 27 Sept. 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10TH OCTOBER, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MEENTS	OLGA	35	✓	F	M	W 294156	BY MARRIAGE	135 MONTANA AVE. ST. Monica CAL.
2	MEENTS	GERTRUDE	8	✓	F	S	JULY MONICA, CAL. 1915		135 MONTANA AVE. ST. MONICA, CAL.
3	MEENTS	EDWARD	4	✓	M	S	NOV. 1919 MONICA CAL.		135, MONTANA AVE. ST. MONICA, CAL.
4	GERGLD	JOHN	43	✓	M	M	W 280386. W. 301185	NEW YORK SUPREME COURT 1913 DEC. 10th	2537 DECATUR AVE. NEW YORK
5	ROMAN	MARIE	29	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	5540 CENTRE PARK AVE. PITTSBURGH
6	ROMAN	LOUISE	3	✓	F	S	PITTSBURGH 1920 NOV. 3rd		5540 CENTRE PARK AVE. PITTSBURGH
7	RODE	WILHELMINE	50	✓	F	M	JAN. 14th 93 NEW YORK		3508 THIRD AVE. NEW YORK
8	RODE	ANNA	21	✓	F	S	MAY 17TH 1902	W. 309249	3508 THIRD AVE. NEW YORK
9	RODE	FREDERICK	18	✓	M	S	MAY 22ND 1905	Wife.	3508 THIRD AVE. NEW YORK
10	RODE	KARL	7	✓	M	S	MARCH 20TH 1916		3508 THIRD AVE. NEW YORK
11	RAM	EMMA	50	✓	F	W	MARCH 1849.	W 285951	847 Vista St. [illegible] AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	W 2 2 2 2 2 54		[illegible] AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
13	POZIN	KAPICA	31	✓	F	M	W 254539	BY MARRIAGE	359 [illegible], AKRON, OHIO.
14	POZIN	LAZ.	9	✓	M	S	CINCINNATI OHIO, 13/7/14.		359, [illegible], AKRON, OHIO.
15	POZIN	ELSA	6	✓	F	S	CINCINNATI, 16/9/17		359 [illegible], AKRON, OHIO.
16	JAHN	DOROTHY	36	✓	F	M	W. 87175	JULY 20th 1914 SUPERIOR COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO,	1022 SHATTUCK AVE. BERKELEY, CAL.
17	JAHN	ELMER	5	✓	M	S		BY FATHER	1022 SHATTUCK AVE. BERKELEY, CAL.
18	PROHERING	OTTO	34	✓	M	S	W. 306696	GALV INT. JUNE 7TH 19 2 Depend	1603 Delphy Ave. CARY IND.
19	[illegible]	SARAH	46	✓	F	S	W. 2 5 7 5 4 K	[illegible]	458 W 76 STR. NEW YORK CITY
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	✓	F	W	Cert. of Registry U.S. Con	BY MARRIAGE	1447 Stockton Ave. CHICAGO. ILL.
21	[illegible]-KOTY	ANN	27	✓	F	M	[illegible], ILL. [illegible]		1447 SHEFFIELD AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									

Chil. Chil. Chil. Chil. Wife. Wife. Wife

Form 518

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

27 TN.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 29th., 1923., Arriving at Port of New York. 10 October.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States Insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Evans	Thomas	41	M	M			Spokane, Wash. 26th April. 1913.	816 Grove St, Oakland. Cal.
2	Doyle	James Augustus	54	M	Wd			Boston, Mass. 15th October 1893.	Hotel Clarman, 43rd St, New York.
3	Madsen	Einer	40	M	S			New York N.Y. 10th March. 1898.	945 Belmont Ave, Brooklyn.N.Y.
4	~~Ennis~~	~~June~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~10th October 1897.~~		~~1817 Chicago Ave, Evanston. Ill.~~
5	Williams	John	36	M	M			13th June. 1913. Supreme Court San Francisco. Cal.	3439 Awga St, San Francisco. Cal.
6	Lowe	George	61	M	M			County Court Marburg, 1922.	Cary Station, Ills.
7	~~Roth~~	~~Percy~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Court Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. 1906~~	~~158 Cooper Ave, Mont Clair. N.J.~~
8	~~Jones~~	~~Susan~~	~~50~~	~~F~~	~~S~~				~~134 W 58th Street, New York.N.Y.~~
9	~~Rhodes~~	~~Elihbi~~	~~41~~	~~F~~	~~Wd~~		~~26th July. 1882. Baltimore. Md.~~		~~101 W Franklin St, Baltimore.Md.~~
10	~~Kinsolving~~	~~Mary Bruce~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~9th December. 1896. Brooklyn. N.Y.~~		ditto
11	Beach	William B	51	M	M			Wilmington, Del.	Scranton, Pa; 1620 Washington Ave
12	Beach	Elizabeth	50	F	M			By Marriage U.S.A. Court. 1908	ditto
13	Beach	Harold	15	M	S		Born March 1912. Scranton Pa.		ditto
14	~~Halsey~~	~~Anne Brewster~~	~~64~~	~~F~~	~~Wd~~		~~17th February. 1869. Orange. N.J.~~		Washington. d.C.
15	~~Trescot~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~62~~	~~F~~	~~Wd~~		~~Corpus Christie, Texas. 1861.~~		
16	~~Curtis~~	~~Florence~~	~~52~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			By Marriage	~~4 Lafayette St, Springfield. Mass.~~
17	Burr	Jacob Heinrich	67	M	M		3rd October. 1856.		Cazenovia. N.Y.
18	Burr	Murray Ledyard	55	M	M		9th June. 1868.		ditto
19	Hutchins	Evelyn Ivy	29	F	S		23rd April. 1894. Pasadena, Cal.		Bank of Italy Bldg Los Angels Cal
20	Courley	Albert	27	M	M		9th April. 1896. Lynn, Mass.		8 Jackson St, Lynn, Mass.
21	Courley	Eunice Dean	28	F	M			By Marriage.	ditto
22	Le Patourel	Miriam	30	F	M			By Marriage	Compton, N. Hants.
23	~~Maxwell~~	~~Harriet Kellogg~~	~~20~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~28th February. 1903. Oakville. Conn.~~		
24	Von Bernuth	Lecian	28	F	S		5th December. 1895. Phila. Pa;		Strafford. Pa;
25	~~Fink~~	~~Sarah Beecher~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~1895. Philadelphia. Pa;~~		~~1618 Pine St, Philadelphia. Pa;~~
26	~~Roesch~~	~~Claire~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~6th June. 1897. Atlantic City. N.J.~~		Radnor. Pa;
27	Corbett	W	46	F	Wd		Brooklyn, N.Y.		6 Wellington Ter. Brookline. Mass.
28	~~Corbett~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~22~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		Portland. Ore.		ditto
29	Corbett	Mary Elizabeth	18	F	S		do		ditto
30	~~Walker~~	~~Marie Stevens~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~Wd~~		~~9th Sept. 1885. Covington, Ga.~~		~~215 High St, Macon, Ga.~~

The following deletions have been made (7) Roth. Percy: (16) Curtis Florence: (25) Fink June. (4) Ennis J. (to Cherbourg Sheets) (9) Rhodes. E. (N.O.B.)
(Above deletions have been transferred to Cherbourg Sheet) 10. Kinsolving. M.B.(N.O.B.) (14) Halsey. A.B.(N.O.B.)
(15) Trescot. E. (N.O.B.) (23) Maxwell. H.K.(N.O.B.) (28) Corbett.D. (to Cherbourg Sheets) (30) Walker M.S. (N.O.B.) 26 Roesch C.
(8) Jones.Susan.(Transferred to Alien Sheet)11/5 (to Cherbourg 8)

TOTAL DELETIONS 15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 416

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

PIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 29th., 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10TH OCTOBER 1923

Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Barroll~~	~~Cordelia~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~5635 Clemens Ave, St. Louis. Mo.~~
2	Hines	Hannah	57		F	S	14th November. 1865. The Pines, Ga.		247 High St, Macon. Ga.
3	Kloss	Charles	60		M	M	7th November. 1862. Wilkes Barre. Pa;		24 Greenbank Ave, Oakland. Cal.
4	Sparks	Mary	58		F	M	21st January. 1865. Macon. Ga.		468 College St, Macon, Pa;
5	Sparks	Lamar	24		F	S	2nd Sept. 1898. Macon. Ga.		ditto
6	Peterson	Verner	10		F	S	23rd January. 1904. Haverford. Pa;		36 W Montgomery Ave, Ardmore. Pa;
7	Seewald	Carl	43		M	M	28th April. 1921. New York. N.Y.		1515 Fairmount Ave, Phila. Pa
8	Seewald	Cecilia	43		F	M		By Marriage.	ditto
9	~~Aquamarin~~	~~Louis~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Supreme Court. New York. 23rd April. 1913.~~	~~466 E 172nd Street. Bronx N.Y.~~
10	~~Donovan~~	~~Mary~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~Wd~~		~~Husbands Papers.~~	~~Santa Maria. Cal.~~
11	~~Donovan~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Guadalupe 1897.~~		~~ditto~~
12	~~Donovan~~	~~Mary~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Santa Maria/ 1899.~~		~~ditto~~
13	~~Donovan~~	~~Margaret~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Guadalupe. 1897.~~		~~ditto~~
14	Tuckey	Sidney	46		M	M			Walsh Road. Bustleton, Phila. Pa;
15	Tuckey	Lena	40		F	M		By marriage.	ditto
16	Tuckey	Robert	13		M	S		By Birth. Father's papers	ditto
17	Roberts	Mary	38		F	S		9th December. 1918 Special Court Camp Lewis. Tacoma, Wash.	Box 484, Yakima, Wash.
18	Fraser	Stephen Horace	34		M	M		District Court. Texas. 20th June. 1921. Dallas	5624 Reiger Ave, Dallas. Tex.
19	Fraser	Lillie	33		F	M		do. By marriage.	ditto
20	Lee	Leslie	27		F	M	30th January. 1896. Florida		6500 Fairhill St, Oak Lane, Phila. Pa;
21	Lee	Katharine	2		F	S	30th June. 1921. Phila. Pa;		ditto
22	Lee	Jean	[illegible]		F	S	6th March. 1923. Phila. Pa;		ditto
23	Hargens	George	52		M	M	31st March. 1871. Paterson. N.J.		2 Tillman Alley. San Francisco. Cal.
24	McComas	Joseph	53		M	M	19th Sept. 1870		29 Vesey St, New York. N.Y.
25	McComas	Katharine	55		F	M	15th June. 1868.		ditto
26	Minshall	John	64		M	Wdr		Public Court. Phila. Pa; 1897.	1009 Tyler Av Leerby, Pa;
27	Zucker	Jessie Alice	61		F	Wd	7th November. 1861. Kemper Co. Miss.		1331 N 24th Street, Birmingham, Alla.
28	Pickering	Hannah	27		F	S	24th May. 1896. Elinsa. N.Y.		368 W Clinton St, Elinsa. N.Y.
29	Dague	Roswell	38		M	S	1st November. 1884. Osceola. Iowa.		55 W 44th Street, New York. N.Y.
30	McConnell	James William	54		M	M	12th February. 1865. Phila. Pa;		1909 Chestnut St, Phila. Pa;

The following Deletions have been made. (1) Barroll C. (N.O.B.) (6) Peterson. V. (N.O.B.) (9) Aquamarin L. (N.O.B.) (10) Donovan. M. (11) Donovan. G. (12) DonovanM. (13) Donovan. M. (DIDNOT EMBARK.)

TOTAL DELETIONS. 7

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 618

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "CANOPIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 29th., 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 OCTOBER, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Newell	Thomas	70		M	Wdr	2553917	Chicago, Ill. 1893.	7659 Cregier Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Marens	Josef	62		M	M		Mount Vernon, N.Y. 24th Oct. 1894.	Pelham, N.Y.
3	Munsie	John McKinnon	51		M	M	372949	City Hall. Holyoke. Mass. June. 1893.	464 Norman St, Bridgeport Conn.
4	Hartwell	Laura	38		F	S		August. 1919. Supreme Court. New York. N.Y.	Naval Hospital. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	Pyle	Stephen Donald	35		M	S	15th Sept. 1888. Churchview. Va.	308666 Court of common Pleas Patterson. N.J. 1904	189 Montague St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	Connelly	Michael	69		M	W	330576	Father Citizen.	Milford New JerseyN.J.
7	Connelly	Micheal A.	37		M	S	330575		Singac .New Jersey N.J. (N.J.)
8	Connelly	George F.	46		M	M	330577	Court Of Common Pleas Patterson N.J. 1906	307 Clay Street Patterson
9	Hawkins	Marietta	49	0	F	W	Dec:16th 1873 New Rochville New York.	Complete 10 7 Aug Ref Attorney Inspector	17 Chesnut Street Flushing N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

9c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 519

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

M—6M 18.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CANOPIC" sailing from "CHERBOURG", 29th Sept., 1923, Arriving at Port of New York. 10TH, October. 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Keating	Rita Heimann	34		F	M	New York Sept. 20th 1888 ✓		140 W. 79th St. New York City
2	Kingsley	Elisabeth R.	28	11	F	S	Boston Mass. Oct. 9th 1897		321 St. Davids Road Wayne Pa.
3	Halley	Elsa	37		F	S	May 22nd Ann Arbor, Michigan.	W 129090	410 Main St. Ann Arbor Mich.
4	~~Blum~~	~~Jerome~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago Ill. March 1884~~		~~Mount Kisco New York~~
5	~~Blum~~	~~Jerome~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Sioux City Iowa May 1897~~		Mount Kisco New York
	ROESCH	CLAIRE	26		F	S	ATLANTIC CITY JUNE 6 1897		GORHAM COURT APARTMENTS 115 AND LENOX AVE
6	~~Roches~~	~~Marie~~	~~40~~		F	~~Wid.~~	~~New York City Nov. 8th 1882~~		~~New York City~~ PHILADELPHIA
7	Griffin	Gertrude	35		F	S	New York city Aug. 30th 1889	W 330106	615, M. Donough St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Roth.	Percy	48		M	M		W. 277491	138 COOper Ave: Mt Clare N.J.
9	Curtis	Florence.	52		F	M			4 Lafayette St. Springfield. M
10	Ennis.	June	25		F	S	19th, Oct: 1897. Chicago Ill:		1817. Chicago Ave: Everston. Ill.
11	Fink.	Sarah B.	28		F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. 1895.	W. 306221	1518 Pine Street. Phil: P.A.
12	Starr	Raymond.	22		M	S	Kansas City. M.O. Oct: 24th.1900.		Dona Chambers. B. Cambridge. Mass.
13	Curry	Katherine.	38		F	M	September. 13th, 1885 Marion. Ala:	334523	East Lynn. West Vig:
14	Spero	Sterling D.	26	10	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. November 20th 1896		817 West End Ave: New York Cit
15	Spero	Louise	25		F	M	Chicago Ill: August 10th, 1898		do
16	Rowell	Jeanie M.	55	10	F	M.	November 18th, 1867 Rutland Vermont	W. 30497 3	155 Washington Ave Albany N.Y
17	Moody	Wilhelmine	61	7	F	W	February 17th, 1862. Mil. Wisc:	W. 29774	506 Olive Street Milwaukee. Wis
18	Corbert	Dorothy	22		F	S	Portland Ore: 1901		6 Wellington Terr: Brookline Mass
19									
20									
21	THE Following deletions have been made; (4) Blum. J. (N.O.B.) (5) Blum. J. (N.O.B.)								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9th Joseph Scanny Insp

Court of Common Pleas. Jersey City. 1906

By Marrige.

TOTAL DELETIONS Made (2)

W & a Freycon Asst Insp

18

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 510

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Loch, Surgeon of the S.S. CANOPIC sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Raymond Loch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1912

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 S. 10/10 45 Cedric

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit

S. S. "Canopic," Passengers sailing from Southampton, September 29th, 19 23

This (white) sheet is for the listing

16—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DEPORTED	Adams	Charlotte Hannah	31		F	m	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	Sister Mrs. Faulkner, 207, Barking Rd, Canning Town, London E	Mich	Detroit
2		DEPORTED UNDER 16	Adams	Charles Alfred	8		M	s	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt, do	do	do
3		DEPORTED	Adams	Vera Florence	5		F	s	do	no	—	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		DEPORTED	Jory	Hugh	40		M	m	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Hugh Jory, Blowing House, Redruth.	do	do
5		DEPORTED UNDER 16	Whitford	May	10		F	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Redruth	Friend Mrs. P. Mathews, Redruth, Cornwall.	Conn	Hartford
6		DEPORTED UNDER 16	Whitford	Frederick Charles	9		M	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Truro	do	Calif	Berkely
7		DEPORTED	Whitford	Margaret mother	40		F	m	WIFE.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		DEPORTED	Byrne	John	30		M	M	Labourer	Y	do	yes	do	Irish	do	Cardiff	Sister do William Reiley 112 Haberershon Street Cardiff	do	do
9		DEPORTED UNDER 16	Byrne	Bridget	40		F	M	Wife	Y	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10			Furlong	James adopted child	3		M	s	Child	no	------	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11																			
12			Neumann	Gertrude wife	6		F	s	Child	no	—	no	U.S.B.	Germ	Gyslowitz	Bremerhaven	G.P. Eduard Fietje Gelov	N.Y.	Syracuse
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 511

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this [illegible] be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

S.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st* October, 1923

32

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to go to a boarding house, or to which other place in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from any port.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes 22.00	no			Husband Charles Adams, c/o Chas, W. Hill, Carson City, Detroit, Mich.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn.	brn.	none	England	London
2	do	Mother	-	no			Father, do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	do	do
3	do	do	-	no			do. do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	do	do
4	yes	Br/in law	yes 25.00	no			Brother in law Richard W. Moyle, 35, Whitmore Street, Hartford, Conn.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gr.	blue	none	do	Redruth
5	yes	Aunt	yes 20	no			Aunt Mrs. J. Truan, 133, Henry Street, Berkely, Cal	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	do	Truro
6	do	do	-	no			do	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	do	do
7	do	do	-				Sister do	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	Bro	blue	None	do	do
8	do	Self	yes 25	no			Bro:in law: J. Sullivan 1156 Hampishire St: S. Fran:	no	permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	bro	blue	None	Ireland	Rathmar (row)
9	do	Husband	yes	no			Brother do do	no	permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	bro	do	None	do	Millar
10	do	Uncle	yes	no			Uncle do do	no	permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-	bro	do	none	Wales	Aberfan.
11																										
12	-	father	-	-			Father Max Neumann 141 Burdick Ave Syracuse N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Claim U.S.A.	~~U.S.A. Rockville~~ Conn. Rockville
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

11/10

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Jno J Kearney MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. CANOPIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 12

at .....

A J Thomas
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 418

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Tock, Surgeon of the SS Canada, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 23 — Raymond Tock

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Canopic. Passengers sailing from Bremerhaven. 27th September., [illegible], 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	U.S.Ct.	Kepes.	Eduard.	26		M	M	Laboureryes	Chzeck.		yes	U.S Lit Born Chsek.	Chzeck Slovak	Abanjsika Zryia.		Wife Anna Kepes. Abanjsika. Chech Slovak.	Ohio	Cleveland
2																		
DEPORTED	Stowaways	Sander	Fredrick. OK	19	6	M.	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Parents (Germany) Schillen Strasse Lehe	-	----
REPORTED	do	Winkler	Fritz OK	17	5	M	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents (Lehe Germany.) 11A Fritz Rueber Strasse	----------	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PJ. 332697 Hughes

#43 Final Insp 10/12/23

#1 Immigrant Insp 10/17/23

20

Total passengers 31
U. S. citizens 11
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th, OCTOBER, 1923

34

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read.	20 Whether able to write.	20 Length of time in the United States, if formerly here.	20 Whether able to speak English or what other language.	20 Last occupation. (If none, so state.)	20 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (If so, explain fully.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether now under contract for labor.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1		Self	yes	yes	8/15	Cleveland	Friend. Andrew Toth. 10801. Crest Wood St. Cleveland O	no	Perm	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	None	U.S.A	Born Cleveland
2																													
3	-	Stowaway	no	no	no	no	No ONE	Work		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	fair	blue	none	Germany	LEHE
4	-	do	"	no	no	no	no	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	None	Germany	LEHE
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

1 to 2 Scalded Blank.
W & S Fregean
Fina.

Y/V

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master. (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Canopic, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Heaney
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 618

No. 7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Lock, Surgeon of the S/S CANOPIC sailing hereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

35

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

Raymond Lock

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4. 3rd 10/10. 4th am

B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANOPIC" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 28th, 1923.

1 No. on list	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.
ADMITTED 1		GARLIK	MARTIN	27		M	S	FARMER	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	BREZOWA	FATHER JAN GALIK, BREZOVA, BRATISLAVSKA	ILL.	CHICAGO
2		GLUECKMANN	ANNA	29		F	M	NONE	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEL.LIPNIK	MOTHER: KATHARINA CARNOTA, VIL. LIPNIK STARA VES.	ILL.	CHICAGO
3	UNDER 16	GLUECKMANN	MICHAL	7		M	S	NONE	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER: DO	DO	DO
4	UNDER 16	GLUECKMANN	ANNE	5		F	S	NONE	-	-	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER DO	DO	DO
5		MRAZKOVA	ANEIKA	36		F	M	PRIVATEYES	YES	BOHEMIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	RADEJOR	MOTHER: BAYEROVT ANNA HORANIE RADEJOV, OKR. STRASNICE	PA.	RALPH
6	UNDER 16	MRAZKOVA	HEDVIKA	11		F	S	NONE	YES	BOHEMIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER: DO	PA.	RALPH
7	UNDER 16	MRAZKOVE	VERA	9		F	S	NONE	YES	BOHEMIAN	YES	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER: DO	PA.	RALPH
8	UNDER 16	MRAZKOVA	PAVEL	5		M	S	NONE	-	-	-	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER: DO	PA.	RALPH
9	UNDER 16	MRAZKOVE	VLADIMIR	3		M	S	NONE	-	-	-	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER: DO	PA.	RALPH
10	UNDER 16	MRAZKOVA	VLASTA	2		F	S	NONE	-	-	-	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER: DO	PA.	RALPH
11		PETRUSKA,	MARIA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	MALEZALUSICE	BROTHER: MICHAL KARSNIK MALE ZALUZICE, P. MACHALOVCE	PA.	ALEGHENY
12	U.S.C.	PETRUSKA	JORRAJ	12		M	S	WORKM. RAILW.	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	PA.	ALEGHENY
13		QUIRTMEYER	DIETRICH	41		M	M	COLLECT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	HANNOVER	CELLE	WIFE: FRIEDA QUIRTMEYER,	MINN.	ST. PAUL
14		SPRINC	KATHARINA	18		F	S	PRIVATEYES	YES	CZECHOSL.	YES	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	VEL LIPNIK	FATHER: STEFAN SPRINC, VELKY LIPNIK, 103	ILL.	CHICAGO
15		SARIK	ANNA	18		F	S	LABOURER	YES		YES	DO	DO	DO	ZAVADKA	FATHER : JAN SARIK, ZAVADKA ZALUZICE. KOSICKA ZUPA	N.Y.	CARTNET
16		SCHUHMANN	VATENTIN	23		M	S	MACHIN.	YES	GERMAN	YES	BAVARIA	GERMAN	BAVARIA	STEINFELD	FATHER: FANKRATZ SCHUHMANN STEINFELD B/ LOHR A/M.	CONN.	STAMFORD
17		SCHUHMANN	MARGARETA	27		F	S	COOK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		SCHERZER	KLSE	23		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ERLANGEN	FATHER: JOHANN SCHERZER, ERLANGEN SCHENKSTR. 60	PA.	ETNA
19		VISKUP	JAN	24		M	S	WORKM.	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	SLOVAK.	SLOVAK.	SLOVAK.	MYJAVA	FATHER: PAVEL VISKUP. MYJAVA BRATISLAVS	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		ZEITTER	LABERT	16		M	S	MUTTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WUERTTBG.	GERMAN	WUERTTBG.	WALLDORF	FATHER: GOTTLIEB ZEITTER, WALLDORF	MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS
21		ZWICKNAGEL	BETTY	24		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	BAVARIA	DO	BAVARIA	ERLANGEN	FATHER: MATHIAS ZWICKNAGEL, ROETZ 1/ BAYERN	PA.	PITTSBURGH
22		ZUGELDER	EMIL	20	4	M	S	FARM.- LABOUR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	BADEN	DO	BADEN	KOENIGHEIM	MOTHER: LOUISE ZUGELDER, KOENIGHEIM	WASH.	OUTLOOK
23		WEINRED	DR ARON WOLF	32		M	M	PHISICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIAN	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	WIFE: SABINE WEINRED, 4, SEEGASSE VIENNA IX AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		BAUER	ERNST	24		M	S	ENGENEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	BADEN	DREIBERG	FATHER: EMIL BAUER, PFULLENDORF	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		ROMKE	FRANZ	18		M	S	MERCHT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ESSEN	FATHER: FRANZ ROLKE, ESSEN ACHENSEN	OHIO	COLUMBUS
26		DAUBENBERGER	BERTHA	25		F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	MOTHER CAROLINE DAUBENBERGER CAL. GROETZINGEN bei DURLACH GADEN		RIVERDALE
27		ACHTZEHN	HERMANN	22		M	S	WORKM.	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	FATHER WILHELM ACHTZEHN, GELSENKIRCHEN ULMENSTR. 6.	PA.	PITTSBURGHH
28		GERLACH	FRIEDRICH	22		M	S	BLACKSM.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMYN	BRANDENBG.	STRASBURG	FATHER: FRIEDRICH GERLACH, STRASSBURG UKERM. FELDSTR. 3.	MICH.	OXFORD
29		BOETKE	ERICH K.G.	26		M	S	MERCHT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	POMMERN	KARLBERG	FATHER: GUSTAV BOTTKE, BESSWITZRRS. RUMMELSBURG POMM.	BOSTON	
30		Neumann	Matha	27	2	F	M	H. Wife	yes		yes	Czecho	Czech S	Heimesdorf		Father E. Deitze		

The following deletions have been made. (22) Zugelder, Emil. (N.O.B.) Total deletion s (1) Nimesdof Checho S N.Y. Syracuse

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

Form 618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NO. 4

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH. OCTOBER, 19 23. 36

B

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket through final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid by the immigrant or by others in the United States?	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the immigrant intends to return to the country whence he came after a visit to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER: STEPAN GALIK, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	FOREVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CZECHOSL.	BREZOVA
2	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	10Y	DO	HUSBAND: NIKOLA GLUECKMANN, CHICAGO CHICAGO ILL.	YES	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	CZECHOSL.	VEL. LIPNIK
3	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	6Y	DO	FATHER? DO	YES	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	U.SOA.	CHICAGO
4	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	5.Y.	DO	FATHER: DO	YES	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
5	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	10Y	DETROIT	5Y. HUSBAND: METHODEJ MRAZEK, 7Y. HIBBS, PA. U.S.A.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	CZECHOSL.	AMEŽ.RADEJOV
6	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			PATHER: DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO	DO
7	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			PATHER: DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	U.S.A.	VERA DETR.
8	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			PATHER: DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO	DO
9	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			PATHER: DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO	DO
10	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			PATHER: DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	DO	DO
11	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1 1/2 YEARS	NEWARK	HUSBAND: JUNAJ PETRUSKA, ALLEGHENY PA.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	DO	DO
12		BROTHER IN LAW	NO	NO			BROTHER IN LAW: HERMANN DRALLE MERIGERSTR. 232 ST. PAUL.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	CZECHOSL.	MALEZLUEICE
13	YES	MOTHER	NO	YES	1 1/2YEARS	NEWARK	FATHER: JUNAJ PETRUSKA, ALLEGHENY PA.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONENN	HANNOVER	OLDENDORF
14	YES	BROTHER	NO	NO	-	-	BROTHER: JOHN SPRING, 2417 HIGH STREET CHICAGO ILL.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	UZB.A.	NEWARK N.Y.
15	YES	DO	NO	NO	-	-	BROTHER: JAN SARIK 13 EDWIN STREET, CARTERET N.Y.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	CZECHOSL.	VEL LIPNIK
16	YES	AUNT	NO	NO	-	-	AUNT: ELISABETH JULIUS, STAMFORD CONN. 528 BREDFORD STR.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	DO	TETRAVCE
17	YES	AUNT	25.-	NO	-	-	DO	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	BAVARIA	STEINFELD
18	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE: REVERANT MARTIN LEISEDER 18 WALNUT STREET ETNA, PA.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DARK BLOND	BLUE	NONE	DO	DO
19	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE: STEPAN PAULUS, NEW YORK, 538EAST 117th STR.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DARK BLOND	GREY	NONE	CHEMNITZ	CHEMNITZ
20	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE: FRED BECHTOLD, GRAND RAPIDS, 2019 TOWNER AVE MICH.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CZECHOSL.	MYJAVA
21	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE: ADDISON LYON, ALLEGHENY COUNTY, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	WUERTTBG.	WALDORF
22	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE: CHARLES GRIES, OUTLOOK YAKIMA, WASHINGTON	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	BAVARIA	ROETZ
23	YES	BROTHER	25.-	NO	-	-	BROTHER: SAMUEL WEINREB, 142 SOMERST STREET, NEWARK, N.J.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	BADEN	KOENIGHEIM
24	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	-	-	JOSEPH THUM, NEW YORK 1241 BROADWAY AT 31ST STREET	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	BUKOWINA ROUMANIA	WIZNITZ A/CZERNOSCH
25	YES	RELATIVES	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE: JOS. ROLKE, COLUMBUS OHIO EAST KOSSUTH STR. 693	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	BADEN	PFULLENDORF
26	YES	MYSELF	25.-	NO	-	-	FRANK ROTENFLUH, RIVERDALE near FRESNO, CLA.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE	PRUSSIA	ESSEN
27	YES	BROTHER	25.-	NO	-	-	BROTHER: PAUL ACHTZEHN, 78 LAFFERTY STR. PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DARK	GREY	NONE	GERMANY	GROETZINGEN
28	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	ERNST GERST, UNCLE, LEONARD OAKLAND CO. MICH.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN
29	YES	MYSELF	25.-	NO	-	-	RELATIVE: CARL A. CARLSSON, 15 ROELK CEJLEN CIRCLE, MEDFORD	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	GERMANY	STRASSBURG
30	YES	Husband	25.	Yes	1915/21	Syracuse, N.Y.	Husband Max Neumann 141 Burdick Ave. New York.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	GERMANY	ROMMERSBURG
								Perm	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	8	do	do	do	None	Caeche Slav:	Reimersdor

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 514

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. J. Kearney MASTER of the S/S CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 419

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Pock, Surgeon of the S/S. CANOPIC sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

37

Raymond Pock

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 518

FORM 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

3 THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3

The entries on this sheet must

B.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARPIC" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 28th 1923.

10—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CAREF	WOLF	25		M	S	LOCKSM.	YES	GERMAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	GERM.	KONIGSBERG	FATHER: ABRAHAM CAREF, BIALYSTOK, RUSSIA	PEN.	CHICAGO
2		GERNEAK	FRANZ	41		M	M	WORKM.	YES	GERMAN	YES	SERBIEN	SERBIEN	PRUSSIA	MEERBECK	FRIEND: KARL BRANDSTETTER MEERBECK LUNKSTR. 22	CAL.	RICHMOND
3		GERNEAK	KAROLINE	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	SERBIEN	SERBIEN	PRUSSIA	MEERBECK	DO	DO	DO
4		GERNEAK	HEINRICH	9		M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	SERBIEN	SERBIEN	PRUSSIA	MEERBECK	DO	DO	DO
5		PACK	ANNA	18		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	BAVARIA	GERMAN	BAVARIA	ERLANGEN	FATHER MICHAEL SEIBOLD ERLANGEN HAUPTSTR. 53 II	PA.	BOROUGH OF VERONA
6		GRIBG	LENCHEN	20	11	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	BADEN	GERMAN	BADEN	KOENIGHEIM	FATHER FRIDOLIN GRIES KOENIGHEIM	WAH.	OUTLOOK YAKIMO
7		HERMERATH	GERTRUD	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ESSEN	SISTER CHRISTINE KREIENHOMP ESSEN X WESTER 18	PA.	PITTSBURGH
8	UNDER 16	HERMERATH	HEDWIG	7		F	S	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ESSEN	AUNT DO	PA.	DO
9	UNDER 16	HERMERATH	WILLY	3		M	S	-		GERMAN		PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ESSEN	DO	PA.	DO
10	UNDER 16	HERMERATH	GUNTHER	1	10	M	S	-	-	-	-	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ESSEN	DO	PA.	DO
11		HESPEL	AUGUSTE	23		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	GERMAN	YES	WUERTTBG.	GERMAN	WUERTTBG.	OBERESSLINGEN	FATHER AUGUST HESPEL OBERESSLINGEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		KOENIG	LUDWIG	19		M	S	FARM-LABOUR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	RUDERSDORF	FATHER LUDWIG KOENIG RUDERSDORF AUSTRIA	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
13		KOCH	KARL	70		M	M	FARM-LABOUR	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ERFURT	SON. KOCH, ERFURT STADTWEG 70	NORTH DAKOTA	BATHGATE
14		KOCH	JULIANE	71		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	PRUSSIA	ERFURT	DO	DO	DO
15		LENZEN	KARL	28		M	S	ELEKTRIC.	YES	GERMAN	YES	PRUSSIA	GERMAN	GERMAN	TROISDORF	MOTHER JOSEPHINE LENZEN TROISDORF ANNOISWEG 12	MICH.	MARSHALL
16		LOSCHITZKY	SAMUEL	27		M	S	MERCHT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	KOENIGSBERG	FATHER SCHACHNO LOSCHITZKY KIEW RUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		MAIER	JOSEF	23		M		COMMERC. TRAVELER	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHOSL	CZECHO	CZECHO	PALKNOW	PARENTS MICHAEL MAIER PALKNOW BAHNHOFSTR, 34	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	Stet: To Immig 4/30.	NEUMANN	MARTHA	27	2	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHOSL	CZECHO	CZECHO	HEIMERSDORF	FATHER EDUARD DIETZE HEIMERSDORF CZECHOSL.	N.Y.	SYRACUSE
19		NEUMANN	GERTRUDE	6		F	S	SCHOL.	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	HEIMERSDORF	UNCLE DO	N.Y.	SYRACUSE
20		PETRI	AUGUST	26	1	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH DUTCH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	HESSEN	CASSEL	FATHER JULIUS PETRI CASSEL LEIPZIGERSTR 29	PENN.	PHILADELPHIA
21		PFEIFFER	WILHELM	24	3	M	S	WORKM	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	WUERTTBG.	BROMMWEILER	FATHER JAKOB PFEIFFER BROMMWEILER	KANS.	MAJETTA
22		REPCSIK	JOSEF	52		M	M	JOINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	SPISSKIVLACHY	BROTHER STEFAN REPCSIK SPISSKI PRDRADIE CZECHOSL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		REPCSIK	ANNA	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	SPISSKIVLACHY	BROTHER IN LAW DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24	UNDER 16	REPCSIK	IMRICH	14		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	SPISSKIVLACHY	UNCLE DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25	UNDER 16	REPCSIK	ANNA	11		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	SPISSKIVLACHY	UNCLE DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	UNDER 16	REPCSIK	ALYBETA	11		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	SPISSKIVLACHY	UNCLE DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27	UNDER 16	REPCSIK	HELENA	9		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	CZECHO	CZECHO	CZECHO	SPISSKIVLACHY	UNCLE DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28		RECHENBERG	KARL AUGUST	41	6	M	M	MERCHT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	SAXONY	GERMAN	SAXONY	VUESTENBRAND	WIFE FLORA KLARA RECHENBERG CHEMNITZERSTR. 42	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		ROEGER	EMIL	22		M	M	DRIVER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WUERTTBG	GERMAN	WUERTTBG.	HEILBRONN	WIFE ELISE ROEGER HEILBRONN A/N. WERSERSTR. 108	ILL.	CHICAGO
30		RENZ	GOTTLOB	20		M	M	JOINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WUERTTBG	GERMAN	WUERTTBG.	ISELSHAUSEN	FATHER JOHANNES RENZ ISELSHAUSEN	MICA.	GRAND RAPIDS

Total Deletions Made above. (2), (3), (4), Gerenak. F, K, H. (N.O.B.) (6) Grien L. (N.O.B.) (18), (19), Neumann. M, G, (Transferred to City sheet)

(1) Caref Wolf. Landed Halifax)

TOTAL DELETIONS MADE 7

22

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 23. 38

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is person or alien, or both, able to read or write (specify in each case)?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	HIMSELF,	30.	NO			UNCLE ABRAHAM ACHNEIDER CHICAGO ILL. PAULINA STREET	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBROWNGREY	NONE		RUSSIA	MINSK
2	YES	RELATIVES	50.	NO			MOTHER ALOISAI CERNEAK, RICHMOND CAL.	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRDARKBLUE	NONE		SERBIEN	SOKA
3	YES	DO		NO			MOTHERS IN LAW DO	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRDARKBLUE	NONE		AUSTRIA	BRANDSTADT
4	YES	DO		NO			GRANDMOTHER DO	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE		PRUSSIA	NEERDECK
5	YES	UNCLE	25.	NO			UNCLE PAUL PACK, BROKENFELD BOROUGH OF VERONA	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK FAIRBROWNBLUE	NONE		BAVARIA	ERLANGEN
6	YES	UNCLE	25.	NO			UNCLE CHARLES GRIES, OUTLOOK YAKIMA WASHINGTON	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE		BADEN	KOENIGHEIM
7	YES	RELATIVE	25.	NO			HUSBAND : PETER HERMERATH PITT SBURGH PA.	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRDARKGREY	NONE		PRUSSIA	ESSEN
8	YES	DO		NO			FATHER DO	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIRDARKGREY	NONE		" DO	DO
9	YES	DO		NO			DO	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		" DO	DO
10	YES	DO		NO			DO	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		" DO	DO
11	YES	BROTHER	25.	NO			BROTHER ERNST HESPEL NEW YORK 446 EAST 88TH.76	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRDARKBLUE	NONE	X	WUERTTBG.	ESSLINGEN
12	YES	BROTHER IN LAW	20.	NO			BROTHER IN LAW : JOSEF HONIG PHILADELPHIA 2442 CLARION STR.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIRBLONDBROWN	NONE		AUSTRIA	RUDERSDORF
13	YES	SON	15.	NO			SON : FRIEDRICH EWALD KOCH,	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRWHITEBLUE	NONE	X	PRUSSIA	KOENIGSDORF IN KREISE WIRITZ.
14	YES	SON IN LAW	15.	NO			SON IN LAW : FRIEDRICH EWALD KOCH,	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE	X	RHUSSIA	BURTTOIM KR. WIRITZ
15	YES	FRIEND	25.	NO			FRIEND: REV. CHR. HEIDENREICH MARSHALL, MICH. 211 EAGLE STR.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE		GERMANY	TROISDORF
16	YES	MYSELF	10.	NO			UNCLE NATHAN STEIN, NEW YORK 546 S 18th STREET	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIRBROWNGREY	NONE	X	RUSSEA .	KIEV
17	YES	MYSELF	25.	NO			BROTHER IN LAW: OSCAR HOENIG, 558STR. BRONX, N.Y. CITY	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE		CZECHOSL.	FALKNOV
18	YES	HUSBAND	3.-	YES	21	SYRACUSE	HUSBAND: MAX NEUMANN, AVE. NO 1915/ SYRACUSE NEW YORK, 141 BURDICK	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		CZECHOSL.	HEINERSDORF
19	YES	FATHER		YES	21	SYRACUSE	FATHER : DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		U.S.A.	SYRACUSE
20	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO			ELISABETH LINK, J ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	BLUE FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		PRUSSIA	GRONAU NEAM AHAUS
21	YES	UNCLE	25.	NO			UNCLE : JACOB P. YOUNGER MAJETTA, COUNTY JACKSON	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE		WUERTTBG.	PFULLINGEN
22	YES	MYSELF	50.	YES	24	N.Y. 1914/	BROTHERS IN LAW : GEORGE WEBER , BROOKLYN, SHEEPSHEAD HEAD.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE		CZECHOSL.	SPISSKIVLACH
23	YES	HUSBAND	50.	NO			BROTHER DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE		DO	DO
24	YES	FATHER	50.	NO			FATHER DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
25	YES	FATHER	50.	NO			DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
26	YES	FATHER	50.	NO			DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
27	YES	FATHER	50.	NO			DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
28	YES	UNCLE	25.	NO			UNCLE : ALBIN SCHROTH, NEW YORK, 52 WESTCHASLER SQUARE	U N C E R T .		NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE		SAXONY	LEUBSDORF
29	YES	BROTHER	25.	NO			BROTHER: LEONHARD RORGER, CGICAGO ILL.2300 MILWAUKEE AVE	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRBLONDBROWN	NONE		WUERTTBG.	FINSTERROT
30	YES	UNCLE	25.	NO			UNCLE : FRED BECHTOLD, GRAND RAPID MICH. 2019TOWNER A.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE		WUERTTBG.	ISELSHAUSEN

TO SHEET 4

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 518

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

B

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10TH OCTOBER, 19 23. 38

16—222

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any of last preceding class have previously been in the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether going to stay in the country temporarily or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to maintain a home in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	MYSELF,	10.	NO			UNCLE ABRAHAM ACHNEIDER CHICAGO, ILL. PAULINA STREET	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBROWNGREY	NONE		RUSSIA	MINSK
2	YES	RELATIVES	50.	NO			MOTHER ALOISAI CERNEAK, RICHMOND CAL.	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRDARKBLUE	NONE		CERDIEN	SOKA
3	YES	DO		NO			MOTHERS IN LAW DO	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRDARKBLUE	NONE		AUSTRIA	BRANDSTADT
4	YES	DO		NO			GRANDMOTHER DO	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE		PRUSSIA	MEERBECK
5	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE PAUL PACK, BECKEFELD BOROUGH OF VERONA	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK FAIRBROWNBLUE	NONE		BAVARIA	ERLANGEN
6	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE CHARLES GRIES, OUTLOOK YAKIMA WASHINGTON	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE		BADEN	KOENIGHEIM
7	YES	RELATIVE	25.-	NO	-	-	HUSBAND : PETER HERMERATH PITT SBURGH PA.	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRDARKGREY	NONE		PRUSSIA	ESSEN
8	YES	DO		NO	-	-	FATHER DO	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIRDARKGREY	NONE		DO	DO
9	YES	DO		NO	-	-	DO	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
10	YES	DO		NO	-	-	DO	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
11	YES	BROTHER	25.-	NO	-	-	BROTHERS ERNST HESPEL NEW YORK 446 EAST 82ND.76	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRDARKBLUE	NONE		WUERTTBG.	ESSLINGEN
12	YES	BROTHER IN LAW	25.-	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW : JOSEF HONIG PHILADELPHIA 2442 CLARION STR.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIRBLONDBROWN	NONE		AUSTRIA	RUDERSDORF
13	YES	SON	15.-	NO	-	-	SON : FRIEDRICH EWALD KOCH,	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRWHITEBLUE	NONE		PRUSSIA	KOENIGSDORF IM KREISE WIRITZ.
14	YES	SON IN LAW	15.-	NO	-	-	SON IN LAW : FRIEDRICH EWALD KOCH,	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE		PRUSSIA	BURNDOIM KR. WIRITZ
15	YES	FRIEND	25.-	NO	-	-	FRIEND: REV. CHR. HEIDENREICH MARSHALL, MICH. 211 EAGLE STR.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE		GERMANY	TROISDORF
16	YES	MYSELF	10.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE NATHAN STEIN, NEW YORK 546 S 18th STREET	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIRBROWNGREY	NONE		RUSSIA	KIEW
17	YES	MYSELF	25.-	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: OSCAR HOENIG, 558STR. BRONX, N.Y. CITY	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE		CZECHOSL.	FALKNOV
18	YES	HUSBAND	3.-	YES	21	SYRACUSE	HUSBAND: MAX NEUMANN, AVE. NO SYRACUSE NEW YORK, 141 BURDICK	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		CZECHOSL.	HEIMERSDORF
19	YES	FATHER		YES	21	SYRACUSE	FATHER : DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		U.S.A.	SYRACUSE
20	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	-	-	KLISABETH LINK, L ST. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	BLUE FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		PRUSSIA	GRONAU NEAR AHAUS
21	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE : JACOB F. YOUNGER MAJETTA, COUNTY JACKSON	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE		WUERTTBG.	PFULLINGEN
22	YES	MYSELF	50.-	YES	YES	21 N.Y.	BROTHERS IN LAW : GEORGE WEBER , BROOKLYN, SHEEPSHEAD HEAD.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE		CZECHOSL.	SPISSKIVLACH
23	YES	HUSBAND	50.-	NO	-	-	BROTHER DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE		DO	DO
24	YES	FATHER	50.-	NO	-	-	FATHER DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
25	YES	FATHER	50.-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
26	YES	FATHER	50.-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
27	YES	FATHER	50.-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE		DO	DO
28	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE : ALBIN SCHROTH, NEW YORK, WESTCHASLER SQUARE	U N C E R T A I N			NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE		SAXONY	LEUBSDORF
29	YES	BROTHER	25.-	NO	-	-	BROTHER: LEONHARD ROEGER, CCICAGO ILL.2300 MILWAUKEE AVE	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIRBLONDBROWN	NONE		WUERTTBG.	FINSTERROT
30	YES	UNCLE	25.-	NO	-	-	UNCLE : FRED BECHTOLD, GRAND RAPID MICH. 201 TOWNER A.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIRBLONDBLUE	NONE		WUERTTBG.	ISELSHAUSEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, MASTER (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the S/S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 2

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 519

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raymond Lock, Surgeon of the S/S. CANOPIC sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Raymond Lock

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1922

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 (2) THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		BALAZ																
2																		
3																		
4		CHMELAROVA																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24		MALAVA																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

Form 619

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 OCTOBER, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Question 24.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any of last previously deported and if when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SMITH	$3	YES	1910		BROTHER IN LAW: ANDREJ KULICH	YES	DS	Cit	9	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	LT BRN	GRAY	NONE	UZHOROD	YELKA SLA
2	NO	NO	$5	YES	CY. 1911		DETROIT MICH. 860 CENTRAL AVE.	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	LT BRN	BLUE	NONE	UZHOROD	YELKA SLA
3	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible]	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRAY	BLUE	NONE	UZHOROD	YELKA SLA
4	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible]	YES	5 Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	UZHOROD	YELKA SLA
5	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible]	YES	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	NO	YES	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible]	YES	5 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: [illegible] CLEVELAND OHIO	YES	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	LT BRN	BLUE	NONE	UZHOROD	YELKA SLA
8	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN: [illegible] [illegible], NEW YORK, [illegible]	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	NO	YES	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER: [illegible] HARBOR [illegible]	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	LIGHT	DARK	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: GABRIEL JOSEF, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLONDE	GREY	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: JOHN [illegible], [illegible]	YES	3 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE: JOE [illegible], 2016 [illegible]	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	5	7	FAIR	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	NO	[illegible]	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: MICHAL [illegible]	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	LT BLUE	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: [illegible]	YES	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	LT BRN	BROWN	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	NO	NO	YES	YES	1/2 Y. TOWN		BROTHER: [illegible]	YES	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	5	9	FAIR	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER: KOVAC, LAJOS, [illegible]	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	KOIVOVACK
17	NO	CHILD	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN: JOHN SELLENG, HANESTILLE, MICH.	YES	3 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN: STEFAN [illegible], 1926 MIDLAND AVE. YOUNGSTOWN	YES	3 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: ANDREJ [illegible] YOUNGSTOWN OHIO, [illegible]	YES	2 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	ON THE RIGHT HAND K Vy	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: LESYO JOHN, [illegible] OHIO, [illegible]	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	YES	NO	YES	YES	1910	COLUMBUS OHIO	BROTHER INLAW: [illegible] LOMAT	YES	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	YES	[illegible]	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER: CSILLAG PETR, LORAIN OHIO [illegible] BALTIMORE STR.	NO	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LIGHT	GREY	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	NO	[illegible]	YES	NO	Y.	[illegible]	FRIEND: [illegible] DETROIT MICH.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHITE	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: JAN [illegible], [illegible]	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHITE	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW: JURAJ [illegible] YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DOUT	NO	5	4	WHITE	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER: ANDREW SCHWARZ, NEW YORK, 744 EAST 88TH.	YES	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	WHITE	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE: [illegible] STEWART, NEW YORK, 671 SOUTH [illegible]	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHITE	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN: JAN [illegible], DETROIT MICH. 4766 [illegible] AVE.	YES	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	YES	NO	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE JOSEPH [illegible], [illegible] CHICAGO ILL.	NO	FOREVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	NO	NO	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND: [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] STATE NEW YORK	YES	10 Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	LT BLUE	BLUE	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 519

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each [illegible] of continental United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jas J Kearney, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. CANOPIC, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kearney.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Canopic," sailing from Southampton, September 29th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10th OCTOBER, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mannix	Mary	61		F	W	N. 17157 1	by marriage, Chicago 1892.	c/o W.E.Coughlan, chaplin Inc., Church Street, New-York, N.Y.
2	Browne	Eleanor	41		F	S	N. 3 r 3541	February 1919, Philadelphia, Pa.	Brother B.R.Browne, Manor Rd, Elkin Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Browne	Georgina E., sis	38		F	S	N. 2r4404	May 18th, 1921, do.	do.
4	Wills	George B., nephew	12		M	S	May Dec: 15th, 1911 Merchantville N.J. 10 3/4 Joseph Seamon Dis		do.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

HC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 518

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] 10th, OCTOBER, 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible] 1897 April 24th,	P.P. 332697 Hughes	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Red Crown Penn: March 27th, 1905.	TT.	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	S	TT. 311177	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT [illegible] TWP. MAY 16th 1923	[illegible]
4	Neumann.	Martha	27		F	M		By Marrige.	Husband 141 Burdick Ave New York
5	~~Neumann~~	Gertrude	6		F	S	Born Syracuse N Y. 1917.	Remanifested on 2/12 243 Lexington Ave 10 22 A.	Father. do.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

The following deletions have been made. Neumann Martha. Transferred to Alien Sheet. B 3/18.

(1) Kepes. Eduard. do do do B 5/1 Total Deletions made ~~(1)~~ 2.

W & S English

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CANOPIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived OCT. 12, 1923, 192, M., 13, from Oct 6

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	HINDERKOVA, Anna	9;30	2B	8		1	To call	Cousin Bernadina Mascia 432 Fearles Ave	John	10/12	1.25	—	1	—
2	CHMELAROVA, Ludmilla	10:45	2B	4		1	" Call	Uncle Bartolomey Chmelar 225 Egypt Ave Elmhurst L.I.	"	10/12	1.25	—	1	—
3	NEDOBITY, Anna- 11 cab. ch. Mary	9:00	7	35/36		2	Med. Hold (cert.)	Father Josef N. Box 89 (Bro Joseph Called) Enfield Ziggamum, Conn.	"	10/15	2-	6	8	6

SS CANOPIC WHITE STAR 10/12/23

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—317

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CANOPIC arrived 10/12/23

ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN OCTOBER 1923 S. I. & T. D.

19 , M.,

No. 45

No. 44

, from Cuba via New York

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakf'st.	Dinner.	Supper.
	following 2 cabs deld 9 am																								
31m 1	BROWNE Cyril E	9	22	UK	QE	MONTGOMERY	10/12	115	HG																
24m	Reginald G																								
22m 2	WOLF Rudolf	7	15/16	AUS	LPC UN 16 SEC 18	"																			
10f	DEUTSCH Anna									10/13	62	HG	4E												
79m 3	HOOD Harrison	9	30	UK	QE	MONTGOMERY																			
16m 4	COPPER Josef	9	25	"	"	"	10/13	116	HB																
27f 5	HATZENBERG Laie	7	19	RUS	"	"	10/15	178	Gr										Landed 10/23/23 3 PM						
21m 6	MITCHELL Francis R	9	1	"	"	"	10/13	132	Gr										3rd 10/24 Adriatic						
22f 7	LLOYD Alice	9	26/29	UK	"	"	10/13	120	HB										3rd 10/26 Adriatic						
32m	John						10/12	75	Gr										3.4m 10/19 Olympic						
25m	Thomas																								
3m	Glyndwr																								
21f 8	BARBER Ada B	9	5	"	"	"																			
28m 9	HOBBS Oswald	9	19/22	"	"	"	10/12	71	Gr																
31f	Lucy M						10/12	68	Gr										1.3.5m 10/18 Canopic						
5m	Oswald W																								
3f	Florence																		3.3m 10/19 Olympic						
32m 10	KRYSZCZYSZYN Mryn	1	5	RUS	"	SCARINZI																			
38f 11	LEVEN Minnia	1	16/18	GMR	LPC	"	10/12	58	Gr 2																
15m	BRUCKMANN Geo						10/13	75	HB																
8f	Gerda																								
52m 12	KANTOROVICE Wolf	1	9/10	RUS	"	"																			
23m	Moses						10/12	47	2½																
29m 13	GLOECKNER Albert	1	4	"	"	"	10/13	57	HB	10th									3.4m 10/26 Adriatic						
26f 14	BESSAND Alice	1	1	UK	QE	"																			
18m 15	KOGANOVSHY Mendel	7	6	RUS	"	JANOVSKI													120 10/26 Canopic						
46f 16	RIABINOVSKY Annie	10	13/14	RUS	" ILL	"													" " "						
18m	Markus																		3.4m 10/26 Adriatic						
	[redacted]																		" " "						
40m 17	JOHY Hugh	steerage case	2	4	UK					10am	30th														

CANOPIC 10/12

Totals

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 45

S. S. CANOPIC 10/12/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31f 18	ADAMS Charlotte		2	1/3	UK	QE	1000	PIOCH		10/16	63	SEB									10/16	Admiralty				4½	4½	4½
8m	Charles A																											
5f	Vera F																											
40f 19	WHITEWORD Margaret		2	5/7	"	" LPC	"	"		10/15	17	SEB									3rd	10/16	Admiralty				3½	3½	3½
10f	Mary																											
9m	Frederick C																											
32m 20	WEINREB Aron Wolf		B4	23	ROU	LPC ASS	1020	PIACCIO		10/13	71	JG	4th															
70m 21	KOCH Karl		3	13/14	GER	" PD	1 020	FLANN		10/15	165	JG	2nd															
71f	Juliane																											
27m 22	LOSCHITZKY Samuel		B3	16	RUS	QE	950	"		10/15	33	SB									3rd	10/16	Minnekhada	14	to	19th		
25f 23	HESPEL Auguste		3	11	GER	LPC "	1015	"		10/13	180	JG	2nd															
35m 24	SCHWARTZ Jenkel	2 cab	17		RUS	QE	900	JANTOV		10/21	106	Seq									3rd	10/16	Graduate					
33f	Perel																											
8m	Ursehr ~~Berschr~~																											
3m	Motel																											
6f	Mirel																											
5f	Leah																											
30m 25	BYRNE John		2	8/10	UK	QE	1030	PIOCH		10/16	6	SB																
40f	Bridget																											
5m	FULLONG James																											
27m 26	GARLIK Martin	Galik	B4	1	CZ	LPC PD	"	PIASTIC																				
34f 27	MAIBACK Rosa	2 cab	17	7/10	S.S	LPC	900	JANOV		10/17	103	JS																
5f		Yolanda																										
56f	NEUPER Rosetta																											
36f 28	HAMMER Bertha	2 cab	7	23/24	CZ	LPC	900	MONTOCH																				
18f	Marie																											
19m 29	SALMER Frederick		5	3	G.H.	LPC MD PP	STOW	1150	FINCH	10/16	203	AH									3rd	10/11	Campania				6½	
17m 30	HAKLER Fritz		5	4	"	" "	"	"	"	10/16	196	AH															6½	

Schoop 10/22/23
Ret. 10/26/23 - 1 PM.
To hosp 10/30/23 - 6 PM.
Ret 10/25/23 - 9 45 am

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens [illegible] at a [illegible] of the United States

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

S. S. Lampic W.L. arrived 10/13/23, 19, M., [illegible] 46, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35 f	32 Garszon Mendla		16	14	Pd Sec 18 1924	Behlert																			
11 f	Rivka Leja																								
10 m	Gabriel Wolf																								
3 f	Liba																								
5 m	Schmul Leib																								
15 m	Lual																								
14 m	Leeb																								

			d.		21	Memel							do.	
	Muller.		C.		29	Swiss							do.	

[CONTINUED OVER.

RECORD [illegible]

	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150.	DO	
	HULME	FRED	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	140	DO
27	MULLHOLAND	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150.	DO
28	MOORE	MATHEW	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27.	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150.	DO
29	HIGGINS	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34.	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140.	DO
30	BURKE	PETER.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.11.	125.	DO

AMERICAN CONSULATE · HAMBURG · GERMANY

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
14—[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* ....., ..., 19 , *from the port of* ..... ! 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1813

RECEIVED
OCT 20
RECORD

10-K Canopic

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE
OCT 18 1923
47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

18th. October. 19 23

I, master of the British S. S. Canopic.
(Nationality.)

from port of Bremerhaven, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 279 Number of seamen deserted 33

Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 Total crew this date 276

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th. October. 19 23, consigned to New York; is now lying at Pier 62. N.R., and is expected to sail 18th.October 23, 19, for Hamburg. via Ports.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	
Lovelady.	W.	44	British	11/8/23.	Liverpool.
Bruhne.	J.	24	Danish	26/9/23.	Bremerhaven.
Gurezik.	W.	28	Danziger	do.	
Schmidt.	J.	21	Memel	do.	
Muller.	C.	29	Swiss	do.	

[CONTINUED OVER]

✓ 25	FITZGERALD.	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	S.S. 160.	DO
26	HULME	FRED	BAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	S.S. 140	DO
✓ 27	HULLHOLAND	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	S.S. 156.	DO
28	MOORE	MATHEW	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27.	M	DO	DO	S.S. 150.	DO
29	HIGGINS	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34.	M	DO	LO	S.S. 140.	DO
30	BURKE	PETER.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	S.S. 125.	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1220

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C A N O P I C., *arriving at* ....., ..., 19 , *from the port of* 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)

CONTINUED.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Teitelbaum. J.	22	Palestinian	28/9/23. Bremerhaven.
Meyer. W.	28	Memel	14/9/23. do.
Sallner. A.	27	Czech.	26/9/23 do.
Ward. M.	38	British	9/9/23. Liverpool.
King. G.	21	do	29/9/23. Southampton.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harcourt. H.	48	British	11/8/23. Liverpool.
Warriner. A.	33	dc.	1/8/23. do.
O'Neil. T.	36	do.	11/8/23. do.
Johnson. A.	43	do.	1/8/23. do.
Hendren. R.	47	do.	11/8/23. do.
Hughes. E.	25	do.	11/8/23. do.
Perkins. G.	44	do.	11/8/23. do.
Howell. John.	32	do.	29/9/23. Southampton.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Darbey. S.N.	34	British	Dawson. Thomas J	17	British
Howell. Thomas	24	do.	Marley. Frank.	21	do.
Shimmin. George.	25	do.	Haney. Tom.	19	do.
Lloyd. George.	23	do.	Futcher. John	46	do.
Bingham. Reginald	20	do.	O'Brien. Wm.	32	do.
Holmes. Edward.	20	do.	Jones. Robert.	21	do
Roberts. Charles	22	do.	Phillips. Harold.	20	do.
Drew. Percy.	18.	do.	Mather. Alfred	42	do
Mc Kelvie. Hector.	22.	do.	Ellis. Ernest.	23	do
Stuart. N.E.		do.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J Kearney *Master.*

[OVER.]

25	FITZGERALD.	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	DO
26	MULME	FRED	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	S.S.	140	DO
27	MULLHOLAND	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	S.S.	150.	DO
28	MOORE	MATHEW	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27.	M	DO	DO	S.S.	150.	DO
29	MIGGINS	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34.	M	DO	DO	S.S.	140.	DO
30	BURKE	PETER.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	S.S.	125.	DO

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1210

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* ____, ____, *19* , *from the port of* ____ 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1812

RECEIVED
OCT 20 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689 CONTINUED.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ____, 19

I, master of the ____ (Nationality.) S. S. ____

from port of ____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ____ Number of seamen deserted ____

Number of seamen discharged ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ Total crew this date ____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ____, 19 , consigned to ____; is now lying at ____, and is expected to sail ____, 19 , for ____ via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Meyer. F.	26	British.	29/9/23. Southampton.
Vaughan. E.	32	British	29/9/23. Southampton.
Rolands. O.	49	do.	do.
Wood. J.E.	43	do.	do.

16—1811

[CONTINUED OVER.]

23	DONAVAN	HUMPHREY		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES					DO
24	KENNEDY	HARRY		A.B.DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	S.S. 140	DO
25	FITZGERALD.	EDWARD		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	S.S. 156.	DO
26	HULME	FRED		SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	S.S. 140	DO
27	MULLHOLAND	DANIEL		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	S.S. 156.	DO
28	MOORE	MATHEW		A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27.	M	DO	DO	S.S. 150.	DO
29	HIGGINS	JOSEPH		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34.	M	DO	DO	S.S. 140.	DO
30	BURKE	PETER.		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	S.S. 125.	DO

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____
16—1248

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 680

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* ....., ..., 19 , *from the port of* ..... ! 19

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(6) Whether able to	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
24	KENNEDY MARRY	A.B.DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.6.	150.	DO
25	FITZGERALD. EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150.	DO
26	HULME FRED	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	140	DO
27	MULLHOLAND DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8.	156.	DO
28	MOORE MATHEW	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27.	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150.	DO
29	HIGGINS JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34.	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140.	DO
30	BURKE PETER.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.11.	125.	DO

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

OCT 19 1923

CANOPIC

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Banks. J.	37	British.	11/8/23. Liverpool.
Milligan. S.	37	do.	29/9/23. Southampton.
Mc Kay. E.	38	do.	do.
Mc Carthy. C.	40	do.	do.
Smyth. W.	33	do.	do.

XXXXXXXXX SEAMEN.
DESERTING.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Elstner. F.	21	Czech.	26/9/23. Bremerhaven.
Mamberg. E.	24	Esthonian	do.
Keppell. C.	49	Dutch.	do.
Kaizukar.	18	Russmanian	do.
Kopetz. K.	35	Czech.	14.8.23. do.
Petterson. A.	42	Swedish	26/9/23. do.
Bitowsky. J.	33	Dutch	do.
Morrison. W.	40	British.	29/9/23. Southampton.
Thornley. W.	32	do	1/8/23. Liverpool.
Coates. R.	40	do	do.
Southern. W.B.	46	do	11/9/23. Liverpool.
Horan. T.	29	do	25/8/23. Southampton.
Steinghlin. R.	23	Swiss.	14/8/23. Bremerhaven.
Burke. P.	29	British.	11/8/23. Liverpool.

14—1240

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Murphy. George	26	British	Swift. George.	21	British
Smith. W.	28	do	Kennigan. Michael	45	do.
Maher. N.	40	do	Eaton. Joseph.	24	do.
Dalton. C.	21	do.	Kelly. John.	23	do.
Heffey. Thomas.	24	do.	Mc Kenna. Thomas.	49	do.
Green. R.	42	do.	Simpson. A.	28	do.
H.Connolly. H.	23	do	Criddle. J.	29	do.
Jones. Thomas R.	27	do.	Ollefer. I.(Stdess)	35	Dutch
Reynolds. A.	19.	British.	Hopfinger. T	do. 39	USA.(Nat).
Thompson. C.	20.	British.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

J. Le Arney
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* ....., ..., *19* , *from the port of* 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KEARNEY	JAMES	MASTER	11.8. 23	Liverp001	NO	YES	53	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	170.	NONE.
2	BURD	FRANK G.	CHF: MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9.	170	DO
3	LLOYD	THOMAS	1st, DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.10.	165	DO
4	TUGWELL	NORMAN	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.10.	154.	DO
5	COCHRANE	CHARLES	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.9.	150	DO
6	CHAMBERLAIN	DONALD	4th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO
7	POCH.	RAYMOND	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM.	5.8.	154	DO
8	GREGSON	WALTER. E.S.	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.9.	156	DO
9	HUGHES	THOMAS	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	WELSH	DO	5.8.	146	DO
10	Mc KAY	JAMES	DO Mate	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	156	DO
11	LYNCH	JOHN	BOSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	IRISH	DO	5.8.	160.	DO
12	Mc CONKEY	JOHN	DO Mate	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	156.	DO
13	GOADY	THOMAS	C.M. & A.B.	DO	DO	NO.	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	160.	DO
14	WILLIAMS	FREDRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150.	DO
15	ASHCROFT	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160.	DO
16	MOFFAT	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	160.	DO
17	ASHTON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.11.	150.	DO
18	TYRELL	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.7½	156.	DO
19	RILEY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.10	150.	DO
20	POWLER	PERCY	L.O. & A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	136.	DO
21	Mc GURK	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.11	156.	DO
22	TURNER	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8.	160.	DO
23	DONAVAN	HUMPHREY	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.	160.	DO
24	KENNEDY	HARRY	A.B.DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.6.	140	DO
25	FITZGERALD.	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.8.	156.	DO
26	HULME	FRED	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	140	DO
27	HOLLAND	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	156.	DO
28	MOORE	MATHEW	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27.	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150.	DO
29	HIGGINS	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34.	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140.	DO
30	BURKE	PETER.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.11.	125.	DO

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

OCT 10 1923

CANOPIC

Form 690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do decure that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion on landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel C A N O P I C., *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
~~1~~	~~RYAN~~	~~HARRY~~	~~A.B.~~	~~11/8/23~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.8~~	~~150~~	~~NONE~~
2	SMITH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO,	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6.	125.	DO
3	HUGHES	LENOIR	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
4	DOWSE	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18.	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
5	SPARKES	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
6	ROBERTS	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	138.	DO
7	CHAPMAN	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.2.	150.	DO
8	JONES	AUTHUR	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO
9	LOBB	LESLIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO
10	OSBOURNE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6.	120	DO
11	VOCKINS	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	130.	DO
12	ALLMUT	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	DO
13	WELSH	HUBET	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16.	M	DO	DO	5.5.	128.	DO
14	HOWE	RICHARD	MESS Rm STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.9.	160.	DO
15	MARSH	JOHN	1st WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
16	READ	WALFORD	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25.	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
17	LONGMORE	WILLIAM.	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
18	NADIN	SIDNEY	L.S. & A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	51.	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
19	LAMBERT	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO
20	SHAW	RUBBIN	5th, MATE	25/8/23.	SOTON	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.10	150.	DO
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE · BREMEN, GERMANY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., *19* , *from the port of* BREMERHAVEN. 51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KINNING	AUTHUR C.C.	CHIEF ENG[R]	11/8/23	B.HAVEN.	NO	YES	54	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.6.	154.	NONe
2	HEALEY	JOHN. A.	2nd. DO.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8.	158.	DO
3	SMITH	JOHN. F.	3rd. DO	DO	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7.	185.	DO
4	KENYON	THOMAS J.C.	4th. DO.	DO	B'HAVEN.	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO.	5.5.	140	DO
5	JACKSON.	NORMAN.	3rd Asst DO.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO.	5.5	140	DO
6	FOX	ARNOLD.	SNR. 5th DO..	DO.	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	28	M	DO.	DO.	5.11	150	DO.
7	STEWART	JAMES	DO 6th. DO.	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
8	BISHOP.	HARRY	JUNR. 6th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO.	DO	5.6.	140	DO.
9	WILLIAMS	HARRY	P'MAKER	DO	B'HAVEN	NO	YES	26	M	WELSH	DO	5.8	145	DO.
10	CAMBRIDGE	CHARLES	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	130	DO
11	COOK	ARTHUR	M.R.STWD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	182	DO
12	SMITH	THOMAS	DO	DO	L'POOL	NO	YES	31	M	DO.	DO	5.6.	142	DO.
13	CORRIGAN	DENIS	STOREKEEPER	DO	B'HAVEN	NO.	YES	38	M	DO.	DO	5.10	196	DO
14	ROWLANDS	WILLIAM	REF GREASER	DO	L'POOL	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO
15	DELAHUNTY	THOMAS	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.10.	140	DO
16	TRACEY (TRACEY)	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7.	150.	DO
17	BANKS	JOHN	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
18	SAGE	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6.	144	DO
19	WELSH	FREDERICK.	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.1.	112	DO.
20	MC GURK	JAMES	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.9.	150	DO
21	RUPPLER	JOHN	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.	166	DO
22	BARBER	THOMAS	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	112	DO
23	SHELLS	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
24	BRADY	WILLIAM	REF GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7.	155	DO
25	WARD	MATTHEW	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO
26	FRASER	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9.	140	DO
27	REDMOND.	THOMAS	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.10.	165	DO
28	GREENHILL	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO
29	ROBINSON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7.	135	DO
30	LEE	JOHN	P'COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side

Form 650

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

D 52

Vessel CANOPIC *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 192 , from the port of* BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.*	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
S 1	BENNETT	SAMUEL	FIREMAN	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	170	NONE.
2	CRAWFORD	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO
3	CATTERALL	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4.	130	DO
4	FLEMING	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.3.	119	DO
5	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	SEPT 11	N.Y.	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.10	136	DO
6	CROFT	JOHN	DO	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3.	120	DO
7	FAUSSET	WILLIAM	DO	SEPT 11	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.10.	142	DO
8	EVERALL	JAMES	FIREMAN	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.9.	184	DO
9	STEDMAN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO
10	CASS	FREDERICK	TRIMMER	SEPT 11	N.Y.	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6.	126	DO
11	MC KAY	(PHILIP) PATRICK	FIREMAN	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	126	DO
12	ROBERTS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	152	DO
13	WALSH	MATTHEW	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3.	157	DO
14	DOHERTY	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	173	DO
15	MOORE	EDWARD	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	126	DO
16	SAYLE	THOMAS	ME.GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4.	160	DO
17	FIKE	JAMES	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7.	158	DO
18	MC NALLY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.2.	140	DO
19	RYDER	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	144	DO
20	DOUGHTY	MICHAEL	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.2.	152	DO
21	GIDMAN	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4.	132	DO
22	MEACHER	ALBERT	DO	SEPT 21	SOTON	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	154	DO
23	MORAN	MICHAEL	DO	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO
24	STRAHAN	HARRY	DO	SEPT 21	SOTON	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4.	126	DO
25	FOX	EDWARD	FIREMAN	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7.	154	DO
26	MARSH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO
27	MEADOWS	JAMES	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3.	128	DO
28	RUBY	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	U.S	26	M	DO	DO	5.3.	128	DO
29	MC GRATH	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3.	134	DO
30	MURPHY	OWEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3.	140	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, removing and discharging.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 5

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., 19....., *from the port of* BREMERHAVEN 53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PAGE	RICHARD	TRIMMER	AUG 11	L'POOL	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	142	NONE.
2	BUTLER	JOHN	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150	DO
3	BARRY	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.0.	158	DO
4	SMITH	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.	158	DO
5	GAMBLE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4/	150	DO
6	ROARE	OWEN	REP GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8.	148	DO
7	PILLINGTON	JAMES	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7.	146	DO
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14 1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel "CANOPIC" *, arriving at* Bremerhaven, 22nd September. *, 192 3, from the port of* NEW YORK.

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.*	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	RichardsOn.	Arthur.	Chief Steward.	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES.	41.	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.10½	240	NIL.
2	GREEN	WILLIAM E.	2ND. "	9.8.23.	"	"	"	38.	M.	"	"	5.9.	154.	"
3	TURTON.	HARRY	ASST 2ND "	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	26.	M.	"	"	5.9.	150	"
4	KREUTZER	HARRY A.	LINENKEEPER.	14.8.23.	"	"	"	51.	M.	"	"	5.9½	174.	"
5	LLOYD.	EDWARD V.	CHF.S'KEEPER.	11.9.23.	New York.	"	"	35.	M	"	"	5.10.	164.	"
6	YOUNG	ALFRED T.	2ND. "	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	28.	M	"	"	5. 7.	135.	"
7	DONOHOE	MICHAEL W.P.	ASST. "	25.8.23	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	23.	M	"	"	5. 6	140.	"
8	HESKETH	THOMAS	WRITER	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	24.	M.	"	"	5. 7.	138.	"
9	WALDIES	JOHN L.	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5. 6½	130.	"
10	Birch	Ann.	STEWARDESS.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	43.	F.	"	"	5. 6.	128.	"
11	HAMKYARD	ISABEL A.	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	30.	F.	"	"	5. 5.	125.	"
12	McKAY.	MARY	"	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	48.	F.	"	"	5. 4.	126.	"
13	WOLFENDEN	LUCY.	"	25.8.23.	"	"	"	41.	F.	"	"	5. 4½	132.	"
14	SKINNER	ELIZABETH	"	25.8.23	"	"	"	38.	F.	"	"	5. 6.	140.	"
15	MAJOR.	MARGARET.	MATRON	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN	"	"	21.	F.	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLAV	5.4.	126.	"
16	CHAMBERS	ALMA	"	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	35.	F.	GERMAN.	BRITISH BY MARRIAGE GERMAN	5.3.	134.	"
17	PALMER	RICHARD A.	SALOON STWD.	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	29.	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5. 7.	138.	"
18	WARRINER	ARTHUR M.	2ND. S "	1.8.23.	"	"	"	33.	M.	"	"	5. 9.	142.	"
19	MCARDLE	CHRIS.	STEWARD.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	35.	M.	"	"	5. 7.	138.	"
20	HERRITY	HAROLD	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5. 5.	132.	"
21	ROBINSON	HARRY	"	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	34.	M.	"	"	5. 7.	140.	"
22	VOGAN	JOHN. J.	"	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	31.	M.	"	"	5. 7.	138.	"
23	STORER	ROBERT	"	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	19.	M.	"	"	5. 4.	115.	"
24	SHEPHERD	STANLEY	"	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	25.	M.	"	"	5. 6.	122.	"
25	McGINN	JOSEPH H.	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	31.	M.	"	"	5. 5.	127.	"
26	PRITCHARD	WILLIAM	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	58.	M.	"	"	5. 5.	142.	"
27	CHADWICK	HENRY	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5.5½	130.	"
28	WOOD	OTTO	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	33.	M.	WELSH.	"	5.6.	129.	"
29	LOWNLADY	WILLIAM	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	44.	M	ENGLISH.	"	5. 8.	140.	"
30	MERCER	WILLIAM	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	19.	M.	"	"	5.9.	134.	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races and peoples.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of not more than $10 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC" *, arriving at* BREMERHAVEN *,* 22ND.SEPTEMBER. *, 192* 3, *from the port of* NEW YORK. 55

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(4) Where.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.*	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	BRUMS	FRED A.	STEWARD.	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	NO.	YES	33.	M.	DANISH.	DANISH.	5.10,	158.	Nil.
2	BITTNER	OTTO.	"	14.8.23.	"	NO.	"	31.	M.	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLAV.	5.8.	138.	"
3	AL ENEY	JAMES.	"	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	29.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.7.	136.	"
4	Campbell	ALEXANDER	"	11.9.23	NEW YORK.	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5.5.	128.	"
5	RANKIN	JOHN L.	DECK STEWARD	1.8.23	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	32.	M.	"	"	5. 6.	130	"
6	O'NEILL	THOMAS	LOUNGE "	9.8.23	"	"	"	36.	M	"	"	5. 6.	132.	"
7	YANDLE	THOMAS	SMOKE RM "	1.8.23	"	"	"	33.	M	"	"	5.4.	134.	"
8	JONES	JOHN A.	CAPT'S "	9.8.23	"	"	"	30	M	WELSH	"	5.5.	125.	"
9	STEEL	SAMUEL	BELL BOY.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	17	M.	ENGLISH	"	5.5.	110	"
10	FENN	GEORGE	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	15	M.	"	"	4.10.	98.	"
11	JONES	PEARCE	PRINTER	9.8.23	"	"	"	25.	M.	"	"	5.5.	120	"
12	FRAX	ADOLPH	ASST. "	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	40	M.	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLAV.	5.6.	138.	"
13	STEEL	GEORGE	BATH STWD	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	31.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.6.	137.	"
14	JOHANNS	WILLIAM	"	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	29.	M.	GERMAN.	U.S.A.	5.8.	140.	"
15	FURLONG.	JAMES	B.R.STWD.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	49.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.7.	150.	"
16	BARSLEY	GEORGE	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	35.	M.	"	"	5.6.	131.	"
17	CAPPER	HARRY	"	1.8.23	"	"	"	40.	M.	"	"	5.7.	135.	"
18	THORNLEY	WILLIAM	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	32.	M.	"	"	5.7½	137.	"
19	ADAMS	JAMES H.	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	43.	M.	"	"	5.5½	139.	"
20	AL NEY	WILLIAM J.	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	44.	M.	"	"	5.7.	143.	"
21	MEADOWS	JAMES R.	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	33.	M.	"	"	5.6.	142.	"
22	COATES	STANLEY R.	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	40.	M.	"	"	5.6½	145.	"
23	EVERS	HARRY	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	46.	M.	BELGIAN.	"	5.6.	150.	"
24	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	43.	M.	ENGLISH.	"	5.7½	148.	"
25	PINNELL	JOSEPH	CHF.PTYMAN.	1.8.23.	"	"	"	39.	M.	"	"	5.6.	141.	"
26	COWEN	GROVER E.	2ND. "	9.8.23.	"	"	"	30.	M.	"	"	5.6½	138.	"
27	MOULTON	STANLEY W.	ASST. "	9.8.23.	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5. 7.	135.	"
28	KNOWLES	ARTHUR	" "	9.8.23.	"	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5.6½	134.	"
29	JACKSON	WILLIAM	PLATE STWD.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	5.6.	131.	"
30	HEMIG	OSWALD	"	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	33.	M.	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLAV.	5.5.	129.	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE — BREMEN — GERMANY

Line

Owner

Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE — BREMEN — GERMANY

Joseph C. Mountcastle
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE — BREMEN — GERMANY

* See list of r[illegible]

NOTE.—Failu[illegible] correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars [illegible] other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at B'MARHAVEN. New York, 22ND.SEPTEMBER.1923., 19---, from the port of NEW YORK.

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BAILEY	EDWARD	ASST.BOOTS.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	YES.	25.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.4.	123.	MIL.
2	SOUTHERN	WILLIAM	SAL.STWD.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	46.	M.	"	"	5.6.	144.	"
3	ORMSON.	FREDRICK	STEWARD.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	45.	M.	"	"	5.7.	137.	"
4	HARCOURT	HENRY	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	48.	M.	"	"	5.7½	152.	"
5	JACKSON	Albert E.	"	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8½	139.	"
6	KENNEDY	BERTRAM	"	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	48.	M.	"	"	5.8.	148.	"
7	HALL	BERNARD	"	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	40	M.	"	"	5.7½	158.	"
8	LE BRETON	WILLIAM	"	25.8.23.	"	"	"	51.	M.	FRENCH.	"	5.6.	139.	"
9	ANWYL	ARTHUR E.	CHIEF BOOTS.	25.8.23.	"	"	"	29.	M.	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	132.	"
10	BLOUNT	WILLIAM	B.R.STWD.	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	48.	M.	"	"	5.7.	156.	"
11	CAMERON.	ROBERT H.	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	49.	M.	"	"	5.6½	154.	"
12	ROBERTS	ROBERT GLYNN.	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	56.	M	WELSH	"	5.6.	142.	"
13	ADAMS	NELSON	"	1.8.23.	"	"	"	38.	M.	ENGLISH.	"	5.6.	138.	"
14	PERKINS	GEORGE	BATH.STWD.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	44.	M.	"	"	5.9.	144.	"
15	LYLE	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	22.	M.	"	"	6.0	150.	"
16	DUNNE	HAROLD A.	2ND "	25.8.23.	"	"	"	56.	M.	IRISH.	"	5.8.	160.	"
17	PAYNE	ALBERT	ASST. "	25.8.23.	"	"	"	41	M.	ENGLISH	"	5.8½	158.	"
18	TRINKIES	MARK	STEWARD	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	29.	M.	MEMEL.	MEMEL.	5.9.	147.	"
19	PIERCE	CHARLES	2nd.3rd Cl.Std.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	31.	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.8.	149.	"
20	FROUT	FREDERICK	HOSPITAL ATT.	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN.	"	"	29.	M.	"	"	5.7.	139.	"
21	KOPETZ	KARL	PANTRYMAN	14.8.23.	"	"	"	35.	M.	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLAV.	5.6.	142.	"
22	IRANI	MARK	STEWARD.	14.8.23.	"	"	"	25.	M.	INDIAN	BRITISH.	5.6.	135.	"
23	DUNNING	RICHARD	"	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	36.	M.	ENGLISH	"	5.7	138.	"
24	KIERAN	WILLIAM	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	42.	M.	"	"	5.5.	130.	"
25	POOLE	ERNEST	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	27.	M.	"	"	5.6	133.	"
26	HERZENBERG	AARON.	"	14.8.23.	B'HAVEN	"	"	34.	M.	RUSSIAN.	RUSSIAN.	5.7.	137.	"
27	BITOWSKI	WILLIAM	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	32.	M.	DUTCH.	DUTCH.	5.6	141.	"
28	GOLITZ	ERIK	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	42.	M.	POLISH.	RUSSIAN.	5.6.	132.	"
29	WEINNENACHT	ALFRED	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	27.	M.	"	"	5.6½	137.	"
30	MELENSK	FREDERICK	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	20.	M.	"	"	5.5	131.	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE B'HAVEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE

AMERICAN CONSULATE B'HAVEN

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-3240

* See list of races on page [illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish the information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified [illegible] 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

1r 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", *arriving at* B'HAVEN., 22ND.SEPTEMBER.1923, *19--*, *from the port of* NEW YORK. 57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JIRSCHITZKA	HANS	STEWARD.	14.8.23.	B' HAVEN.	NO.	YES.	31.	M.	CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLAV.	5.6.	137.	NIL.
2	ELSTNER	FRIEDRICH	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5.7.	135.	"
3	MEYER	WILLIAM	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	28.	M.	MEMEL	MEMEL.	5.6½	132.	"
4	PETERSON	GEORGE	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	23.	M.	SWEDISH.	SWEDISH.	5.8.	140.	"
5	DAITZ	JOSEPH.	"	14.8.23.	"	"	"	40.	M.	DANISH	DANISH	5.7	134.	"
6	HORAN	THOMAS	"	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	29.	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.6	132.	"
7	EVANS	JOHN H.	"	11.9.23.	NEW YORK.	"	"	45.	M.	WELSH.	"	5.7.	141.	"
8	LEWINGTON	ARTHUR	"	11.9.23.	"	"	"	26.	M.	ENGLISH	"	5.6.	134.	"
9	PRICE	WILLIAM	"	11.9.23.	"	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5.5½	127.	"
10	THORPE	CHARLES	G.H.STWD.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	41.	M.	"	"	5.7.	130	"
11	HOUSTON	JAMES.	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	31.	M.	"	"	5.7½	138.	"
12	SHERLOCK	JOHN.	CHEF.	1.8.23.	"	"	"	52	M.	"	"	5.8.	165.	"
13	WILSON	JOHN	2ND.COOK.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	50	M.	"	"	5.7½	130	"
14	KIENAST	RUDOLPH	EX.2ND	14.8.23.	B' HAVEN	"	"	30	M.	SWEDE	SWEDE	5.6	132.	"
15	HOFFMAN	JAMES	3RD.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	41.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.5.	142.	"
16	STINGELIN	RUDOLPH	SWISS.	14.8.23.	B' HAVEN	"	"	23.	M.	SWEDE	SWEDISH.	5.8.	141.	"
17	ROBB	WILLIAM	VEG.	9.8.23	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	40.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.8½	138.	"
18	HENDRON	ROBERT	ASST.	9.8.23	"	"	"	47.	M.	"	"	5.5.	129.	"
19	MOULTRIE	HAROLD	"	14.8.23	B' HAVEN.	"	"	25.	M.	"	"	5.6	132.	"
20	HUGHES	EDWARD	SCULLION.	9.8.23	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	25.	M.	"	"	5.7.	129.	"
21	JONES	WILLIAM H.	SHOP'S COOK	1.8.23	"	"	"	63	M.	"	"	5.6	127.	"
22	COLLINS	JAMES	ASST.	9.8.23	"	"	"	52.	M.	"	"	5.8	148.	"
23	VANDERTAW	JOHN	SCULLION.	14.8.23	B' HAVEN.	"	"	31.	M.	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.7.	164.	"
24	BARLOW	JOHN	CHF.BAKER	14.8.23.	"	"	"	38.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	148.	"
25	QUAYLE	THOMAS	2ND.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	43.	M.	"	"	5.8½	140.	"
26	SCHNEIDER	PETER	EX.2ND.	14.8.23.	B' HAVEN	"	"	33.	M.	LUXEMBURG.	LUXEMBURG.	5.7.	150.	"
27	MURRAY	ROBERT	3RD.	9.8.23	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	50.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.7½	138.	"
28	OWEN	FREDERICK	ASST.	9.8.23.	"	"	"	32.	M.	"	"	5.4.	120.	"
29	WARD	JOHN.	"	25.8.23	SOUTHAMPTON.	"	"	63.	M.	SCOTCH.	"	5.6½	131.	"
30	BROWN	GEORGE	"	25.8.23.	"	"	"	24.	M.	ENGLISH	"	5.5.	139.	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE

AMERICAN CONSULATE

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of not [illegible] each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC" *, arriving at* BREMERHAVEN? , 22ND SEPTEMBER. *, 192* 3. *from the port of* NEW YORK. 58

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.*	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	COOK	CHARLES	CHF.BUTCHER.	1.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	YES.	33.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.11.	164.	NIL.
2	PRICE	THOMAS	3rd DO	9.8.23.	DO "	DO	DO	47.	M.	DO	DO	5.8.	144.	DO
3	BARRY	JAMES	4TH DO "	9.8.23.	DO "	DO	DO	32.	M.	DO "	U.S.A.	5.7.	154.	DO "
4	STANTON	ERNEST	ASST DO	11.9.23.	NEW YORK.	DO	DO	33	M.	DO "	BRITISH.	5.6	138.	DO "
5	EDWARDS	THOMAS	N.T.MAN.	14.8.23	B'HAVEN.	DO	DO	56	M.	DO "	DO	5.8.	142.	DO "
6	BARNES	GEORGE	DO	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	DO	DO	48.	M.	DO	DO	5.7.	132.	DO "
7	HARGREAVES	JOHN H.	DO	9.8.23	DO	DO	DO	66.	M.	DO "	DO	5.6.	136.	DO "
8	SEXTON	VICTOR J.	BAND ASTER	7.9.23.	NEW YORK.	DO	DO "	24.	M.	DO "	DO	5.8.	144.	DO "
9	SPAIN	ERIC	BANDSMAN	25.8.23.	SOUTHAMPTON	"	"	27.	M.	"	"	5.7	139.	"
10	HALLIDAY	ARTHUR	"	"	" C	"	"	22	M.	"	"	5.10.	145.	"
11	SISSONS	ERNEST C.	"	"	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5.5½	132.	"
12	CARTER	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	26.	M.	"	"	5.6	137.	"
13	NICKSON	RICHARD	ASST.COOK.	9.8.23.	LIVERPOOL.	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5.6½	138.	"
14	HEIMANN	FREDERICK	"	9.8.23.	"	"	"	47.	M.	"	"	5.5.	129.	"
15	~~TEELD~~	JAMES	SCULLION	AUG 11	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3.	147	DO
16	LACOURT	LOUIE	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	FRENCH	DO.	5.7	147	DO.

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
Date: Sep.27.1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
(Consul of the United States of America)

(253) Two hundred and fifty-three Names.
(10) Ten pages.
Peoples Steamship
J. Kearney
Commander.

No. 19230
American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Via
(Consul)
Date: Sep.27.1923.
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport holder continues to be valid for that period.)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full & correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 192

Immigrant Inspector.

aliens

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., 1923, *from the port of* BREMERHAVEN 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barton	George Edward	1st Mate	Sept 29.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	45	M	English	British	5.7	145	Nil
2	Hartnett	Michael	2nd Engr;	Do	Do	No	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5.11	168	Do
3	Taylor	James	A.B.	Do	Do	No	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5.6	146	Scar L.eye
4	Jones	Alfred	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	33	M	WeDah	Do	5.7	144	Nil
5	(Dol) Doel	John	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	40	M	English	Do	5.3.	147	Scar L. Arm
6	Lilliorap	Samuel	T/O. A.B	Do	Do	No	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5.5.	140	Nil
7	Redgrave	Herbert	A.B.	Do	Do	No	Do	49	M	Do	Do	5.6.	148	Do
8	Wood	John	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5.4	140	Do
9	Turner	Cyril	O.S.	Do	Do	No	Do	18	M	Do	Do	5.6	136	Do
10	Vaughan	Ernest	Q.M.A.B.	Do	Do	No	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5.6	144	Do
11	Rowlands	Griffith	A.B.	Do	Do	No	Do	50	M	Welsh	Do	5.10.	154	Do
12	Jolliffe	Walter	O.S.	Do	Do	No	Do	18	M	English	Do	5.5.	130	Do
13	Turley	Henry	A.B.	Do	Do	No	Do	49	M	Do	Do	5.5.	146	Do
14	Skeats	Reginald	Fireman	Do	Do	No	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5.4	136	Do
15	Milligan	Sydney	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5.9	150	Do
16	Smyth	William	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	33	M	Irish	Do	5.8	147	Do
17	Dyer	Fred.	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	30	M	English	Do	5.11	160	Do
18	Ryan	Thomas	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	27	M	English	Do	5.7	146	Do
19	Wignall	Richard	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5.3	128	Do
20	Davis	Henry	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5.8	160	Do
21	Donovan	Joseph	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.6	136	Do
22	Hoare	Samuel	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	IrDah	Do	5.5.	156	Do
23	Mayer	Frank	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	Irish	Do	5.7	146	Do
24	Hamilton	Feliz	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	Scotch	Do	5.10	142	Do
25	MC Carthy	(Chris) Chris;	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	40	M	English	Do	5.9	160	Do
26	Oakley	John	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	19	M	Do	Do	5.6.	139	Do
27	Scannon	Michael	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	43	M	Irish	Do	5.11	168	Scar L. hand.
28	Johns	Edward	Trimmer	Do	Do	No	Do	37	M	English	Do	5.9	154	Nil
29	[illegible]ley	George	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	20	M	Do	Do	5.7.	156	Do
30	King	George	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.7.	149	Do

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC, arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 1923, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mrrison(Morrison)	William	Steward	Sept 29.	Seton.	No.	Yes.	40	M	Scotch	British	5.8	154	Nil
2	Archibald	James	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	51	M	English	Do	5.2	140	Do
3	Paul Kane	Peter	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	Irish	Do	5.6	147	Do
4	Lazaro	Poledri	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	25	M	English	Do	5.4	128	DO
5	Watson	Lawrence	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.8	145	Do.
6	Hirst	James	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5.4	146	Do
7	Genese	Charles	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5.6	143	Do
8	Thomas	Fredk.	Asst Boots	Do	Do	No	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5.4	140	Do
9	Turton	Albert	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.7	143	Do
10	Lear	Charles	3rd Cl. Ch. Std.	Sept 22	Do	No	No	42	M	Do	Do	5.9	190	Do
11	Tibble	Cyril	Steward	Sept 29	Do	No	No	27	M	Do	Do	5.6	126	Do
12	Solway	Charles	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5.4	140	Do
13	Greves	Herbert	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5.6	145	Do
14	Prett	Herbert	Asst Cook	Do	Do	No	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5.5	140	Do
15	Mc Lelland	James	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	34	M	Scotch	Do	5.4	142	Do
16	Keen	Samuel	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	46	M	English	Do	5.9	145	Dp
17	Morris	James	Scullion	Do	Do	No	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5.10	145	Do
18	Collins	Bertram	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5.4	138	Do
19	Osman	Fredk.	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5.10	168	Do
20	Judge	William	Asst Baker	Do	Do	No	Do	19	M	Do	Do	5.10	144	Do
21	Rogers	Albert	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5.9	139	Do
22	Brown	William	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5.9	140	Do
23	Turnbull	John	Scullion	Do	Do	No	Do	28	M	Scotch	Do	5.3	150	F.Finger. R.H.
24	Darvall	Fredk.	Asst Baker	Do	Do	No	Do	37	M	English	Do	6.0	168	Nil
25	Anderson	Stanley	G.H. Stwd.	Do	Do	No	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5.7	126	Scar on Lip
26	Moody	Stanley	Plate Stwd	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.6	126	Nil
27	Mesch	Eric	Asst Butcher	Do	Do	No	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5.7	147	Do
28	WallBridge	Henry	Plate Stwd.	Do	Do	No	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5.11	168	Do
29	Chapman	Arthur(Adolf)	Writer	Do	Do	No	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5.10	150	Do
30	Meagher	Dorothy	Conductress	Do	Do	No	Do	29	F	Irish	Do	5.6	142	Do

Inspecting Off

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY SHEET.

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANOPIC. *, arriving at* NEW YORK. *, , 19 , from the port of* BREMERHAVEN. 61

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
STET	1	MILLER	CHRISTOPHER	STEWARD	B.HAVEN	26/9/23	NO	YES	29	M	SWISS	SWEDE	5' 9"	156	NONE
STET	2	EFUNN	ALFONS.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES.	25	M	DANISH	DANISH	5' 8	156	Do
STET	3	SCHMIDT	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21.	M	LITHUANIAN	LITH.	5. 10	150	DO
STET	4	GOJOGARIA	SERGPHIN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	5. 8.	140	Do
STET	5	FRECKENHORST	PETER	ASSTBOOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.9.	150	DO
STET	6	HARRISON	GEORGE	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	Do
STET	7	Curesic	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DANZIG	DANZIG	5.9.	156	DO
STET	8	MAMBERG	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M.	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5.9.	148	DO
STET	9	TEILEBAUM	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	PALESTINE.	PALESTINE.	5.8.	140.	DO
	10	SOLLNER	ANDREW	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	CZECH S.	CZECH S.	5.9	148	DO
	11	PETERSON	AXEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	SWEDE	SWEDE	5.9	160	DO
	12	Kleppel	Charles	Do	Do	Do	No	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.7.	146	Do
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Reg 42726

Reg. 54959

SWEDE

Joseph Scanlon Insp

American Consulate,
Southampton, England.
Sept. 24, 1923

SEEN

William Gilder
American Vice Consul.

ABOVE NAMES HAVE BEEN RULED OUT IN ERROR

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
to—me

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel CANOPIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 19 23, *from the port of* BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hickey	William	Trimmer	Sept 29	Soton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.4	129	Nil
2	Moss	Ernest	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5.9	160	Scar L. leg.
3	Chatterton	John	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5.5	136	Nil
4	Kelly	James	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5.5.	134	Do
5	Shaw	Patrick	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	24	M	Do	do	5.5.	140	Do
6	STride	Fredk;	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.6	129	Do
7	Cottier	John	A.B.Do Std.	Do	Do	No	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5.7.	140	Do
8	Dutton	Percy	Trimmer	Do	Do	No	Do	18	M	Do	Do	5.9.	147	Do
9	Bates	Samuel	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5.2	145	Do
10	Kenny	Francis	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	21	M	Do	Do	5.5	139	Do
~~11~~	~~Thomas~~	~~John~~	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5.6.	148	Do
Stet.	Thompson.													
~~12~~	Thompkinson	Richard	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5.7.	145	Do
~~13~~	(Gilton) Green	John	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do
14	Harwelll	John	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5.4	136	Do
15	Mc Kay	Edward	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	38	M	Irish	Do	5.6	140	Do
16	Cunningham	Michael	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5.6	140.	Do
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Who have been engaged at this port

I hereby certify that the above named seamen have produced satisfactory evidence of nationality as stated against their names. That all are necessary for the proper operation of the vessel and that none is under agreement to be discharged in the United States of America.

Joseph Kenny Master

H.W. Derrick
Asst. Sub

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
September 29, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

P. Willard Calder
American Vice Consul.

No.3572.

SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES.

P. Willard Calder
American Vice Consul.

J. Kenny
Master.

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10-10-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the Colonial ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Kearney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

J. Jamieson
Immigrant Inspector.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 2 3 1923

S.S. NO. 73531 PIER

(16)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicans and Surgeons Boston Mass and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

E P Ryan

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct 10-10 23

Purser's Certificate
Date Oct 3
Clerk

Punched Cards removed
Date 11/17/23
Clerk MB Binney

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Finland

	[illegible]	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED			[illegible]						TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]	226	11	1		8	99			33		378
[illegible]											
[illegible]	88	2	1			17			5		113
TOTAL	314	13	2		8	116			38		491

Glasgow

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD & STEERAGE	
FEMALE	55	-	2	57
UNDER 16	13	-	5	18

Athens

	132	-	31	163
UNDER 16	95	-	5	40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

278
112

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	279	99	378
[illegible]	35		
[illegible]	98	17	113
Total	312	116	491

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FINLAND. Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, GERMANY, SEPT. 29TH, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 16	Brajer	Henne	7		f s	Child	-	Child	--	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodisk	Grandmother: Eva Jong, Woworovo, Ostroleko	N.Y.	New York
2		Daniels	August	41		m m	General worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Home; Karolinstr 21, Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
3		Daniels	Anna	28		f m	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.J.	Hoboken
4	UNDER 16	Daniels	Anila	4		f s	Child	-	Child	--	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.J.	Hoboken
5		Virenikova	Anezka	35		f m	House-wife	yes	Czecho	yes	Slovakia	Slav	Slovakia	Banov	Mother; Josef Korek Hungarish Brod, Banov	Ill.	Madison
6		Meyer	Katherine	35		f s	House-worker	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother; Eva Meyer, Kallstadt, Germany	N.Y.	New York
7																	
8	U. S. CIT.	Schmeiser	Henry	63		m m	U. S. Citizen traveling with wife who is an alien.										
9	U. S. CIT.	rosselt	Fay	40		f m	House-wife	U. S. Citizen traveling with husband who is an alien.							Born Lawrenceberg, Ind. Feb. 20th, 1883.		
10		Braun	Istvanne	22		f m	Nurse	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Budapest	Husband; Stefan Braun, Budapest VIII Gillos ut 72	N.Y.	Millwood
11	UNDER 16	Braun	Istvan		5	m s	Infant	-	Hungarian	-	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Budapest	Father; as above	N.Y.	Millwood
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line #7 left blank. 23 Gallagher Purser

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*

64

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Error in prior or obsolescence, or institution for care and treatment of the insane (if supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Father			Born		Father; Romuald Brajer, 228 E.26th St., New York City.	JLB	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	fr	Lt blu		None		U.S.A. ✓	Manzie New York
2	yes	Self	85	no			Aunt: Marie Grondzial 476 Palisade ve., Hoboken, N. J.	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	fr	blu	None		Germany ✓	Hamburg ✓
3	yes	husband	$1/25	no			as above	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	fr	blu	None		Austria ✓	Beksmid ✓
4	yes	father		no			as above	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	None		Germany ✓	Hamburg ✓
5	no	brother	25	yes	1910-1920	New York	Brother; 1208 McKinley Bridge New York Ave., Madison, Ill.	Still Resident	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	fr	br	None		Czecho-Slovakia ✓	Banov ✓
6	yes	self	$15	yes	1908-1923	New York	Sister; Barbara Meyer 463 E. 136th St., New York City	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	br	br	None		Germany ✓	Allstadt ✓
7																										
8	U. S. Citizen traveling with wife who is an alien.																								NAT. CITIZEN ✓	
9	U. S. Citizen traveling with husband who is an alien.																								U.S.A. ✓	Lawrenceburg Ind.
10	yes	Master	-	no			Master; Istwan Csaktorinyai Millwood, N. Y.	uncertain			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dk	brn	brn	None		Hungary ✓	Budapest
11	yes	Master	-	no			Mothers employer as above	uncertain			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	dk	brn	brn	None		Hungary ✓	Budapest
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally), of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

4—815

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thor H. Lindahl MASTER, of the FINLAND, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thor H. Lindahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 17 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

C. H. Reed
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicans and Surgeons Bost. Mass and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 1923.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	Warkentin	Abraham	37		m	m	clergyman	yes	German	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Oberursel	Walter Wiegand, Bad Homburg Friend	Pa.	Scottdale
	Warkentin	Liese	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Oberursel	as above	Pa.	Scottdale
UNDER 16	Warkentin	John	10		m	s	Child	yes	German	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Oberursel	as above	Pa.	Scottdale
UNDER 16	Warkentin	Helmut	4		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Russia	German	Germany	Oberursel	as above	Pa.	Scottdale
UNDER 16	Warkentin	Hermann	3		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Russia	German	Germany	Oberursel	as above	Pa.	Scottdale
UNDER 16	Warkentin	Edith	2		f	s	Child	-	Child	-	Russia	German	Germany	Oberursel	Mother Luise Weisse, Sulzfeld, /Eggingen	N.Y.	Hempstead
	Weiss	Friedrich	23		m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sulzfeld	Elisabeth Wenzel, Aussig, Kleische 2	N.Y.	New York
	Wenzel	Heinrich	48		m	m	expert	yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	German	Chzechs.	Aussig	Mother Mrs. Engel, Wichern Wense	Nebr.	Ashton
	Wichern	Heinrich	20		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wense	Else Feulner, Nuernberg, Reichelsdorfer str.64	Mich.	Detroit
	Wimmer	Elisabeth	61		f	W	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nuernberg			
	Woerner	Carl	25		m	s	bank-officer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Father Georg Woerner, Woeringerstr. 50 c	N.J.	Irvington
	Wothe	Adam	26		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Mrs. Bertha Wothe, Mannheim, Fraisstr. 40	N.Y.	New York
	Wuestenberg	Elisabeth	22		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	Father Heinrich Wuestenberg Koeln Otto Str.57	N.Y.	New York
	Zachmann	Theodor	20		m	s	graver	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	Parents Pforzheim, Pflügerstr.3	Cal.	Alameda San Francisco
	Zeckendorf	Siegfried	20		m	s	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Dr. Zeckendorf, Hamburg, Fruchtallee 1 I	Ars.	Tucson
	Zeischke	Maria	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dessau	Ludwig Falkner, Mannheim Fr.felderstr. 60	N.Y.	New York
	Zeischke	Wolfgang	3		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Dessau	as above	N.Y.	New York
	Ziegler	Elisabeth	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duisburg	Sister Mrs. Sophie Albert, Hamborn 6 Emmastr.22 a	Pa.	Pittsburgh
	Zippel	Philippine	28		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nebel	Husband August Zippel	Cal.	Los Angeles
	Albert	Johann	29		m	s	engin.	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Rosa Albert, Bukasdorf/Kissingen	N.Y.	New York
	Neumann	Paul	18		m	s	merch.	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Carl Hermann, Sonneberg	N.Y.	New York
	Schuett	Adolf	18		m	s	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sonneberg	Paul Schuett, Schoeneberg 21 Sonneberg	N.Y.	New York
	Brajer	Romuald	33		m	m	Miller	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Pole	Poland	Grodisk	Mother Eva Jong, Goworovo Ostroleko	N.Y.	New York
	Brajer	Kunigunda	32		f	m	wife	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Pole	Poland	Grodisk	as above	N.Y.	New York
	Masur	David	57		m	m	worker	no	Yiddish	no	Poland	Pole	Poland	Sokolka	Daughter Fradla Farber, Sokolka Szkolna str.	N.Y.	Bronx
	Masur	Bobs	57		f	m	h'wife	no	Yiddish	no	Poland	Pole	Poland	Sokolka	as above	N.Y.	Bronx
	Schmidt	Marie	23		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	German	Czechosl.	Podolince	Father A. Schmidt, 132 Podolince Spisska	N.Y.	New York
	Tanosek	Anna	37		f	s	h'work	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sister Milculas Ference, Budapest, Szazados	N.J.	Newark
	Bornhoft	Erich	8		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Quickonstr 29, Hamburg Mother; Maria Braun	N.Y.	New York
	Braun	Gustav	19		m	s	worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muertenberg	6 Karlstrasse, Muertenberg	Pa.	Easton

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19* 66

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	friend	yes	no			Friend Editor H.H. Neufeld, Scottdale Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ukraine	Ladekopp
2	yes	friend	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	lt	br	none	Russia	Alexanderpol
3	yes	friend	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Barnsbeck
4	yes	friend	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Nietviler
5	yes	friend	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Wilheldorf
6	yes	friend	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Wilheldorf
7	yes	uncle	$35	no			Uncle Leonhurt Dietz Hempstead N.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Sulzfeld
8	yes	friend	$40	no			Friend FelixBrecher, 200 W 86 Str. N.Y.	yes	3 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Czechosl.	Schoenhuebel
9	yes	uncle	$75	no			Uncle Fred Heins, Nebr. Ashton	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Wense
10	yes	brother	50	no			Brother Andrew Kreiss, 2540 Bellevue Av. Detroit	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Germany	Nuemberg
11	yes	self	$70				Uncle Jacob Werner, 455-15th Ave 236 16 Av. Irvington New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Stuttgart
12	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Jacob G. Wothe, 425 Bergenline Av. W N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Mannheim
13	yes	self	$60	no	1921-1922	N.Y.	Uncle John Hermes 654 Columbus Av. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Eitorf
14	yes		25	no			brother i.l. George Roddik, 913 Oak Str. Alameda	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Pforzheim
15	yes	self	$50	yes	no		Granduncle Leo Goldschmidt, Northamstr. Arizona 270 No Main St Bro truck 204 206 8 St Mpls	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
16	yes	husband	25	no			Husband N.Y. Hans Zeusche 337 E. 57 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Dish h 2 c	no	5	6	fair	bld	blue	none	Germany	Kaiserslautern
17	yes	father					as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hannover
18	no	husband	$50	no			Husband Willibald Ziegler 156 Kirk Av. Oliver Str. Pittsb. 1807 Pitt St	no	always	yes	no	395	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Uerdingen
19	yes	sister	$60	no			Sister Dorothy Burns, Los Angeles 1428 Gordon Str. Bro Leo Burns 345-E 154 St Bronx Disch h & 3 c	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Disch h & 3 c	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Nebel
20	yes	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Michel Schild, N.Y- 341 E 120 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blok	gren	none	Germany	Kissingen
21	yes	father	$80	yes	no		Friend M. Walter, 495 Broadway N.Y.	yes	Perm		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Sonneberg
22	yes	friend	$50	yes	no		as above	yes	Perm		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Duesseldorf
23	yes	self	60	yes	16	N.Y.	Home 228 E 26 Str. New York	yes	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lomza
24	yes	self			1922 Apr		as above	yes	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Gorlice
25	yes	son	50	yes	2	N.Y.	Son Samuel Meyerson 449 244 Lincoln St Bronx Claremont Parkway Bronx	yes	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	Poland	Dalrowa
26	yes	son					as above	yes	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none	Poland	Zabludowo
27	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Josef Pinto 412 E 52 Str. New York Dis h & Mrs	yes	4 years		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Czechosl.	Podolince
28	yes	self	$50	yes	11	Newark	Brother Istvan Tancsek 33 Reed Str. Newark	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
29	yes	Friend	-	no	1923 May		Friend; Mrs. Sarinigi 159 E. 52nd St., New York C.	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	-	-	fp	fr	bl	none	Germany	Hamburg
30	yes	Self	$30				B. in law; Charles Kaiser 2116 Forest St., Easton, Pa.	no	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	lt	fr	br	none	Germany	Ditzengen

Affidavit on file

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos J. Garlick MASTER, of the FINLAND, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J. Garlick

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

SPARLING

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland (State whether Surgeon "of the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate College Physicans and Surg. Bost. Mass. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at CORK

EPHolland

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		609463-5/10/30 E1H3																
1		Schultheiss	Fritz	20		m	s	Workm. 2-673355	yes	German 1-5630 3/10/19-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altstetten	Mother Barbara Schultheiss Altstetten Zch. Hebelstr.12	Ohio	Dayton
2		Schulz	Heinrich	16		m	s	cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurt	Father ErnstSchulz, Erfurt, Johannesstr.74	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	4685102 3-27-29	Schulze	Wilhelm	22		m	s	merch.	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koenigsbg.	Mrs. Frida Schultz, Oliva, Alfredstr.9 (sister)	N.Y.	New Rochelle
4		Schwarz	Maria 114255	21		f	s	millin.	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Father Ph. Schwarz, Muenchen, Steinheilstr.12	N.Y.	New York
5	917-671 3/26	Stache	Margarete	29		f	s	h'work	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Father Ferdinand Stache, Han. Hannover, Freytagstr.17	N.Y.	New York
6	3/26	Stadtmueller	Luise 917/671	19		f	s	h'work	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Offenbach	Nic. Stadtmueller, Offenbach, Bahnhofstr.34	N.J.	Hoboken
7		Stecher	Josef	26		m	s	officer	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Singen	v. Stecher, Wollmatingen, Amt Konstanz Kr.	N.Y.	New York
8		Stommel	Josef	34		m	s	farmer	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	Father Johann Stommel, Friedenthal	N.Y.	New York
9		Streit	Remigius	38		m	m	chauffeur	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steiplingen	Mrs. Hiller, Steiplingen Miss.	Mo.	St.Louis
10		Stuewel	Heinrich	34		m	m	nservant	yes	German 11-146784 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stolp	Albertine Stuewe, Gr. Machnier Kr. Stolp	Ill.	Chicago
11		Stuewel	Hermine	32		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stolp	as above	Ill.	Chicago
12	UNDER 16	Stuewel	Herta	5		f	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Stolp	as above	Ill.	Chicago
13	UNDER 16	Stuewel	Ilse	3		f	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Stolp	as above	Ill.	Chicago
14	UNDER 16	Stuewel	Konrad	1		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Stolp	as above	Ill.	Chicago
15		Tanczos	Maria	19		f	s	h'work	yes	German English	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father Math. Tanczos, Guessing Pa. Nazareth		
16	TRANSIT 3/14/23	Thiel	Erich	32		m	m	merch.	yes	German 4-13608	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Mrs. Adelheid Thiel, Dresden, Polaistr.21	N.Y.	New York
17		Trautwein	Hedwig	20		f	s	h'work	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heidelsheim	Fiancee Heinrich Bauer, Heidelsheim Baden.	Wash.	Waterville
18		True	August	24		m	s	farmer	yes	German 1-4630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dorrmuehlen	Father Fritz True, Doerrwerden	Kans.	Lenexa
19		Ulpts	Reinhold	27		m	m	chemist	yes	German 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Ulpts, Friedenau, Kronachstr.8	N.J.	Elizabeth
20	CL. USC.	Ulpts	Mathilda	24		f	m	h'wife	yes	German English 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	as above	N.J.	Elizabeth
21		Varell	Anna	43		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Argent.	English	N.Y.	New York	A. Leather, 2301 Benson Av. Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York
22		Varell	Lia	12		f	s	Child 2-118765	yes	English	yes	Argent.	English	N.Y.	New York	as above	N.Y.	New York
23		Vieth	Carl	26		m	m	carpent.	yes	German 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	C. Vieth Hamburg, Billhornerdeich 19	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Vill	Margareta 3/31/24	21		f	s	h'work	yes	German 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aschaffenburg	Father Georg Vill, Aschaffenburg Weissenburgerst..2	N.Y.	New York
25		Voigt	Anna	34		f	s	nurse	yes	German 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Malche	Father Emil Voigt, Leipzig, Luetzenerstr.95	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	349409 3/13/25	Volkart	Otto	23		m	s	engin.	yes	German 1-2630	yes	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Rendsburg	Father J. Volkart-Ehrensberger Diesldorf Schweiz	Minn.	Winona
27		Vols	Wilhelm	41		m	s	baker	yes	German 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Johann Vols, Zeuthern /Baden	N.Y.	Brooklyn Flatbush
28		Walther	Fritz	36		m	s	merch.	yes	French 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Max Walther, Taubenstein-Spree	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		Wester	Klara	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 2-852561 - 4-3-41 1-2630	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Merscheid	Sister Mrs. Frieda Wahlen, Merscheid, Kaiserstr.22	N.Y.	Newark
30		Wester	Heinz	4		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Merscheid	as above	N.Y.	Newark

Line #15, Maria Tanczos, did not embark at Hamburg. Purser

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19* 68

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the voyage, temporarily or laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Is he a prince or nobleman, or has he had for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Carl Schultheiss, 1568 Wayne Av. Dayton O	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Switzerl.	Zurich
2	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Hugo Jaeger, Brooklyn 307 Knickebroker Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Erfurt
3	yes	cousin	30	no			Cousin Hermann Schulze Main Str. 504 N.Rochelle	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Fischhausen
4	yes	fiancee	25	no			Fiancee Walter Pruessing, N.Y- 338 E 58 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Muenchen
5	yes	uncle	25				Uncle W.J. Hashagen, Passaic 327 Van Houten Av.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Hannover
6	yes	brother	no	no			Brother Carl Stadtmueller, Hoboken, 325 Bloomfieldstr.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Offenbach
7	yes	aunt	50	no			Aunt Magdalene Brueller 2544 Valentine Av. N.Y.	yes		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brwn	blue	none	Germany	Konstanz
8	yes	self	yes	no			Brother i.l. John Heidzen, 19 E 37 Str. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Amtsknechtswahn
9	no	self	50	no			Friend Karl Dishinger, Route 29 Wellsten P.O. St.L.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Stiplingen
10	yes	brother	50	no			Brother August Albert Stuewe, Chicago 3610 Honorestr.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Kastnitz
11	yes	brother					as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Mickerow
12	yes	brother					as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-		none	Germany	Stolp
13	yes	brother					as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-		none	Germany	Stolp
14	yes	brother					as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-		none	Germany	Stolp
15	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle Josef Tancsos, Nazareth R.F.D. Haus 10~~	~~no~~	~~always~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Trachoma signs		~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Grottendorf~~
16	yes	self	yes	no			on business		6 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dresden
17	yes	uncle	50	no			Uncle J.H. Gall, Waterville Washington	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dakr	grey	none	Germany	Heidelsheim
18	yes	uncle	40	no			Uncle Hermann Voigt, Lenexa Kansascity, Kansas	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Doerrwerden
19	yes	husband	yes				Uncle M.Lange, Elizabeth N.Y. 501 Morris Av	yes	2 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	dark	grey	none	Austria	Wien
20	yes	husband	yes	yes			as above	yes	2 yesars		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	U. S. A.	Elisabeth N.J.
21	yes	husband	yes	yes			N.Y. Home N.Y. Lexongton corner 61	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	N.Y.	New York
22	yes	father	yes				as above	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
23	yes	broth.in	25	no			Brother i.l. A. Ahrens, 2040 Palmetto Str, Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
24	yes	aunt	50	yes	10	Brkl.	Aunt Mrs. Stuckert, 9301 86 Rd. Woodhaven L.Isl.	yes	2 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Mechenhard
25	yes	friend	no	no			Mrs. R.B. Hanies 156 W. School St. Philadelphia	yes	undeci-		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Laipzig
26	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Bernhard Volkart, 123 E 10 Str. Winona Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Duesseldorf
27	yes	self	yes	yes	13	S.Fr.	Cousin Charles Vols N.Y. Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Zeuthern
28	yes	self	yes	no			Paul Otto, Reading Pa. 209 Str. 602	no	4 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Gera
29	no	husband	25	no			Husband Paul Wester, 20 1/2 S. 6 Str. Newark, N. J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Graefrath
30	no	father					as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Ohligs

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the FINLAND, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. F. Gaslick

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass
Graduate 1912 College Physicans and Surgeons Bost Mass, that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Finland

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 319764	Rudloff	Walter	40		m	m	merch.	yes	French Eng. German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mrs. Elisabeth Rudloff, Berlin, Schlachtensee	N.Y. New York	Germany
2		Sassadeck	Lisette	18		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Otto Sassadeck, Kiel, Fransius Allee 50	N.J. Verona	
3		Sauter	Karl	22		m	s	wever	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hochspeyer	Father Philip Jakob Sauter, Hochspeyer,	Nebr. Grand Isle	
4		Bull-Soaringi	Margareteh	32		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs. Hecht, Hamburg, Quickbornstr. 29	N.Y. New York	
5		Sembach	Franz	38		m	m	work-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berndshof	Karl Bade, Torgelow Kr. Uckermuende	N.Y.	N. Lapach
6		Siems	Karl	22		m	s	worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father F. Siems, Hamburg, Gr. Borstel. Chaussee 288	N.Y. New York	
7		Simon	Bertha	27		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pirmasens	Brother i.l. Johann Froehlich, Pirmasens- Herzogstr. 18	N.J. Hoboken	
8	NL 680/640 P-1083957-4/30/36	Svensson	Axel	26		m	s	worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandin.	U.S.A.	New York	S.E. Carlsen, Limburg	N.Y. New York	
9		Schaefer	Marie	21		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grafenrhein-felde	Father Christian Schaefer, Grafenrheinfelde	N.J. New York	
10		Scheibner	Moritz	41		m	m	work-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberburg	Mrs. Ida Scheibner, Oberburg	Pa. Springcity	
11		Schillinger	Albert	28		m	m	look-smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ingolstadt	Father Mathias Schillinger, Peterthal, Baden	Pa. Sellersville	
12		Schillo	Jacob	45		m	m	house-paint.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Biebrich	Fritz Fischer, Biebrich Weihergasse 14	N.J. Hoboken	
13		Schillo	Margarethe	46		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Biebrich	as above	N.J. Hoboken	
14		Schlenker	Rudolf	24		m	s	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwemmingen	Mother Mrs. Anna Schlenker, Schwemmingen	Mas. Boston	
15		Schmarje	Heinrich	26		m	m	work-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamelwoerden	Father Mathias Schmarje Hamelwoerdenmoor	N.Y. New York	
16		Schmarje	Meta	24		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamelwoerden	as above	N.Y. New York	
17	UNDER 16	Schmarje	Herbert Claus	1		m	s	Child -	Child	-		Germany	German	Germany	Hamelwoerden	as above	N.Y. New York	
18		Ahlf	Herbert	7		m	s	Child -	Child	-		Germany	German	Germany	Hamelwoerden	as above	N.Y. New York	
19		Schmid	Julika	28		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pellbach	Gottlob Schmid, Pellbach, Burgstr. 27	Mo- Clayton	
20		Schmiedel	Hermann	40		m	s	Chemist	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Denver	Father Hermann Schmidel Ohlau, Schlossplaty 12	Col, Denver	
21	TRANSIT 319767	Schmidt	Alfred	30		m	s	merch.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Sister, Arthur Muerjebecher, Berlin, Gosslarstr. 14 II	Ill. Chicago	
22	1037963	Schmitt	Leni	19		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brueckenau	Father E. Schmidt, Brueckenau	N.Y. New York	
23		Schmiser	Marie	69		f	m	h'wife	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Sister i.l. Mrs. Pauls, Leeckstedt, Niendorferstr. 7	N.Y. New York	
24		Schnuelle	Gustav	45		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father H. Schnuelle, Calldorf 41	Ill. Mt. Morris	
25		Schomacker	Wilhelmine	31		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	Father i.l. Hinrich Schomacker, Harburg, Gartenstr. 1	N.Y. E. Orange	
26	UNDER 16	Schomacker	Ursula	4		f	s	Child -	Child	-		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.Y. E. Orange	
27	UNDER 16	Schomacker	Helga	3		f	s	Child -	Child	-		Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	as above	N.Y. E. Orange	
28		Schoen	Heelene	35		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Parents Diehl, Hamburg 6, Margarethenstr. 37	N.Y. New York	
29	UNDER 16	Schoen	Richard	11		m	s	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.Y. New York	
30	UNDER 16	Schoen	Otto	10		m	s	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.Y. New York	

William Luce 1 PM
Except #15 taken off at Amsterdam
#19 by Richard Eudy

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19* 70

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	$ 200.00	yes			Barth & Guttmann 341 Broadway New York -on business	on business	1 MS		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Elberfeld
2	yes	friend	25	no			Friend Jakob E. Thompson, Verona 28 Martin Road N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Kiel
3	yes	uncle	$ 60	yes	no		Uncle Michal Sauter, Grand Isl. Nebraska	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Hochspeyer
4	yes	self	$ 50	yes	9	N.Y. 1923	home 159 E.52 Str.N.Y.	Emigrant	trade	Bonchott	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
5	yes	brother	30	no			Brother Max Sembach, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Friedr.hof
6	yes	friend	35	no			Friend Willy Wiedemeyer 1307 Amsterdam Ave New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Hamburg
7	yes	uncle	$ 25	no			Uncle Carl Wagner, Hoboken, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Fehrbach
8	yes	self	$ 150	yes	9	N.Y. 1923	Friend W.R. Shewart 701 Park Av. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Morlunda
9	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Josef Tuerk, W.N.Y. 770 Bergenline Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Grafenrheinfel
10	yes	cousin	$ 25	no			Cousin Bernhard Schindler, Spring city	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Oberlungwitz
11	yes	friend	25	no			Friend Richard Kloetzsch, Washington Av. Sellersville	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Petersthal
12	yes		30	yes	no		Georg Metzler 166 Sumit Ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blck	brwn	none	Germany	Biebrich
13	yes		yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Biebrich
14	yes	self	$ 35	no			Father Mr. Rudolf Schlenker 311 Roxburgstr. Boston	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Schwemmingen
15	yes	uncle	yes	no			Uncle Heinrich Burr 995 Forest Av.Bronx	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wischhafen
16	yes	uncle	yes	noc			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamelwoerden
17	yes	uncle	yes	no			as above Mother Bettin Adolf an ahnuf	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Doesemoor
18	yes	uncle	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Doesemor
19	yes	self	$ 50	yes	17	St.L. 1906-1923	Aunt Mrs. Marie Antewieth 154 W Meramec Av-Clayton	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Fellbach
20	yes	self	$ 150	yes	14	Denver 1913-1916	Sister Mary Turner Denver 1200 10 Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Neisse
21	yes	self	150	yes	5		Friend S. Rosenblath, Chicago, First Nath Bldg.	yes	6	weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dutmannsdorf
22	yes	cousin		no			Cousin Ludwig Berhard, 53 E 120 Str.N.Y.	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Brueckenau
23	yes	self		yes	yes	45 N.Y. 1923	Husband Henry Schmieser Sofforts Av.133 N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	frey	blue	none	Germany	Neckarlentz
24	yes	uncle	$ 50	no			Uncle Anton Zieper Mount M.Ill.	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Calldorf
25	yes	husband	no	no			Husband Richard Schomacker, 214 Rhode Isl.Av.E.Orange N.J. 345 Clinton Av	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Harburg
26	yes	father	no	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Harburg
27	yes	fahter	no	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Harburg
28	yes	husband	yes	no			Hillside Av. 212 ~~04~~ 1204 Husband Queens L.Isl. Richard Schomacker	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
29	yes	father	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	fr	blu	none	Germany	Hamburg
30	yes	father	yes	no			asabove	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fr	fr	blu	none	Germany	Hamburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos W Gaskill MASTER, of the [illegible]LAND, from [illegible]AMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Thos W. Gaskill

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S S Haviland, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bert. Wass. 71

Graduate 1912 College Physicians and Surgeons Bert Wass that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

OFFICER

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		770378-10/19/21-30 3-122920, 5/25/26 Pankofer	Katharina	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Husband Jos. Pankofer Muenchen, Pariserstr.6	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2		~~Panteleit~~	~~Gustav~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~former~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~		~~yes Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Gumbinnen~~	H'wife Lina Panteleit, ~~Gumbinnen, Sodeikerstr. 9~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
3		Pfaff 11963	Adam 10/19/27	21		m	s	merch.	yes	German 1-619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aschaffenbg.	Adam Stenger, Aschaffenburg Dorfstr. 9	N.J.	Jersey City
4		Pickel	Hans	19		m	s	cook	yes	German 2-353466 10/6/27 4619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Johann Pickel, Berlin, Katzlerstr.16	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	ADMITTED 5y	Pies	Magdalene	25		f	s	h'work	yes	German 29-7966 9-22-39 1619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koblenz	Father Friedrich Pies, Coblenz Gymnasialstr.7	Cal.	St. Luis Obispo
6	ADMITTED 5y UNDER 16	Pies	Anna	1		f	s	Child	yes	Chi;d	-	Germany	German	Germany	Koblenz	as above	Cal.	St. Luis Obispo
7		Plaut PLAUT	Hermann	27		m	s	merch.	yes	German 1-3616	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nieder Aulau	Brother Friedrich Plaut Nieder Aula	N.Y.	New York
8	5/21/30 mw 7-25-29	Ploetner	Fritz	44		m	m	~~machinist~~ musician	yes	German 2-339706 French 1-619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Father Franz Ploetner, Dresden Wasastr.4	N.Y.	New York
9		Ploetner	Hedwig	36		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 1-619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	as above	N.Y.	New York
10	UNDER 16	Ploetner	Helene	13		f	s	Child	yes	German 1-2619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	as above	N.Y.	New York
11	148295-3/1/26 mw	Pokorny	Vladimir	26		m	s	engin.	yes	English German	yes	Czechosl.	Bohemian	Czechos.	Prag	Josef Pokorny, Prag, Veverkova 13	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Posselt	Gustav	33		m	m	Merchant	yes	French German	yes	Germany	German	New York City		Pauline Posselt (Mother) Zossen	N.Y.	New York
13		~~Posselt~~	~~Gustav~~	~~55~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merch.~~	~~yes~~	German English	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~N.York~~	~~city~~	Mrs. Pauline Posselt ~~Spreenberg, Zossen~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
14	911-671 9/24/27	Prestin	Margarete	22		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 1-3616	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hersfeld	Husband Wilhelm Prestin Hersfeld, Vord.Sterngraben 2	N.Y.	New York
15		Radova	Filipina	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 1-1619	yes	Czechosl.	Bohemian	Czechosl.	Mistek	Mother Filipova Marie Morava	Ne.Y.	NewYork
16	UNDER 16	Radova	Zdenek	1		m	s	Child	-	Child	#	Czechs.	Bohemian	Czechosl.	Mistek	as above	N.Y.	New York
17		Raguse	Marthel	29		f	s	teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Albert Raguse Baldenburg Westpr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	11-1317/1927	Rauscher	Karl	48		m	m	builder	yes	German 2-6272 4/6/27	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stutgart	Mrs. Celine Rauscher, Stuttgart Molkestr. 41	Ill.	Chicago
19		Reese	Anna	18		f	s	h'work	yes	German 1-2616	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Holzminden	Father A Reese, Holzminden Carlstr.30	N.Y.	New York
20		Reese	Fritz	30		m	s	worker	yes	German 1-3619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Datteln	Father in law Bernh.Heimann Datteln	N.Y.	New York
21	7/1/27 3/1/27	Reimers	Magdalena	18		f	s	clerk	yes	German 2-6272-87 3/7/39	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother MarieReimers Hamburg, Drehbahn 47 II	N.J.	Hoboken N.Jersey
22		Reiter	Theresia	29		f	m	h'work	yes	German 3-125072, 2-64243-36	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Unterlaibl	Father Anton Uschnig, Unterlaibl Austria	Pa.	Allentown
23		Renner	William	25		m	m	~~fiter~~	yes	German 11-148215 5/18/36	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Aunt Clara Huebner, Berlin 18 Elbingerstr.5 -Niece-	~~MO~~ MINN	St.Louis
24		Renner	Frida	27		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 11-164736=11/4/37	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	as above	~~Mo.~~	St.Louis
25	UNDER 16	Renner	Harry	5		m	s	Child	-	Child	--	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	as above	~~Mo.~~	St. Louis
26	2/11/27-F 5/23/30-MP	Riecken	Karl	18		m	s	carpent.	yes	German 1-1619 2-523684=5/19/37	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Uetersen	Father Wilh. Riecken Uetersen, Germany	N.Y.	New York
27	3/29,118-EF 9/1/27	Rinn	Konrad	40		m	m	worker	yes	German 6/60130-FCMCP 8/13/36	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	August Geiger, Darmstadt Bessungerstr.13	Pa.	Philadelphia
28		Rinn	Elisabeth	40		f	m	h'wife	yes	German 1-5619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	as above	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		Rinn	Thea	10		f	s	Child	yes	German 6/60129-FCMP- 8/14/36	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	as above	Pa.	Philadelphia
30		Rosentreter	Paul	43		m	m	merchant	yes	German 1-3619	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	Babette Rosentreter, Augsburg G 329/30	Ill.	Chicago

Line #13, Gustav Posselt, a duplication of line #12 — Gallagher Purser
Line #2, Gustav Panteleit, did not embark at Hamburg — Gallagher Purser

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and in which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	uncle	25	no			Uncle Alois Gruber, Pittsburgh 33 Custer Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Muenchen
2	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Josef Marx, Chicago 3510 Sheffield Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	cured Trachoma		5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Niebudsaen
3	yes	aunt	25	no			Aunt Mrs. Rosa Ries, Sumit Av.3249 Jersey City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blck	brwn	none	Germany	Aschaffenburg
4	yes	unle	25	no			Uncle Paul Hahle, Brooklyn Madison Str.2588	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Berlin
5	yes	fiancee	25	no			Fiancee J. Escobar, St.Louis Cal. St.Louis Obispo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Koblenz
6	yes						as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	Germany	Koblenz
7	yes	self	25	no			Brother Leo Plaut, Andoborn Av. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Nieder Auba
8	yes	self	yes				Friend M. Reinhardt, Pelham Manor 959 Washington Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Dresden
9	yes	self	yes				as above	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Berlin
10	yes	self	yes				as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	dark	grey	none	U.S.A.	New York
11	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Leo Raska, 1961 Str. Brooklyn	no	1/2 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bohemia	Prag
12	yes	self	yes	yes	7	N.Y.	Friend Robert Relling, 90 W New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Shloenebeck
13	yes	self	yes	yes	7	N.Y.	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Spremberg
14	yes	sister	25	no			Brother in law Willy Giannini 265 W 25 Str.N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Essen
15	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband Mrs. Josef Rada, 423 E 73 Str. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Czechosl.	Sviadnor
16	yes	father	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	dark	none	Czechosl.	Sviadnor
17	yes	friend	yes	no			Friend Charles F. Tuttle, Brooklyn 269 Clinton Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Baldenburg
18	yes	self	25	no			Friend William Reicher, Chicago Hydepark	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Saarlouis
19	yes	uncle	no	no			Uncle G.Jower, College Av.28 New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Holzminden
20	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Gustav Dover N.Y.	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Holzminden
21	yes	aunt	8	no			Aunt Minna Hasse 610 Gardenstr. N.J.(Hoboken)	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
22	yes	husband	25	no			Husband Rudolf Reiter 505 N. 4 Str. Allentown	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brwn	grey	none	Austria	Unterlaibl
23	yes	father	yes	no			Father Paul Renner Minnesota St.Louis Park	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
24	yes	father	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Potsdam
25	yes	father	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Nuekoelln
26	yes	friend	25	no			Friend John Andersen, N.Y. 812 Columbus Av	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dar	blue	none	Germany	Uetersen
27	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother K.E. Schmidt, 1950 E.Erie Av. Philadl.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Darmstadt
28	yes	brother	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blck	brwn	none	Germany	Kassel
29	yes	brother	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--		fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Darmstadt
30	yes	self	50	no			Friend J.F. Wiedemann, 5051 Stron Str. Chicago	no	1/2 or	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Neustady B.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos H Garlick MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the 'FINLAND', from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos H Garlick
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 16 1923, 19
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race (or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the SS Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barton Wars. Graduate 1912 College Physicans and Surgeons Bart. Wars and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Official

Title

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Limper	Ella	31	✓	f	s	servant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Osberghausen	Father Rudol Limper, Osberghausen N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
2		Loerwald	Karl	27	✓	m	s	tailor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	Father P. Loerwald, Paderborn Koenigstr.78 N	N.Y.	New York
3		Luenstedt	Heinrich	19	✓	m	s	tailor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wischhafen	Joh. Luenstedt, Wischhafen 275	N.Y.	New York
4		Luz	Karl	40	✓	m	m	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reutlingen	Mrs Carl Luz, Reutlingen Ottilienstr.11	N.Y.	New York
5		March	Walter	25	✓	m	s	builder	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Marie March, Charlottenburg Sophienstr.26	N.Y.	New York
6		Mayer	Clara	26	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Trier	Mother Rosalie Mayer, Trier St.Mathiasstr. 38	Mis.	St. Louis
7		Messner	Emma	20	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Horb	Adolf Messner, Horb	N.Y.	New York
8		Messner	Theresia	22	✓	f	s	servant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Horb	as above	N.Y.	New York
9		Moehle	Paul	22	✓	m	s	painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Father Wilh. Moehle, Linden, Foessestr.49	Ill.	Chicago
10		Moldenhauser	Julius	25	✓	m	s	artist	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Amalie Moldenhauser, Berlin Rittergasse 10/12	N.Y.	New York
11		Mollenkott	Fritz	27		m	m	smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwelm	Mother Mrs. Mollenkott, Schwelm, Taubenstr. 22	N.Y.	New York
12		Mollenkott	Anna	28	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwelm	as above	N.Y.	New York
13		Mennenoeh	Rheinhard	18	✓	m	s	smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwelm	as above	N.Y.	New York
14		Mennenoeh	Johanna	30	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langerfeld	as above	N.Y.	New York
15		Neuhaus	Erna	25	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Witten	as above	N.Y.	New York
16		Montagova	Ela	30	✓	f	s	servant	yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Switzerl.	Thalweil	Sister Mrs. Ida Langfried Wien, Ploetzleinsdorferstr.116	N.J.	Patterson
17		Mueller	Elsa	27	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Husband Wilhelm Mueller, Stuttgart Rotebubl-str 67	N.Y.	Schenectady
18		Mueller	Margot	4	✓	f	s	Child -	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	N.Y.	Schenectady
19		Mueller	Christian	31	✓	m	m	Merchant shoe	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	H'wife Luise Mueller, Karlstr. 11, Stuttgart	N.Y.	New York
20		Mueller	Friedrich	20	✓	m	s	maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	N.Y.	New York
21		Munker	Otto	25	✓	m	s	expert	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nuernberg	Father Nikolaus Munker, Nuernberg, Helmholtzstr.2	N.Y.	New York
22		Murphy	Johanna	23	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	Father Bernh.Becker, Altona Wilhelmstr-73	N.Y.	New York
23		Nagy	Janosne Marie	34	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rakospalsta	Father Johann Vertmueller, Budapest, St. Larzto ut.186	Ohio	Cleveland
24		Nagy	Anna	16	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rakospalsta	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
25		Nagy	Marie	13	✓	f	s	Child	yes	Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rakospalsta	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
26		Neubauer	Maria	23	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ohligs	Father Gottfried Neubauer, Ohligs, Marktstr.5	Cal.	Los Angeles
27		Odenkirchen	Wilhelm	24	✓	m	s	bank-officer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rheidt	Father Odenkirchen, Rheydt Kaiserstr.66	Cal.	Chico
28		Ochs	Hermann	34	✓	m	s	stoker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wissen	Father Ph. Ochs, Weilmuenster	Ill.	Dekin
29		Ochs	August	31	✓	m	m	brick-layer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weilmuenster	as above	Ill.	Dekin
30		Orf	Katharina	27	✓	f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Mother, A.Orf Thann /Rhoen	N.Y.	New York

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*

74

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (See footnote.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Herm. Kind, Tompkinsville N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Osberhausen
2	yes	uncle	25	no			Aunt Max Feuerstak, 80 Featherbed Lane Bronx N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Paderborn
3	yes	aunt	15	no			Aunt Mrs. Betty Drewes, N.Y. 505 W. 141 Str	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Wischhafen
4	yes	self	$150	no			Friend J. Reutlinger Mohawk Building N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	blck	brwn	none	Germany	Reutlingen
5	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Miss Catjleen Sayre 9 Vandam Str. New York	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Charlottenbur
6	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Moritz Mayer, St.Louis Miss, 3511 Osage Str.	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Trier
7	yes	relative	yes	no			Miss Maria Sievert, 251 Cypress P. Bronx N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Horb
8	yes	aunt	25	no			Mrs. Kath. Schobenberger, 439 Bergentine Av.W N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Horb
9	yes	aunt	10	no			Aunt Martha Helwig, Chicago 2667 Burling Str.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Linden
10	yes	self	60	no			Aeolian Hall, N.Y.C. Prof. Lucian Bernhard N.Y.	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
11	yes	self	no	no			Christ Zelten-Peterson Iowa R.F.D. 2	no alwaysyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Schwelm
12	yes	self		no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Schwelm
13	yes	self		no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Schwelm
14	yes	self	$60	no			as above	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Schwelm
15	yes	self		no			Brother Wilhelm Kennenoch Paola Kans.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Langerfeld
16	yes	self	$28	yes	no		Sister Mrs. Helen Trey 13 Shady Str. Pattersnon	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brwn	brwn	none	Austria	Roemerstadt
17	yes	broth.in law	10	no			Brother inlaw Ludwig Mueller, Schenectady States Str.128	no always	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Zupfenhausen
18	yes	B.in-law		no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Stuttgart
19	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Gotthilf Mueller, 2208-7 Av. New York	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Neuenburg
20	yes	brother	25	no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Neuenburg
21	yes	aunt	20	no			Aunt Margarete Vogel, New York 2061 3 Str.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Nuernberg
22	yes	Husband	25	no			William Murphy (Husband) 72 West 100 Str. New York	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
23	yes	husband	100	no			Husband John Nagy 1900 W 48 Str. Cleveland O.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
24	yes	father		no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brwn	grey	none	Hungary	Rakespalota
25	yes	father		no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--		fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Rakespalota
26	yes	aunt	25	no			Aunt Mrs.A.J. Head Belmont Apartment 10 Figueroa Los Ang.	noalways yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Kempten
27	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Paul Murphy, Phelen Rausch, Chico	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Rheydt
28	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Richard Ochs Dakinstr. 1025 Chicago	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Weilmuenster
29	yes	self	Yes	no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Weilmuenster
30	yes	self	25	no			Friend Mr. Siegfried Levi, Woodhaven Long Isl. 91Forest Parkway	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Thann

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos J. Garlick MASTER, of the 'FINLAND'
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J. Garlick

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I [illegible] 71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Caluch S Burns, Surgeon of the S S Haviland, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graduate 1912 College Physicians and Surg., Bost. Mass and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

75

Caluch S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 16 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kappler	Rose	22		f	s	stud.	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Father Johannes Kappler, Dresden, Haydnstr.19	Georg.	Athens
2		Karall	Vinzens	21		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gr.Warasdf.	Stefan Karrall, Gr.Warasdorf 194 Burgenland	Ill.	Sheffield
3		Karrmann	Anton	28		m	m	wever	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	H'wife Maria Karrmann, Augsburg, Bluecherstr.76	N.Y.	New York
4		Kastner	Jacob	28		m	m	merch.	yes	English German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York
5		Kehoe	Thomas	48		m	d	engin.	yes	English	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Toledo	daughter Monica Kehoe, Ft.Wayne Ind.	N.Y.	New York
6		Kellner	Anna	48		f	d	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Otto Meltz, Neubrandenburg, Jahnstr.27	N.J.	Hoboken
7		Kersten	Erich	19		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herzfelde	Father Otto Kersten, Rinderstr.1 Herzfelde	Ill.	Downers Grove
8		Kionke	Hedwig	27		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ohlau	Father Paul Kionke, Ohlau Schlossplatz 12 N.J.	N.Y.	Buffalo
9		Klotz	Walter	21		m	s	teach.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	Uncle Robert Heidenreich, Chemnitz, Seumestr.1	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Knaus	Alois	42		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Rax	Theresia Knaus Rax, 138	Pa.	Pittsburgh
11		Koesle	Lydia	23		f	s	companion	yes	French German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wernigerode	Father Gottlob Koesle, Wernigerode	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		Koepf	Richard	17		m	s	garden.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steinheim	Mother Luise Koepf, Steinheim Hauptstr.54 Maryl	Maryl	Rockville
13		Koselleck	Carl	39		m	m	Tool-maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenbg.	Brother i.L. Gustav Langrok Charlottenburg Reichstr.8	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Koselleck	Margarete	39		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	charlottenbg.	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Kranke	Erich	19		m	s	engin.	yes	French German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	Father Emil Kranke, Barmen, Huldastr.41	N.Y.	New York
16		Krause	Oswald	31		m	s	Officer	yes	German	yes	Austria Germany	German	Austria	Wien	Mother Marie Storr, Wien, Sehrotzbergstr.2	N.Y.	Rochester
17		Krauss	Wilhelm	20		m	s	worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	Wilhelm Krauss, Ulm, Blumenstr.6	N.Y.	New York
18		Kremsner	Ladislaus	41		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Rauchwarth	H'wife Agnes Kremsner, Rauchwarth No.10 St.Michael	N.Y.	New York
19		Kroeger	Johanne	34		f	s	companion	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany		Heinrich Kroeger, Rothenburg Grosse Str.14	Ind.	Fort Wayne
20		Kuhlmann	Maria	22		f	s	stud.	yes	French German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenster	Father Ludwig Kuhlmann, Muenster, Paulstr.10	N.Y.	New York
21		Kuenkele	Christine	60		f	w	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pellbach	Sister Luise Schaefer, Pellbach	Mo.	St. Louis
22		Kuns	Johann Josef	17		m	s	work-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruedesheim	Mother Gertrude Kuns Ruedesheim/Nahe	N.J.	Jersey City
23		Konstanz	Georg	26		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Frankfurt O.	Brother Heinrich Konstanz, Alt Warenburg, Russia	Cal.	Fresno
24		Kwan	Pao Chun	26		m	s	stud.	yes	Chinese English	yes	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hongkong	K.Y.Kwan, 52 Bonham Rd Hongkong	China	Shanghai
25		Lack	Arnold	52		m	m	engin.	yes	French German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Otten	Brother Pintan Lack, Kappel Solothurn	N.Y.	New York
26		Lack	Elsa	39		f	m	h'wife	yes	French German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Otten	as above	N.Y.	New York
27		Langer	Lene	38		f	s	H.work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Mother Magd. Langer, Mannheim J-5.8.	N.Y.	New York
28		Lavicka	Josef	21		m	s	tailor	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Father Franz Lavicka, I Dorotheengasse 8, Wien	N.Y.	New York
29		Lengert	Margarete	19		f	s	companion	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend Wally Hindenberg, Berlin W-10- Siegismundstr.2	Ill.	Chicago
30		Lerndorfer	Alexander	26		m	s	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Mother Lina Aichinger, Muenchen, Hohenzollernstr.76	N.Y.	New York

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*

76

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully in "Marks of identification," No. 32, which see.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported when sent.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	friend	25	no			Friend Mrs. Kate Blake Hodgson Athens 165 Milledge Av. Ga.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Oelsnitz
2	yes	broth.in	25	no			Brother in law Benjamin Reilly 1906 Sheffield Av. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brwn	none	Austria	Warasdorf
3	yes	self	40	no			Uncle Ludwig Knebesar E328 83 Str. New York	Undecided			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Augsburg
4	yes	self	yes	yes	14	N.Y.	Home 22 St. Marks Place N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Kolomea
5	yes	self	yes	yes	25	Ohio	home Toledo Ohio Toledo club	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Ottoma
6	yes	brother	10	no			Brother Otto Maltz 510 Bloomfield Hoboken N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Lagow
7	yes	uncle	25	no			Friend Albert Neumann 61 Middaugh Av. Downers Grove	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Herzfelde
8	yes	self	25	no			Brother Ernest P.Kionke Buffalo N.Y.	Undecided			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Ohlau
9	yes	mother	25	no			Mother Lena Klotz Brooklyn 215 Bay 31 Str	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	L.hip operated childhood		5	4	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Chemnitz
10	yes	broth.in	25	yes	81	Pittsb.	Brother in law Ludwig Dox 626 Toboggan St. Pittsburgh	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Austria	Doiber
11	yes	friend	25	no			Friend Mrs. Robert Haims, Philadelphia W 156 School	yes	3 years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Schalke
12	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Hurlebaus near Rockville Maryland	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Steinheim
13	yes	friend	yes	yes	11	Brkln.	Friend M.Jak. Muhler, Brooklyn 299 18 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Goerlitz
14	yes	friend	yes	yes	7	Brkln	-as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
15	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Hans Schlieper, New York 874 Broadway	yes	11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Barmen
16	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Josef Prax, Rocester Martin Str.24	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	grey	none	Austria	Wien
17	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Fred. Krauss, 299 E 162 Str. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Ulm
18	yes	self	40	no			Brother in law Gregor Faibl New York 636 E 219 Str	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Austria	St.Michael
19	yes	self	yes	no			Charles Dunkelberg 2401 Fairfield Ave. Fort Wayne, Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Rotenburg
20	yes	friend	50	no			Mrs. Elly Barkhaus, 94 Hamilton Place N.York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Muenster
21	yes	self	25	yes	4	St.Louis	Sister-Mrs. Marie Auteryith Clayton-154 E. Meramec	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	blck	brwn	none	Germany	Rauchhausen
22	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Max Hoffmann 72 van Nortrand Av. Jersey City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Ruedesheim
23	yes	cousin	25	no			Cousin George Henry Constans Fresno Cal.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	bld	blue	none	Russia	Alt Warenburg
24	yes	self	yes	yes	5	N.Y.	Yung Kwai Washington.D.C. Chinese Legation	2	months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	yellow	blck	blck	none	China	Wuchow
25	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Mr. Max Reimer, 1214 Wilt Str. Fort Wayne	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	grey	green	none	Switzerl.	Kappel
26	yes	self	yes	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Augsburg
27	yes		yes	no			Dr. E.E. Cady Goshen New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	Germany	Mannheim
28	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Ertl, John, 569 Av. Long Island	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Wien
29	yes	cousin	25	no			Cousin Walter Brandt 5521 Maryland Ill. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
30	yes	friend	25	no			Friend August Mueller, 120 Nurgestr. Maspeth Long Isl.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Rabenstein

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos W Garlick MASTER, of the FINLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos W Garlick

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at .....

EXAMINED

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicians and Surgeons Boston Mass that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—436

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 29th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Grieshaber	Elise	35		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	Father Carl Vedder, Graefroth Bezgstr.3	N.Y.	Camillus
2	UNDER 16	Grieshaber	Helga	12		f	s	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	as above	N.Y.	Camillus
3	UNDER 16	Grieshaber	Guenther	9		m	s	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	as above	N.Y.	Camillus
4	UNDER 16	Grieshaber	Gerd	3		m	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	as above	N.Y.	Camillus
5		Haimovici	Rosa	31		f	s	h'work stud. 2-454935	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Jassy	Mother Moise Haimovici, Jassy N.Y.	N.Y.	Rooklyn
6		Hartmann	Wilhelm	23		m	s	phil-	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Father Friedrich Hartmann, LudwigshafenPrinzregentenstr-14	N.Y.	New York
7		Hauck	Emil	21		m	s	expert	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Uncle Vincenc Sink, Mudau	Ill.	Springfield
8		Häusler	Frida	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	N.York	Father Hermann Mueller, Blankenstein, Meissen	N.Y.	New York
9		Haeusler	Elinor	2		f	s	Child	--	Child	--	Germany	German	U.S.A.	N.York	as above	N.Y.	New York
10		Heck	Johann	38		m	m	hair-dresser	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Uncle W. Buschbuter, Muenster Augustastr.58 N.Y	N.Y.	New York
11		~~Heidemann~~	Margaret	28		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hoboken	None	N.J.	Hoboken
12		Heidemann	Otto	5		m	s	Child	--	Child	--	Germany	German	Germany	Hoboken	None	N.J.	Hoboken
13		Henkel	Hedwig	26		f	s	h'work 2-651589	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bergzabern	Eugen Hopf Bonn Roonstr.13	N.Y.	New York
14		Herbst	Martha	33		f	s	servant 9-22-39	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	Father Frits Herbst? Brandenburg Hausmannstr.17	N.Y.	New York
15		Herr	Louise	22		f	s	compan-ion	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	Father Hermann Herr, Remscheid Hofmeister.20	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16		Hesse	Konrad	35		m	m	builder	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	J. Brueckmann, Hamburg, Lindenallee 44 I	N.J.	Passaic
17		Hesse	Marie	42		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.J.	Passaic
18		Höckelmann	Frieda	17		f	s	~~work~~ man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Loederburg	Father Eduard Hoeckelmann Loederberg Colonystr.6	N.Y.	New Y.Brooklyn
19		Hoecklen	Luise	21		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Husband Max Hoecklen, Cannstatt N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago
20		~~Hofmann~~	Margit	20		f	s	h'work 2-454961	yes	German French	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Father Carl Hofmann, Dresden, Serrestr.3	Pa.	Wynnewood
21		Hoech	Anna	32		f	s	h'work 2-118465	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bruchsal	Mother Hoech, Bruchsal, Bahnhofstr.8	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22		Holdampf	Ressö	19		m	s	mason	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Suettö	Magd.Holdampf, Suetto 178 Kom. Esztergom Hungary	N.Y.	& N.NewYork
23		Hoeres	Georg	19		m	s	carp. 2-592720-1/14/39	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mains	Father Georg Hoeres, Mains Werderstr.6	N.J.	Morristown
24		Hoyningen.Huene	Heinrich Nicolas	19		m	s	stud.	yes	Swedish German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Father Baron v.Hoyningen-Huene Dresden Rh.J.	R. I.	Providence
25		Hummel	Wilhelm	28		m	s	engin.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin	Father Dr.Hummel, Pforzheim Esse 55	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Hurlebaus	Wilhelm	25		m	s	garden.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rommelshausen	Father Carl Hurlebaus, Rommelshausen	Marl.	Rockville
27		Jablonska	Stefania	34		f	m	milliner	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Grodno	Bialustok	Daughter Eugenia Jabloska ul.Chechowska 2 Bialystok	N.Y.	New York
28		Jentzsch	Hedwig	34		f	s	tailor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Sister Martha Jentzsch Leipsig, Wuerttembergerstr.14	N.Y.	New York
29		Jogerst	Joseph	30		m	s	mason	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oensbach	Sister Anna Kunz Oensbach /Achern N.J	N.J.	New Jersey
30		Krauss	Anna	16		f	s	seam-stress	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	Wilhelm Krauss, Ulm Blumenstr.6	N.Y.	New York

Lines #11 and 12 Margaret and Otto Heidemann, did not embark at Hamburg — Purser

Line #20, Margit Hofmann, did not embark at Hamburg — Purser

Ex# 11,12,20

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19* 78

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			Husb Heinrich Camillus, N. Y. c/o Broth.in.l. Teodor Grieshaber	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Mettmann
2	yes	self		no			as above Box 420	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	blck	blue	none	Germany	Haer
3	yes	self		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Solingen
4	yes	self		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Solingen
5	yes	self	$20	yes	1	Brkln.	Brother Isidor Haimovici 776 Georgia Av. Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	blck	blck	none	Rouman.	Jatty
6		self	25	no			Friend E. Schubert Howd N.Y. Rectorstr.33	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Ludwigshafen
7	yes	friend	$25	no			Friend Johann Kuhlmann Springfield, Ill. Str. 631	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Muden
8	yes	self	25	yes	1911-1922	New York	Husband Hugo Haeusler, New York 970 Av. 1	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none	Germany	Coelln
9	yes	self		yes		born	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	U. S. A.	New York
10	yes	cousin	$35	yes	no		Cousin Charles Kuchenmeister New York 3rd Av. 322	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Krefeld
11	yes	self		yes		9	Hoboken Rudolf Heidemann, 54 Washington Str. Hoboken N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Ochsenfurt
12	yes	self					as above Uncle	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Ochsenfurt
13	yes	self	50	yes	1913-1922	9 N.Y.	Hartmetz, John, 1913 Fowler Av. Bronx N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	noen	Germany	Bergzabern
14	yes	self	25	no			Acquaintance Mrs. J. Wilckes 329 W 89 Str. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Benneckenstein
15	yes	fiancee	$150	yes	no		Fiancee Ralph E. Kohler E-E. Pittsburgh 6230 Italian Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Remscheid
16	yes	sister in l.	yes	no			Sister in law Mrs. Grau 316 Rutherford Blod Passaic N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	rupture inclination	R	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Fritzlar
17	yes			no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Crailsheim
18	yes	broth.in l.	$500	no			Brother in law Charles Lange Brooklyn Doom Str. 467	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Staassfurt
19	yes	self	25				Friend Julius Blond, 5142 Kenmore Av. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Helmbrechts
20	yes	friend	25	no			Friend. Mrs. Arthur Dail Lynnewood	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Leipzig
21	yes	friend	yes	no			Friend Horst H. Hempel, Flutbush Brooklyn 466 Marlborough Rd	non	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brwn	none	France	St. Louis
22	yes	self	50	no			Father Rudolf Holdampf 443 Av. 16 Str. New York	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	Hungary	Suetts
23	yes	self	17	no			Mrs. K.A. Grice 20 Cutler Str. Morristown N.J.	no	always		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blck	brwn	none	Germany	Mains
24	yes	Cousin	$50	no			Cousin Alfred Lorand Lustig Providence, 33 Elm Grove Av.	yes	3 yrs		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Petrograd
25	yes	uncle	$25	no			Uncle M. Franz N.Y. 283 Highland Boulevard	yes	2 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey		Germany	Staufen
26	no	self	$25	no			Uncle Christian Hundebaus er Rockville Maryland	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Rommelshausen
27	yes	self	25	yes	1903-1922	18 N.Y.	Adam Jablonski 1 E 114 Str. New York Louis Korsf	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Stanen
28		friend	25	no			Friend Charlotte Stellenberger N.Y. 83 Str. 308 E	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Leipzig
29	yes	self		yes	no		Uncle Karl Hundt Jersey Hudson Common Pleasure Fred. Krauss 299 E 162 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	End joint of 2nd finger L. hand missing			fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Oensbach
30	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Ulm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Garlick MASTER, of the 'FINLAND', from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos F. Garlick

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 10 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

EVERETT

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Boston. Mass.
Graduate College Physicans & Surgeons 1912. Bost. Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this OCT 10 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

E. P. Lord

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Drescher	Elisabeth	27		f	s	Domestic	yes	French German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wechselbg.	Marie Drescher, Wechselburg Sister.	Ohio	Cleveland
2		Drescher	Hugo	28		m	s	Cooper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Amberg	Uncle Adam Drescher, Prosselsheim /Wuerzburg	Ohio	Cleveld.
3		Dunkel	Lina	19		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brueckenau	Father Josef Dunkel, Brueckenau	N.Y.	New York
4		Eckardt	Emilie	45		f	wh	wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Aunt Marie Horn, Leipzig Emilienstr.6	N.Y.	New York
5		Ehrmann	Marie	30		f	s	gouverness	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Father Friedrich Ehrmann, Heidelberg, Theaterstr.2	N.Y.	New York
6		Eckardt	Erich	20		m	s	lock-smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Maria Horn, Leipzig, Emilienstr.6	N.Y.	New York
7		Eidel	Kahtarine	43		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Speyer	Brother Karl Eidel, Offenburg, VillaCarola	N.Y.	Buffalo
8		Epbinder	Annie	16		f	s	h'work	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ohlau	Mother Marie Epbinder, Ohlau, Parkvilla	N.Y.	New York
9		Etzel	Maria	18		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	Georg Etzel Ulm, Platzgasse 29	Wisc.	Portage
10		Feferblum	Nusen	29		m	s	shoe-maker	yes	Polish German	yes	Poland	Pols.	Germany	Sahneide-muehl	Sister Balbina Mandel, Warschau Zdielna Str. 50	N.Y.	New York
11		Fink	Johann Martin	34		m	m	teacher	yes	French German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zirndorf	Father Peter Fink, Nuernberg Loebleinstr.58 (Mic)	Mich	Detroit
12		Fischer	Jakob	35		m	m	painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	H'wife Johanna Fischer, Duesseldorf, Zietenstr.34	N.Y.	New York
13		Frank	Wilhelm	25		m	s	engin.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brackoede	Mrs. Luise Frank, Traben-Trarbach Lorettahaus	Ill.	Chicago
14		Frank	Max	19		m	s	merch.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hassfurt	Regina Frank, Hassfurt/Main	N.Y.	New Jersey
15		Freund	Valentin	16		m	s	work-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Waldhof	Friend Emil Leber, Waldhof, Sandhoferstr.26	N.Y.	New York
16		Friedhofer	Gottlob	32		m	m	painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Zuffenhausen	Gg. Fahr, Ottendorf (Wttg)	N.Y.	Schenectady
17		Friedmann	Martin	26		m	s	phil.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Wilhelm Friedmann, Berlin SO 26 Belhanienufer 3	Tenn.	Nashville
18		Friedrichs	Georg	28		m	s	builder	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Father Georg Friedrichs, Lehe, Hoekerstr.6	Ill.	Chicago
19		Frischbier	Margarete	37		f	d	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Friend Weiner, Leipzig, Kaiserin Augustastr.51	Md.	Baltimore
20		Froehlich	Frieda	17		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herzfelde	Father Herzfelde, Straussbergerstr.12	Ill.	Downers Grove
21		Gablowski	Therese	40		f	s	h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grunewald	Friend Alex Springer, Berlin, Guenselstr.29	N.Y.	New York
22		Gebhardt	Paul	18		m	s	expert	yes	English German	yes	Czechosl. Germany	German	Czechos.	Carlsbad	Father Alfred Gebhardt, Carlsbad, Auto-Zentrale	N.Y.	New York
23		Gempel	Josef	48		m	s	garden.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Brother Feldmaching Ahornstr. 274	Cal.	Los Angeles
24		Gehring	Anton	20		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Roethis	Father Herman, H.Kopf No.127 Roethis	Col.	La Salle
25		Geng	Oskar	19		m	s	miller	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hersbruck	Father Georg Maul, Hersbruck	Ill.	Chicago
26		Giesseler	Elisabeth	30		f	s	maid-servant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Nikopol	Jakob Gieseler (Brother) Lichtenstein /Sa.	Pa.	Scottdale
27		Golecki	Hans	33		m	s	mercn.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Aunt Miss Luise Allenberg, Berlin, Stubbenkammer 9	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Gruhler	Maria	36		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Husband Johann Gruhler, Stuttgart Kananeweg 232	N.Y.	New York
29	UNDER 16	Gruhler	Ilse	4		f	s	Child	-	Child	-	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	N.Y.	New York
30		Grix	Auguste	18		f	s	work-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heldenbergen	Mother Ann a Grix	Pa.	Philadelphia

Line #10, NusenFeferblum, did not embark at Hamburg — A. Gallagher Purser — Exp # 10 Shortkings Dep. 3.00 PM

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19* 80

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily sojourning in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	brother	30	no			Brother John Drescher, 16314 Scottsdale Av. Cleveland	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Amberg
2	yes	cousin	25	no			Cousin Ludwig Gerhard, New York 53 E 120 Str.	yes 3 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Ohsenfurt
3	yes	cousin	None	no			Uncle W.Horn, 124 Boorer Av. New York	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Buecknau
4	yes	uncle	50	no			Cousin John Hausman 41 N 2 Str. Woodside L.I.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Roda
5	yes	father	$50	yes	yes	2 1912-1914 N.Y.	Uncle 124 Booren Av. New York	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Heidelberg
6	yes	uncle		no			Friend Fidelis Stadtmueller, Buffalo			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair		none	Germany	Roda
7	no	friend	no	no			Nord White Plain 46 Aunt Elise Mueller N.Y.	yes 3 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Landa
8	yes	aunt	25	no			Cousin David Boque Partage (Wisc.Str 608)	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Beuthen
9	yes	cousin	25	no			Brother Herry Peferblum, N.Y. 122 E 104 Str.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Ulm
10	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			H'wife Anna Fink, 2540 Bellevue Av. Detroit, Mich.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Poland	Warschau
11	yes	h'wife	$50	no			Friend William Mertens, N.Y. 882 Auston Av.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none	Germany	Nuernberg
12	yes	self	$50	no			on business	3 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Duesseldorf
13	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Paula Frank N.Y. Jersey Ct. 276 Harrison Av.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Mains
14	yes	sister	25	no			Aunt 1865 Lexington Av. New York	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Hassfurt
15	yes	aunt	$25	no			Uncle Ludwig Mueller, Schenectady States Str. 1128	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Kaeferthal
16	yes	self	25	no			Brother Moritz Friedmann Nashoille Tenn. 123 30 Str.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Pforzheim
17	yes	brother	yes	no			Friend H.Koch Chicago Ill- 4328 Mozart Str.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Poland	Kobylin
18	yes	friend	25	no			Cousin Mrs. Joseph H.Hochheim 1901 Bank Str. Baltimore	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	End joints of 1st & 2nd finger L.hand missing		5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Leine
19	no	friend	40	no			Uncle Albert Neumann, Middaugh Av. Downers Grove	yes 3 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Weichenhuel
20	yes	uncle	25	no			Mrs. Ball New York, 495 West End Av.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Herzfelde
21	yes	friend	25	no			Aunt Gerda Gaertner N.Y. 312 West 101 Str.	2 years		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Fischhausen
22	yes	father	yes	no			Friend John M.Lynum 343 San Petro Str. Los Angeles	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	fair	fair	brwn	none	Czechos	Carlsbad
23	yes	friend	25	yes	16	1905-1921	Mr. Alois Major R I Boyd 70 a LaSalle, Col.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Muenchen
24	yes	self	$25	yes	no		Uncle Karl Geng, Morton Grove Chicago	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Hohenems
25	yes	uncle	50	no			Friend H.Neufeld, Scottdale Pa	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Horsbruck
26	yes	friend	50	no			Aunt Anna Allenberg, Brooklyn 350 84 Str.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Ukraine	Osterwich
27	yes	aunt	25	no			Friend Victor Noerdlinger 271 Central Park West N.Y.	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Free State	Danzig
28	yes	friend	25	no			as above	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Ulm
29	yes	friend	25	no			Aunt Katharine Turner, Plush Victoria Hills, Swarthmore	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart
30	yes	aunt	25	no				no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	dark	none	Germany	Heldenberg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—678

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos H Garlick, MASTER, of the FINLAND, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos H. Garlick

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at .....

Ephraim

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patsuck S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bost. Mass.. Graduate 1912 College Physicians & Surgeons Bost [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Patsuck S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.,
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 1925.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Aufricht	Gustav	29		m	s	physician	yes	German	yes	Hung.	Magyar	Germany	Gerlin	Mrs. Aufricht Orad Str.Bucur 8	N.Y.	New York
2		Aermes	Marianne	30		f	s	Nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dessau	broth.in. Erich Lippert, Berlin, Kavalierstr.9	Mich.	Detroit
3		Aisenberg	Mark	35		m	m	physician	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mrs. Dora Aisenberg, Tempelhof, Viktoriastr.4	N.Y.	New York
4		Ahlf	Frieda	22		f	s	workman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Doesemoor	Father Jakob Ahlf, Doesemoor Freiburg/Elbe	N.Y.	New York
5		Bacher	Max	26		m	m	cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedr.hafn.	Father Hermann Bacher, Friedrichshafen, Werrastr.50	Ohio	Mansfield
6		Bawulski	Emil	26		m	s	blacksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bochum	Broth.in. Aug.Zimmermann, Bochum Eickelerstr.2	N.Y.	Springfield
7		Baunach	Anna	17		f	s	companion	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rossbaum	Father Anton Bunach, Rossbaum /Wuerzburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Becker	Johann	41		m	d	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eydtkuhnen	Max Brueckelmann, Eydtkuhnen	Cal.	Fresno
9		Behrmann	Hinrich	31		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Einste	Heinrich Behrmann, Einste Kr.Verden	N.J.	Jersey
10		Behrmann	Adele	25		f	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Einste	as above	N.J.	Jersey
11		Bittner	Arthur	34		m	m	worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	H'wife Dora Bittner, Augsburg Elias Hollplatz C 322	Ill.	Chicago
12		Bloemendal	Juliette	23		f	s	House maid	yes	German	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Germany	Koeln	Father Benj.Bloemendal, Koeln Weissbuettengasse 38	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Boehmer	Paul	25		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meissen	Father Max Boehmer, Meissen Kalkberg 2	N.Y.	New York
14		Bohn	Albertus	21		m	s	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	Father Heinrich Bahr, Freiburg Alte Hafenstr.54	N.Y.	New York
15		Borchers	Anna Marie	24		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Father Heinrich Borchers, Elberfels, Ronsdorferstr.119	N.Y.	New York
16		Borst	Marga Dora	48		f	s	Housework	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father F.Borst, Hamburg, Schmalenbeekerstr.21,	N.Y.	New Jersey
17		Bott	Elisabeth	19		f	s	workman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ganstadt	Father Peter Bott, Ganstadt, /Bamberg Neubau 129	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Breuer	Wilhelm	43		m	m	smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gruiten	H'wife F.W. Breuer, Gruiten, Balmstr.27	N.Y.	New York
19		Buff	Karl	38		m	m	Dr.eng.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mother Annita Buff, Bremen, Hagenauerstr.4	Cal.	San Rafael
20		Buff	Marie	32		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	Cal.	San Rafael
21	UNDER 16	Buff	Helmut	4		m	s	Child	yes	Child	--	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	Cal.	San Rafael
22	UNDER 16	Buff	Ingetraud	3		f	s	Child	--	Child	--	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	Cal.	San Rafael
23		Burmeister	Hermann	48		m	m	painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs. S. Burmeister, Hamburg, Buergerweide 22	Pa.	Philadelphia
24		Carstens	Regina	47		f	s	nurse	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedr.stdt.	Mother Marie Carstens, Friedrichstadt, Mittelborgwall	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Csaktorinyai	Istwan	34		m	m	worker	yes	English Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Mother Gamauf Istvaine, Budapest, Kokorscin I u.3	N.Y.	Millwood
26		Csaktorinyai	Anna	23		f	m	Housewife	yes	Hung.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	as above	N.Y.	Millwood
27	UNDER 16	Csaktorinyai	Peter	7		m	-	Child	-	Child	-	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	as above	N.Y.	Millwood
28		Dittmann	Heinrich	23		m	s	carpenter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gerchsheim	Father Michael Dittmann	Ne.J.	Jersey
29		Dorow	Meta	41		f	d	teach.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Melsche	Father Gustav Dorow, Melsche	Ill.	Chicago
30		Doster	Lina	18		f	s	workman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frickenhausen	Father Ludwig Doster, Frickenhausen	N.J.	Egg Harbour

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*

82

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write some language, or language, or dialect? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See section 24 for full text of this provision.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Charles M.Gelber New Yok, 231 E 13 Str	yes	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Totverud
2	yes	friend	50	no			Friend Mrs. Schoenfield Chicago Blod 1545) Detroit Mich	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Dessau
3	yes	self	50	no			Friend Mr. R Shapiro Brooklyn 8727 20 Av. Bklyn	yes	1 yr or more	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	dark	none	Russia	Rodzsna
4	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle 995 Forest Av. Bronx New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Doesemoor
5	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Michel Lay Mansfied, 334 Third Av. 118 Bunnis St	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Scar from appendicitus operation		5	7	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Stuttgart
6	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Ferd. Bawulski, 1026 N.14 Str. Springfield Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	eyeskin		5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Koenigsberg
7		sister	25	no			Sister Mrs. Marie George 269 60 Str. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brwn	mnone	Germany	Rossbrunn
8	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Alex Binn 2269 Rou St Fresno Cal on business	yes	3 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	blck	brwn	none	Russia	Schafhausen
9	yes	uncle	25	no			Fritz Blume 225 Sep.Av. Jersey City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Einste
10	yes	uncle	25	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Einste
11	no	self	50	no			J.F.Wiedemann 5051 Strong Str. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	black	brwn	none	Germany	Koetzschen-broda
12	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Mrs. C. Gaudian 3065 Third Av. Bronx	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	blck	brwn	none	Holland	Mastricht
13	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Paul Hessel 219 E 77 Str.New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	grey	none	Germany	Meissen
14	yes	aunt	25	no			Aunt Betty Drewes, New York 505 W 141 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Schwarsenpoor
15	yes	self	25				Friend Mr. Albert E.Mathes 1534 Amsterdam Av.New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Lennep
16	yes	fiancee	yes	no			fiancee (Hudson Str.129) N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Schiol
17	yes	aunt	25	no			Aunt Barbara Bott 2365 Cornelia Str.Ridgewood LI.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Bamberg
18	yes	brother	53	no			Sist.in. Mrs. Johanna Breuer, 591 597 Bergenline Av. W N.Y.	yes	1 year		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Dorp
19	yes	self	25	no			Friend A.E.Ziel, San Rafael, Mary County 218 Locust Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
20	yes	self	25	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Hannover
21	yes	self		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Ulm
22	yes	self		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Heidenheim
23	yes	self	35	no			Cousin Michelsen, Philadelphia 12 14 Hundington Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	slight rupture inclination		5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Ostenfeld
24	yes	friend	25	yes	1906-1920 4 N.Y.		Friend Mary Olberding, Brooklyn 40 van Dyck Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Friedrichst.
25	yes	self	25	yes	3	Millwood	Fath.in. Molnar John Millwood, N.Y.	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest
26	yes	self	25		21yrs		as above	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none	Hungary	Kivaida
27	yes	self					as above	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brwn	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest
28	yes	cousin	25	no			Cousin Lina Bender, 144 Manhattan Av. J.C.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Gerchsheim
29	yes	employer	no				Mrs. J.L. Weir Chicago	yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Reinessen
30	yes	aunt	25	no			aunt Sophie Haas, County Road Hotel Egg Harbour Cty NJ	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Prickenhausen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos W Garlick MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the FINLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos W. Garlick

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at N.Y.C.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 Record on this blank United States ... AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eght years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicians and Surgeons Mass and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42c

Form 630 Record on this blank United States ... AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicians and Surgeons Mass and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this OCT 10 1923 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C-3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port in an adjacent foreign territory, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FINLAND, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 1st, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
225 226		Couzinos	Ephyinios	23		m s	Student	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Sister; Anthe Couzinos, Old Terrace, Athens.	Me	Lewistown
2		Parez	Gabriel	36		m m	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Wife; Eloise Parez Cuartelberjas, Spain	N.Y.	New York
3		Riddell	Sophie	35		f s	Sect.	yes	English	yes	British	British	Ill. U.S.	Chicago	Vacation	Ill.	Chicago
TRANSIT 4 7288		Velasquez	James	26		m m	Agric	yes	English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Visiting Paris	Mex.	Mexico City
TRANSIT 3 5		Velasquez	Christine	23		f m	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Visiting Paris	Mex.	Mexico City
6		Velasquez	Anna	58		f m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Visiting Paris	B.C.	Vancouver
TRANSIT 7 7287		McEwan	Isabella	27		f s	Student	yes	English	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Aboard Ours.	Mich	Detroit
U.S.Cit. 8		Cook	Robert	24		m m	exporter		English						Mother: Herta Sodermark St.Eriks, Gatan 79, Stockholm Sweden	Mich	Detroit
9		Cook	Aimee	24		f m	House wife	yes	French German	yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm			
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

V.L. 8/4/1947 7/10/23

App# 326093 Dep 28 7/21/23

U. S. Citizen traveling with wife who is an alien.

Thos R King Insp. 4 00 PM

36

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

Form 630 — Record on this blank United States citizens and ... AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List C-3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 10 1923, *19*

84

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit in United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	no	Self	yes	no		Bates College, Louistown, Me.										5	5	dk	blk br	None	Turkey	Pontus
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	Nov.1922 4 mo.	U.S.C. On business	yes 4 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO			5	4	dk	blk br	None	Spain	Almeria
3	no	self	yes	yes	1914-1922 Chicago	Home-5457 Conell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fr	lt br	None	Scotland	Edinboro
4	no	self	yes	yes	1922-1922	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dk	dk br	None	Mexico	Mexico City
5	no	husband	yes	yes		as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dk	dk br	None	Mexico	Mexico City
6	no	Son	yes	yes		as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dk	dk br	None	Mexico	Mexico City
7	no	self	yes	yes	1918-1923 Newyork	1175 - 27th Ave., East, (Home) Vancouver, B.C.	In transit 5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	Brn Bal	None	Scotland	Aye
8	—	—	—	U. S. Citizen traveling with wife who is an alien.				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U. S.	CLEVELAND O.
9	yes	Husband	yes	no		Husband; C/o Dodge Bros.Co., (above) Detroit, Mich.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	dk bl	None	Sweden	Lund
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible] foreign port or a port of the [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos H Carlisle MASTER, of the FINLAND, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos H Carlisle

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 00120 323 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

C1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C1

S. S. Finland sailing from Cherbourg, Sept. 30th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1923 3 85, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alverson	Edward	30		m	m	October 5, 1892 Rutherford		
2	Alverson	Louise	21		f	m			110 Wainwright St., Newark, N. J
3	Alverson	Vivian	3		f	m	May 3, 1920 Newark	By Marriage	as above
4	~~Cook~~	~~Robert~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~December 24, 1898 Cleveland~~		as above
5	~~Cook~~	~~Mrs.~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~March 24, 1899 Stockholm~~		~~Dodge Brothers Detroit~~ as above
6	Covert	Stanley Smith	61		m	m	November 26, 1861 Rochester		
7	Covert	Fanny	60		f	m	April 19, 1863 Brooklyn		40 Glenwood Rd. Upper Montclair
8	Stout	Gertrude	20		f	s	December 1903, Brooklyn		as above
9	Gregory	Alfred	64		m	m	August 17, 1858 Ann Arbor		35 Glenwood Rd. Upper Montclair
10	Gregory	Josephine	52		f	m	August 29, 1870 Kansas		3608 Locust Str. Kansas
11	Heller	Hattie	63		f	w	November 1, 1859 St. Louis		as above
12	Karnes	Mary	50		f	s	May 30, 1870 Kansas		4635 Maryland Av- St. Louis
13	~~Klein~~	~~Eugene~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Dist. Court Eastern Dist. of Pa. Philadelphia June 18, 1900~~	3608 Locust Str. Kansas
14	~~Klein~~	~~Sara~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~June 10, 1880~~		~~1218 Chestnut Str. Philadelphia~~
15	~~Klein~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~14~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~December 6, 1908 Philadelphia~~		~~as above~~
16	~~Klein~~	~~Dolores Conover~~	~~5~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~April 20, 1918 Philadelphia~~		~~as above~~
17	~~Mannes~~	~~Leopold~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~December 26, 1899 New York~~		~~as above~~
18	Taylor	Elma	34		4 f	m	February 6, 1889 Huron. S. D.		~~157 E. 74 Str. New York~~
19	Abramson	Rose	60		f	s	Baton Rouge, La. Dec. 17th, 1861.		4357 Cornell Av-Chicago
20	Barr	Mark	50		m	m	Pittsburg, Pa. May 18th, 1871		541 Coventon St., Baton Rouge, La.
21	King	Frederick	47		m	m	Portland, Me. Sept. 10th 1876.		25 W. 43d St., New York City.
22	King	Edith S.	42		f	m	Tustin, Calif. Aug. 19th 1882.		69 W. 11th St., New York City.
23	Leser	Frederica	23		f	s	Baltimore, Md. July 16th 1898.		as above
24									7 West Biddle St., Baltimore, Md.
25	Mac Intyre	Mildred	30		f	m	New York City, October 22nd 1892.		
26	Mac Intyre	David	5		m	s	New York City, Feb. 28th 1918.		9 West 9th St., New York City.
27	~~Richman~~ Ryckman	James H.	68		m	m	Armgstrong Co., Pa. Oct. 6th 1854.	37	as above
28	Rosenfield	Rose	20		f	s	Lafayette, La. June 1st 1902.		4707 Budlong Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
29	Thompson	Grace A.	55		f	m	Bridgeport, Conn. Feb. 2nd 1867.		3101 Gen Pershing St New Orleans La for New Haven Conn.
30									

EXAMINED and Completed 12 07 PM

Lines 4 and 5 Robert Cook and wife transferred to Alien Sheet No. C-3, lines 8 and 9, account Mrs. Cook an alien.
Lines No. 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, Klein Family and Leopold Mannes, did not embark at Cherbourg
Lines No. 24 and 30 left blank

J. Gallagher Purser

J. Gallagher Purser

J. Gallagher Purser

21 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C-2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

OCT 16 1923

S. S. FINLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, October 1st, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York October, 19 23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wood	Robert W.	55		m	m	Concord, Mass. May 1868.		1011 St. Paul St., Baltimore Md.
2	Wood	Gertrude	55		f	m	Longwood, Mass. June 29th 1868.		as above
3	Wood	Elizabeth	25		f	s	Madison, Misc. Feb. 28th, 1898.		as above
4	Wood	Robert W. Jr.	29		m	s	San Francisco, Cal. 1894.		as above
5	Howe	George	24		m	s	Bristol, R. I. April 19th 1898		Bristol, R. I.
6	Hale	H. Dudley	30		m	s		By Father	27 West 44th St., New York City
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Affidavit Dep completed 11 AM

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 87

S. S. Finland sailing from Hamburg, Sept- 29th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1923, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abramovitz	Theodore	13		m	s	December 15, 1909 New York		2922 W-21 Str- Coney Island New York
2	Authenrieth	Marie	71		f	w		Circ.Court Clayton 1896 Okt.3rd	154 N Meramec Clayton, Mo.
3	Bachmann	Joe	59		m	s		April 8, City of Savannah	Jockson Ville Flor.
4	Britton	Harry	45		m	m	May 2, 1878 Philad. Pa .		Commodore Hotel New York
5	Berger	Emilie	45		f	m		Newark May 1920 By Marriage	911 Sanford Ave., Irvington, N.Y
6	Berger	Irmgard	20		f	s		By fathers Naturalization	as above
7	Boehme	Louis	60		m	m	June 29, 1863 Beardstown, Ill.		Omaha Nebr. 1013 N. 20th St.
8	Boehme	Isabella	47		f	m	July, 5, 1876 Bunkerhill, Ill.		as above
9	Berinstein	Mary	43		f	m		By Marriage	790 Riverside Drive, New York City
10	Blond	Julius	43		m	m	November 27, 1880 New York		7014 Loomis St. Chicago Ill
11	Blond	Fanny	43		f	m	March 20, 1880		as above
12	Byrne	Joseph	53		m	m		Sup.Court N.Y. Oct.14, 1897	New York 244 W 101 St.
13	Conover	Walter	33		m	s	May 30, 1890, Absecon, N. J.		2013 Walnut Str. Philadelphia
14	Dischinger	Carl Frederick	52		m	m		Court of St.Louis Oct.18,1892	29 Wellston St.Louis Mo
15	Dischinger	Emma	50		f	m			as above
16	Ellis	Arthur	18		m	s	August 7, 1905, Brooklyn, N. Y.		80 Macdonough Str. Brooklyn
17	Einhorn	Moses	29		m	s		Bronx Sup.Court December 1920	338 E 28 Str. New York
18	Gerber	Otto	51		m	m		Sup.Court April 28 1914 Rochester	489 Benton Str. Rochester Ny
19	Gerber	Mary	36		f	m		By Marriage	as above
20	Gerber	Rudolph	15		m	s	May 6, 1908 Rochester		as above
21	Gruber	Alois	50		m	m	April	County Court Pittsburgh April 20,1897	33 Custer Av. Pittsburgh
22	Graziani	Elise	50		f	w		April 1st 1918, Dist.Ct. Nashville, Ten	Miami Florida
23	Helsing	Cornelia	27		f	m	11.10.1896 Camden		105 W. 40 Str. New York
24	Hecht	Charles	67		m	m		Sup-Court N.Y. March 20, 1882	305 6 Str. Lakewood, N. J.
25	Hecht	Mary	62		f	m		By Marriage	as above
26	Holsten	Peter	64		m	m		New York City, Dec. 1894.	10734 34 Str. Richmond Hill, L.I.
27	Helms	Bernard	30		m	m		Sup.Court White Place N.Y. Sept.1919	326 East 58 Str. New York
28	Helms	Maria E.	30		f	m		By Marriage	as above
29	King	Frederick	45		m	m			69 W 11 Str. New York
30	King	Edith	40		f	m			as above

Dr Reed Insp completed 11.15 am

Lines No.29 and 30, Mr. & Mrs. King, did not embark at Hamburg — Gallagher Purser

Line #23, Cornelia Helsing, did not embark at Hamburg — Gallagher Purser

39

27c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—608

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

88 2

S. S. Finland sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 29th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klein	Anna	49	f	w			By Marriage	Chicago, Ill. 609 3d Ave. Maywood.
2	~~Koral~~	~~Joe~~	~~42~~	~~m~~	~~m~~				~~New York~~
3	Kirsche	Karl	48	m	m			Sup. Court Syracuse N.Y. Nov. 15, 1908	New York, Bank of Chelsea City.
4	Lawrence	Esther	24	f	m			April 1923 By Marriage	58 Congress Str. Lawrence, Mass.
5	Lawrence	Rosa	9	f			Lynn, Mass. Nov. 5th, 1922.		as above
6	Levi	Siegfried	40	m	m			Dist. Court N.Y. December 1923	91 Forest Parkway Woodhaven
7	Levi	Hilda	38	f	m			By Marriage	as above
8	Multerer	Ida	16	f	s		November 29, 1906 Milwaukee, Wisc.		Cherry Stret 1428 Milwaukee, Wis
9	Marx	Emil	47	m	s			Fed. Court N.Y. 1905 June 15th	164 W 74 Str. New York
10	Meyer	Barbara	39	f	m			By Marriage Oct. 17th, 1912.	463 E 136 Str. New York
11	Newcomb	Helen	32	f	s		September 18, 1889 Scranton, Pa.		302 Harrison Av. Scranton, Pa.
12	~~Nellison~~	~~Mathias~~	~~58~~	~~m~~	~~m~~			~~Paterson N.Y. April 1921~~	~~103 Christie Av. Clifton~~
13	Nolde	Carla	49	f	m			By Marriage	Seward Av. 660 Detroit, Mich.
14	Penizek	Alfred	47	m	s			Soth. Dist. N.Y. 1912.	219 2 Av. New York
15	Preisler	Gretchen	51	f	w			By Marriage	62 W 88 Str. New York
16	~~Pesselt~~	~~Fay Marshall~~	~~40~~	~~f~~	~~m~~			~~February 20, 1883~~	~~314 W 103 Str. New York~~
17	Rosen	Max	24	m	s			New York P.O. Aug. 1st, 1911.	16 W 36 Str. New York
18	Rosen	Bernhard	49	m	m			New York P.O. Aug. 1st, 1911.	as above
19	~~Ryckmann~~	~~Janus~~	~~67~~	~~m~~	~~w~~		~~October 6, 1854~~		~~4707 Budlong Av. Los Angeles~~
20	Reichmann Lewis	Samuel	22	m	s		January 16, 1901, Brooklyn, N. Y.		507 W 179 Str. New York, N. Y.
21	Shoenfield	Kate	25	3	f	m		By Marriage	1545 Chicago Blvd Detroit, Mich.
22	Shoenfield	Beryl		10	f	s		By fathers Naturalization	as above
23	~~Schmiser~~	~~Henry~~	~~65~~	~~m~~	~~m~~				~~Lefferts Av. Brooklyn~~
24	Steger	John	63	m	w			Kings Co. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1891.	498 Chancey Str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	Schwarz	Katharina	18	f	s		New York City, Sept. 23d 1905.		34 W 9 Str. New York
26	Seligmann	Aug.	33	m	m		December 27, 1922	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 27th, 1922.	Chicago 2018 Clerk Str.
27	Seligmann	Lilian	33	f	m		October 1, 1890 St. Louis		as above
28	Tropp	Freda	35	f	m			City Hall St. Louis July 25, 1911	4520 Mc Phurson Av. St. Louis, Mo.
29	Tropp	Susanne	9	f	s		November 21, 1913 St. Louis		as above
30	Tropp	Martin	8	m	s		December 29, 1915 St. Louis		as above

Line #2, Joe Koral, did not embark at Hamburg... Gallagher Purser
Line #12, Mathias Nellison, did not embark at Hamburg Gallagher Purser
Line #16, Fay Marshall Posselt, transferred to Alien Sheet #13, Line #9, account traveling with husband who is an alien Gallagher Purser
Line #19, Janus Ryckmann, did not embark at Hamburg Purser
Line #23, Henry Schmiser, transferred to Alien Sheet #13, Line# 8, account traveling with wife who is an alien Gallagher Purser

Ephtrop completed as above 2c pm

25c

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. Finland sailing from Hamburg, September 29th 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tausig	Leo	50		m	s		South Dist.Court N.Y.March 11,1907	304 E 67 Str.N.Y.
2	Turner	Mary Jane	35		f	w		By Marriage	1200 W 10th Av. Denver, Col.
3	Turner	Jane Elisabeth	4		f	w	April 28, 1919 Frederick, Col.		as above
4	Vogler	Theckla	38		f	m		Dist.Court Milwaukee April 9th 191 3	412 E.65 Str. New York
5	Warhaftig	Paul	27		m	s		New York. Supreme Court 1920.	93 Nassau St.New York
6	Berger	Isolde with mother 1/5	12		f	s	1.9. Irvington, N. J. 1912.		911 Sanford Av.,Irvington, NJ.
7	Ens	Cecila	30		f	s	December 6, 1892 Evanville, Ind.		Evanville Ind. 724 Adams Av.
8	Heimlich	Gerson	60		m	s		Count of Common Texas 1910	810 Tinton Av. N.Y. C.
9	Klein	Eugene	45		m	m		Dist Court Phild. Pa. . June 10,1890	1317 Chestnut Str.Philadelphia,Pa.
10	Klein	Sara	43		f	m	June 10 1880 Absecon, N. J.		as above
11	Klein	Dorothy	14		f	s	December 6, 1908 Philad. Pa.		as above
12	Klein	Dolores	5		f		April 20, 18 Philad. Pa.		as above
13	Tepe	IRene	33		f	s	January 30, 1890 Evansville, Ind.		231 Columbia Str. Evansville, Ind.
14	Kunzmann	Gertrude	30		f	m		Toledo Ohio September 2, 1919	1019 Shadow Lawn Toledo, Ohio.
15	Kunzmann	Albert	2		m	s	May 2, 1921 Toledo		as above
16	Paeff	Francis	27		f	m	March 17 1896 Boston, Mass.		29 Alexander Av. Medford, Mass.
17	Schlichting	Adele	38		f	m		By Marriage	447 W. 125th St., New York City.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EP Board Insp completed 12 53 P.

41

17c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

89

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Finland sailing from Hamburg, September 29th 19 23., Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tausig	Leo	50		m	s		South Dist.Court N.Y.March 11,1907	304 E 67 Str.N.Y.
2	Turner	Mary Jane	35		f	w		By Marriage	1200 W 10th Av. Denver, Col.
3	Turner	Jane Elisabeth	4		f	w	April 28, 1919 Frederick, Col.		as above
4	Vogler	Theckla	38		f	m		Dist.Court Milwaukee April 2th 191 3	412 E.65 Str. New York
5	Warhaftig	Paul	27		m	s		New York. Supreme Court 1920.	93 Nassau St.New York
6	Berger	Isolde	12		f	s	1.9. Irvington, N. J. 1912.		911 Sanford Av., Irvington, NJ.
7	Ens	Cecila	30		f	s	December 6, 1892 Evanville, Ind.		Evanville Ind. 724 Adams Av.
8	Heimlich	Gerson	60		m	s		Count of Common Texas 1910	810 Tinton Av. N.Y. C.
9	Klein	Eugene	45		m	m		Dist Court Phild. Pa. June 10,1890	131F Chestnut Str.Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Klein	Sara	43		f	m	June 10 1880 Absecon, N. J.		as above
11	Klein	Dorothy	14		f	s	December 6, 1908 Philad. Pa.		as above
12	Klein	Dolores	5		f		April 20, 18 Philad. Pa.		as above
13	Tepe	IRene	33		f	s	January 30, 1890 Evansville, Ind.		231 Columbia Str. Evansville Ind.
14	Kunzmann	Gertrude	30		f	m		Toledo Ohio September 2, 1919	1019 Shadow Lawn Toledo, Ohio.
15	Kunzmann	Albert	2		m	s	May 2, 1921 Toledo		as above
16	Paeff	Francis	27		f	m	March 17 1896 Boston, Mass.		29 Alexander Av. Medford, Mass.
17	Schlichting	Adele	38		f	m		By Marriage	447 W. 125th St., New York City.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EP Afft Imp completed 1253 P.

41

17C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S S Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass, Graduate 1912 College Physicians and Surg. Boston Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

OCT 10 1923

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

See other side.

Form 500 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

10/10 — 1730 AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FINLAND, Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPTEMBER 29th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		LAPCAK	JAN	26	-	m	m	laborer	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Rusky Kasimir	wife: Maria Lapcak, Rusky Kasimir, Czecho-Slov.	Pa.	Freeland
2		DEMCAK	JULIANA	18	-	f	s	servant	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Vranov	father: Andrej Demcak, Vranov, Czecho-Slovakia	N.J.	Newark
3		GRACZ	MATEJ	37	-	m	m	laborer	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Poproc	wife: Katarina Gracz, Poproc, Czecho-Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
4		LENARTOVA	ANNA	54	-	f	m	h.wife	no		no	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Kosicke Hamre	sister: Maria Gallo, Kos.Hamre, Czecho-Slov.	N.J.	Perth Amboy
5	U.S.CIT.	LENARTOVA	GEORGE	16	-	m	s	pupil	yes	slovakian english	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Kosicke Hamre	aunt: as above	N.J.	Perth Amboy
6	U.S. CIT.	LENARTOVA	JACOB	12	-	m	-	pupil	yes	slovakian english	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Kosicke Hamre	aunt: as above	N.J.	Perth Amboy
7	U.S. CIT.	LENARTOVA	JOSEF	11	-	m	-	pupil	yes	slovakian english	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Kosicke Hamre	aunt: as above	N.J.	Perth Amboy
8		CISTIN	FRANZ	37	-	m	m	boot-maker	yes	german, slov.	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Austria	Wien	wife: Josefine Cistin, Wien, Austria	N.Y.	Yonkers
9		KURTY	ANNA	18	-	f	s	servant	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Barca	father: Andras Kurty, Barca, Czecho-Slovakia	Pa.	Etna
10		SIMORA	MARIA	24	-	f	s	servant	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Kostolnejsa	mother: Magda Simora, Kostolnejsa, Czecho-Slov.	Mo.	St. Louis
11		FUCKOVA	MARIE	21	-	f	s	servant	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Komorovce	father: Andrej Fucko, Komorovce, Czecho-Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
12		SCHARHAUFER	GEZA	35	-	m	m	var-nisher	yes	slovakian german, hungarian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Sered	wife: Marie Scharhaufer, Sered, Czecho-Slovakia	Kans.	Topeka
13		JUHAR	MARIA	20	-	f	m	h.wife	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Poproc	father: Jan Majher, Poproc, Czecho-Slovakia	Pa.	New Kensington
14		ZAHORSKY	MICHAL	24	-	m	m	laborer	yes	slovakian	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Parhoveni	wife: Maria Zahorsky, Parhoveni, Czecho-Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
15	ADMITTED CL. USC.	MAYER	JOHN	16	-	m	s	farmer	yes	german IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Zaling	uncle: Johann Reichel, Zaling, Austria	Mo.	St. Louis
16		KUSTRITZ	LUDWIG	25	-	m	s	car-penter	yes	german	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Kapfenberg	mother: Susanna Krackhoffer, Bruck a/L., Austria	Minn.	St. Paul
17		KULPAK	ANNA	30	-	f	m	h.wife	no	---	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sorocko	father-i-law: Jan Kulpak, Sorocko, Poland	Ill.	Chicago
18	UNDER 16	KULPAK	MIROSLAW	9	-	m	-	child	-	Child	-	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sorocko	grand-father: as above	Ill.	Chicago
19	UNDER 16	KULPAK	EUGENJA	7	-	f	-	child	-	Child	-	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sorocko	grand-father: as above	Ill.	Chicago
20		SZCZERBATA	MARJA	21	-	f	s	servant	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wolka Letowska	mother: Katarynn Szczerbata, Wolka Letowska, Poland	N.Y.	Utica New York
21		BOGDAN	JAN	52	-	m	m	farmer	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Uscse Zielone	wife: Rosalie Bogdan, Uscie Zielone, Poland	Mich.	Detroit
22		WEINSTEIN	ROZA	29	-	f	s	servant	yes	hungarian	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Marghita	mother: Samuelne Weinstein, Marghita, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
23		LERNER	JOSEPH	22	-	m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	NONE	N.Y.	New York
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

42

Oct 17th 1923

Total passengers 38
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 36

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *191* 91

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any class excluded by law; if so, state when and under what circumstances.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 24 at foot of this sheet).	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to speak English or other language; if so, state which.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	30	no			uncle: Nicolas Polacek, 512 Hemlock, Freeland, Pa.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	bld	bl	none	Czecho-slovakia	Rusky Kasimir
2	no	self	25	no			uncle: Eugen J.Germaine,179W Kinney Str.New J. Newark	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	br	br	none	Czecho-slovakia	Vranov
3	no	self	25	no			br.i.law: Maty Cerveny,1598 Lakewood Ave.Cleveland,O.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia	Poproc
4	no	son	50	yes	18y. Perth Amboy		son: Andrew Lenart.601 Atlantic Ave.Perth Amboy,N.J.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia	Kosicke Hamre
5	no	brother		yes	born Perth Amboy		brother: as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fr	br	gr	none	U. S. A.	New Jersey Perth Amboy
6	no	brother		yes	born Perth Amboy		brother: as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	fr	br	br	none	U. S. A.	New Jersey Perth Amboy
7	no	brother		yes	born Perth Amboy		brother: as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	fr	br	gr	none	U. S. A.	New Jersey Perth Amboy
8	no	sister	10	no			sister: Marie Jablonsky,17 Seymour Str.,Jonkers,N.J.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia	Zlin
9	no	br.i.law	16	no			br.i.law: Josef Grocky,33 Vine Str.,Etna, Pa.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia	Dubove
10	yes	brother	15	no			brother: Steve Simora, 1517 South 9 Str.St.Louis,Mo.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia	Kostolnejsa
11	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle: John Bilak, 1902 Beaver Ave.Pittsburgh,Pa.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fr	br	br	none	Czecho-slovakia	Komorovce
12	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: Mical Frank, 615 Topeka, Kans.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	drk	br	none	Czecho-slovakia	Ceklas
13	yes	uncle	30	yes	3y. Ohio		uncle: Frank Cserveni,1324 -3Ave.New Kensington,Pa.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia	Poproc
14	yes	br.i.law	17	no			br.i.law: John Pesto, 1048 E. 68 Str.Cleveland, Ohio	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	br	br	none	Czecho-slovakia	Stankovce
15	yes	cousin	25	yes	3y. Mo. St.Louis		cousin: Josef Jost, 4001 North Brodway,St.Louis,Mo.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	bld	gr	none	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.
16	yes	br.i.law	25	no			br.i.law: Johann Fulnek,79 W.Magnona Str.St.Paul,Minn.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	br	bl	none	Austria	Wiem
17	yes	husband	40	yes	8y. Chicago Ill.		husband: Mike Kulpak,1231/S. Peorie Str.Chicago,Ill.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fr	bld	bl	none	Poland	Sorocko
18	yes	father		yes	born Chicago Ill		father: as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
19	yes	father		yes	born Chicago Ill		father: as above	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
20	yes	br.i.law	25	no			br.i.law: Josef Adles, 625 Pater Ave.New York,Utica at home: 4003 Gilburt Str.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fr	bld	br	none	Poland	Wilka Letowska
21	yes	friend	5	yes	9y. Detroit		Detroit,Mich.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	fr	gr	bl	none	Poland	Uscie Zielone
22	yes	cousin	0	no			cousin: Helena Friedmann,280 Washington Ave.New York	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	br	br	bl	none	Roumania	Krasznahaza
23	yes	Brother	35	no			Brother: Sam Lerner, 3021 Ft. Ham. Pk'way, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dk	bl	br	none	Poland	Lemberg
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—22

Copy of Orig

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Hans W Garlick MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the 'FINLAND', from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hans W Garlick

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EPA Ellis

Immigration Officer.

14—121

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the S S Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicans and Surgeons Boston Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NY.

E D Davis

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 10/10 · 1 20 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lohrmann	Georg	34		m	m	Mechan.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mother i.L.; Frau Karoline Wettemann, Stetten O.A.Ellw.	Nebr.	Seward
2		Lohrmann	Anna	27		f	m	Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	Nebr.	Seward
3		Kienle	Georg	33		m	s	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Thenhausen	Mother; Therese Kienle, Memmingen, Bay. Gartenstrasse 8.	Ill.	Elgien
4		Henke	Ernst	32		m	m	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Glaschendorf	Sister; Else Fischer, Hambg. Langenfelderdamm 8 III	Mo.	St. Louis
5		Geiger	Karl	31		m	s	Upholst.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brother	Brother; Jean Geiger, Landau i.Pf. Marktstrasse 32	Mi.	St. Louis
6		Mante	Willi	23		m	s	Gardener	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stralsund	Br.i.L.; Georg Götze, Stralsund, Sarnowstrasse 11.	Mich.	Muskegon
7		Mante	Helmut	18		m	s	Bookkeep	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stralsund	as above	Mich.	Muskegon
8		Gansur	Otto	21		m	s	Tinsmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Br.i.L.; Paul Schrepp, Bln.-Friedenau, Albertstrasse 26.	Mo.	St. Louis
9		Timm	Willi	21		m	s	Upholst.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Belgard	Father; Albert Timm, Zadekow Krs. Belgard	Wisc.	Clintonville
10		Werner	Elsa	21		f	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Plauen i/V.	Mother; Klara Högg, Plauen Seumestrasse 76	Minn.	St.Paul
11		Karstens	Johannes	26		m	s	Upholst.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elmshorn	Father; H.Karstens, Itzehoe Wallstrasse 28.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Donner	Wilhelmina	69		f	d	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pyritz	Nephew; August Sasse, Pyritz Kl. Riickowerstr.	Tex.	Collins
13		Vajsocher	Joseph	48		m	m	Taylor	yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	Czechosl.	Germany	Berlin	Sister; Marie Jelinek, Neugedam, Böhmen	N.Y.	Newyork
14		Vajsocher	Anna	44		f	m	Taylor.	yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	Czechosl.	Germany	Berlin	as above	N.Y.	Newyork
~~15~~		~~Hölbl~~	~~Felix~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Locksm.~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Schweidnitz~~	~~Wife; Helene Hölbl, Schweidnitz, Reichenbacherstr. 5c~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Saginaw~~
16		Raff	Wilhelm	21		m	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bernhausen	Father; Ludwig Raff, Bernhausen	Ill.	Chigago
17		Raff	Karl	18		m	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bernhausen	as above	Ill.	Chicago
18		Schaller	Georg	26		m	s	Candymk.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Friend; Bruno Sommer, Dresden - A. Marienstrasse 9.	N.Y.	Glendale
~~19~~		~~Braun~~	~~Istvanne~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungaria~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~Hungaria~~	~~Budapest~~	~~Husband; Stefan Braun, Budapest VIII Csillag ut. 79~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Millwood~~
20		Braun	Istvan	5		m	s	Infnt.		Hungarian		Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Budapest	as above	N.Y.	Millwood
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

43

Line #15, Felix Helbl, did not embark at Hamburg. Purser
Lines #19 and 20, Istavanne and Istvan Braun, transferred to Cabin Class Sheet #13, lines 10 and 11 Purser

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October OCT 10 1923, 19 23 93

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, how, when, and for how long?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket through to final destination.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Uncle; Christian Keller, Seward Nebr., Humbert Wisc.	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	bwn	scar o. hand	Germany	Albershausen
2	yes	self	25	no			as above	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Germany	Stetten
3	yes	Br.i.L.	80	no			Br.i.L.; Richard Cabil, Ill. Elgin, 728 Walnutstreet	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bla	bwn	scar o.fig.	Germany	Meinigen
4	yes	Brother	25	no			Brother; Otto Henke, St.Louis Clintonstr. 1403	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	blu	tattoo.o.arm	Germany	Heide i.H.
5	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Fred Weber, 5923 Wells Ave. St. Louis, Miss.	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Hainfeld
6	yes	Cousin	25	no			Cousin; Anna Schwarzenberg, Muskegon, Mich. 104 Sandf.St	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Stralsund
7	yes	Cousin	25	no			as above	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Stralsund
8	yes	Aunt	25	no			Aunt; Mary Sauermann, St.Louis 6128 Carlsbad	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Kulsu
9	yes	Cousin	25	no			Cousin; Artur Blankenberg, Clintonville, 154 No Main	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Zadtkow
10	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Hermann Kittel, St.Paul Minn. 573 Edmund Str.	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Plauen
11	yes	Br.i.L.;	25	no			Br.i.L.; Josef Erma, 666 39th Str. Apt.9 Brooklyn	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	dk	blu	none	Germany	Itzehoe
12	yes	Nephew	16	yes 17yrs	Texas		Nephew; W.Junker, Texas Collin R.T.O.3	no	alwaysyes		Entl. 9416 Lincoln Neb. no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	grayblu		none	Germany	Kl.Riskow
13	yes	self	25	no			Cousin; Victoria Becak, N.Y. 320 E 71 Street	no	alwayssyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	bwn	none	Czechosl.	Tribriaty
14	yes	self	25	no			as above	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fr	blo	blu	none	Czechosl.	Krupec
15	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Ernst Bartsch, Saginaw, Mich. Woodward 610	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	bwn	blu	none	Germany	Schweidnitz
16	no	Friend	25	no			Uncle; 7014 S.Homestreet, Chicago, Ill.	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Mühringen
17	no	Friend	25	no			as above	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Germany	Esslingen
18	yes	self	25	no			Friend; Frank Rodel, Glendale 201 Macdestreet	no	alwaysyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Obergrazh-litz
19	yes	Master	8	no			Master; Stefan Cooktorney Millwood, N.Y.	no	unknown		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dk	bwn	bwn	none	Hungary	Budapest
20	yes	Master		no			as above	no	unknown		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			dk	bwn	bwn	none	Hungary	Budapest
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

n/a

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

D 251

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos W Garlick MASTER, of the "FINLAND", from HAMBURG, do
(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos W Garlick

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EPA Todd

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patsuck S Burns, Surgeon of the S S Finland, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate College Physicans and Surgeons 1912 Bost. Mass. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Patsuck S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NY.

[illegible]

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland. *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	REPORTED 2/5/27															Father; Ludwig Wilharm, Grün-		
	1W 55527/3 963/149 4/15/27	Wilharm	Otto	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	berg i.Schl.	Ill.	Elgien
	2F/8541-6/20/32-2123	Hubschneider	Karl	29		m	m	Mechan.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sillenbuch	Wife; Grete H. Sillenbuch i. Wttbg.	Mich.	Detroit
3		Weber	Pauline	3o		f	s	Daughter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kirchentel-linsfurt	Father; Jakob Weber, Kirchen-tellinsfurt, Wttbg.	Mich.	Ann Arbor
4		Hoffmann	Hermann	19		m	s	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schackekleb.	Mother; Emma Hoffmann, Scha-ckensleben, Kr.Neufaldenleb.	N.Y.	Newyork
5		Weeber	Richard	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cannstatt	Father; Karl Weeber, Cannstatt Hermannstr. 9.	Mich.	Ann Arbor
6		Ayrer	Eugen	27		m	s	San.Attdt.	y.	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Plüderhausen	Father; Friedrich Ayrer, Plü-derhausen, Wttbg.	Pa.	Johnstown
7		Züllshauer	Heinrich	47		m	s	Mercht.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Brother; Gust.Züllshauer, Bln.N.W.8 Behrenstr. 27	N.Y.	Newyork
8		Kast	Johannes	26		m	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rechberg	Father; Johannes Kast, Rech-berg b. Gmünd	Ohio	Cincinatti
9		Brauer	Adolf	18		m	s	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Landsdorf	Father; Mr. Brauer, Landsdorf b. Grimmen	Pa.	Foyette
10		Zenke	Leopold	59		m	m	Taylor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Son; Willi Zenke, Berlin N.4 Eichendorfstr. 4.	Wisc.	Fountain City
11		Zenke	Marie	wife		f	m	Taylor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	as above	Wisc.	Fountain City
12		Obermeier	Johann	26		m	s	Sailor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Landshut	Mother; Therese Obermeiser, Schönbrunn, Bayern	N.Y.	Hoboken
13		Matthes	Else	24		f	s	Cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father; Richard Matthes, Rett-genstedt, Kr.Eckertsberge,	Thür.	Wisc. Milwaukee
14		Marth	Anna	19		f	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hammermühle	Father; Reinhard Marth, Ham-mermühle,	Ohio	Cleveland
15		Tränkle	Hans	25		m	m	Salycrw.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	Wife; Franciska Tränkle, Pforzheim, Tunnelstr. 41.	N.Y.	Newark
16		Radun	Hermann	26		m	s	Smelter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Remscheid	Father; Jakob R. Lawke. Polen	Conn.	Hartford
	REPORTED	Kühne	Olga	27		f	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Mother; Anna Kühne, Bad Lau-sick, Bornaerstr. 19.	Wisc.	Clintonville
	DEPARTED UNDER 16	Kühne	Johanna	3		f	s	child	—	—	—	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	as above	Wisc.	Clintonville
19		Peters	Emil	32		m	m	Mercht.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schlebusch	Wife; Frieda Peters, Schle-busch, Reuterstr. 7o	N.Y.	New York
20		Kleberhoff	Ernst	22		m	s	Electr.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schlebusch	as above	N.Y.	Newyork
21		Pankau	Josef	42		m	m	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	Mother i.L.; Anna Hagl, The-resienthal b.Zwiesel, Bay.	Minn.	St.Paul
22		Pankau	Marie	wife 36		f	m	Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	as above	Minn.	St.Paul
23	U. S. CIT.	Pankau	Robert	9		m	s	child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	as above	Minn.	St.Paul
24		Erlhoff	Oscar	32		m	m	Jeweler	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife; Frau Erlhoff, Hamburg Bachstr. 95.	N.Y.	Newyork
25		Vostrel	Vaslav	44		m	m	Smith	yes	Czechosl.	yes	Czechosl.	Czechosl.	Germany	Berlin	Wife; Alvine Vostrel, Berlin Frankfurter Allee 285	Wisc.	Racine
26		Feuerlein	Hugo	25		m	m	Mechan.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Wife; Marie Feuerlein, Stutt-gart, Bahnhofstrasse 16.	Pa.	Philadelphia
27		Ostertag	Else	18		f	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reutlingen	Father; Wilhelm Ostertag, Reut-lingen, Hirschlandstr. 2o	Wisc.	Milwaukee
28		Plisch	Max	21		m	s	Printer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Uncle: Paul Holz, Berlin, Wollinerstr. 36.	Ind.	South Bend
29		Wilke	Johanna	22		m	s	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	Father; August Wilke, Stettin Hipperwiese	N.Y.	Martinville
30		Schneider	Katarina	7/7/		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischofsheim	Father; Peter Schneider, Bi-schofsheim Zwingerth Nr.,8	N.Y.	Syracuse

44 Total passengers 39
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October OCT 10 1923, *19* 23

95

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Brother	no	no			Br.i.L.; Henry Schlie, Ohio Cleveland, 448 Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Kinclar
2	yes	self	25	no			Uncle; Charles Häcker, 511o Fairview Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Sillenbuch
3	yes	Friend;	25	no			Friend; Anna Dieterle, 221 W. Liberty Street, Ann Arbor	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Kirchentel-linsfurt
4	yes	Friend	25	no			Friend; August Daenecke, Brooklyn, Himrod Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Schackensl.
5	yes	Friend	25	no			Friend; Anna Dieterle, 22 W. Libertystr. Ann Arbor	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	fr	blu	none	Germany	Cannstatt
6	yes	Cousin	25	no			Cousin; D.H. Krise, 441 Fendale Ave. Johnstown	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Plüderhausen
7	yes	self	25	yes	yes	1908/14 Newyork		no	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	Indexfinger left crippled	Poland	Wiscek
8	yes	Br.i.L.;	25	no			Br.i.L.; Wendel Sonthheimer, 2657 Dewaystr. Cincinatti, Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Rechberg
9	yes	Brother	25	no			Brother i.L.; William Schmiedecke, Fayette, R.F.D.1. Box29	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	bla	bwn	appendicitis scar.	Germany	Brunn
10	yes	Br.i.L.	50	no			Br.i.L.; August Zenke, Route Nr. 3, Fountain City, Wisc.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Sessin
11	yes	Br.		no			as above	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Mellin
12	yes	self	25	yes	yes	6 years Newyork 1920	Henry Wormke, Hoboken, 2nd St. Nr. 56	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Ebermammedorf
13	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Christian Matthes, Viola, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Rettgenstedt
14	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Wilhelm Radke, Cleveland, 3401 Searsdale Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Hammermühle
15	yes	self	50	no			Uncle; Leonhard Göring, Irington, 860 Grove Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dk	blo	blu	birthmark	Germany	Schw. Gmünd
16	yes	Bro.i.L.	25	no			Br.i.L.; Carl Herzberg, Terryville, Conn. O.B.355	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bawken
17	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Gustav Kühne, Clintonville, Wisc. R.R.4	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Lansieck
18	yes	Uncle		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Leipzig
19	yes	self	25	no			Uncle; Carl Reinischhaus, 160 E. 84th Str. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	gra	none	Germany	Schlebusch
20	yes	Uncle	50	no			Uncle; Karl Reininghaus 160E 84th Str. N.Y.City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Schlebusch
21	yes	Friend	25	yes		1913/20 St. Paul	Friend; John Ammer, St. Paul 470 James Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Plötzig
22	yes	Friend		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Thereisenthal
23	yes	Friend		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fr	blo	blu	none	U.S.A.	Minn. North Branch
24	yes	self	25	no			Friend; Ernst Babenderede, N.Y.356 W. 145th Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Hamburg
25	yes	self	25	no			Brother; Alois Vostiel, 1323 Lincoln, Racine, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Czechosl.	Peralec
26	yes	self	25	no			Friend; WilliamWarren, 5th Glenwood Ave. Philadelphia	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	fr	blu	none	Germany	Nürnberg
27	yes	Br.i.L.;	25	no			Br.i.L.; Eugen Brucklacker, 554 Milwaukee Str. Milwaukee	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bla	blu	none	Germany	Pfullingen
28	yes	Relat;	25	no			Cousin; Paul Lehmann, South Bend, 430 Harrison Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Frankfurt O.
29	yes	Cousin	25	no			Cousin; Adolph Thiele, Martinsv-ille	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Hipperwiese
30	yes	Relat;	25	no			Uncle; Karl Blume, 164 Maya-street, Syracuse	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Germany	Seckbach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos W Garlick MASTER, of the 'FINLAND', from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos W. Garlick

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Epstein

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patrick S Burns, Surgeon of the SS Finland, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston Mass. Graduate 1912 College Physicans and Surgeons Boston Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patrick S Burns M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NY

NY NY

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 Dec. 10/10 - 12.30 a.m.

List 7 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 29th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mrozek	Wilhelm	33		m	m	Conduct	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schonebach	Wife; Wilhelmine M.Gelsenkirchen, Hildegardstr. 9	Ill.	Decadar
2		Rautenberg	Kurt	31		m	m	Former	yes	German	yes	Danzig	Danzig	Danzig	Danzig	Wife: Cjarlotte R.Danzig Schildstr. 13	Wisc.	Milwaukee
3		Fuchs	Karl	28		m	m	Printer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	Wife; Frieda F. Pforzheim Waldstrasse 4.	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		Ziethen	Rudolf	18		m	s	Tinsm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father; L.Z. Hamburg 31. Langenfelderdamm 8	Ill.	Chicago
5		Papenfuss	Otto	21		m	s	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eickel	Father; Otto P. Eickel, Kurfürstenstrasse 109	Minn.	Hampton
6		Riesterer	Elsa	23		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wettelbrunn	Mother; Marie R. Wettelbrunn Amt Staufen i. Baden	Ohio	Sandnacky
7		Rautenberg	Julius	40		m	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Buer	Wife; Anna R. Buer, Taubenstrasse 105	Pa.	Tarenton
8		von Kutzleben	Erich	43		m	m	Electr.	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife; Frau Katarina v.K. Hbg. 33 Lambrechtsweg 16 I.	N.Y.	Newyork
9		Bastian	Karl Husb.	53		m	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	Sister; Louise Pfeiffer, Bischoffen i. Hessen-Nassau	Ind.	Fort Wayne
10		Bastian	Lina Wife	49		f	m	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
11		Bastian	Karl Son	25		m	s	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
12		Bastian	Anna Wife of H	21		f	m	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
13		Bastian	Theodor Son	22		m	s	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
14		Bastian	Lina	19		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
15		Bastian	Otto	17		m	s	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
16	UNDER 16	Bastian	Hermann	15		m	s	Taylor	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
17	UNDER 16	Bastian	Walter Child of H	1		m	s	child				Germany	German	Germany	Bischoffen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
18		Welser	Emma	17		f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Durmersheim	Father; Georg W. Durmersheim i.Baden, Bachstr. 497	Mo.	St, Louis
19		Klemcke	Friedrich	33		m	s	Cook.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother; Marie Klemcke, Stettin, Barnimstr. 12.	N.Y.	New York
20		Schlager	Gertrud	17		f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Durmersheim	Parents; Leopold Schlager, Durmersheim i.B.Römerst. 206	Mo.	St. Louis
21		Haberstroh	Max Husb.	32		m	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Habinghorst	Parents i.L.; Ludwig Meierhoff, Gnorim M.Schmsterst.313	Ill.	Chicago
22		Haberstroh	Erna Wife	31		f	m	Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Habinghorst	as above	Ill.	Chicago
23		Ludwig	Wilhelm	26		m	s	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bottrop	Father; Thomas Ludwig, Bottrop, Bülowstr. 5	Ill.	Casayville
24		Leiskau	Karl	24		m	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bottrop	Wife; Franziska Leiskau, Bottrop, Eichenstrasse 8 a.	Ill.	Casayville
25		Hofmann	Georg Husb.	23		m	m	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Allertshaus	Stepf; Peter Matz, Serrfeld b. Königshofen	Ind.	South Bend
26		Hofmann	Maria	22		f	m	Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Allertshaus	as above	Ind.	South Bend
27		Forst	Karl	30		m	m	Foren.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wannsee	Wife; Gertrud Forst, Hln.-Wannsee, Chaussestrasse 5.	Mo.	St. Louis
28		Schöffmann	Josef	32		m	s	Policem.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Passau	Father; Franz Sch. Lalling, Niederb.Amt Deppendorf	Ill.	Chicago
29		Lambert	Fritz	17		m	s	Install.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lemgo	Mother; M. Lambert, Lemgo i. Lippe, Echternstrasse 46.	Miss.	Alexandria
30		Wülfle	Ernst	19		m	s	Mechan.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mühlacker	Father; Ernst Wülfle, Mühlacker, Bismarckstr. 6.	Pa.	Philadelphia

Oct. 12/23 Thufarole Asst.

48

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 / 17

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK, October OCT 10 1923, 19 23

97

No., on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in a country other than the United States.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether also intends to return to a country other than the United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Brother; Gustav Mrozek, Decatur, Ill. Locuststr. 1659	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Herten, i.W.
2	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Karl Rautenberg, Milwaukee, Holtenstr. 903	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Herten, i.W.
3	yes	self	25	no			Uncle; Gottlob Benzinger, Philadelphia, 933 E.Westmorel. 933	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fr	dk	bwn	none	Free State	Danzig
4	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Address?; Chicago. 502 Hamlin Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Bauschlott
5	yes	Relat;	25	no			Uncle; August Papenfuss, Minn. Hampton,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Hamburg
6	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Reinhard Bussemann, O. Sandnacky, 1305 Pearl	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Eickel
7	yes	Relat;	25	no			Br.i.L.; Anton Tox, Pa. Tarentum, 206 W. 11th Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Wattelbronn
8	yes	Brother	25	yes	1909/14	S.Betleh.	Brother; Wolfgang v.K. N.Y. 148 E. 18th Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Altwartenburg
9	yes	Relat;	25	no			Relat; Lena Kählinger, 302 Lexington Ave, Fort Wayne	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Ruhleben
10	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bla	bwn	none	Germany	Bischoffen
11	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bischoffen
12	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	bwn	blu	none	German	Bischoffen
13	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Eisenfeld
14	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bwn	none	Germany	Bischoffen
15	yes	Relat;	30	no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Bischoffen
16	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bischoffen
17	yes	Relat;		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Bischoffen
18	yes	Aunt	25	no			Aunt; Louise Werner, 3321 Osagestr. No. St. Louis,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Eisenfeld
19	yes	Firm	500	no			Firm; Atlantic Forwarding Co. Newyork 45 Pearl St.	yes	4 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Durmersheim
20	yes	Aunt	25	no			Aunt; Resina Hausmann, 1934 Lamistreet, St. Louis	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Stettin
21	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; William Guebb, 1131 Grand Ave. Chicago - Heights	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Fechenheim
22	yes	Uncle		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Loschwitz
23	yes	Relat;	25	no			Uncle; Robert Blummer, Ill. Casayville,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Gneidn
24	yes	Relat;	25	no			Uncle; as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bottrop
25	yes	Uncle	50	no			Uncle; John Goldstein, South B. 432 S.Francis Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bottrop
26	yes	Uncle		no			as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Birkenfeld
27	yes	Aunt	25	no			Aunt; Mrs. Brügger, 1722 Cal. Street, St. Louis	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Allertshausen
28	yes	self	30	no			Brother; Max Schöffmann, Chicago, 3812 N. Oakley Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Cadenberg
29	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle; Ernst Hörnäng, Miss. Alexandira	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dk	blo	blu	scar o. arm	Germany	Lalling
30	yes	Aunt	25	no			Aunt; Luise Heinemann, 5208 Ridge Ave. Philadelphia	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	blu	scar o. leg	Germany	Lemgo
								no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Pforzheim

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos H. Garlick (Master or other Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the 'FINLAND', from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos H. Garlick

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 10 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. FINLAND sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 29th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SUSECKO	MICHAL	26	-	m	m	Franklin N.D. 22.9.1896	Washington, 18.8.23 No.333776	New York, Tuxedo Park Box 289
2	JACKO	ANDREW	27	-	m	m	Pittsburgh, Pa. 10.8.1896	Washington, 18.8.23 No.333745	Hommeville, Pa. Box 175
3	DEMCAK	PAVEL	28	-	m	m	Jeddo, Pa. 13.1.1895	Washington, 18.8.23 No.333722	Jeddo, Pa. Box 7
4	ZÜRN	AUGUST	75	-	m	w		U.S. Court, Newyork July 23rd 1893	Brooklyn, 326 Stockhom Street, N.Y
5	WEISS	RICHARD	70	-	m	s		Newyork, 24.June 1876	Newyork, 222 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
6	MORTON	IDA	32	-	f	m		By marriage	Newyork, 181 Henry Street N.Y.
7	MORTON	MATTHES	10	-	m	s	22nd of Jan. 1913, Charbin		as above
8	MORTON	RAPHAEL	6	-	m	s	4th of Jan. Charbin		as above
9	PIPER	GERHARD	72	-	m	w		Hamilton Cty. O. Oct.16th 1896	Ohio, Cincinatti, Cobraim 4277
10	WILSON	MARIE	64	-	f	m		Bay marriage	Boston, M.6 Grant Road, Dorchester Mass.
11	JOHANNSEN	MARTIN	28	-	m	s	(Sup.Court of N.Y. Aug. 3o 1921)	Sup.Courtof N,Y.August 3o 1921	Pleasent Plains, Staten Island
12	SÜTTERLIN	REINHARD	73	-	m	w		Lancester Pa., June 5th 1880.	Lancaster, Mak Str. 728 Pa.
13	DITTMANN	WILLIAM	67	-	m	w		Circuit Court Oct. 24th 1888, Terra H. Pickens, Mississippi	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Examination completed 11 35 am

46

13 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 528
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 69
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

99

TD Red Star

S.S. FINLAND [redacted] LINE arrived OCT. 12, 1923, 192, M., from Oct 23

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	GARLOWSKI, Therese-	11	5	31		1	To call	Br. Helen Ball Avila, 495 West End Ave., N.Y. City	Dimi	10/13	11-	/	/	/	✓
2	RAFF, Wilhelm	2:25	4	16/17		2	" Tel. $	F.K. Unc. Adolf. 7014 S. Loomis St. Chicago, Ill	Luck	10/12	8				✓
	cous. Karl								"	"	"				✓
3	HAUKE, Ernst	2:35	4	4		1	" Tel.$	Bro Otto Lenka, 1403 Clinton St, St Louis, Mo	Luck	10/13	2-	/	/	/	✓
4	KULPAK, Anna	2;50	5	17/19		3	" Tel. Aff- & $	Sister & father Mike Kulpak, 4910 Nevada St. Chicago, Ill	Luck	10/17	2 [illegible]	15	15	15	✓
	ch. Myroslaw								"	"	"				✓
	" Eugenie								"	"	"				✓
5	WEINSTEIN, Roza	3:00	5	22		1	To call	Cous. Helen Friedman, 50 Clifford St. Irvington, N.J.	Dimi	10/13	2-	/	/	/	✓
6	BOGDAN, Jan	3:05 2:30	5	21		1	" Tel. $	Friend John Motluk 4003 Gilbert St. Detroit, Mich	Luck	10/13	2-	/	/	/	✓
								Sis Anna Denicak, 179 Kinney St Newark, N.J.	Dimi	10/12	4 [illegible]				✓
✓ 7	Lemeak,	Juliana	5	2		1	To Call	Aunt Mrs Elizabeth 995 Forest Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	Behl	10/15	3 [illegible]	2	2	2	✓
✓ 8	Ahlf	Frieda I Cat.	4	4		1	" " 3:30 P.M.	Mother Betty Ahlf, 995 Forest Ave.,	Behl	10/23	3 [illegible]	10	10	10	✓
✓ 9	Ahlf	Herbert I Cat.	4	18		1	To call								

Red Star Line
FINLAND [redacted] LINE 10/12/23

Enter correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).
Penalty a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 100

S. S. FINLAND AM. LINE arrived L 10/12/23, 19 ; M., , from Cart Tuesday

	Manifest Nr.	NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37f	1	FRISCHBIER Margarete 1 cab	5	19		GER LPC	1100 KING							10/13	167	BJG	2nd							1	2	1
	2	WARKENTIN Abraham "	12	1/6		RUS QE SEC 18 LPC	" HENN							10/12	8	JG	1st								6	
35f		Liese			"			10/12	8	JG								Landed 10/12/23 - 1st Pm								1
10m		John			GER									10/12	8	JG	1st									1
8m		Helmut			"																					
3m		Herman			"																					
		Edith			"																					
30f	3	GIESELER Elizabeth "	5	26		RUS QE LPC	1160 KING							10/12	8	JG	1st									1
10m	4	HOYNINGEN Heinrich "	6	24		RUS " "	" "							10/12	12	JG	1st								1	1
27f	5	MUELLER Elsa "	8	17/18		GER LPC	" FEDER							10/16	32	BD	11th							8	8	8
4f		Margot																								1
25f	6	PIES Magdalena "	9	5/6	"	" "	" "	10/12	81	SEB				10/15	79	EC	1st									
1f		Anna																								
26m	7	KONSTANZ Georg "	7	23		RUS QE	" "	10/13	56	JG																
23m	8	COUZINOS Efthimios "	C3	1		TURK prev. deport.	" "	10/12	89	EB								Paroled 10/12/23 2 Pm			10/14	Mongolia				
35f	9	MEYER Katherine "	13	6		GER LPC	" FEDER	10/13	78	EB								Landed 10/12/23 - 2:15 PM								1
29f	10	DONNER Wilhelmina	4	12		GER LPC PD	236 PLAGGIO							10/13	109	AK	10th									
27f	11	KUHNE Olga	3	17/18		GER LPC	245 FLANNERY	10/15	20	JS											10/14	Mongolia				
3f		Johanna																								
16m	12	Mayer Wolf John	5	15		Aus LPC D60	Rest. 10/30/23 - 11:30 am Bunker	10/15		SEB				10/30	179	BCE	11th									

FINLAND 10/12 TOTALS

Any alien who fails to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 101

the American

S. S. Finland RS 10/10/25 arrived , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Option.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
8 1A	BRAUN Barbara	13	10/11	HUNG	LPC	FEDER	10/16	C.B.L.									Landed 10/10 ex S-4.30 PM								
9/12	Istvan																								

Cont. next sheet.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 7[illegible]
SHIPPING
Form 7104
SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

the American STEAMSHIP "FINLAND"
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)
NEW YORK, bound for
(Insert lading port.)
Persons composing the ..... is Master.

108

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
						Feet	In.					
389	Ritson	William	England	Br	29	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	Asst Steward	New York
390	[illegible]	Fred	Switzerland	Swis	29	5	6	"	"	"	" failed	"
391	Fyfe	James	Scotland	Br	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
392	[illegible]	[illegible] 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	" failed	"
393	Boyle	James	Scotland	Br	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
394	Cummings	Michael 3	Ireland	Br	2	5	8	"	"	"	B R Stewd	"
395	Barrow	Clement	England	Br	38	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
396	Pearson	Charles 4	England	Br	45	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
397	Johnston	Arthur	England	Br	46	6	2	"	"	"	Smoke Room	"
398	Andrews	Albert	England	Br	33	5	5	"	"	"	Deck Stewd	"
399	Lass	Hans 5	Germany	Ger	35	5	7	"	"	"	Lav&Bath-	"
400	Hackett	Arthur	Ireland	Br	54	5	6	"	"	"	2/c Pantry	"
401	Roop	William 6	England	Br	25	5	5	"	"	"	Plat Washer	"
402	McDermott	Harry	New York	US	24	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
403	Roguero	Joseph 7	Ecuador	Ec	43	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
404	Reupke	Ernest	Germany	Ger	41	5	3	"	"	"	Un 3/ Stwd	"
405	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
406	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
407	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
408	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
409	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
410	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
411	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
412	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
413	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
414	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
415	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
416	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
417	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
418	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
419	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
420	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
421	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
422	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
423	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
424	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
425	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
426	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
427	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
428	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
429	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
430	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
431	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
432	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
433	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
434	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
435	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
436	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
437	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
438	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
439	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
440	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
441	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
442	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
443	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
444	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
445	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
446	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
447	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
448	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
449	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
450	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
451	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
452	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
453	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
454	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
455	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
456	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
457	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
458	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
459	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
460	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
461	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
462	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
463	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
464	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
465	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
466	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
467	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
468	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
469	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
470	Lang	R.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
471	Tribunio	Francisco	Italy	Ital	30	5	6	"	"	"	Musician	"
472	Giglio	Michael	New York	US	2	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
473	Palmieri	Michael	[illegible]	Ital	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
474	Alfonsi	John	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		See attached Crew List	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1913

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—204

Shipping Commissioner.

...RS OF CREW

...el having such aliens on board upon ... at a

HAMBURG. 111

U. S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	US Citz.	5	9	None
	"	5	7	"
	"			"
				"
				"

Form 710A

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING

Persons comp... the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the FINLAND (Insert name of vessel.)

NEW YORK (Insert sailing port.), bound for ... is Master.

108

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
389	Ritson	William 1	England	Br	29	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Asst Steward	New York
	[illegible]		Switzerland	Swiz	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	failed
	[illegible]	Fred	Scotland	Br	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
391	Fyfe	James 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
392	[illegible]		Scotland	Br	31	5	8	"	"	"	B R Steward	"
393	Boyle	James	Ireland	Br	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
394	Cummings	Michael 3	England	Br	38	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
395	Barrow	Clement	England	Br	45	5	8	"	"	"	Smoke Room	"
396	Pearson	Charles 4	England	Br	40	5	8	"	"	"	Deck Steward	"
397	Johnston	Arthur	England	Br	33	5	8	"	"	"	Lav&Bath	"
398	Andrews	Albert 5	Germany	Ger	35	5	5	"	"	"	2/c Pantry	"
399	Lass	Hans	Ireland	Br	54	5	8	"	"	"	Plat.Washer	"
400	Hackett	Arthur	England	Br	25	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
401	Rock	William 6	New York	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
402	De Dermott	Harry	Ecquador	Ecu	43	5	5	"	"	"	On 3/c Steward	"
403	Noguero	Joseph 7	Germany	Ger	41	5	9	"	"	"	Asst 2/c 3/c Spa	"
404	Vitsupke	Ernst	England	Br	27	5	7	"	"	"	Hospital Asts	"
405	Wells	Maurice 8	Roches ter N.Y.	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	3/c Pantry	"
406	Cullman	George	England	Br	31	6	9	"	"	"	Ass Steward	"
407	Merrigan	John	N.S. Jersey	US		5					"	failed
408	Dougherty	Stephen 9									"	"
409			Ireland	Ir	35	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
410	Fyrne	Pantuk 10	Germany	Ger	38	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
411	Renner	Arthur	England	US	40	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
412	Rowan	John Nat.	England	Br		5	5	"	"	"	"	failed
413	Waterman	Maurice 11	England	Br							"	"
414			England	Br	45			"	"	"	"	failed
415	[illegible]	Michael 12	England	Br							"	"
			New York	US							"	"

...RS OF CREW

...el having such aliens on board upon ... at a

HAMBURG. 111

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	US Citz.	5	9	None
	"	5	7	"
	"	5	8	"
	"	5	8	"
	"	5	7	"
	"	6	-	"
Latvia	Latvia	5	9	"
	US Citz.	5	11	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See attached Crew List			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1923

Master.

[over.]

10-10 Finland

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

Port of New York

November 1st. 19 23, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Finland

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 234 — Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 234 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 215 — Total crew this date 215

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 10th. 1923, 19 , consigned to American Line; is now lying at Pier 61. N.R., and is expected to sail Nov. 1st. 1923, 19 , for San Fransisco via United States port of Los Angelos. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

RECEIVED NOV 0 - 1923 RECORD [illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

14—1923

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 710A
SHIPPING COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE — BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

U. S. S. ... Reg. ...

Persons comprising the crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert reg.) called the FINLAND (Insert name of vessel.)
NEW YORK (Insert home port.), bound for ... 108
... is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
389	Ritson	William 1	England	Br	29	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	Asst Steward	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	Fred	Switzerland	Swis	29	5	4	"	"	"	"	failed
391	Fyfe	James 2	Scotland	Br	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	failed
392	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
393	Boyle	James	Scotland	Br	31	5	8	"	"	"	B R Steward	"
394	Cummings	Michael 3	Ireland	Br	21	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
395	Barrow	Clement	England	Br	38	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
396	Pearson	Charles 4	England	Br	45	5	8	"	"	"	Smoke Room	"
397	Johnston	Arthur	England	Br	46	5	8				Deck Steward	"
398	Andrews	Albert	England	Bl	33	5	6				Lav&Bath	"
399	Lass	Lang 5	Germany	Ger	35	5	-	"	"	"	2/c Pantry	"
400	Hackett	Arthur	Ireland	Br	54	5	8	"	"	"	Plat-Washr	"
401	Ross	William 6	England	Br	25	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
402	Mc Dermott	Harry	New York	US	24	5		"	"	"		"
403	Romero	Joseph 7	Ecuador	Ecu	43	5	5	"	"	"	On 3/c Stewd	"
404	Heupke	Fred T.	Germany	Ger	43	5	5	"	"	"	Asst 2 3/c Sty	"
405	Weeks	Maurice 8	England	Br	47	5	6	"	"	"	Hospital Attd	"
406	[illegible]	George	Rochester N.Y.	US	24	5	3	"	"	"	3/c Pantry	"
407	Merrigan	John	England	Br	31	6	9	"	"	"	Ass Steward	"
408	Dougherty	Stephen 9	New Jersey	US	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	failed
409	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
410	Hynes	Patrick 10	Germany	Ger	35	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
411	Renner	Adolph	England	US	40	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
412	Rowan	John	England	Nat. Br	—	5	5	"	"	"	"	failed
413	Waterman	Maurice 11	England	Br	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	failed
414	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
415	Kelly	Michael 12	England	US	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
416	McCaffrey	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
417	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
418	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	US	23	5	8				"	"

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			See attached Crew List

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

...rol

U. S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

...RS OF CREW

...el having such aliens on board upon ... at a HAMBURG. 111

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	US Citz.	5	9	None
	"	5	7	"
	"	5	8	"
	"	5	8	"
	"	5	7	"
	"	6	-	"
Latvia	Latvia	5	9	"
	US Citz.	5	11	"
	"	5	9	"
	"	5	10	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert sig.) called the FINLAND (Insert name of vessel.)

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.) bound for

of is Master.

108

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
389	Attson	William 1	England	Br	39	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	Asst Steward	New York
390	[illegible]	[illegible]	Switzerland	Swiz	22	5	[illegible]	F	"	"	"	failed "
391	Fyfe	James	Scotland	Br	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
392	[illegible]	[illegible] 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	failed "
393	Forb[illegible]	James	Scotland	Br	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
394	Cummings	Michael 3	Ireland	Br	21	5	8	"	"	"	B R Steward	"
395	Darrow	Clement	England	Br	38	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
396	Pearson	Charles 4	England	Br	45	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
397	Johnston	Arthur	England	Br	46	6	0				Smoke Room	"
398	Andrews	Albert	England	Br	32	5	0				De k Steward	"
399	Lars	Lars 5	Germany	Ger	35	5	[illegible]				La &Bath	"
400	Mackay	Arthur	Ireland	Br	54	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	2/ Pantry	"
401	Ro[illegible]	Willi m 6	England	Br	25	5	5	"			Plat asher	"
402	[illegible] Bennett	Harry	New York	US	24	5	[illegible]	"	"		"	"
403	[illegible]	Joseph 7	Ecuador	[illegible]	43	5	5	"		"	"	"
404	[illegible]	Ernest	Germany	Ger	41	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	On 3/c Steward	"
405	W[illegible]	Maurice 8	England	Br	27	6	[illegible]	"			Asst 2 3/c Stwd	"
406	[illegible]	George	Buenos Aires, S.A.	US	24	5	[illegible]				Hospital Asst.	"
407	Merrigan	John	England	Br	31	6	9	"	"	"	3/c Pantry	"
408	Dougherty	Stephen 9	New Jersey	US	[illegible]	5	[illegible]				Asst Steward	"
409	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	failed [illegible]
410	[illegible]	Patrick 10	Ireland	Br	56	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			"	"
411	Heiner	Anton	Germany	Ger	35	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
412	Howell	John 11	England Nat.	US	40	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
413	Waterman	Maurice	England	Br	[illegible]	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
414	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
415	Kelly	Michael 12	England	Br	46	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
416	[illegible]	Frank	New York	US	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	failed [illegible]
417	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	failed [illegible]
418	[illegible]	David	Russia	Rus	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
419	Norwalk	Irving 14	New York	US	23	5	6				"	"
420											"	"
421											"	"
422		15									"	"
423											"	"
424		16									"	"
425											"	"
426		17									"	"
427	[illegible]	Louis	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	5	5	5	"	"	Night Waiter	"
428	Smith	Thomas	England	Br	4[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
429	Woods	James 18	[illegible]	US	44	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
430	[illegible]	John	Penn	US	33	5	0	"	"	"	"	"
431	Durham	Christopher	England	Br	54	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
432	Dowling	Frederick	England	Br	5[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	Gen'l Serv.	failed
433	[illegible]	[illegible] 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
434	Vanhuwee	Louis	Belgium	Belg	32	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ch Cook	"
435	Castin	Vicom	Italy	Ita	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd "	failed
436	[illegible]	Josef 21	Austria	Aus	30	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
437	Kirby	Edward	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	E & S	"
438	Venehous	Henry 22	Md.	US	31	5	9	"	"	"	R & G	"
439	Tromonnett	Gustave	Italy	Ita	23	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Larder Cook	"
440	Buste[illegible]	Manuel 23	Peru	Peru	23	5	5	"	"	"	Veg. Cook	"
441	Latsanis	Constant	Greece	Gre	32	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Veg	"
442	[illegible]	Mario	Italy	Ita	43	5	6	"	"	"	2/c Cook	failed
443	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
444	[illegible]	Leon	Belgium	Belg	2[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Asst 3/c Cook	"
445	S[illegible]	Isad 25	P. I.	US	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ship Cook	"
446	Sixt	[illegible]	P. I.	US	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Asst Ship Cook	"
447	[illegible]	Frank 26	England	Br	29	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Asst Cook	"
448	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
449	[illegible]	[illegible] 27	Germany Ba.	US	40	5	6	"	"	"	Utility	M.C.
450	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
451	Wright	Alfred	England	Br	38	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
452	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
453	[illegible]	Harry	England	Br	20	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
454	[illegible]	William 29	B.W.I.	Br	24	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	failed
455	[illegible]	John	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
456		30									"	"
457	Nevis	Charles	England	Br	41	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ch Butcher	"
458	[illegible]	Victor	Germany	Ger	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	2ls. "	"
459	Waldrick	Gerard 31	Germany	Ger	24	6	[illegible]	"	"	"	3rd "	"
460	Cringle	John	England	Br	45	5	5	"	"	"	Butcher Utility	"
461		32									"	"
462	Coward	William	Wales	Br	46	5	7	"	"	"	Ch Baker	"
463	Frankenjuis	Max	Holland	Holl	34	5	10	"	"	"	Confectioner	"
464	Rohrl	Anton 33	Germany	Ger	27	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	2nd Baker	"
465	Hartmansen	Otto	Germany	Ger	24	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	3rd "	"
466	Sperling	Ost 34	Germany	Ger	32	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Asst Baker	"
467	Herman	Vincenz	Germany	Aust	39	5	5	"	"	"	" "	"
468	Reconquista	Francisco 35	P. I.	US	24	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Capt Serv.	"
469	Horn	Augustus	New York	US	35	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	1st/c Barber	"
470	Lang	R.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd/c "	"
471	Trimarco Francisco	36	Italy	Ital	30	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Musician	"
472	Giglio Michael	[illegible]	[illegible]	US	2[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
473	Petrosa Michael	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ital	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
474	Alfonso John	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"

The above-named seamen [illegible] personally appeared before me and, in my presence, [illegible]

Shipping Commissioner.

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | SUBJECT OF— | HEIGHT Feet | EYES | CAPACITY

Crew of the Ameri[illegible]

for

of vessel.)

40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													

RECEIVED
NOV 9- 1923
RECORD DIVISION

[illegible] Master of the said American [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains [illegible] of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as same.

Master.

Webster [illegible]

Port of [illegible], 19[illegible], before me.

Deputy Collector.

The above-[illegible] bed and sworn to this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible], before me.

Deputy Collector.

[illegible] that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American [illegible], of [illegible], whereof [illegible] is Master, as [illegible] from the original on file in this Office.

[illegible] my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, [illegible], in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and [illegible].

Deputy Collector.

Blanks to be stricken out as the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

Act of Congr

el

(2)
NAME IN

name

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the LAND
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)
of NEW YORK, bound for
(Insert hailing port.)
whereof is Master.

boar

el

(13)
eight

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1										
[illegible] William	[illegible]			5					[illegible]	New York
[illegible] Herbert	British Col.	Br		5					2nd	"
Masters William	England	Br		5					Asst. 2nd S a	"
Wat[illegible] Thom	England	Br	46	5					Sr S. [illegible]keeper	"
James William	England	Br							2nd	"
May George	[illegible]	US							Asst	"
VanderHa[illegible] John	[illegible]	US							"	"

107

Sec[illegible] and 457 of Secs. [illegible], Rev. Stat., and Art. 88, Customs Regulations of 1915

Form 710
SHIPPING S

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

105

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the FINLAND Arr. 10-10-23
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)
of NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA
(Insert hailing port.)
whereof WILLIAM MORRIS is Master.
Supplemental to Form 689,
Crew signed on at N.Y.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1 [illegible]	[illegible]									

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER,
PORT OF 103, 19

Arr. 10-10-23
Supplement to Form 689.

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the S.S. Finland called the International Mercantile Lines
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)
of New York, bound for San Francisco, whereof Palmer is master.
(Insert hailing port) 11—924

NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	NATURALIZED (Yes or No).	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft.	In.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	WAGE PER MONTH.	IN PLACE OF—	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.
											New York
✓Matthews	Charles 301	Eng.	Nat			fr	gr	blue	175	Vacancy	Clerk
✓Udd	John 33	Eng.	yes	40		"	br	"	75	"	Steward 2nd
✓ness	John 377	Eng.	"	30	6	0	"	"	"	"	" "
✓lsyn	Marmaduke 304	Eng.	1st	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	" "
✓ingleton	Herbert 387	"	"	38	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
✓elsby	Clara 305	"	"	38	5	5	"	"	"	"	Stdss.
✓arshall	Charlotte 310	"	"	40	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
✓hill	Lillian 311	"	Nat	42	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
✓oldsmith	Oliver 343	Gibr	1st	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	Std.-2nd Ck
✓herman	Olive 314	Eng.	"	36	5	5	"	"	"	"	Stdss
✓arrell	Walter 373	N.Y.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pantry
✓orneille	Annie 312	Ire.	"	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	Stdss
✓orter	George 316	Eng.	1st	36	5	8	"	"	"	"	2d mal St
✓arris	William 400	"	"	46	5	6	"	"	"	"	Std-3
✓legg	Leonard 450	"	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	Utility
✓ambridge	Cecil 452	"	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
✓ollender	Robert 417	N.J	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Std-3
✓cDonald	William 36	Mass	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	A.B
✓iarfolo	Charles 37	Mass	"	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
✓cKillop	Donald 115	Scot.	"	25	5	5	"	"	"	"	Refr.Eng.
✓iley	Thomas 116	Eng.	1st	46	5	8	"	"	"	"	Refr.Oiler
✓dams	Lawrence 41	N.Is.	"	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	O. B
✓uirk	Timothy 54	Ire.	1st	44	5	6	"	"	"	"	A. B in place of 2nd
✓cAllister	James 55	Scot	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	"	" inplace of 2nd
✓lrich	George 364	N.Y	"	17	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bell Boy
✓erber	William 304	Mass	"	16	5	4	"	"	"	"	Stdss
✓an Hotten	Jeanne 313	Holl	1st	38	5	8	"	"	"	"	Std. In place of 2nd
✓oran	Ingolf 58	Norway	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bellboy Vacancy
✓ooney	George 365	England	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	"	Asst Std-3
✓ioto	Charles 414	Italy	Nat	U.S	29	5	6	"	"	"	45.
✓lvey	William 475	Eng	1st	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	45.
✓cKnight	Alfred 476	Eng	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	"	Std.
✓ebster	Wilfred 477	Eng	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	"	Utility

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—924

Shipping Commissioner.

Form 710
SHIPPING

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the [illegible]LAND (Insert name of vessel.)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), bound for
whereof is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1										
302 Edwards William	England	U. S.	38	5	9	Fr	Br	Gr	C[illegible]l	New York
303 Fairrlace Herbert	British Col.	Br	31	5	6	Fr	Br	Gr	2nd	"
304 Masters William	England	Br	31	5	8	Dk	Br	Gr	Ass. 2nd S a	"
305 Watts Thomas	England	Br	46	5	9	F.	Fl	B	Sr S[illegible]pekeeper	"
306 Jones William	England	Br	38	5	4				2nd	"
307 May George	Penn	U. S.	35						Ass	"
308 Vanderlin John	Belgium	Belg	38	5	8	Fr	Br	b		

107

Form 710
SHIPPING

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 98, Customs Regulations of 1915

105

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the FINLAND Arr. 10-10-23 (Insert name of vessel.)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAWAII
whereof WILLIAM MORRIS is Master.

Supplemental to Form 689, Crew signed on at N. Y.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	England Nat	U. S.	38	5	10	Dk	Fl	Gr	Ch Officer	

SHIPPING CREW LIST

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* FINLAND
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* .....

whereof ..... *is Master.*

(2) NAME IN	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13)
name												
302	Schwalbe William	Europa	U.S.	21	5	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	Ord Seaman	New York	
303	Irvine Herbert	Scotland	Brit. Col.	21	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	2nd "	"	
304	Hastara William	England	England	23	5	8	Sa.	Br.	Gr.	Ass. 2nd 3 d	"	
305	Watts Thomas	England	England	48	5	9	F.	Br.	B.	Sr Storekeeper	"	107
306	Jones William	England	England	43	5	4				2nd "	"	
307	May George	Penn	U.S.	35						Ass "	"	
308	Vandenbark John	Pennsylvania	U.S.	35						" "	"	
309												
310												

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4577 Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

105

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* FINLAND Arr. 10-10-23
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA

whereof WILLIAM MUNROE *is Master.*

Supplemental to Form 689, Crew signed on at N.Y.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
[illegible]	Europe [illegible]	U. S.	38	5	10	Dk	Bl	Br	Gn Officer	New York

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

PORT OF .....

....., 19

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the steamship (Insert rig) *called the* Finland (Insert name of vessel)

104

of New York (Insert hailing port), *bound for* Pacific coast, *whereof* W. Munro *is master.*

11—824

NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	NATURALIZED (Yes or No).	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet	In.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	WAGE PER MONTH.	IN PLACE OF— XXXXX	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.
✓Spehter Gard	478 Penna	U.S	21	5	8	Fr	Lt	Bl	45.	Bugler	
✓Andors John	456 Germ nat	"	46	5	5	"	"	"	50.	Utility	
✓O.Brien John	479 Eng	"	23	5	7	"	"	"	45.	Asst Std - 3rd	
✓Van Eetvelde Adolf	480 Holl	Holl	29	5	6	"	"	"	81.	3rd Cl Cook	
✓Brennon Frederick	481 Eng	1st	23	5	7	"	"	"	45.	Asst Std - 3rd	
✓Bell Charles F	420 Eng	1st	30	6	0	"	"	"	45	Asst Std "	
✓Galloway Arthur	421 Eng	1st	23	5	6	"	"	"	45.	Asst Std "	
✓Co.elof Theo J	482 Russ nat	U.S	26	5	5	"	"	"	45.	Asst Std "	
✓Berg Harry	142 Russ nat	U.S	29	5	7	"	"	"	57.50	Wiper	
✓Bello Peter	57 Holl	1st	31	5	6	"	"	"	62.50	A.B.	
✓Moore Richard	483 Eng.	"	26	5	7	"	"	"	95	E & S	

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—824

Shipping Commissioner.

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

Act of Congress

board

el

(3)

name

sen

(2)
NAME IN

Form 710
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Act of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* FINLAND
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for*

whereof *is Master.*

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR / EYES		
302	[illegible] William	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
303	Harriss	Herbert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Ch [illegible]	New York
304	Masters	William	2 British Col.	Brit	3	5	8	Fr	Br	2nd "	
305	Watts Thos.		England	England		5	6	Da	Br	Ass. 2nd S a	
306	Jones	William	3 England	Eng	48	5	9	Fr	Br	Sr Storekeeper	107
307	May	George		Eng	3[illegible]	5	4			2nd "	
308	VandenEd[illegible]	John	4 Belgium	Bel	35	5	[illegible]	Fr	Br	Ass "	
309					[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
310											

Form 710
SHIPPING SERVICE

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

105

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* FINLAND Arr. 10-10-23
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA.

whereof WILLIAM [illegible] *is Master.*

Supplemental to Form 689, Crew signed on at N.Y.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR / EYES		
1	Lewis	Robert E.	1 England Nat	U. S.	35	5	10	Dk	Bl	br	On Officer New York
2	Ryan	Joseph	Mass	U.S.	29	5	8	Dk	Br	gr	2nd "
3	Christensen	Theodore	Denmark Nat	U.S.	30	5	8	Fr	Br	gr	3rd "
4	Steiner	Victor	2 Russia Nat	U.S.	22	5	10	Fr	bl	hl	Jr 3rd Off "
5	Lee	Joseph	No. Carolina	U.S.	37	5	7	Fr	Br	bl	X tra 3rd "
6	[illegible]	Roman	3 Penn	U.S.	24	5	10	Fr	Br	bl	Carpenter "
7	[illegible]	Martin	Latvia	Lat	44	5	10	Fr	bl	bl	" Mate "
8	Widlund	Axel	4 Denmark Nat	U. S.	39	5	11	"	"	"	Boat'n. "
9	Johnson	Axel	Sweden Nat	U.S.	48	5	10	"	"	"	" Mate "
10	Lemaire	Harry	5 New York	U.S.	34	5	11	"	"	"	Storekeeper "
11											
12	Pomfrey	John	Russia	Russ	32	5	11	Dk	Gr	Gr	Q M "
13	Pilser	Michael	6 Russia Nat	U.S.	43	5	7	"	"	"	"
14	Coughlin	William	New York	U.S.	32	5	11	"	"	"	"
15	Merkey	Theodore	7 Mass	U.S.	23	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	Thill	Joseph	Cal.	U.S.	24	5	9	Fr	Bl	bl	"
17	Kennedy	Alex	Cal.	U.S.	41	5	5	"	"	"	"
18	Mitchell	John	8 Scotland	Br.	21	6	1	"	"	"	Mess A "
19	Baldorsen	Yens	Norway	Nor	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	"
20	Kelly	Mathew	9 Comp.	U.S.	44	5	6	Dk	Gr	Gr	A B "
21	Field	Edward	England	Br	21	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	Nancy	William	10 England	Br	20	5	7	"	"	"	"
23	MacDonald	Arenia	Arizona	U.S.	35	5	11	"	"	"	"
24	Mussey	Edward	England	Br	33	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	Klingenberg	Harry	11 Germany	Ger	34	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	Lowe	Alfred	England	Br	21	5	9	"	"	"	"
27	Pennington	James	12 England	Br	20	5	10	"	"	"	"
28	[illegible]	Albert	Scotland	Sc	40	5	8	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible]	Hugh	13 Canada	Br	21	5	9	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	John	New York	U.S.	23	5	10	"	"	"	"
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	"
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	14 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New Foundland Nat	U.S.	27	5	"	"	"	"
34	[illegible]	Axe	15 Sweden Nat	U.S.	33	5	10	"	"	"	"
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	U.S.	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	"	"
36			16								
37											
38	Lyran	Paul	Minn.	U.S.	19	5	10	"	"	"	O S "
39	[illegible]	Edward	17 New York	U.S.	19	5	10	"	"	"	"
40	[illegible]	John	Ohio	U.S.	19	5	9	"	"	"	"
41			18								
42	[illegible]	Denison	P. I.	P.I.	22	5	5	"	"	"	Messman "
43	[illegible]	Clare	19 P. I.	U.S.	21	5	5	"	"	"	"
44	[illegible]	Norberto	P. I.	U.S.	27	5	4	"	"	"	"
45	[illegible]	Jose	P. I.	U.S.	22	5	6	"	"	"	Mess Boy "
46	[illegible]	Antonio	20 P. I.	U.S.	22	5	5	"	"	"	"
47	[illegible]	Ira	Mass	U.S.	26	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	Sr Radio "
48	[illegible]	Lewis	21 New York	U.S.	23	5	-	Fr	Br	bl	Jr "
49	[illegible]	Carroll	New Jersey	U.S.	[illegible]	5	7	Fr	[illegible]	[illegible]	Surgeon "
50	[illegible]	Joe	22 Pennsylvania	England Nat	U.S.	27	5	1	[illegible]	Fr	Purser "
51	[illegible]	[illegible]									Asst Purser "
52	[illegible]	[illegible]	23								Clerk. "
			24								
			25								

Form 710
SHIPPING SERVICE

Act of Congress

board

el

(13)

name

sen

Form 710
SHIPPING

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* [illegible] LAND
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* .....

whereof ..... *is Master.*

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	[illegible] William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	New York
2	[illegible] Herbert William	British Col. England	Br	3	[illegible]		Dk	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd "	"
3	[illegible] Thomas	England	Br	46	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ass. 2nd S.A	"
4	[illegible] John	Belgium	[illegible]	35	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sr Storekeeper	"
5	[illegible]									2nd "	"
6	[illegible]									Ass "	"
7	[illegible]									" "	"
8	[illegible]									Purser	"
9	[illegible]									Steward	"
10	[illegible]									"	"

107

Form 710 and 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sections 3, 4, 5, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

105

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* PILOT Arr. 10-10-23
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAWAII

whereof WILLIAM MORROW *is Master.*

Supplemental to Form 689,
Crew signed on at N.Y.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Lewis	Robert E.	1 England Nat	U. S.	35	5	10	Dk	Bl	br	On Officer	New York
2	Dixon	Jesse	Miss	U.S.	2[illegible]	5	8	Dk	Br	br	1st "	"
3	Chr[illegible]tensen	Theodore	Denmark Nat	U.S.	30	6	0	Fr	Br	gr	2nd "	"
4	Steiner	Victor 2	Russia Phil	U.S.	29	5	10	Fr	bl	br	3rd "	"
5	Lee	Joseph	No. Carolina	U.S.	30	5	7	Fr	br	bl	Jr 3rd Off	"
6	Smith	Roman 3	Penn	U.S.	24	5	10	Fr	Br	bl	Extra 3rd "	"
7	Jonas	Martin	Latvia	Lat	44	5	10	fr	bl	bl	Carpenter	"
8	Wirklund	Axel	Denmark Nat	U.S.	39	5	11	"	"	"	" Mat.	"
9	Johnson	Axel 4	Sweden Nat	U.S.	48	5	10	"	"	"	Boatswain	"
10	Maguire	Harry	New York	U.S.	34	5	11	"	"	"	" Mate	"
11		5									Storekeeper	"
12	Pennifske	John	Russia	Russ	32	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	2 "	"
13	Pilcer	Michael 6	Russia Nat	U.S.	43	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
14	Coughlin	William	New York	U.S.	32	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
15	Markey	Theodore 7	Mass	U.S.	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
16	Thill	Joseph	Cal.	U.S.	24	5	9	Fr	Bl	bl	"	"
17	Kennedy	Alex	Cal.	U.S.	41	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mitchel	John 8	Scotland	Br.	21	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
19	Heldorsen	Yens	Norway	Nor	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	Mess A	"
20	Kelly	Mathew 9	Conn.	U.S.	44	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	A B	"
~~21~~	~~Bird~~	~~Edward~~	~~England~~	~~Br~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ramsey	William 10	England	Br	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
23	Macdonald	Archie	Arizona	U.S.	33	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
24	Murray	Edward	England	Br	33	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
25	Klingenberg	Harry 11	Germany	Ger	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
~~26~~	~~Moore~~	~~Alfred~~	~~England~~	~~Br~~	~~21~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	"	"	"	"	"
27	Pennington	James 12	England	Br	20	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
~~28~~	~~Wallis~~	~~Albert~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Br~~	~~40~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	"	"	"	"	"
29	Chisholm	Hugh 13	Canada	Br	2[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
30	Brown	John	New York	U.S.	25	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"
32	[illegible]	[illegible] 14	[illegible] and Nat	U [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	New Foundland Nat	U.S.	27	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
34	[illegible]	Axel 15	Sweden	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
35	Thomas	[illegible]	New York	U.S.	4[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
36		16										
37												
38	Bryan	Paul	Minn.	U.S.	19	5	10	"	"	"	O S	"
39	[illegible]	Edward 17	New York	U.S.	19	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
40	[illegible]	John	Ohio	U.S.	19	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
41		18									"	"
42	[illegible]	Dandeno	P. I.	P.I.	30	5	5	"	"	"	Messman	"
43	[illegible]	Claro 19	P. I.	U.S.	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
44	[illegible]	Roberto	P. I.	U.S.	27	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
45	[illegible]	Jose	P. I.	U.S.	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
46	[illegible]	Antonio 20	P. I.	U.S.	22	5	5	"	"	"	Mess Boy	"
47	[illegible]	Ira	Mass	U.S.	26	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	Sr Radio	"
48	[illegible]	Lewis 21	New York	U.S.	23	5	-	Fr	Br	bl	Jr "	"
49	[illegible]	Carroll --	New Jersey	U.S.	38	5	7	Fr	Fr	Haz	Surgeon	"
50	[illegible]	Leo	England Nat	U.S.	27	6	1	Dk	Br	Br	Purser	"
51	[illegible]	Franklin 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Asst Purser	"
52		23									Clerk	"
		24										
		25										

Form 710
SHIPPING

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* [illegible]
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK *, bound for* [illegible]
(Insert hailing port.)

whereof [illegible] *is Master.*

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
302	[illegible] William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
303	Ainsworth Herbert	British Col.								C [illegible]	New York
304	Masters William	England								2nd "	"
305	Watts Thomas	England								Ass. 2nd S.C	"
306	Jones William	England								Sr Storekeeper	"
307	May George	[illegible]								2nd "	"
308	Vandenfield John	Belgium								Ass "	"
309										" "	"
310										Prin e.	"
										Stewardess	"
										"	"
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

107

I, ——————, Master of the said American ——————, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as can ascertain the same.

——————, Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this —— day of ——, 19—, before me.

——————, Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ——————, of ——————, whereof ——————, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ——————, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ——.

——————, Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

——————
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ——————
(Insert rig.)

——————
(Insert name of vessel.)

——————, *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of ——————

——————, *19*—

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the FINLAND (Insert name of vessel.)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), bound for
whereof is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1											
2	[illegible] William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
3	[illegible] Herbert William	[illegible] British Col.	[illegible]	[illegible]							
4	[illegible] Walter Thomas	England	Br.	46	5	9	Fr	Br	Gr		
5	[illegible] Jones William	England Nat.	Br.	34	5	4					
6	[illegible] Ney George	Prussia	Prus.	37	5	8	Fr	Br	Br		
7	[illegible] Vandenkan John	Belgium	Belg.	34	5	8	Dk	Br	Br		
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											

(2) NAME IN (13) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

name

Ch Engineer New York
2nd " "
Asst. 2nd " "
Sr Storekeeper " "
2nd " "
Asst " "
" " "
Printer " "
Stewardess " "
" " "
" " "
"

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710
SHIPPING

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* [illegible]
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* [illegible]

whereof [illegible] *is Master.*

(2) NAME IN	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13)
name												Height
302 ✓	[illegible] William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
303 ✓	Adriaens Herbert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
304 ✓	Masters William	2 British Col.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
305 ✓	Watts Thomas	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
306 ✓	Jones William	3 England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
307 ✓	May George	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
308 ✓	Vandenlder. John	4 Belgium	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
309												
		49										
		50										
		51										
		52										
		53										
		54										
		55										
		56										

[illegible] New York
2nd " "
Ass. 2nd S d " "
3r S[illegible]rekeeper " "
2nd " "
Ass " "
" " "
Prin e. " "
Stewardess " "
" "

107

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of _____

_____, 19____

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 71
SHIPPING

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. Stat., and Acts of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* [illegible]
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port.), *bound for* _____

whereof _____ *is Master.*

(2) NAME IN	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13)
		1											
302	[illegible]	William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	
303	[illegible]	Herbert	British Col.	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd	"	
304	Masters	William	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ass. 2nd S.a	"	5 9
305	Watts Thomas		England	Br	48	5	8	R.	Br	B	Sr Storekeeper	"	107
306	James	William	England	Nat	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd	"	5 7
307	May	George	Penn	US	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ass	"	
308	Vanderlinden	John	Belgium	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	[illegible]	R.	B.	b	"	
309						[illegible]	[illegible]				Printer	"	5 8
310											Storekeeper	"	
311		5										"	5 8
312												"	
313		6										"	
314												"	5 7
315	Dursto	Frank	England	Br	25	5	3	"	"		Mattress	"	
316											Sal. Steward	"	
317	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd	"	6 -
318	[illegible]	Frank	[illegible]	Br	[illegible]	5	10	"	"		Asst	"	failed
319	[illegible]	Alfred	England	Br	26	5	5	"		"		"	5 9
320	Cohen	Bernard	England	Br	35	5	4	"		"		"	
321	[illegible]	Fred	England	Br	26	5	3	"		"		"	
322	Carol	Edmund	Belgium	Belg	40	5	9	"	"			"	5 11
323	Elal	Frank	Germany	Ger	36	5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	
324	Becker	Julius	Germany	Ger	31	5	[illegible]	"		"		"	5 9
325	[illegible]	Stephen	England	Br	[illegible]	5	9	"		"		"	
326	[illegible]	Frank	Germany	Ger	[illegible]	5	8	"	"			"	5 10
327	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
328	[illegible]	Frank	England	Br	35	5	5	"		"		"	
329	[illegible]	Fred	England	Br	42	5	[illegible]	"		"		"	5 6
330	[illegible]	Harold	England	Br	23	5	9	"	"	"		"	
331	[illegible]	James	England	Br	34	5	8	"		"		"	
332	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Br	32	5	6	"		"		"	5 11
333	[illegible]	George	England	Br	[illegible]	5	4	"		"		"	
334	Stubbing	Charles	England	Br	[illegible]	5	11	"	"	"		"	5 11
335	[illegible]	Thomas	Ireland	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"		"	
336	Brian	Peter	Scotland	Br	[illegible]	5	5	"		"		"	5 11
337	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
338	[illegible]	David	England	Br	29	5	[illegible]	"	"			"	
339	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	5 4
340	[illegible]	Peter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	
341	[illegible]	David	Scotland	Br	38	5	8	"	"	"		"	5 8
342	[illegible]	Arthur	England	Br	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"		"		"	
343												"	
344		19										"	5 8
345												"	
346		20										"	6 -
347												"	
348		21										"	
349	Clarke	[illegible]	England	Nat	US	46	5	9	"	"		"	6 1
350	Egan	Joseph	England	Br	42	5	[illegible]	"		"	B R Steward	"	
351	McCarthy	Peter	England	Br	41	5	7	"	"	"		"	5 5
352	Pynen	James	Belgium	Belg	37	5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	
353	Dalzell	Joseph	Scotland	Br	50	5	10	"	"	"		"	
354	Vandenbergh	Frank	Belgium	Belg	34	5	7	"		"		"	5 7
355	Hutchinson	Fred	England	Br	50	5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	
356	Roberts	Hugh	England	Br	45	5	8	"	"	"		"	5 11
357	Walker	[illegible]	Scotland	Br	36	5	5	"		"	Bath&Linen K., Ba n Steward,	"	
358		25										"	
359	Gearns	Arthur	England	Br	42	5	[illegible]	"		"		"	5 8
360	[illegible]	William	New Jersey	US	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"			"	
361	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	US	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	5 7
362	[illegible]	Albert	England	Br	23	5	10	"	"		Pantry [illegible] failed	"	
363											Lounge S.ard	"	
364		28									Bell Boy	"	5 10
365												"	
366	[illegible]	William	England	Br	36	5	6	"	"	"		"	5 8
367	[illegible]	Oswald	England	Br	22	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	On Bridge	"	
368	[illegible]	Leonard	England	Br	19	5	6	"	"	"	Asst	"	
369	[illegible]	Lauchlin	Scotland	Br	40	5	6	"	"	"		"	6 -
370	[illegible]	Edward	England	Br	20	5	5	"	"	"	On Pantry	"	
371	[illegible]	Albert	England	Br	30	5	5	"	"		2nd	"	5 5
372	[illegible]	Martin	Germany	Ger	[illegible]	5	11	"	"		Asst	"	
373		32				5	2	"	"	"	Pantryman	"	
374	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	5 [illegible]
375	[illegible]	William	England	Br	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"		"		"	
376	Phillips	John	England	Br	[illegible]	5	8	"		"	2nd, On Sa..	"	5 8
377											2nd, Sa..	"	
378	Tutt	Reginald	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
379	Rushle	Arthur	England	Br	23	5	10	"	"	"		"	
380	Smith	Douglas	England	Br	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"		"		"	
381	Lanney	Joseph	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
382	Rickett	Bert	England	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
383	[illegible]	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	"	"	"		"	
384						5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	
385	[illegible]	Henry	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
386	[illegible]	Albert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
		36											

Immigrant Inspector.

...or correct information i...
...s of ten dollars for each alien

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

NAME OF SEAMAN

...T

...IENS EMPLOYE... Feet ...N THE VESSEL AS ME... REW

...Act of Cong... ...n boar...

...el ... ...el ...

(2) (13)

NAME IN ... Height W...

name name

	NAME OF SEAMAN	...IENS EMPLOYE...	...N THE VESSEL AS ME... REW
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			

...sen ...sen

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Part of _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig.)

_____
(Insert name of vessel.)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of _____

_____, 19____

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

...U. S. CONSULATE... ...GERMANY...

...nation i... ...ach alien...

Form 718A
...PPING SERVICE

...T

23 F Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board ... port of the United States.

...el FINALND, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, 19..., from the port of HAMBURG. 111

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	
name	Given name				When	Where								
	Joseph			Ch. Officer	Sept. 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	26	Male		US Citz.	5	9
	Louis			1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5	7
sen	Theodore			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	8
	Victor			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5	8
	Joseph			Jr. 3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	7
	Gregory			Ex. " "	"	"	"	"	47	"		"	6	-
	Martin			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	Latvia	Latvia	5	9
	Peter			" Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"		US Citz.	5	11
	Frank			Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	56	"		"	5	9
	Olaf			" Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	10
	Edward			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	Bbritish	5	6
	Jens											US Citz.	5	11
	William											"	5	11
	John											"	5	11
	Albert											"	5	4
	Joseph											"	5	8
	DeWitt											"	5	8
	Jacob										honia	Esthonia	6	-
	John										rtch	British	6	1
	Emil											US Citz.	5	5
	William											"	5	7
	Sigmund			"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	11
	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Norway	Norway	5	8
	Yens			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7
	Dirk			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5	10
	Alvin			"	"	"	"	"	28	"		US Citz.	5	8
	Christian			"	"	"	"	"	33	"		"	6	-
	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5	5
en	Johan			"	"	"	"	"	27	"		US Citz.	5	
h	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	8

EPA 0222 Duty

REW LIS

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 109

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Port in duplicate)

Port of My 10/10/23, 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Finland
Red Star Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations of the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board Barge Office for inspection
(Place of delivery or detention.)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Receipt of the above manifest is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Christensen 2d Off. (Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

U. S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on reverse.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 710A
...PPING SERVICE

23f Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board ... port of the United States.

...el FINALND, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, 19..., from the port of HAMBURG. 111

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL: name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(13) W...
5	9	Joseph	✓		Ch. Officer	Sept. 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	26	Male		US Citz.	5	9
5	7	Louis	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5	7
5	8	...sen Theodore	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	8
5	8	Victor	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5	8
5	7	Joseph	✓		Jr. 3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	7
6	-	Gregory	✓		Ex. " "	"	"	"	"	47	"		"	6	-
5	9	Martin	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	Latvia	Latvia	5	9
5	11	Peter	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"		US Citz.	5	11
5	9	Frank	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	56	"		"	5	9
5	10	Olaf	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	10
5	6	Edward	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	British	5	6
5	11	Jens	✓										US Citz.	5	11
5	11	William	✓										"	5	11
5	11	John	✓										"	5	11
5	4	Albert	✓										"	5	4
5	8	Joseph	✓										"	5	8
5	8	DeWitt	✓										"	5	8
6	-	Jacob	✓									Esthonia	Esthonia	6	-
6	1	John	✓									Scotch	British	6	1
5	5	Emil	✓										US Citz.	5	5
5	7	William	✓										"	5	7
5	11	Sigmund	✓			"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	11
5	8	Herman	✓			"	"	"	"	50	"	Norway	Norway	5	8
5	7	Yens	✓			"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7
5	10	Dirk	✓			"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5	10
5	8	Alvin	✓			"	"	"	"	28	"		US Citz.	5	8
6	-	Christian	✓			"	"	"	"	33	"		"	6	-
5	5	Emil	✓			"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5	5
5	8	...en Johan	✓			"	"	"	"	27	"		US Citz.	5	
5	8	...h Thomas	✓			"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	8

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NY 10/10/23

Port of ... 110/92

To the Master, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Finland
Red Star Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
*deliver to / detain on board / remove to Boat Office for inspection
(Place of delivery or detention.)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Joseph Paley	from Ged Wadland
Fred Schrack	" Otto Braun "
Jos Paley wife	Richard Watt "

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

I. Christensen 2d Officer
(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

14—460

Immigrant Inspector.

EPA 1922 Insp

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on reverse side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

Form 7561
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

234 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon her arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINALND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMBURG. 111

No on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	1	Dixon	Joseph	✓		Ch. Officer	Sept. 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	26	Male		US Citz.	5	9	None
2	2	Serrao	Louis	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5	7	"
3	3	Christensen	Theodore	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	8	"
4	4	Steinert	Victor	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5	8	"
5	5	Lee	Joseph	✓		Jr. 3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	7	"
6	6	Cullen	Gregory	✓		Ex. " "	"	"	"	"	47	"		"	6	-	"
7	7	Ungar	Martin	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	Latvia	Latvia	5	9	"
8	8	Oslan	Peter	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"		US Citz.	5	11	"
9	9	Hallberg	Frank	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	56	"		"	5	9	"
10	10	Larson	Olaf	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	10	"
11	11	Wilson	Edward	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	British	5	6	"
12	12	Thomsen	Jens	✓		Q M	"	"	"	"	28	"		US Citz.	5	11	"
13	13	Gough	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5	11	"
14	14	Pennicke	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	11	"
15	15	Portner	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"		"	5	4	"
16	16	Thill	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	8	"
17	17	Shivers	DeWitt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	8	"
18	18	Jesmin	Jacob	✓		M at Arms	"	"	"	"	34	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	6	-	"
19	19	Mitchell	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	British	6	1	"
20	20	Mattsson	Emil	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	29	"		US Citz.	5	5	"
21	21	Murphy	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5	7	"
22	22	Hakonsson	Sigmund	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	11	"
23	23	Helgesen	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Norway	Norway	5	8	"
24	24	Seldorsen	Yens	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7	"
25	25	Melis	Dirk	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5	10	"
26	26	Elrod	Alvin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"		US Citz.	5	8	"
27	27	Stahl	Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"		"	6	-	"
28	28	Scholz	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5	5	"
29	29	Kristiansen	Johan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"		US Citz.	5		"
30	30	Hallsworth	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	8	

EPA 1924 Imp

U. S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14—1846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on other side.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ...

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMBURG

112

No on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	1	Bostrom	Arthur	✓		A B	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	28	Male		US Citz	5	7	None
32	2	Philpott	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	6	"
33	3	Anderson	Eric	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	9	"
34	4	Matthiesen	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"		US Citz.	5	10	"
35	5	Strand	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	9	"
36	6	Colberg	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5	7	"
37	7	Petroff	Roman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russia	Russia	5	7	"
38	8	Heising	Alfonso	✓		O S	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5	4	"
39	9	Halton	Jerry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		US Citz.	5	9	"
40	10	Hercux	Francis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5	9	"
41	11	Smith	Eugene	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"		"	5	3	"
42	12	Ventura	Daniano	✓		Mess-man	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5	6	"
43	13	Martinez	Luciano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	3	"
44	14	Anouat	Hilario	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	2	"
45	15	Raymundo	Antonio	✓		Mess-boy	"	"	"	"	22	"		"	5	6	"
46	16	Perez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"		"	5	6	"
47	17	Wright	Ira	✓		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	11	"
48	18	Steadman	Robert	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	6	"
50	19	Burns	Patrick Dr.	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	"		"	5	8	"
51	20	Gallagher	Leo J.	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	6	-	"
52	21	Burke	Franklin	✓		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5	9	"
53	22	Bell	Albert G.	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	41	"		"	5	10	"
54	23	Hunter	Lewis	✓		3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"		"			"
55	24	Rittgekost	William	✓		Bird Man	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	German			"
101	25	Wallace	Alfred	✓		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"		US Citz.			"
102	26	Williams	Herbert	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"		"	5	8	"
103	27	Houston	Douglass	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5	9	"
104	28	Henning	Robert	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	9	"
105	29	Hamelink	Pierre	✓		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	11	"
106	30	Lascetz	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Austria	Austria	5	8	"

Discharged in U.S.C. Hamburg Sept 29. 1923

Ep Rotta Mg

U. S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races and tribes of the world.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon its arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK OCT 10 1923, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMBURG

113

Noon Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
344	1	Drese	Max	✓		Asst Steward	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	37	Male	German	German	5	6	None
345	2	Radtke	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7	"
346	3	Flichbiel	Reinhold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	6	"
347	4	Grass	Charles	✓		Ch BR Stewd	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5	8	"
348	5	Geerts	Albert	✓		BR Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	"
349	6	Sullivan	Vincent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Ireland	5	6	"
350	7	Pynen	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	"
351	8	Heaton	Joshua	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	England	British	5	11	"
352	9	Schultz	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Bohemia	Chec. Sl	5	7	"
353	10	Newbauer	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"		US Citz.	5	6	"
354	11	Cornils	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	7	"
355	12	Strack	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Holland	Holland	5	7	"
356	13	Rademacher	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5	8	"
358	14	Lass	Hans	✓		Lav. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7	"
359	15	Walker	James	✓		Bath "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	British	5	8	"
360	16	Clayton	Sidney	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	England	"	5	7	"
361	17	Sears	Arthur	✓		Smoke Room	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	8	"
362	18	Brunner	William	✓		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"		US Citz	5	7	"
363	19	Seedorf	Berkhardt	✓		Library Std	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5	7	"
364	20	Creteur	Frederick	✓		Bell- Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	7	"
366	21	Niejahr	Werner	✓		Ch Boots	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	7	"
367	22	Gabler	John	✓		Bell-Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"		US Citz	5	8	"
368	23	Wharton	William	✓		Asst Boots	"	"	"	"	53	"	England	British	5	7	"
369	24	McCrudden	George	✓		Ch Pantry	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7	"
370	25	Pizarro	Carlo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chili	Chili	5	9	"
371	26	Floris	Edmund	✓		Asst Pantry	"	"	"	"	30	"	England	British	5	9	"
372	27	Jurgens	Joseph	✓		Platewasher	"	"	"	"	46	"	Australia	"	5	9	"
373	28	Lorbach	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	German	German	5	7	"
374	29	Reupke	Ernest	✓		Ch 3/c Std	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	8	"
375	30	Yeglish	Morris	✓		Asst " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	7	"

E P Abbott Insp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1208

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon their arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*....., *from the port of* HAMBURG

113

Noon Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
344	1	Drese	Max	✓		Asst Steward	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	37	Male	German	German	5	6	None
345	2	Radtke	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7	"
346	3	Flichbiel	Reinhold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	6	"
347	4	Grass	Charles	✓		Ch BR Stewd	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5	8	"
348	5	Geerts	Albert	✓		BR Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	"
349	6	Sullivan	Vincent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Ireland	5	6	"
350	7	Fynen	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	"
351	8	Heaton	Joshua	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	England	British	5	11	"
352	9	Schultz	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Bohemia	Chec. Sl	5	7	"
353	10	Newbauer	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"		US Citz.	5	6	"
354	11	Cornils	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	7	"
355	12	Strack	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Holland	Holland	5	7	"
356	13	Rademacher	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5	8	"
358	14	Lass	Hans	✓		Lav. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7	"
359	15	Walker	James	✓		Bath "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	British	5	8	"
360	16	Clayton	Sidney	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	England	"	5	7	"
361	17	Sears	Arthur	✓		Smoke Room	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	8	"
362	18	Brunner	William	✓		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"		US Citz	5	7	"
363	19	Seedorf	Berkhardt	✓		Library Std	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5	7	"
364	20	Creteur	Frederick	✓		Bell- Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	7	"
366	21	Niejahr	Werner	✓		Ch Boots	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	7	"
367	22	Gabler	John	✓		Bell-Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"		US Citz	5	8	"
368	23	Wharton	William	✓		Asst Boots	"	"	"	"	53	"	England	British	5	7	"
369	24	McCrudden	George	✓		Ch Pantry	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7	"
370	25	Pizarro	Carlo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chili	Chili	5	9	"
371	26	Floris	Edmund	✓		Asst Pantry	"	"	"	"	30	"	England	British	5	9	"
372	27	Jurgens	Joseph	✓		Platewasher	"	"	"	"	46	"	Australia	"	5	9	"
373	28	Lorbach	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	German	German	5	7	"
374	29	Reupke	Ernest	✓		Ch 3/c Std	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	8	"
375	30	Yeglish	Morris	✓		Asst " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	7	"

E P Abbott Insp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1920

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEP
IMMIG

Requ

No on Articles	(1) No. on list
314	1
315	2
316	
317	
318	
319	
320	
321	
322	
323	
324	
325	
326	
327	
328	
329	
330	
331	
332	
333	
334	
335	
336	
337	
338	
339	
340	
341	
342	

U.S. CONSULATE

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ...

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, 19..., from the port of HAMBURG

Sheet No. 4

114

No on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
314	1	Schurr	Albert	✓		2nd Sal Std.	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	30	Male	German	German	5	11	None
315	2	Shtier	Emanuel	✓		Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Austria	Austria	5	8	"
316	3	Wickstrom	Eric	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sweden	Sweden	5	7	"
317	4	Nivarlet	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	5	7	"
318	5	Kinghington	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	7	"
319	6	Kohn	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Cheko Sl.	Cheko Sl.	5	6	"
320	7	Mendoza	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"		US Citx	5	7	"
321	8	Holt	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	7	"
322	9	Todd	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	8	"
323	10	Barr	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	7	"
324	11	Koester	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5	7	"
325	12	Rudolph	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	7	"
326	13	deGeest	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5	7	"
327	14	Diemer	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5	8	"
328	15	Harris	Rudolph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Norway	Norway	5	7	"
329	16	Zellner	Francis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5	7	"
330	17	McCarthy	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5	7	"
331	18	Lloyd	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7	"
332	19	Fiebig	Powell	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5	7	"
333	20	Dehn	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	7	"
334	21	Pollak	Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	8	"
335	22	Wanninger	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	7	"
336	23	Sahlhoff	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	9	"
337	24	Rabe	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	7	"
338	25	Eisele	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	7	"
339	26	McGovern	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	7	"
340	27	Cullen	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	9	"
341	28	Vincent	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	England	British	5	8	"
342	29	Lorenz	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	✓	35	"	German	German	5	7	"
343	30	Koeppen	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	9	"

VK-943-480

727/40 OK

DISCHARGED

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1365

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ..

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1366

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMBURG 115

No on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
376	1	McPartland	Frank	✓		Hosp. Stewd	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	27	Male	Irish	Ireland	5	8	None
377	2	Westermann	Otto	✓		Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5	7	"
378	3	Eckermanns	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	7	"
379	4	Schmidt	Werner	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	7	"
380	5	Waterman	Maurice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	England	British	5	6	"
381	6	Schur	Xavier	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5	7	"
382	7	Baumann	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	8	"
383	8	Eshmann	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Checko Sl	Chec. Sl	5	7	"
384	9	Harnes	Ferd	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5	7	"
386	10	Garceau	Clifford	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	7	"
387	11	Siems	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	9	"
388	12	Renner	Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	5	"
412	13	Woods	James	✓		Night Watch	"	"	"	"	45	"		US Citz	5	7	"
413	14	Krugel	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Geramn	German	5	7	"
416	15	Baby	Martin	✓		G H Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russia	Russia	5	8	"
417	16	Sachse	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5	7	"
418	17	Braan	Lambert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	"
419	18	Castino	Cicemo	✓		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Italy	Italy	5	7	"
420	19	Gomez	Joseph	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Portugal	Portugal	5	8	"
421	20	Bibby	Edward	✓		E & S	"	"	"	"	30	"	England	British	5	7	"
422	21	Venghaus	Henry	✓		R & G	"	"	"	"	31	"		US Citz	5	8	"
423	22	Antonovitch	Anton	✓		Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Poland	Poland	5	7	"
424	23	Bustemante	Manuel	✓		Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Peru	Peru	5	8	"
425	24	Ruzzier	Odorice	✓		3/c Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	Italy	Italy	5	7	"
426	25	Green	James	✓		~~Asst~~ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	England	British	5	9	"
427	26	Mendoza	Phillip			Deserted Hamburg Sept 25, 1923											
428	27	Valenzona	Frederic	✓		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"		Citz.	5	6	"
429	28	Sigovich	Antoni	✓		Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	7	"
430	29	Vallie	Jean	✓		Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Austria	Austria	5	8	"
431	30	Wagner	Isaac	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	France	France	5	6	"
						Utility	"	"	"	"	25	"	Poland	Poland	5	7	"

Discharged Sept 25

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1920

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* [illegible], OCT 10 1923, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMBURG 116

Nomon Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
432	1	Kutsukas	Constant			Utility	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	34	Male	Greece	Greece	5	8	None
433	2	Wagner	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Switzerld	Switz.	5	7	"
434	3	Badaguas	Eulogio			"	"	"	"	"	24	"		US Citz	5	6	"
435	4	Deulofeu	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5	7	"
436	5	Schultz	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5	7	"
438	6	Bevis	Charles			Ch Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	"	England	England	5	9	"
439	7	Wierbowski	Victor			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Danzig	German	5	7	"
440	8	Heidrich	Oswald			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	"	5	7	"
441	9	Aquilar	Victor			Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Costa Rica	Cos Ric.	5	8	"
442	10	Coward	William			Ch Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	Wales	British	5	7	"
443	11	Nierenz	Hellmuth			Confectioner	"	"	"	"	29	"	England	"	5	7	"
444	12	Arillo	Andre			2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"		US Citz	5	7	"
445	13	Sempert	Hermann			3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5	7	"
446	14	Nava	Norberto			Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"		US Citz	5	5	"
447	15	Strenge	Hermann			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5	9	"
448	16	Reconquista	Francisco			Capt. Serv.	"	"	"	"	34	"		US Citz	5	6	"
449	17	Horn	Augustus			Barber	"	"	"	"	66	"		"	5	7	"
450	18	Tenner	Oskar			Bugler	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5	11	"
451	19	Gordo	Marceline			Platewasher	"	"	"	"	25	"	Argentine	Argen.	6	-	"
453	20	Joisten	Karl			Utility	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5	7	"
454	21	Hall	John			Night Watch	"	"	"	"	33	"		US Citz	5	8	"
455	22	Willenbrock	Lisa			Matron	"	"	"	"	30	"	German.	German	5	6	"
456	23	~~Breswein~~	Annie			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	6	"
	24	Garlick	Thomas W.			Commander	"	"	"	"	57	"		US Citz	5	8	"
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Discharged M.C. Hamburg Sept. 25, 1923

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1923

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos H Garlick MASTER *, of the* STEAMSHIP 'FINLAND' *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Thos H. Garlick
Master, officer, or second officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.... MASTER

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon its arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMBURG

No on articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
137	1	Manzano	Ceferino	Oct 13/1923		Fireman	Sept. 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	25	Male	Philippine	US Citz	5	2	
~~138~~	2	~~Bojanin~~	~~Eusebio~~			"	Deserted Hamburg, Sept 25, 1923			"	22	"		"	5	5	
139	3	Obase	Carnoto			"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	4	
140	4	Alonzo	Jacinto			"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	2	"
141	5	Hernandez	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	4	"
142	6	Reyes	Aurello			Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	3	"
143	7	Mendez	Mauro	Oct 8 1923		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Philippine	"	5	5	
~~144~~	8	~~Miranda~~	~~Pedro~~			"	Deserted Hamburg, Sept 25, 1923				24				5	1	
145	9	Turres	Benigno			"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	5	
~~146~~	10	~~Bantog~~	~~Stanley~~			"	Deserted Hamburg, Sept 25. 1923				28	"		"	5	8	
147	11	Guzman	Felipe			"	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5	5	
148	12	Maghanay	Daniel			Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	5	"
149	13	Asidello	Roque			"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5	4	
~~150~~	14	~~Palomares~~	~~Vincent~~			"	Deserted Hamburg, Sept 25. 1923				29	"		"	5	7	
151	15	Odin	Frank			Mess-Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"		"	5	6	
152	16	Ureta	Clare			"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5	5	"
~~153~~	17	~~Dabu~~	~~Hipolito~~			"	Deserted Hamburg, Sept 25, 1923				19	"		"	5	3	
301	18	Matthews	Charles			Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5	8	
302	19	Edwards	William			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	England	British	5	11	
303	20	Masters	William			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	9	"
304	21	Jones	William			2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	-	"
305	22	Powell	Bert			Asst "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	7	"
306	23	White	Hugh			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	9	"
307	24	Van de eden	John			Printer	"	"	"	"	39	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	"
308	25	Helsby	Clara			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F"	England	British	5	7	"
309	26	Marshall	Charlotte			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	6	"
310	27	Cornielle	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Irish	"	5	9	"
311	28	Von Noppen	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5	4	"
312	29	de Feldt	Elene			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5	5	"
313	30	Ingham	Frank			Sal. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	Male	English	British	5	9	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1300

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel FINLAND, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 10 1923, *19*....., *from the port of* HAMBURG

No on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
107	1	Hounsell	John			Jr Engineer	Sept 13	New York	Discharged	Yes	25	Male	English	British	6	-	None
108	2	Culbert	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"		US Citz.	5	8	"
109	3	Hansman	Anton			"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5	8	"
110	4	Antasis	Mike			"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5	7	"
111	5	Reinhardt	Paul			Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"		"	5	8	"
112	6	Houston	John			1st Elect.	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5	7	"
113	7	Drew	Agustus			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	6	"
114	8	Melvin	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5	6	"
115	9	Jones	John			Ref. Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	Wales	"	5	4	"
116	10	Biehl	Knudt			" Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5	5	"
117	11	Steinhauer	William			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	2	"
118	12	Defensor	Hilarion			W T	"	"	"	"	31	"		US Citz	5	4	"
119	13	Del Rosario	Irineo			"	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	4	"
120	14	Malilay	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5	5	"
121	15	Castillo	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5	5	"
122	16	Almonia	Ernesterfo			"	"	"	"	"	36	"			5	6	"
~~123~~	~~17~~	~~de Gompo~~	~~Mariano~~			Deserted Hamburg Sept 25 1923									5	4	"
124	18	Mendigorin	Albert			Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"			5	5	"
~~125~~	~~19~~	~~Mirra~~	~~Pantaleon~~			Deserted Hamburg Sept 25 1923									5	7	"
126	20	Bolquerin	Hilario			"	"	"	"	"	23	"			5	4	"
127	21	Salvade	Pauline			"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5	2	"
128	22	Domingo	Julian			"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5	6	"
129	23	Banaag	Emilie			"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	3	"
130	24	Monforte	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5	5	"
131	25	Ramos	Vivencio			"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5	7	"
132	26	Fernandez	Felipe			"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5	6	"
133	27	Rupano	Amato			Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	2	"
134	28	Felipe	Vincent			"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5	5	"
135	29	Muriello	Angel			"	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5	7	"
136	30	Garcia	Agipito			"	"	"	"	"	45	"		"	5	5	"

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CR[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Finland, arriving at New York OCT 10 1923, 192, from the port of Hamburg Germany 119

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
458	1	Rakebusch	Bernard	Ship's cook	Sept 29	Hamburg	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	German	5 9	155	none
459	2	Schacht	Emel Gustav	Asst Stwd	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	32	M	German	German	5 7	148	none
457	3	Hecker	Hulius	Asst Stwd	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	34	M	German	German	5 5	150	none
154	4	Riley	Joseph	Fireman	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Irish	Irish U.S.A.	5 11	149	none
155	5	Schreck	Fred	Oiler	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	40	M	German	U.S.A.	5 5	150	none
156	6	Vaselius	Adolph	Wiper	dp.	do.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Fin	U. S. A.	5 4	143	none
157	7	Daley	John	wiper	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	18	M	U S A	U S A	5 4	148	none
158	8	Widlund	Axel	Messboy	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Danish	U.SA	5 11	168	none
159	9	Bauner	Otto	Messboy	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Danish	Danish lp	5 10	157	none
160	10	Webb	Richard	Watertender	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	24	M	----	USA	5 5	157	none
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Ex XS- 9/9 arrived Imp

#8 arrived

as to 4, 5 + 7

#9 Jeanneau 10/13/23 -

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. & W. 11. 22. 1008.

F. 53.

10-1.0-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thomas. W. Garlick Master of the "Finland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

9 Sheets

Thos. W. Garlick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ——— day of OCT 10 1923 . 192

EXAMINED
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

This crew list contains nine pages of Form #688 each of which bear the consular seal in the upper right hand corner.
Frank H. Reddies
American Vice Consul

U.S. CONSULATE HAMBURG, GERMANY

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consulate
Date 29. Sep. 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State

Frank H. Reddies
Vice Consul

Number of names on crew list as visaed Two hundred and thirty four

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 2400
For the Journey to the United States via Cherbourg
Frank H. Reddies
VICE CONSUL
Date 29. Sep. 1923

U.S. Consular Seal and Stamp

FEE No. 880

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
rish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 73578 BILLED OCT 2 '23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT H. BOLLING, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT; SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Punched Cards removed 11/3/23

Robert H. Bolling M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1923

at New York

Punched Cards removed Data 11/1/23 Clerk MB Riley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passengers

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX									TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	C.T.D.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18 Less'D	
1st CABIN	17				✓	117				1	134
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	169	1✓	✓		4	51				17	✓60
TOTAL	186	1✓	✓		6	168				18	394

Citizens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	65	–	22	87
UNDER 18	9	–	18	27

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	12	–	87	99
UNDER 18	1	–	21	22

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 20	114	134
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 206	1✓	260
Total 226	168	394

1 Ch Steward
1 Barber
4 Bus Boys

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10-11-23

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ntries on this sheet must
ritten or printed.

ration officer.

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 4, 1923.

3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		39	
NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Place of birth.	
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.
NGELI	Emilia	39	F	M	None	Y	Ita.& Fre.	Y	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	Brother,Galotti Primo,64 West End St.,New York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Italy	Tmola.
NGELI	Artemisa	11	F	S		Y	Italian	Y	"	"	Italy	Tomla	Grand-mother,Mrs.Galotti Ludgia,Via Danti Alghion Ville Sallotti,Imola,Italy.	"	"	"	"
AYSER	Ethel G.	21	F	S	Servant	Y	English	Y	U.Kingdom	English	France	Paris	Father,Mr.M.Kayser,6 Rue Monrot,Paris,France.	D.C.	Washington	Kingdom	Waterloo, London.
BURKE	Julia A.	26	F	S	Servant	Y	"	Y	"	Irish	N.Y.	New York	Sister,Mrs.J.Kelley,236 East 45th St.,New York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Ireland	Co.Clalway.
RONAY	Irma	30	F	S	P.Nurse	Y	Eng.Ger.Hung	Y	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	Friend ,Mary Steiner,VIII Josef kornut 64,Budapest,Hungary.	"	"	ngary	Thlyeno.
SA MIRANDA	Carlos A.de	29	M	M	Physician	Y	Eng.& Fre.	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Mass.	Fall River	Attorney ,Alfred Vidal,Ruad' Esperence,121-10,Portugal.	"	"	rtugal	Grijo.
SA MIRANDA	Annette D.	17	F	M	Hou Wfe	Y	"	Y	"	American	"	"				rica	Fall River, Mass.
CASTRO	Antonio M.e.	26	M	M	Physician	Y	Eng.& Port.	Y	"	Portuguese	"	New Bedford	Father ,Dr.Madinera e Castro Padras Salegadas,Portugal.	"	New Bedfrod	rtugal	Villa Pouca d'Agina.
CASTRO	Maria A.V.e.	26	F	M	Hou Wfe	Y	Portuguese	Y	"	"	Portugal	Lisbon		"		"	Lisbon.

2-493439-1/4/37

Jeanmisson 10/11/23 5th P.

1st

9

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 4, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ANGELI	Emilia	39		F	M	None	Y	Ita.& Fre.	Y	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	Brother,Galotti Primo,64 West End St.,New York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
2	UNDER 16	ANGELI	Artemisa	11		F	S	Student	Y	Italian	Y	"	"	Italy	Tomla	Grand-mother,Mrs.Galotti Luigia,Via Danti Alghion Ville Sallotti,Tmola,Italy.	"	"
3	197188-3/1/32	KAYSER	Ethel G.	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Y	English	Y	U.Kingdom	English	France	Paris	Father,Mr.M.Kayser,6 Rue Mornot,Paris,France.	D.C.	Washington
4		BURKE	Julia A.	26		F	S	Servant	Y	"	Y	"	Irish	N.Y.	New York	Sister,Mrs.J.Kelley,236 East 45th St.,New York,N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
5		PRONAY	Irma	30		F	S	P.Nurse	Y	Eng.Ger.Hung	Y	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	Friend ,Mary Steiner,VIII Josef kornut 64,Budapest,Hungary.	"	"
6		SA MIRANDA	Carlos A.de	29		M	M	Physician	Y	Eng.& Fre.	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Mass.	Fall River	Attorney ,Alfred Vidal,Rua2' Esperenca,121-10,Portugal.	Mass.	Fall River
7		SA MIRANDA	Annette D.	17		F	M	Hou Wife	Y	Eng	Y	"	American	"	"	"	"	"
8	41365	CASTRO	Antonio M.e.	26		M	M	Physician	Y	Eng.& Port.	Y	"	Portuguese	"	New Bedford	Father ,Dr.Madinara e Castro Padras Salegadas,Portugal.	"	New Bedfrod
9	41365	CASTRO	Maria A.V.e.	26		F	M	Hou Wife	Y	Portuguese	Y	"	"	Portugal	Lisbon	"	"	"
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Jeannisson 10/11/23 5th P.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y., OCTOBER, 19 23. 121

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purposes of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; whether temporarily; whether as a visitor for pleasure; whether in transit to another country; whether to study; whether as a contract laborer; whether as a skilled laborer or domestic servant; whether as a member of the professional class or other specified class; whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination beyond the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Race (nationality or people). (See instructions for full list of races or peoples.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to, organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read some language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
M.E.	1	Y	Self	27.50 Y	Y	9Yr.	NYC.NY.	Husband,Mr.Humberto Angeli, 204 West End St.,New York,N.Y.	Husband has 1st Papers. N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Lgt	Brn	Grey	None	Italy	Tmola.
M.E.	2	Y	Mother	Y	N	N	N	Father, "	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	4	1	Lgt	Lgt	"	"	"	"
M.E.	3	N	Employer	75.00 N	N	N	N	Accomp.,Employer,Major,Garlington,The Conn.,Apts.,,Washington,D.C.	Y	Indef.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	1	Drk	Drk	Grey	"	U.Kingdom	Waterloo, London.
M.E.	4	Y	"	1000.00 Y	Y	NYC.NY.		Sister,Mrs.J.Kelley,236 East 45th St.,New York,N.Y.	Y	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	9 " (Ireland)	Co.Clalway.
M.E.	5	Y	Bro-in-law	75.00 Y	22Mo	"		Sister & Bro-in-law,Mr.AlOrosz 317 West 95th St.,New York,N.Y.	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	3	Brn	Brn	Brn	"	Hungary	Thiveno.
M.E.	6	Y	Self	700.00 Y	1923 Aug Born Mass.	F.River	Mass.	Residence,337 Columbia St., Fall River,Mass.	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	Drk	Blk	Drk	"	Portugal	Grijo.
M.E.	7	Y	"	Y	Y	17Yr		"	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	"	"	"	"	America	Fall River, Mass.
M.E.	8	Y	"	750.00 Y	1920	NYC.NY.	N.Bedford Mass.	HOME X	Y	" Married July 21/1923	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Consul for Portugal at	N	5	6	Drk	Drk	Drk	"	Portugal	Villa Pensa d'Agina.
M.E.	9	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	do "	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	do	N	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lisbon.
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										
	31																										

Renewal 9

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED. MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. PRESROOSEVELT, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, &c. for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

122

I, ROBERT H. BOLLING, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Bolling M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

N. F. Larkin
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 4th, 1923

14—489

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	TRANSIT 31556	Day	Wilfred H	38	9	M	M	Supply Officer	Yes	English Proh.	Yes	England	English	Turkey	Constantinople	Near East Relief Constantinople	Minn	Minneapolis
2	[redacted]	Day	Eugenia	34	1	F	M	Nil	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3		Ginnell	Alice	40		F	W	Nil	"	English Fr. & Germ.	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		Father James King Kilbride Mullingar	D.C.	Washington
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

48

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 11th., 19 25

123

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	22 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	24 Read to persons not understanding English. Can he read some language? (Answer this.)	25 Whether a polygamist.	26 Whether an anarchist.	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	29 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	30 Condition of health, mental and physical.	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	32 Height.		33 Complexion.	34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification.	36 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Self	Yes	Yes	8	1917 Richmond Va	Going to see Wife & Mother & Father	Yes	2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Brn	Brn.	None		England	Haselton
2		"	25		Always		" Mother & Father.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	None		U.S.A.	Minneapolis
3	No	"	200 Francs		Washington N.Y. April 1923		Hotel Lafayette Washington	Yes	5 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	"	Blue	None		Ireland	Co.Westmeath
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

C Jenkins

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, ROBERT H. BOLLING, *Surgeon of the* PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Robert H. Bolling M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* October, *19* 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

30—888

List 3

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCT. 3RD, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. 2	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	3/8/24 11/11/24	EPSTEIN	ELSE	19		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	FATHER: JULIUS EBSTEIN, 9 MARKTPLATZ, PFORZHEIM	N.Y.	NEWYORK
2		BAUER	HERMANN	26		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FURTH	MOTHER: EMMA BAUER, 2 FINKENSTR. FURTH	DO	DO DO
3		WELLNER	IDA	44		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	HUSBAND: W.WELLNER, 113 SUD STR. LEIPZIG	DO	DO DO
4		KIPNIS	ALEXANDER	32		M	S	SINGER	Y	DO	Y	RUSSIA	HEBREW	DO	BERLIN	FRIEND: ERNST GRENZEBACH, 53, NASSAUISCHE STR. BERLIN	ILL	CHICAGO
5		BANK	MAX	33		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	DO	WIFE: REGINA BANK, 1 HELMSTAD-TER STR. BERLIN-WILMERSDORF	N.Y.	NEWYORK
6	3/15/24	SAKATA	SEIZO	43		M	M	PHYSICAN	Y	DO	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KIOTO	BROTHER: KOICHI SAKATE, KOBE JAPAN	JAPAN	KIOTO
7		SCHMITT	OSCAR	25		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	MOTHER: FRIEDA SCHMITT, 43 BACHSTR. KARLSRUHE	MASS.	BOSTON
8		KRÖGER	HERTHA	18		F	S	H.HOLD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO,	HAMBURG	FATHER: HERMANN KRÖGER, 13 AM-SINGSTR. HAMBURG	KANS.	WICHITA
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

49

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT. 11th, 19 25

125

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If not, why not?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	UNCLE	YES	N	—	———	UNCLE: MR.EBSTAIN,74 WEST 120 STR. NEW YORK	B	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	CANNSTADT
2	Y	MYSELF	YES	B	—	———	FRIEND: MR.S.L.LIPPMAN,220 W 98 STR. NEW YORK	B	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BL	BL	DO	C.S.R.	KARLSBACH
3	Y	COUSIN	YES	Y	1904–1921 NEW YORK		COUSIN:MRS.GERTRUD STEINECK, NEW YORK CITY,187 LINCOLN AVE	B	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DRK	BR	DO	GERMANY	FRIEDRICHS WERTH
4	Y	MYSELF	YES	Y	1922–1923 NEW YORK		CHICAGO CIVIC OPERA COMPANY CHICAGO ILL.	7–8 Y MONTHS	B	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	DO	BR	DO	RUSSIA	SCHITOMIR
5	Y	DO	YES	N	—	———	COUSIN: JOE BANK, 257 EAST 3RD STR. NEW YORK	4 Y MONTHS	B	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	BR	DO	POLAND	SIENIAWA
6	Y	DO	YES	B	—	———	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DRK	DRK	DO	JAPAN	MATSUE
7	Y	BROTHER	25	N	—	———	BROTHER: ALFRED SCHMITT, 238 HANOON STR. BOSTON MASS.	B	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BL	BL	DO	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N	—	———	UNCLE:OSCAR OLESON, WICHITA KANS	B	2DS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	MBL	GR	DO	NORWAY	CHRISTIANIA
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Fried

Master apparx

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* October *, 1923*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from BREMEN, OCT. 3RD, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT. 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GERARD	CATHERINE	52		F	W	BROOKLYN, NOV. 22ND, 1870		10-160 KAMOSCK STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	LUDDEKE	FRIEDA	54		F	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, HUDSON CONTY, N.J. JULY 5, 1921	JERSEY CITY
3	LUDDEKE	CHARLEY		11	M	S			AS ABOVE
4	KAUFMANN	LEOPOLD	61		M	S		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, APRIL 1899.	1421 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
5	FRANK	LUDMILLA	65		F	W		PASSPORT 279435, WASHINGTON 5.V.23	AS ABOVE
6	BARNETT	MAE	36		F	M		PASSPORT 307428, WASH. JUNE 12, 1923	1124 COLLEGE AVE. BRONX N.Y.
7	LUBELY	JOSEPH J.	50		M	S		PASSPORT 259857, WASH. MAR. 26 1923	3519 N. 14 STR. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.
8	GRUENDER	JOSEPH J.	57		M	M		CRIMINAL COURT OF ST. LOUIS, OCT. 19, 1887	2233 UNIVERSITY STR. STT. LOUIS MO.
9	SANDERS	JOSEPH C.	47		M	M	ST. LOUIS MO. SEPT. 17-76		1948 ADELAIDE AVE. ST. LOUIS MO.
10	THORMAN	JENNIE LIPPMAN	55		F	W	CINCINNATI OHIO, APRIL 14, 1868		215 -FOURTH AVE. ROOM 1607 NEW YORK N.Y.
11	SCHEURER	ALBERT	65		M	W		PASSPORT 292619, WASH. 22ND. 1923	531 MUNFORD STR. SCHENECTADY N.Y.
12	FRIEDMAN	PAULINE	51		F	S		PASSPORT 287636, WASH. MAY 15. 23	509 EAST 48 STR. CHCIGAO ILL.
13	LABAHN	PAUL O.	24		M	S	CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 8TH 1899		4054 GREENVIEW AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
14	EPSTEIN	ISIDOR	51		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, 24.4.1871		74 WEST, 121 STR. NEW YORK
15	EPSTEIN	EVA	50		F	M			AS ABOVE
16	FRIEDNER	EMILIE EARLE	56		F	W		PASSPORT 287732, WASHINGTON MAY 15, 23	HOTEL OSBURN, EUGENE OREG.
17	SEELBACH	KATHERINE	59		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO, FEBR. 20, 1864		1910 NOBLE RD. E. CLEVELAND, OHIO
18	SEELBACH	KATHERINE D.	22		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO, MAY 1ST, 1901		AS ABOVE
19	ALTMAN	EUGENIA	60		M	W	SONOMA CAL. JUNE 8, 1858		430 DAVENPORT, PORTLAND OREG.
20	ROEDER	NELLIE C.	34		F	M	BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANNA, JAN. 7, 1889		388 CORNELIA STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	FREEMAN	LINDA	23		F	M		PASSPORT 279525, WASH. MAY 3, 23	170 VERONIA WAY, RUTHERFORD N.J.
22	BOHM	MARTHA DOROTHEA	53		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO, 3.II.1870		8912 DETROIT AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO
23	GREENBERG	ANNA	36		F	M,		PASSPORT 298551, WASH. 29. IV. 23	EAST 3RD STR. BRIGHTON BEECH N.Y.
24	GREENBERG	FRANCES	6		F	S	NEW YORK 30, JUNE, 1917		AS ABOVE
25	SCHULTZ	PAULINE	43		F	M		PASSPORT 182897, JUNE 1, 22.	24, CARIL AVE. NEW YORK
26	MARK	ROSA	40		F	M		PASSPORT 296964, WASH. 26. IV. 23	7606, 20TH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	BETHIG	FRED	56		M	M		CICUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO ILL. 1886	2 E. 111STR. CHICAGO ILL.
28	BETHIG	FRIEDA	28		F	S	CHICAGO ILL. AUG. 18, 1895		AS ABOVE
29	ROSENHEIMER	HANS	36		M	S		PASSPORT 233906, WASH. NOV. 28, 22	15 PERRY STR. NEW YORK
30	MC HUGH	EDWARD F.	31		M	S	PRINGLE PA. MAY 29, 1892		451, CHESTRUT STR. KINGSTOWN PA.

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from BREMEN, OCT. 3, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT. 11th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DR. GALDONYI	NIKOLAUS	34		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF DETROIT MICH. 1920	7862 WEST JEFFERSON AVE. DETROIT MICH.
2	GALDONYI	MARGARETHE	23		F	S	NEW YORK, MAR. 29, 1899		AS ABOVE
3	GALDONYI	GEORGE	3		M	S	DETROIT MICH. 28. IV. 1920		AS ABOVE
4	MILLER	AMELIA	26		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. 14.XI.1897		659 FOREST AVE RIDGEWOOD BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	SPIERING	THEODOR	52		M	M	ST. LOUIS MO. 5.9.71		NEW YORK CITY 259 W. 59 STREET
6	OLESON	OSCAR	46		M	M	PASSPORT 98984, WASH. NOV. 18, 1923	PASSPORT NO 98984.	WICHITA KANS. 325 CIRCLE DRIVE
7	MUELLER	WILLIAM G.	52		M	M	CHICAGO, ILLS., FEBURARY 10th, 1871		49 W. 23rd St., New York City
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Signature on 5 Page

7 cs

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—224

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 4th, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 128, 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Breen	Marie J	36		F	S	Philadelphia Pa	Feb.2nd.1887	5945 Batona St.Philadelphia Pa
2	Breen	Catharine L	38		F	S	" "	March.21st.1885	" "
3	Dayton	Arthur R	24		M	S	Plainfield N.J.	Oct.20th.1899	Plainfield New Jersey
4	Foster	Harrison G	57		M	M	Wabasha Minn.	March 8th.1866	Lexington Ky
5	Foster	Dunster G	55		F	M	Lexington Ky.	Aug.6th.1867	"
6	Foster	Dunster D	18		F	S	St.Paul Minn.	Apr.28th.1905	"
7	~~Griffith~~	~~Frank J~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Boston Mass~~	~~Sept.10th.1872~~	~~Office of Chief Signal Officer War Department Washington D.C.~~
8	~~Griffith~~	~~Jessie E~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Peterboro N.H.~~	~~Oct.7th.1878~~	" "
9	Hilliard	Aleen M	46		F	M	Louisville Ky	May 19 1877	Cherokee Park Louisville Ky
10	Hilliard	Alice L	22		F	S	"	June 14 1901	" "
11	Jackson	Albert A	56		M	M	Stamford Conn	May 28th.1867	Chistrent Hill Philadelphia Pa
12	Jackson	Lucy R	49		F	M	Des Moins Iowa	Jan.10th.1874	" "
13	~~King~~	~~Henrietta~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Morristown N.J.~~	~~July 8th.1882~~	~~56 East 92 St.N.Y.~~
14	O'Madigan	Isabel A	46		F	D	St.Louis Mo	Oct.16th.1877	13 St.Lukes Place New York City
15	McCarty	Mary E	21		F	S	Buckhannon W.Va.	Nov.9th.1901	McCarty Building Clarksburg W.Va
16	Richards	Charles A	42		M	M	Hackensack N.J.	Aug.25th.1881	56 East 92 St.N.Y.
17	Richards Jr.	Charles A	11		M	S	New York N.Y.	July 31st.1912	"
18	Rudkin	Kathleen	26		F	S	New York N.Y.	June 1st.1897	Mrs.J.B.Vanderbir Cederhurst L.I.
19	Smith	Wilford	40		M	M	Shreveport La	Oct 9th.1882	Federal District Court od Western District of Pa — Shreveport La.
20	Smith	De Maret	34		F	M	Whitney, Texas	Aug.30th.1889	" "
21	Teipel	Frank C	48		M	M		Common Pleas Court Newark N.J. Nov.15th.1922	53 Park Row New York City
22	Teipel	Minnie G	38		F	M		By Marriage July 8th.1905	26 Snowden Place Glen Ridge N.H.
23	Voorhies	Ellen L	19		F	S	New Orleans Lo.	Oct.11th.1903	Decatoir Ills.
24	Lloyd	Charles	51		M	M	Philadelphia Pa	May 16th.1872	4405 Spruce St. Philadelphia
25	Lloyd	Mary	35		F	M	"	Aug.12th.1888	" "
26	Marriner	J.Theodore	31		M	S	Portland Maine	May 17th.1892	Department of State Washington D.C.
27	Kress	Paul C	25		M	M	Pittsburgh Penna	March 3rd. 1898	2930 Liberty Ave. New York
28	Kress	Selma B	24		F	M	" "	May 7th.1899	" "
29	Munn	Clement S	53		M	M	Marion Ky	Feb.1st.1870	Marion Ky
30	Munn	Lemah B	52		F	M	"	Jan.7th.1871	"

52

Lines 7 & 8, Frank J. and Jessie E. Griffin, duplicated, see sheet 8, lines 1 & 2.

Line 13, Henrietta King, lined out by shore officials, passenger failed to board

J. Hammond (with) Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 4th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 11th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Giren~~	~~Fred H~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Portland Maine 1888~~			~~Dey Shore L.I. New York~~
2	Menchion	Thomas D.L.	26	✓	M	M ✓	Fall River Mass Jan.6th.1897			U.S.Tariff Commission Washington D.C.
3	Rafter	Adolphe	54	✓	M	W	Spec PP 16765	Fedl.Court Brooklyn New York	May 8th.1910.	1 Broadway. New York City
4	Richards	Henrietta K.	41	✓	F	M	Morristown, N. J. July 8, 1882			56 E. 92nd St., New York City
5	Beechinor,	Raymond	32	✓	M	S ✓	Mt Vernon, N. Y. Dec. 21, 1891			Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
6							Jeannisson 10/11/23 4 15 P			
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line 1. Fred H. Giren, crossed out by shore officials, passenger failed to board. J. L. Lindsmith Purser.

X Cert

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 4, 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 11th, 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRACKETT	Elliott G.	64		M	M	Apr.,6,1860. Newton,Mass.		166 Newburg St.,Boston,Mass.
2	BRACKETT	Katherine R. (Wife)	59		F	M	June,6,1864. Lawrence,Mass.		"
3	BARRY	Cora	28		F	S	Nov.,26,1894. Washington,D.C.		1816 Jefferson Place,Washington, D.C.
4	DAVIDSON	James V.	51		M	M	Florida	Oct.,22,1900.Cook County Court,Chicago, Ill.	Post Office,Clearwater,Fla.
5	DULAC	Marcelle	23		F	S	Sept.,25,1900. New York,N.Y.		186 West End Ave.,New York,N.Y.
6	FRAZEE	Charles H.	30		M	M	Mar.,7,1893. Jersey City,N.J.		54 Morningside Ave.,New York,N.Y.
7	CORDILL	Francis M.	63		M	M	Feb.,9,1860. St.Joseph,La.		465 Lowerline St.,New Orleans,La.
8	CORDILL	Ida C. (Wife)	63		F	M	Oct.,10,1860. Terry,Miss.		"
9	GRUNEWALD	Marie E.	62		F	WD	Dec. 15, 1861 New Orleans,La.		2028 Napolean Ave.,New Orleans,La.
10	GARLINGTON	Creswell (Major)	36		M	M	June,23,1887. Phila.,Pa.		The Conn.,Apts.,Washington,D.C.
11	GARLINGTON	Alexandrine F. (Wife)	37		F	M	June,15,1886. Rock Island,Ill.		"
12	GARLINGTON	Creswell Jr. (Child)	1	8	M	S		American parents.	"
13	GARLINGTON	Henry F. (Child)	1	8	M	S		"	"
14	~~MITCHELL~~	(Mrs.)	35		F	WD	July,25,1888. New York,N.Y.		~~1140 5th Ave.,New York,N.Y.~~
15	FLOWER	Adele	58		F	WD	June 9th,1865. New Orleans,La.	P 13647 NY	1805 Coliseum St.,New Orleans,La.
16	O'BRIEN	Marion	48		F	S	Oct 16 ,1873. "	Louisiana	"
17	STEVENS	Preston S.	27		M	S	Jan.,28,1896. Pike County,Miss.		140 Peachtree St.,Atlanta,Ga.
18	SHELLABARGER	Florence P. (Wife)	53		F	WD	May,28,1870. Cerro Gordo,Ill.		Post Office Salina,Kansas.
19	SHELLABARGER	Julia (dau)	23		F	S	Oct.,22,1899. Salina,Kansas.		"
20	SAVAGE	Howard J.	37		M	M	May,10,1886. Meriden,Conn.		99 Claremont Ave.,New York,N.Y.
21	SAVAGE	Frances H. (Wife)	25		F	M	Jan.,1,1898. New York,N.Y.		"
22	RITTWAGEN	Adolph	48		M	M	238687 A	May,20,1914. Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.	~~6019~~ 336 West 87th St.,New York, N.Y.
23	RITTWAGEN	Florence (Wife)	36		F	M	July,16,1887. New York,N.Y.		"
24	RITTWAGEN	Florence (dau)	9	11	F	S	Oct.,12,1913. "		"
25	RITTWAGEN	Marjorie (dau)	8	4	F	S	May,20,1915. Greenwich,Conn.		"
26	GRUVER	Fernanda	40		F	M	310100 A	By marriage. Passport No.310100.	122 East 82nd St.,New York,N.Y.
27	GRUVER	Yvette (dau)	4	9	F	S	Dec.,21,1918. New York,N.Y.		"
28	SCOTT	Ellen M.	58		F	M	May,6,1865. West Chester,Pa.		6070 Overbrook Ave.,Phila.,Pa.
29	SCOTT	Alice A. (dau)	32		F	S	Dec.,11,1890. Haverford,Pa.		"
30	SCOTT	Letitia (dau)	29		F	S	Sept.,16,1893. "		"

54

Jeannaga 14/10/23 4:20 p

Line 14th, Mitchell, Lined out by shore officials, passenger failed to board. Note Captain [illegible] Purser

4 cas

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 4, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 11th 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRIFFIN	Frank J.(Col.)	51		M	M	Sept.,10,1872. Boston,Mass.		U.S.Army,Washington,D.C.
2	GRIFFIN	Jessie E.	45		F	M	Oct.,7,1878. Waterloo,N.Y.		"
3	KRONBERG	Louis	50		M	S	14 Genl 7K	Fathers papers. Passport No.146446.	Salmagundi Club,47-5th Ave.,New York,N.Y.
4	NELSON	Amanda C.	45		F	S	Sept.,22,1878. Hamburg,Iowa.		600 Lexington Ave.,New York,N.Y.
5	MOBLEY	Mary	32		F	S	Dec.,15,1890. Cleburne, Texas.		19 West Mohawk St.,Buffalo,N.Y.
6	WYCKOFF	Alexander	25		M	M	Aug.,17,1898. Leonia,N.J.		267 Grand Ave.,Leonia,N.J.
7	WYCKOFF	Wilhemina	48		F	M	271691 7K	Passport No. 271691.	"
8	BEHRMAN	I.Ellis	36		M	M	V31191 7K	Fathers' papers. Passport 231191	1318 Chisholm St.,New York,N.Y.
9	BURTON	Grace E.	51		F	S	Nov.,10,1871. Lincoln,Ill.		Hotel Sovereign,Cleveland,Ohio.
10	BURTON	Theodore E.	71		M	S	Dec.,20,1851. Jefferson,Ohio.		"
11	BENNETT N	James W.	31		M	S	Oct.,15,1891. Mitchell,Ind.		c/o Leon Kelley,S.Center Ave., Rockville Center,L.I.,N.Y.
12	ORASZ	Aladar	40		M	M	2/20027K	June,17,1920. Superior Court of N.Y.	1317 West 95th St.,New York,N.Y.
13	RAND	Elbridge	36		M	M	July,7,1887. Burlington,Iowa.		Dept.,of State,Washington,D.C.
14	THOMSON	Geneviere C.	28		F	M	Nov.,30,1894. Callaway Co.,Miss.		1525 Louisanna Ave.,New Orleans,La
15	ROGERS	Florence	43		F	M	Dec. 28.,1879. Mayeville,Ky.		Post Office,Mayeville,Ky.
16	BIRKHEAD	Laura E.	63		F	WD	July,4,1860. Louisanna,Mo.		5250 Westminister Place,St.Louis, Mo.
17	WIGET	IRENE A.	34		F	S	Oct. 24th. 1889, Cortland New York		107 Davis Street Syracuse N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jeannsoin 10/11/23 5c

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(1 X)

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H.Bolling, Surgeon of the ~~SS~~ S.S.President Roosevelt employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~14~~ 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Bolling M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OKTOBER 3 TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	11 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PLOEGER	KARL	26	✓	M	S	FARMER	Y	GERMANY 1-5479	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	HERFORD	BROTHER WILLY PLOEGER HERFORD LANGENBERGSTR. 67.	IND	FORT WAYNE
2		PRANDL	MARIA Mother	52	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	1-0716	"	"	"	"	HOHENWARD	BROTHER FRANZ MUEHLBAUER HOHENWARD 51. /KITZDING	PA	ALLIGUIPPA
3	UNDER 16	PRANDL	THERESE Daughter	14	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	"	"
4	UNDER 16	PRANDL	KATHARINA "	12	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	TRANSIT	BRUENING	AUGUST	50	✓	M	M	BIRDD.	"	1/3631	"	"	"	"	OPPERHAUSEN	WIFE KAROLINE BRUENING OPPERHAUSEN KRESS GANDERSHEIM	Germany	
6	TRANSIT	HILLEBRECHT	AUGUST	43	✓	M	M	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	ALFELD	WIFE ANNIE HILLEBRECHT STENDEHAUS # 8 ALFELD	NEW YORK	
7	TRANSIT	APPEL	AUGUST	29	✓	M	M	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	WIFE EMMY APPEL BREMEN RICKERHUD STR. 335	"	do
8	TRANSIT	FINKE	WILHELM	33	✓	M	M	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	WIFE EMMA FINKE WILLERSTR. 68 HANOVER	"	do
9		SCHMID	KARL	34	✓	M	S	MASH.	Y	GERMANY 1-0717	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	BREMERHAVEN	BROTHER WILLY SCHMID BERNHAUSEN WUERTTBG.	"	do
10		SMEKAL	LEOPOLD	24	✓	M	M	"	"	CS.-SL. Czecho Slovak 1-3629	"	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	PROSTEJOV	WIFE MARI SMEKAL PROSTEJOV OLOMONCKA NL. 15 .	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
11		WINKLER	EDMUND Wal Stat	36	✓	M	S	BAKER	"	GERMANY 1-0716	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	BERNDORF	MOTHER BABARA WINKLER BERNDORF /MASSFELD PR. SACHSEN	ILL.	CHICAGO
12		~~RUBACH~~	~~IGNATZ~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~TAILOR~~	"	~~POLISH~~	"						CAL.	S. FRANCISKO
13		~~RUBACH~~	~~EFROSYNA~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	"	"	"	~~POLAND~~	~~POLISH~~	~~POLAND~~	~~POSEN~~	SON WACLAW RUBACH POSEN ~~MALSKIEGO 5~~	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS
14		~~RUBACH~~	~~TADEUSZ~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	U. S. CIT. STOWAWAY	DE LOS REYES	FELCAANO	28		M	S	Musician	Y	English Spanish		PH.ISL.	PH.ISL.	U.S.A.	B'klyn.	BROTHER " FRIEND ALPHONSO CROS 66 JANE STREET NEW YORK	" N.Y.	" NEW YORK
16																		

Lines 12-13-14- Rubach family ruled out by shore official passengers not on board.

Line 15 DELOS REYES Stowaway added by Purser Stowaway from Bremen

Purser.

5/6/7/8 Immission 10/11/23 6 PM

Seaman's Card 2168 San Juan

Ex. Salvador 10/3/23 Ex No 45

#11 Immigrant Inspector 10/3/23

53

11

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19* 23.

133

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been deported or excluded from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		11 Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	X	UNCLE	25 cc	N			UNCLE CLAS HAAK 330 ELISABETH STR. FORT WAYNE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	SCHOETMAR
2	X	HUSBAND	N	N			HUSBAND HENRY PRANDL 409 ALLEGHENY ALLIGUIPPA BEAVER PA-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HOHENWARD
3	X	FATHER	N	Y	1909/11	PITTSBURG	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	PITTSBURG
4	X	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	PITTSBURG
5		Employer	25	Y	1890-1913		On business accompaning birds	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	SCHOENBUCHEN
6		"	25	Y	1902/12		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	2	Brainschweg
7			25	Y	1922/23		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	2	Eitzerm
8			25	Y	1913/1922		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	2	Atfeld
9	X	UNCLE	50 cc	N	1922		UNCLE ALBERT RAMERSSTEIN 638-52 ND STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hanover
10	X	BR.I.L.	25 cc	N	—	—	BR.I.L. KARL KRIST 909 MONTICELLO CHICAGO ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR.	BL.	"	GERMANY	BERNHAUSEN
11	X	AUNT	25	Y	1914/21	S. FRANCISKO	AUNTM RIE LEONHARD 78 ENDICOTT PARK S. FRANCISKO CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	CS.-SL.	PROSTEJOV
12	X	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOSEF GERSKI 848 CHATAU STR. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR.	BL.	"	GERMANY	BENNDORF
13	X	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	BR.	"	POLAND	~~WRZESNIA~~
14	X	UNCLE		N			UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	GRODISZK
15	NO	NONE	NONE	Y	1 Year	NEW YORK	NO 66 Jane St New York	Ex S/S Antonia Cochran and 216 Saloon. K.											5	5	"	BL.	BR.	"	GERMANY	~~BERLIN~~
16																									PH. ISL.	MANILA
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.President Roosevelt, from Bremen & way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

134

I, R.H.Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Bolling M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3RD, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		HOYME	ERNST	23		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BD.KOSEN	MOTHER ANNA HOYME BAD KOSEN SACHSEN	CAL.	MONTEREY
2		SPRINGER	HEINRICH	27		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	MOTHER BERTHA SPRINGER BERLIN MARIENBURGERSTR.26	N.J.	NEWARK
3		SCHMIDT	CLARA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOEPPINGEN	FATHER HERMANN SCHMIDT GOEPPINGEN WRTTBG.	PA.	ERIE
4		ROMANN	ANNA	21		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEILBRONN	MOTHER SOFIA ROMANN HEILBRONN HERBSTSTR. 4	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
5		WENGER	KARL	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SULZBACH	FATHER HEINRICH WENGER SULZBACH WRTTBG.	PA.	CHURCHVILLE
6		LETZGUSS	ERWIN	18		M	S	BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTENBURG	FATHER ANTON LETZGUSS ROTTENBURG WRTTBG.	N.J.	N. BRUNSWICK
7		MUELLER	EMIL	34		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIENDORF	WIFE IDA MUELLER BIENDORF SACHSEN	N.J.	PASSAIC
8		BOEHRINGER	JULIE	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEINRICHHEIM	FATHER CARL BOEHRINGER HEINRICHHEIM WRTTBG.	PA.	CHELTENHAM
9		HALLER	PAUL	24		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	FATHER CARL HALLER NECKARWAIHINGEN	"	"
10		BINNINGER	WALTER	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHHOFEN	FATHER ROBERT BINNINGER KIRCHOFEN BADEN	OH.	SANDUSKY
11		EHLERS	HEINRICH	19		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMBURG	UNCLE HEINRICH EHLERS HAMBURG SIWICHSSTR. 20	MINN.	ROCHESTER
12		ROESCH	ALFRED	19		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	FATHER GUSTAV ROESCH STUTTGART SCHEFFELERSTR. 28	ST.L.	MT. LORETTO
13		WINGBERMUEHLER	CHRISTIAN	23		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LORUP	FATHER H. WINGBERMUEHLER LORUP HANN.	KENT.	COVINGTON
14		KANZ	KARL	24		M	S	FACTL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOEHRINGEN	FATHER PETER KANZ BOEHRINGEN WRTTBG.	MASS.	WORCHESTER
15		MITTERER	GERTRUDE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	"	WELHEIM	FRIEND JULIANNA GOLANBIESKIE BOTTROP WESTF.	ILL.	CHICAGO
16	UNDER 16	MITTERER	ANTONI	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		MITTERER	PETER	17		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		KOEHLER	MAX	20		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	GREIZ	FATHER ERNST KOEHLER GREIZ BAVARIA	N.Y.	CLIFTON
19		LANDSBERG	JOSEF	29		M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BONN	FATHER CHARL. LANDTBERG BONN BONNGASSE 20	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		BRAUN	ADOLF	50		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENBACH	RELATIVE OTTO FERENZ ROSENBACH BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		ENGERT	JAKOB	38		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	REHLINGEN	WIFE ELISE ENGERT REHLINGEN BAVARIA	"	"
22		OTT	ULRICH	24		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	THAUNHEIM	MOTHER KAROLINE OTT THAUNHEIM HOHENZOLLERN	OH.	BEDFORD
23		OTT	THERESIA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		CHWALINSKI	ADOLF	35		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUER	WIFE ANNA CHWALINSKI BUER SCHLAKERSTR. 35	OH.	SHADYSIDE
25		LUITHARDT	MARTHA	21		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAKNANG	FRIEND EUGEN HESS BAKNANG WRTTBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		IKELS	ELSE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLEXERDEICH	FATHER WILHELM IKELS BLEXERDEICH OLDENBURG	N.J.	FORT LEE
27		FREIHEIT	HILDEGART	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIEGMARINGEN	FRIEND JOHANN MAERZ SIEGMARINGEN HOHENZOLLERN	N.J.	JERSEY CITY
28		SEUSS	JOHANNA	16		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HELMBRECHTS	FATHER FRITZ SEUSS HELMBRECHTS BAVARIA	MASS.	LAWRENCE
29		ISS	DORA	28		F	S	TAILOR	"	HEBREW	"	LATVIA	HEBREW	LATVIA	JARMOLICHES	FATHER MICHAEL ISS JARMOLISCHES LATVIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
30		SULKIN	MEYER	19		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	ESTONIA	"	GERMANY	HAMBURG	COUSIN LEIB GERSOVICH ~~REVEL ESTONIA~~	MD.	BALTIMORE

Line 30 Meyer Sulkin ruled out by Purser passenger failed to board ship.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*23.

135

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. OTTO SCHINAUER 448 ALVERADO STR. MONTEREY CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	GERMANY	BD. KOESEN
2	Y	BROTHER	30	N			BROTHER FELIX SPRINGER 642 S 10TH STR. NEWARK N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BERLIN
3	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HERRMANN WOEHRLE 1059 W 11TH STR. ERIE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	GOEPPINGEN
4	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND HELENE WIRTH 570 PARK AV. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	HEILBRONN
5	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE PAUL KOEHLER CHURCHVILLE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	SULZBACH
6	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE CARL FRITZ NERO R.F.D.2 NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	ROTTENBERG
7	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN MAX PONNEWITZ 330 RUTHERFORD BLVD. DELLAWANNE N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	SCHAFSTAEDE
8	Y	COUSIN	30	N			COUSIN WILLIAM CHIDESTER 419 BECHER AV. CHELTENHAM PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	GEMMRIGHEIM
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE WILLIAM CHIDESTER 419 BEECHER AV. CHELTENHAM PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	NECKARWAIHING
10	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HENRY BARTH 617 BROAD WAY SANDUSKY OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	KIRCHOFEN
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE WILLIAM PRIGGE ROCHESTER MINN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	HORNEBURG
12	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE OTTO ITTUP MT. LORETTO ST. S.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	STUTTGART
13	Y	SELF	25	N			UNCLE JOHANN WINGERMUEHLE LATHONIA STR. COVINGTON KY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	ISSUP
14	Y	AUNT	25	N			AUNT PHILIPPINE BOOK 3 KANDIG STR. WORCESTER MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BOEHRINGEN
15	Y	BROTHER	25	N			HUSBAND PETER MITTERER CHICAGO ILL. 1149 Wilbourn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	AUSTRIA	KREUTH
16	Y	UNCLE		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	BOTTROP
17	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	EICKEL
18	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND KURT HELM 243 ALSWATER LANE GARFIELD N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	GRAIZ
19	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE STEFAN DERNBACH 188 EAST END AV. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BONN
20	Y	BROTHER	30	Y	1890/1900 NEW YORK		BROTHER LOUIS BRAUN 326 E 89 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	ROSENBACH
21	Y	COUSIN	30	Y	1919/20 NEW YORK		COUSIN LOUIS BRAUN 326 E 89 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	KREIMBACH
22	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. CHARLES LIPINA 155 W. GRACE STR. BEDFORD OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	THAUNHEIM
23	Y	BROTHER		N			BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
24	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. ERNST SACHWEH B. 1161 SHADYVILLE OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	METHLER
25	Y	FRIEND	8	N			FRIEND GOTTLIEB RUPP 322 E 80TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	BACHNANG
26	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HENRY IKELS 1568 ANDERSON AV. FORT LEE N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	OLDENBURG
27	Y	AUNT	60	N			AUNT MRS. SACK 354 LIBERTY AV. JERSEY CITY N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	SIGMARINGEN
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE GEORGE SEUSS 61 KNOX STR. LAWRENCE MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HELMBRECHTS
29	Y	SELF	10	N			B.I.L. MORIS FELMANN 377 INSDAL AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	BR.	BR.	"	LATVIA	DAGDA
30	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE DAVID BROWN 807 E BALTIMORE STR. BALTIMORE MD.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	ESTONIA	VESENBERG

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master *(Strike out whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer), of the* S.S.President Roosevelt, *from* Bremen & way ports, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Fried

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* October, *1923*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H.Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 159 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Bolling Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 — 8.10-11 2.46pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRAESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		KLIMA	MARIA	26		F	S	SERVANT	y	GERMAN	Y	CS.-SL.	GERMAN	CS.-SL.	NOVA VES	FRIEND LETKORITS MIKSA (KUNSTMEH-LE) NOVA VES, SHISSKA ZUFRA	PA.	SHARON
2		POLACIK	MIKLOS	28		M	S	LABOUR	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	DOBRA VODA	MOTHER ALSBETH PALASEK DOBRA VODA 244 NITRANSDA SUR NA	CONN	80 NORWALK
3		ZIMANDL	TEREZIA	32		F	M	LABOUR	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	JABLONOVE	FATHER VOJTECH ZIMANDL, JABLONOVE BATISH ZUFRA	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
4	UNDER 16	ZIMANDL	EMIL	5		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	NEW-YORK
5		JANKOVICS	JULIA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	BURSKY SVATY	FATHER IGNAC JANCOVIC, BURSKY SVATY PETER, BRATISL ZUFRA	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
6	UNDER 16	JANKOVICS	STEPHAN	4		M	S	NONE	INFANT			Dr. Bl claims in s/b born	SLOVAC	"	"	" "	"	NEW-YORK
7		MEGELA	PETER	27		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAC	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	ZARICOV	WIFE TERESIA MEGELA ZARICOV C. 186 p. DUBRENIE	N.-Y.	BINGHAMTON
8		NAGY	ILONA	17		F	S	LABOUR	"	MAGYAR	"	CS.-SL.	MAGYAR	CS.-SL.	GALOCS	FATHER GYORGY NAGY, GALOCA ZEMPLINSKA ZUFRA	N.-J.	PORTH AMBOY
9		JAKUBOVITS	ESZTER	20		F	S	LABOUR	"	MAGYAR	"	CS.-SL.	HEBREW	CS.-SL.	SZINNA	FATHER MARTIUS JAKUBOVIC SZINA ZEMPLINSKA ZUFRA	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
10		STERUSKY	MARIA	23		F	S	LABOUR	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	BILZSARA	FATHER IGNAC STERUSKY, BIBESARA c. 26 p. HADAS	PA.	LANSFORD
11		SERINA	KATERINA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	BILZSARA	DAUGHTER RADOCHA JUSTINA BILZSARA c.61 p.HADAS	PA.	LANSFORD
12		RADOWSKI	JOSEF	16		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER "	PA.	LANSFORD
13	UNDER 16	SERINA	TERESIA	12		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER "	PA.	LANSFORD
14		FRIEDL	MATHIAS	29		M	S	MINER	"	GERMAN	"	"	GERMAN	"	VYSNY MEDZEV	MOTHER JULIA FRIEDL, VYSNY MEDZEV KOSICKA ZUFRA	OHIO	CLEVELAND
15		BARNA	JOHN	24		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAC	"	"	SLOVAC	"	RAFAJOVCE	FATHER MICHAL BARNA, RAFAJOVCE, c 21 p KELKA	PA.	CHARLEROI
16		BARNA	ANNA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	"	"	"	RAFAJOVCE	FATHER "	PA.	CHARLEROI
17		VOESTER	JOHANNES RICHARD	52		M	M	WAITER	"	ENGLISH	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FEUERBACH	WIFE MARGARETHE VOESTER FEUERBACH, METZSTR. 12	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
18		ZEISS	ADOLF	30		M	S	LABOUR	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	WESTHEIM	FATHER PIUS ZEISS, WESTHEIM b./HASSFURT/BAYERN	ILL.	CHICAGO
19		WINKLER	EUGEN	20		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERFURT	FATHER FRIEDRICH WINKLER ERFURT HIRSCHLACHUFER 66	N.Y.	NEW-YORK
20		LOHR	MARIA	26		F	M	WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIBERACH	FATHER BERNHARD LOHR, MICHELWINNADEN a./WALDSEE/WTTBG.	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
21		BAUDER	KARL	20		M	S	MONT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARGELSTETTEN	FATHER KARL SPERBER MERGELSTETTEN, ULMERSTRASSE	N.-Y.	SYRACUSE
22		FROMM	MARIE MAGDALENE	19		F	S	DRESS STRESS	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSTADT	ST. FATHER HEINRICH BLUM KARLSTADT a./MAIN	N.J.	ELIZABETH
23		FLAKE	ELISABETH	21		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAD MEINBERG	FATHER FRITZ FLAKE BAD MEINBERG/LIPPE NO. 196	PA.	ERIE
24		FREIHEIT	HILDEGARD	25		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIGMARINGEN	FATHER JOHANN FREIHEIT SIGMARINGEN	N.-Y.	JERSEY
25		KELLER	JOSEF BERNHARD	26		M	M	LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUEHLBACH	BROTHER LORENZ KELLER, MUEHLBACH GR.NO.52	N.J.	ELISABETH PORT
26		KURZ	MARIA	19		F	S	LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBINGEN	FATHER KARL KURZ, EBINGEN/WTTBG. SPITALHOF 14	PA.	ERIE
27		HOTZ	THERESIA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FROHNSTETTEN	UNCLE HUGO HOTZ, FROHNSTETTEN/HOLLENZOLLERN	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
28		RIPPSTEIN	RICHARD AUGUST	24		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAND	MOTHER MARGARETE RIPPSTEIN Nr 141 IN SAND	N.-Y.	NEW-YORK
29		MANN	JENO	40		M	S	MERCHT.	"	MAGYAR.	"	HUNGARY	HEBREW	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK	FATHER BERTOLAN MANN VELEYTE	N.Y.	NEW-YORK
30		FICHTER	JOSEF	25		M	S	LABOUR	"	GERMANY	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	SCHRAMBERG	HR.I.L. WILHELM FAHRENBACHER SCHRAMBERG/WUERTTEMBERG	MICH.	BIG-BAY

Hildegard Freiheit
Line #24 ruled out by shore official passenger not on board.

Purser

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—225

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19* 23

137

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	UNCLE	60	N			UNCLE JOE LISOWETZ 309 MULBLE AVE. SHARON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	CS.-SL.	LUBICA
2	N	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L. JOSEF SAJARSKY 36 RAYMOND STR. SO NORWALK CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR.	BL.	"	"	DOBRA-VODA
3	N	BR.I.L	25	N			BR.I.L. EMERICH BARTOS 309 E,71 STREET NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	JABLO-NOVE
4	N	UNCLE	0	N			UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	—	—	"	CS.-SL.	JABLO-NOVE
5	Y	HOSTAN	25	Y 1913/1921	TORR-NIG-TON		HOSTAN STEPHAN JANKOVICS 309 E 71 STREET NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cert. 9449 Simple goitre		5	4	"	BR.	GR.	"	CS.-SL.	JABLO-NOVA
6	"	FATHER	0	" 1918/1921	"		FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	—	—	"	Claims U.S.A.	TORRING-TON Conn
7	"	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L.JUKET FERA,R,F,D, 1 BOX 85 BINGHAMTON N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	ZARI-COV
8	N	BR.I.L.	25	"			BR.I.L.JOHN RESKO, 872 AMBOY AVE,BORTH AMBOY N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	GALOCS
9	"	UNCLE	60	"			UNCLE SAM.JAKUBOVITS, 405 E. 80 STREET NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	SZINA
10	Y	BROTHER	25	"			BROTHER JOSEPH STERUSKY, 209 W, ABBOT STR.LANSFORD PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	CS.-SL.	BIBESARA
11	"	HOSTAN	50	"			HOSTAN STEFAN SERINA 232 E. RIDGE STR. LANSFORD PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	BIBESARA
12	"	FATHER		"			FATHER step Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	BIBESARA
13	"	FATHER						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	BIBESARA
14	"	SISTER	25	"			SISTER MARY DIEBOLD 3171 W 65 STR. CLEVELAND OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	CS.-SL.	VYSNY MEDZEV
15	"	UNCLE	50	"			UNCLE ANDRER MINDA 1006 MC. KEAN AVE CHARLERVI, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BL.	"	CS.-SL.	RABCAOVCE
16	"	"	0	"			UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cert. 9446 Pg 4 mod.	"	5	5	"	BR.	BL.	"	CS.-SL.	ZAPOLOVCE
17	"	BR.I.L.	30	"			BR.I.L. GEORGE JOHNSON 141 NORTH Rail Road ave. RIVER AVENUE MOUNT VERNON NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cert. 9437 Hernia, etc. affect.		5	4	"	BR.	BR.	"	GERMANY	GOKPPINGEN
18	"	UNCLE	25	"			UNCLE ANDREAS BICHEL 4953 STR.flin Ct CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	WESTHEIM
19	"	UNCLE	25	"			UNCLE FRIEDRICH WEIN 612 E L68 STR. NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	FRANKFURT
20	"	UNCLE	25	"			UNCLE RAPHAEL KREUTTE 242 E 80 STR. NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	BLITZEN-REUTE
21	N	AUNT	250	"			AUNT KRTHARINE ARMBRUSTER 711 CATTER STR. SYRACUSE N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	MARGEL-STETTEN
22	"	COUSIN	250	"			COUSIN ELISABETH HUSCHER,NORTH BROAD STR. ELIZABETH 532	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	KARLSTADT a./MAIN
23	"	UNCLE	30	"			UNCLE REINHOLD KALMS, & wife ERIE PA. 806 Parade St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BAD MEIN-BERG
24																										
25	"	COUSIN	50	"			COUSIN RUDOLF FROMM,15 ROSE-WOOD PLACE ELIZABETH N.-Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR	"	"	MUEHLBACH
26	N	UNCLE	25	"			UNCLE GOTTHOLD KURZ 625 W. 3 rd. STR. ERIE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HEIDELBERG
27	"	Cousin	25	"			COUSIN GOTTLIEB LOEFFLER L62 EAST 87 STR. NEW-YORK Aunt Brother-in-law 47 Clifton Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	FROHN-STETTEN
28	"	COUSIN	25	"			COUSIN LUDWIG LANGHANS 65 EASTEND AVE NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	BAND
29	"	BROTHER	250	"			BROTHER HERMANN MANN, LENOX AVE NEW-YORK 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	HUNGARY	BOTSRAL-JAJHELY
30	"	COUSIN	25	"			COUSIN JOSEPH TIES BIG-BAY MICHIGAN U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	SCHRAM-BERG.

Nov. 29/23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master (State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the S.S.President Roosevelt, from Breman & way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H. Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S. President Roosevelt, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Robert H Bolling MD

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Qu. 10/11 - 2.46 p.m.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3RD, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	60132B-4/24/30 E/163	BANDT	EMIL	37		M	M	ELECTR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOENIGSBERG	MOTHER LUISE BANDT ZIMMERBUDE OSTPR.	MD.	BALTIMORE
2	60132A-4/24/30 E/163	BANDT	MARIE	31		F	M	H.WIFE				"	"	"	"	M.I.L. "	"	"
3		GDOVIN	MARIA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	SLOVAK	"	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	SEDEKART	MOTHER MARGITA GDOVIN HRADISKO C.-SL.	PA.	FOREST CITY
4		MASEK	AGNES	29		F	WD	FARML.	"	BOHEMIAN	"	"	BOHEMIAN	"	C. TREBOVA	MOTHER ANNA MASEK CESKO TREBOVA 378 C.-SL.	MICH.	LANSING
5	UNDER 16	MASEK	GEORGE	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.MOTHER "	"	"
6		SCHIFFER	ZALI	19		F	S	TAILORESS	"	MAGYAR	"	"	HEBREW	"	SECOVSKA	FATHER SIMON SCHIFFER SEKOVSKA POLANKA C.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		OROSZ	JANOSNE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	KOPOCSAPATI	FATHER JANOS BENYO KOPOCSAPATY HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		GEDEON	BOZI	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	SLOVAK	"	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	KALUSA	BROTHER MICHAEL GODECH KALUSA C.-SL.	OH.	EVENVILLE
9		GERSY	RUDOLF	26		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUCANY	FATHER ANDREY GERSY BUCANY C.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
10	CL. USC.	MATYI	JANOS	25		M	M	FARML.	"	MAGYAR	"	C.-SL.	MAGYAR	"	BES	FATHER MATYI JANOS BES C.-SL.	IND.	WHITING
11		HRAMICKY	ROMALA	26		M	M	MINER	"	BOHEMIAN	"	"	BOHEMIAN	"	PASKOW	WIFE HERMINE HRAMICKY PASKOW 126 C.-SL.	PA.	SANDY LAKE
12		SMETANA	SIMON	30		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRNO	AUNT KLIMOVA ANEZKA VRANOVICE C.-SL.	ILL.	CICERO
13		SMETANA	RUZENA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14		FRIEDRICH	DORA	18		F	S	NONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	RUDOLFSTADT	MOTHER MARIA FRIEDRICH RUDOLFSTADT THUERINGEN	ILL.	CICERO
15		BOEFFERT	MAX	29		M	M	GOLDSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUECHENFELD	WIFE BERTHA BOEFFERT HUECHENFELD BADEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
16		PODDANA	FRANTISKA	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	BOHEMIAN	"	C.-SL.	BOHEMIAN	C.-SL.	ROZDELOW	MOTHER JOSEFA PODDANA ROZDELOW C.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
17		DANA	JOSEF	25		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PUKARY	MOTHER DANA PAULINE PUKARY 20 C.-SL.	N.Y.	ALBANY
18		STETTINA	AUGUST	32		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	UHERCE	WIFE ERNESTINA STETTINA UHERCE C.-SL.	MICH.	DETROIT
19		KOJNOK	JAN	16		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H. ZALUZANY	BROTHER MICHAEL KOJNOK H. ZALUZANY C.-SL.	N.Y.	WHARTON
20		HORCAR	JOSEF	24		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	JAKUBJANY	WIFE HORCA ZUSANNA JAKUBJANY 377 C.-SL.	PA.	PORT VUE
21		TROMPETER	ROBERT	24		M	S	BOOTM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SASTNI	BROTHER THEODOR TROMPETER SASTNI C.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22		TROMPETER	FRANTISEK	25		M	S	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23		MISKO	BARBARA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	MAGYAR	"	"	MAGYAR	"	JELSOCR	SISTER ANNA RAC JELSOCR C.-SL.	PA.	S. BETHLEHEM
24	UNDER 16	MISKO	GYULA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT "	"	"
25		SEKULA	FRANZ	27		M	M	FARML.	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	LUCIABANYA	WIFE ANNA SEKULA LUCIABANYA C.-SL.	OH.	DAYTON
26		STEGURA	VASIL	35		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RARAVO	WIFE KATALIN STEGURA RARAVO C.-SL.	PA.	RENTON
27		FEDORCAK	JURAY	27		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UH. ZIPOV	WIFE ANNA TEDORCZAK UH ZIPOV 76 C.-SL.	PA.	ALLIQUIPPA
28		DIKEJ	JURAY	17		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KERESTUR	MOTHER MARIA DIKEJ KERESTUR C.-SL.	PA.	CHESTNUT RIDGE
29		CHABEK	VACLAV	50		M	M	FARML.	"	BOHEMIAN	"	"	BOHEMIAN	"	KRENOVICE	WIFE MARIE CHABEK KRENOVICE 25 C.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
30		LETKO	STEFAN	25		M	M	FARML.	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	TRUAVE	WIFE ANNA LETKO TRUAVE C.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 25.

139

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to engage in labor or service, whether having such labor or service promised or assured, and whether the alien has the means with which to pay his passage or transportation charges, or has such means supplied by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	20 Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether in the behief or disbelief in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or advocating or teaching the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (general or special) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property? (See Section 2 of Act of October 16, 1918, as amended by Act of February 5, 1920, and Section 1 of Act of June 5, 1920.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND GEO WEISS 3703 FOSTER AV. BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	ZIMMERBUDE
2	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	GR.HEIDEKRUG
3	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE ANDREW GDOVIN SUSQUE-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	BL.	"	C.-SL.	HADISKO
4	Y	UNCLE	25	N			HANNA CO FOREST CITY PA. UNCLE ISIDOR MALVIK R.F.D.2 LANSING MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	O. TRBORE
5	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
6	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN DEZSO SCHIFFAR 433 E 80 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	BEKOVSKA
7	Y	HUSBAND	25	Y	1911/23 May	NEW YORK	HUSBAND JOHN OROSZ 520 E 79 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	HUNGARY	KOPOCSAPETI
8	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOHN SZMOLYAK R.D.1 B. 67 BYESVILLE OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	C.-SL.	KALUSA
9	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER JOHN GERSY 718 N LEAVIT STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	OPSALOVCH
10	Y	B.I.L.	25	Y	1898/1903 JOLIET ILL.		B.I.L. STEVE VARGA 425 STEIBER STR. WHITING IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	GR.	"	ILL.	JOLIET
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE CHAMRAD LUDVIK R.F.D. B. 24 SANDY LAKE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BR.	"	C.-SL.	ZABEN
12	Y	"	25	N			UNCLE FRANK FLODER 2211 S 61 STR. CICERO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	VRANOVICH
13	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
14	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE ROBERT ELKE 4949 DOB- SON AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	HALIE
15	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. FRED ROTHFUSS 1 WIL- TON AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	FFORZHEIM
16	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOSEF PLECHATY 2016 S. MAY STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR.	BR.	"	C.-SL.	ROZDELOW
17	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER DANA JOHN 114 2ND STR. ALBANY N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	TURAZY
18	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. RUDOLF JOSTICH 511 HARBOUGH STR. DETROIT MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	V. UHERSK
19	Y	FATHER	25	N			FATHER MICHAEL KOJNOK B. 562 WHARTON N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	ZALUZANY
20	Y	MOTHER	25	N			MOTHER ANNA HORVAR 1925 TRIMBLE AV. PORT VUE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	JANUBJANY
21	N	MOTHER	25	N			MOTHER ANNA TROMPETER 482 E 74 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	SASLIE
22	N	MOTHER	25	N			MOTHER ANNA TROMPETER 482 E 74 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	AUSTRIA	WIEN
23	Y	HUSBAND	25	N			HUSBAND SANDOR MISKO 1002 3RD STR. S. BETHLEHEM PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BL.	"	C.-SL.	TERINC
24	Y	FATHER		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	BL.	BL.	"	"	JELSOCR
25	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOHANN BALINT 38 SUM- MIT STR. DAYTON OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	MERENY
26	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. MIKE KAROLY B. 190 REESON PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	RAKOW
27	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE STEFAN BABAY 230 BEAVER AV. ALLIQUIPPA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	ROLBASA
28	Y	SELF	25	N			UNCLE JOHN KACSAR B. 65 CHESTNUT RIDGE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	KERESTNO
29	Y	SON	25	N			SON I.L. ANTONIN STEJSAL 1645 BLUE ISLAND AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	MARIENBERG
30	N	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOSEF MODIAVSKY 412 E 13 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	GR.	"	C.-SL.	CACTTICE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.President Roosevelt, from Bremen & way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

140

I, R.H.Rolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Rolling M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	3/1855 J - AH - 8/27/30 - DK							2-312053										
1		NOVAK	ALEXANDER	32		M	M	FARM-LABORER	Y	MAGYAR 3/3716	Y	CZ.-SL.	MAGYAR	CZ.-SL.	PALAD	FATHER: NOVAK ISTVAN, PALAD, ZEMPLINSKA Z. CZ.-SL.	N.J.	PASSAIC
	4/01516-HKL-7/6/33 E/B							2-592061-1/19/39										
2		NOVAK	HONORA	22		F	M	WIFE	Y	" 3/10/18	Y	"	"	"	"	FATHER-IN-LAW: " "	"	"
3	UNDER 16	NOVAK	MARGIT	5		F	S	CHILD	N	" —	N	"	"	"	"	GRAND-FATHER: " "	"	"
4	CL. USC.	KOVACS	ANNA	20		F	S	SERVANT	Y	" 3/10/18	Y	"	"	"	KAPUSANY	MOTHER: STEJKOVIC MARIA, VAJKOVCE, ZEMPLINSKA Z. CZ. SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
								246163-7-1-37										
5	CL. USC.	KOSTYO	JAN	26		M	M	LABORER	Y	" 3/3716	Y	U.S.A.	"	"	SISLOVCE	WIFE: KOSTYO MARIA, SISLOVCE, UZHOROD ZUPA, CZ. SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
6		MANDZAK	JURA	31		M	M	LABORER	Y	SLOVAK 3/1696	Y	b. " SL	SLOVAK	"	STAKCINA	WIFE: MANDZAK GUZEJ, STAKCINA, KOSICKA Z. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	BINGHAMTON
7		KOVACS	ALZBETA	28		F	M	WIFE	Y	MAGYAR 3/3716	Y	b. " SL	MAGYAR	"	MOCIAR	FATHER: ADAM ISTVAN, NAGY-SELMENC, DOBORUSKA, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	NEW-BRUNSWICK
8	U. S. Cl.	KOVACS	JENO	3		M	S	CHILD	N	"	N	U.S.A.	Born 12/20/19 Mar Brunsw			GRAND-FATHER: " "	"	"
	ADMITTED							17-8358-3/31/38										
9		GOLA	JAN	11		M	S	PUPIL	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	CZ.-SL.	BOHEMIAN	"	OSTRAVICE	AUNT: VELICKA BARBORA, OSTRAVICE, MISTEK, CZ.-SL.	TEX.	TAYLOR
	ADMITTED							17-5294-10-25-37										
10	DEPORTED	CEVELOVA	AMALIE	10		F	S	PUPIL	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	FATHER: CEVELA FRANT. OSTRAVICE, MISTEK, CZ.-SL.	"	"
	SL.															PARENTS: HOLAN ANTON, STARE-		
11	DEPORTED	VAVRA	BARBORA	32		F	M	WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	STARE MESTO	MESTO, 590 CZ.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
								IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED										
12	UNDER 16	VAVRA	FRANTISEK	11	11	M	S	CHILD	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	GRAND-PARENTS; " "	"	"
	SL.																	
13	UNDER 16	VAVRA	MARIE	9		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	1 224							PEARL-2-890596 6/18/41										
14		PLUHAR	FRANCISZEK	22		M	S	TURNER	Y	"	"	"		"	ZIROVNICE	MOTHER: PLUHAR MARIE, ZIROVNICE, 368 CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
	DEPORTED							IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED										
15		PAVLIK	STEFAN	23		M	S	LABORER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	SLOVAK	"	SAMBRON	MOTHER: PAVLIK ANNA, 10 SAMBRON, PLAVNICA, CZ.-SL.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT
	3 454							932 462 - 7/12/33								PARENTS: MIKA VOJTECH,		
16		MIKOVA	ANNA	15		F	S	STUDENT	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	KALENICE	KALENICE, 7 VOLENICE, CZ.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
	X							3-200704 - 7/14/39								FATHER: JAKUBOVITS,		
17		JAKUBOVITS	GIZELA	18		F	S	SERVANT	Y	MAGYAR	Y	"	HEBREW	"	SNINA	SNINA, ZEMPLINSKA, Z. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
	632972 11-26 30.95															FATHER: GONDA JAN,		
18		GONDA	JAN	25		M	M	LABORER	Y	SLOVAK 3/1696	Y	"	SLOVAK	"	PAVLOVCE	PAVLOVCE, KOSICE ZUPA, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY
19		DOLINIC	MICHAL	26		M	M	LABORER	Y	" 3/0717	Y	"	"	"	VYSNY-REMETI	WIFE: DOLINIC ERZA, VISNY-REMETI, ZEMPLINSKA Z. CZ.-SL.	PA.	PITTSBURG
20		LEPOT	ANDREJ	28		M	M	LABORER	Y	" 3/1696	Y	"	"	"	TEGENA	WIFE: LEPOT ANNA, TEGENA, ZEMPLINSKA Z. CZ.-SL.	PA.	MC KEESPORT
21		PAVLENDA	ZUZANNA	24		F	M	HOUSE-KEEPER	Y	" 3/0717	Y	"	"	"	BADIN	MOTHER: HRIC ANNA, BADIN, ZVOLENSKA Z. CZ.-SL.	PA.	NEW-KENSINGTON
22		NAVRATIL	VOJTECH	49		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	KOMNA	WIFE: NAVRATIL TERESIE, 20 KOMNA, BOJKOVICE, CZ.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
23																Ex 12 1 Final Imp 10/12/23		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

60

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *19*

141

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	SELF	90 25				SISTER-IN-LAW: HOMOLIA BERTA, 120 PRESIDENT STR. PASSAIC, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	OZ.-SL	PALAD
2	N	"	25				SISTER: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	KLECAN
3	N	FATHER	13				AUNT: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	BL	BL	"	"	PALAD
4	Y	SELF	25				BROTHER-IN-LAW: BORBELY ANTON 321 E.91 STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	"	"	VAJKOVCE
5	N	"	50 28	BORN			UNCLE: JUHASZ JOHN, 20 EDGEWOOD STR. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BL	"	U.S.A.	20.8.1897 YOUNGSTOWN
6	N	"	27 25	1911/1913	BINGHAMTON		BROTHER-IN-LAW: KUSKA STEFAN, R.D.5 BINGHAMTON, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	CZ.-SL.	STAKCIN
7	N	"	20 25	1910/1923	N.BRUNSWICK		HUSBAND: KOVACS PETER, 39 HICK STR. NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.	"	"	5/8/23 Americana	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	9	NAGY-SELMEC
8	N	MOTHER	13	BORN			FATHER: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	–	"	BR	BR	"	U.S.A.	20.12.1919 N.BRUNSW.
9	N	AUNT	25				FATHER: GOLA KAREL, R. 2 TAYLOR, TEX.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	BR	BL	"	CZ.-SL	OSTRAVICE
10	N	"	25				VOLNY ANNA, R.2 AUNT: TAYLOR, TEX.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	BR	BL	"	"	OSTRAVICE
11	N	SELF	100 25	1921/1921	CHICAGO		HUSBAND: NAVRA ALOIS, 824 N. KILDARE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BL	"	"	STARE-MESTO
12	N	"	13	"	"		FATHER: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	BR	BL	"	"	"
13	N	"	13	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	BR	BL	"	"	"
14	Y	"	25				BROTHER: KRAL JAROSLAV, 415 E.73th STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BL	"	"	ZIROVNICE
15	N	"	25				BROTHER-IN-LAW: JUKACIK JOHN, 655 MAPLE STR. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	"	SAMBRON
16	N	"	50 25				UNCLE: VANCURA JOSEPH, 2404 SO. CENTRAL PARK AVE. CHICAGO,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL	BL	"	"	NOVOSEDY
17	Y	"	15 25				UNCLE: JAKUBOVIC SAM. 405 E.90 STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BR	"	"	SNINA
18	N	"	25 25				BROTHER-IN-LAW: ASZTALOS JOE, BOX 152 MAURER, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	PALOVCE
19	N	"	25				BROTHER-IN-LAW: ZAHORCAK MAJK, HANNASTOWN, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	VISNY-REMETI
20	N	"	29 25				BROTHER-IN-LAW: VARGA JOE, 408 HOPKENS STR. MC KEESPORT, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BR	"	"	PALOVCE
21	N	"	25				HUSBAND: PAVLENDA JAN, 1316-4th AVE. NEW KENSINGTON, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	"	BADIN
22	N	"	50 25				BROTHER: NAVRATIL JOHN, 1821 SO. THROOP STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	"	"	Cert 9445 Simpel Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BL	"	"	KOMNA
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

II 14 85 1 f 10. n 3 Cert

21 | 7

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—010

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. President Roosevelt, from Bremen & way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

142

I, R.H.Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~14~~ 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. Bolling M.D

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 List 4 10/11 4 46 from

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3RD, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ARBES	HELENE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	SEKULA	FATHER STEFAN MADAR SEKULA 12 C.-SL.	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN
2	U. S. CIT.	MALY	MARIE	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
3	U. S. CIT.	ARBES	MARY	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	U. S. CIT.	ARBES	WILLIAM	3		M	S	"	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	UNDER 16	ARBES	JOHN	1	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	C.-SL.	"	"	"	WIFE HEDWIGA BRESTOVANY VELKY BRESTOVANY C.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		BRESTOVANSKY	CYRIL	28		M	M	FARML.	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	"	"	BRESTOVANY	WIFE MARIE GEZIM PCOLINA C.-SL.	N.Y.	CORNING
7		GEZIM	VASILY	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PCOLINA	WIFE AGNES DEMOVIC MODERDORF C.-SL.	N.J.	DUNELLEN
8		DEMOVIC	JAN	45		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MODERDORF	FATHER JAN KUCSALA SZMOLNIK C.-SL.	PA.	JEROME
9		KUCSALA	JAN	24		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SZMOLNIK	MOTHER MALINE WERNER KOSALINA C.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		WERNER	LEOPOLD	24		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	HEBREW	"	KOSALINA	WIFE MARIA HAMAR SMOLINK C.-SL.	PA.	SWOYERSVILLE
11		HAMAR	MICHAEL	29		M	M	FARML.	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	SMOLINK	WIFE KATERINA SIMON UDAVSKE C.-SL.	PA.	JOHNSTOWN
12		HARAS	SIMON	28		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	RUSSIA	"	"	UDAVSKE			
13		DAWID	ESCHRINDL	21		F	S	NONE	"	HEBREW	"	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	TG. FRUMOS	MOTHER REISA DAWID TG. FRUMOS ROUMANIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
14		FEDERBAR	ANNA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	CROAT	"	U.S. J.-SL.	CROAT.	J.-SL.	BROD MORAVICE	FATHER HUBRAY LUKORE BROD MORAVICE J.-SL.	PA.	PITTSBURG
15	U. S. CIT. UNDER 16	FEDERBAR	ANNA	3		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	U.S.	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
16		BRUECKNER	HEINRICH	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BORSIGWALDE	FATHER HANS BRUECKNER BORSIGWALDE NEAR BERLIN	WISC.	MILWAUKEE
17		VETTER	ELISABETH	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERDEN	UNCLE FRANZ NOVY VERDEN ALLER	OH.	W. ALEXANDER
18		SCHWAB	WILHELM	30		M	S	PLASTER.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	BROTHER MATHAEUS SCHWAB KL. STEINHEIM FRANKFURT	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		POKRANT	GOTTLIEB	58		M	M	FARML.	"	"	"	POLAND	POLISH	"	GESTORF	FRIEND FRIEDRICH OTTMANN GESTORF\HANN.	WISC.	GOODRICH
20		POKRANT	EMILIE	53		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21		POKRANT	BERTHA	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22		POKRANT	REINHOLD	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER PETER ZIMMERMANN SHREMPT RHEINLAND	MASS.	BOSTON
23		ZIMMERMANN	HANS	33		M	M	POLSTER.	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	"	SHREMPT	FATHER FRITZ IMHUELSEN BERLIN WILMERSDORF	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO
24		IMHUELSEN	WERNER	18		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	FATHER WILLY HAUBT APOLDA SCHILLERSTR. 22	ILL.	CHICAGO
25		HAUPT	ANNA	22		F	S	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	APOLDA	BROTHER GOTTLIEB REIMOLD ECHTERDINGEN WRTTBG.	N.J.	CARLSTADT
26		REIMOLD	KARL	52		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	B.I.L. "	"	"
27		REIMOLD	PUALINA	45		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER ALBERT MEIER PLITTERSHAGEN 32 WESTF.	WISC.	KENOSHA
28		MEIER	LUDWIG	36		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLITTERSHAGEN	F.I.L. "	"	"
29		MEIER	MARTHA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
	UNDER 16	MEIER	LIESE	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Line # 18 Simon Haras ruled out by shore official passenger not on board.

61

Total passengers 44
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 28

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—222

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *19* 23.

143

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming in United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came of his own free will, or may be deported by direction of the law.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	HUSBAND	50	Y	1904/21	NEW YORK	HUSBAND JOHN ARBES 42 COLLEGE AV. TARRYTOWN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE	C.-SL.	PEKULY
2	N	FATHER		Y	BORN	"	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BL.	"	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	N	"		Y	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BR.	BL.	"	"	"
4	N	"		Y	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	GR.	"	"	"
5	N	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	BL.	"	C.-SL.	SEKULY
6	N	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JUVICH DOBIS 516 E 117TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	BUCHA
7	N	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOHN KUCSKA 153 FRONT STR. CORNING N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR.	BL.	"	"	PCOLINA
8	N	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER JOE DEMOVIC B. 161 CHESTNUT STR. DUNELLEN N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	BOGDANOVCE
9	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. VAZYLI OLENIK B.166 JEROME PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	SZMOLNIK
10	N	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN FRED BAXBAUM 208 E 106TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	KOSOLNA
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE FRANK STELMAK 42 SULLIVAN STR. SWOYERSVILLE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	SZMOLNIK
12	Y	B.I.L.	35	N			B.I.L. FRANZ KOZOPAS 646 MAPLE AV. JOHNSTOWN PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL.	BL.	"	RUSSIA	LODINA
13	N	BROTHER	1	N			BROTHER LEON LEIBOWITZ 1456 44TH STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL.	BL.	"	ROUMANIA	TG. FRUMAS
14	Y	SELF	50	Y	1895/1920	PITTSBURG	HUSBAND ANDRY FEDERBAR 359 HELEN STR. Mc KEES ROCKS PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	PA.	PITTSBURG
15	Y	MOTHER		Y	BORN CLEVELD.		FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	GR.	"	OH.	CLEVELAND
16	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE FRED VOGT 1128 GREENFIELD AV. MILWAUKEE WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	BORSIGWALDE
17	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HEINRICH NEIMANN WEST ALEXANDER OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	VERDEN
18	Y	SELF	25	N			UNCLE PETER ZILG 269 WILLIAM STR. NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	KL.KROZENEUR
19	Y	SON	25	Y	1907/11	ATHENS	SON GUSTAV POKRAUF GOODRICH WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR.	BR.	"	POLAND	OSSOW
20	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BRESLUB
21	Y	BROTHER		N			BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	IWANOVKA
22	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
23	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. ANDREW STUHM 344 CENTRE STR. JAMAICA PLAINS BOSTON MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	GERMANY	STREMPT
24	N	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HUGO GOBISCH 625 PERSIA AV. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BERLIN
25	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE PETER WLACHER 2558 N HALSTEDT STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	APOLDA
26	Y	SISTER	25	N			SISTER HELENE GILLES 431 3RD EUTH STR. CARLSTADT N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR.	GR.	"	"	STUTTGART
27	Y	S.I. L.		N			S.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	"
28	Y	RELATIVE	40	N			RELATIVE, WILLIAM MEINR 169 RICE AV. KENOSHA WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	PLITTERSHAG
29	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	"
30	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.President Roosevelt, from Bremen & way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must

REPORT OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H.Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Robert H. Bolling M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCZOBER 3RD, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		2																
		9F/625-7/6/32-DR				/		12-13450										
1		BRINKMANN	REGINA	27		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMANY	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SPAHN	FATHER WILHELM BRINKMANN HIVENSTAETTE HANN.	MO.	ST. LOUIS
2		KAISER	ANNA	34		F	DV	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COBLENZ	BROTHER FRANZ SCHMALZ WALDESCH KOBLENZ	N.Y.	KNOXVILLI
3		HEURICH	ERNST	24		M	S	COOPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZHAUSEN	FATHER EDUARD HEURICH HOLZHAUSEN 47 BAVARIA	IND.	FORT WAYNE
4		BRUENINGS	GRETCHEN	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILLSTEDT	FATHER GEORG BRUENINGS WILLSTEDT 18 HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		METZLER	ALOIS	32		M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	WIFE ANTONIE METZLER RETNIGEN RHEINLAND.	WISC.	KENOSHA
6		HOHNAU	FRIEDA	25		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	UNCLE RUDOLF SCHUB SAWAIL SPREE	N.J.	CARLSTADT
7		HOHNAU	WALTER	22		M	S	PACTL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHLESSEN	" "	"	"
8		LOERCH	ERWIN	23		M	S	MECHAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NECKARELZ	FATHER FRIEDRICH LOERCH NECKARELZ BADEN	PA.	PITTSBURG
9		HILDENBRAND	OTTO	21		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHHEIM	FATHER FRANZ HILDENBRAND KIRCHHEIM WRTTBG.	ILL.	CHICAGO
10	ADMITTED	SCHROEDER	MARIA	64		F	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	SON WILLIAM SCHROEDER BERLIN MINDERISCHSTR. 7	ILL.	GLENCOE
11		ENGELKE	JOHANN	19		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEESTEMUENDE	FATHER HERMANN ENGELKE GEESTEMUENDE HANN.	ILL.	GRANITE CITY
12		DIETZE	MARIA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	FRIEND WENZEL POESNICKER LEIPZIG MELCHIORSTR. 3	IND.	FORT WAYNE
13	UNDER 16	DIETZE	ELLA	6		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14		DIETZE	PAUL	23		M	S	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15		ELLMAUER	VERONIKA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHENWARTH	FATHER ALOIS ELLMAUER HOHENWARTH BAVARIA	PA.	PITTSBURG
16		MERKEL	ELSE	16		F	S	DARNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HELMBRECHTS	FATHER JOHANN MERKEL HELMBRECHTS BAVARIA	MASS.	BOSTON
17		HOFFMEISTER	CARL	24		M	S	MONT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERFORD	FATHER CARL HOFFMEISTER HERFORD EIMSTERSTR. 3	ILL.	QUINCY
18		BECKER	PETER	35		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	KNEITINGEN	COUSIN JOHANN BENESCH NEUHAUS BAVARIA	N.Y.	ROME
19		ZELLER	GOTTHILF	24		M	S	PORTM.	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	ATTLINGEN	FATHER JOSEF ZELLER ATTLINGEN WRTTBG.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE
20		ABERLE	CARL	42		M	S	INGEN.	"	"	"	"	"	DANZIG	DANZIG	MOTHER EMILIE ABERLE SCHOENBRUNN STRELEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		BENESCH	JOHANN	21		M	S	LEATHERW.	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	NEUHAUS	FATHER JOHANN BENESCH NEUHAUS PFALZ	N.Y.	ROME
22		BAUER	EMERAN	32		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIDEN	FATHER GUININ BAUER WINDISCH BAVARIA	"	"
23		BAUER	MATHILDE	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
24		RAEGELE	FRIEDRICH	28		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	WIFE FRIEDA RAEGELE LUDWIGSBURG WRTTBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		VORNKELLER	LORENZ	38		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTERDUERRBACH	WIFE ANNA VORNKELLER UNTERDUERRBACH BAVRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO
26		FIRMBACH	BABETTE	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KNETZGAU	FATHER FRIDOLIN FIRMBACH KNETZGAU BAVARIA	"	"
27		FEHSE	BRUNO	24		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	COETHEN	FATHER PAUL FEHSE COETHEN ANHALT	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28		RUDDEK	FRIEDRICH	28		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTHAUSEN	WIFE WILHELMINE RUDDEK ROTTHAUSEN FELDSTR. 56	PA.	SOUTH FORK
29		WEBER	PAUL	44		M	M	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	WIFE KAROLINE WEBER MANNHEIM WALDSTR. 29	OH.	COLUMBUS
30		ROELL	OTTO	22		M	S	MONT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KALTENNORDHEIM	MOTHER OLGA ROELL KALTENNORDHEIM THURRG.	N.Y.	ORANGEBURG

Line # 8 Erwin Loerch ruled out by shore official passenger not on board
" # 24 Freiderich Raegele ruled out by shore official passenger not on board

62

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens . . . . —

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *19* 23.

145

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of last full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive and if now present in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	RELATIVE	25	N			LUDITIVE MARIE MUENSTER 1 BROADWAY ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	HORRENSTARTTE
2	Y	BRIDEGR.	25	N			BRIDEGROOM CHARLES LAYMONGE R.R.2 OAKDALE TENN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	WALDESCH
3	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND JOHN SAUERTEIG 1301 JEFFERSON STR. FORT WAYNE IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	HOLZHAUSEN
4	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE FRIEDRICH BRUENINGS 495 W 130 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	WILDSTEDT
5	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND HERMANN HEES 1073 PEARL STR. KENOSHA WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	ROTH
6	N	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE EUGEN WALTER CARLSTADT N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	BISKAU
7	N	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	"
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE GEORG POESCH 3535 GARDEN AV. PITTSBURG PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	NECKARELZ
9	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN WILLIAM HEIM 2138 N SAYRE AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	KIRCHHEIM
10	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER HUGO EISENBERGER 674 BLUFF STR. GLENCOE ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR.	BL.	"	"	BENERN
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JOHANNE ENGELKE R.2. GRANITE CITY ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HARRENDORF
12	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. RICHARD DIETZE FORT WAYNE IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	BR.	"	C.-SL.	KARLSBAD
13	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
14	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	WIESBADEN
15	N	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN KARL PUERZER 2729 COUSTER AV. PITTSBURG PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	HOHENWARTH
16	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JOSEF WEINACKER 40 FORBES STR. JAMAICA PLAINS BOSTON MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	HELENBRECHTS
17	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE AUGUST KAUFMANN R.F.D. 82 QUINCY ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HERFORD
18	N	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER BERNHARD BECKER 518 W. CONTRACT STR. BRONX N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BETTENFELD
19	N	SELF	25	N			FRIEND J.L. AICOLAI 558 COMMERCE STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	ATTLINGEN
20	Y	SELF	50	Y	1909/11	CHICAGO	COUSIN GERHARD HIEDHOLZ RIDGEWOOD N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	BL.	BL.	"	"	SCHONEBEUNE
21	N	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN BERNHARD BECKER WEST COWIT STR. ROME N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	JOSEFSTHAL
22	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	WINDISCH
23	Y	BROTHER		N			BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	GMUEND
24	Y	SELF	25	N			GR. MOTHER LUISE EISEMANN ~~9TH STR. 4TH CORGO NEBRASKA~~ NEBR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	NEU ULM
25	Y	S.I.L.	25	N			S.I.L. VALENTIN GROPP 1404 E 56 STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	UNTERDUERRBAC
26	Y	FRIEND	25	N			UNCLE ANDREW BICKEL 4953 S LAFFLIN STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	KNETZGAU
27	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER PAUL FEHSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	MAGDEBURG
28	Y	COUSIN	27	N			COUSIN CHRISTINE MOBILIA B. 743 SOUTH FORK PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	ARMBROWKEN
29	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER BRUNO WEBER 1378 3RD STR. COLUMBUS OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	LIEGNITZ
30	N	SELF	25	N			RELATIVE KARL KIRCHNER WALNUT STR. ORANGEBURG N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	KALTENORDHEIM

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master, of the S.S.President Roosevelt, from Bremen & way ports, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H.Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

146

Robert H Bolling M.D

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 556 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3RD, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		KNARR	ANNA	25		F	S	DARNER	Y	GERMANY	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALBERNGRUEN	FATHER KONRAD KNARR WALLENBRUEN BAVARIA	PA.	PITTSBURG
2		UHLIK	ADOLF	59		M	M	CLERK	Y		Y	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	INSBRUCK	WIFE KARTHE UHLIK INSBRUCK OHMGSTR. 4	IND	FRENCHLICK
3		PLATH	FRANZ	41		M	M	CARPT.	"		"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	BERLIN	BROTHER HERMANN PLATH CREPTOW a/TOLL, KAISERSTR.5	WASH	SPOKANE
4		BOTTENHOFER	ANNA	29		F	S	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	NEUENBURG	FATHER GEORG BOTTENHOFER NEUENBURG v./WALD	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN
5		BAUMGARTNER	MARGARETHE	32		F	S	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	NEUENBURG	FATHER JOSEPH BAUMGARTNER NEUENBURG v./WALD	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN
6		PLANTHALER	GEORG	18		M	S	MECHT.	"		"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	MOTHER MARGARETHE PLANTHALER MUENCHEN, MAISTR. 29.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		STECK	PAUL	27		M	S	LABOUR	"		"	"	"	"	HEIDENSTEIN	FATHER MICHAEL STECK HEIDENSTEIN/WUERTTEMBERG	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO
8		REIF	LUISE	25		F	S	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	BOETZINGEN	FATHER KARL FRIEDRICH REIF BOETZINGEN/BADEN	KY.	MAYSVILLE
9		SCHOTT	PHILOMENA	23		F	S	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	BUCH	FATHER WENDELIN SCHOTT BUCH/BAYERN	"	COVINGTON
ADMITTED 10		FISCHER	HERMANN	45		M	M	PAINTER	Y		"	"	"	"	WUNSTORF	BR.I.L. MINNA MEYER HANNOVER, CHARLOTTENSTR.60	MICH.	KALAMAZOO
ADMITTED 11		FISCHER	LILLY	41		F	M	H.WIFE	"		"	"	"	"	WUNSTORF	S.I.L. MINNA MEYER HANNOVER, CHARLOTTENSTR.60	MICH.	KALAMAZOO
ADMITTED 12	UNDER 16	FISCHER	WALTER	13		M	S	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	"	AUNT " "	"	"
ADMITTED 13	UNDER 16	FISCHER	MARGARETHE	12		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	AUNT " "	"	"
14		SAYER	JOSEPH	21		M	S	CUTTLER	"		"	"	"	"	REXINGEN	MOTHER MARIA SAYER REXINGEN a./HORB WUERTTEMBG.	NEW YORK	ALBANY
15		FROMBERG	HERMANN	30		M	M	TURNER	"		"	"	"	"	GRESSTHUENDE	WIFE ELISE FROMBERG GRESSTHUENDE, ALLHORNSTR.86	N.Y.	NEW-YORK
16		DRUTJONS	WILHELM	15		M	S	SHOPBOY	"		"	"	"	"	WESTER WANNA	FATHER MICHEL DRUTJONS WESTER-WANNA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
17		WEIN	FERDINAND	25		M	S	FARMER	"		"	"	"	"	WESTER WANNA	FATHER JOHANN WEIN. WESTER-WANNA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
18		LINK	LINDA	25		F	S	DARNER	"		"	"	"	"	OELSNITZ	MOTHER LINDA LINK OELSNITZ-VOIGTSBERG/SACHSEN	N.Y.	ALLENDALE
19		GROPP	AUGUSTE	26		F	M	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	UNTERDUERR-BACH	FATHER LOTHAR MEMMEL UNTERDUERRBACH b./WUERZBURG	ILL.	CHIKAGO
20	UNDER 16	GROPP	ROSA	4		F	S	"	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	UNTERDUERR-BACH	GRANDFATHER LOTHAR MEMMEL UNTERDUERRBACH B./WUERZBURG	"	CHICAGO
21		SOKOLOWSKI	AUGUSTE	18		F	S	LABOUR	Y	GERMANY	Y	"	"	"	GRASLEBEN	FATHER FRIEDRICH SOKOLOWSKI GRASLEBEN/BRAUNSCHWEIG	MD	BALTIMORE
22		AHLERS	HEINRICH	19		M	S	MERCHT.	"		"	"	"	"	HAMBURG	FATHER HEINRICH AHLERS HOHNEBURG PROV. HANNOVER	ILL.	ROCHESTER
23		WAHMANN	HERMANN	16		M	S	MECH.	"		"	"	"	"	BOCHUM	FATHER HERMANN WAHMANN BOCHUM, KIRCHPLATZ 3	"	NEW.YORK
24		BUDDE	ERNST	38		M	M	MINER	"		"	"	"	"	HERNE	WIFE LUISE BUDDE HERNE in WESTPALEN, GREUZWEG 103	ILL.	PEKING
25		PAWLOWSKI	JOHANN	29		M	M	MINER	"		"	"	"	"	WESTENFELD	WIFE MARIA PAWLOWSKA WESTENFELD b./BOCHUM, WILHELMSTR.21	PA	NANTICOKE
26		WINKLER	JOHANNA	27		F	S	COOK	"		"	"	"	"	HALLE	MOTHER WINKLER WW. BENNDORF b./MANSFELD CHAUSSEESTR.9.	CAL	SAN FRANCIS
27		RIETH	GERTRUD	18		F	S	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	GROSSBREITEN BACH	FATHER LOUIS RIETH, GROSSBREITENBACH/THUER. HAUPTSTR. 61	OH	COLUMBUS
28		THIES	HENRY	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"		"	"	"	"	WITTLOHE KR.VERDEN	HUSBAND FRIEDRICH THIES WITTLOHE KREIS VERDEN	NEV.	JERINGTON
29		BUEHLER	ANNA	21		F	S	LABOUR	"		"	"	"	"	OBERTUERKHEIM	FATHER FRIEDRICH BUEHLER OBERTUERKHEIM/WTTBG. KELTERSTR.8	IND	LAPORTE
30		LOOS	LEONHARDT	26		M	S	SMITH	"		"	"	"	"	MERGENTHEIM	MOTHER MARIA LOOS MERGENTHEIM/WUERTTEMBERG	PA.	PHILADELPHIA

Lines 9-22 Philomena Schott & Heinrich Ahlers ruled out by shore official passengers not on board.

Purser

10/3/23

63

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 14
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19* 23.

147

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, or guardian? If so, what is his or her name?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
							← Sister Eliza.																			
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE CHARLES SITZENKOFF 62 [illegible] AVE. MILLVALE BRANCH PITTSBURG PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	GERMANY	GOESSMES
2	"	BR.I.L.	50	Y	1900 2nd NEW YORK		BR.I.L. GOERGE ELIENSOHN FRENCHLICH IND.	"	Lost 1905		Delaware								5	8		BL.	BL.		"	SENDLING
3	"	BR.I.L.	25	"	1892 1898	"	BR.I.L.HENRY FULDMANN, SPOKANE WASH.2606 E.THIRD AVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6			BR.	BR.	"	"	TERPTOW a/TOL
4	"	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND JACOB BAUMGAERTNER 71 VINE STR.NEW-BRITAIN,CONN	"	"	Lost 1905	Simple goitre	"							5	6		BL.	BL.	"	"	NEUNBURG
5	"	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JACOB BAUMGAERTNER 71 VINE STR.NEW-BRITAIN CONN.	"	"	Lost 1905	Simple goitre	"							5	6		BR.	GR.	"	"	NEUNBURG
6	"	FRIEND	50	N			FRIEND JOSEPH SCHAUER 924 EAST 181 ST STREET NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2		BL.	GR.	"	"	MUENCHEN
7	"	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE GOTTLIEB WOEHRLE 3111 [illegible] AVENUE, ALAMEDA CALIFORNIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		BL.	BL.	"	"	HEIDENSTEIN
8	"	AUNT	30	N			AUNT WILLIAM KALB,R.F.D.5 BOX 60 MAISVILLE (KEN.) U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		BL.	BR.	"	"	BORTZINGEN
9	"	BRIDE-GROOM	50	N			BRAUTIGROOM LORENZ ORTWEIN [illegible] CHICAGO U.S.A. 110 E 27 TH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		BL.	BL.	"	"	BUCH/BAYERN
10	"	COUSIN	75	N			COUSIN LYDIA FISCHER,KALAMAZOO MICH.,823 MAYO PARK AVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		GR.	BL.	"	"	HOLZMINDEN
11	"	"		N			" "	"	Lost 1905		Defect vision								5	8		BL.	BL.			HANNOVER-LINDAU
12	"	AUNT		N			" "	"	Lost 1905		Defect vision	without							5	6						WUNSTORF
13	"	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						WUNSTORF
14	"	AUNT	25	N			AUNT ELISABETH F.SAYER, ALBANY NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		BR.	BR.	"	"	ERLINGEN
15	"	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN KARL DICKHUT 17 ~~1H~~ 20TH E ST ~~B 95H~~ YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		BL.	BR.	"	"	EHRMSDORF
16	"	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HERMANN KUHMANN 275 NOSTRAND AVENUE BROOKLYN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		BL.	BL.	"	"	W3STER WANN
17	"	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND HERMANN KUHMANN 275 NOSTRAND AVENUE BROOKLYN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		BL.	BL.	"	"	WESTER WANN
18	"	FRIEND	25	N			~~FRIEND~~ PAUL SPRANGER, ALLENDALE, Lost. PORTS I,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		BL.	GR.	"	"	OELSNITZ-VOIGTBERG
19	"	HOSTAN	25				HOSTAN MICHAEL GROPP,1404 E 56 TH STR. CHICAGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		BL.	GR.	"	"	EBENHAUSEN
20	"	FATHER		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	BR.	"	"	UNTER-DUERRBACH
21	"	AUNT	25				AUNT MARGARETHE SOKOLOWSKI 1901 PRATT STREET, BALTIMORE M.D. NORDAMERIKA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		BL.	BL.	"	"	ORTELSBURG
22	"	UNCLE	50	N			UNCLE WILLIAM H. PRUEGGE R.F.D. ROCHESTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		BL.	GR.	"	"	HORNEBURG
23	"	AUNT	25	N			AUNT EMILIE ROBUS 2415 WEBSTER AVE BX, NEW-YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		BL.	BR.	"	"	BOCHUM
24	"	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L. WILLIAM SKARNIKAT PEKIN, ILL. 1002 HENRIETTE STR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10		BL.	BR.	"	"	BUENDE
25	"	BR.I.L	25	N			BR.I.L PETER KISZKA 201 E GRAND STR. SHANTICOKE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		BL.	GR.	"	"	ALTENBOCHUM
26	"	AUNT	25	N			AUNT MARIE LEONHARD 78 ENDIKOTT PARK OF STEINER STREET SAN FRANZISCO CAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		BL.	BL.	"	"	BENSDORF
27	"	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE ALFRED FEUSTEL, COLUMBUS, OHIO 549 STR. 6 TH. AVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		BL.	BL.	"	"	LANGENWIESE
28	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L. AUGUST THIES JERUNGTON NEVADE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		BL.	GR.	"	"	WEITZMURHLEI
29	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLEWILLIAM KNOLL 609 MILES STR. LA POSTE IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		BR.	BL.	"	"	OBERTUERKHE
30	Y	AUNT	25	N			COUSIN FRIEDRICH FUCHS 1107 HOWOOD STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		BL.	GR.	"	"	MERGENTHEI

2/6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Fried Master (State whether Master, Purs, or Second Officer), of the S.S.President, from Bremen & way ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~14~~ 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fried

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert H. Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~14~~ 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Robert H Bolling M.D

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assailing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—6[illegible]

List 4 (14)

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert H. Bolling, Surgeon of the S.S.President Roosevelt, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H Bolling M.D

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 4, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		VYSSOTSKY	Alexander	35	✓	M	S	Astrom.	Y	Fre.& Russ.	Y	Russia	Russian	Africa	Bezerta	Friend,Admiral Jarerassimoff,Russian Naval School,Bezerta,Africa.	Va.	Charlotesville
2	633943 mw	TSCHIRRET	Jeanne	59	✓	F	WD	None	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Menng/Loire/Loiret.	Brother,Mr.Dutemple,7 Rue Pierre Haret,Paris,France.9me.	Ill.	Chicago
3	1-3-30	FREZZA	Francesco	53	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	18YrsResidence	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casaldien	Wife,Antonia Frezza,Casaldien Italy.	Mich.	Detroit.
4	ADMITTED	CAZEMAGES	Marie	30	✓	F	S	Dress-maker.	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Toulouse	Father,Mr.Ciprien Cazemages, 46 Rue Bourbonne,Toulouse,France.	N.Y.	New York
5		SERAFINA	ALPERAVITCH	33	✓	F	M	DOCTOR	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	PALESTINE	JAFFA	Dr. RABINOVITCH TEL-AVIV.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 23-46933 5/16/36

No.1 Oct. 18/23 Dufaroh insp.

Ed Callander 10/23/23 Exhd

61

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER, 1923. 149

14—213

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to maintain a residence in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N	Self	150 dd	N	N	N	Temp. Address. Friend M. Kulashnitsch #154 E 3rd St. N.Y.C. Virginia University, Charlottesville, Va.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Fair	Blo	Blue	None	Russia	Moscow.
2	Y	"	100 dd	Y	In transit only.	Daughter, Mrs. Lontral, 2914 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.		Y	3 years	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	Lgt	Gray	Grey	"	France	Meung/Loire/ Loiret.
3	Y	"	15 dd	Y	1918 to 1923 10 yr	Son, Eunlpo Frezza, 1994, Erskine, St., Detroit, Mich.		N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	Brk	Brn	Brn	"	Italy	Casaldien.
4	M	"	148	N	N	N	Friend, Miss Katherine Spann, [illegible] Hotel Matha Washington, New York, N.Y.	N	Indefinate		N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	Scar on left side of neck.	France	Rennes.
5	Y	"	Wife	N	N	N	Cousin c/o Jacob Colon 57 E.4 Street N.Y.	Y	Indef.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	5	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Siberia	~~Ponisk~~ Tomsk
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Friel *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* S.S.President Roosevelt, *from* Bremen & way ports, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 149 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Friel

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* October, *19*23

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Number 150

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ~~WILSON~~ ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3RD, 1923; Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4	SCHUERENBERG	WILLIAM	48		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK APRIL 10TH 1909 Pass 308335	35 REMINGTON STR. JAMAICA L.I. N.Y.
5	SCHUERENBERG	EMMA	42		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	"
~~6~~	~~EBHARDT~~	~~ELISABETH~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			54 HAWTHORNE STR. ~~MIDLESSEX MASS.~~
7	NORDHOFF	HENRY	54		M	M		DISTRICT COURT PEORIA ILL. MAY 15TH 1893 Pass # 255306 MONROE COUNTY COURT ROCHESTER N.Y. JAN. 8TH 1923 Pass # 297015	805 CAROLINE STR. PEKIN ILL. 518 W COURT STR. ROME N.Y.
8	BECKER	KONRAD	40		M	M			"
9	BECKER	BARBARA	36		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	"
10	BECKER	WILLIAM	6		M	S	7.7. 1917 ROME N.Y.		"
11	BECKER	FRANZISKA	4		F	S	4.18. 1919 "		"
12	BECKER	MARIANNE	4		F	S	4.18. 1919 "		"
13	KAPREL	JOHN	59		M	M		OCTOBER 1892 BONDLER PA. Pass # 325609	BALLINGER TEX.
14	DOMANIC	ANNA	19		M	S	7. 10. 1904 SILVESTON PA.	375779 H. TA	101 SIMBURA STR. MINERSVILLE PA.
15	KUDREJ	JAN	17		M	S	3 29, 1907 WILMERDING PA.	Prague 350. TA	1506 FORSYGHT STR. PITTSBURG PA.
16	KOETH	KARL	17		M	S	2. 11. 1906 ~~NEW JERYEY CITY~~ N.J.	Board H. Cert. Hudson Co. 2y 1163 Jne 23-24.	1383 GREAN AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	JAJKO	ZUSANNA	24		F	M	333629H.	Passpott # 333629	JEFFERSON CO. EMPIRE OH.
18	JAJKO	ANNA	3		F	C		do	"
19	RUZBASAN	JAHN	24		M	S	12. 15. 1899 NEW HARTFORD CONN.	334458 H.	182 BRIGHTWOOD AV. TORRINGTON CONN.
20	LOPATOFSKI	KATHARINA	16		F	S	11. 14. 1907 EAST DOUGLAS MASS.	~~Prague 350~~ 361 Prague TA	B. 11. OLIVER PA.
21	MARVAI	ANDREW	25		M	S	5. 31. 1908 PERTH AMBOY N.J.	Prague 350. TA	370 FAYETTE STR. PERTH AMBOY N.J.
22	SUNGOCKY Snigovsky	JOSEF	25		M	M	8. 2. 1991 JOHNSTOWN PA. Pass # 332694	H.	38 W 48 STR. ~~ROSEN CIT.~~ N.J. Bayonne
23	SUNGOCKY	MARIA	22		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	"
24	SUNGOCKY	KATERINA 3-19785 6-10-1941	2		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	"
25	VACUCKA	KAROLIN	17		F	S	8. 30. 1906 HAZLETON PA.	379362 TA	920 JAMES STR. HAZLETON PA.
26	MALINA	MICHAEL	28		M	M	6. 23. 1895 ADELAIDE PA. PASS # 333422		B. 135 ROBINSON.
27	HABER	CHRISTIAN	55		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT ST. LOUIS MO. 10. 5. 1888 Pass # 320234	2648 TARRACE LANE ST. LOUIS MO.
28	MERLE	RICHARD	58		M	WD		DISTRICT COURT NEWARK N.J. 9. 19. 1898 Pass 94516	76 STATE STR. NEW YORK CITY 1672 ~~7~~ 70 Bk Bayonne
29	HANNEKEN	HEINRICH	73		M	WD		UNION FRANKLIN MISS. MAY 1921 Pass # 276421 Robertsville	By FRANKLIN, MISS. Ma
30	MEYER	ANTON	54		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT SPRINGFIELD MASS. 10. 15. 1896 Pass # 311859	RIVER RD. SPRINGFIELD MASS.

Lines 1-2--3 ruled out by shore official

Line 6 Elizabeth Ebhardt ruled out by shore official passenger not on board.

Purser

269

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6
Number

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York NEW-YORK 151, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VOJTKO	ANTHONY	53		M	M	917707	24.5.1921 DISTRICT COURT,NEWYORK,N.Y.	310 EAST 89th STR.NEWYORK,N.Y.
2	VOJTKO	ELISABETH (wife)	40		F	M		" "	" " "
3	VOJTKO	ELISABETH (child)	8		F	S	30.10.1915 NEWYORK,N.Y.		" " "
4	VOJTKO	ANNA	6		F	S	14.12. 1917 " "		" " "
5	ZAVACKY	JOHN	27		M	M	26.7. 1896 NEWYORK, N.Y. 333775		BROTHER: ZAVACKY LAD.160 EGEL STR.GREENPONT,BROOKLYN,N.Y
6	KOVACS	JULIUS	18		M	S	29.7. 1905 NEW BRUNSWICK,N.J.	332179	BROTHER-IN-LAW: SZAJKO MIKE, BOX 355 HUDSON HEIGHTS,N.Y.
7	VOLNY	ANNA	55		F	M	750515	15.8. 1900 DISTRICT COURT,GERGETON,TEX.	R.2 TAYLOR,TEX.
8	KOUBA	FRANK	66		M	WW	764465	12.6.1898 SUPER.COURT,CINCINATI,OHIO	222-68th - CARTAGE STR. CINCINATI,OHIO
9	VANCURA	JOSEPH	38		M	M	311343	12.1.1912 SUPER.COURT CHICAGO,ILL. Pass 311343	2404 SO. CENTRAL PARK AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
10	DZURO	ANNA	15		F	S	22.11.1907 PERTH AMBOY,N.Y	Legation Prague 351	UNCLE: MESZAROS ANDREV, 329 STACKTON STR.PERTH AMBOY,N.Y
11								Jeanneson 10/11/23 — 5 ⅀ P	
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 cts

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

9

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

11—4712

S. S. " PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT " sailing from BREMEN (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES) OCTOBER 9 TH. 23 NEW YORK 152, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KLEIN	ANNA	38	✓	F	M	292263 H	BY MARIAGE NATURAL. Pass # 292263	HUSBAND:JOHANN KLEIN 136 GRIFFITH STR.JERSEY CITY,NJ
2	KLEIN	MICHAEL	13	✓	M	S	JULY 15 TH.1910-HOBOKEN,NJ. do		FATHER: "
3	KLEIN	THERESIE	9	✓	F	S	OCTOBER 26 TH.1914-MT.VERNON,NJ do		" "
4	HORINA	JOHN	27	✓	M	S	298237 H	CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL. JANUARY 30 TH.1913. Pass # 298237	HOME: 4706 E 2 ND.STR. LOUISVILLE,KY.
5	Wittig	Urban R.	21	✓	M	S	✓ Sept. 5 1901 Milwaykee Wisc.		3207 Highland Blvd. Milwaukee Wisc.
6	Marchildon	Clement A.	20	✓	M	S	✓ October 9 1902 St.Louis Mo.		Theber Ill.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jeannisson 10/11/23 5'15 P

(6 cy

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 3RD, 1923; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
12									View
1	STADLER	MICHAEL	63		M	WD	[illegible]	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK CT. 6.6. 1896 Pass # 331224	SEA [illegible] HOSPITAL STATEN ISLAND N.Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(1 es)

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROSSEVELT" sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, OCTOBER 4., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VASSALLO	Alfred C.	44	✓	M	S		Nov., 10, 1918, U.S.Court, Long Island City, N.Y. Pass # 330112	Irving Bank, Columbia Trust Co., Woolworth Bldg., New York, N.Y.
2	LOBOFISH	Jeanne C.	22	✓	F	M	315097	By marriage. Apr., 20, 1920. Manhattan, New York, N Y.	1106 Jefferson St., N.W. Wash., D.C.
3	LOBOFISH	Jacqueline F.	1	9	F	S	Nov., 29, 1921. Washingtn, D.C.	Passport # 315069	"
4	LOBOFISH	Madeline A.		8	F	S	Dec., 2, 1922. "		"
5	Consul Passenger								
6	Ball	Philip K.	27	✓	M	S	✓ October 1/96 Raleigh N.C.		5004 17 Ave. N.E. Seattle Wash.
7									
8	Line # 6 added by Purser (Ball) Consul passenger from Cherbourgh.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									69
29									
30									

Jeannisage 10/11/23 5^10 P

Visited
W. [illegible]
Purser.

Cat 1 Cuenta

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—91A

Form 630 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. PRESICDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from BREMEN OCTOBER 3 , 1923 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 12 , 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	STOWAWAY								
1	DE LOS REYES	FELCAANO	28		M	S	JULY 17 1895 PHIL. ISLANDS		195 NAVSO STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

alien

Manifested as

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT U.S.Line arrived Oct. 13, 1923., 192 , M., 156

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	ROMANN, Emma	9:50	10	4		1	To Call	Sis Luisa 8, 501 W. 113th St NYC	Dubi	10/13	11.40			
2	IMHUEIN, Wuner	9:55	4	24		1	" Telg.#	Dr. Mark Morris, 417 Golden Gate Ave San Francisco Cal.	John	10/13	12.25		1	
3	ISS, Dolca	9:50	10	29		1	" Call	Sis Minnie Silman, 377 Hunsdale Ave Brklyn NY.	Behl	10/13	4.20		1	
4	LINK, Linda	9:50	1	18		1	" Call	Committee, c/o Trav. Aid Soc.	John	10/13	12.10			
5	BRUENINGS, Gretchen	9:50	2	4		1	" Call	Unc John B, 495 W 130th St NYC	John	10/13	11.20			
6	FREHERT, Hildegart	10:	10	27		1	" Call	Friend Mrs Nimi Sack 304 Elizabeth City NJ Dont see	John	10/16	12.15	3	2	3
7	IKESLS, Elsie	10:10	10	26		1	" Call	Unc Henry D, 156 Anderson Ave, N.J.	John	10/13	11.40			
8	JAKUBOVITS, Gizela	10:30	5	17		1	" Call	Aunt Helen J, 408 E. 90th St, NYC.	John	11	30			
9	LUSTHART, Martha	10:15	10	25		1	" Call	Dr Gottlieb Lupp, 322 E 80th St NYC.	Dubi	10/13	11.20			
10	SCHIFFER, Zali	10:15	7	8		1	" Call	Sis Rose Klein, 334 E. 78th St, NYC	John	10/13	11.25			
11	KOVACS, Anna	10:30	5	4		1	" Call	Step Sis Eliz Bobely, 321 E 91st St NYC.	Behl	10/13	2.01		1	
12	MAGY, Ilona	10:15	8	8		1	" Call	Bro/law & Sis Reeler 872 Amtorp Ave Ferd Amtorp Dr Mo.		10/15	9.25	2	2	2
13	DAVID, Sheindla	10:15	4	13		1	" Call	Bro Leo Lubawitz, 235 E. 4th St, NYC.	Dubi	10/13	12.40		1	
14	JAKUBOVITZ, Eszter	10:20	8	9		1	" Call	Aunt Helen J, 405 E. 90th St, NYC.	John	10/13	11.20			
15	LOHR, Maria	10:30	8	30		1	" Call	Cous Theresia Prantle, 242 E 80th St, NYC.	John	10/13	11.25			
16	HOTZ, Theresia	10:30	8	27		1	" Call	Sis Bertha, 47 Clifton Pl, Brklyn, NY.	John	10/13	11.25			
17	VAVRA, Barbara ch. Marie	11:00	5	11/13		2	Ch in hospital	Held P D						
18	REIF, Luise	10:45	1	8		1	To call	"	Behl	10/19	9.35	2	2	2
19	Legzemazes Marie		14	4		1	At Hosp 10/18	Aunt William Colp, Box 40 Markville Ky, Suck		10/15	3	2	3	2
								Friend Miss Catherine Sfam 1707 N. J. St. Los Angeles Calif	John	10/19	1.30	1	2	1

PRES ROOSEVELT US LINE 10/13/123

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

UNITED STATES LINES

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PRES ROOSEVELT US arrived 10/13/23, 19, , M., , from Cuxhaven Nov 157 NO.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.
29f	1	MASEK Agnes	7	4/5	CZ	LPC	1000	TUFAROLO
7m		George						
35m	2	STEGURA Vasil	7	26	"	ILL	"	"
15f	3	FROMM Marie M	8	22	GER	LPC		BISH
52m	4	VOESTER Richard	8	17	"	" PD	"	"
64f	5	SCHROEDER Maria	2	10	"	" "	950	FLANN
11m	6	GOLA Jan	5	9/10	CZ	" UNIG		FISCH
10f		CEVELOVA Amalie						
36m	7	MEIER Ludwig	4	28/30	GER	" PD	1000	PIAGGIO
33f		Martha						
8f		Luse						
33f	8	ALPERAVITCH Serafina	14	5	RUS	QE		DAILEADER
45m	9	FISCHER Herman	1	10/13	GER	LPC PD	1030	SMITH
41f		Lilly						
16m		Walter						
12f		Margareta						
32f	10	ZIMANDL Terezia	8	3/4	CZ	LPC	1025	BISHARA
5m		Emil						
23m	11	PAVLIK Stefan	5	15	"	" ILL	1030	FISCH
32f	12	Vavra Barbara	5	11/13	Gll	Sec 18 LPC		
9f		Maria						
44f	13	Vavra Frantisek	5	13	Gll	LPC DLQ		

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.											
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						10/13	71	88	9								444	
10/16	72	88																
												Rm 10/23	Pres Roosevelt			910	99	
						10/16	38	EB	10								333	
						10/15	158	EB	31								233	
						10/15	153	EC	11								222	
						10/13	183	38	11									
10/16	26	EB										Landed 11/12 1/3 - 1 PM			Oct	545	507	
															Nov	363	33	
						10/15	20	38	25								232	
						10/15	147	EC	11								888	
						10/16	6	DL	12								686	
10/16	12	DL													Oct	12	13	12
												4 11/10	Geo Wash	Nov		444		
															Oct	24	262	
															Nov	24	243	
												11/5 1/3	Geo. Wash.	Nov	Oct			

Rel 11/6 1/3 - 11 20 AM

TD 11/9 1/3 930 AM

Hospitalized Rel. 11/13 1/3 10 AM

Buckl 10/9 134 8EB 11/25 109 78

Buckl 10/9 134 8EB 11/25 109 78

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

161

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 11245

Steamship PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Managed by UNITED STATESCLINES Voyage No. 17

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN & WAY PORTS Date OCTOBER 23/23

Total crew 240

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE Age	Name	Address	Relationship	Wages	
1	Ford, James W.	C.Off.	U.S.	45				$225.	
2	Edwards, Chas. G.	2 do	do	40				185.	
3		3 do						165.	Signed after clearing
4	Sloan, Thomas	4 do	do	35				150.	
5	Obmdn, Alex	M.C.A.	do	30				70.	
6	Palmer, Roy	do	do	27				70.	
7	Reid, William	do	do	25				70.	
8	Weede, Otto	Carpt.	do	29				80.	
9	Weide, Arthur	do Mate	do	25				70.	
10	Ripkoff, William	B'tsn.	do	29				75.	
11	Mazzoni, William	doMate	do	23				70.	
12	Rooney, James	Strkpr.	do	40				70.	
13	Ditewig, Conrad	C. M.	do	28				70.	
14	Philapatos, Geo.	do	do	25				70.	
15	Shoberg, John	do	do	21				70.	
16	Blake, Eric	do	do	24				70.	
17	Sorensen, Soren	do	do	28				70.	
18	Johansen, Karl	do	do	25				70.	
19	Burke, Ray	A.B.	do	29				62.50	
20	Deveraux, Joseph	do	do	23				62.50	
21	Sundman, Axel	do	do	56				62.50	
22	Liberatos, Angelo	do	do	27				62.50	
23	Muroski, Peter	do	do	25				62.50	
24	Cummings, John	do	do	31				62.50	
25	Fischer, Sam	do	do	24				62.50	
26	Oreland, Konrad	do	do	25				62.50	
27	Smith, John	do	do	21				62.50	
28	Rannefeld, Oscar	do	do	25				62.50	
29	Smith, John	do	do	30				62.50	
30	Williams, Carl C.	do	do	37				62.50	
31	Maloney, James	do	do	24				62.50	
32	Schmith, Harry	do	do	39				62.50	
33	Ahlers, Chas.	do	do	55				62.50	
34	Cohen, Morris	do	do	21				62.50	
35	Corman, Edward	O.S.	do	23				47.50	
36	Smith, Hoyden	do	do	29				47.50	
37	Bennett, John	do	do	30				47.50	
38	Kirean, Stephen	do	do	18				47.50	
39	Gourdier, John	do	do	22				47.50	
40		do						47.50	Signed after clearing
41	Duggan, John	Mess M.	Brit.	25				50.	
42	Weiss, John	do	do.	32				50.	
43	Anderson, Arthur	do	U.S.	25				50.	
44	Nunes, Alviro	do	Spain	26				50.	
45		do						50.	Signed after clearing
46	Appele, August	Birdman	Germany	39				01	
	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT								
47	Sondern, Paul F.	Surgeon	U.S.	50				175.	
48	Caldwell, Irene	Nurse	do	29				85.	
49	Summitt, Jas. G.	Purser	do	44				200.	
50	Devine, F.O'Donel	A. do	do	46				100.	
51	McIntosh, Chas.	Clerk	Brit.	29				85.	
52	Meyer, George	E.Mstr.	Germany	50				85.	
53	Miles, Russell	D.Yeom.	U.S.	28				75.	
54	Lockter, Edward	Mn. do	do	21				75.	
55	Rumbe, Fred	Std.do	do	36				75.	
56	Whitney, William L.	C.Radio	do	29				125.	
57		2 do						110.	Signed after clearing
58	Weinstein, Herman	3 do	do	26				95.	
59	Willybert, August	Birdman	Germany	45				01	
60	Brunig, August	do	do	50				01	
61	Finke, Wilhelm	do	do	26				01	

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7666

Signed: _____ Master.

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 11245

Steamship PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 17

Sailing from ~~BREMEN~~ NEW YORK For BREMEN & WAY PORTS Date OCTOBER 23/ 23

Total crew 162

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE Age	Name	Address	Relationship	Wages	
101	Robbins Ernest	S.C.Engr.	U.S.	45				$330.	
102	Turner John	2 do	do	34				225.	LEFT BY MUTUAL CONSENT
103	Ganley James	Sr2 do	do	37				185.	
104	Loring Lee M.	Jr2 do	do	32				135.	
105	Pelligrini S.	3A. do	do	27				165.	
106	Dluzon J.	Jr. do	do	29				130.	
107	Meyer John	do do	do	28				130.	
108	O'Toole James	do do	do	25				130.	
109		Ch.Elec	do						Signed after clearing
110	Paxton J.E.	2 do	do	42				100.	
111		3 do							Signed after clearing
112		D.Engr.							do do do
113		CRef.E.							do do do
114	Lapper G.A.	2 do	U.S.	30				110/	
115	Meyers Richard	Plumber	do	27				100.	
116	Rabiniotis P.	Blr.M.	do	31				100.	
117	Green J.	Strkpr	do	28				70.	
118	Hendrix Ralph	Oiler	do	42				72.50	
119	Keenan Alfred	do	do	25				72.50	
120	Lewis Weller	do	do	46				72.50	
121	McGaugh Arthur	do	do	38				72.50	
122	Dunne Peter	do	do	34				72.50	
123	Barberton George	do	do	24				72.50	
124	Kirschner E.	do	do	26				72.50	
125	Miller Daniel	do	do	25				72.50	
126	Toohey John	do	do	26				72.50	
127		W.T.						72.50	Signed after clearing
128	Neason Vitus	do	U.S.	24				72.50	
129	Struble Alex	do	do	24				72.50	
130	Baker Vincent	do	do	35				72.50	
131	Seger Lyle	do	do	37				72.50	
132	Bollier Eugene	do	do	29				72.50	
133	Stavron Efstratus	Fireman	do	35				65.	
134	Pares Thomas	do	P.R.	24				65.	
135	Ryan Joseph	do	U.S.	24				65.	
136	Kehoe Adolph	do	do	23				65.	
137	Romaine Chas.	do	do	30				65.	
138	Meyer Rudolph	do	Germ	22				65.	
139	Kirchner Edward	do	U.S.	31				65.	
140	Brown George	do	do	28				65.	
141	Rose Joe	do	do	26				65.	
142	Ready Thomas	do	do	22				65.	
142	Gomes Bernard	do	do	27				65.	
144	Connors Frank	do	do	26				65.	
145	Jones Richard	do	do	26				65.	
146	Larkin James	Wiper	do	30				57.50	
147	Barnett Lewis	do	do	24				57.50	
148	Dand J.C.	do	do	27				57.50	
149	Gardener Paul	do	do	23				57.50	
150	Strasser Carl	Mess M.	Germ	21				50.	
151	George Stephen	do	U.S.	27				50.	
152	Murtih Albert	do	do	27				50.	
153	Gunderson Alex	do	Norway	58				50.	
154	Sluyter Edward	do	Holl.	25				50.	
155	McInnes James	Machst.	U.S.	51					
156									
157									
158									
159									
160									

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7666

Signed: _____ Master.

Form 7002—Rev. 4-23-21
6-22—10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 11845

Steamship PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *Managed by* UNITED STATES LINES *Voyage No.* 17

Sailing from NEW YORK *For* BREMEN AND WAYPORTS *Date* October 25rd 1923

Total crew 163

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			
				Name	Age	Wages	Address	Relationship
201	Bordes, John P.	C.Stwd	U.S.		35	$125		
202	James William	2 "	"		38	125		
203	Garcia, Julio	Strkpr	Spain		31	80.		
204	Roscher John	Printer	Germ		45	75.		
205	Suokonen Emil	A. "	U.S.		39	65.		
206	Wagner Fred	Linkpr	"		47	60.		
207	Wedler Fred	K.Wtr.	"		38	65.		
208	Beckman John	Idyman	Germ.		41	60.		
209	Jacobsen Andrew	2 "	Denm.		35	50.		
210	Geisler Arno	Ast. "	Germ.		36	50.		
211	Schneider Alois	" "	"		25	50.		
212	Everson Peter	Dk.Std.	U.S.		40	50.		
213							Signed after clearing	
214	Van Ess Cornelius	Lib.Sd	Holl.		31	50.		
215							Signed after clearing	
216	Muykins Paul	SR Std	Belg.		37	50.		
217	Meyler Marie	Stdess	U.S.		43	50.		
218	Maylon Frances	"	"		40	50.		
219	Caruana Salv.	Stohwn	Br.		28	50.		
220	Kruse Herman	"	U.S.		39	50.		
221	Haltigan Daniel	Bellbpy	"		27	30.		
222							Signed after clearing	
223							Signed after clearing	
224	Bastes Nick	Cpt'alm	P.I.		23	50.		
225	Reiper Carl	SR Stwd	Germ		43	50.		
226	Ex Feller O.	"	"		30	50.		
227	Luddeke Chas.	"	U.S.		51	50.		
228	Ellgar William	"	"		30	50.		
229	Schultz Chas.	"	Germ		39	50.		
230	Kruger Fred	"	Holl.		43	50		
231	Watt John	"	U.S.		49	50.		
232	Schroeder Diedrich	Wtr.	Germ		49	50.		
233	Stafford Thomas	"	U.S.		39	50.		
234	Thomas Simon	"	"		36	50.		
235	Piedrahita Jos.	"	"		56	50.		
236	Schmidt Willy	"	Germ.		34	50.		
237	Bartling Ernest	"	"		59	50.		
238	Clauss Kurt	"	"		30	50.		
239	Schmitt Rene	"	French		26	50.		
240	Lichtenberg H.	"	Germ		35	50.		
241	Osterloh Adolph	"	"		38	50.		
242	Meegstra John	"	"		30	50.		
243	Bluhm August	"	"		37	50.		
244	Parry Thomas	"	Br.		30	50.		
245	Schuette C.	"	Germ		40	50.		
246	Johnson Carl	"	U.S.		31	50.		
247	Schiffers M.	"	Germ		27	50.		
248	Lutter Carl	"	"		35	50.		
249	Whittaker Walter	"	Br.		23	50.		
250	Fiedler A.	"	Germ.		38	50.		
251							Signed after clearing	
252							—do—	
253							—do—	
254							—do—	
255							—do—	
256							—do—	
257							—do—	
258							—do—	
259							—do—	
260	Schuck Emil	Musician	Germ		56	50.		

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7002

Signed: .....
Master.

UNITED STATES LINES

S. S. [illegible] Voy. 17 Changes in crew since original articles were

Closed at New York, N. Y. Date October 23rd 192[illegible]

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT. 45 Broadway, immediately on arrival in New York.) Master [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1813

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL R[illegible]
PRIOR TO DEPA[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SER[illegible]

9757

PORT [illegible]

I, master of the American S. S. [illegible]
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certif[illegible]
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arriv[illegible]

Total crew at time of arrival 240

Number of seamen discharged 18

Number of seamen signed on at this port 240

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible]
U. S. Lines ; is now

expected to sail Oct 23rd, 1923, for [illegible]

via United States port of [illegible]

this voyage was [illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all chan[illegible]

DESERTING SEAME[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality

16—1813

[illegible] C. S. do 29 do 11/9 Promoted to A. B.

Geo Ruid
Master.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

A. B. Seamen	Oilers	Messmen
Ordinary Seamen	Firemen	Mess boys
Radio Operators	Coal passers	
Supercargo	Wipers	
Total Deck Department	Total Engineer's Department	Total Steward's Department

Signed: [illegible]
Master.

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 11845

Steamship PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 17

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN AND WAYPORTS Date October 23rd 1923

Total crew 163

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			
				NAME Age	Wages	ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP
201	Bordas, John P.	C.Stwd	U.S.	35	$135		
202	James William	2 "	"	38	135		
203	Garcia, Julio	Strkpr	Spain	31	80.		
204	Roscher John	Printer	Germ	45	75.		
205	Suskonen Emil	A. 4	U.S.	39	65.		
206	Wagner Fred	Linkpr	"	47	60.		
207	Medler Fred	H.Wtr.	"	38	65.		
208	Beckman John	Ldyman	Germ.	41	60.		
209	Jacobsen Andrew	2 "	Denm.	33	50.		
210	Geisler Arno	Ast. "	Germ.	36	50.		
211	Schneider Alois	" "	"	25	60.		
212	Everson Peter	Dk.Std.	U.S.	40	50.		
213							
214	Van Ess Cornelius	Lib.Sd	Holl.	31	50.	Signed after clearing	
215							
216	Wuykins Paul	SR Std	Belg.	37	50.	Signed after clearing	
217	Weyler Marie	Stdess	U.S.	43	50.		
218	Neylon Frances	"	"	40	50.		
219	Carnana Salv.	Wtchmn	Br.	28	50.		
220	Kruse Herman	"	U.S.	39	50.		
221	Haltigan Daniel	Bellhpy	"	27	30.		
222							
223						Signed after clearing	
224	Baates Nick	Cpt'sMn	P.I.	23	50.	Signed after clearing	
225	Reiper Carl	NR Stwd	Germ	43	50.		
226	Mr Feller O.	"	"	30	50.		
227	Luddeke Chas.	"	U.S.	51	50.		
228	Kilger William	"	"	39	50.		
229	Schultz Chas.	"	Germ.	39	50.		
230	Kruger Fred	"	Holl.	43	50		
231	Watt John	"	U.S.	49	50.		
232	Schroeder Diedrich	Wtr.	Germ	49	50.		
233	Stafford Thomas	"	U.S.	39	50.		
234	Thomas Simon	"	"	36	50.		
235	Piedrahita Jos.	"	"	56	50.		
236	Schmidt Willy	"	Germ.	34	50.		
237	Bartling Ernest	"	"	39	50.		
238	Clauss Kurt	"	"	30	50.		
239	Schmitt Rene	"	French	26	50.		
240	Lichtenberg H.	"	Germ	35	50.		
241	Osterloh Adolph	"	"	38	50.		
242	Hoogstra John	"	"	30	50.		
243	Bluhm August	"	"	37	50.		
244	Parry Thomas	"	Br.	30	50.		
245	Schnette G.	"	Germ	40	50.		
246	Johnson Carl	"	U.S.	31	50.		
247	Schiffers M.	"	Germ	27	50.		
248	Lutter Carl	"	"	35	50.		
249	Whittaker Walter	"	Br.	33	50.		
250	Fiedler A.	"	Germ.	38	50.		
251							
252						Signed after clearing	
253						-do-	
254						-do-	
255						-do-	
256						-do-	
257						-do-	
258						-do-	
259						-do-	
260	Schuck Emil	Musician	Germ	56	50.	-do-	

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—rees

Signed:

Master.

Form 7002—Rev. 3-21-21
6-21-10M

DIVISION OF ... Men in crew since ...

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER... ...ET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 11245

Steamship PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *Managed by* UNITED STATES LINES *Voyage No.* 17

Sailing from NEW YORK *For* BREMEN & WAYPORTS *Date* October 23rd 1923

Total crew 164

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			
				Age	Name	Address	Relationship
261	Herzberg Emil	Musician	Germ	56	Wages $ 50.		
262	Kurth Carl	do	"	28	50.		
263	Toepfer Kurt	do.	"	35	50.		
264	Humbert William	Chef	U.S.	40	175.		
265	Neidermeyer W.	A. "	"	33	150.		
266	Kiethe K.	S.Cook	Germ	30.	120.		
267	Lerch Carl	R.Cook	"	30	110		
268		Veg. "			100.	Signed after clearing	
269	Kleiss Harry	Gardeme	Germ	29	140.		
270	Thornherr Joe	FryCook	Swiss	34	100.		
271	Thomsen Max	Crew "	U.S.	34	85.		
272	Vogel Josef	Night "	Germ	40.	100.		
273		Kshr "			90.	Signed after clearing	
274	Reash Robert	C.Baker	Germ	35	125.		
275	Worthman Joseph	2 "	"	32	90.		
276	Krause Hugo	Confctr	U.S.	37	150.		
277	Zaubitzer Hugo	C.Dutch	Germ.	34	100.		
278	Tandien Richd.	A. "	"	39	75.		
279	Milleder Otto	Ptryman	"	30	80.		
280		2 "			65.	Signed after clearing	
281	Meyer John	3 "	Germ.	31	60.		
282	Ritzer Elvin	Scullion	"	36	50.		
283	Standacher Louis	do.	"	47	50.		
284	Heyme Wm.	do.	"	31	50.		
285	Dammayer Henry	do.	"	43	50.		
286		do.			50.	Signed after clearing	
287		D.Wshr			50.	-do-	
288		do.			50.	-do-	
289	Winter John	Ch.Stwd.	Germ.	45.	90.		
290	Kiernan Anna	Stdess	U.S.	33	50.		
291	McCulloch Mary	Matron	"	34	50.		
292	Schoenherr Richd.	Cook	Germ.	33	80.		
293		A. "			70.	Signed after clearing	
294	Steinbrink Hans	Bkr.	Germ.	37	75.		
295	Schlichtman August	Wtchman	"	59	50.		
296	Kaphengst Karl	Butcher	"	29	75		
297	Goltze Paul	Ptrymn	"	35	65.		
298		Scullion			50.	Signed after clearing	
299		do.			50.	-do-	
300		D.Wshr			50.	-do-	
301	Wallenstein Fred	do.	Germ	51	50.		
302	Kintzel August	A.Stwd	"	38	50.		
303	Diedrich Herman	do.	"	55	50.		
304	Raatz Richard	do.	"	32	50.		
305	Ettlich Otto	do.	"	44	50		
306	Horn Otto	do.	"	29	50.		
307	Mueller Henry	do.	"	28	50.		
308	Gerlt Emil	do.	"	28	50.		
309	Appel August	do.	"	34	50.		
310	Muhs Henry	do.	"	53	50.		
311	Golliskey Kurt	do.	"	39	50.		
312		do.			50.	Signed after clearing	
313		do.			50.	-do-	
314		do.			50.	-do-	
315		Manicurist			60.01	-do-	
316	Bursian William	Barber	U.S.	36	.01		
317	Felix Jose	Musician	P.I.	32	50.		
318	Lawas Fausto	do.	"	25	50.		
319	Abagat Modisto	do.	"	25	50.		
320	Galo Elatiaro	do.	"	24	50.		
321	Leoncion Elatiaro	do.	"	43	50.		
322	[illegible]	do.	"	23	50.		
323	Manido Sylvestre	do.	"	23	50.		

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7005

Signed: [signature] *Master.*

Form 7002—Rev. 4-22-21
6-22—10M

DIVISION OF [illegible] last in crew since [illegible]

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER[illegible]ET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON [illegible]

CREW [illegible]

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 11245

Steamship PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *Managed by* UNITED STATES LINES *Voyage No.* 17

Sailing from NEW YORK *For* BREMEN & WAYPORTS *Date* October 23rd 1923

Total crew 164

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			
				Age	Name Wages	Address	Relationship
261	Herzberg Emil	Musician	Germ	56	$ 50.		
262	Kurth Carl	do	"	28	50.		
263	Toepfer Kurt	do.	"	35	50.		
264	Humbert William	Chef	U.S.	40	175.		
265	Neidermeyer W.	A. "	"	33	150.		
266	Kiethe K.	S.Cook	Germ	30.	120.		
267	Leroh Carl	R.Cook	"	30	110		
268		Veg. "			100.	Signed after clearing	
269	Kleiss Harry	Gardeme	Germ	29	140.		
270	Thornherr Joe	FryCook	Swiss	34	100.		
271	Thomsen Max	Crew "	U.S.	34	85.		
272	Vogel Josef	Night "	Germ	40.	100.		
273		Kahr "			90.	Signed after clearing	
274	Reash Robert	C.Baker	Germ	35	125.		
275	Worthman Joseph	2 "	"	32	90.		
276	Krause Hugo	Coufatr	U.S.	37	150.		
277	Zaubitzer Hugo	C.Dutch	Germ.	34	100.		
278	Tandien Richd.	A. "	"	39	75.		
279	Killeder Otto	Ptryman	"	30	80.		
280		2 "			65.	Signed after clearing	
281	Meyer John	3 "	Germ.	51	60.		
282	Ritzer Elvin	Scullion	"	36	50.		
283	Staudacher Louis	do.	"	47	50.		
284	Heyme Wm.	do.	"	31	50.		
285	Dammayer Henry	do.	"	43	50.		
286		do.			50.	Signed after clearing	
287		D.Wshr			50.	-do-	
288		do.			50.	-do-	
289	Winter John	3 Stwds	Germ.	45.	90.		
290	Kiernan Anna	Stdess	U.S.	33	50.		
291	McCulloch Mary	Matron	"	34	50.		
292	Schoenherr Richd.	Cook	Germ.	33	80.		
293		A. "			70.	Signed after clearing	
294	Steinbrink Hans	Bkor.	Germ.	37	75.		
295	Schlichtman August	Ktchman	"	59	50.		
296	Kaphengst Karl	Butcher	"	29	75		
297	Goltze Paul	Pntrymn	"	35	65.		
298		Scullion			50.	Signed after clearing	
299		do.			50.	-do-	
300		D.Wshr			50.	-do-	
301	Wallenstein Fred	do.	Germ	51	50.		
302	Kintzel August	1.Stwd	"	38	50.		
303	Diedrich Herman	do.	"	55	50.		
304	Baats Richard	do.	"	32	50.		
305	Ettlich Otto	do.	"	44	50.		
306	Horn Otto	do.	"	29	50.		
307	Mueller Henry	do.	"	28	50.		
308	Garlt Emil	do.	"	28	50.		
309	Appel August	do.	"	34	50.		
310	Muhs Henry	do.	"	53	50.		
311	Golliskey Kurt	do.	"	39	50.		
312		do.			50.	Signed after clearing	
313		do.			50.	-do-	
314		do.			50	do-	
315		Manicurist			60.01	-do-	
316	Bursian William	Barber	U.S.	36	.01		
317	Felix Jose	Musician	P.I.	22	50.		
318	Lawas Fausto	do.	"	25	50.		
319	Abagat Modisto	do.	"	25	50.		
320	Galo Elatiaro	do.	"	24	50.		
321	Asoncion Elatiaro	do.	"	43	50.		
322	[illegible]	do.	"	23	50.		
323	Jenido Sylvestre	do.	"	23	50.		

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7855

Signed: [illegible]

Master.

S. S. "THEODORE ROOSEVELT" Voy. 17 Changes in crew since original articles were

Closed at New York, N. Y. Date October 25rd 192

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT.
45 Broadway, immediately on arrival in New York.) Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
NOV 22 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

158

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9757

PORT OF New York
Nov 19th, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Pres Roosevelt
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 240 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 240 Total crew this date 221

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11-23, 1923 consigned to U.S. Lines; is now lying at Pier 4 Hob, and is expected to sail Oct 23rd, 1923, for Bremen + Way Ports via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Johansen	Karl				11/9	Promoted to A. B.	
19	Martin	Frank	"				5' 3	151 "
20	Williams	Carl C.	"				5' 5	153 "
21	Sundman	Axel	"				5' 9	159 "
22	Liberatos	Angelo	"				6' 0	174 "
23	Teske	Ernest	"				5' 5	148 "
24	Cummings	John	"				5'8	154 "
25	Fisher	Samuel	"				5' 5	139 "
26	Oreland	Konrad	"				5' 8	170 "
27	Smith	John	"				5' 6	158 "
28	Rannefeld	Oscar A.	"				5' 9	160 "
29	Tatton	William J.	"				5'10	153 "
30	Iogi	Thomas	"				5' 0	170 "
			"				5' 9	200 "

Geo Ruid
Master.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line U.S. Lines
Owners
Local Agents U.S. Lines
14—1340

A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7005

Signed:
Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

See list of races on back hereof.
ove.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side..

S. S. [illegible] Voy. 17 Changes in crew since original articles were

Closed at New York, N. Y. Date October 23rd 192[illegible]

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT.

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Voy. 17 Changes in crew since original articles were

Closed at New York, N. Y. Date October 23rd 1923

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT. 45 Broadway, immediately on arrival in New York.)

Master GEO. RUID

Article No.	NAME	Rating	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Port	Date	Remarks
			SIGNED ON ARTICLES.				
324	Berg, A. J.	Scullion	U.S.	20	B'haven	11/7	
325	Washburn, H.	3rdClStd.	U.S.	48	do	11/3	To bring crew up to necessary strength, authority. Resident Manager.
326	Gordon, R. C.	Scullion	U.S.	24	do	11/7	
327	O'Brien, J. L.	do	U.S.	23	do	11/7	
328	Precht, Fritz	AsstStwd.	Ger.	46	do	11/7	
329	Langrehr, Geo.	do	do	33	do	11/7	
330	Schrauir, H.	do	do	29	do	11/7	
			SIGNED OFF ARTICLES				159
46	Appel, August	Birdman	Ger.	46	do	11/3	
47	Hilbrecht, August	do	do	47	do	11/3	
48	Bruning, August	do	do	48	do	11/3	Workaway Birdmen
49	Finke, Wilhelm	do	do	49	do	11/3	
2	Edwards, C. G.	2nd Off.	U.S.	40	South'to	11/8	Orders N.Y.Office
			PROMOTIONS AND DEMOTIONS.				
103	Gourley, J.	Sr.2nd.A.	U.S.	37	New York	10/23	Promoted to 1st Asst.
138	Pelling[illegible] J	3rd Asst	do	[illegible]	do	10/23	Promoted to Sr. 2nd Ast.
108	O Toole, J.	Jr. Engr.	do	26	do	10/23	Promoted to 3rd Asst.
135	Ryan, J.	Fireman	do	24	do	10/23	Promoted to Water Tender
296	Dannyer, H.	Scull'n	Ger.	43	do	10/23	Promoted to 2nd Pantry.
135	Ryan, J.	W. T.	U.S.	24	B'haven	11/6	Disrated to Wiper.
140	Brown, C.	Fireman	do	28	do	11/6	Promoted to Water Tender
145	Larkin, J.	Wiper	do	30	do	11/6	Promoted to Fireman
329	Winter, J.	3rdClStd.	Ger.	45	do	11/2	Disrated to Asst. Stwd.
3	Erickson, M.	3rd Off.	U.S.	37	At Sea	11/9	Promoted to 2nd Officer
4	Sloan, T.	4th Off.	do	33	do	11/9	Promoted to 3rd Officer
5	Ohman, A.	M at A.	do	30	do	11/9	Promoted to 4th Officer
25	Murowski, P.	A. B.	do	25	do	11/9	Promoted to M. at A.
36	Smith, R.	O. S.	do	29	do	11/9	Promoted to A. B.

Geo Ruid
Master.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7084

Signed: _____ Master.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES LIST

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Voy. 17 Changes in crew since original articles were

Closed at New York, N. Y. Date October 23rd

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT. 45 Broadway, immediately on arrival in New York.)

Master GEO. RUID

Article No.	NAME	Rating	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Port	Date	Remarks
			SIGNED ON ARTICLES.				
4	Berg, A. J.	Scullion	U.S.	20	B'haven	11/7	
5	Washburn, H.	3rdClStd.	U.S.	48	do	11/3	To bring crew up to necessary strength, authority. Resident Manager.
6	Gordon, R. C.	Scullion	U.S.	24	do	11/7	
7	O'Brien, J. L.	do	U.S.	23	do	11/7	
8	Precht, Fritz	AsstStwd.	Ger.	46	do	11/7	
9	Langrehr, Geo.	do	do	33	do	11/7	
10	Schrauir, H.	do	do	29	do	11/7	
			SIGNED OFF ARTICLES				160
	Appel, August	Birdman	Ger.	46	do	11/3	
	Hilbrecht, August	do	do	47	do	11/3	
	Bruning, August	do	do	48	do	11/3	Workaway Birdmen
	Finke, Wilhelm	do	do	49	do	11/3	
	Edwards, C. G.	2nd Off.	U.S.	40	South'ton	11/8	Orders N.Y.Office
			PROMOTIONS AND DEMOTIONS.				
	Gourley, J.	Sr.2nd.A.	U.S.	37	New York	10/23	Promoted to 1st Asst.
	Pelling[illegible] J.	3rd Asst	do	37	do	10/23	Promoted to Sr. 2nd Asst.
	O'Toole, J.	Jr. Engr.	do	26	do	10/23	Promoted to 3rd Asst.
	Ryan, J.	Fireman	do	24	do	10/23	Promoted to Water Tender
	Dannyer, H.	Scull'n	Ger.	43	do	10/23	Promoted to 2nd Pantry.
	Ryan, J.	W. T.	U.S.	24	B'haven	11/6	Disrated to Wiper.
	Brown, C.	Fireman	do	28	do	11/6	Promoted to Water Tender
	Larkin, J.	Wiper	do	30	do	11/6	Promoted to Fireman
	Winter, J.	3rdClStd.	Ger.	45	do	11/2	Disrated to Asst. Stwd.
	Erickson, M.	3rd Off.	U.S.	37	At Sea	11/9	Promoted to 2nd Officer
	Sloan, T.	4th Off.	do	33	do	11/9	Promoted to 3rd Officer
	Ohman, A.	M at A.	do	30	do	11/9	Promoted to 4th Officer
	Murowski, P.	A. B.	do	25	do	11/9	Promoted to M. at A.
	Smith, R.	O. S.	do	29	do	11/9	Promoted to A. B.

Geo Ruid
Master.

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in remarks column.

A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7084

Signed: _____ Master.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of the Superintendent, Shipping Board

Steamship [illegible] Managed by [illegible] Voyage No. 17

Sailing from [illegible] For [illegible] Gross Tonnage 11245

Total crew 165

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME	ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	not carried
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	not carried
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
15½	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
15½	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
15¾	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
16	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
16½	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
16¾	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
17	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
17½	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19¾	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
41½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
42½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
45½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
46½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7555

Signed: _____ Master.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of the Superintendent, Shipping Board

Steamship [illegible] Managed by [illegible] Voyage No. 17

Sailing from [illegible] For [illegible] the route [illegible]

Total crew 165

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				Name	Address	Relationship
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—1066

Signed: _____ Master.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Name.

Required under Act of C[illegible]ebruary 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel S[illegible]IDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* New York, Octr. 11th, 1923, *from the port of* Bremen and Wayports

(1) No. on list	(2) FULL Family name	(2) FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A	Fried	George			Master	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'11	180	none
1	Ford	James W.			Ch. Officer	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	44	"	"		5' 9	220	"
2	Edwards	Charles G.			2nd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	40	"	"		5'10	210	"
3	Thacker	Emery			3rd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'11	195	"
4	Searles	Arthur Edward			4th "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'10	138	"
5	Ohman	Alexander			M-s-A	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"		5' 9	175	"
6	Palmer	Roy			"	Sep 8th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5' 8	160	"
7	Reid	William W			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'11	152	"
8	Weade	Otto			Carpenter	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"		5' 9	162	"
9	Weide	Arthur			" Mate	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'7	151	"
10	Ristoff	William			Boatswain	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5'11	211	"
11	Mazzoni	William			" Mate	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'9	170	"
12	Rooney	James W			Storekeeper Carpenter	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	38	"	"		5' 9	155	"
13	Ditewig	Conrad			Q.M.	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"		5' 8	178	"
14	Philipatos	Costos			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5' 7	153	"
15	Shoberg	John			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"		5' 5	158	"
16	Blake	Eric			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		6' 0	172	"
17	Sorensen	Soren C.			"	Sep.11th	"	"	"	28	"	"		5' 8	164	"
18	Johansen	Karl			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5' 3	151	"
19	Martin	Frank			A.B.	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"		5' 6	153	"
20	Williams	Carl C.			"	Sep. 11th	"	"	"	37	"	"		5' 9	159	"
21	Sundman	Axel			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	56	"	"		6' 0	174	"
22	Liberatos	Angelo			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5' 5	148	"
23	Teske	Ernest			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	"		5'8	154	"
24	Cummings	John			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"		5' 5	139	"
25	Fisher	Samuel			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 8	170	"
26	Oreland	Konrad			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	26	"	"		5' 6	158	"
27	Smith	John			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	21	"	"		5' 9	160	"
28	Rammefeld	Oscar A.			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'10	153	"
29	Tatten	William J.			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	26	"	"		6' 0	170	"
30	Iogi	Thomas			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	32	"	"		5' 9	200	"

Line [illegible]ic Steamship Lines

Owners

Local Agents U.S. Lines

16—1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" *arriving at* New York, Octr. 12th, 19 23, *from the port of* Bremen and Hayports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Maloney	James	✓		A.B.	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	U.S. Citizen		5' 7	161	none
32	Schmith	Harry	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	"		5'9	198	"
33	Wiggle	John	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"		5'10	200	"
34	Muroski	Peter	✓		"	Sep.11th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'11	178	"
35	Gorman	Edward	✓		O.S.	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	22	"	"		5' 7	138	"
36	Smith	Royden W.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5'11	180	"
37	Hauswirth	William R.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 9	162	"
38	Sullivan	James J.	✓		"	Sep. 11th	"	"	"	26	"	"		6' 0	159	"
39	Devereux	Joseph J.	✓		"	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	23	"	"		5' 5	145	"
40	~~Redtke~~	John F.	✓		"	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	28	"	"		5' 6	147	" Died at Bremerhaven 9/24/23
41	Duggan	John R.	✓		Messman	Sep..11th	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh	British	5'7"	158	"
42	Weiss	John	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"	5' 5	150	"
43	Martinez	Gabriel	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 6	155	"
44	Munes	Alcaro	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	159	"
45	Manoni	Julio	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	Italian	Italian	5' 5	160	"
46	Schuesler	Otto			Birdman	Sep. 8th	"	Bremerhaven	"	41	"	German	German	5' 7	190	" Signed Off Bremen 9/24/23
47	Bolling	Robert H.	✓		Surgeon	Sep. 8th	"	Yes	"	52	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 9	158	"
48	Caldwell	Irene	✓		Nurse	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	Female	"		5' 5	160	"
49	Summitt	James G.	✓		Purser	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	43	Male	"		5' 7	185	"
50	Devins	F. OéDonel	✓		Asst. "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	46	"	"		5' 9	158	"
51	McIntosh	Charles C.	✓		Clerk	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Irish	5' 9	190	"
52	Meyer	George	✓		Bagg.Master	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	50	"	German	Danish	5' 9	195	"
53	Niles	R.C.	✓		Dk. Yeoman	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	38	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 9	172	"
54	Loesser	Edward H.	✓		Eng. "	Sep 8th	"	"	"	21	"	"		5'10	138	"
55	Crowley	Timothy	✓		Stewards "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	Irish	5' 9	137	"
56	Whitney	William L.	✓		Ch. Radio	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 9	168	"
57	Parker	Harry H	✓		2nd "	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 7	159	"
58	Cohen	Arthur	✓		3rd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	33	"	"		5' 3	190	"
101	Robbins	Ernest S.	✓		Ch. Engineer	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	45	"	"		5' 9	173	"
102	Turner	John	✓		1st Asst. "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	"		5' 8	165	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line ..... United States Lines

Owners ..... U.S.S.B.

Local Agents ..... U.S. Lines

14—1200

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 12th, *19* 23, *from the port of* Bremen via wyports 168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
103	Ganly	James	✓		Senr. 2nd / Asst. Engineer	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	U.S. Citizen		5' 6	148	none
104	Loring	Lee W.	✓		Junr. 2nd Asst. Engineer	Sep.13th	"	"	"	32	"	"		5' 9	156	"
105	Pellegrini	Sylvius	✓		3rd Asst. "	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5' 9	155	"
106	Meyer	John	✓		Jun. Engineer	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"		6' 0	172	"
107	Dluson	Joseph	✓		" "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5' 9	170	"
108	O'Toole	James	✓		" "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'9	168	"
109	Petersen	Howard	✓		Ch. Electr.	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		6' 2	168	"
110	Paxton	Edward	✓		2nd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	42	"	"		5'11	163	"
111	Freund	Adam	✓		3rd "	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5' 5	167	"
112	Blount	Carol	✓		Dk. Engineer	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'11	170	"
113	Duffy	Barnard	✓		Ch. Ref. Engr.	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5' 8	165	"
114	Lepper	Geo. A.	✓		2nd " "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'8	159	"
115	Weyers	Richard	✓		Plumber	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5' 8	155	"
116	Babaniotis	Peter	✓		Boilermaker	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"		5' 6	158	"
117	Green	Joseph	✓		Storekeeper	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"		6' 1	160	"
118	Hendrix	Ralph	✓		Oiler	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	42	"	"		5'11	162	"
119	Keenan	Alfred J.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5' 8	155	"
120	Barberton	George	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 7	160	"
121	Meyvis	Leo J.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5' 7	154	"
122	Lewis	Weller	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	44	"	"		5' 6	163	"
123	McGaugh	Arthur H.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	38	"	"		5' 8	171	"
124	Miller, Dentist	Daniel	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5' 7	166	"
125	Dunne	Peter	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	"		5' 7	158	"
126	Hadlington	Sidney	✓		"	Sep.13th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5'10	162	"
127	Fay	John	✓		Water Tender	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	23	"	"		5' 7	148	"
128	Struble	Alex	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 8	152	"
129	Neason	Vitus	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 8	150	"
130	Baker	Vincent	✓		"	Sep.12th	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'10	164	"
131	Cohen	George L	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"		5' 6	154	"
132	Kennedy	Charles	✓		"	Sep.13th	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'7"	155	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents U.S. Lines

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* October 12th *, 19* 23 *, from the port of* Bremen and Wayports. 169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
133	Stavron	Efstratus	✓		Fireman	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	Male	U.S. Citizen		5' 5	146	none
134	Meyer	Rudolph	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5' 8	162	"
135	Randolph	John	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	20	"	U.S. Citizen		5'11	171	"
136	Wilkerson	Cameron	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	20	"	"		5' 7	157	"
137	Lyons	Nathan	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'9	163	"
138	Seger	Lyle	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	37	"	"		5' 5	149	"
139	Ryan	Joseph	✓		"	Sep.11th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'5	160	"
140	Davis	Ernest	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 7	153	"
141	Schirmer	Alex.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5' 9	160	"
142	Bradley	Daniel	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"		5' 8	159	"
143	Hayes	Joseph	✓		"	Sep. 12th	"	"	"	37	"	"		5' 9	154	"
144	Peres	Thomas	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 7	156	"
145	Bollier	Eygene	✓		"	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5'10	168	"
146	Kehoe	Adolph	✓		Wiper	Sep. 12th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 5	159	"
147	Morrison	Edward	✓		"	Sep. 12th	"	"	"	32	"	"		5' 9	162	"
148	Romaine	Charles	✓		"	Sep. 12th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5' 8	165	"
149	Prunty	John J.	✓		"	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 6	149	"
150	Gundersen	Alex.	✓		Messman	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	58	"	Scandinvn.	Norwegian	5' 9	167	"
151	Sluyter	Edward	✓		"	Sep. 10th	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5' 8	155	"
152	George	Stief	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 5	148	"
153	Strasser	Carl	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5' 7	146	"
154	Curtin	Albert	✓		"	Sep.12th	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 2	140	"
155	McInnes	James	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"		5' 9	151	"
201	Bordes	John P.	✓		Ch.Steward	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"		5' 9	200	"
202	James	William	✓		2nd "	Sep.13th	"	"	"	38	"	"		5' 8	155	"
203	Garcia	Julio	✓		Storekeeper	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"		5' 6	170	"
204	Roscher	John	✓		Printer	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	45	"	"		5' 5	173	"
205	Suskonen	Emil	✓		Asst. "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"		5' 6	151	"
206	Wagner	Fred	✓		Linenkeeper	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	47	"	"		5' 8	157	"
207	Bartling	Ernest	✓		Ed. Waiter	Sep.12th	"	"	"	59	"	"		5' 4	150	"

Line United States Lines

Owners U.S.S.Co.

Local Agents U.S. Lines

14—1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 12th, 1923, *from the port of* Bremen and Hayports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
208	Beckmann	John	✓		Laundryman	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	Citizen	5' 6	138	none
209	Deser	Charles	✓		2nd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"		5' 6	135	"
210	Schneider	Aloysius	✓		Asst. "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"		5' 7	140	"
211	Stack	Nathan	✓		" "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5' 7	135	"
212	Everson	Peter	✓		Dk. Steward	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	40	"	"		5' 6	138	"
213	Thomas	Simon	✓		Asst Dk. "	Sep.10th	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'10	157	"
214	Van Ess	Cornelius	✓		Lib. "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch"	Dutch	5' 9	162	"
215	Nummer	Frederick	✓		Canteenman	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	Citizen	5' 8	164	"
216	Wuyckins	Paul	✓		Smoke Rm Std	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	36	"	Flemish"	Belgian	5' 9	167	"
217	Wood	Florence E.	✓		Stewardess	Sep.13th	"	"	"	42	Female	U. S.	Citizen.	5' 9	144	"
218	Martin	Jennie	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	44	"	German "	German	5' 8	162	"
219	Carmena	Salavatore	✓		Watchman	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	Male	Syrian"	British	5' 9	195	"
220	Kraese	Herman	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	U. S.	Citizen	5' 8	187	"
221	Witkins	Moe	✓		Bellboy	Sep. 11th	"	"	"	23	"	"		5' 7	159	"
222	Ellis	Harry			"	Sep. 11th	"	"	"	23	"	"		5' 5	148	"
223	Stelder	John			"	Sep. 15th	"	"	"	30	"	German	Swiss	5' 9	149	" DESERTED B'HAVEN
224	Bastee	Nick	✓		Capt's Boy	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	22	"	P.I.	P.I.	5' 2	138	"
225	Rieper	Carl	✓		B.R. Steward	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5' 8	150	"
226	Feller	Oscar	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8	155	"
227	Luddeke	Charles			"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	51	"	U. S.	Citizen	5' 7	160	"
228	Hoeffler	Albert G.			"	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	27	"	"		5'10	162	" DESERTED B'HAVEN
229	Ellger	William	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	"		5' 7	153	"
230	Krueger	Fred.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Dutch	5' 9	152	"
231	Watt	John	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	49	"	U. S.	Citizen	5' 6	197	"
232	Schroeder	Dietrich	✓		Waiter	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5' 4	153	"
233	Stafford	Thomas	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	U. S.	Citizen	5' 5	164	"
234	Fiedler	August	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5' 9	166	"
235	Piedrathe	Joseph	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.	Citizen	5' 4	150	"
236	Whittaker	Walter	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5' 7	152	"
237	Meier	Karl	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5' 6	154	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents U.S. Lines

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 12th, *1923*, *from the port of* Bremen and Wayports 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
238	Clauss	Curt	✓		Waiter	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	Male	German	German	5' 4	153	none
239	Lutter	Carl	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 4	156	"
240	Jurgenson	Alfred	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6' 2	167	"
241	Schiffers	Mattias	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6	166	"
242	Schmidt	Willie	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 8	157	"
243	Johnson	Carl	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. Citizen		5' 9	161	"
244	Schwarz	Richard	✓		"	Sep.13th	"	"	"	28	"	"		5'11	165	"
245	Danberg	Adolf	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinvn.	Danish	5' 5	151	"
246	Parry	Thomas A	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5' 8	157	"
247	Bluhm	August	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5' 6	152	"
248	Schulte	Gustave	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 8	161	"
249	Wantje	Ernest	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8	155	"
250	Heegstra	John	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6' 0	178	"
251	Oesterloh	Adolf	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0	172	"
252	De Vries	Simon	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5' 9	164	"
253	Lazarovitvh	Max	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	42	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5' 9	161	"
254	Muhs	Henry	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	54	"	German	German	5' 6	153	"
255	Lichtenberg	Willie	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 8	158	"
256	Schmith	Rene	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	26	"	French	French	5' 5	149	"
257	Mortensen	Richard	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5' 9	160	"
258	Schultz	Richard	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 9	158	"
259	Boldt	Alfred	✓		"	Sep. 10th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 10	164	"
260	Schnuck	Emil	✓		Musician	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5' 5	148	"
261	Colliskey	Kurth	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6	153	"
262	Kurth	Carl	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8	165	"
263	Toepfer	Kurth	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 2	159	"
264	Humbert	William	✓		Chef	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	40	"	U.S. Citizen		5'10	205	"
265	Niedermeyer	William	✓		Asst. Chef	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	33	"	"		5' 9	170	"
266	Kiethes	Kurt	✓		Sauce Cook	Sep.13th	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5' 8	165	"
267	Pohl	Bruno	✓		Roast "	Sep. 15th	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 2	160	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line United States Lines

Owners U.S. Lines

Local Agents U.S. Lines

14—1269

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* New York, October 12th, *1923*, *from the port of* Bremen and Wayports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
268	Wacker	William	✓		Veg. Cook	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	Male	German	German	5' 9	180	none
269	Kleiss	Harry	✓		Gardemange	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 8	167	"
270	Lersh	Carl	✓		Fry Cook	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6	160	"
271	Thomsen	Max	✓		Crew Cook	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	U. S. Citizen		5'11	175	"
272	Vogel	Joseph	✓		Night "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5' 9	170	"
273	Weintraub	Myer	✓		Kosher "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	43	"	Polish	Polish	5' 3	198	"
274	Raash	Robert	✓		Ch. Baker	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5' 8	169	"
275	Worthman	Joseph	✓		2nd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'11	174	"
276	Kraese	Hugo	✓		Confectioner	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. Citizen		5' 9	168	"
277	Saubitzer	Hugo	✓		Ch. Butcher	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5' 3	160	"
278	Tamlien	Richard	✓		Asst. "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6	165	"
279	Stuhrman	William	✓		Pantryman	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 9	186	"
280	Millader	Otto	✓		2nd "	Sep. 11th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	175	"
281	Meyer	John	✓		3rd "	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6' 2	187	"
282	Ritzer	Alvin	✓		Scullion	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5	161	"
283	Dammeyer	Heinrich	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	186	"
284	Wagner	Heinrich	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 4	149	"
285	Standacher	Louis	✓		"	Sep.10th	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 6	155	"
286	Limpert	William	✓		"	Sep.10th	"	"	"	35	"	U. S. Citizen		5' 6	154	"
287	Schnell	Oswald	✓		Dishwasher	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5' 8	166	"
288	Zwar	Rudolf	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	24	"	"	Austrian	5' 6	164	"
289	Wachsmann	Herman			Chief 3rd. cl. Steward	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	48	"	U.S. Citizen		5' 3	190	"
290	Kiernan	Anna	✓		Stewardess Matron	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	53	Female	"		5' 4	172	"
291	MacCulloch	Mary E.	✓		Matron	Sep. 13th	"	"	"	55	"	"		5' 4	156	"
292	Schoenherr	Richard	✓		Cook	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	53	Male	German	German	5' 8	165	"
293	Wallenstein	Fred.	✓		Asst. Cook	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 8	160	"
294	Steinbruck	Hans	✓		Baker	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 9	165	"
295	Schlichtman	August	✓		Watchman	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 6	159	"
296	Kaphengst	Charles	✓		Butcher	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8	176	"
297	Gpeltze	Paul	✓		Pantryman	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 6	166	"

Line United States Lines.
Owners U.S.
Local Agents U.S. Lines
14—1923

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pres Roosevelt, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923 from the port of 173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
47	O'Donnell	Michael			Workaway	Oct. 2	B'haven	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S. Citizen		5'9"	160	none
9	Shori	William		10	OS	Oct 4	Soton	Yes	Yes	29	M	Swiss	US Nat'l. S. 4/120			

Supplemental Visa granted, October 2, 1923
Albert H. Gerbenich
American Vice Consul

Bremerhaven

American Consulate, Southampton, Eng. Oct. 4, 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.
W. B. Bower
American Vice Consul

SEEN
No. 3626
No fee prescribed
W. B. Bower
American Vice Consul

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1900

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, October 12th, *19* 23, *from the port of* Bremen and Wayports. 174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
298	Woelk	Paul	✓		Soullion	Sep. 8th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	German	German	5'10	167	None
299	Heyme	William	✓		"	Sep.12th	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6	152	"
300	Jacobson	Andrew	✓		Dishwasher	Sep.11th	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinvn	Danish	5' 8	158	"
301	Hillman	Fredk.	✓		"	Sep. 15th	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5' 8	155	"
302	Rintzel	August	✓		Asst. Steward	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6	150	"
303	Dieterich	Herman	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 8	158	"
304	Raetz	Richard	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 6	159	"
305	Ettlich	Otto	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 7	162	"
306	Horn	Otto	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8	170	"
307	Muller	Henry	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7	163	"
308	Gerlt	Emil	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8	160	"
309	Winter	John	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 8	156	"
310	Hersberg	Carl	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6	150	"
311	Verberg	Hans	✓		"	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6' 0	161	"
312	Apel	August	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 5	149	"
313	Rivero	Harry	✓		"	Sep. 12th	"	"	"	50	"	U. S. Citizen		5' 9	162	"
314	Hermann	William	✓		"	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	47	"	"		5'10	164	"
315	Helwig	Charlotte	✓		"	Sep. 14th	"	"	"	34	female	"		5' 3	140	"
316	Bursian	William	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	36	Male	"		5' 6	156	"
317	Felix	Jose S.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	22	"	P.I.	P.I.	5' 4	132	"
318	Lawas	Fausto G.	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4	130	"
319	Abagat	Modisto	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 2	135	"
320	Galo	Elenterio	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 2	134	"
321	Asension	Elenterio	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 4	145	"
322	Jamila	Pedro	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5	140	"
323	Ranido	Silvestre	✓		"	Sep. 8th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 4	130	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
Date: Sep. 29. 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
(Consul of the United States of America)

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
No. 18979
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Via
(Consul)
Date: Sep. 29. 1923.
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period)
(Seal and Fee Stamp)

GRATIS

(236) Two hundred and thirty-six Names.
(8) Eight Pages.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Geo Reid
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 73565 Bill in ... OCT. 2 9 1923

(13)

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Cherbourg

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths).

Punched Feb 12
Date 11-2-23
Clerk

Punched cards removed
Date 11-7-23
Clerk MB 2 miles

Wor 10-11-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Rochambeau

Barbados Grenada Jamaica

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTIONS FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	P. O. [illegible]	U. S. Resident	TRANSIT GROUPS	16 and D	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	149	2	3	—	10	208				6	378
STEERAGE	94	8				11				4	117
TOTAL	243	10	3		10	219				10	495

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	—	140	2	142
UNDER 16	—	31	3	34

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	—	103	14	117
UNDER 16	—	8	4	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—621

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	150	208	378
Steerage	106	11	117
Total	256	219	495

1 Deportee incl.

[illegible] or prop... Government becau...

13

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU, Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SPARROW	Jack	31	4	M	S	Artist Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	Hotel d'Odessa, 24 Odessa St. at Paris -France	N.Y	New-York
2		BRINBERG	Theodora	23		F	S	Student	"	"	"	Polish	Polish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	Fontainebleau School of Fine Arts. Fontainebleau-France	"	Brooklyn.
3		BALAG	Mathias	60		M	M	Professor	"	German Engl	"	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlov	Austria	Vienna	Maria Balog, II Faudslmarktg 20/23 at Vienna. Austria	"	Kearny.
4		PIHLER	Jecob	39		M	M	Farmer	"	Mottish	"	Lettish	Slavian	Lettonia	Liepajo	Father: Liepajo Lula Sela Nº IO (L.Pihler).	"	Gary.
5		KOSTOFF	Yanaki	33		M	M	Worker	"	Bulgarian	"	YougoSlav	Bulgarian	Bulgar.	Sofia	Brother in law: Ilia Nicoloff Rakowska Nº26 a t Sofia-Bulgaria	Ind	Gary.
6		KOVILOFF	Milan	21		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Dimco Koviloff Ulica Sofroni 67 at Sofia.	Pa	Johnstown
7		NAIDENOFF	Mihail	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law: Nikoloff Ilia Ulica Rakowska 26 a t Sofia	Ind	Gary.
8		VASSILEFF	Christo	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin: Vassileff Athanas Bd Christo Boteff 175 at Sofia	N.Y	Rochester
9		VELTEN	Harry	26		M	S	Student	"	French-Engl German	"	German	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Uncle, Schiffer at Grunstadt Germany.	Minn	Tracy
10		DURAN	Carlos	30		M	S	Engineer	"	Spanish	"	Ecuadorian	Hispano American	France	Paris	Home, Duran, Calle Santa Anna I7 at Barcelone. Spain.	N.Y	New-York
TRANSIT		PLA	Juan	68		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	Cuban	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Hotel Ronceray at Paris.	Cuba	La Havanna
TRANSIT		-d- DIAZ	Rita	48	4	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
		HAYASHI	Claire Alice	28	7	F	M	Governess	"	French	"	Japanese	French	France	Paris	Husband: Hayashi, I3 Rue Spontini at Paris France	Cal	Los Angeles
TRANSIT		IZUI	Kiyo Sue	40	6	M	M	Professor	"	English	"	"	Japanese	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Mrs Mary Gollagher, 367 Forest Avenue at Palo Alto- Cal.	Japan	Kobe
15		-d-	Chiyo	31	6	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	American	"	"	" " " "	Cal	Los Angeles
16	UNDER 16	-d-	Londa	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
TRANSIT		MIYATA	Michio	37		M	S	Professor	"	Engl-Japanese	"	"	Japanese	France	Paris	Miyata in Kyoto Imperial University at Kioto-Japan.	Japan	Kioto
18		DUNCOMBE	Ida	49	6	F	M	None	"	English	"	British	English	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother: Doeg 78 Grindy St at Brooklyn. N.Y	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
19	U. S. CIT.	GAGNON	Hermine	23		F	M	House K	"	French-Engl	"	French	French	"	Providence	Mother: Leihauguette at Surlliers-Pontoise- S.O	N.Y	New-York
20		KOCH	Edmée	24	6	F	S	Professor	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	"	New-York	Father; Koch Pasteur, 32 Quai de la Fontaine at Nimes -Gard	N.Y	"
21		PELET	Emil	20	5	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Pelet 7 Rue Glandèves at Marseille. France		
22		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY ONE.																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

71

13

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 176

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he comes after the inspection, temporarily or laboring pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he perform any skilled or unskilled labor for hire, salary, or profit? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket through to final destination.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																			
								Father Henry Sparrow 100 Knowles Ave Nutley																			
	1	Yes	Myself	$50	Yes	1919	N.Y.C.	Knickerbocker 1476 Broadway at New-York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br	Brown	None	Scottland	Edimborough
	2	"	"	$50	"	1913	"	Mother: Brinberg 1571 W 46th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Motel
	3	"	"	$25	"	1895	"	Wife: Flora Fresse 935 Decalb Avenue at Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	Czechoslovakia	Kadoros
	4	"	"	$100	"	1905 1911 1922	Port land	John Jasowski 219 Pouvania Ave at Jersey City. N.J	Yes	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	50	"	Ch	Blue	Injured hand	Lettonia	Bowk
	5	"	"	$20	No	-	-	Brother in law: Alexi Christoff 1344 Washington Ave at Gary Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		None	YugoSlavia	Prostven
	6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Father: Koviloff 145 Galet Alley at Johnstown. Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Prilep
	7	"	"	"				Brother in law: Kyril Yamakieff 1344 Washington Ave at Gary-Ind	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	GolemZrasko
	8	No	"	"				Friend: Kostoff 62 Stone St at Rochester N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	DarkBr		"	"	Doupeni
	9	Yes	"	Yes	"			Friend: Rev. Bergh, 40 Rolland St at Tracy -Minn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	Germany	Treves
	10	"	"	$130	"			Brother: José Durand, 41 W 64th St at New-York	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Ecuador	Guayaquil
SIT	11	"	"	$30	Yes	1923	N.Y.C.	In Transit. Cuba	"	3 Weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	Black		"	Cuba	Sta-Clara
SIT	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	P. del Rio
	13	"	"	"	No			Boss; Mary Gallagher 367 Forest St at Palo Alto California	"	6 Mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	Switzerland	Wintherthour
SIT	14	"	"	$20	Yes	1902	Frisco	Mother: Mrs Mary Gallagher 367 Forest St Palo Alto. Cal	"	Transit	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Black	Brown	"	Japan	Muya
	15	"	"	"	Born	"	"	"	"	Permanently	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Parson City
	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco
SIT	17	"	"	$40	No			Japanese Consulate 165 Broadway at New-York City.		3 Weeks.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	"	"	"	Japan	Kioto.
	18	"	"	$100	Yes	1923	N.Y.C.	Mother; Doeg 78 Grindy St at Brooklyn. N.Y	NO	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		"	U. S A	New-Jersey
	19	"	"	"	"	1919 1923	Fredonia	Husband: Maurice Gagnon 219 Westminter Road at Brooklyn. N.y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Luilliers.
	20	"	"	$150	"	1921 1923	Providence	School of Social Work East 22 St at New-York city	Yes	2 Y	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve.
	21	Yes	Company	50	"	1921 1923	N.Y.C.	French Cable 26 Broad St at New-York city	Yes	some time	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Ch		France	Narbonne.
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

Considered Permanent Admission Feb 3/1/41
P.O. letter April 15, 1937, Re: G.O. 167

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVÉ Ange *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Thirteen. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Hervé
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* October, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEJOUGH Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

John P. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—428

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12 List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BAUMANN	Florian	21	8	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerl	Gurtneller	Father: Baumann Vinzenz at Gurtneller (Switzerland)	Cal	San Francisco
2		BIGLER	Fritz	27	2	M	M	Engineer	"	French	"	"	"	"	Biel	Family, Bigler, at Biel. Switzerland.	Ill	Chicago.
3		-d-	Hermance	26		F	M	Housek	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		BORNAND	Nelly	31		F	S	Teacher	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	"	Ste-Croix	Mother, Marie Borvaud Perrier 3 Place des Ponts at Ste-Croix	N.Y	New-York
5		CHAPPUIS	Marie	55		F	S	Dress Maker	"	German	"	"	French	"	Geneve	Sister; Denise Chappuis, Place Taconnerie IO at Geneve.	"	" Switzerland
6		CHALVERAT	Ernest Joseph	21		M	S	Clerk	"	French	"	"	"	France	Malo les Bains	Father; Chalverat Louis, 77 Rue Louis Vaurdet at Malo les Bains.	N.Y	New-York
7		CHETELAT	Henri	19		M	S	"	"	French-Germ	"	"	"	Switzerl	Boujean	Father, Léon Chetelat, Route de BOujean I32 / Switzerl	N.J	Newark.
8		GROUBEL	Jeanne	28		F	S	Nurse	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsfield	Mother: Groubel, Les Tilleuls, Llijes. Switzerland	Mass	Pittsfield
9		GYSIN	Walter	24	6	M	M	Clerk	"	German	"	"	"	Switzerl	Fieshel	Father, Gysin at Fieshel . Switzerland.	Ill	Chicago
10		GAILLARD	Marthe	24		F	S	Stewardess	"	French	"	"	"	"	Arnese sur Orbe.	Grand Mother: Marie Raudet "Mon Séjour" at Arnse sur Orbe.	Pa	Philadelphia
11		GROB	Frédéric	26	3	M	S	Marcht	"	French-Engl Germ-Spanish	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Parents, Grob Merkly, Granit weg 2 at Zurich.	N.Y	New-York
12		HOFMANN	Valerie	42	4	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Marie Hofmann, 3 Promenade des Tilleuls at Bienne	"	"
13		JACOT GUILLARMOD	Jules	42		M	M	Painter	"	French	"	"	"	Switzerl	Geneve	Wife: Jacot Guillarmod, Gingins" Sur Nyon -Switzerland	"	"
14		KRAHENBUHL	Arnold	24	5	M	S	Representant	"	French-Engl German	"	"	"	"	Montreux	Father: Krachenouhl -Riant Coteau at Montreux.	N.J	Bahway.
15		LEBET	Marguerite	23		F	S	Housek	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Dundee Lake	Father, Paul Lebet at St-Imier -Switzerland	"	Dundee Lake
16		LAUZ	Martha Julia	36	8	F	S	Governess	"	"	"	"	German	"	New-York	Father: Lauz at Roggwyl-Switzerland	N.Y	New-York
17		MICHAUD	Marie Louise	24	2	F	S	Teacher	"	French	"	"	French	Switzerland	Bagnes	Father: François Michaud at Bagnes -Switzerland	"	"
18		NICOLLIER	Théophile	27	2	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Alfred Nicollier at Bagnes-Switzerland	"	"
19		NIEVERGELT	Anna	48		F	S	Governess	"	English	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Brother: Nievergelt at Rebgut Baden. Switzerland	"	"
20		PERREARD	Francis	30		M	M	Jeweler	"	French	"	"	"	Switzerl	Geneve	Mother: Perreard Rue J.J Sellon at Geneve -Switzerland	"	Brooklyn.
21		ROBERT	Alfred	20	9	M	S	Clerk	"	French-Germ	"	"	"	"	Bale	Mother: Mrs Robert II Rue de la Promenade at La Chaux de Fonds	N.Y	New-York
22		RONDEZ	Jeanne	32		F	M	None	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Father, at St-Sauveur par Pontaillier S/ Saone Cote d'Or	N.Y	" France
UNDER 16		-d-	Albert	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father: "	"	"
24		SCHWARZ	Marie	44		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father; Frédéric Schwarz; Rue du College at Delemont-Switzerland	L.I	Jericho
25		SCHAER	Fritz	31		M	S	Engineer	"	German	"	"	German	Switzerl	Buren	Visitor-Fritz Schaer at Buren S/A -Berne-Switzerland	Conn	Ellington
26		MENENDEZ	Demetrio	53	II	M	S	Worker	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Salas Folguera	Berrigna Menendez Generosa Florentina at Folgeras Salas-Spain	Ill	Chicago
TRANSIT		FIRTH	Arthur	40	XI	M	M	None	"	English	"	English	English	England	Harrogak	Friend: Walter Torik 2 Word sworth Crescent at Harrogak.	N.Y	New-York
TRANSIT		-d-	Annie	36	V	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		PERKINS	Marcelle	35		F	M	Milliner	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mother: Boucher , 6I Boulevard Garibaldi at Paris France	N.Y	
30		PLUCKETT	Marie	28		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Father: Gimbert, Grand Hotel de la Poste at Clermont Ferrant.	Mass	Cambridge France

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Complete 12 see John Montgomery Inspector

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 00
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 178

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (or people), as stated by the alien, or supposed by clerk? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within two years.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	$1000	Yes		No	Uncle: John Baumann, 1890 San Prime Ave at San Francisco. Cal	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	Switzerland	Gurtnellen
2	No	"	200	"	"		Sister: 578 North Long Ave at Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Worb
3	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	150	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	Sister; Dayton Jones, 437 W 124th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	Ste-Croix
5	"	"	50	"	1919	"	Sister: Alice Chappuis, 56E 72nd St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Oulens
6	"	"	Yes	No	--		Sister: Laurence Chalverat 903 Park Avenue at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Dark	Br	"	"	Courtenai
7	"	"	20	Yes	"	"	Brother ?: Fernand Chatelat Murray St 55 at Newark.N.J	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	"	Montserelier
8	"	"	50	Yes	1913	Washington	Friends: Richard 215 First St at Pittsfield, Mass	Yes	3 Y	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Llipes
9	"	"	450	No	1923		Cousin: Holinger Cº Consulate of Swizerland at Chicago (111)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Dark	Ch	"	"	Fiestal
10	No	"	60	"			Uncle: Gaillard at Marion Pa	"	I	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	Arnese
11	"	"	150	Yes	1920	N.Y.C	Family, Kupper Herman 23rd St 39W at New-York city.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	France	Limoges.
12	Yes	"	150	"	1921	"	Brother: Hofmann 105W 74th St at New-York city	Yes	1 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Blue	"	Switzerland	Madrestch
13	"	"	65	No	1923	July	Brother inlaw: Barillon,242W 109th St at New-York city	"	5 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Neuchatel
14	"	"	600	Yes	1920	Rahway	Cousin: Jeamby,142 Union St at Rahway . N.J	"	6 Mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Grey	"	"	Berne
15	"	"	50	"	1920	Dundee Lake	Brother: Paul Lebet P.O. 133 at Dundee Lake. N.J	"	3	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	"	St-Imier
16	"	"	1000	"	1923		Brother: Louz Fritz,Highland Road 7 at New-York city	"	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kanson.
17	"	"	50	No			Sister: Julia Nicollier,106W 81th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Bagnes.
18	"	"	50	"			Brother: Nicollier "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	200	Yes	1915	N.Y.C	Home, 237W 24th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"	"	Boustellen
20	"	"	20	No	1923		Friend: Wuischpard Macon St 352 at Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	"	Geneve
21	"	"	1100	"			Friend: Edmond E.Robert 3 Maiden Lane at New-Yoek city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Dark	Ch	"	"	La Chaux de Fonds.
22	"	"	200	Yes	1915	N.Y.C	Husband: Gilbert Rondez,61E 82th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	Ch	Br	"	France	Many St-Medar
23	"	"	"	"	1923	June	Father: " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.N.Y	New-York
24	"	"	140	"	1920	Jericho	Friend: Mrs Kent,Jericho House at Jericho L.I.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dr	Blue	"	Switzerland	Délémont.
25	"	Cousins	"	No	1920		Uncle: Alfred Hoffman Box 54 at Ellington. Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Burenta.
26	"	Myself	30	"	1923	June	Brother: Menendez Madison St 1946 at Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Spain	Salas
27	"	"	3000	"			Hotel Collingwood 35th St W at New-York city.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Blue	"	England	Cleckheaton.
28	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford.
29	"	"	2	Yes	1912	N.Y.C	Sister: Mathieu; 18E 37th St at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Frémbe	Paris.
30	"	"	100	"	1922	Cambrid	Husband: Plucknett 10 Appan Way at Cambridge - Mass.	Yes	8 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Royat.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 178

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he is now living temporarily, or to land permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or encouraged, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself $ 100	Yes	No			Uncle: John Baumann, 1890 San Primo Ave at San Francisco. Cal	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	Switzerland	Gurtnellen
2	No	" 200	"	"		sister Jones Spain	Sister: 575 North Long Ave at Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Worb
3	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	" 150		Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	Sister; Dayton Jones, 437 W 124th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	Ste-Croix
5	"	" 50		"	1919	"	Sister: Alice Chappuis, 561 72nd St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Oulens
6	"	" Yes	No	--	1890 1900		Sister: Laurence Chalverat 903 Park Avenue at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Dark	Br	"	"	Courtenai
7	"	" 200	Yes	"	"		Brother ?: Fernand Chatelat Murray St 55 at Newark.N.J	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	"	Montserelier
8	"	" 50	Yes	1913	Washing ton		Friends: Richard 215 First St at Pittsfield, Mass	Yes	3 Y	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Llipes
9	"	" 450	No		1923		Cousin: Holinger C° Consulate of Swizerland at Chicago (111)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Dark	Ch	"	"	Fiestal
10	No	" 60	"				Uncle: Gaillard at Marion Pa	"	I	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	Armeso
11	"	" 150	Yes	1920	N.Y.C		Family, Kupper Herman 23rd St 39W at New-York city.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	France	Limoges.
12	Yes	" 150	"	1921	"		Brother: Hofmann 105W 74th St at New-York city	Yes	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	Switzerland	Madrestoh
13	"	" 65	No	1923			Brother inlaw: Barillon, 242W 109th St at New-York city	"	5 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Neuchatel
14	"	" 600	Yes	1920	Rah-way		Cousin: Jeamby, 142 Union St at Rahway . N.J	"	5 Mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Grey	"	4	"	Berne
15	"	" 50	"	1921																							
				1920	Dundee Lake		Brother: Paul Lebet P.O. 133 at Dundee Lake. N.J	"	3 "	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	St-Imier
16	"	" 10	"	1916	N.Y.C		Brother: Lenz Fritz, Highland Road 7 at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	"	9	"	Kanson.
				1923																							
17	"	" 50	No				Sister: Julia Nicollier, 106W 81th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Bagnes.
18	"	" 50	"	"			Brother: Nicollier	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
19	"	" 200	Yes	1913	N.Y.C		Home, 237W 24th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"	9	"	Boustellen
				1923																							
20	"	" 50	No				Friend: Wuischpard Macon St 352 at Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	"	Geneve
21	"	" 100	"				Friend: Edmond E.Robert 3 Maiden Lane at New-Yoek city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Dark	Ch	"	"	La Chaux de Fonds.
22	"	" 200	Yes	1915	N.Y.C		Husband: Gilbert Rondez, 611 82th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	Ch	Br	9	France	Many St-Medur
				1923																							
23	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Father: " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.N.Y	New-York
24	"	" 140	"	1920	Jericho		Friend: Mrs Kent, Jericho House at Jericho L.I	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	Switzerland	Délémont.
				1923																							
25	"	Cousine "	No		1920		Uncle: Alfred Hoffman Box 54 at Ellington. Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Burenta.
26	"	Myself 50	"		1923		Brother: Menendez Madison St 1946 at Chicago Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Spain	Salas
27	"	" 3000	"				Hotel Collingwood 35th St W at New-York city.	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	England	Cleckheaton.
28	"	" "	"				" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford.
29	"	" 2	Yes	1912	N.Y.C		Sister: Mathieu; 182 37th St at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	France	Paris.
				1923																							
30	"	" 100	"	1922	Cambrid		Husband: Plucknett 10 Appan Way at Cambridge - Mass.	Yes	8 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Royat.
				1923																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Herve

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct. 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1922

at New York

John L. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dehouck

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	STARCK	Marie	55	9	F	S	HouseK	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	Brothers: Starck at Riedseltz 197. France	N.J	Elizabeth
2	✓	SAGNES	Jeanne Marie	30	✓	F	S	Clerk	"	*Engl	"	"	"	"	New-York	Father: Sagnes ,46 Rue Jacob at Paris.	N.Y	New-York
3	✓	SCHERRER	Lucie	28	9	F	S	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Jules Massen, 69 Rue Jules Ferry at Paris.	"	"
4	✓	SOTTET	Jean Baptiste	63	✓	M	S	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Rue Duménil 50 at Amiens -France	"	"
5	✓	SOUQUET	Joseph	32	✓	M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	France	Eroé		Wife, Mme Souquet at Eroé - France	"	"
6	✓	SIRGANT	Amédée	16	3	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Oust		Father: Sirgant Jean at Oust -	"	"
7	✓	BELON	Solange	18	✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Vandoncourt		Mother: Belon at Vandoncourt par Dasles. Doubs. France	"	"
8	✓	TREY	Josephine	56	✓	F	W	Dress Maker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York		Brother: 3 Rue Bellevue at Tarbès.	"	"
9	✓	THOME	Jules	57	✓	M	M	None	"	"	"	"	France	Dijon		Wife: Thomé, 60 Rue de la Préfecture at Lyon.	Pa	Philadelphia
10	✓	VURPILLOT	Madeleine	25	✓	F	S	Governess	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York		Father: Henri Vurpillot at Beaulieu Mandeure -France	N.Y	New-York
11	✓ Fl. USC.	VILLEZ	Raymond	32	✓	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	France	Beaulieu		Uncle: M. Douceland 4 Rue Immibobilière Blanche at Beaulieu.	N.Y	Richmond Hill
12	✓ Cl. USC.	-d-	Yvonne	26	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
13	UNDER 16	-d-	Raymond Georges	2	✓	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
14	UNDER 16	-d-	Pierre Roger	7	M	S	"	No	"	"	No	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
15	✓	VATAN	Solange	30	✓	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	"	Yes	"	U.S.A.	Chicago		Father, Vatan, 11 Avenue de Suffren at Paris.	"	New-York
16	✓	VERCEY	Suzanne	23	11	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	France	Paris		Father: Jules Vercey, Rue Nationale 149 at Paris.	Mich	Detroit
17	✓	WINCKLER	Marie	29	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston		Mother: Table, 79 Rue Thiers at Pont Rousseau.	Mass	Roxburg.
18	✓	WIDMANN	Olga	29	1	F	S	Teacher	"	"Engl German	"	Swiss	"	"	New-York	Mother: Wideman at Pescue. Switzerland.	N.Y	New-York
19	✓	DE MOOR	Jeanne	28	✓	F	M	None	"	French	"	Belgium	"	"	"	Mother: Roy, 28 Rue de la Poissonnerie at Bayonne -France	"	"
20	TRANSIT	VERHELST	Achille	47	✓	M	W	Transit	"	French-Engl	"	Canadian	"	Canada	Ville Marie	Uncle, Pieter Verhelst at Meulebeke. Belgium.	Canada	Ville Marie.
21	✓	FILANGERI	Giacomo	50	✓	M	S	Mason	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montelepre	Mother: Bono Antonina at Monte Repre. Italy	N.Y	Brooklyn.
22	✓	GAGLIO	Giuseppe	30	✓	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife, Candella Vita at Montelepre.	Ohio	Toledo
23	✓	GAROPPO	Carolina	29	✓	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco		Chemenceau, 23 Bd.Georges at Salon(BdR). France	Cal	Sans Francisco
24	✓	MAGGIOLI	Bernandino	55	M	M	S	Professor	"	Italian-French English	"	"	North	"	New-York	Brother, Maggioli Emilio, at Venice -Italy	N.Y	New-York
25	✓	MELLINI	Marguerite	37	✓	F	M	None	"	French-Engl	"	"	French	"	"	Brother: Emile Nardin, 9 Grande Rue at Danjoutin-France	"	"
26	✓	MELLINI	Polycarpe	28	6	M	M	Traveller	"	Italian-French English-Greek	"	"	Greek	"	"	Brother in law :	"	"
27	✓	AMUAT	Albert	56	✓	M	M	Watchmaker	"	French(Engl	"	Swiss	French	"	"	Doctor E. Sautebin at Délémont -Switzerland.	"	"
28	✓	-d-	Adelaide wife	55	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	✓	-d-	Gabrielle	34	✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	✓	-d-	Marguerite	27	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

1re page Scanning Imp

731

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—61

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to country of birth or to country from which last permanently entered the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write some language? If not, what is his race or people?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1898	Elizabeth	Brother: Frank Starck 916 Roosevelt Avenue at Elizabeth. N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	9	France	Riedseltz
2	"	"	"	"	1918	N.Y.C.	Home: 253W 102nd St at New-York city	Yes	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Br	Br	"	9	"	Fontenay le Comte
3	"	"	"	"	1914		Sister: Meloni, 226W 4th St at New-York city	"	2 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Selencourt
4	"	"	"	"	1900		Friend: Lebau 221 W 42th St at New-York city	"	2 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Light	Blue	"	9	"	Connengi
5	"	"	"	"	1919		Cousin: Auguste Rogalle 260 W 43th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Eroé
6	"	"	"	No			Cousin: François Sirgant, Cornelia 5 St at New-York city	"	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Grey	"		"	Oust
7	"	"	"	Yes	1918		Father: Belon, 102 East 97th St at New-York city.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Vandancourt
8	"	"	"	"	1894		Home; 588 8th Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	9	"	Laval
9	"	"	"	No			Son in law: Caillist, 14 Kennosc Road- at Philadelphia	Yes	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"		"	Noyon
10	"	"	"	Yes	1920		Ch. Arnold, 1485 65th St at New Berlin N.Y.	"	3 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	9	"	Mandeure
11	"	"	"	"	1905		Aunt; Julie Jessier, 5784 North 124th at Richmond Hill.L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	New-York
12	"	"	"	No			" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"		France	Mandeyre
13	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	"	"	Blue	"		"	Beaulieu
14	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	"	Yes	1914	Chicago	Home: 253W 24th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Ste Solange
16	No	"	"	No			Friend: Stanley Nowak, 92 Davison Avenue at Detroit Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Grey	"		"	Vuillafans
17	Yes	"	"	Yes	1921	Boston	Husband: 36 E Cottage St at Roxbury . Mass	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	St-Philibert du Grand Lieu
18	"	"	"	"	1920	N.Y.C.	Home: 1105 Lexington Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	9	Switzerland	Pesceu
19	"	"	"	"	1919		Husband: De Moor, 120W 117th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	9	France	La Rochelle
20	"	"	"	"	1923		Home: Ville Marie - Canada	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"		"	4	Belgium	Cachtem
21	"	"	"	"	1905		Brother: Filangeri Giacomo 1828-73th St at Brooklyn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"		"		Italy	Montelepre
22	"	"	"	No			Brother inlaw: Candela Guiseppe 506 Belmont St at Toledo-Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut		"		"	"
23	"	"	"	Yes	1913	Frisco	Home: 163 Tunnel Route at Berkeley near San Francisco	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Black		"	9	"	Pasan Secondo
24	"	"	"	"	1892	N.Y.C.	Home: 245 W 69th St atv New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Venice
25	"	"	"	"	1904		Home: 2151 Morris Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	France	Sericourt
26	"	"	"	"	1913		Home: " " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	Greece	Smyrne
27	"	"	"	"	1910		Home: 242E 50th St at New-York City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	Switzerland	Porrentruy
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	"	Boncourt
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Porrentruy
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R O C H A M B E A U, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Herve
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

181

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dehouck

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

Edgar P. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MEROT	Louise	57		F	M	None	Yes	French-Engl	Yes	French	French	U.S.A.	Philadelp.	Hotel de Londres, 14 Place du Havre & Paris. France	Pa	Philadelphia.
2		MIGNEREY	Adèle	41	VI	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Etobon	Mother; Mignerey Henri, au Chateau d'Etobon par Héricourt.	N.J	Elizabeth France
3		MARNIER	Elise	60		F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Brother in law: Marnier at Seloncourt -Doubs. France	N.Y	New-York
4		MASSIO	Anna Marie	46	2	F	S	Painter	"	French	"	"	"	France	Marseille	Sister: Massio, 51 Rue Sylvabelle at Marseille.	"	"
5		MONDOLIOT	Madeleine	24		F	S	Typewritter	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Parents: Mondollot, 39 Rue des Plantes at Paris? France	Cal	San Francisco
6		MARTIN	Victorine	50	2	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Le Mans		Son in law: Bromont Théophile I94 Place de la Mission at Le Mans. France	Pa	Philadelphia
7		NELSON	Mario	20	3	F	M	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Brother in law; Commandant Pelade, I5 Rue de Condé at Paris.	Porto Rico	-San Juan
8		-d-	Adrian	36	4	M	M	"	"	Spanish	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
9		NAUDIN	Fernand	35		M	M	Jeweler	"	French	"	"	French	France	Paris	Parents: Naudin Claude, 44bis Avenue Ledru Rollin at Le Perreux.	N.Y	New-York
10		OLCOMENDY	Pierre	22		M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents: Olcomendy at Osses Basses Pyrénées.	"	"
11		PUIGSAGU	Marie Alice	38		F	S	Teacher	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister; I8 Rue Ernest Reman Vaison. Miss Vachon.	Pa	Philadelphia.
12		PREVOT	Susanne	32	6	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	New-York		Mother: Lhotellier 2 Rue du Petit Marché at Belfort. France	N.Y	New-York
13		PERROTIN	Dominique	24		M	M	Clerk	"	French-Italian	"	"	"	France	Paris	Wife; Perrotin, 2 Rue de Condé at Paris France.	Cal	Los Angeles.
14		POULIT	Armaud	49	3	M	M	Cook	"	French	"	"	"	"	Castelbajac	Cousin: Omer Ribet at Castelbajac. Haute Garonne. France	La	New-Orleans.
15		-d-	Léontine	45		F	M	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		PETIT	Marie	19	10	F	S	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sombacou	Father: Maurice Petit at Sombacou- France	N.Y	New-York city
17		PEHARGOU	Camille	23	3	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maslacq	Father: Pehargou at Madlacq. Basses Pyrénées. France	Cal	San Francisco.
18		PAGNOUX	Marie	44	6	F	S	Governess.	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend: Mrs Paisoud, I6 Rue de Fleurus at Paris France	N.Y	New-York city
19		PETERLONGO	Maria Santa	35		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New-York	Mother, Peterlongo, I9 Faubourg de la Prairie at Annecy	"	-Savoie
20		PUJOL	Henri	23		M	M	Farmer	"	French	"	"	"	France	Oust	Mother: Joseph Pujol at Oust Ariège -France	N.Y	New-York city
21		-d-	Justine	21		F	M	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		POLLAIN	René	40		M	M	Musician	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A	New-York	Brother Pollain, II Rue François Pontarol at Paris.	"	"
23		-d-	Gilberte	41		F	M	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		ROUY	Raymond	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Father: Rouy, 4 Rue Mornay ay Paris. France	N.Y	Hollis
25		ROQUES	Marie	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	Cousins; Cucq, 55 Rue de la Rotonde at Marseille France	N.J	Passaic
26		ROBERT	Mathilde	55	4	F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Sister: Rouard at Pont S/ Yonne -Yonne-	N.Y	New-York
27		RUTSCH	Sophie	32		F	S	Steward-dess	"	French	"	"	"	"	Nancy	Friend: Miguen, 8I Avenue de la Garenne at Nancy. Meurthe et Moselle	R.I	Providence
28		STENGER	Marie	43		F	S	Governess	"	English-Germ	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother: Klinger, 38 Kebergarse at Bischwiller-Alsace-France	N.Y	New-York
29		SEIGNEUR	Alice	28	9	F	S	Steward-dess	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Lea Seigneur, at Beaulieu Mandeure -Doubs	"	"
30		SCHUSTER	Nicolas	48	10	M	S	Mercht	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Schuster Victor, at Bilwisheim Alsace	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

10 74

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 182

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1883	Phila	Home: 6108 Wine St at PhiladelphiaPa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Dark	None	9	France	Dasle
2	No	"	$100	"	1905 1916	N.Y.C.	Aunt; Julie Wallet 459 Marshall St at Elizabeth. N.J	Yes	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Chagey
3	"	"	$100	"	1913 1923		Friend: Millet, 225W 113th St St New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Br	Blue	"	9	"	Chages.
4	Yes	"	$58	No			Friend: Corbevaux 619 W 163rd St at New-York city	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	Grey	"		"	Marseille
5	"	"	$100	"			Aunt, Vogel, 122 Collingwood St at San Francisco. Cal	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"		"	Gliohy
6	"	"	$100	"			Son in law:Harry Stevens 3818 N.9th St at Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Grey	"		"	Mayet
TRANSIT	7 No	"	"	"	1923	N.Y.	Home; Calle Satuan 59 at San Juan of Porto Rico.	"	I5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"	4	"	Dijon.
TRANSIT	8	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	4	Haiti	Cap Haitien
	9	"	"	$24	Yes	1910 1912	St-Louis	Sister in law: 1960 Daly Avenue at Bronx . N.Y	"	6 Mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	4	France	Paris.
	10	Yes	"	"	No			Cousine: Fabachère 323 W 57th St at New-York city	"	I Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"		"	Osses.
	11	No	"	$80	Yes	1920 1923	Chica go	Family; Ducey 8003 Crefed St Chesnut Hill -PhiladelphiaPa	"	2 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	"	Paris
	12	Yes	"	"	"	1911 1923	N.Y.C.	Friend: Miss Baudry, 210 W 104th St at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	9	"	Champeaux.
	13	"	"	$80	No			Uncle; Becht 209 1/2 D St at Port Wilmington Los Angeles.Cal	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Ch	Grey	"	4	"	Lorient
	14	No	"	"	Yes	1891	N.Orleans	Home: 926 Villerest St at New-Orleans La.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Dark	Br	"	9	"	Gayon.
	15	Yes	"	"	"	Born	N.O	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut		"		U.S.A.	New Orleans
	16	"	Uncle	$20	No			Uncle; Nicollier, 102 W 77th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	"		France	Sembacour.
	17	$40	Myself	$30	"			Brother: Pehargou Henri, 800 22th St at San Francisco. Cal	Yes	5 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	4	"	Maslacq.
	18	"	"	"	Yes	1914 1923	N.Y.C	Relatives: Marcus Lionel, 151W 86th St at New-York	"	IO Y	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Grey	Black	"	9	"	Etagnas
	19	"	"	$20	"	1919 1923	Washing ton	Care of Clausen 27W 73th St at New-York city	"	2 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Bl	Br	"	9	Italy	Trente
	20	"	"	"	No			Brother: Pujol Jean, 356W 45th St at New-York city	"	I Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"		France	Oust
	21	"	"	"	"			Brother in law	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"		"	"
	22	"	"	"	Yes	1922 1923	N.Y.C.	Friend: Goulet, 1835 7th Ave at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark	Ch	"	9	"	Nancy
	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Brenet
	24	"	"	$100	No			Friend: Beluff, Fairmount Ave Hollis Long Island N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"		"	Paris
	25	"	"	$25	"			Sister: Schmidt Victor, 86 Aydrigg Ave at Passaic Park.	"	6 Mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut		"		"	St-André
	26	"	"	$20	Yes	1920 1921	N.Y.C.	Daughter: Ollitrault, 850 W 8th Avenue at New-York city	"	I Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Grey	Br	"		"	Saar-Union
	27	"	Brother in law	$45	No			Mother: Marcel Darmana 135 Transit St at Providence -R.I	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"		"	Barr
	28	"	Myself	$40	Yes	1900 1923	-d-	Home: I W 51th St at New-York City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Grey	Blue	"	9	"	Bichwiller
	29	"	"	"	"	1912 1923	-d-	Relatives- Paul Armstage, 13 Central Park West at New-York	Yes	5 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	9	"	Mandeure
	30	"	"	$20	"	1892 1923	-d-	Home: 563 W 7th Avenue at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Hochfelden

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ango (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ROCHAMBRAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herve
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

"The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirtheen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19-2-3

at Montreal

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

9

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest, except aliens in transit through the United States, aliens who have been lawfully admitted to the United States and who are returning from temporary visits abroad, aliens in immediate transit through continental United States to foreign countries, and aliens who arrive by aircraft at ports of entry on the northern or southern land borders of the United States and who are in transit to foreign countries. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	FULHABER	Albert	44	✓	M M	Engineer	Yes	French-Germ	Yes	French	French	France	Soultz	Family, Schill, 13 Grande Rue at Soultz. France	Pa	Philadelphia
2	✓	-d-	Ernestine	42	✓	F M	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓	FREGEAC	Julia	28	✓	F M	Cons	"	French	"	"	"	"	Bretenoux	Mother: Mazot at Reingues - Bretenoux . France	Mass	Methuen
4	✓	FRIEDRICH	Aline	24	✓	F S	"	"	German	"	"	German	"	Cernay	Father: Joseph Friedrich at Cernay. France	N.Y	New-York
5	✓	GUILLAND	Suzanne	23	✓	F S	Type-writter	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Aunt: Courant, 36 Rue de Silly at Boulogne S/ Seine.	"	" France
6	✓	GEGOU	Jean	54	✓	M M	Director French Cable	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Monsigny at Paris.	"	"
7	✓	-d-	Claudia	42	✓	F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	✓	-d-	Celine	18	✓	F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	✓	GROSREMAUD	Suzanne	28	✓	F S	Gover-ness	"	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	Sister: Grosremaud 22 Rue de Naples at Paris France	"	"
10	✓	GOURIOU	Yvonne	25	✓	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St-Paul	Mother: Gouriou, Villa Fleurie Minn at Pen an Croissant Graces Guingamp	St-Paul	
11	✓	GENESTIER	Marie	23	✓	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New-York	Father; Genestier Jean, 22 Rue des Chapais at Besançon-France	N.Y	New-York
12	✓	GUYOT	Ida	37	✓	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Mandeure	Mother: Guyot 129 Maroc - Beaulieu Mandeure -Doubs	"	Brooklyn.
13	✓	GRUMBACH	Max	67	✓	M S	Mercht	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend: Commandant Lyon, 1 Rue Alphonse Dancit St Paris.	"	New-York
14	✓	HUIN	Lucie	22	10	F S	Phone.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle; Gueroult, 20 Passage Ancel -Le Havre. France	"	New-York
15	✓	ICART	François	25	✓	M S	Farmer	"	French	"	"	"	France	Ercé	Father Icart François at Ercé Ariège	"	"
16	✓	JECKER	Laurent	36	9	M M	"	"	German	"	"	German	"	Hirtzfelden	Father: Alfred Jecker, 18 Grande Rue at Hirtzfelden. France	Pa	Lancaster Pike
17	✓	-d-	Marie	29	8	F M	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	✓	JOLLET	Marthe	25	9	F M	Dress Maker	"	Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Parents: Chemin Lagille at Treslon. France	N.Y	New-York
19	✓	KIPPELEN	François	26	✓	M M	Driver	"	French	"	"	"	France	Thann	Mother; Kippelen, 6 Rue Mingert at Thann . France	R.I	Woonsocket
20	✓	-d-	Marie	34	✓	F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	✓	LE COLLEN	Jeanne	68	✓	F W	None	"	"Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Sister: Mrs Kermarec at Dacu-las Logonna- Finistère-France	N.Y	New-York
22	✓	LEAUTAUD	Joseph	54	3	M M	Transit	"	"French-Spanish"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Joseph Léautaud at Jaussiers -France	Mexique	Coahuila Allende.
23	✓	-d-	Jules	20	4	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	✓	LAMOTTE	Marie Louise	25	✓	F S	Hair dresser	"	French	"	"	"	"	Cedarhurst	Aunt; Mrs Robert Marie, 15 Rue Beautreillis at Paris.	N.Y	Cedarhurst
25	✓	LAPORTE	Louis	29	✓	M S	Profes	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	"	New-York	Parents: Laporte, 60 Rue de Canada Bagnolet at Paris.	Montreal	
26	✓	LOMBARD	Gabrielle	31	✓	F S	None	"	French	"	"	"	France	Paris	Brother: Gustave Gilgenkrantz 8 Rue du Cambodge at Paris.	N.Y	New-York
27	✓	LACOUR	Lucie	22	✓	F S	Dress Maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father; Lacour, 7 Quai Fleury at Nuits St-Georges-Cote d'Or)	Mich	Detroit
28	✓	MILOCHE	Désiré	54	✓	M M	Cook	"	"Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Wife: Mrs Miloche at Citrelles par Dannemarie en Montois. France	N.Y	New-York
29	✓	MATHIEU	Emilie	51	11	F W	None	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Brother: Louis Malirat, 93 Rue Duferne Bast at Asnières . France	Cal	Oakland
30	✓	MARX	Léonce	21	3	M S	Engineer Chimist	"	French-Engl German	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Father: Alphonse Marx, 20 Rue de Bonnel at Lyon -Rhone	N.Y	New-York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

75 Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—61

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19*

184

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going as a settler, or whether coming as a visitor, temporarily or for a definite period, to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Alien in prison or almshouse, or publicly cared for or under contract or bond to be so cared for, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	No			Brother in law: Baumann Otto 1825W Pacific St at Philadelphia Pa	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut	None		France	Soultz
2	"	"	$700	"			" + one daug	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			Husband: Prejean, 11 Sunny Avenue at Methuen. Mass.	Live 3-2	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Reingues.
4	"	"	$25	"			Cousin: Schmidt 1874 Cornelia St at Brooklyn N.NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Fair Br	"	"	"	Thann
5	"	"	$200	Yes	1916 N.Y.C. 1923 April		Office of Mrs Kaufman 411 W. 57th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Paris
6	"	"	"	"	1914 1923 July	"	French Cable Co 25 Broadway. at New-York city	Yes	3 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Alger (Algeria)
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	" (manager)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Terre Noire
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	New Found Land	St-Pierre Miquelon.
9	No	"	$50	"	1913 1923 May	Phila	Friend: Meloni 226W 4th St New-York	No	2 Years	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	France	Courcelles Les Mandeure.
10	No	"	$60	"	1920 1923	St-Paul	Sister: Churchward 1463 West Minnehala at St-Paul Minn.	No	2 Years	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Black	"	"	Grace Guingamp.
11	"	"	$50	"	1916 1923 May	N.Y.C.	Boss: Coverdale 326W 83th St at New-York city	Single	6	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Pelousey
12	"	"	$50	No			Aunt: 54 Kent St at Broolyn	"	6	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chest	Blue	"	"	Mandeure
13	"	"	$2	Yes	1876 1923	"	Home: 17W 32st at New-York	No	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Grey	Br	"	"	Lantebourg
14	"	"	$50	"	1918 1923	"	Y.W.C.A. Association 119W 21st at New-York city	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chest	Blue	"	"	Etival
15	"	"	$100	No			Cousin, Geraud Baptiste 222W 35st at New-York city	No	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Black		"	"	Broé
16	No	"	"	"			Aunt: Odille Schmidt 144 Manheim at Lancester Pike. Pa	"	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Kirtzfelden
17	No	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Buttenheim
18	"	"	"	Yes	1919 1923 May	N.Y.C.	Husband: Jollet, 227E 33rd St at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	"	Treslon
19	"	Parents	"	No			Father in law: Joseph Kuster Box 99 at Wonsocket. R.I.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Thann
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort
21	"	Myself	$250	Yes	1914 1923 May	N.Y.	Home: 2037W 17th St at Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Daoulas
22	No	Herrman	$100	"	1923 May	"	at Allende Coahuila-Mexique	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	2	"	Jausiers
23	No	Uncle	"	No	"	"	"	"	1 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	2	Mexique	Aguascalientes
24	"	"	$150	"	1914 1922	Toring ton	Sister, Gallagan, 536 Central Avenue at Far Rockaway -N.Y	No	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Blue	"	"	France	Val de Gouhenan
25	No	"	$50	"	1921 1923	N.Y.C.	Home; 185 Rue St-Denis at Montreal Canada	"	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	4	"	Paris.
26	"	"	$100	No			Uncle; Hebreard 227E 72th St at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	"	Berghein
27	No	"	$50	"			Sister: Rubenet, 2181 Olaments Avenue at Detroit Mich	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	4	"	Dijon.
28	"	"	$100	Yes	1909 1923 May	N.Y.C	Home, 133W 63rd St at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	9	"	Dannemarie en Montois
29	No	"	$1000	"	1892 1921	Phila	Nephew; Louis Malirat at Oakland Alameda County-Cal-	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	"	Paris Lyons.
30	"	"	$100	No			Uncle: Edgard Dreyfus, 14 E 60th St at New-York city	"	6 Mth	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dijon.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

35—622

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange (State whether Master, Firm, or Second Officer), of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirtheen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herve

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

"The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCH ABEL, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dehouch

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

John R. Stoltz
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU, Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	ABADIE	Jean	33	✓	M	S	Steward	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	U.S.A.	New-York	Father: Firmin Abadie at Castelbajac. France	N.Y	New-York
2	✓	BOUCHARD	Eugènie	41	✓	F	S	Asst. Surgeon.	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Bouchard Pierre at St-Eloi de Gy. France	"	"
3	UNDER 16	BRUCKERT	Camille	12	✓	M	S	None	"	French	"	"	"	France	Thann	Grand Mother: Kippelen 21 Rue Gerthoffert at Thann. France	RD	Woonsocket
4	✓	BOUZONNET	Anna	39	✓	F	W	Steward-ess	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S	Portet	Mother; Maria Plantier at Portet -France	N.Y	New-York
5	✓	BERNINGER	Dominique	25	✓	M	S	Engineer	"	French-Germ Engl.	"	"	"	"	Strasbourg	Father, Berninger Jules at Strasbourg. 6 Quai Kléber.	Mass	Boston.
6	✓	BAUTE	Jean Baptiste	47	✓	M	M	Inn-keeper	"		"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Sister: Mrs Rechou 76 Rue Navarrot at Cloron Ste-Marie-France	N.Y	New-York
7	✓	BENEY	Francoise	20	✓	F	S	Embroi-derie	"	French	"	"	"	France	Paris	Cousine; Chesnard 95 Avenue d'Italie at Paris France	"	"
8	✓	BENAZET	Amélie.	17	10	F	S	House K	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ercé	Mother: Marie Bénazet at Ercé -Ariège-France	"	"
9	✓	BATS	Jeane	37	✓	F	S	Dress Maker	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother; Mrs Bats at Roquefort Landes.	"	"
10	✓	BUYSSE	Marie	47	✓	F	S	None	"	French	"	"	"	France	Paris	Brother in law: Maréchal, 72 Quai de la Rapée at Paris. France	"	"
11	✓	CHAMPION	Prosper	36	10	M	M	Director	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	Society Oleo,30 Rue Perrier at Levallois-France	"	Brooklyn.
12	✓	CHOPIN	Eugènie	47	✓	F	W	Sales lady	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Father; M. Lefèvre at Bohain France	N.Y	New-York
13	✓	COLOMB	Marie	36	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	France	Castelbajac	Mother,Abadie at Castelbajac by Galan -Hautes Pyrénées.	"	"
14	✓	CHARLES	Augustine	47	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother, Mrs Charles 23 Rue de la Réveillère at Angers. France	"	"
15	✓	CORDIER	Anna	58	✓	F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	France	Richmond Hill	Doucelande, 4 Rue Immobilière Blanche at Beaulieu. France	L.I	Richmond Hill
16	✓	CLYDESDALE	Berthe	31	✓	F	M	House K	"	"	"	"	"	"	New-York	Father: Jean Dépéry at Marnes France	N.Y	New-York
17	UNDER 16	-d-	Valentine	2	6	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father:	"	"
18	CL. USC.	COURTADE	Cecilia	14	✓	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	France	Bagneres de Bigorre	Mrs Fourcade,Avenue de Belgique at Bagneres de Bigorre-France	"	"
19	✓	CLAUS	Suzanne	18	✓	F	S	Student	"	French	"	"	"	Switzerland-Vallorbe		Mother: Claus,55 Rue de la Poste at Vallorbe-Switzerland	"	"
20	✓	CORMIER	Augustine	33	✓	F	S	Dress Maker	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Father: Auguste Cormier ,22 Grande Rue at Le Mans. France	NJ	Roselle Park
21	✓	CAU	Marie Louise	18	10	F	S	House K	"	"	"	"	"	France	Ercé	Mother, Marie Cau, at la Rivière d'Ercé -Ariège.	N.Y	New-York
22	✓	CHARAZAC	Jeanne Marie	48	✓	F	S	Governess	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Father, Charazac René at Sayrac près Marte -Lot.	Mass	Auburndale
23	✓	CAM	Félicité	24	1	F	S	Student	"	French	"	"	"	France	Brest	Father, Cam, 52 Boulevard Gambetta at Brest.	N.Y	Paterson.
24	✓	DESBRUERES	Marie	64	✓	F	W	None	"	French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	Cousin: Charles Prud'hommeaux II Rue Gaillard at Paris. France	"	New-York
25	✓	DE MOOR	Jacqueline	19	✓	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Roy,28 Rue Poissonnerie at Bayonne. France	"	"
26	✓	DE BELLY DE BUSSY	Hélène	35	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerl	Stein	Mr. de Bussy Marcel at Stein Switzerland.	"	"
27	✓	DASTUGUE	Anselme	56	✓	M	M	Farmer	"	German French-Engl	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-Orleans	Brother: Paul Dastugue at Lapeyre B.P.	La	Algiers
28	✓	-d-	Catherine	52	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law : "	"	"
29	✓	ESCOFFIER	Marie	60	✓	F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	St-Germain en Laye	Cousin: Escoffier ,10 Rue Thiers at St-Germain en Laye.	N.J	Rainfield.
30	✓	FULHABER	Marthe	21	✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	German	Soultz	Family, Schill Grande Rue 13 at Soultz. France	Pa	Philadelphia

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

846

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

186

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien has ever been in prison or in almshouse, or been under care and treatment of an insane asylum, or been supported by charity?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	$75	Yes	1907 N.Y.C. 1923 June		Home: 235W 69th St at New-York	Yes	2 Mth	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Chestnut	Blue	None	France	Castelbajac
2	"	"	$600	"	1915 1923 June		Home, 301 W 46th St at NewYork	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	St-Eloy de Gy
3	"	Father	"	No			Grand Father: Joseph Kuster Box 99 at Wonsoket R.I	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	Belfort
4	"	Myself	$100	Yes	1900 N.Y.C. 1923 June		Cousine, Mrs Poulton, 118 E 22 th St at New-York city	Yes	3 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	"	"	"	Portet
5	"	"	$120	No			Stone and Hebster Inc. 147 Milk St at Boston-Mass	"	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Schiltigheim.
6	"	"	$250	Yes	1913 N.Y.C. 1923 June		Home, 325W 58th St at New-York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	9	"	Lys
7	"	"	$2	No			Mother: Beney, Jeanne d'Arc House, 253W 24th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon
8	"	"	$24	"			Sister: Rogolalle 552 7th Avenue at New-York city	Yes	6 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Eroé
9	"	"	$35	Yes	1920 N.Y.C. 1923 Sep		Home; 1226 Madison Avenue at New-York city	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Ch	Blue	"	"	Roquefort
10	"	"	$145	No			Brother: Armand Buysse, 145 Audulon Avenue at New-York city	Yes	3 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Grey	"	"	Paris
11	"	"	$50	Yes	1906 N.Y.C. 1922		Wife: Champion, 1301 E 34th St at Brooklyn.	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Light	Blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	$250	"	1909 " 1923 May		Daughter: Verrieux, 477 W 146th St at New-York city	"	8 Mth	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	Chestnut		"	"	Bohain.
13	"	"	$15	"	1913 1923 June		Husband: Colomb Christophe 235 W 69th St at New-York city	Yes	5 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Dark	Br	"	"	Castelbajac
14	"	"	$5	"	1919 1923 July		Husband: Charles Louis, 450 W 163rd St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Meigna nna
15	"	"	"	"	1886 1923		M. Julian Jossier 8784 North 124th St at Richmond Hill L.I	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Saverne
16	"	"	$20	"	1914 1923 June		Husband: Clydesdale 1544 Second Avenue at New-York	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Marnez
17	"	"	"	"	" "		Father: " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York
18	"	"	"	"	1909 1910		Parents: Courtade, 241 W 46th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$50	No			Uncle; Jules Von der Bossche 238 50th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	La Cluse
20	"	"	$5	Yes	1920 1923 July		Brother in law: John Ray, 368W Westfield Avenue at Roselle Park. N.J	Yes	1 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Grey	"	"	Le Mans.
21	"	"	$100	No			Aunt: Maria Amil, 412 W 29th St at New-York city	"	5 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Eroé
22	"	"	$50	Yes	1918 1923 Feb		Angelli, 187 Commonwealth at Aubursdale -Mass	"	3 Yrs	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Br	"	"	Queyssore
23	"	"	$20	No			Sister: Geny, 784 East 24th St at Paterson. N.J.	"	1 Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Oust
24	"	"	$125	Yes	1892 1923 July		Home; 165E 61th St at New-York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Charenton du Cher
25	"	"	$5	"	1919 1923 June		Father: De Moor, 720W 171th at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Rouen
26	"	"	$200	"	1911		Friend: Mrs Houston, 863 Park Avenue at New-York city	"	6 Mth.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	5	"	"	"	"	Bourges
27	"	"	"	"	1892 New-Orleans 1923 June		Home; Algiers -La-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Lapeyré
28	"	"	$30	"			" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gers.
29	"	"	$50	"	1923 N.Y.C. June		Daughter: Escoffier 990 Central Avenue at Rainfield. N.J	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut		"	Switzerland	Corban.
30	"	"	"	No			Brother in law, Otto Baumann 1325 Pacific St at Philadelphia	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Dark		"	France	Soultz

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ango (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ROCHAMBEAU, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hervé Ango

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE 20 OCT 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 1 NOV 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALEXANDER	Nannie	60		F	S	Boston, April 20 1863		51 Philbrook Road at Brooklinie -Mass-
2	ALEXANDER	Ray	22		M	S	New-York, January 14 1901		Brightwaters. L.I.
3	ALM	Dewey W.	35		M	S	Polk(Neb) Sept.13 1898 Philippine 18432		Dewey W Alm -Mount Vernon Washington.
4	AITKEN	Berthe	32		F	M	Nr. 305404	Supreme of New-York April 25 1917.	86W 183rd St at New-York
5	-d-	Roger	13		M	S		Paris(France) March 13 1910.	-d- -d- -d-
6	ARCHER	Phebe	20		F	S	Salem,Mass, Nov.7 1902		30 Dearborn St at Salem.
7	BROOKMAN	Herman	33		M	M	New-York city, July 2 1891		285 Schenectady Avenue at Brooklyn.
8	-d-	Sophie	32		F	M	Nr. 265837	By marriage. Br/lyn Jan 1911.	-d- -d-
9	-d-	Bernard	9		M	S	Brooklyn, October 2 1914		-d- -d-
10	-d-	Emanuel	6		M	S	New-York , March 1917.		-d- -d-
11	BILLINGS	Catharine	47		F	S	Philadelphia Pa, November 10 1873		101 E 78th St at New-York
12	BAUMANN	Joseph	67		M	M	Nr. 308655	Common Pleas of County Passaic Feb 21.	88 Mill St at Paterson. N.J
13	-d-	Emma	55		F	M	Nr. 322269.	Married June 4th 1916	-d- -d-
14	BYRNE	Andrew	57		M	S		Court of Common Pleas New-York county July 15 1890	1410 Avenue H at Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	BURR	Barbara	36		F	S	Boston November 1886		111 East 60th St at New-York
16	BECKER	Fred	34		M	M	Nr. 295903	Federal Court of Buffalo N.Y Nov 18 1921	134 Pearl St at Buffalo. N.Y
17	-d-	Caroline	32		F	M		-d- -d-	-d- -d-
18	-d-	Douglas	2	2	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y July 14th 1921.		-d- -d-
19	BEEKMAN	Dudley	29		M	S	New-York , June 30 1894		266 W 121 St at New-York city
20	BURGUIN	Emil	45		M	S	Nr. 331271	Court of New-York November 12 1918.	308 W 93th St at New-York city
21	BLANC	Yvonne	25		F	S	New-Orleans La, March 28 1898		541 Madison Avenue at New-York
22	BREEN	Katharine	32		F	S	New-York city, June 23rd 1890		366 Wademont. Avenue at New-York city.
23	BRIERRE	Paul	58		M	M	New-Orleans,La, October 15 1865		310 Board of Trade at New Orleans. La
24	-d-	Ida	54		F	M	-d- October 15 1868.		-d- -d-
25	BRAHN	Esther	24		F	S	New-York city, 1899.		2428 10th Avenue at Mount Vernon N.Y
26	BONAVENTURE	Edmond	45		M	S	New-York city, December 11th 1875		318 W 106th St at New-York
27	BONAVENTURE	Geneviève	53		F	W	New-York city, October 6th 1870		-d- -d-
28	-d-	Geneviève	24		F	S	-d- , October 14 1899		-d- -d-
29	-d-	Simonne	20		F	S		Paris(France) July 23 1903	-d- -d-
30	BERNHEIM	Florida	66		F	S	Talledega(Alabama) June 20 1867.		205 East 63rd St at New-York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

10 = Joseph Scanning Insp

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—934

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE : 20 OCT 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 11 OCT 1923, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CAPILLON	Albert	50		M	M	W. 19091	Court of New-York, June 1917.	11 W 110th St at New-York
2	-d-	Edward	23		M	S	New-York city, Feb 15 1900		-d-
3	-d-	Blanche	54		F	M		Court of New-York, June 1917	-d-
4	CASCIOLI	Marie	5		F	S	Philippsburgh N.J May 3 1918		212 South Main St at Phillipsburg
5	CHYLINSKI	Stanislaw	27		M	S	W. 318844	Court of New-York, August 1922	105 Manhattan Ave at New-York Cy
6	COATES	Robert	26		M	S	New-Haven -Conn- April 6 1897.		8463 Wisswel St Hartwell at Cincinatti Ohio.
7	CASCIOLI	Francis	29		M	M	Bangor, Pa, Oct. 9 1893		212 South Main St at Phillipsburg N.J
8	-d-	Riva	28		F	M		By marriage	-d- -d-
9	CHAMBERTIN	Dorothy	25		F	S	Hoopeston, Ill, August 24 1898		Colfax -Washington.
10	CASTELLI	Vincenzo	43		M	M	W. 41029	Supreme court of New-York Oct 20 1891	1219 L Street at Washington.D.C
11	CROW	Clotilde	26		F	M	W. 286711	Married at Raleigh July 20th 1921	309 Vance Apts at Raleigh N.C.
12	CARLSON	Raymond	29		M	S	Rockford,Ill, November 8 1893		2020 Fremont St at Rockford Ill
13	WOODBURY	Adèle	56		F	M	Oakland,Cal, August 8 1867	W. 277857	70 Mitchell Avenue at Flushing L.I.
14	CAMUS	Fanny	47		F	M	W. 328507	Married at New-York, May 2 1916	1556 Nostrand Avenue at Brooklyn.
15	CLARK	Lydie	35		F	M	W. 256497	Married at Bridgeport March 1917	618 Atlantic St at Bridgeport.
16	-d-	Peggy	5		F	S	Bridgeport , May 26 1918		-d- -d-
17	CASTELLANOS	Jeanne	50		F	D	New Orleans, La, Jan 3 1873	W. 294518	417 Royal St at New Orleans.La
18	DALMASSO	Oreste	37		M	M		Court of New-York 12/3/1913	340 East 153th St at New-York
19	-d-	Virginia	38		F	M	W. 182784	-d- -d-	-d- -d-
20	WHARTON	James	27		M	S	Philadelphia Pa, May 18 1896		Berwyn, Pa.
21	DUGAN	Cornelius	83		M	S	Philadelphia Pa, April 8 1840		3737 North 18th St at Philadelphi
22	BROWN	William Thérèse	26		F	M	W. 293438	Married at Marseille, July 8 1920	Brown, 6 Field Way at Worcester Mass
23	DILLING	Mildred	29		F	S	Marion, Ind, Feb 23 1894		315 W 79th St at New-York city
24	DAW	Elizbeth	63		F	S	Boston,Mass, September 14 1859		93 Perry St at Brookline Mass.
25	DEERING	Joseph	37		M	S	Chester, Pa, July 13th 1886		Chester, Pa.
26	DUNHAM	Joseph	19		M	S	October 14 1903, Messoula -Montana		225 Adams St at Missoula -Mont.
27	DES ROCHERS	Maude	60		F	S	Oakland -Cal- 1863	W. 277955	205 W 57 St. No adress.
28	DE SPIRIDON	Francis	60		M	S	W. 292601	District Court of Post Office 16 November 1920.	21 W 61th St at New-York.
29	DIXON	Josephine Rosa	24		F	M	W. 316889.	Married October 15 1919.	7047 Egleston Avenue at Chicago Ill
30	EBERT	Marie-Thérèse	37		F	M	W. 213164	Married at New-York, Jan 3rd 1912	735-35th at North Bergen. N.J.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

(30)

10= Joseph Deering Dep 78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE 20 OCT 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 11 OCT 1923, 19

189

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EASTLAKE	Alice with 4/19	6		F	S	Philadelphia Pa, September 6th 1917		1132 Atwood Road Overbrook at Philadelphia. Pa.
2	FREGEAC	Frédéric	48		M	M	W. 12	Superior Court of Lawrence Mass March 5 1918	11 Sunny Avenue at Methuer Mass.
3	FISHER	Carolina	50		F	M	Philadelphia Pa, Feb 16 1873		345 South 18th St at Philadelphia
4	-d-	Sara daug	24		F	S	-d- , August 11 1899		-d- -d-
5	FLUBACHER	Marie	41		F	M	Or. 32573	District court of New-York June 1916	323 W 57th St at New-York
6	FLUBACHER	Andrée daug	17		F	S	New-York city, September 17 1906		323 W 57th at New-York City.
7	FRIES	Anna	46		F	M	W. 272663	By marriage at Stockholm March 1898	Sothem Birmingham-Alabama.
8	FERGUSON	Ruth	30		F	S	Sioux Falls-South Dakota- Feb 15 1893		115 Hawthorne St at New-Bedford Mass.
9	FEIGENBAUM	Eldie	22		F	S	August 19 1901 at New-York		203 W 90th St at New-York city
10	FARRAR	Grace	28		F	S	Brooklyn, October 10 1894		415 Hancock St at Brooklyn.
11	FRAUX	Gustave	43		M	M	Superior Court of San Francisco (Cal) March 11 th 1920-Bernard J. Flood, Judge.		520 Jones St at San Francisco.
12	-d-	Marie wife	36		F	M	Or. 230143	Married, San Francisco September 31 1912	-d- -d-
13	-d-	Jean chil	10		M	S	San Francisco, May 17th 1913		-d- -d-
14	GOLDING	Ida Hèlène	24		F	M	Or. 26123 8	By marriage at Aix les Bains-France-	Park Boulevard East Liverpool Ohio
15	-d-	Yvonne wife	1	6	F	S	East Liverpool, Jan 23 1922		-d- -d-
16	GORDON	Gertrude	30		F	S	New-York city, December 6th 1892		425-160th St at New-York City.
17	GIONFRIDDO	Germaine	24		F	M	Or. 27345 7	Married at Blois-France- July 28th 1919	260 Main St at Medford-Mass
18	-d-	Evelyn chil	3		F	S	Medford, Mass, May 14 1920		-d- -d-
19	-d-	Mike	2		M	S	-d- , May 19th 1921		-d- -d-
20	GLASER	Josephine	22		F	S	New-York city, May 6 1901		2820 Morris Avenue at New-York
21	GODCHAUX	Lucille	24		F	S	New-Orleans, La, Feb 16 1899		5726 Charles Avenue at New-Orleans La.
22	GOULD	Mary	52		F	M	Boston, Mass, Jan 14 1871	W. 139428.	93 Perry St at Brookline -Mass
23	GUSSOW	Babette	67		F	W	New-York city, November 30 1886	W. 290609	65 South Maple Avenue at East Orange, New Jersey.
24	WINDOM	Jane	65		F	M	Columbus-Ohio- August 20 1858	W. 75914	1723 De Sales St at Washington D.C
25	GARDNER	Richmond	20		M	S	Jewell City, Conn, Feb 5 1903		Jewell City -Conn
26	GRASSI	Elisabeth	38		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa, May 4 1885	Or. 235295.	49 Boiling Spring Ave at East Rutherford N.J
27	-d-	Madeleine chil	12		F	S	East Rokaway L.I., July 15 1911		-d- -d- -d-
28	HOUSTON	Marie	29		F	M	Or 24830	Married Feb 3 1921, New-York city	R.R.11 State St at Cincinnati Ohio
29	-d-	Marie B chil	2		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa, November 6th 1921		-d- -d-
30	HUGHES	Richard	64		M	S	Carbondale, Pa, Jan 28 1859		65 W 69th St at New-York.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y .

10 me Joseph Scarry & Co

(30)

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE 12 OCT 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 11 OCT 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HODGE	James	70		M	S	Plymouth-Mass- April 3 1850		Big Stone Gap Va
2	JAZOWSKI	Jan	54		M	M	Nr. 31602	Court of Chicago County 1894.	219 Pavonia Avenue at Jersey City.
3	-d-	Kornella (wife)	52		F	M		-d- -d-	-d- -d-
4	JESSUP	Lois	25		F	M	Utica N.Y October 2 1898	Nr. 27414 3	141 High St at New Haven Conn
5	JONES	Susie	57		F	S	Princess Anne Md, Feb 14 1866		701 North 12 St at Waco Texas.
6	JOLLET	Renée	3		F	S	New-York, March 1st 1920	Birth Cert 10963 Re citizenship 9/18	227 East 33rd St at New-York
7	KELLEY	Alice	51		F	M	Somerset, Ohio, April 2 1872	Nr. 330766	Portsmouth Ohio, 1325 Gallia St.
8	KUNDE	Yvonne	33		F	M		By marriage at Nantes, 12/28/1918	524 Wilcox St at Hammond. Indiana
9	-d-	George (Child)	2	6	M	S	Gary-Ind- 28 December 1920		-d- -d-
10	KAMINESS	Joseph	71		M	M	26563	Court of St-Louis Mo, July 18 1880.	923 Washington Avenue at St-Louis Mo.
11	-d-	Johanna (wife)	66		F	M		-d- -d- -d-	-d-d -d-
12	KLEIN	Charlotte	27		F	S	Washington D.C, Jan 18 1896		3217 Wisconsin Avenue at Washington D.C.
13	KING	Edwin	39		M	S	-d- , December 14 1883		18 Iowa Circle at Washington.
14	KUHNERT	Marie	38		F	M	Nr. 26172	New-York city Hall June 21 1909.	Hotel Chatam at New-York city
15	-d-	Henri (Child)	9		M	S	New-York, Feb 11 1914		-d- -d-
16	-d-	Anita (Child)	5		F	S	-d- , December 23 1918		-d- -d-
17	LISTAIN	Madeleine	27		F	M	~~New-York, December 4 1901.~~	Nr. 31578	2130 Jerome Avenue at New-York
18	LEVERT	Stephanie	23		F	S	New Iberia (La) August 20 1900		Levert, New Iberia La. P.O
19	LEVY	Dora A.M. (wife)	60		F	M	Sumter, South Carolina, Feb 14 1863		1132 Atwood Road Overbrook Philadelphia Pa.
20	LUYKX	Henrik	10		M	S	Emt. Paris 2377	Court of New-York, November 1922	Tenafly - New-Jersey.
21	LANDRU	Marthe	60		F	W	Nr. 24879	Court of Common Pleas Jersey City October 29 1891.	49 Clark St at Paterson. N.J
22	-d-	Berthe (daugh.)	35		F	S	Union Hills, N.J. April 14 1888. 24879		-d- -d-
23	LAMBERT	William	31		M	M	St-Louis Mo, July 28 1892		St-Louis Mo/ St-Louis Club.
24	LEDOUX	Jules	42		M	M	317553	Nassau County September 1917.	Henri Hotel at Lynbrook. N.Y
25	-d-	Rachel (wife)	35		F	M		-d- -d-	-d- -d-
26	MURRAY	Edward	34		M	S	Egypt -Texas- August 17 1890,		161 W 140th St at New-York city
27	MARSHALL	Simonne (wife)	4		F	S	New-York, August 11st 1919	Nr. 310126	450 W 163rd St at New-York city
28	MONNARD	Louis	55		M	S	-d- , March 7 1868 .		224 West 18th St at New-York
29	MAC KENZIE	Anna	30		F	M	Nr. 28456 1	By marriage	56507 S Dangomon St at Chicago Ill
30	MAC PHERSON	Emily	21		F	S	Boston, Mass, December 2 1901.		93 Perry St at Brookline-Mass

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

#24626 by William Fiedler 10th Atlantic Seaman Div

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—656

5

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—667

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE 20 OCT 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 11 OCT 1923, 19 191

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MAC ALISTER	Paul	21	✓	M	S	Camden, N.J, October 15 1901		582 Federal St at Camden N.J
2	MAC GORMAN	Evelyn	69	✓	F	W	Philadelphia Pa, December 16 1853	276246	1420 16th St at Washington. D.C
3	-d-	Anna	46	✓	F	S	-d- , October 2 1877	276247	-d- -d-
4	MAC GUIRK	John	70	✓	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa, April 14 1853	331471	Portsmouth. Ohio 1325 Gallia Street.
5	-d-	Martha	49	✓	F	S	Somerset (Ohio) Feb 28 1874	330769	-d- -d-
6	MONTANYE	Hermione	33	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa, Jan 21 1890	268972	22 E Logan St at Phila. Pa
7	MAGIE	Gertrude	59	✓	F	S	Trenton N.J, October 1st 1862	179005	321 Nassau St at Princeton. N.J
8	MILLER	James	51	✓	M	S	Stamford, Conn, Sept 12 1872	153920	263 Strawberry Hill Avenue at Stamford Conn
9	MICHEAU	Lucie	30	✓	F	Md	256760 Huyler	By marriage New-York City, May 22 1919	119 W 75th St at New-York
10	MILLER	Jenny	47	✓	F	M	139318	Naturalized papers of husband at St-Louis Mo.	Seattle, 1144 21 Avenue North WASH
11	-d-	Nancy	16	✓	F	S	Seattle, September 9 1907		-d- -d-
12	-d-	Ruth	11	✓	F	S	-d- , December 28 1911		-d- -d-
13	MULLIGAN	James	26	✓	M	S	Newport, Sept 18 1897	3177207 Huyler	Newport R.I
14	MAY	Armandine	32	✓	F	M	317167	By marriage August 4th 1919.	362 E Westfels Ave at Roselle Park. N.J
15	COLAZ	May	42	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, August 10 1881.	91761	315 W 145th St at New-York city
16	-d-	Gertrude	15	✓	F	S	Bridgeport, N.Y, Jan 22 1908.		-d- -d-
17	-d-	Victor	8	✓	M	S	-d- , October 13 1915		-d- -d-
18	NORTH	Anna	50	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa, December 25 1872	898911	101 E 78th St at New-York City
19	NICOLLIER	Louis	52	✓	M	M	124640	Queens Court Flushing .L.S	102 W 77th St at New-York
20	-d-	Alvina	54	✓	F	M		By marriage New-York, Sept 14 1895.	-d- -d-
21	NYE	Phila	53	✓	F	M	Wilmington, N.C, Feb 22 1870.	162591	54 Nassau St at Princeton. N.J
22	OTIS	Florence	40	✓	F	M	Chelsea, Mass; September 28 1883	267425	1425 Broadway at New-York city
23	ORDWAY	Edwards	59	✓	M	M	Townsend, Mass, October 19 1864	204 378	1223 Pacific St at Brooklyn.
24	-d-	Mary	68	✓	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y, April 13 1855	"	-d- -d-
25	PETERSON	Elsa	32	✓	F	W	New-York city, June 16 1891.	143553	140 Barclay St at Flushing? N.J
26	PLUMMER	Eliza	65	✓	F	M	New-York, April 8 1858	318161	159 W 12th St at New-York city
27	-d-	Ethel	35	✓	F	M	-d- , 30 March 1888	317250.	-d- -d-
28	PALMER	Walter	51	✓	M	M	Westmoreland NY, July 11 1872	268560	50 Barrow St at New-York city
29	-d-	May	50	✓	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y, Jan 13rd 1873		-d- -d-
30	PLACE	Robert	30	✓	M	S	Dallas (Texas) Septembre 17th 1893	146353. Leaving	640 Madison Avenue at New-York.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

For 9+13 Joint Contingent Fund Exam Accept 1.9.+13 81 William Todd 720 am Insp

(30)

#1 Leaving 1st Prior

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—324

6

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—827

192

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE 20 OCT 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 1 1 OCT 1923, 19

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓	1	PICARD	Jeanne mother	32	✓	F	M	359325 Hughes (4)	Husband USC Married at Philadelphia Pa, June 29 1916	Kittanning. Pa.
✓	2	-d-	Jeanne ch	6	✓	F	S	PhiladelphiaPa, March 31 1917		-d-
✓	3	-d-	Albert ch	5	✓	M	S	-d- , August 4th 1918		-d-
✓	4	-d-	Georges ch	3	✓	M	S	-d- , August 28 1920		-d-
✓	5	PLACE	Margaret	54	✓	F	W	Pittsburgh Pa, Feb 12 1868	136736	640 Madison Avenue at New-York
✓	6	POPE	Lilla	51	✓	F	M	Nebraska City, Neb, Feb 1 1872	245 056	1871 Commonwerth Avenue at Boston -Mass.
✓	7	QUINCY	Samuel	37	✓	M	S	New-York city, September 16th 1886	359625	47 W Mount Vernon -N.Y.
✓	8	RAYMUNDO	Francisco	25	✓	M	S	Manila, Philippines, December 3 1897	4139 Insular Hughes	248W 4th St at New-York city
✓	9	REMEY	Edward	37	✓	M	M	New-York city, Feb 1 1886	96065	638 61st Street at Brooklyn. N.Y
✓	10	ROGERS	Laura	60	✓	F	M	Anderson, South Carolina, November 2 1862	312857	24 W 59th St at New-York city.
✓	11	ROGERS	Mary	40	✓	F	S	Lexington, Ky, April 9th 1883	266731	158W 81st St at New-York city
✓	12	ROGERS	Louise	35	✓	F	S	Macon, Ga, April 26 1887	312556	24W 59th St at New-York city
✓	13	-d-	Laurine	30	✓	F	S	Macon, Ga, May 16 1893	314558	-d- -d- -d-
✓	14	ROBINSON	Olivia	22	✓	F	S	Birmingham, Ala, Aug 25 1901	[illegible]	1900, 14Ave 80 at Birmingham Alabama
✓	15	ROZENBAUM	Minnie	49	✓	F	M	300049	Court of Chicago, July 30 1908.	1426 S Cliftan Park at Chicago (Ill)
✓	16	ROOT	Dean	27	✓	F	S	Mankato, Minnesota, November 4th 1895	305636	1016 Main St at La Crosse Wisc
✓	17	REID	Ellen	31	✓	F	S	Rochester, N.Y., November 13 1891	280766	% Waynesburg College a t Waynesburg. Pa
✓	18	RUHNKA	Roy	27	✓	M	S	Osceola-Neb- March 22 1896	280631 Hughes	142 Lippencott House University of Penn. Philadelphia Pa.
✓	19	RIEST	Jules	67	✓	M	S	285042	Custom House court New Orleans, June 11 1911	928 Villere St at New Orleans.
✓	20	REDDINGTON	Pearl	32	✓	F	S	Elkhorne, West Virginia, Feb 2 1891	26962	Hubbard cort Charleston Wv
✓	21	ROONEY	Marie	43	✓	F	M	M. 287667	Married at Atlanta Ga, Feb 1st 1921	11 Juniper St at Atlanta. Ga
✓	22	SMART	Elizabeth	33	✓	F	M	Savannah Feb 16 1890.	M. 187795	Mrs Horace Smart 207 East 31st at Savannah. Ga.
✓	23	-d-	Belly	5	✓	F	S	-d- , November 13th 1915		-d- -d-
✓	24	-d-	Georges Child	7	✓	F	S	-d- , Jan 23 1917		-d- -d-
✓	25	SIMON	Ive	42	✓	M	M	M. 272431	Supreme court of New-York 11/12/1913	356 W 43th St at New-York city
✓	26	-d-	Mathilde wife	36	✓	F	M		Married New-York city, 16/3/1911	-d- -d- -d-
✓	27	STROBRIDGE	George	40	✓	M	S	New-York city, June 24th 1883	207610	183 W 64st at New-York City
✓	28	STAPLES	Charles	51	✓	M	S	Princeton, Ill, October 23 1871	2P 271	American Express at New-York city
✓	29	SCHAEFFER	Louis	70	✓	M	M	Passeport N° 139104	First papers-State Washington -	Home; 1144 21 Ave North at Seattle Washington.
✓	30	-d-	Anna Wife	69	✓	F	M		-d- -d-	-d- -s-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y

For 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 14, 15 John L. Montgomery Insp 9th Dist
Examined by William Light 9:20 am Insp 21 to 28 Incl. Joseph Kearney Insp 9th Dist

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

7

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE 20 OCT 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 11 OCT 1923, 19 193

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCHAUP	Elizabeth	47		F	M	New-York city, November I 1875	78341	65 South Maple Avenue at East Orange N.J
2	STURGIS	Mabel	58		F	S	Boston, Mass, July I7 1865	264890	63 Beacon St at Boston, Mass
3	SMITH	Russell	22		M	S	Cedar Spring, Mich, Decelber I8 1900	314694	II60 Tamworth Ave at Los Angeles -Cal
4	SCHMIDT	Caroline	29		F	M	New-York city, Auh I2 I9I7	261135	Schmidt I874 Cornelia St at Brooklyn.
5	SLEEPER	Frances	2I		F	S	Waco, Texas, April 5 I902	293669	8I0 N, I2th St at Waco-Texas
6	SNYDER	Nettie	59		F	M	Richmond-Wisc- December 9 I864	296088	2025 Broadway Nevada Hotel at New-York city
7	SCHLESICHER	Eglantine	30		F	M	237957 Series Hughes	Married at Bordeaux-France- April I7 I9I9	I63I 29th Ave at Oakland. Cal
8	SWANN	Susan	37		F	W	New-York, September I0th I886	286400	2I4 East 72th St at New-York
9	-d-	Lucy	I3		F	S		American parents. Munich-Germany May 9 I9I0	-d- -d-
10	-d-	Lilian	II		F	S	New-York city, April I7 I9I2		-d- -d-
11	SPITZNAGEL	Angele	35		F	M		271408 By marriage	290 Eugène St at Portland. Oreg.
12	SOMME	Alice	33		F	S		301395 Court of New-York May Ist I923.	II3 W 57th St at New-York
13	SERANTONI-DINA	Giulio	46		M	M		143622 Court of New-York city April I2th I906	Ist W I02nd St at New-York
14	TRIMBLE	Rufus	34		M	M	Montclair, N.J. October I0 I888.	306732	370 Central Park West # New-York city
15	-d-	Verna	29		F	M	Galveston-Texas, April 23 I894	1720V9 Hughes	-d- -d-
16	TALBOT-FOURNIER	Eugène	54		M	M	Auburn, N.Y, September I4 I869		35 See St at Cambridge -Mass
17	TUREL	Georges	44		M	S	Oakland (Cal) Feb I879	265770	I69 Orchard St at San José-Cal-
18	-d-	Alice	46		F	S	-d- , September 2 I877	2746 8F	-d- -d-
19	VERRIEUX	Thérèse	29		F	M		267391 Supreme court of New-York, Feb 4 I9I4	477W I40th St at New-York
20	VOGEL	Caroline	74		F	W		209422 Court of San Francisco (Cal) Aug II I879	I22 Callingwood St at San Francisco-Cal-
21	WHITE	Juliet	35		F	M	New Orleans, La, Jan I3 I888		4 Richmond Place at New-Orleans
22	-d-	Marguerite	I9		F	S	Jackson, Tenn, Dec I2 I904		-d- -d-
23	-d-	Blanche	I7		F	S	New-Orleans, June I9 I906		-d- -d-
24	-d-	Yvonne	II		F	S	-d- , April 26 I9I2		-d- -d-
25	CHURCHWARD	Jenny	24		F	M		282545 By marriage at Rennes, June 28 I9I9	I463 West Minnehaha -St-Paul Minn.
26	WILLIAMS	Fernande	23		F	M		256530 By marriage July I9 I9I9 Paris	320 Grant St at Lewickly Pa
27	-d-	Suzanne	3	6	F	S	Indianapolis, April 27 I920.		-d- -d- -d-
28	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY SEVEN.								
29									
30									

(27)

Kept 7.16 + 21 & 24 by William Fiske 9:20 am Insp.

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—264

5

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Awal, Surgeon of the R O C H A M BEA U, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the one may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Dehouck

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Montreal

John R Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—670

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(5)

194

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dehouck

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Rouses Point

Chas R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

FORM 500 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		VINTI	Salvatore	32		M	M	Worker	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Aragona	Wife: Prestigiacomo Yolanda at Aragona.	N.Y	New-York
2		VERMIGLIO	Onofrio	22		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto	Wife: D'Amica Catarina at Borgetto.	"	"
3		BUZZANCA	Salvatore	23		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Maria;	Mother: CalabiaGuiseppa at Gioisa Maria	Pa	Clearfield
4		VILLELLA	Gennaro	25		M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sambiase	Wife: Giacoma Giovannina at Sambiase.	N.Y	Brooklyn.
5		DESCHAMPS	Louis Jean	20		M	S	Steward	"	French	"	French	French	France	Le Havre	Mother: Marie Deschamps 38 Quai Lamblardie-Le Havre	"	New-York
6		BACZYNSKI	Josef	27		M	S	Butcher	"	Polish-French German Russian	"	Polish	Polish	"	Paris	Father: Jack Baczynski at Zagorow Slupza. Poland	Wisc	Milwaukee
7		JECZMIONKA	Tomasz	29		M	M	Farmer	"	Polish	"	"	"	Poland	Tarnogrod	Brother: Jeczmionka Foliks at Tarnogrod. Poland	Pa	Uppon Block Eddie.
8		-d-	Stanislawa	21		F	M	Wife	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	U. S. CIT.	-d-	Karol	3		M	S	None	"	"	"	U.S.Born.	"	Bucks Co Pa		"	"	"
10	U. S. CIT.	-d-	Ignacy	2		M	S	"	No	"	No	U.S.Born.	"	"		"	"	"
11		MROZ	Walenty	29		M	S	Miner	Yes	Pol.	Yes	"	"	France	Lens	Brother; Josef Mroz at Bardor. Poland.	Mich	Detroit
12		FLASHTAS	Abram	30		M	M	Leather Dresser	"	Russiann	"	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Petrograd	Uncle: Dirxter Henri 30 Rue Galernia at Petrograd. Russia	Ga	Damascus
13		-d-	Michla	22		F	M	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		-d-	Matwej	1	6	M	S	None	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		MOLLIN	Yenta	24		F	M	HouseK	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Lettonia	Riga	Father; Mollin Ossipovitschi Minsk.Gub. Woksalnaja N° 32 Russia	N.Y	Brooklyn.
16		-d-	Novscha	18		M	S	Merchta	"	Engl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		TIKHONOFF	Georges	28		M	S	Profes sor	"	Russian	"	"	Russian	France	Les Alleux	Father: Stepan Tijhonoff at Pawlogo -Russia	"	New-York
18		TURKOVIC	Georges	34		M	S	Worker	"	Austrian	"	Austrian	Austrian	U.S.A.	Richwood	Friend: Frank Urbac at Richwood, Wva	Wv	Richwood
19		CLOSED AT NUMBER : E I G H T E E N .																

84

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 195

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently? If not, how long?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether otherwise excludable.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether from the intending immigrant's own free will and accord?	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether intends to return to country whence he came?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	$25	Yes	1908 1912	N.Y.C.	Brother: Vinti Giuseppe Pacific St 2337 at New-York	NO	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	Italy	Aragona
2	"	"	"	No			Father in law : D'Amico Antonino 1120 First Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Balestrate
3	"	"	No	"			Brother in law: Filippo Accordino du Giuseppe 1115 Dais St at Clerfield Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Maria
4	"	"	$25	"			Brother in law: Taranto Angelo Di Eugenio 84 Union St at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sambiase.
5	"	French Line	Yes	Yes	1919 1923	(Sailor)	Friend: Samson 319 W 26th St at New-York city.	Yes	I Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Black	Fair	"	France	Le Havre
6	"	Myself	$25	No			Father in law: Kasper Radlowski 819 6th Avenue at Milwaukee. Wisc	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Ch	Blue	"	Poland	Zagorow
7	"	"	"	Yes	Yes 1913 1921	Phila	Father in law: Jan Kieler Box 70 at Uppon Block Eddie Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Tarnogrod
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Uppon Block Eddie " Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Menon.
9	"	"	"	Yes	Born		"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Uppon Block Pa Eddie
10	"	"	"	Born			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	" Eddie
11	"	Prepaid	$5	No	-	-	Brother in law: Andrej Zioga 2437 Stewit St at Detroit -Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Grey	"	Poland	Bardor.
12	"	"	$60	No			Brother in law: Benjamin Aronson at Damascus (Ga)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Black	Fair	"	England	London
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Soulvako
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		"	"	"	"	"	Petrograd.
15	"	"	"	"			Brother; Philipp Mollin 284 South 5th St at Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Russia	Ossipovitschi
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	"			Friend: Ughet 342 Madison Ave suite 805 at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	"	Pawlogo
18	"	French Line	No	Yes	1918 1923	Rich wood	Friend: Frank Urbac at Richwood Wv	Refused by the French Service of Immigration of Le Havre.			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Totach.
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

$6/7

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ango (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herve

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 24

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

Robert Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 360 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 10/11 7 2nd an.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU, Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MISITA	Santa	27		F	M	House K	Yes	Italiann	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bompietro	Mother: Seminara Filippa at Bompietro.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	UNDER 16	-del	Gennaro	9		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother "	"	"
3		NATOLI	Antonino	22		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Marea.	Wife: Natoli Maria at Gioisa Marea.	"	Clearfield
4		NABILE	Calogero	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Naro	Wife: Gallo Giovanna at Naro	N.Y	New-York
5		PARRINO	Bernardo	26		M	S	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Mother, Cordaro Maria at Palermo(Palazzo Adriana)	"	"
6		PUMA	Salvatore	24		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rocamulto	Father: Puma Angelo, at Rocamulto.	"	"
7		PATERNOSTRO	Giuseppe	32		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Mother: Scimée Antonina 58 Via Calatafini.Palermo	Mich	Jakson
8		PICONE	Giusto	36		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Vincenzo Picone Via 4 Aprile I5 at Palermo	N.Y	Bayonne
9		PIZZO	Giuseppe	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Salvatore Pizzo . Via Messina I5 at Palermo.	Mich	Detroit
10		POLIZZI	Biagio	28		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto	Wife: Francesca Simonetti at Borgetta.	N.Y	New-York
11		PERRONE	Vincenzo	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano	Father: Perrone Leonardo at Rogiano.	"	"
12		RIZZO	Vincenzo	22		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Partinico	Father: Rizzo Giovanni at Partinico.	"	Brooklyn.
13		ROCCA	Pasquale	24		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sambiase	Father, Filippo Rocca at Sambiase.	Ill	Chicago
14		RICHIUSA	Salvatore	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Father: Santo Richiusa at Bompietro.	"	"
15		-d-	Damiana	I9		F	M	House K	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16		RAIA	Rosario	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia	Father: Raia Giuseppe at Casteldaccia.	N.Y	Brooklyn.
17		RIBAUDO	Bartolo	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Guttila Giuseppe at Casteldaccia.	N.Y	New-York
18		ROSSELLI	Giuseppe	27		M	M	Shoemak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mortorana Giuseppa at Casteldaccia.	"	Brooklyn.
19		ROMANO	Salvatore	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto	Mother: Romano Francisca at Borgetto.	"	New-York
20		SBERNA	Gaetano	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia	Father: Sberna Gaetano at Casteldaccia.	"	"
21		SARULLO	Pietro	44		M	S	Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Sister: Rosina Sarullo 7 Piazetta Sant Antonio at Palermo	"	Brooklyn.
22		SAGUTO	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Father: Michele Saguto at Bompietro.	"	"
23		SCHIERA	Giuseppe	31		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Mother: Palazzo Francisca 70 Corso Calatafini at Palermo	"	New-York
24		TERMINE	Oreste	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano	Father: Gennaro Termine at Rogiano	"	"
25		TONIDANDEL	Guiseppe	32		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	France	St-Etienne	France	St-Etienne	Cousin: Fausto Tonidandel Cite Montferri at St-Etienne-France	Mich	Caspian
26		TATO	Lucca	28		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	Italy	Gioisa Marea.	Wife: Gioffri Carmela at Gioisa Marea.			Pa	Clearfield
27		TASSONE	Raffaele	37		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano	Wife: Picarelli Maria at Rogiano	Pa	Republic
28		TERRANOVA	Salvatore	21		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montelepre	Mother: Cassara Maddalena at Montelepre.	Mich	Detroit.
29		TOIA	Leonardo	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Partinico	Father: Toia Giovanni at Partinico.	N.Y	New-York
30		VAGLICA	Giuseppe	54		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Father: Salvatore Vaglica ,I3 Via Capuccini at Palermo.	N.Y	Brooklyn.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

Total passengers 85
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—232

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 197

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Polygamist.	Anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	$50	No			Husband: Gennaro Vittorio 821 Cristian St at Philadelphia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	Italy	Nicosia
2	"	"	"	"			Father " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50	"			Uncle: Biviano Salvatore 1104 Day St at Clearfield. Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Marea
4	"	"	$55	Yes	1908 1912	N.Y.C.	Cousin: Dispenziere Calogero 507 East 45th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Naro
5	"	"	$25	No			Uncle: Cordaro Salvatore 106 45th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
6	"	"	30	"			Cousin: Cimino Salvatore, 228 Christ St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rocalmuto
7	"	"	Yes	"			Brother: Paternostro Francesco 421 Main St at Jakson Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
8	"	"	25	"			Brother in law: Giordano Antonio 507 Avenue C at Bayonne.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	37	"			Cousin: Pizzo Vito 2703 Antitan St at DetroitMich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	Yes	1911 1919	N.Y.C.	Brother in law: Frank Sato 1109 First Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto
11	"	"	45	No			Cousin: Alessandro Mazzia 71 W 48th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano
12	"	"	40	"			Brother; Rizzo Giuseppe 413 E 53rd St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Partinico
13	"	"	$25	Yes	1915 1918	N.Y.C	Cousin: Russo Enofrio Union Street 60 at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sambiase
14	"	"	$10	No			Brother in law: 1127 Cambridge Avenue at Chicago 111	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro
15	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$30	"			Cousin: Guzzo Antonia 756 E 98th St at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia
17	"	"	25	Yes	1907 1914	N.Y.C	Friend: Gargano Vincenzo 39 E 1st St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	30	No			Uncle: Rosselli Matteo 756 E 98th St at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	"			Brother: Romano Stefano 330E 61th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto
20	"	"	$30	"			Brother: Sberna Antonino 44 Prince St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia
21	"	"	30	"			Cousin: Virzi Vincenzo 491 Lincoln Road at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
22	"	"	$25	"			Cousin: Maruca Domenico 2270 Pacific St at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro
23	"	"	$30	"			Uncle: Terzo Nicola 403 E 80th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
24	"	"	25	"			Cousin: Mazzia Allesandro 71W 48th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano
25	"	"	110	"			Cousin: Tim Mottes at Caspian Mich	Yes	5 Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Pai
26	"	"	$35	Yes	1912 1915	Clear field	Cousin: Gilormo Carmelo 1325 Biglir Ave at Clearfield Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Gioisa Marea
27	"	"	50	"	1909 1913	Republic	Cousin: Luigi Luchesi at Republic (Pa)	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano
28	"	"	$25	No			Cousin: Termine Francesco 2951 Lafayette St at Detroit	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Montelepre
29	"	"	$25	"			Uncle: Leto Francesco 336 E 61th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Partinico
30	"	"	50	"			Brother: Vaglica Gaetano 18 Wilson Ave at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ango, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Herve

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Montreal

John P. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

198

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

Joseph R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU, *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DE BRUNO	Alfredo	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palmi	Brother: De Bruno Guiseppe at Palmi.	N.J	Passaic
2		DAVI	Guiseppe	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto	Father: Vito Davi at Borgetto	N.Y	New-York
3		FARINELLA	Guiseppe	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cefalu	Wife: Antonina Balsamelle at Cefalu.	Mo	St-Louis
4		FERLAZZO	Natale	26		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Marea	Wife; Peti Maria at Gioisa Marea.	Pa	Clearfield
5		FANTAUZZI	Giovanni	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Wife: Cripodi Grazia at Bompietro.	N.Y	New-York
ADMITTED		FINISTRELLA	Guiseppa	16		F	S	House K	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rocalmuto	Mother: Grazia Ogina at Rocalmuto	"	"
7		FONTANA	Vincenzo	23		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Girgente	Brother: Calogero Fontana at Girgente.	Conn	Thompsonville
8		FEDE	Giovanni	38		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Naro	Mother: Taibo Grazia at Naro	"	"
9		FERRANTE	Salvatore	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano	Wife: Francelli Maria at Rogiano.	Pa	Frankfort.
10		GUTTILLA	Giovanni	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia	Father: Guttilo at Casteldaccia	N.Y	New-York
11		GIARRAFFO	Giuseppe	26		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Partinico	Father: Giarraffo Rosario at Partinico.	Eng	Red Bank.
12		GATTO	Agostino	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Girgenti	Mother: Aglieri Rinella Maria at Girgenti.	Pa	Pittsburgh
13		GIUDICE	Carmela	20		F	S	Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Racamulto	Father: Giudice Pietro at Racamulto.	N.Y	New-York
14		GRIPPI	Pietro	31		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto	Wife: Chiaramonti Antonia at Borgetto.	"	"
15		GIOE	Vincenzo	22		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Father: Gioe Benedetto 6 Piazza Cattolica at Palermo.	Pa	Philadelphia
16		JAMITELLO	Guiseppe	23		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Father: Jamitello Giovanni at Bompietro.	N.Y	New-York
17		LA MOSTRA	Federico	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rocamulto	Father: La Mostra Alfonso at Rocamulto.	"	"
18		-d-	Vincenza	26		F	S	Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19		LO MONACO	Michele	18		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia	Father: Giobattista Lo Monaco at Casteldaccia.	"	"
20		LICAVOLI	Cristofaro	38		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Mother: Pizzo Anna 197 Via Montalbo at Palermo	Mass	Boston
21		MITTICA	Domenico	22		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galato	Wife: Cuppari Teresina at Galato.	N.Y	Brooklyn.
22		MICELI	Pietro	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Father: Miceli Carmelo Via Caputo 28 at Palermo.	111	Chicago
23		MAGRO	Giuseppe	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia	Wife: Guttilla Rosa at Casteldaccia	N.Y	New-York
24		MOTTES	Guilio	27		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	France	St-Etienne	Cousin; Mottes Philipe, Cité Montferri N° 13 at St Etienne	Mich	Caspian
25		MAROTTA	Benedetto	31		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Palermo	Father: Marotta Saverio, Corso Dei Mille 33at Palermo.	N.Y	Brooklyn.
26		MUCIO	Salvatore	26		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Marea	Wife: Buzzanca at Gioisa Marea.	Pa	Clearfield.
27		MAGGIO	Giovanni	24		M	S	Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Mother: Insiuga Ignazia at Bompietra.	111	Chicago
28		MARCHESE	Benedetto	42		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Brother: Michele Marchese Via Cappucinc 10 at Palermo.	N.Y	New-York
29		MADONIA	Vincenzo	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Andrea Madonia 107 Corso Calatafini at Palermo	"	"
30		MANDINO	Vincenzo	24		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Caruso Rosaria .Via Casalive 6 at Palermo.	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 199

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether going to return to country of which citizen or subject.	Can he read and understand some language, or deprived by deafness? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose. If so, state which.	Whether ever had been previously rejected within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	$35	No	-		Brother: De Bruno 158 Grove St at Passaic. N.J	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	Italy	Palmi
2	"	"	$25	"			Cousin: Marchese Giuseppe, 1120 Avenue 61 62th St at New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto
3	"	"	$90	Yes	1912 1918	St-Louis Mo	Nephew: Farinella Joe, 4248 Hunt Avenue at St Louis Mo	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cefalu
4	"	"	$35	No			Brother: Ferlazzo Lindaro 1108 St at Clearfield. Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nicosia Gioisa Marea
5	"	"	$30	"			Uncle: Fantauzzi Stefano 95 Christ St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro
6	"	"	$30	"			Friend: Sciascia Giovanni 226 Christ St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rocamulto
7	"	"	$35	"			Brother in law: Domenico Lomania 57 Pleasant St at Thompsonville Conn	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Girgente
8	"	"	"	Yes	1916 1918	N.Y.C.	Brother: Fede Calogero 53n Pleasant St at Thompsonville	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
9	"	"	"	"	1911 1914	Frank fort	Cousin: Frassetto Frank 16-36 St at Frankfort. Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rogiano
10	"	"	"	No			Uncle: Movia Guiseppe 430 W 39th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia
11	"	"	$25	"			Cousin: Pierino Pietro 134 Leighton Avenue at Red Bank. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Partinico
12	"	"	$30	"			Uncle: Agostino Spagninola 926 Spring Garien Ave at PittsburghPa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Girgenti
13	"	"	$25	"			Brother: Guidice Pietro 267 Elizabeth St at New-York City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rocamulto
14	"	"	"	Yes	1908 1913	N.Y.C.	Cosuin: Carbacio Sebastiano 406 East 63th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto
15	"	"	Yes	No			Brother in law: Spera Casimiro 1030 Zitz Water St at Philadelphia	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
16	"	"	$30	"			Uncle: Fantauzzi Stefani 95 Christ St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro
17	"	"	$60	"			Brother: La Mostra Alfonso 53East St I at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rocamulto
18	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$30	"			Uncle: Cusinio Ciro 537-11th Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia
20	"	"	$50	Yes	1900 1914	St-Louis	Sister : 262 North St at Licavoli Domenica- at Boston. Mass	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Terrasino
21	"	"	$30	No			Uncle: Raffali Gagliardi 185 4th Avenue at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Galato
22	"	"	$60	"			Brother: Miceli Girolamo 1375 W Grand Avenue at Chicago 111	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
23	"	"	$35	Yes	1909 1912	Chicago	Cousin: Vinello Bartolo 14 Prince St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia
24	"	"	Yes	No			Cousin: Tinn Mottes at Caspian Mich	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fai
25	"	"	$25	"			Cousin: Lumbo Giuseppe 265 Central Avenue at Brooklyn.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
26	"	"	$35	"			Cousin: Filippo Acordino 1115 St at Clearfield. Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Marea.
27	"	"	$60	"			Brother: Maggio Gaetano 1065 W Adams St at Chicago 111	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietreo
28	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1908	New-York	Brother in law: Luisa Giobatista 249 E Gridege St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
29	"	"	$60	No			Cousin: Davi Salvatore Scranton 34 at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$30	-			Cousin: Carollo Giulio 157 Mulberry St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"

30/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Herve

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* October, 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

200

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the "R O C H A M B E A U, sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F I V E., in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at New York

J. Dehouck

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAD. *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ASTRUC	Alexandrine	29		F	S	Nopp	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father:François Astruc 35 Rue du Poteau at Paris.	P.A	Philadelphia
2		CHAPON	Alfred	37		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alais	Father; Chapon Frédéric ,I Rue St-Vincent at Alais(Gard)	Ind.	Linton.
3		-d-	Henria	31		F	M	House K	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
4	UNDER 10	-d-	Henri	9	6	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	UNDER 10	-d-	Raymonde	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
6		ROUX	René	25		M	S	Driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Uncle: Léon Vidamer I2I Bd.Lanne at Paris.	N.Y	New-York.
7		RIED	René	34	II	M	M	Negociant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nice	Father:Léon Ried,I60 Rue Oberkampf at Paris.	"	"
8	ADMITTED	MEAVES	Annie	38		F	S	Nurse	"	French-Engl	"	English	English	"	Paris	Cousine: Miss Remington II3 Elms Road at London. England	Wisc	Mayville
9		ADIRATO	Guiseppe	18		M	S	Worker	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Gioisa Marea	Father: Adirato Gioacchimo at Gioisa Marea-Italy	Pa	Clearfield.
10		ALBANESE	Michele	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Father: Albanese Pietro at Bompietro.	N.Y	Brooklyn.
11		-d-	Guiseppe	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father; Albanese Damiano at Bompietro	"	New-York
12		-d-	Rosario	32		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Richuisa Rosina at Bompietro	"	Brooklyn.
13		-d-	Guiseppa	27		F	S	HouseK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Nicoletta Sabatino at Bompietro	"	New-York
14		BONANDRINI	Giovanni	25		M	S	Ciment er	"	French-Ital.	"	"	"	France	Paris	Father: Bonandrini Benedetto at Casnigo. Italy	Mich	Detroit
15		CARBONE	Guiseppe	24		M	S	Farmer	"	Italian	"	"	"	Italy	Casteldaccia	Father: Carbone Ciro at Casteldaccia-	N.Y	Long Island.
16		CONSIGLIO	Carmelo	27		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Father: Consiglio Paolo Via Vistapoveri 9 at Palerme.	Mass	Fitchburg
17		CAMARDA	Stefano	28		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Camarda Dinabale Piazza Porazzi I25 at Palerme	Wisc	Racine.
18		CALO	Gaetano	25		M	M	Shoema ker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casteldaccia	Wife: Camale Stefana at Casteldaccia	N.Y	New-York
19		CANALE	Salvatore	31		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Ninfa Lomonaco at Casteldaccia	"	"
20		COLLETTA	Filippo	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Colletta Ignazio at Casteldaccia	"	Long Island
21		CORSO	Filippo	21		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gioisa Marea	Father: Corso Rosario at Gioisa Marea.	Pa	Clearfield
22		CORONA	Rocco	52		M	S	IN HOSPITAL Engineer	Malone's	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Palerme	Mother:Lo Carro Guiseppa Corso Alberto Amedio 42 at Palerme	N.Y	New-York
23		CARAMAZZA	Angelo	46		M	M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abaro	Wife: Guinta Calagoro at Abaro.	"	"
24		CELAURO	Cosimo	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Gibina Carmela at Abaro	"	"
25		CARDINALE	Domenico	37		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto	Mother: Frisina Guiseppe at Borgetto.	"	"
26		DI FIGLIA	Salvatore	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonapietra	Mother: Feli Francisca at Bonapietra.	"	"
27		DI FIGLIA	Guiseppe Alberto	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro	Father:Di Filia at Bompietro	"	"
28		DELIZIOSO	Ettore	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme	Nobody.	"	Frankfort
29		DINOLFO	Andrea	18		M	S	Carpen ter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gange	Father: Dinolfo Andrea at Gange	"	New-York
30		DAMIANI	Sebastiano	23		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme	Father: Settino Damiani,65 Piazza Castello at Palerme.	"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 11 OCT 1923, *19* 201

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or advice of any character to induce immigration.	Whether ever before deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or to enter a business, and if so, what relative or friend, or what employment or business?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	No			Friend: John Humbert 4409 Gratz St at Philadelphia Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair		None	France	Paris.
2	"	Prepaid	"	"			Brother in law: Coulombe Marcel, Route No 2 Box 13-A at Linton Ind	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Alais
3	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chest	"	"	"	Grand Combe
4	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		"	"	Black	"	"	Alais
5	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	Alais
6	Q	French Government	"	Yes	1920 1921	N.Y.C	Aunt: Louisa Roux 8 East 70th St at New-York city.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut		"	"	Beloncourt
7	Q	Myself	"	No			Friend: Henry Rolland 1010 68th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Paris
8	No	Myself	Yes	No			Boss: Hamilton Fish, Representative, 2319 Ashmead Place Washington. D.C	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		None	England	Winchelsea
9	Yes	"	"	"			Uncle: Gilormo Carmelo, 1325 Bigl Avenue at Clearfield Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gioisa Marea
10	Q	"	$25	"			Cousin: Maruca Domenico 2270 Pacific St at Brooklyn. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro
11	Q	"	30	"			Cousin: Fascianella Guiseppe 341 E 26th St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Q	"	30	Yes	1913 1919	N.Y.C	Cousin; Maruca Domenico 2270 Pacific St at Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Q	"	25	No			Brother: Albanese Guiseppe 5 Monroe St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	Yes	"			Brother in law: Poli Andrea 11275 Brawood Oakood Michigan -DETROIT	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Casnigo
15	Q	"	$50	"			Uncle: Eguale Santo 54 St at Long Island. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"Castelldaccia	
16	Q	"	$35	"			Brother: Consiglio Vito 45 Beach St at Fitsburg. Mass	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
17	Q	"	$50	"			Brother: Camarda Sebastiano East Avenue 955 at Racine Wisc.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Q	"	$30	"			Uncle Canale Salvatore Box 61 Scranton St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"Casteldaccia	
19	Q	"	$30	Yes	1908 1913	N.Y.C.	Uncle: Casimano Ciro 537-II Avenue at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Q	"	$30	No			Uncle; Santo Eguale 54 St at Lonf Island. N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Q	"	$35	"			Uncle; Perlazzo 1108 St at Clearfield. Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Br Ch		"	"	Gioisa Marea
22	Q	"	$40	"			Cousin: Antonino Manggione 84 Oliver St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Palerme
23	Q	"	$40	Yes	1907 1908	N.Y.C.	Cousin: Nicotra Giovanni 307 East 45th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Naro
24	Q	"	$30	No			Uncle: Celauro Salvatore 445 E 139th St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Q	"	$25	"			Uncle; Cardinale Francisco 1120 First Avenue at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Borgetto
26	Q	"	$25	"			Cousin: Genduso Guiseppe 28 Mulberry St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bonapietro
27	Q	"	$30	"			Brother: Croce Di Figlia 50 Christ St at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bompietro
28	Q	"	$25	"			Brother in law: Camarata Give 126 St at Frankfort N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme
29	Q	"	$30	"			Brother: Dinolfo Custaldo 1966 Amsterdam Avenue at New-York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gange
30	Q	"	Yes	"			Brother:in law: Salvato Rocca 434 -II St at New-York city	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange, First Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R O C H A M B E A U, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Herve
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

at Montreal

John P. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

BEAU 10/19

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, 20 OCT 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 11 OCT 1923, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	APPLEBAUM	Abraham	29		M	S	Passeport N° 97442 Hughes	Ex-soldier of the U.S Army.	22 Andrew St at Bayonne -N.J.
2	BIAGIO Gelardi	Biagio Gelardi	18		M	S	New-York, December 14th 1904	2756 Embassy Rome Italy	41 Carmin St at New-York city.
3	BOYTE	Emma mother	25		F	M	Passeport N° 147726 Hughes	Marriage 31/3/19 Tulsa -Oklahoma	49 I/2 Benefit St at Pawtucket. R.I.
4	-d-	Georges ch		YI	M	S	Tulsa(Ok) November 20th 1922. (2)		-d- -d-
5	RUVOLO	Filippo	48		M	M	Passeport N° 241442 Hughes	Court of New-York May 18th 1915.	Linden St 345 at Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	THIERRY	James	36		M	M	Canton-Ohio- 2/12/87.	266568 - Hughes (2)	IIIG East 71th St at Cleveland Ohio
7	-d-	Mary	36		F	M	West Union -Ohio- June 6th 1887.		-d- -d-
8	VALLE	Pietro	45		M	M	Passeport 239712 -Wash-	Court of Rlonsburg Pa -8/28/1909	I5 East-I20th St at Chicago Ill
9	WINSLOW	Jozef	52		M	M	-d- 312626 -Hughes	District court of Waterbury Supreme court State of New York 11/25/04	R.F.D. N°I West Chishier Connecticut.
10	CLOSED AT NUMBER : NINE.						Compete 9 17 allr	Johnt Mod to merry	Inspector.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(9)

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—924

AMBEAU 10/18

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

203

S.S. ROCHAMBEAU FRENCH arrived Oct. 12, 1923, 192, M., from ant Tuesday

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	ALBANESE, Giuseppa	2:15	2	13		1	To call	Bro Giuseppe, 76 Thayer St NY City	Sim	10/12	3.40			
2	ASTRUC, Alexandrine	2:20	2	1		1	" Call	Traveler mid Soc.	Edel	10/12	4.20			
3	GIUDICE, Carmela	2:20	3	13		1	" Call	Bro Pietro G., 148 Forsythe St NY C.	Sim	10/12	3.20			
4	PATERNOSTRO, Giuseppe	2:20	4	7		1	" Tel. $	Bro Francesco 315 No Peoria St Jackson mid	Sim	10/13	10.20	/	—	/
~~5~~	~~WEINSTEIN, Rosa~~	~~3:00~~	~~2~~	~~22~~		~~1~~	~~" Call~~							
5	Miceli, Pietro	5:00	3	22		1	tel $	Bro Gio Miceli, 1375 W Grand Ave, Chicago, Ill	Finch	10/13	2.30	/	/	/

[CONTINUED OVER.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct ... (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

88 ROCHAMBEAU FRENCH LINE 10/12/23

AMBEAU 10/12 TOTALS

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU FR arrived 10/12/23, 19—, M., from Ort Tueln

No. [illegible]

Dec

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	1	HAYASHI Claire A 2 cab	13	13	FR	CL		1100	MONTGOMERY							10/13	106	2B	1st					204				
39m	2	PIHLER Jacob ditto	13	4	RUS	QE PD		"	"							10/13	179	3B	11st								1	2	4
38f	3	NEAVES Annie	2	8	BRIT	LPC PD QE		225	BURKE																		1	1	4
16f	4	FINISTRELLA Giuseppe	3	6	IT	"		220	FLANN	10/13	69	Elo								Landed 10/17/23-3PM								5	5	4
24f	5	MOLLIN Yenta	5	15/16	RUS	LPC QE		230	SMITH	10/16	136	2B	1st	3	4B	10/13	130	2B	4to	Landed 10/16/23-4-30PM.								1	1	4
		18m Moyscha																		Ret to SS 11/1-1PM.				Oct 38 38 42					
																				Hotel = 30 2/11 1-				Nov 58 59 58					
																								Dec 37 37 36					
																								21 31					
																								Jan 17 12					
22f		Michla			rus															7 45 10/23 Paris				333333					
		1m Matwei																											
28m	7	TIKHONOFF Georges	5	17	"	"	"	"	"	10/15	157	2B								116									
34m	8	TURKOVIC Georges	5	18	JS	"	"	"	"	10/13	165	3B								7 45 10/23 Paris				Oct 19 19 20					
																				Landed 10/15/23-1 30 PM				Nov 29 30 29					
																				2nd 11/13 Paris				Dec 15 15 14					

[CONTINUED OVER.]

J. A. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct ... (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ROCHAMBEAU 10/12 ... TEXAS

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , *19*, *from the port of* LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROLLIN	Léon	-	-	Master	September 26th 1923	Havre	No	Yes	45	M	French	French	5-5	I66	None
2	BOUTON	Jean	-	-	Second Captain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	I66	"
3	HERVE	Ange	-	-	1st Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	I67	"
4	COUVERT	Jules	-	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	PROFFIN	Jacques			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	LEBRIAND	François	-	-	1st Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
						"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	I55	"

OCT 11 1923

10-11 Rochambeau

Form 660

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 20 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

Joseph Seamon
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

205

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York City

October 18th, 1923

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

from port of LE HAVRE (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 252 Number of seamen deserted -

Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen shipped 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 252 Total

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 11th, 1923 consigned to French Line; is now lying at New-York, and is expected to sail October 18th, 1923, for Le Havre (France)

via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was -

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct ... (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROLLIN	Léon	-	-	Master	September 26th 1923	Havre	No	Yes	45	M	French	French	5-5	166	None
2	BOUTON	Jean	-	-	Second Captain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	166	"
3	HERVE	Ange	-	-	1st Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	167	"
4	COUVERT	Jules	-	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	~~FROSTIN~~	~~Jacques~~	-	-	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	LEBRIAND	François	-	-	1st Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	DUBDAL	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	155	"
8	~~LE BIAN~~	~~Jean~~	-	-	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	166	"
9	LORRE	Alexandre	-	-	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	166	"
10	BIDON	François	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	155	"

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROLLIN	Léon	-	-	Master	September 26th 1923	Havre"	No	Yes	45	M	French	French	5-5	I66	None
2	BOUTOH	Jean	-	-	Second Captain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	I66	"
3	HERVE	Ange	-	-	1st Lieutnant	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	I67	"
4	COUVERT	Jules	-	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	~~FRONTIN~~	~~Jacques~~			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	LEBRIAND	François	✓	-	1st Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	DUEDAL	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	I55	"
8	~~LE DIAN~~	~~Jean~~			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	I66	"
9	LORRE	Alexandre	✓	-	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	I66	"
10	BIDON	François	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	I55	"
11	HERVELIN	Auguste	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	I55	"
12	PERRON	Pierre	✓	-	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	I77	"
13	LEJEAN	Joseph	✓	-	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	I77	"
14	GAUDIN	Marie	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	GAUTARD	Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	I66	"
16	LECAMBOULEC	Aristide	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	I66	"
17	MORIO	Yves	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	I44	"
18	GRASCOEUR	Jean	✓	-	-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	I66	"
19	LELIONNAIS	Albéric	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	I55	"
20	BREBEL	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	I49	"
21	LEBRAAND	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	I44	"
22	BRESOULIER	François	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	I55	"
23	BRESOULIER	Isidore	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	I49	"
24	LESCOINE	Victor	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	I56	"
25	GUIHENNEC	Ernest	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	I55	"
26	ROUDOT	Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	I56	"
27	DUVAL	François	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	I62	"
28	MACE	Edouard	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	I66	"
29	GAILLARD	Francis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"	I66	"
30	LE GUILCHER	Guillaume	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	I55	"

~~CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.~~ Hole

Closed at number Twenty eight

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Joseph Scanniga
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OCT 11 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange, of the ROCHAMBEAU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Herve
First Officer

Sworn to before me this .... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. Form 680
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., *19*....., *from the port of* LE HAVRE 207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PRIGENT	Louis	-	-	Apprentice	9/26/23	Havre	None	Yes	17	M	French	French	5.4	145	None
2	LE ROY	Louis	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	MAINGUY	Louis	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	DEJEAN	Augustin	-	-	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	177	"
5	MEZERAY	Edmond	-	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	166	"
6	CHATAIGNIER	Théophile	-	-	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	166	"
7	SIBILLEAU	Roger	-	-	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	166	"
8	LORGET	François	-	-	Asst-"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	166	"
9	LE BARS	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	"	166	"
10	URVOAZ	François	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	155	"
11	CORREA	José	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Portugeese	Portugeese.	"	149	"
12	BALLAN	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	"	145	"
13	L'HORSET	Léopold	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	166	"
14	PRIGENT	François	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	167	"
15	LE PLUART	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	178	"
16	TARRAUT	René	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	167	"
17	LEIZOUR	François	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	178	"
18	BEAUGEAUD	Eugène	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	188	"
19	GEFFROY	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	177	"
20	LEMEUR	Louis	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	165	"
21	FAY	Emile	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	166	"
22	LACROIX	Camille	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	167	"
23	HERY	Frdéric	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	166	"
24	ANDRE	Jean	-	-	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	166	"
25	GEFFROY	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	166	"
26	LE GARRET	Joachim	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	167	"
27	MIRABEL	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	166	"
28	TANGUY	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	155	"
29	NICOLAS	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	155	"
30	ROIGNANT	François	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	155	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ Twenty nine

2

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1940

Joseph Seamon
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange, ... *of the* ROCHAMBEAU ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ..... , 19 .....

First Officer

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, ..., 19....., *from the port of* LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MENOU	François	-	-	Fireman	9/26/23	Havre	No	Yes	37	Male	French	French	5/5	166	None
2	MORELLEC	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	SCORNET	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	LE CARVENNEC	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	TROGOFF	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	SEGUILLON	Guillaume	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	RABE	Emile	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	GUILLOU	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	GUILLERM	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	HEMON	Mathurin	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	BERTHO	Louis	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	HENRY	Hippolythe	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	KERMAREC	Mandez	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	OLLIVIER	Célestin	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	LE TROADEC	Paul	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	LAAKSA	Rekkad	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	"	"	"
17	ADAM	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	French	"	"	"
18	LAM	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	LE CHALLONY	Auguste	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	BEAUDOUR	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	LE ROLL AND	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
22	GOHIER	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	175	"
23	LE MENGUY	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4.	158	"
24	OLLIVIER	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
25	LABIA	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	COURCILON	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4.	154	"
27	ROUDOT	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	177	"
28	REMOND	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4.	143	"
29	CROC	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
30	REMOND	Emmanuel	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4.	145	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1340

Joseph Seamon
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ROCHAMBEAU ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW-YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE 209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KEROMEN	Théophile	-	-	Fireman	9/26/23	Havre	No	Yes	27	Male	French	French	5.5	I65	None
2	LE ROUDIER	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6.	I43	"
3	ROUDER	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I44	"
4	IGIGABEL	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
5	REGUER	François	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
6	TALDU	Jean	-	-	Stoker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I88	"
7	LE BARS	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5.	I77	"
8	LE RUMEUR	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	I66	"
9	SALIOU	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	I77	"
10	QUEFFURUS	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	I88	"
11	FIEY	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I56	"
12	TANGUY	Yves	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	"	I55	"
13	LE BRETON	Stanislas	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	I59	"
14	JOST	Georges	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	LE BRAS	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	"	I88	"
16	DOUGUENDROIT	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
17	UHEL	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	LAFONTAINE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	SAILLOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	"	"
20	LE GUHENNEC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	"	"
21	LE SQUEREN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	I55	"
22	MILLET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	I67	"
23	NICOLAS	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	I59	"
24	LE MAISTRE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	I66	"
25	ROUAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	I77	"
26	BROUDIC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	"	I56	"
27	SOUPLET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	"	I62	"
28	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	I62	"
29	BERTHELOT	François	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	I69	"
30	SOUPIL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I49	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ Twenty eight.

4

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Joseph Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ango *, of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H Herve

First Officer

Sworn to before me this ___ *day of* ___ *, 19* ___

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW-YORK, ..., 19...., from the port of LE HAVRE 210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Roger	✓	–	–	Purser	[illegible]	Havre	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5-6	194	None
2	[illegible]	Abel	✓	–	–	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	175	"
3	[illegible]	Henri	✓	–	–	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
4	[illegible]	Edgard	✓	–	–	Store-Keeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	205	"
5	[illegible]	Albert	✓	–	–	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	220	"
6	[illegible]	Roger	✓	–	–	Store-Keeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	167	"
7	[illegible]	Pierre	✓	–	–	Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
8	[illegible]	Roger	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
9	[illegible]	Jean	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	137	"
10	[illegible]	Charles	✓	–	–	First Printer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
11	[illegible]	Emile	✓	–	–	Second "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
12	[illegible]	Edmond	✓	–	–	Eng. Master	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	5-6	165	"
13	[illegible]	Auguste	✓	–	–	First Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	French	5-7	165	"
14	[illegible]	Raoul	✓	–	–	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	167	"
15	[illegible]	Georges	✓	–	–	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
16	[illegible]	Jean	✓	–	–	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
17	[illegible]	Vincent	✓	–	–	5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
18	[illegible]	Jean	✓	–	–	Cook Crew	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	167	"
19	[illegible]	Emile	✓	–	–	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
20	[illegible]	Joseph	✓	–	–	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
21	[illegible]	Jean	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
22	[illegible]	Charles	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	154	"
23	[illegible]	André	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
24	[illegible]	Jean	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
25	[illegible]	Emile	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	159	"
26	[illegible]	Louis	✓	–	–	-do-	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	157	"
27	[illegible]	Joseph	✓	–	–	First Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
28	[illegible]	Albert	✓	–	–	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	171	"
29	[illegible]	Emile	✓	–	–	First Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	169	"
30	[illegible]	Joseph	✓	–	–	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	167	"

CLOSED AT NEW-YORK, [illegible] Holy C. Twenty nine

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1920

Joseph [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the ROCHAMBEAU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[redacted]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of immigrant identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[redacted]	René	—	—	2nd Baker	September 24th 1925	Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5-6	150	None
2	[redacted]	Maurice	—	—	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	168	"
3	NICOLAS	Roger	—	—	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	172	"
4	[redacted]	Michel	—	—	1rst Pan-Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
5	[redacted]	Ernest	—	—	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
6	[redacted]	Emile	—	—	First Barber's Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
7	[redacted]	Pierre	—	—	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
8	[redacted]	Auguste	—	—	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	169	"
9	[redacted]	Pierre	—	—	Cabinet-Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
10	[redacted]	Georges	—	—	Asst.Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
11	[redacted]	Joseph	—	—	-do-	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
12	[redacted]	Alfred	—	—	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	171	"
13	[redacted]	Théophile	—	—	2nd -do-	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
14	[redacted]	Benoit	—	—	2nd -do-	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
15	[redacted]	Joseph	—	—	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
16	[redacted]	Isidore	—	—	Chief Steerage	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
17	[redacted]	Joseph	—	—	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	172	"
18	[redacted]	Berthe	—	—	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-6	168	"
19	[redacted]	Alice	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
20	[redacted]	Rosa	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
21	[redacted]	Aimée	—	—	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	56	165	"
22	[redacted]	Jean-Louis	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
23	[redacted]	Auguste	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
24	[redacted]	Jean	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
25	[redacted]	Louis	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
26	[redacted]	Louis	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	157	"
27	[redacted]	Pierre	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
28	[redacted]	John	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
29	[redacted]	Joseph	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
30	[redacted]	José	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	"

[redacted] ARRIVED AT [redacted] SHORE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Joseph Scarinci
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the ROCHAMBEAU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[redacted]
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, reporting, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW-YORK, ... , 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[redacted]															
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[redacted] Hours

147 Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Joseph Scanny
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *, of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[redacted]
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

[redacted]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR [redacted]

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian [redacted]
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW-YORK, ..., 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE 213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
2	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
3	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
4	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	No	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
5	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
6	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
7	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
8	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
9	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
10	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
11	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
12	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
14	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
15	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
16	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
17	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
18	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
19	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
20	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
21	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
22	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
23	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
24	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
25	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
26	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
27	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
28	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
29	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
30	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

CLOSED AT [redacted] Hall County mine

8 Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1869

Joseph Scanny
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR OTHER OFFICER EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

I, [redacted] Supt., ... , of the ROCHAMBEAU ..... representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ..... do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[redacted] (Signature)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

[redacted]													
•	[redacted]	•	•	•	[redacted]	•	•	•	•	•	—	—	[redacted]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19..., from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	No	Yes	28	Male	French	French	5-8	150	None
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	140	"
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	140	"
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	160	"
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	"	156	"
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	"	150	"
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	-	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	150	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[redacted] Five Six

American Consulate at HAVRE, FRANCE

Date = 2 OCT 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul (in charge) of the United States of America.

American Consulate
HAVRE, FRANCE

No. 1548

SEEN
for the journey to the United States.
via direct

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OCT 1923
HAVRE

Consul (in charge)

Date = 2 OCT 1923

Fee No. 1548
$ 2.00
Frs 33.80

9

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1960

Joseph Scanzi
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *, of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this ___ *day of* ___, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

[redacted]																	
•	[redacted]	•	•	•	•	[redacted]	•	•		•	•	[redacted]	•	•		[redacted]	
•	[redacted]	•	•	•	•	[redacted]	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		[redacted]	
•	[redacted]	•	•	•	•	[redacted]	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		[redacted]	
•	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	•	•		•	•	[redacted]	•	•		[redacted]	
•	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	•	•		•	•	[redacted]	•	•		[redacted]	
•	[redacted]	•	•	•	•	[redacted]	•	•		•	•	[redacted]	•	•		[redacted]	

[redacted]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at ....., ..., 19....., from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5-4	136	None
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	Steerage	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	159	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	164	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	159	"
8	FLOUR	Gabriel	✓	— x	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	162	"
9	LE PERCHOIS	Emile	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
10	ALTEIRAS	Pierre	✓	—	Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	179	"
11	RENOIR	Maurice	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	144	"
12	REMOND	Ernest	✓	—	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	153	"
13	BOURGEOIS	Marc	✓	—	Musician	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	153	"
14	LECOEUR	Gabriel	✓	—	Steward	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
15	CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTEEN.															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Le Commissaire
Principal
Crew list revised:
Oct 2 1923
Davis
Commissioner of Immigration
Havre

OCT 9 1923
IMMIGRATION COMMISSIONER

10

Joseph Seamon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1560

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERVE Ange *, of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* October *, 19*23

Hervé's
First Officer.

at Newfoundland

Immigrant Inspector.

10

SAN JUAN

[illegible]														

Sheet No. 1

Form 100
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sept 28th 1923.

Vessel Tremere, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the port of Cardiff (Barry Dock P)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pickworth	Walter Rew	Master		Barry	No	Yes	50.	Male	English	British	5.8	12.	None.
2	Davis.	Arthur Henry	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	35	do	English	British	5.11	170	None.
3	Leaver.	Cecil Dane	2d	do	do	No	Yes	30.	do	English	British	5.8	10.6.	None.
4	Rowe.	William Harold	3	do	do	No	Yes	26	do	Welsh	British	5.10	9	None.
5	Lomson	John	Bosn	do	do	No	Yes	46.	do	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5.7	11.5.	None.
6	Abrahamson	Carl.	Bosn	do	do	No	Yes	48.	do	Swedish	Swedish	5.4	10.0	Tattoo on Both Arms
7	Aalland.	William	AB	do	do	No	Yes	36.	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	11.7.	None.
			AB	do	do	No	Yes	21.	do	English	British	5.7	10.0.	None.

10-11 Tremere

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

216

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cleared 10/30/23 British

Port of New York

Oct. 31st, 1923

I, master of the Tremere (Nationality.) S. S. TREMERE

from port of Barry Dock, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 — Number of seamen deserted 9

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 12th, 1923, consigned to Norton Lilly; is now lying at Bush Dock, and is expected to sail 2 PM Oct. 31st, 1923, for Newport News & Antwerp via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Baston	30	Irish	4/7.23 Barry Dock
Nuer James	25	African	do
Ali Hassen	24	do	do
Mahomed Saali	30	do	do
Nasi Said	32	do	do

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
NOV 13 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Local Agents 14—1845 O. Norton Lilly

Form 10
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vessel Primrose, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the port of Cardiff (Barry Dock R) Sept 28th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Pickworth	Walter Ben	Master		Barry	No	Yes	50.	Male	English	British	5.8	12.	None.
2	2	Davis.	Arthur Henry	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	English	British	5.11	170	None.
3	3	Leaver.	Cecil Dane	2d	do	do	No	Yes	30.	do	English	British	5.8	10.6.	None.
4	4	Rowe.	William Harold	3	do	do	No	Yes	26	do	Welsh	British	5.10	9	None.
5	5	Lomson	John	Carpr	do	do	No	Yes.	46	do	Estonian	Estonian	5.7	11 5.	None.
6	6	Abrahamson	Carl.	Bosn	do	do	No	Yes	48.	do	Swedish	Swedish	5.4	10.0	Tattoo on. Both Arms
7	7	Aalland.	William	AB	do	do	No	Yes	36.	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	11.7.	None.
8	8	Francis	John.	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	21.	do	English	British	5.7	10.0.	None.
X 9	9	Price	William	AB	do	do	No	Yes	44	do	Irish	British	5.10		Left Wrist. Left Arm. Right Arm. Left Arm. None.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Farah Ali	25	Syrian	9/23 Barry Dock
Ali Abankin	28	do	do
Sam Johnson	25	do	do
Halil Abdulla	33	do	do
		do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M. Gillis	20	Scotland			
H. Johnson	27	Syrian			
C. Johnson	23	Do			
Ali Ado	24	Do			
John Johnson	22	Do			
Eden Odell	21	Do			
James Wafer	21	Do			
William Macniven	40	Do			
Ramana Kala	20	Do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Pickworth

Master.

14—9855

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

Form 510
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vessel Provence, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the port of Cardiff (Barry Dock) Sept. 28th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fickworth	Walter Benj	Master		Barry	No	Yes	50.	Male	English	British	5·8	12.	None.
2	Davis.	Arthur Henry	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	35	do	English	British	5·11	17·0	None.
3	Beaver.	Cecil Dane	2d	do	do	No	Yes	30.	do	English	British	5·8	10·0.	None.
4	Rowe.	William Harold	3	do	do	No	Yes	26.	do	Welch	British	5·10	9·4.	None.
5	Lomson	John	Boatsw	do	do	No	Yes.	46	do	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5·7	11·5.	None.
6	Abrahamson	Carl.	Bosn	do	do	No	Yes	48.	do	Swedish	Swedish	5·4	10·0	Tattoo on. Both Arms
7	Ahlund.	William	AB	do	do	No	Yes	36.	do	Finnish	Finnish	5·7	11·7.	None.
8	Francis	John	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	21.	do	English	British	5·7	10·0.	None.
9	Price	William	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	46.	do	Irish	British	5·6	11·0	Tattoo on Left Wrist
10	Cullen	Lawrence	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	56.	do	Irish	British	5·9	11·2.	Tattoo Both Arms.
11	Regan.	Dennis	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	39.	do	Irish.	British	5·7	10·0.	Tattoo on Right Arm
12	O'leary.	John.	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	29.	do	Irish	British	5·6	9·0	None. Tattoo on Left Arm
13	Hagstrom	Oscar	AB	do	do	No	Yes	63.	do	Welsh English	British	5·7	11·6	None.
14	Bados	Thomas.	AB.	do	do	No	Yes	36.	do	Irish.	British	5·7	10·0.	None
15	Hammond.	John Charles	Engr	do	do	No	Yes	52.	do	English	British	5·8	12·7.	None
16	Johns.	William	2d	do	do	No	Yes	32	do	Welsh	British	5·4	10·4.	None.
17	Preston	Samuel.	3	do	do	No	Yes	20.	do	Irish	British	5·5½	10·2	Scar on Right Leg.
18	Manning	John Benjamin	Fr	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	Irish	British	5·4	11·0	None
19	Luck.	Edwin Alfred	5	do	do	No	Yes	22.	do	English	British	5·7½	10·7.	None
20	Wilkes	Joseph	6	do	do	No	Yes	22.	do	English	British	5·11½	10·0.	None.
21	Osman	Mahomed	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	43.	do	Arab Aden	British	5·9	8·0.	None.
22	Abdullat	Kaleb.	do	do	do	No	No.	33.	do	Somali Egyptian	British	5·7	8·0.	None.
23	Said.	Hassi	Greaser	do	do	No	No	32	do	Somali Aden	British	5·9	11·0.	None.
24	Ali.	Abdulla.	Fireman	do	do	No	No	25.	do	Somali Egyptian	British	5·6	9·0	Marks on Left Hand.
25	Doali	Mahomed.	do	do	do	No	No.	30.	do	Somali	British	5·4.	9·0.	Scar on Forehead
26	Yousef	Hadi	do	do	do	No	No	25.	do	Somali	British	5·4	10·0	Scar Left Cheek
27	Elmi	Hassan	do	do	do	No	No.	27	do	Somali Aden	British	5·7	9·0	Face Marks.
28	Ismail	Osman	do	do	do	No	No	22	do	Somali	British	5·7	10·0.	None.
29	Harrar	Yousef	do	do	do	No	No	26.	do	Somali	British	5·8	10·0.	Small Scar Neck
30	Davies	Hassan John.	do	do	do	No	No.	27	do	S. African	British	5·5	9·4.	Face Mark.
~~Cole~~	~~Jack~~													

J. R. Watts
Insh.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OFFICE 07 SEP 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 19*

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Rumanian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service.

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Tremere, arriving at New York, October 11th, 1923., from the port of Cardiff. Sept. 28th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cole	John	Fireman		Barry	No	No	30	Male	W. African	British	5' 10"	11.00	Face Marks
2	Johnson	Jim	do	do	do	No	No	29	do	W. African	do	5' 4"	11.00	Tattoo on Right Arm
3	Johnson	Samuel	do	do	do	No	No	25	do	W. African	do	5' 3"	9.0	None.
4	Roberts	James	do	do	do	No	No	32	do	W. African	do	5' 11"	11.0	Face Marks on Right Arm
5	Jama	Nur	do	do	do	No	No	25	do	Somali	do	5' 10"	11.0	Face Marks
6	Abouker	Ali	do	25/M/92	12/17/42	No	No	28	do	Somali	do	5' 6"	10.0	None.
7	Mohamed	Ali	do	do	do	No	No	22	do	Somali	do	5' 6"	10.0	None.
8	Ali	Saad	do	do	do	No	No	25	do	Somali	do	5' 7"	9.5	None.
9	Hassan	Ali	do	do	do	No	No	24	do	Somali	do	5' 9"	11.0	Face mark
10	Gamba	Ali	do	do	do	No	No	25	do	Somali	do	5' 10"	11.0	None.
11	Mohamed	Ali	do	do	do	No	No	26	do	Somali	do	5' 9"	10.8	None.
12	Hirce	Mohamed	do	do	do	No	No	27	do	Somali	do	5' 11"	11.0	None.
13	Wassam	Herri	do	do	do	No	No	26	do	Somali	do	5' 8"	10.7	Face mark
14	Abdulla	Aelmea	do	do	do	No	No	26	do	Somali	do	5' 11"	9.0	None.
15	Holder	William George	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	56	do	English	British	5' 7"	11.10	None.
16	Robertson	William George	Asst. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	English	British	5' 6"	8.0	None
17	Francis	John Percival	Cabin Boy	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	English	British	5' 10"	10.0	None.
18	Berriman	Henry	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	26	do	English	British	5' 7"	10.0	Tattoo on Right Hand
19	Hopper	Henry	Asst. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	42	do	English	British	5' 11"	7.5	None
20	Johnson	John Henry	Asst. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	Welsh	British	5' 11"	10.10	None.
21	Dick	Frank	Galley Boy	do	do	No	Yes	20	do	English	British	5' 10"	11.0	None.
22	Joslin	Albert Frederick	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	English	British	5' 9"	10.6	None
23	Murray	James	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	Scotch	British	5' 4"	8.7	None
24	Rourke	John Charles	"	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	5' 9"	11.3	None.
25	McGuigan	William Clark	"	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	Irish	British	5' 8"	11.3	None.
26	Holyoake	Phillip Edward	"	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	English	British	5' 8"	10.0	None
27	Driver	Simon	"	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	Scotch	British	5' 8"	11.0	Tattoo Right Arm.
28	Carrick	Samuel John	"	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	5' 4"	10.4	None.
29														
30														

ordered delivered & etc's Do. Hos. functs. observations; dings.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for operation of the vessel.

J. A. Watts
Insp.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
7 SEP 1923
CARDIFF

Line
Owners
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.
14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER, OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos. Master, of the S/S Tramore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 of (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thos. McGrath
Master, First Officer or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

J. R. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

2

American Consulate, Cardiff, Wales.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

C. Christiani
C. Christiani.
American Vice-Consul.

7757

3809

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
AMERICAN CONSUL
CARDIFF, WALES. (Country)
C. Christiani
COURTLAND CHRISTIANI
SEP 28 1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7757

oct 10-1-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943
Date

Camera Operator

Volume #7758

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 11 to October 12, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 11	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	15
	Sixaola	Colombia	9
	Pluto	Nova Scotia	1
	San Pablo	Bocar del Tora	4
	Norfolk Range	London	2
	New York City	Bristol	3
	Munargo	Cuba	16
	Mayaro	Trinidad	10
	Silvia	Newfoundland	12
	Mar Negro	Spain	2
	Port Said Maru	Lisbon	2
	Lucilina	Seville	2
	Lillian	Cuba	1
	Amelia	"	1
12	Suriname	St. Thomas	3
	Reliance	Hamburg	58

7758

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7758

Oct 11-12-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

OF ARRIVAL ... 001 - 9 1923

NO 73570 BILLED ...

11-2-23

cards checked
11/14/23
Clerk J.M.B. Hurley

Fort Victoria
Ann
5 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Mabarth Surgeon of the [illegible] Victoria [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of Faculty of Med & Surg [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

F H Mabarth

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the master, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the time of inspection by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in case of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

List 8

1

Arr 10-11-23

[illegible]									
[illegible]									
STEERAGE									
TOTAL									

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	29	19	[illegible]
[illegible]			
Steerage			
Total	31	19	[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

...States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
...or who advocates ... in the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon ...
...ment or which teaches ...
...of specific individuals ...

14—488

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCTOBER 9th., 19 23.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Jenkins	Harry	46		m	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	C. Hughes, friend, 40 Lyall Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
2	TRANSIT	Jenkins	Violet	50		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	C. Hughes, friend, 40 Lyall Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
3	TRANSIT	Grant	Lola	31		f	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	Mrs Grant, mother, 70% Dorchester W. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
4	TRANSIT	Scott	Maude	32		f	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	Mrs T.H.Jordan, sister, 280 Mc Kay St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
5	TRANSIT	Wilson	Eva	28		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	Mr. Wilson, father, 152 Lusignan St. Montreal. P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
6	TRANSIT	Williamson	Lillian	25		f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland.	Miss Williamson, sister, Lakeside, Montreal; P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
7	TRANSIT	Whyte	Dorothy	28		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.	G.A.Bellamy, friend, 2723 Orange Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	Ohio.	Cleveland.
8	TRANSIT	Whyte	Marjory	31		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	W.H.Shepardson, friend, 19 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
9	TRANSIT	Spence	Alex	26		m	m	Bond-dealer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	Mrs George Spence, mother, 22 Rowanwood Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
10	TRANSIT	Spence	Norah	23		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto.	Mrs George Spence, mother-in-law, 22 Rowanwood Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
11	TRANSIT	Wells	Dorothy	30		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Mrs Kitchener, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Eng.	Southampton.
12	TRANSIT	Martin	Frederick	43		m	s	Livery Prop.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	St.Georges.	J. Martin, father, St.Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
13		Gomperts	Jacob	23		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York.	Mr. Wezeman, friend, 59 Pearle St. New York, N. Y.	N.Y.	New York.
14		Gomperts	Rosiale	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York.	Mr. Wezeman, friend, 59 Pearle St. New York, N. Y.	N.Y.	New York.
15	TRANSIT	Mitchell	Malcolm	41		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Sherbrooke.	Residence 71 Moore St. Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.
16	TRANSIT	Mitchell	Isabel	21		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Sherbrooke.	Residence 71 Moore St. Sherbrooke, P.Q.	P.Q.	Sherbrooke.
17		Otterspoon	Trintge	30		f	w	nurse	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Palmerton.	Residence Palmerton, Pa. Mr. Llewellyn, father,	Pa.	Palmerton.
18	TRANSIT	Llewellyn	Dorothea	26		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget.	Paget, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
19	TRANSIT	Whitely	Alfred	38		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Morecambe.	Residence Eldon Royd, St.Johns Grove, Morecambe, Eng.	Eng.	Morecambe.
20	TRANSIT	Whitely	Florence	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Morecambe.	Residence Eldon Royd, St.Johns Grove, Morecambe, Eng.	Eng.	Morecambe.
21	UNDER 16	Whitely	Margaret	8		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Morecambe.	Residence Eldon Royd, St.Johns Grove, Morecambe, Eng.	Eng.	Morecambe.
22	TRANSIT	Wallis	Clive	36		m	m	Livery Prop.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Mrs C. Wallis, wife, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
23	TRANSIT	Palmer	Adrian	27		m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	C.H.Palmer, brother, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
24	TRANSIT	Ervin	Stella	28		f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal.	G.H.Duggan, friend, Dominion Bridge Co, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
25	TRANSIT	Stevens	Myrtle	35		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal.	G.H.Duggan, friend, Dominion Bridge Co, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal.
26	TRANSIT	Williams	George	32		m	m	Real Est. Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	African	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mrs C. Williams, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
27	TRANSIT	Mason	John D.	50		m	m	Grocer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mrs J.D.Mason, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
28	UNDER 16	Roach	Oscar	13		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.	Mrs J.D.Mason, mother, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
29	yes	Bentley	Rose	36		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Winthrop.	H.E.Bentley, son, 58 Harber View Ave, Winthrop, Mass.	Mass.	Winthrop.
30																		

Wm H Murphy 10 arr
Insp

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a polygamist, or believer in polygamy, or who disbelieves in organized government, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

No. 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 11th., *19* 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Read to [illegible] or dumb, or [illegible] by reason of [illegible]? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
							Residence																			
1	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	40 Lyall Ave, Toronto, Ont. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	London.
2	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	40 Lyall Ave, Toronto, Ont. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brwn	none	England	London.
3	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	708 Dorchester W. Montreal, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	hazel	none	Canada	Smith Falls.
4	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	280 Mc Kay St. Montreal, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none	Canada	Montreal.
5	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	154 Lusignan St. Montreal, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	London.
6	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Lakeside, Montreal, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Grenville.
7	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	2723 Orange Ave, Cleveland, Ohio. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	green	none	England	Birmingham.
8	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	19 Gramerce Park, New York, N.Y. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brwn	grey	none	England	Bristol.
9	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Hunswood Court, Toronto, Ont. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blck	brwn	none	Canada	Toronto.
10	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Hunswood Courty Toronto, Ont. R.C.Wells, father,	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none	Canada	Toronto.
11	no	self	over no	yes	2 weeks		Amberley, Sussex, England. No relative or friend,	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Kilburne.
12	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Bristol Hotel, New York, N. Y. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	St.Georges.
13	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	867 W. 181st St. New York, N. Y. Residence	yes	Intr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam.
14	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	867 W. 181st St. New York, N. Y. Residence	yes	Intr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Holland	Amsterdam.
15	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	71 Moore St. Sherbrooke, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none	Canada	Sherbrooke.
16	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	71 Moore St. Sherbrooke, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Canada	Waterville.
17	no	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Palmerton, Pa. Mr. Upton, friend,	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Holland	Leeuwarden.
18	yes	self	over $50	yes	1922	N. Y.	353 W. 117th St. New York, N. Y. Residence	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Ireland Island.
19	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Elson Royd, St. Johns Grove, Residence	Marcombe, Eng. yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	Bristol.
20	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Elson Royd, St. Johns Grove, Residence	Marcombe, Eng. yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brwn	hazel	none	England	Bristol.
21	yes	Father	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Elson Royd, St. Johns Grove, No relative or friend,	Marcombe, yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	Bristol.
22	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Hotel Albert, New York, N. Y. Miss J. Outerbridge, aunt,	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Toronto.
23	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	154 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. Residence	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Toronto.
24	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	Boston.	99 St.Lukes St. Montreal, P.Q. Residence	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	England	Kilburne.
25	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	Boston.	99 St.Lukes St. Montreal, P.Q. Mr. Macklin, friend,	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda	St.Georges.
26	yes	self	over $50	yes	1922	N. Y.	111 W. 136th St. New York, N. Y. No relative or friend,	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Holland	Amsterdam.
27	yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N. Y.	Hotel Bristol, New York, N. Y. No relative or friend,	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam.
28	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y. H.S.Bentley, esq,	yes	Intr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Canada	Sherbrooke.
29	yes	self	over $50	yes	1923	N. Y.	58 Harbor View Ave, Winthrop, Mass,	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none	Canada	Waterville.
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each

14—608

Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record for this [illegible] citizens and [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S/S ..... from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

William H. Murph
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a ... ject.

... (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show ... given in said list.

... should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or ... (permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully ... registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the ... mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under ... does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by ... under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this ... distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

... to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

... the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

... people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

... ro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West ... Any alien with admixture of blood of the African ...

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

25
26
27
28
29
30

1605

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken no[t]

2. Where one or more members of [a] manifest opposite the names of th[em]

3. Failure to observe the terms of this not[ice]

4. List on this form only United States citize[ns]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Pg 3

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT. 9TH, 1923, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	UPTON	MARION	2		F	S	1921 NEW YORK, N.Y.		353 W. 117TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BACKE	VALERIA	27		F	S	1896 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		227 E. LOGAN ST, GERMANTOWN, PA.
3	DAVIDHEISER	MIRIAM	25		F	S	1898 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		227 E. LOGAN ST, GERMANTOWN, PA.
4	DEY	ELBERT	21		M	M	1902 NEWARK, N.J.		815 S. 13TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
5	DEY	ELEANOR	23		F	M	1900 NEWARK, N.J.		815 S. 13TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
6	MITTELMAN	DANIEL	36		M	M	1887	NATURALIZED 1917 AT THE SUPREME COURT, MAYSLANDING, N.J.	2425 ATLANTIC AVE, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
7	BETCHEN	DAVID	25		M	S	1898	NATURALIZED 1922 AT THE SUPREME COURT, MAYSLANDING, N.J.	109 S. TEXAS AVE, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
8	FOSTER	GEORGE D.	57		M	S	1866 NEW YORK N.Y.		240 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
9	CHRISTOPHER	STEPHEN R.	43		M	S	1880 BROOKLYN N.Y.		173 MAIN AVE W. NEW BRIGHTON N.Y.
10	GORDON	WILLIAM	54		M	M	1869 NEW YORK, N.Y.		KEW GARDENS, KEW GARDENS APT., L.I.N.Y.
11	LOHMAN	HENRY	53		M	S	1870 ST.LOUIS, MO.		16 ABINGDON RD., KEW GARDENS, L.I., N.Y.
12	CLARK	JAMES	37		M	M	1886 WILKES-BARRE, PA.		58 BEACON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
13	CLARK	ANNA	29		F	M	1894 HOBOKEN, N.J.		58 BEACON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
14	CLARK	JAMES JR.	2		M	M	1921 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		58 BEACON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
15	JOY	NICHOLAS	30		M	M	1893 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		258 CRESCENT AVE, SYRACUSE, N.Y.
16	MC DERMOTT	WILLIAM J.	29		M	S	1894 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		464 PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT. 9TH, 1923, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KOLK	EMIL	26		M	S	1897 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1357 CARROLL ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	BENTLEY	ERNEST	34		M	M	1889	NATURALIZED 1923 BY THE DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	58 HARBOR VIEW AVE, WINTHROP, MASS.
3	BENTLEY	ROSE E.	36		F	M	1897	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	58 HARBOR VIEW AVE, WINTHROP, MASS.
4	KEILLER	RUSSELL	24		M	S	1899 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		53 OCEAN AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	VAN NESS	GRACE	30		F	S	1893 NEWARK, N.J.		222 N. 5TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
6	VAN NESS	DOROTHY	24		F	S	1898 NEWARK, N.J.		222 N. 5TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
7	RIGGER	ALICE	44		F	M	1879 NEW YORK, N.Y.		116 E. 123RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	RIGGER	GRACE	19		F	S	1903 NEW YORK, N.Y.		116 E. 123RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	MITCHELL	THOMAS	29		M	M	1894 BIERMONT, N.Y.		240 GRAND AVE, PALISADES PARK, N.J.
10	MITCHELL	MARGARETTA	22		F	M	1901 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		240 GRAND AVE, PALISADES PARK, N.J.
11	SOLOMON	HANNAH	42		F	M	1881 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1326 PARK PL., FAR ROCKAWAY, L.I. N.Y.
12	SOLOMON	BLANCHE	21		F	S	1902 FAR ROCKAWAY, L.I., N.Y.		1326 PARK PL., FAR ROCKAWAY, L.I. N.Y.
13	SYMES	ETHEL	25		F	S	1898 HOBOKEN, N.J.		1205 WASH. ST, HOBOKEN, N.J.
14	BRINKMAN	MARGARET	24		F	S	1898 HOBOKEN, N.J.		75 HAUXHURST AVE, WEEHAWKEN, N.J.
15	TAYLOR	ALFRED	39		M	M	1884 ENGLEWOOD, N.J.		CHESTER PL., ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
16	TAYLOR	ROBERT	61		M	M	1862 NEW YORK, N.Y.		311-8TH ST., TROY, N.Y.
17	GRAHAM	ARCHIBALD	49		M	M	1874 NEWARK, N.J.		VANDERBILT HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	GRAHAM	CLEO	32		F	M	1898 ST. LOUIS, MO.		VANDERBILT HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	PALMER	ELIZA	52		F	M	1871	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	214 E. 20TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	PALMER	GRACE	21		F	S	1902	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	214 E. 20TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	SWEENEY	EDGAR	48		M	S	1875 DETROIT, MICH.		4182 ST. JEANNE ST, DETROIT, MICH.
22	PARSONS	ERNEST	43		M	S	1880 LYNN, MASS.		1501 BEACON ST, BROOKLINE, MASS.
23	BUCK	FRED	38		M	S	1885 GT. BARRINGTON, MASS.		214 HUNTINGTON AVE, BOSTON, MASS.
24	BOOKHOP	GEORGE	60		M	M	1863 SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		148 NOTT TERRACE, SCHENECTADY, N.Y.
25	BOOKHOP	SOPHIA	57		F	M	1866 SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		148 NOTT TERRACE, SCHENECTADY, N.Y.
26	HAINES	MARY	25		F	S	1898 ELLICOTT CITY, MD.		ELLICOTT CITY, MD.
27	PEAVEY	HARRIS B.	37		M	S	1886 SIOUX CITY, IA.		42 CLINTON AVE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
28	CLARK	PERLEY W.	45		M	M	1877 BALTIMORE, MD.	3	2414 HARLEM AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
29	CLARK	B. LOUISE	44		F	M	1879 BALTIMORE, MD.		2414 HARLEM AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
30	UPTON	FLORENCE	32		F	M	1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		353 W. 117TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.

X ROSE BENTLEY DID NOT SAIL

Line 3. Rose E Bentley Struck out. X did not sail

William H Murphy 9-10 Atty.

Jacob Birch Owner

Dept of Labor

19 cts

X Probably a mistake. See identical passenger Class 1, line 29. McKee

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT. 9TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRUSH	ROBERTA	61		F	M	1862 CINCINNATI, O.		PA. 1910 WILLIAM PENN HIGHWAY, EASTON.
2	HAMMOND	JENNY	58		F	S	~~1865~~ Born Wis CINCINNATI, O.		29 Eaton Rd E.C. PA. ~~1910 WILLIAM PENN HIGHWAY, EASTON.~~
3	DUNN	CHARLES			M	M	GRANVILLE, ILL.		672 E. 19TH ST, BROOKLYN, NXX. ILL.
4	DUNN	IDA			F	M	CHICAGO ILL.		372 E. 19TH ST, BROOKLYN, NXX. ILL.
5	BALCOM	HELEN	28		F	S	1895 BROOKLYN, ILL.		1720 DORCHESTER AVE, BROOKLYN, ILL
6	WOOD	NATALIE	27		F	S	1896 WORTMAN, MD.		650 W. 171ST ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	WELLES	EDWARD	24		M	M	1899 CHICAGO, ILL.		39 E. SCHILLER ST, CHICAGO, ILL.
8	WELLES	ELIZABETH	21		F	M	1902 CHICAGO, ILL.		39 E. SCHILLER ST, CHICAGO, ILL.
9	BRUYA	ANTHONY	32		M	M	1891 MIDDLEBURY, VT.		1400 QUINCY ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	SILVER	ALBERT	38		M	M	1885 WILMINGTON, DEL.		904 W. 11TH ST, WILMINGTON, DEL.
11	SILVER	RUTH	32		F	M	1891 WILMINGTON, DEL.		904 W. 11TH ST, WILMINGTON, DEL.
12	WHITNEY	WILMER	40		M	M	1883 BALTIMORE, MD.		63 LYNDHAN AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
13	WHITNEY	CECIL	38		F	M	1885 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		63 LYNDHAN AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
14	RICHTER	ELOISE	26		F	S	1897 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		120 N. BERGEN PLACE, FREEPORT, L.I. NY.
15	BRENDECKE	HILDA	27		F	S	1896 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2110 AVE "I", BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	BRENDECKE	LEONA	23		F	S	1900 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2110 AVE "I", BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	WHITTEL	CORA	24		F	S	1899 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		60 WHALEY ST, FREEPORT, L.I.N.Y.
18	WHITTEL	ETHEL	26		F	S	1897 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		60 WHALEY ST, FREEPORT, L.I.N.Y.
19	ZARTMAN	DOROTHY	24		F	S	1899 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1908 AVE "K", BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	JOHNSON	ANDREW	52		M	M	1871 BAR HARBOUR, ME.		11 JACKSON ST, MEDFORD, MASS.
21	JOHNSON	MARY	38		F	M	1875 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		11 JACKSON ST, MEDFORD, MASS.
22	ENNIS	PETER	21		M	M	1902 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		633-47TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	ENNIS	HELEN	21		F	M	1902 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		633-47TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	DUGAN	JOHN JR.	28		M	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1177-3RD AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	MACKEY	EMMANUEL	33		M	M	1890 SANDWICH, MASS.		PA. 4930 GERMANTOWN AVE, PHILADELPHIA,
26	MACKEY	AMELIA	23		F	M	1899 POTTSTOWN PA.		PA. 4930 GERMANTOWN AVE, PHILADELPHIA,
27	RUTTER	MARY	56		F	W	1867 NEWTON, N.J.		PINE FORGE, BERKS, CO. PA.
28	CHESSON	FREDERICK	35		M	M	1888 WATERBURY, CONN.		613 WILLOW ST, WATERBURY, CONN.
29	CHESSON	BEATRICE	31		F	M	1892 WATERBURY, CONN.		613 WILLOW ST, WATERBURY, CONN.
30	BAISDEN	SHERMAN	33		M	M	1890 EDDYVILLE, N.Y.		14 BUTLER AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

30 cks

9 Tr Com

Wm H Murphy Insp

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., OCT. 9TH., *192*., *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, *192*3.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAISDEN	EVANGELINE	28		F	M	1895 RIVER HEAD, N.Y.		14 BUTLER AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	RIPLEY	EDITH	23		F	S	1900 NEW BRIGHTON, S.I.		140 BISMARK AVE, NEW BRIGHTON, S.I.
3	DISSELMANN	CARL	41		M	M	1882	NATURALIZED 1921 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	14 BUTLER AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	DISSELMANN	MARGARET	35		F	M	1888	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	14 BUTLER AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	BIELE	IRENE	26		F	S	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		855 E. 172ND ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	COMPTON	FRANK	39		M	M	1884 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4614 OAKLAND ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	COMPTON	IVA	38		F	M	1885 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4614 OAKLAND ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	COMPTON	WILLIAM	25		M	S	1898 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1030 HERBERT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	COMPTON	FRANK JR.	15		M	S	1908 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4614 OAKLAND ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	HARDEN	MONICA	21		F	S	1902 ROSEBANK, N.Y.		41 NASSAU PL, E.ORANGE, N.J.
11	ERRINGTON	JEAN	22		F	S	1901 CLIFTON, S.I.		31 TOWNSEND AVE, CLIFTON, S.I.
12	FEY	EMIL	57		M	S	1866 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		14 BUTLER PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	BERGEN	MARIE	27		F	S	1896 NEWARK, N.J.		70 S. 12TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	BERGEN	AGNES	25		F	S	1898 NEWARK, N.J.		70 S. 12TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	DOUGHERTY	HELEN	35		F	S	1888 ORANGE, N.J.		97 WILLIAM ST, ORANGE, N.J.
16	DOUGLAS	EDWARD	27		M	M	1896 TROY, N.Y.		50 HUBBARD AVE, STAMFORD, CONN.
17	DOUGLAS	MARGARET	30		F	M	1893 STAMFORD, CONN.		50 HUBBARD AVE, STAMFORD, CONN.
18	SCHMCMANN	AGNES	30		F	S	1893 ~~PHILADELPHIA, PA.~~		142 HOME AVE, RUTHERFORD, N.J.
19	GAMM	HATTIE	41		F	S	1882 COLLINGSVILLE, CONN.		115 GOODWIN ST, BRISTOL, CONN.
20	BECKER	ELVENA	40		F	M	1883 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		352 MONTROSE AVE, RUTHERFORD, N.J.
21	CURRIER	CHARLOTTE	60		F	M	1863 OXFORD, N.Y.		PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y
22	WILSON	HELEN	20		F	S	1903 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		242 CONOVER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	HAENLEIN	HAZEL	21		F	S	1902 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		8821-181ST ST, HOLLIS, L.I.N.Y.
24	BAUER	MARTHA	31		F	S	1892 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		8821-181ST ST, HOLLIS, N.Y.
25	SCHMITT	WILLIAM	28		M	M	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		535 EDGECOMBE AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	SCHMITT	EDA	24		F	M	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		535 EDGECOMBE AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	ROHN	JULIUS	34		M	M	1889 MONT CLAIR, N.J.		2 WASHINGTON PL, PORT WASHINGTON, L.I., N.Y.
28	ROHN	BEATRICE	34		F	M	1889	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	2 WASHINGTON PL, PORT WASHINGTON, L.I.N.Y.
29	BRERETON	MARY	30		F	S	1893 SOMERSET CO, MD.		904 N. 11TH ST, WILMINGTON, DEL.
30	ROBERTS	WILL E.	30		M	S	1893 TRENTON, TENN.		555 W. 174RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.

30 cts 9 to all

F 5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT. 9TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GERNAND	FREDA	47		F	M	1876 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1430 BRYANT AVE, BRONX, N.Y.
2	DEUSTER	HERMAN	23		M	M	1900 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		663 MC DONOUGH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	DEUSTER	MARY	24		F	M	1899 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		663 MC DONOUGH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	MERKERT	EUGENE	27		M	M	1896 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		624 MC DONOUGH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MERKERT	ETHEL	27		F	M	1896 NORWALK, CONN.		624 MC DONOUGH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	~~COHN~~	~~BENNO~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	S	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		~~790 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
7	~~COHN~~	~~EDA~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	S	1902 NEW YORK, N.Y.		~~790 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
8	STEEL	HOWARD	36		M	M	1887 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		33 N. KINGSTON ST, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
9	STEEL	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	1897 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		33 N. KINGSTON ST, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
10	STEEL	HOWARD	2		M	S	1921 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		33 N. KINGSTON ST, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
11	LOGEMAN	CHRISTIAN	30		M	M	1893 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		148 SHELTON AVE, JAMAICA, N.Y.
12	LOGEMAN	HENRIETTA	27		F	M	1896 MASPETH, L.I.N.Y.		148 SHELTON AVE, JAMAICA, N.Y.
13	ARNTZ	GEORGE	58		M	M	1865 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		905 S. 16TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
14	ARNTZ	ANGELA	46		F	M	1877 SAVANNAH, GA.		905 S 16TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
15	ANDERSON	ELLEN	30		F	S	1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		34 REXHAM ST, ROSLINDALE, MASS.
16	CUNNEEN	ALEXIS.	48		M	S	1875 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2860 SEDGWICK AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	CUNNEEN	ALLEN	45		F	S	1878 NEW YORK, N.Y.		HOLLIS, L.I.N.Y.
18	CUNNEEN	MARY	36		F	S	1887 NEW YORK, N.Y.		HOLLIS, L.I.N.Y.
19	FEINSTEIN	HERMAN	28		M	M	1895 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		253 DECATUR ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	FEINSTEIN	ROSE	24		F	M	1899 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		253 DECATUR ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	REHTZ	DORCAS	38		F	M	1885 NEW YORK, N.Y.		11 E. 36TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	HUPPER	MARIETT	35		F	M	1888 HASTINGS, N.Y.		29 SHERMAN AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	PAXSON	OLIVER	64		M	M	1859 BUCKS CO, PA.		6327 LANCASTER AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	PAXSON	EVELYN	58		F	M	1865 CHESTER CO, PA.		6327 LANCASTER AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	REYNOLDS	ALICE	28		F	S	1895 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		759 CORONADA ST, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
26	BLISS	MILDRED	28		F	S	1895 PROVIDENCE, R.I.		35 BOYLESTON AVE, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
27	BLISS	AVICE	23		F	S	1900 PROVIDENCE, R.I.		35 BOYLESTON AVE, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
28	BRUNN	JOHN	50		M	S	1873 NEW YORK, N.Y.		447-61ST ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	SCHMIDT	HELEN	20		F	S	1903 NEW YORK, N.Y.	6	452 W. CHESTER AVE, BRONX, N.Y.
30	BRUNN	ETHEL	23		F	S	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		332-6TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

BRUNO, & EDA COHN DID NOT SAIL

Lines 6 & 7 Bruno & Eda Cohn should not sail

Gen. Supt.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., OCT. 9TH, *192 3, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, *192 3.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	BRENNER	SADIE	29		F	S	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1015 PRESIDENT ST, BROOKLYN, NY
2	SHERMAN	RUSSELL	26		M	M	1897 ROCKLAND, MASS.		156 ORCHARD ST, NEWARK, N.J.
3	SHERMAN	IRENE	24		F	M	1899 METUCKEN, N.J.		156 ORCHARD ST, NEWARK, N.J.
4	HEALY	THOMAS	44		M	S	1879 BOSTON, MASS.		15 HALLAM ST, DORCHESTER, MASS.
5	MEYER	EDWIN	28		M	M	1895 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		118 HUTTON ST, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
6	VANDERBILT	ANNA	51		F	M	1872 OLDBRIDGE, N.J.		35 MAPLE ST, MILFORD, CONN.
7	VANDERBILT	MARIE	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		35 MAPLE ST, MILFORD, CONN.
8	KENNEDY	KATHERINE	25		F	S	1898 BURNSIDE, N.Y.		9 CHERRY ST, MILFORD, CONN.
9	BARROLL	JOHN	26		M	S	1897 CHARLESTON, MD.		608 CONTENENTAL BLVD, BALTIMORE, MD.
10	BABB	MARY	48		F	M	1875 CHESTER CO, PA.		CYNWYD, PA.
11	BABB	MARION	24		F	S	1899 CYNWYD, PA.		CYNWYD, PA.
12	BABB	DOROTHY	26		F	S	1897 CYNWYD, PA.		CYNWYD, PA.
13	PHAIR	FRANCES	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		322 E. 198TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	CHAMBERS	BEATRICE	32		F	S	1891 ASTORIA, N.Y.		195 NEWTOWN AVE, ASTORIA, N.Y.
15	LOCKWOOD	PAUL	39		M	M	1884 NEW YORK, N.Y.		29 ROUTE ST, STAMFORD, CONN.
16	GOODMAN	FREDERICK	24		M	S	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		375 MANHATTAN AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	MC GRATH	JOHN	43		M	S	1880 PEABODY, MASS.		133 WASH. ST. PEABODY, MASS.
18	MC GRATH	MICHAEL	34		M	S	1889 PEABODY, MASS.		133 WASH. ST, PEABODY, MASS.
19	NEILD	ELIZABETH	21		F	S	1902 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.		20 LOWLE ST, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
20	PALME	FLORENCE	21		F	S	1902 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.		Y.W.C.A. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
21	BLANCHARD	LOUIS	35		M	M	1888 MANCHAUG, MASS.		4 LEXINGTON AVE, BOSTON, MASS.
22	BLANCHARD	GENEVIEVE	35		F	M	1888 SCRANTON, PA.		4 LEXINGTON AVE, BOSTON, MASS.
23	MEAD	FRANCIS	38		M	M	1885 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		34 E. ESSEX AVE, LANDOWN PA.
24	KROHN	HARRY	31		M	M	1892 CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.		LESLIE AVE, BRIELLE, N.J.
25	HALCOMBE	MAUDE	28		F	S	1895 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		129 E. 10TH ST, NEWYORK, N.Y.
26	RAMETTA	MARION	31		F	S	1892	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	124 E. 10TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	FORCH	WILLIAM	44		M	S	1879 CHICAGO, ILL.		1278 DONALD AVE, CLEVELAND, O.
28	FERGUSON	GEORGE	30		M	M	1893 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		5 BENTLEY AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
29	FERGUSON	CATHARINE	25		F	M	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		5 BENTLEY AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
30	GERNAND	GEORGE	53		M	M	1870 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1430 BRYANT AVE, BRONX, N.Y.

30 alien

9 of Any. W. H. Murphy Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., OCT. 9TH, *192 3, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 11TH, *192 3,*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CORNES	CELIA	29		F	S	1894 BALTIMORE, MD,		59002 FALLS RD, BALTIMORE, MD.
2	MILLAR	GRACE	29		F	S	1894 WARREN, O.		PINN AVE, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
3	GROVER	MARY	26		F	S	1897 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		ATLANTIC AVE, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
4	NEUWEILER	JOSEPHINE	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		3947 SETON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	NEUWEILER	MAE	23		F	S	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		3947 SETON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	CLUBB	ELIZABETH	54		F	S	1869 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2444 CHICHESTER AVE, RICHMOND HILL N.Y.
7	CONDON	FLORENCE	23		F	S	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1665-2ND AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	CLARK	JULIA	44		F	M	1879 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1276 LAFAYETTE AVE, BRONX, N.Y.
9	CLARK	FLORENCE	25		F	S	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1276 LAFAYETTE AVE, BRONX, N.Y.
10	PERRY	LINCOLN	43		M	M	1880 W. LENOX, MASS.		429 UNION ST. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
11	PERRY	EVA	56		F	M	1867 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.		429 UNION ST, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
12	DOHERTY	REBECCA	50		F	S	1873	NATURALIZED 1898 AT THE U.S.COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA.	ROLAND APT., WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	COLBY	CAROLINE	46		F	S	1877 NEW YORK, N.Y.		GOVERNMENT HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D.C.
14	CASEY	DANIEL	34		M	M	1889 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1327 MADISON AVE, NEWYORK, N.Y.
15	CASEY	ANN	26		F	M	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1327 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	MATHIS	MARTHA	30		F	S	1893 SANDERSVILLE, GA.		1410 "G" ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
17	LATTERNER	MARY	60		F	M	1863 WASHINGTON, D.C.		807-18TH ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
18	WHELAN	WILLIAM	34		M	M	1889 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		12 NOEL ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
19	WHELAN	GRACE	34		F	M	1889 WHITEVILLE, MASS.		12 NOEL ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
20	DALY	ALICE	26		F	S	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		974 CALDWELL AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	HILL	EDITH	26		F	S	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		479 PROSPECT PL, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	BALDER	RUTH	22		F	S	1901 NEW YORK, N.Y.		HALSTEAD ST, ARLINGTON, N.J.
23	TIERNEY	ESTHER	29		F	S	1894 HARRISON, N.Y.		36 S. 10TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
24	RINQUIST	CHARLES	37		M	S	1885 NEW YORK, N.Y.		338 E. 82ND ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	HOLZSCHUH	CHARLES	38		M	S	1885 NEW YORK, N.Y.		402 E. 80SH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	YOXALL	EMMA	76		F	M	1847	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	54 JOHNSON ST, ANSONIA, CONN.
27	LEGGO	EMMA	47		F	M	1876	HUSBAND U.S.CITIZEN.	35 JOHNSON ST, ANSONIA, CONN.
28	YOXALL	PETER	36		M	S	1887 MAMARONECK, N.Y.		54 JOHNSON ST, ANSONIA, CONN.
29	FATT	HARRY	39		M	M	1884	NATURALIZED 1913 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NEWBURG, N.Y.
30	BRENNER	CELIA	54		F	M	1869 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1015 PRESIDENT ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

30 ed

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-6[illegible]

(1)

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Knudsen, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Ford Victoria, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Med. of Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Knudsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1923

at New York

William F. Murphy
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCTOBER 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Darrell	Ethel	19		f	s	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	African	Bermuda	St.Georges.	Mrs Irene Darrell, mother,		
2		Spec. Insp. N.Y. 06-4838 - 9/4/42														St.Georges, Bermuda.	N.Y.	Far Rockaway.
3		Smith	Tennyson	28		m	s	Printer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	African	Bermuda	St.Georges.	H. Oscar, uncle,		
4																St.Georges, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

10.10 am

William K. Murphy

9

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—423

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 11th., 19 23.

11

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$20 or				Mrs Solomon, friend, 1210 Park Place Far Rockaway, N.Y.	yes	Short	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	St.Georges.
2	yes	self	$100 or	yes	1921	N. Y.	Miss C. Bowen, friend, 7 E. 14and St. New York, N. Y.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blck	blck	blck	none	Barbadoes	St.Michaels.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Drosh with employee here Solomon 10% int. 7/12

for arrangement for publish some music.

4

Line
Owner
Local A

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

OCT 11 1923 VICTORIA OCT 11 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J W McKenzie Master, of the S/S VICTORIA, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J W McKenzie
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian langua...

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country who ...e alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

and (7)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10 Tons crew 165

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *19* 23., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 14

OCT 11 1923

FORT VICTORIA OCT 10 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Last foreign port or port of departure	(5) Nationality of ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. OFFICER	18. 8.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	155	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E.H.	✓		4TH. "	7.7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
6	MABARDI	MICHEL	✓		SURGEON		"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓		PURSER		"	"	"	47	"		"	5.7	180	✓
8	MATCHES	WILFRED	✓		ASST. PURSER		"	"	"				"	5.8	145	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓										"	5.9	155	✓

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
13
OFFICE OF

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Weng Ching	35	Chinese			
Lou For	28	do.			
Lsen Erk	33	do.			
A. J. Jones	23	USA.			
R. H. Williams	22	British			
Edward Hynes		do.			
M. Eastlake	25	do.			
G. Madden	31	USA.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigratio
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in cha
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and dischar
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and a
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alie
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employ
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the n
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively,
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pa
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending th
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains u
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questi

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

10-11 Fort Victoria

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. October 11th, 1923.

I, master of the British S. S. Fort Victoria
(Nationality.)
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 165. Number of seamen deserted .....
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 166.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 11th, 1923, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R. and is expected to sail October 13th, 1923, for Hamilton, Bermuda
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

RTING SEAMEN.

tionality.	When and where signed on.

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of New York, 1923

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Ft Victoria
Furness Bermuda Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and [illegible] 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
*deliver to
~~detain on board~~
~~remove to~~ Barge Office Ro[illegible] 19
(Place of delivery or detention.)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL. (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
James Quinlan	- oversea operator
he not having appeared for inspection as required	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER) 14—620

RECORD DIVISION

29

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *19*23, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) [illegible]	(5) [illegible] ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. OFFICER	18. 8.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	155	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E.H.	✓		4TH. "	7.7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
6	MABARDI	MICHEL	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	180	✓
8	MATCHES	WILFRED	✓		ASST. PURSER								"	5.8	145	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓										"	5.9	155	✓

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
13
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

OCT 11 1923

FORT VICTORIA OCT 11 1923

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wong Ching	35	Chinese			
Loi Fot	28	do.			
Tsen Erk	33	do.			
A. J. Jones	23	USA.			
R. H. Williams	22	British			
Edward Hynes		do.			
M. Radlake	25	do			
J. Madden	31	USA.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. MacKenzie
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

OCT 19 1923
RECORD DIVISION

10-11 Fort Victoria

Form 680

12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
October 11th, 1923.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Fort Victoria from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival, 165. Number of seamen deserted .....
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 166.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 11th, 1923, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R. and is expected to sail October 13th, 1923, for Hamilton, Bermuda via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

29

Lin
Ow
Loc

d (7)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *19* 23, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓	MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓	CHF. OFFICER	18. 8.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓	2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	155	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓	3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E.H.	✓	4TH. "	7.7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
6	MABARDI	MICHEL	✓	SURGEON			"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓	PURSER	"		"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	180	✓
8	MATCHES	WILFRED	✓	ASST. PURSER							"	"	5.8	145	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓								"	"	5.9	155	✓
10	QUINLAN	JAMES									"	"	5.7	140	✓

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13
OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

OCT 11 1923 FORT VICTORIA OCT 10 1923

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ah. Nee	30	Chinese	18.1.23 New York.
Dong Ping	30	do	4.8.23 do
Leung Toy	42	do	18.8.23 do
John Samuels	25	British	6.8.23 do
Conrad Meyers	31	do	8.10.23 Bermuda.
John Go Chung	29	do	8.9.23 New York.
J. McAlom	27	do	6.10.23 do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1st manifest 165

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *19* 23., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 14

OCT 11 1923 FORT VICTORIA OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Nationality of ship's company	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHF.OFFICER	18. 8.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	155	✓
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E.R.	✓		4TH. "	7.7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
6	MABARDI	MICHEL	✓		SURGEON				"	30	"	"	"	5.9	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓		[illegible]RSER	"			"	47	"		"	5.7	180	✓
8	MATCHES	WILFRED	✓		[illegible] PURSR								"	5.8	145	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓										"	5.9	155	✓
10	QUINLAN	JAMES	✓										"	5.7	140	✓
11	DANDRADE	ROBERT	✓										"	5.6	140	✓
12	MARTIN	CHARLES	✓										"	5.8	160	✓
13	ROACH	JOHN	✓										"	5.9	160	✓
14	GRANT	WILFRED	✓										"	5.7	145	✓
15	PHIPPS	THEO.	✓										"	5.7	145	✓
16	JAMES	GILBERT	✓										"	5.8	160	✓
17	STEAD	JOHN	✓										"	5.8	160	✓
18	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓										"	5.8	150	✓
19	DARRELL	JOSEPH	✓										"	5.8	150	✓
20	BALL	DANIEL	✓										"	5.4	135	✓
21	HEYLINGER	WILLIAM	✓										TCH	6.1	200	✓
22	ADAMS	WILLIAM	✓										ITISH	5.8	140	✓
23	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	✓										"	5.8	150	✓
24	PAYNE	PERCY	✓										"	5.7	145	✓
25	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓										"	5.8	150	✓
26	JACKSON	RUPERT	✓										"	5.8	145	✓
27	SCHMIDT	CHARLES	✓										DUTCH	5.9	155	✓
28	BAYLEY	STEPHEN	✓										BRITISH	5.8	160	✓ 29
29	PENTICE	DANIEL	✓										"	5.7	155	✓
30	DE SILVA	VICTOR	✓										"	5.9	165	

* 10 not seen

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

October 31st, 1923.

Memorandum for the Commissioner:-

I have to report JAMES QUINLAN, 30, British, Wireless Tele. Operator, on the British SS" Fort Victoria", arriving at this Port on October 11th, 1923, from Hamilton, Bermuda, did not present himself to the proper Immigration Officer on board, for inspection.

Form 559 was served on, and signed by Mr. J.W. McKenzie, the Master of the Vessel, on October 11th, 1923, directing him to produce this man at Room 19, U.S. Barge Office, New York City(the office of this Division), for inspection.

He has not yet been so produced.

Immigrant Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

135

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 14

OCT 11 1923 FORT VICTORIA OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	[illegible]	[illegible]	(5) Capacity in which engaged	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES				MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	No	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM				CHF.OFFICER	18. 8.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	
3	MURPHY	THOMAS				2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	155	
4	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT				3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	
5	HOLDSTOCK	E.H.				4TH. "	7.7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	
6	MABARDI	MICHEL				SURGEON	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	200	
7	FRITH	JAMES W.				PURSER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	180	
8	MATCHES	WILFRED				ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	
9	REID	JAMES				W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	155	
10	QUINLAN	JAMES				W.T.O.	6. 9.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
11	DANDRADE	ROBERT				CARPENTER	20. 8.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	140	
12	MARTIN	CHARLES				BOS'N	16. 2.23	"	"	"	43	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	160	
13	ROACH	JOHN				SAILOR	7. 7.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	160	
14	GRANT	WILFRED				"	6. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	
15	PHIPPS	THEO.				"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	
16	JAMES	GILBERT				"	21. 2.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	
17	STEAD	JOHN				"	16. 3.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
18	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR				"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	
19	DARRELL	JOSEPH				"	1. 6.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	
20	BALL	DANIEL				"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.4	135	
21	HEYLINGER	WILLIAM				"	30. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	55	"	"	Dutch	6.1	200	
22	ADAMS	WILLIAM				"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	140	
23	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH				"	3. 9.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	
24	PAYNE	PERCY				"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	
25	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON				"	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"9	"	5.8	150	
26	JACKSON	RUPERT				"	22. 9.24	"	"	"	20	—	—	"	5.8	145	
27	SCHMIDT	CHARLES				"	29. 9.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	Dutch	5.9	155	
28	BAYLEY	STEPHEN				"	1.1023	BERMUDA	"	"	23	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	160	
29	PENTICE	DANIEL				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	155	
30	DE SILVA	VICTOR				"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	165	

* 10 not seen

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.
14—1923

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J W Mac Kenzie Master, of the Ams Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

J W Mc Kenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinián.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH, *19* 23, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YUEN CHAK		✓		OILER	8. 7.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6	135	✓
2	LACK YUEN		✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
3	LA YIN		✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	125	✓
4	LI KAM		✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
5	AH NEE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
6	CHOI CHEE		✓		"	1. 9.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
7	YIP CHUNG		✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
8	TSING FOOK		✓		"	15. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
9	LEW YEE		✓		FIREMAN	1. 9.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
10	WANG KEE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
11	CHANG SHUE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
12	LI LAM		✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
13	CHOW SOY		✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
14	CHEONG CHANG		✓		"	25/ 8.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	125	✓
15	TAN FOOK		✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
16	SAM FAT		✓		"	29. 9.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
17	AN ON		✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
18	LAM HACK		✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
19	SEMG PANG		✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
20	CHUNG CHANG		✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	130	✓
21	CHENG CHOY		✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
22	HE SAM		✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	148	✓
23	WONG KA		✓		"	1. 9.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
24	LUM CHUMK		✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
25	DONG PING		✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	135	✓
26	WONG WUN		✓		"	6.10'23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
27	OM TIP		✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
28	WONG CHOW		✓		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
29	FUNG TOY		✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
30	YIP CHUNG		✓		CREW COOK	8. 9.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
	A.GHOI		✓		ASST. "	15. 9.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓

31

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP Co.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & Co.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & Co.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. MacKenzie, Master, of the R.M.S. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *19* 23, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	KENNETH	✓		DISHWASHER	6. 8.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.8	155	✓
2	WELLMAN	SOLLY	✓		"	21. 8.23	"	"		" 27	"	"	"	5.9	170	✓
3	BLACK	LORENZO	✓		"	"	"	"		" 27	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
4	RICHARDSON	DONALD	✓		"	22. 9.23	NEW YORK	"		" 22	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
5	JOHNSON	CHARLES			"	2. 9. 23	BERMUDA	"		" 29	"	"	"	5.8	150	
6	HALPERN	DAVE	✓		MUSICIAN	29. 9.23	NEW YORK	"		" 32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	140	✓
7	DOTI	PAUL	✓		"	"	"	"		" 31	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
8	WIESBLUM	SAMUEL	✓		"	6.10.23	"	"		" 31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
9	DUSTIN	LEO	✓		"	"	"	"		" 20	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
10	MULLEN	LAURENCE	✓		ASST. STWD.	8. 10.23	BERMUDA	"		" 28	"	ENGLISH	BRIEISH	5.8	155	✓
11	WHITNEY	JAMES	✓		3RD. BAKER	"	"	"		" 30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
12	MADERIOS	MANUEL	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"		" 18	"	PORTUGESE	"	5.8	150	✓
13	BALMER	WILLIAM	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"		" 41	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	155	
14																
15					ENGINEERS DEPARTMENT											
16	AITKEN	ROBERT	✓		CHF. ENGR.	15. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	✓
17	WRIGHT	BASIL	✓		2ND. "	1. 9.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
18	ROBINSON	GEORGE	✓		3RD. "	22. 9.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
19	WARRICK	HARRY	✓		4TH. "	9.11.22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	GRIFFITH	JOHN	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
21	THOMSON	Gerald	✓		6TH. "	6. 10'23	"	"		"	"	"	"	5.9	166	✓
22	BOORMAN	CHARLES	✓		7TH. "	31. 7.23	BERMUADAN	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	170	✓
23	DE SILVA	CHARLES	✓		ELECTRICIAN	21. 2.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
24	MITCHELL	HENRY	✓		SAN. ENGR.	11. 3.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.
14—1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. MacKenzie. Master, of the R.M.S. "Fort Victoria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923 J. W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *1923, from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIXON	FRANCIS	✓		MESSMAN	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BLCK.	BRITISH	5.8	145	✓
2	SAMUELS	JOHN	✓		"	6. 8.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
3	FORBES.	W.	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150.	✓
4	Meyers.	Conrad.	✓		do	[illegible] 10 23	Bermuda	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	145	✓
★ 5	Tweed	James	✓		do	do	do	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	150.	✓
6																
7					STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.											
8	KELLY	JOHN	✓		CHF. STWD.	3.1.23	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	✓
9	EDGAR	JAMES	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.	160	✓
10	BERGMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	9.12.22	"	"	"	37	"	"	U.S.A.	5.6	140	✓
11	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	BRITISH	5.9	170	✓
12	RAE	JAMES	✓		PRINTER	3. 1.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	165	✓
13	MAC GILVERY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	9. 1.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.	180	✓
★ 14	FERRIERA	JOE	✓		STOREKEEPER	3. 3.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.	5.9	145	✓
15	RABY	FRANK	✓		LINENKEEPER	1.12.22	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
16	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZ.	✓		STWD'ESS	9. 1.22	"	"	"	49	"	"	BRITISH	5.6	160	✓
17	CHANDLISH	HELEN	✓		"	11. 4.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
18	PEET	GERTRUDE	✓		"	15. 9.23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
19	OGILVIE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	9. 6.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	135	✓
20	MAC KENZIE	GEORGE	✓		"	25. 5.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
21	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	✓		"	9. 6.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
22	BLOOMSFIELD	EDWARD	✓		"	14. 3.23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
23	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
24	WHENSLEY	FRED.	✓		"	29. 2.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
25	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		"	16. 1.23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	140	✓
26	CRUIKSHANK	ALEX	✓		"	21. 2.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
27	SPRINGER	ALBERT	✓		"	9.12.22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
28	HOTHAM	ALFRED	✓		"	1. 5.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	160	✓
29	KNUDSEN	DAVID	✓		"	9.12.22	"	"	"	25	"	NORGE	NORGE	5.9	145	✓
30	BAIRD	ANDREW	✓		"	9.1.23	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	✓

38

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & Co.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & Co.
14—1500

W. Rempfle Insp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S.

Re

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J W Mac Kenzie, Master, of the RMS Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1922

J W Mac Kenzie
Master, RMS Fort Victoria

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., 19 23; *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		ASST. STWD.	14.3.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	—
2	BEESON	WILLIAM	✓		"	25. 4.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	165	—
3	JOHNSON	JAMES	✓		"	1. 6.23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	—
4	BRABIN	ROBERT	✓		"	8. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
5	CONNOR	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
6	HARRIS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
7	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
8	ROBERTS	ROY	✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
9	MATHESON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
10	BARNES	DUDLEY	✓		"	23. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
11	FOX	JOHN	✓		"	28. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
12	COX	CECIL	✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
13	KILLOP	JOHN	✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
14	BLANCHFIELD	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
15	HART?	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
16	MONTAGUE	CECIL	✓		"	18. 8.23	"9	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
17	QUIGLEY	PATRICK			"	25. 8.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
18	CONWAY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	GREENSLADE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
20	FOX	VINCENT	✓		"	8. 8.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
21	~~ADAMS~~	ERIC			"	29. 4.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	135	
22	BILLINGTON	THOS.	✓		"	8. 9.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
23	~~DUNBLANE~~	~~DANIEL~~	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
24	HARTFORD	HOLT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
25	RICHARDSON	FRANK9	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
26	GOLDING	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
27	SAYER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
28	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	15. 9.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
29	COLLISON	JOHN	✓		"	22. 9.23	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
30	FLYNN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	✓

29

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & Co.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & Co.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

	(1) No. on list	
	1	LONG
	2	COX
	3	TRA
	4	KEN
*	5	GAL
	6	FOR
	7	MC
	8	PA
	9	CU
	10	NI
	11	NI
	12	A
	13	
*	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	

Sheet No. .....

...ERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. Mac Kenzie, Master, of the Rmst "Fort Victoria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

J.W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3: *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MacKenzie, Master, of the Rmst Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

J.W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3: *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

18—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S."FORT VICTORIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 11TH., *1923., from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LONG	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	22. 9.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
2	COX	CLIFFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
3	TRAVIS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	135	
4	KENT	JOHN	✓		"	29. 7.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	130	
5	GAUVIN	RENE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	
6	FORD	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	145	
7	MC ALOON	PATRICK	✓		"	6.10.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	150	
8	PARKER	JOHN	✓		NIGHT WATCH	9.12.22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 .	200	
9	CLARKE	ARTHUR	✓		"	8. 9.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	
10	NEILD	ROBERT	✓		CHF. COOK	25. 4.23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	170	
11	NEILD	ARTHUR	✓		2ND. "	28. 3.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	
12	ABBOTT	EDGAR	✓		FRY "	15. 4.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	
13	HARA	THOMAS	✓		VEGT. "	28. 3.23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	150	
14	DUCKWORTH	WILLIAM	✓		GRILL "	9.12.22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	
15	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. BUTCHER	22. 9.23	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.6	150	
16	ROWBOTHAN	ALBERT	✓		2ND. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	140	
17	PIRES	CARLO			3RD. "	8. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	145	✗
18	GILBORDY	WM.	✓		ASST. STWD.	15. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	140	
19	WHALLEY	FRED.	✓		CHF. BAKER	25. 8.23	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	155	
20	LEONARD	CHARLES	✓		2ND. "	8. 9.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	150	
21	BELL	JOHN	✓		PANTRYMAN	9. 1.22	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	145	
22	REDMAN	CECIL	✓		2ND. "	15. 9.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	
23	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	✓		3RD. "	9. 1.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	
24	CORSTY	JAMES	✓		SCULLION	6. 8.23	BERMUDA	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	145	
25	JAMES	ARNOLD	✓		"	13. 8.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	140	
26	DUNLOCK	ALFRED	✓		"	23. 6.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	
27	SMITH	JAMES	✓		"	2.10.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
28	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓		DISHWASHER	1. 6.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	
29	PHIPPS	JOHN	✓		"	16. 7.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	160	
30	RICHARDSON	GERALD	✓		"	20. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	140	

38

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP Co.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & Co.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & Co.
16—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

6

I, Jwm McKenzie, Master, of the Rms Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

6 Sheets

J W McKenzie
Master, New York

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1923

Wm F Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Wm P. Kent
William p. Kent
Consul of the United States.

U.S. CONSULATE No. 1230
Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via New York
Wm P. Kent
Consul
Date of this visa expires October 8, 1923
unless sooner revoked, provided the passport continues to be valid.
$2.00

165 Persons
6 Sheets.

Service No 1032
Fee of $2.00 paid in American funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 73536 BILLED OCT 2 6 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Findley Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S Sicilia, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Ontario Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Thoma. M.D.
DOCTOR

Punched Katinsky
Date 11/5/23
Clerk

Punched cards checked
Date 11/14/23
Clerk Mrs Finley

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Grew 10-11-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temporary	In transit			U. S.			
1ST CABIN	20	2			10	46	2			3	83
2ND CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	20	2			10	46	2			3	83

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	18	—	—	18
UNDER 16	1	—	—	1

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	10	—	—	10
	5	—	—	5

Sicilia
Under Flag 6
5 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 37	46	83
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
37	46	83

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SIXAOLA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JA. XX, OCTOBER 6th 1923., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MATTHEWS	HEWS	20		M	S	1-272843 (505) 10-11-39 Nassau STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH 13 years in Jamaica Visited by PP - Holds passport	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	HURSTEDENE	FATHER- MR T. MATTHEWS 29 NORTH ST KINGSTON JA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		MAGUIRE	AGNES	30		F	S	MISSIONARY	"	"	"	"	"	"	HALF WAY TREE	FRIEND MR R. BARTLETT HALF WAY TREE JAMAICA	IND	HAMMOND
3	DIPLOMAT	MORRISON	WILLIAM	46		M	M	SOLICITER Barrister at Law	"	"	"	"	"	KINGSTON		BROTHER MR C. MORRISON KINGSTON, JA.	B.W.I.	KINGSTON
4	DIPLOMAT	MORRISON	AMY	44		M	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER-IN-LAW DO	"	"
5		McHARDY	CECIL	20		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	NEGRO	"	MAYSEN	FATHER- MR C. McHARDY MAYSEN JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		PHILLIPS	FITZROY	35		M	S	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	BROTHER- DR E. PHILLIPS 501 MARKET ST PITTSBURG PA	MD	BALTIMORE
7		PHILLIPS	CECIL	34		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROOKLYN	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
8		PHILLIPS	ERNEST	29		M	S	DENTIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	PITTSBURG	RESIDE. DO	PA	PITTSBURG
9		SWABY	LOUIS	30		M	M	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	NEGRO	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	WIFE MRS M. SWABY SOUTH FIELD ST ELIZABETH Ja	B.W.I.	KINGSTON
10	76909 - 10/15/31 - DR	WHORMS	ERNESTINE	21		F	S	2-829063-1/31/41 COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	KINGSTON	FATHER MR J. WHORMS ST ANNS BAY JAMAICA	OHIO	TOLEDO
11																10/11/23 - 1 PM		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of ...
...killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 11th 1923., *19* 21

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character. (See instructions.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Write after each name whether married or single.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.												Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
																			Feet.	Inches.						
1	NO	FATHER	$ 50	YES	1927	NO	FRIEND MRS PRENTICE 1 W. 67th St., N.Y.C.	NO	5 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBOROUGH
2	NO	SELF	"	YES	1922	N.Y.C.	FATHER MR J. McGUIRE 862 ERIE ST HAMMOND IND	Went to Canada as missionary			RESIDE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	"	"	NONE	"	BLANTYRE
3	NO	SELF	"	"	1920	"	FRIEND MR R. DELAVENHA 17 J. ST NEW YORK	YES	1 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	"	"	"	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4	NO	SELF	"	"	1923	"	DO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	"	"
5	YES	HERF	"	NO			AUNT- MISS MARRETT 274 QUINSEY ST BKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	"	"	NONE	"	TRELAWAY
6	NO	SELF	"	YES	1923	N.Y.C	BROTHER DR PHILLIPS 501 MARKET ST PITTSBURG PA		RESIDES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	"	"	NONE	"	KINGSTON
7	YES	SELF	"	YES	"	"	RESIDENCE 55 HANSON ST BKLYN, N.Y.		"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	"	"	NONE	"	"
8	"	SELF	"	"	"	"	RESIDES 501 MARKET ST PITTSBURG PA		"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	"	"
9	NO	SELF	"	NO			FRIEND MR M. KING 129 W 101st ST N.Y.C.	YES	2 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	"	ST ELIZABETH
10	NO	SELF	"	NO			FRIEND MRS R. COMMINGS SPITZER BLDG TOLEDO OHIO	NO	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	"	"	NONE	"	BROWNSTON
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Spears (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Siboney, from New York N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G W Spears

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6 Seventh day of October, 1923

at New York N. Y.

P King

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Findley Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. Lapaola, Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Ontario Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

F Thompson M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of October, 1913

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

List ONE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Uni
This (pink) sheet is for the listing

S. S. "SIXAOLA" — Passengers sailing from CENTRAL AMERICAN PORTS, SEPT 28, 30th Oct 2nd, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	P-1172724-12/28/37																	
2		BUENO	ALFONSO	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIAN	SPAN Amer	COLOM	Bucaramango	FATHER- MR B. BUENO BUCARAMANGO, Col		
										FROM PTO BOLIVAR, COL SEPT 26th 1923.								
3	ADMITTED SL2 99-53 Consulate Bogota 8/1/24	CALLAMAND	ALCIRA Mother	49		F	M	Housewife	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN AMER	COLOM	BOGOTA		ESPOSA. MR A. CALLAMAND BOGOTA, COL	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	ADMITTED SL4 UNDER 16	CALLAMAND	FRANCISCO Son	2		M	S	NONE	NO		NO	"	"	"	"	FATHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	ADMITTED SL5 UNDER 16	CALLAMAND	CONCHA Sister	6		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
6		CRANE	CARLOS Bro.	13		M	S	STUDENTTIES	ENGLISH	YES	"	Discharged with Bro to return				DO	"	"
7		CRANE	ALFONSO Bro.	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	(17 year Oct 7 1923)				DO	"	"
8		LAVERDE	EDWARDO	24		M	S	AGENT	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND MR R. URIBE BOGOTA, COL	"	"
9	VL 238/908 V/L 238/908 VL 656/616	MARTINEZ	AURELIANO	15		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
10		RAMOS	LOUIS Uncle to #10.	23		M	S	MERCHANTS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND- MR P. CORALES BOGOTA, COL	"	"
11	FRANCE 315/16 H	SEGURA	FRANCISCO	21		M	S	AGENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN MR P. RAMOS BOGOTA, COL	"	"
12	ADMITTED	TORRES	ANNA	33		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER- MR P. RAMOS BOGOTA, COL	"	"
13																FRIEND- MR J. ROSAS BOGOTA? COL	"	Colombia
14	TRANSIT 5Y 5/6	CHALHOUB	JOSEPH	31		M	S	MERCHANTYES	FRENCH	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL		FATHER- MR C. PUIZON MANAZALES, COL		
15		PINZON PUIZON	CARLOS	19		M	S	STUDENT	"	ENGLISH	"	COLOMBIAN	SPAN AMER	COLOM	MANAZALES			
16										FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. OCTOBER 4th 1923.						BROTHER MR W. CHALHOUB GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	
17	TRANSIT 5Y 5/6																	
18		BARDWELL	SAIDE	51		M	M	MERCHANT	"	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SYRIAN	JAMAICA	SPANDING	NEPHEW MR T. ZIADEN 53 ORANGE ST., JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	TRANSIT 5Y 15/16	BIRD	GENEVIERE	17		F	S	DOMESTIC	"	"	"	"	NEGRO	"	CROSS KEYS	MOTHER- MRS G. BIRD CROSS KEYS JAMAICA	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
20		COSTA	HAZEL	34		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	AMERICAN	"	KINGSTON	HUSBAND-MR A. COSTA c/o UNITED FRUIT CO KINGSTON	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
21		CHARTER	ALICE	68		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	"	"	FRIEND REV R. RAWSON KINGSTON, JA.	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
22	TRANSIT	CROOKS	KENNETH	18		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	NEGRO	"	"	FRIEND- MR H.W.SIGARD Box 257 KINGSTON		
23		DOWNER	LINDSAY Husb	37		M	M	MANAGER	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	"	CONSTANT SPRINGS	BROTHER-IN-LAW MR E. SMITH COLONIAL BANK KINGSTON	MASS	CAMBRIDGE
24		DOWNER	EMMINIE Wife	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER HON D. GIDEON PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA	B.W.I.	KINGSTON
25			GEORGE Son	10		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST ANDREWS	GRAND FATHER DO	"	"
26		GRAHAM	HERMAN	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER- MR J. GRAHAM ROBINS HALL DEVON P.P.	"	"
27		HOLGATE	HENRY	34		M	M	PLANTER	"	"	"	"	NEGRO	"	ST ELIZABETH	WIFE- MRS M. HOLGATE SEROE ESTATE JAMAICA	PENN	CHESTER
28		KALPHAT	NASSRI	40		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	CANADIAN	"	KINGSTON	COUSIN MR H. KULPHAT CROSS ROADS JAMAICA	B.W.I.	KINGSTON
29		LEVY	CYRIL	34		M	M	SALESMAN	"	"	"	"	SYRIAN	"	"	WIFE MRS M. LEVY KINGSTON	"	"
		LAING	JOHN	38		M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	"	"	WIFE MRS B. LEVY KINGSTON JA	"	"
		LALLEY	IRIS	27		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	NEGRO	"	"	FATHER- MR E. LALLEY SPANISH TOWN, JAMAICA	OHIO	TOLEDO

Total passengers in all . . . 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 11th 1923., *19* 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged offer or promise of employment.	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged offer or promise of employment.	Whether ever in prison or supported by charity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after a visit to the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	$100	not			FROM PTO COLOMBIA SEPT 30th 1923. FRIEND- Mr C. KOLDAN 56 Pine St., N.Y.C.	NO	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	COLOMBIA	BUCARAMANGA
2																										
3	YES	SELF	"	NO			FROM SANTA MARTA OCT 2nd 1923. MOTHER-In-LAW- MRS CALLAMAND 241 W 111th St., N.Y.C.	NO	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	"	"	NONE	"	SANTANDER
4	"	FATHER	NO	NO			GRANDMOTHER DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	"	"	"	NONE	"	BOGOTA
5	"	FATHER	NO	NO			DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		"	"	"	NONE	"	DO
6	"	FATHER	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	FRIEND MRS PALISA DE CABRESA 112 W 94th St., N.Y.C.	NO	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	"	"	"	NONE	"	DO
7	"	"	"	"	1920 1922	"	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	"	"	NONE	"	DO
8	"	SELF	"	"	visit 1919	BALTIMORE	FRIEND COLOMBIAN CONSUL 17 BATTERY PLACE, N.Y.C.	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	"	DO
9	"	MOTHER	"	NO			MR PEDRO RAMOS (FRIEND) ROME NEW YORK	NO	1 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		"	"	"	NONE	"	UBATE
10	"	SELF	"	NO			BROTHER PEDRO RAMOS ROME NEW YORK	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	"	"	"	NONE	"	BOGOTA
11	"	SELF	"	NO			FRIEND COLOMBIAN CONSUL 17 BATTERY PLACE, N.Y.C.	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	"	"	NONE	"	DO
12	"	SELF	"	NO			FRIEND- MRS C. CALLAMAND 241 W 111th St., N.Y.C.	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	"	"	NONE	"	UBATE
13																										
							FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. OCTOBER 4th 1923.																			
14	NO	SELF	"	YES	1922	N.Y.C.	FRIEND- FRIKE BROS 110 West St., N.Y.C.	YES	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	"	"	NONE	LYBIAN	BEIROUTH
15	YES	SELF	"	2 visit	1922	"	CORNELL UNIVERSITY	NO	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	"	"	NONE	COLOMBIA	MANIZALES
16																										
							FROM KINGSTON JA OCTOBER 6th 1923.																			
17	no	SELF	"	YES	1910	N.Y.C.	COUSIN- MR A. BARDOWELL 70 WASHINGTON ST N.Y.C.	YES	1 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	SYRIA	MT LIBINIAN
18	YES	SELF	"	NO			AUNT MISS N. BIRD 179 PLAIN ST N.Y.C.	"	3 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	"	"	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
19	NO	HUSBAND	"	YES	1915	N.Y.	MT VERNON mother- MRS R. BRUDE 70 RADFORD YONKERS N.Y.	"	6 Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	"	"	NONE	N.Y.	MT VERNON
20	NO	SELF	"	NO			COUSIN- MR R. WILLIAMS 168 SHERMAN AVE GLENRIDGE N.J.	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	"	"	NONE	ENGLAND	EDMONTON
21	NO	SELF	"	NO			HARVARD UNIVERSITY CAMBRIDGE MASS	NO	6 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	JAMAICA	HANOVER
22	NO	SELF	"	YES	1921	N.Y.C.	FRIEND MR H. MENDELHALL 17 BETTERY PLACE N.Y.C.	YES	4 Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	"	"	"	NONE		KINGSTON
23	NO	HUSBAND	"	"	1920	?"	FRIEND DO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	"	"	NONE		PORT ANTONIO
24	NO	FATHER	"	"	1920	"	DO	"	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	N.Y	NEW YORK
25	NO	SELF	"	NO			SISTER MISS I. GRAHAM CEDARHURST PK N.Y.	NO	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	"	"	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS BAY
26	NO	SELF	"	YES	1921	N.Y.C	FATHER- MR H. HOLGATE 44 DE LINTCH MONTREAL CAN	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE	CANADA	TORANTO
27	YES	SELF	"	"	1923	LI	FRIEND- MR C. LARET 126 NINTY ST BKLYN, N.Y.	"	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	"	"	NONE	SYRIA	BEYROUTH
28	NO	SELF	"	NO			FRIEND- MR W. SHALL 45 WILLIAMS ST N.Y.C.	"	2 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	"	"	"	NONE	JAMAICA	SPANISHTOWN
29	NO	SELF	"	YES	1922	N.Y.C.	FRIEND- MR E. HESSLINE 45 WHITE ST N.Y.C.	"	6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	"	"	"	NONE		MANCHESTER
30	NO	SELF	"	NO			FRIEND MRS R. CUMMINGS SPITZER BLDG TOLEDO OHIO	NO	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	"	"	NONE		ST CATHERINES

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates, justifies, or approves the doing of any of such acts, or the use of any force or violence in the accomplishment thereof, or which has for one of its objects the unlawful killing or injuring of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or which advocates, justifies, or approves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L W Spears (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Sicilia, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L W Spears
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 Seventh day of October, 1923
at New York N.Y.

P Kling
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SIXAOLA" Sailing from C. NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPT 19th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCT 11th, 1923

24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK RETURNING TO NEW YORK ON SAME SHIP.		
1	BEEBE	CHARLES	60		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb 2nd 1863		2117 East Cumberland, Philly, Pa.
2	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	69		M	W	Boston, Mass. Feb 9th 1854		295 Commonwealth Ave, Boston Mass
3	WILSON	FRANK Husb	58		M	M	New Yorkm N.y. Dec 16th 1865		122 2nd St., Troy, N.Y.
4	WILSON	LEONA wife	44		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec 31st 1879		do
5							PASSENGERS FROM CARTAGENA, COL SEPT 28th 1923.		
6	WHITE	WILLIAM	49		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov 21st 1875		Keene, New Hampshire
7							PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA, COL OCT 2nd 1923		
8	DERRY	CHARLES	23		M	M	Macon, Geo., U.S.A. June 14th 1900	(American Consul fm Santa Marta.)	Dept of State, Washington, D.C.
9							PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL?C.Z. OCT 4th 1923.		
10	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	50		M	M	New Orleand, La. Dec 9th 1872		1013 Canal Bldg., New Orleand, La.
11	EAGAN	JOHN	26		M	S	Baltimore Co., Texas. Oct 27th 1896		94 W 104th St., N.Y.C.
12	YOUNG	JAMES	27		M	S	Memphis, Tenn May 7th 1896		Adj, Gen, Army Washington, D.C.
13							PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON OCTOBER 6th 1923.		
14	ANDREWS	KENNETH Husb	31		M	M	GALEDRING, ILL JULY 18th 1892		27 W. Kent St., N.Y.C.
15	ANDREWS	ALICE wife	28		F	M	ST PAUL Minn DEC 31 1894		do
16	BORLAND	HERBERT	54		M	W	LAWONT, ILL/ DEC 18th 1868		207 City Hall Chicago, ILL.
17	DANIELS	MINERVA	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV 15th 1897		761 Prospect Place Bklyn, N.Y.
18	DAWSON	WILLIAM	38		M	S	ST PAUL, MINN AUG 11 1885	(AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL.)	DEPT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C.
19	DOYLE	EDWARD Husb	32		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 29th 1891		1435 Fisher Ave, Philly, Pa.
20	DOYLE	MARIE Wife	27		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MARCH 25th 1896		do
21	DUNDON	ARTHUR Husb	46		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn Aug. 12, 1877		Plainfield, N.J.
22	DUNDON	FRIDA wife	37		F	M	BRIDGEPORT, CONN SEPT 15 1886		do
23	ELLISON	CARLTON Husb	44		M	M	NEWTON, MASS. APR 6th 1879		Fraimingham, Mass.
24	ELLISON	FLORENCE wife	41		F	S	MEDFORD, MASS. FEB 12th 1882		do
25	ELLISON	WILLIAM	50		M	S	NEWTON, MASS. JAN 7th 1873		15 Vernon St., Newton Mass.
26	GARGAN	ELMER	62		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 23 1861		160 Bway, N.Y.C.
27	KENNEDY	IDA	40		F	S	DEDHAM MASS. FEB 19th 1883		20 Marion St. Dedham, Mass.
28	LLOYD	SAMUEL Husb	41		M	M	Nd Cd 167 PHILADELPHIA, Pa, U.S.FEDERAL COURT SEPT 1923		Philadelphia, Pa.
29	LLOYD	ANNA wife	40		F	M	FOSTERDALE, N.Y. JAN 6th 1882 Nd Cd 195 05 ov		do
30	LYDEN	MARTIN	27		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. AUG 27th 1896		16 Sterling Placem Bklyn, N.Y.
							12-45 pm P King Insp	12	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOUR

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "S I X A O L A" Sailing from KINGSTON, JA., OCT 6th, 192 3, Arriving at Port of NEW YORKm, N.U. OCTOBER 11th, 192 3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LYDEN	CLARA	22		F	M	BKLYN, N.Y. March 14th 1901		16 Sterling Place, Bklyn.
2	MACDONALD	AGNESS	38		F	S	SOUTH BOSTON. MASS. JULY 11th 1885		805 Washington St., Brookline Mass
3	MITZEL	ALEXANDER	58		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 12th 1865		219 Carlton Ave Bklyn, N.Y.
4	MITINGER	CAROLINE	64		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, Pa. FEB 20th 1859		1012 13th N.W.Washington D.C.
5	OWERS	ROBERT	35		M	S		NATURALIZED BY FATHERS PAPERS. COUNTY COURT OF ERIE? N.Y.	147 Milk St., Boston, Mass
6	PICK	SYDNEY	24		M	M	NEWARK, N.J. MARCH 10th 1899		10 Kearney St., Newark, N.J.
7	PICK	ADLYN	24		F	M	NEWARK, N.Y. MARCH 22nd 1899		do
8	PURCHASE	FRANK	33		M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO AUG 31st 1890		1028 W 60th Losangles, Cal.
9	ROBERTS	THOMAS	46		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 30th 1877		227 W Broad St Philly, Pa.
10	RODGERS	VERE	27		M	M	LYONS, WYOMING DEC 17th 1895		U.P.Station, Desmoines, Iowa
11	RODGERS	GLADIS	28		F	M	EDINBURG, ILL APRIL 7th 1895		do
12	RODGERS	VERA FRANCIS	2	8	F	S	DESMOINS, Iowa JULY 21st 1921		do
13	RYAN	MITCHELL	50		M	S	LIMAN, N.Y. FEB 14th 1873		160 Bway., N.Y.C.
14	SUMMERVILLE	JOHN	41		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT LOS ANGLES, CAL. JANUARY 19th 1920	1800 San Pedro St., Los Angles
15	SUMMERVILLE	VEDA	38		F	M	LOS ANGLES, CAL. NOV 1st 1885		do
16	TANKARD	LAWRENCE	33		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 5th 1890		Redfield Park, N.Jl
17	TANKARD	GRACE	27		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL DEC 26th 1895		do
18	TASSINARY	EMMA	34		F	S	LYNN, Mass. MAY 16th 1889		SALEM, Mass.
19	WACHTER	LOUIS	77		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 1873,	640 Madison Ave New York City
20	WELMAN	ROSE	28		F	S	HOBOKEN, N.J. SEPT 15th 1895		835 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10/11/23 - 12 15 PM.

20 cts

26
20
46.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—698

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. SIXAOLA UNITED FRUIT arrived 10/13/23, 19, M., from act Tulcan 26

Index No.	Names.		Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19																									
18f 1	CALLAMAND Aleira	1 cab	1	3/5,12,S.A.	LPC 1100	KING							10/13/23	ZB	13							?	4	8	4
2m	Francisco																								
10/12 3f	Concha																								
33f	TORRES Anna																								

to

SI SIXAOLA 10/18

10-11. Sixaola

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 27

OCTOBER 17th, 1923

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "SIXAOLA"

from port of NEW YORK, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 88 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 85 Total crew this date 85

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 11th, 1923 consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 9 North River and is expected to sail OCTOBER 17th, 1923, for WEST INDIES & CENTRAL AMERICA via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	None		

16—1913

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1913

RECEIVED
OCT 23 1923
RECORD DIVISION

18	BURES														
19	CAMB														
20	THOMSON														
21	GRASSER														
22	MONTLE														
23	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓		CH ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	5-7	160
24	HETTECK	AUGUST	✓		1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO	5-7	160
25	BORCH	RAGNEVALD	✓		2nd ASST "	9-17-23	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO	5-10	165
26	KILLION	CHARLES	✓		3rd ASST	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO	5-10	167
27	TELLER	WILLIAM	✓		JR ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	"	52	M	DO	6-1	169
28	LORENZO	ENRIQUE	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	156
29	GABIN	ANDRES	✓		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO		5-6	150
30	MARTINEZ	SANTIAGO			OILER	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP AMER	CHILIAN	5-7	147

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
43.	JOHN SCHOLEFIELD		CHIEF STEW'D	35	AMERICAN
44.	WALTER ADDEE		2nd "	51	"
45.	ELIZABETH JONES		STEW ROESS	35	BRITISH
46.	MAX GUNDLE		CHIEF COOK	35	SWISS
47.	ADRIAN LEDEE		2nd "	23	AMERICAN
48.	VICTOR LAPLACE		PRY COOK	25	FRENCH
49.	CARLOS BELLIA		LARDER COOK	35	ITALIAN
50.	DAVID CORTIA		VEG COOK	25	SPAN SH
51.	JOSEPH LEDEE		SHIP'S COOK	24	FRENCH
52.	MARIANO REPOLLE		COOKS MATE	38	SPANISH
53.	FR NK L ROER		"	40	GERM N
54.	MIGUEL GARCI		"	28	COLOMBIAN
55.	LEONARD BECK		CHIEF B KER	38	BRITISH
56.	SIMPLICIO CORTELL		2nd "	40	COSTA RICA
57.	JOAQUIN AUBIN		BUTCHER	26	AMERIC N
58.	WILLIAM REID		PANTRYMAN	21	BRIT SH
59.	ELMER MAY		STO RKEEPER	34	AMERICAN
60.	JOHN SULLIVAN		B KEEPER	48	BRITISH
61.	ANDRES YELL		PRINTER	35	GUATAM LA
62.	DENTON WILMOT		CHECKER	16	AMERIC N
63.	GENERO GALLEGOS		MESSM N	27	ECUADOR
64.	ROS LINO CASSANOV		2nd "	25	ITALIAN
65.	CH RLES ADDAMS		LI UNKEEPER	42	BRITISH
66.	WILLIAM TEASDALE		DECK STEW RD	28	"
67.	JOSEPH LEHENY		S LOON STEW'D	35	AMERICAN
68.	PETER SORRUSON		ASST STEW'D	31	DENISH
69.	JAMES CERALIN		"	24	BRITISH
70.	EMIL GEPPER		"	27	DANISH
71.	JOHN CASSIDY		"	29	BRITISH
72.	WILLIAM SELBY		"	24	BRITISH
73.	GEORGE BAO		"	22	"
74.	JOHN WILSON		"	37	"
75.	ARCHIE LEG UL2		"	29	AMERIC N
76.	B NEY C STOR		"	23	"
77.	SIMON PRATTS		"	26	ARG NT NE
78.	WILLIS SHIRT		"	25	BRITISH
79.	ADOLPH EKUNSON		"	25	NORW Y
80.	AUG ST JOH NSON		"	42	SWEDISH
81.	JUTHBERT CORBIN		"	38	BRITISH
82.	PETER OLSEN		"	40	"
83.	CORNELIUS DUIJL		MEDMAN	28	DUTCH
84.	MANUEL PICOTA		P.M.BOY	16	P NAMA
85.	FRED HALS		BARBER	53	AMERIC N
86.	JAMES GUNNINGHAM		2nd " "	37	BRITISH
87.	ALEXANDER HUNTER		3rd " "	22	"
88.	JULIO ALTIMIRANO		OILER	23	ECUADOR
89.	FRANCISCO GARCIA		"	23	SP NISH
90.	MANUEL SEB STIANO		"	27	PORTUGUESE

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name of vessel. ESSEX Nationality.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	[illegible]		MASTER	48	AMERICAN
2	[illegible]		CH CAPTAIN	28	DO
3	[illegible]		2ND "	30	DO
4	[illegible]		3RD "	25	DO
5	[illegible]		CARPENTER	46	SWEDISH
6	[illegible]		BOSUN	34	ITALIAN
7	JULIUS VAN ANT		AB MASTER	26	DUTCH
8	[illegible]		"	27	AMERICAN
9	FELICE ARTERI		"	29	ITALIAN
10	GIVANNI PERUCH		A B SEAMAN	38	DO
11	GABRIELE MUSTACCI		"	29	DO
12	SALVATORE VARSA		"	40	DO
13	ROLANDO SEAGER		"	32	DO
14	FRANCISCO CIMO		"	42	DO
15	GUS TARSA		"	24	DO
16	SALVADOR MESUNCO		ORD SEAMAN	19	DO
17	JOHN WESLEY		"	27	BRITISH
18	LEVIN BURNS		PURSER	29	AMERICAN
19	SAM DAME		ASST PURSER	18	DO
20	PERCIVAL GRASSER		SR RADIO	27	DO
21	JOHN KELLY		JR RADIO	36	DO
22	[illegible]		DOCTOR	27	BRITISH

30

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

23	[illegible]		CH ENGINEER	39	AMERICAN
24	ALBERT PETRICK		1ST ASST "	37	DO
25	[illegible]		2ND " "	22	DO
26	CHARLES KILLION		3RD " "	32	DO
27	WILLIAM TELLER		JUNIOR "	32	DO
28	MANUEL SEBASTIAO		STEWARD	27	PORTUGUESE
29	ANDRES GARCIA		DITTEIN	45	SPANISH
30	ALMY LORENZO		OILER	29	DO
31	MANUEL LOPEZ		OILER	27	DO
32	SANTIAGO MARTINEZ		OILER	28	CHILIAN
33	CONSTANTIANO BOET		FIREMAN	22	SPANISH
34	MANUEL MARA		FIREMAN	26	DO
35	VACANT		FIREMAN	22	DO
36	JUAN SERRIDO		WIPER	28	DO
37	JOSE PARAL		WIPER	27	DO
38	JOSEPH CARPENTER		OI RM SEC	38	AMERICAN
39	JAMES GUNNINGHAM		2ND " "	28	BRITISH
40	ALEXANDER HUNTER		3RD " "	22	DO
41	JULIO ALTIMIRANO		OILER	23	ECUADORIAN
42	FRANCISCO GARCIA		OILER	24	MEXICAN
43	FRANCISCO GARCIA		OILER	23	SPANISH

NO.	NAME					AGE		NATIONALITY			
20	T	39	JAMES GUNNINGHAM		2nd " "	37		BRITISH			
		40	ALEXANDER HUNTER		3rd " "	22		"			
		41	JULIO ALTIMIRANO		OILER	23		ECUADOR			
21		42	FRANCISCO GARCIA		"	23		SP NISH			
			MANUEL SEB STIANO		"	27		PORTUGUESE			
22		MONTLE		ALDO		JR RADIO	9-15-23	"	"	"	23	M	DO	5-7	149
23		CAMPBELL		JAMES		CH ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	51	M	DO	5-9	158
24		HETTECK		AUGUST		1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO	5-7	160
25		BORCH		RAGNEVALD		2nd ASST "	9-17-23	"	"	"	32	M	DO	5-10	165
26		KILLION		CHARLES		3rd ASST	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO	5-10	167
27		TELLER		WILLIAM		JR ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	32	M	DO	6-1	169
28		LORENZO		ENRIQUE		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH SPANISH	5-7	158
29		GABIN		ANDRES		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO	5-6	150
30		MARTINEZ		SANTIAGO		OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP AMER CHILIAN	5-7	147

Aug. 1/11/23 - 1st/C

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of those on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1			DECK DEPARTMENT		
1	HAROLD BAILEY	165.00	CH OFFICER	29	AMERICAN
2	CHARLES EVANS	140.00	2ND "	24	"
3	RUDOLPH DESMOND	125.00	3RD "	26	"
4	JOSEPH MONTESSERIN		C RPENTER	48	SPANISH
5	SEBASTIANO PATANE		BOSEN	33	ITALIAN
6	JULIUS VAN ALST		QR MASTER	26	DUTCH
7	JOHN JENSSEN		"	20	AMERICAN
8	FILIPPO AUTERI		"	29	ITALIAN
9	MARIANO PATANE		A B SEAMAN	39	"
10	ROSARIO GRASSO		"	32	"
11	SALVATORE VASTA		"	22	"
12	GIVANNI PENNISE		"	26	"
13	GAMBELO MUSUMECI		"	22	"
14	FRANCISCO OTERO		"	40	"
15	SALVADOR MUSUMECI		ORD SEAMAN	19	"
16	JOHN WARLY		"	20	BRITISH
17	IRVIN BURNS		PURSER	29	AMERICAN
18	SAMUEL GAME		ASST PURSER	10	"
19	FINDLEY THOMSON		DOCTOR	26	BRITISH
20	PERCIVAL GRASSER		SR RADIO	27	AMERICAN
21	ALDO MONTLE		JR RADIO	25	"
22	JAMES CAMPBELL		CH ENGINEER	51	AMERICAN
23	AUGUST HETTICK		1ST ASST "	37	"
24	RAGNEVALD BORCH		2ND " "	32	"
25	CHARLES KILLION		3RD " "	32	"
26	WILLIAM TELLER		JR ENGINEER	52	"
27	ENRIQUE LORENZO		STOREKEEPER	55	SPANISH
28	ANDRES GABIN		DONKEYMAN	45	"
29	SANTIAGO MARTINEZ		OILER	29	CHILIAN
30	MANUEL LOPEZ		OILER	27	SPANISH
31	ALEX ROMERO		"	29	"
32	MANUEL MARTA		FIREMAN	25	"
33	CONSTANTINO MONTERO		"	22	"
34	MANUEL SANCHEZ		"	20	"
35	JOHN PABAL		WIPER	27	"
36	FRANCISCO GERDIDO		"	30	"
37	JOSEPH CARPENTER		1st Rfg Eng	35	AMERICAN
38	JAMES CUNNINGHAM		2nd " "	37	BRITISH
39	ALEXANDER HUNTER		3rd " "	22	"
40	JULIO ALTIMERANO		OILER	25	ECUADOR
41	FRANCISCO GARCIA		"	23	SPANISH
42	MANUEL SEBASTIANO		"	27	PORTUGUESE

[NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name of Vessel ESSEX

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY

Nationality.

31

ated on the
I certify on
ges in crew
ities.

Master.

[OVER.]

					"	"	"	"	27	M	W INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7	143	
					"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-11	170	
					"	"	"	"	18	M	DO		6-1	175	
					"	"	"	"	26	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	157	
					"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	145	
22	MONTLE	ALDO		JR RADIO	9-15-23	"	"	"	25	M	DO		5-7	149	
23	CAMPBELL	JAMES		CH ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	51	M	DO		5-9	158	
24	HETTECK	AUGUST		1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO		5-7	160	
25	BORCH	RAGNEVALD		2nd ASST "	9-17-23	"	"	"	32	M	DO		5-10	165	
26	KILLION	CHARLES		3rd ASST "	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO		5-10	167	
27	TELLER	WILLIAM		JR ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	52	M	DO		6-1	159	
28	LOREN[illegible]	ENRIQUE		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158	
29	GABIN	ANDRES		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO		5-6	150	
30	MARTINEZ	SANTIAGO		OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP AMER	CHILIAN	5-7	147	

All hands signed Articles on 9/14/23 - 1st Trip

7

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...igned on.

...ality.

As per list attached Sept 17th 1923 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G W Speare
Master.

[OVER.]

17	WEBLEY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7	143
18	BURNS	IRVIN	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-11	170
19	GAME	SAMUEL	✓		ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	18	M	DO		6-1	175
20	THOMSON	FINDLAY	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	26	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	157
21	GRASSER	PERCIVAL	✓		SR RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	145
22	MONTLE	ALDO	✓		JR RADIO	9-15-23	"	"	"	23	M	DO		5-7	149
23	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓		CH ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	51	M	DO		5-9	158
24	HETTECK	AUGUST	✓		1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO		5-7	160
25	BORCH	RAGNEVALD	✓		2nd ASST "	9-17-23	"	"	"	32	M	DO		5-10	165
26	KILLION	CHARLES	✓		3rd ASST	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO		5-10	167
27	TELLER	WILLIAM	✓		JR ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	52	M	DO		6-1	169
28	LOREN^{Z}o	ENRIQUE	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158
29	GABIN	ANDRES	✓		DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO		5-6	150
30	MARTINEZ	SANTIAGO	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP AMER	CHILIAN	5-7	147

W W Sept 1-11-23 - 1st

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Oct 11, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 19, 1923 Jamaica & Colombia

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age.	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPEARS	GEORGE				MASTER	9-14-23	NEW YORK	To be paid off& disc at NEW YORK	YES	37	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	6-3	215	
2	BAILEY	HAROLD				1st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	M		DO	5-9	156	
3	EVANS	CHARLES				2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M		DO	5-8	150	
4	DESMOND	RUDOLPH				3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M		DO	5-7	145	
5	MONTESSERIN	JOSEPH				CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	138	
6	PATANE	SEBASTIAON				BOSEN	"	"	"	"	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	149	
7	VAN ALST	JULIUS				QT MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-8	146	
8	JENSSEN	JOHN				"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	CITZEN	5-9	147	
9	AUTERI	FILIPPO				"	9-16-23	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	135	
10	PATANE	MARIANO				A B SEAMAN	9-14-23	"	"	"	39	M		DO	5-4	141	
11	GRASSO	ROSARIO				"	"	"	"	"	33	M		DO	5-8	153	
12	VASTA	SALVATORE				"	9-16-23	"	"	"	22	M		DO	5-7	147	
13	PENNISE	GIVANNI				"	9-14-23	"	"	"	26	M		DO	5-7	148	
14	MUSUMECI	CARMELO				"	"	"	"	"	23	M		DO	5-8	150	
15	OTERO	FRANCISCO				"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	146	
16	MUSUMECI	SALVADOR				ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	146	
17	WERLEY	JOHN				"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7	143	
18	BURNS	IRVIN				PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-11	170	
19	CAMP	SAMUEL				ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	18	M		DO	6-1	175	
20	THOMSON	FINDLAY				DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	26	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	157	
21	GRASSER	PERCIVAL				SR RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	145	
22	MONTLE	ALDO				JR RADIO	9-15-23	"	"	"	23	M		DO	5-7	149	
23	CAMPBELL	JAMES				CH ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	51	M		DO	5-9	158	
24	HETTECK	AUGUST				1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	37	M		DO	5-7	160	
25	BORCH	RAGNEVALD				2nd ASST "	9-17-23	"	"	"	32	M		DO	5010	165	
26	KILLION	CHARLES				3rd ASST	"	"	"	"	32	M		DO	5-10	167	
27	TELLER	WILLIAM				JR ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	52	M		DO	6-1	159	
28	LOHEMEO	ENRIQUE				STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158	
29	GABIN	ANDRES				DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M		DO	5-6	150	
30	MARTINEZ	SANTIAGO				OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP AMER	CHILIAN	5-7	147	

All hands signed on Sept 11/23 - 13/12

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Oct 11, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 19, 1923 Jamaica & Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Whan	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPEARS	GEORGE			MASTER	9-14-23	NEW YORK	To be paid off& disc at NEW YORK	YES	37	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	6-3	215	
2	BAILEY	HAROLD			1st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	38	M		DO	5-9	156	
3	EVANS	CHARLES			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M		DO	5-8	150	
4	DESMOND	RUDOLPH			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M		DO	5-7	145	
5	MONTESSERIN	JOSEPH			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	138	
6	PATANE	SEBASTIAON			BOSEN	"	"	"	"	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	149	
7	VAN ALST	JULIUS			QT MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-8	146	
8	JENSSEN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	CITZEN	5-9	147	
9	AUTERI	FILIPPO			"	9-16-23	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	135	
10	PATANE	MARIANO			A B SEAMAN	9-14-23	"	"	"	39	M		DO	5-4	141	
11	GRASSO	ROSARIO			"	"	"	"	"	33	M		DO	5-8	153	
12	VASTA	SALVATORE			"	9-16-23	"	"	"	22	M		DO	5-7	147	
13	PENNISE	GIVANNI			"	9-14-23	"	"	"	26	M		DO	5-7	148	
14	MUSUMECI	CARMELO			"	"	"	"	"	23	M		DO	5-8	150	
15	OTERO	FRANCISCO			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	146	
16	MUSUMECI	SALVADOR			ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	146	
17	WEBLEY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W INDIAN	BRITISH	5-7	143	
18	BURNS	IRVIN			PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-11	170	
19	GANE	SAMUEL			ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	18	M		DO	6-1	175	
20	THOMSON	FINDLAY			DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	26	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	157	
21	GRASSER	PERCIVAL			SR RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	145	
22	MONTLE	ALDO			JR RADIO	9-15-23	"	"	"	23	M		DO	5-7	149	
23	CAMPBELL	JAMES			CH ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	51	M		DO	5-9	158	
24	HETTEOK	AUGUST			1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	37	M		DO	5-7	160	
25	BORCH	RAGNEVALD			2nd ASST "	9-17-23	"	"	"	32	M		DO	5010	165	
26	KILLION	CHARLES			3rd ASST "	"	"	"	"	32	M		DO	5-10	167	
27	TELLER	WILLIAM			JR ENGINEER	9-14-23	"	"	"	52	M		DO	6-1	159	
28	LORENZO	ENRIQUE			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158	
29	GABIN	ANDRES			DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M		DO	5-6	150	
30	MARTINEZ	SANTIAGO			OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP AMER	CHILIAN	5-7	147	

Wilbur Lang/Insp 1/11/23 - 1 3/12

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

33

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIXAOLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Oct 11, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LOPEZ	MANUEL			OILER	9-14-23	NEW YORK	To be paid off & disc in NEW YORK	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	153	
2	LORENZO	ALEX			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO		5-9	162	
3	MATA	MANUEL			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO		6--	171	
4	MONTERO	CONSTANTINO			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	DO		5-4	140	
5	SANCHEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	DO		5-4	157	
6	FABAL	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-5	152	
7	CERDIDO	FRANCISCO			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO		5-7	154	
8	CARPENTER	JOSEPH			CH RFG ENG	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	165	
9	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	162	
10	HUNTER	ALEXANDER			3rd " "	9-17-23	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	160	
11	ALTAMIRANO	JULIO			OILER	9-14-23	"	"	"	23	M	SP AMER	ECUADORIAN	5-6	155	
12	GARCIA	FRANCISCO			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	146	
13	SEBASTIANO	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	PORTUGUESE		5-8	155	
14	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN			CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	161	
15	ADEE	WALTER			2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	DO		5-5	158	
16	JONES	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	9-17-23	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	128	
17	GUNDEL	MAX			CH COOK	9-14-23	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	SWISS	5-5	145	
18	LEDEE	ADRIAN			2nd "	9-17-23	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-9	154	
19	LAPLAZ	VICTOR			FRY "	9-14-23	"	"	"	23	M	W INDIAN	FRENCH	5-4	153	
20	BELLIA	CARLO			LARDER"	"	"	"	"	53	M	LATLIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	151	
21	CORTIA	DAVID			VEG "	9-19-23	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	153	
22	LEDEE	JOSEPH			SHIPS "	9-14-23	"	"	"	24	M	W INDIAN	FRENCH	5-6	154	
23	REPOLLE	MARIANO			COOKS MATE	9-18-23	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	154	
24	~~COSTA~~	~~JOSEPH~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~W INDIAN~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-9~~	~~159~~	Deserted in Kingston 9-24-23 Deserted in Cristobal 9-26-23.
25	~~COSTELLO~~	~~ROBERT~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~U.S.~~	~~CITIZEN~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	
26	BECK	LEONARD			CH BAKER	9-14-23	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-5	158	
27	COSTELLO	SIMPLICO			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	SP AMER	COSTA RICAN	5-5	157	
28	AUBIN	JOAQUIN			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-9	160	
29	BAIRD	WILLIAM			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	
30	HAY	RIMER			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-6	160	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1920

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. D... IMMI... FOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SIXAOLA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., Oct 11, 1923, *from the port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. **34**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SULLIVAN	JOHN			BARTENDER	9-14-23	NEW YORK	To be paid off & dise in NEW YORK	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-7	145	
2	YELLA	ANDRES			PRINTER	9-18-23	"	"	"	35	M	SP AMER	QUATAMALIAN	5-5	143	
3	WILMOT	DENTON			CHECKER	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-6	150	
4	GALLEGOS	GENERO			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	SP AMER	ECUADORIAN	5-4	141	
5	CASSANOVA	ROSALINA			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	146	
6	ADDAMS	CHARLES			LINENKEEPER	9-14-23	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-9	165	
7	TEASDALE	WILLIAM			DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO		5-7	159	
8	LEHENY	JOE			SALOONMAN	9-17-23	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	154	
9	SORENSEN	PETER			ASST STEWARD	9-18-23	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND'VN	DANISH	5-9	156	
10	CHUMLIN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTISH	ENGLISH	5-7	163	
11	ROSBURG	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCAND'VN	DANISH	5-9	160	
12	OPFFER	EMIL			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-7	155	
13	GAFFNEY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-4	170	
14	SELBY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO		5-6	150	
15	BAO	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	EGYPTIAN	BRITISH	5-7	154	
16	WILSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	157	
17	LEGAULT	ARCHIE			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	149	
18	KANTOR	BERNEY			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	DO		5-8	153	
19	PRATTS	SIMON			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SP AMER	ARGENTINIAN	5-7	160	
20	SHORT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	164	
21	KNUTSON	ADOLPH			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND'VN	NORWEIGEN	5-5	140	
22	JOHANSON	AUGUST			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO	SWEDISH	5-8	150	
23	CORBIN	CUTHBERT			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	145	
24	CLARK	PETER			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-4	145	
25	PANDAL	CORNELIUS			ENGMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-8	147	
26	PICOTA	MANUEL			F MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	SP AMER	PANAMANIAN	5-6	130	
27	MALZ	JOHN			BARBER	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	156	
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~PETER~~			~~COOKS MATE 9-25-23 DISCHARGED~~	"	"			~~40~~	~~M~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~5-6~~	~~154~~	
29																
30																

All ove

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1248

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Spears, of the S S Sipala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G W Spears
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ~~SEP 24 1923~~ 11th day of Oct, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica. September 24th.1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

L.DALE POPE.
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal
Vice Consul
Date 24 SEP 1923
Seal and Free Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel S. S. Sixaola, *arriving at* Cartagena, Colombia, September 28, 1923, *from the port of* Cristobal, Canal Zone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Langer	Frank	Cooks Mate	9/28/23	Cartagena	paid off at	Seriship yes	40	M.	German	Germ-	5	6	Signed on at Sea 9-27-23 Noted at Cartagena.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners do. do. do.
Local Agents Castillo and Company

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] CREW

Sheet No. 1

[illegible] aliens

19 23 36

(13)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Original

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Spears, of the S. S. Sipsola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G W Spears
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923

J D King
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate at CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

Date 28 SET 1923

I hereby [illegible] has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State.

Laurence G. Cole
Consul of the United States of America.

No. 559

American Consulate at CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Puerto Colombia, Santa Marta, Kingston

Laurence G. Cole
Consul

Date 28 SET 1923

Seal and Fee Stamp.

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for a longer period).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1719

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 65 [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SIXAOLA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 11th, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK SEPT 19th 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GARCIA	MICHEL	COOKS MATE	9-27-23	Cristobal	To be paid off & disc at new York.	Yes.	38	M	SPAN AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-10	153.	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

, 19 23

ord of all

e

nsigned to

, and is

nited States

on.

NTINUED OVER.]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1920

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

10-11-23

Sheet No. ....

Original

EW

aliens

38

(13)

dical marks or
culiarities

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. W. Spears, of the S. S. Sigsbee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B W Spears
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

A Ruiz
Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles W Darby,
American Vice Consul.

Number one (1) only.
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 288
Santa Marta, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Consul of the United States
Customs & Immigration
Charles W Darby.
Date Oct. 1, 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
This visa expires ... months from the ... itself commences to be ...

37

EW

19 23

rd of all

ed to

and is

dates

nted

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel S.S. "P L U T O". cit. Island, arriving at NewcYork, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the port of Walton, Nova Scotia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mollerhaug	Otto	Master	1.15.23	Port Talbot	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	165	None
						"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"

OCT 11 1923

PL

10-11 Nfld

Form 680

37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

October 19th, 1923

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. "P L U T O"

from port of Walton, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October. 11th, 1923, consigned to Rock Plaster Co.; is now lying at Oak Point, and is expected to sail Oct. 19th, 1923, for Charlottetown, P. E. I.

via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

None

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED
OCT 20 1923
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Line .....

Owners B. Stolt-Nielsen & Co. Haugesund, Norway

Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.

16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Nor. Vessel S.S. "P L U T O", city Island, arriving at NewoYork, Oct. 11th, 1922, from the port of Walton, Nova Scotia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mollerhaug	Otto ✓	master	1.15.23	Port Talbot	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	165	None
2	Halvorsen	Victor ✓	1. mate	6.14.22	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
3	Valvatne	Ingolf ✓	2. mate	6.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
						"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"

OCT 11 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sivert Mexheim	33	Norwegian	7.25.22 Haugesund
Rolf Kristiansen	17	"	10.5.23 New York
Anders Engebregtsen	32	"	10.1.23 " "
Felix Lindal	25	"	10.4.23 " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ingolf Bjelland	24	Norwegian			
Rangvald Olsen	24	"			
Audun Bjoerndal	18	"			
Chrles Hines	56	British			
Ingebrigt Nikkelsen	21	Norwegian			
Alfons Lindholm	22	Finnish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1922

O. Mollerhaug
Master.

[OVER.]

30

Line .....

Owners B. Stolt-Nielsen & Co. Haugesund, Norway

Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.

16—1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Nor. Vessel S.S. "P L U T O", city Island arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 19 21, from the port of Walton, Nova Scotia.

OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mollerhaug	Otto ✓	Master	1.15.23	Port Talbot	No	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	165	None
2	Halvorsen	Victor ✓	1. mate	6.14.23	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
3	Valvatne	Ingolf ✓	2. mate	6.12.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
4	Simonsen	Severin ✓	1. engineer	12.10.22	Haugesund	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
5	Solnordal	Ole ✓	2. engineer	7.25.23	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
6	Moxheim	Sivert ✓	Steward	7.25.22	Haugesund	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	142	Tatoes on right
7	Olsen	Lauritz ✓	Cook	8.16.23	New York	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
8	Økland	Magnus ✓	Sailor	4.16.23	Haugesund	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"
9	Heggem	Johan ✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
10	Øvreboe	Olav ✓	"	7.25.23	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	155	Tatoes on right
11	Hellesoe	Egil ✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160	None
12	Kristiansen	Rolf ✓	"	10.4.23	"	Yes	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
13	Skotheimsvik	Lars ✓	Donkeyman	7.25.22	Haugesund	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	163	Tatoes on both
14	Ysteboe	Anthon ✓	Fireman	7.25.23	New York	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	157	None
15	Lindal	Felix ✓	"	10.4.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
16	Engebregtsen	Anders ✓	"	10.1.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
17	Bergstrand	Eugen ✓	Trimmer	10.4.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
18	Hauge	Lars ✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

OCT 8 1923

Line .....

Owners B. Stolt-Nielsen & Co. Haugesund, Norway

Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.

16—1949

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Möllehaug, Master, of the Norw. S/S Pluto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Möllehaug.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 23

F. G. Laurma
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL Sept 4 1923

S.S. No. 73568 BILLED OCT 2 1923

73569

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Punched Certainly
Date 11/5/23
Clerk

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Punched card removed
Date 11-14-23
Clerk MB Linley

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Received 10-11-23

	U.S. Head Tax	S. L.	U. S.			U. S.						TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						1						1
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	1	1										2
TOTAL	1	1				1						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	2		2
Total	2	1	3

1 Steam am not counted

1 MEMBERS OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 United States

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN PABLO Passengers sailing from (CREW), _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	NOT COUNTED	McNeice	David	17		M	S	Messman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	U.S.	Boston	Father. William McNeice 35. Brookline St. Cambridge.	Mass	Boston.
	DEPORTED	Sesto	Joseph	25		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Father. Cosme Sesto. St. Santiso. Corunna	N.Y.	New York.
3		Castillo	Antonio	28		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	"	"	U.S.	Boston	Friend. Dominguez Ensebio. 33. Clark St. Boston.	Mass	Boston
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

#2 Ship 10/20/23

#1-3 Immigrant Insp 10/13/23

#3 M.O. 57961

#1 Exempt from Head Tax

14

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 1

1 Head Tax Paid
Seamen not Counted

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Oct. 11th. 1923., *19*

40

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 at foot of this sheet.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		(Crew) S.S.				Boston	Father. William McNeice.				Shipped at this port from Boston Sept 1923															
2	No	San Pablo	$25.	Yes	5. Years.	18/23 Sept	35. Brookline St. Cambridge	Permenant		No	No	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5.7	Fair	D.B.	Blue	No.	Scotland	Glasgow.
3	"	"	$50	"	5.	"	Ner York. Friend. Antonio Anteda. 332. Water St. New York.	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5.8	"	Brown	Brown	No	Spain	Corunna.
4	"	"	$47	"	11 Years	Boston June	~~Father.~~ Andre Castillo. Wife Ferrol. Spain.	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	No	"	Ferrol.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										



L.A. Marsala
Master.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Oct. 11th. 1923., *19* 40

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever deported or excluded from the United States or ordered deported whether ever arrested or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. / Where?		Whether in the United States or coming to it from some other country.	Length of time in the United States last preceding.	Whether in transit to some place in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	(Crew) S.S. San Pablo	$25.	Yes	5 Years. 18/23 Boston	Father. William McNeice. 35. Brookline St. Cambridge	Permenant			No	No	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5	7	Fair	D.B.	Blue	No.	Scotland	Glasgow.
2	"	"	$50	"	5. "	Ner York. Friend. Antonio Anteda. 332. Water St. New York.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	No	Spain	Corunna.
3	"	"	$47	"	11 Years Boston	~~Father.~~ Andru Castillo. Ferrol. Spain.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	No	"	Ferrol.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Shipped on from Boston Sept 1923

Meth. Cab. 1454 Gonococcus infection Gartner

TORNAVA

EXAMINED IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L.A. Mandale
Master.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific classes or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Sheet No. .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 11th. 1923, *19* 40

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether able to read or whether able to read and write; whether able to read the language or dialect spoken by the race or people to which he belongs.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any and what amount paid.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		(Crew) S.S.																							
1	No	San Pablo	$25.	Yes	5.	Boston 18/23 Sept	Father. William McNeice. 35. Brookline St. Cambridge																		
2	"	"	$50	"	5.	"	Ner York. Friend. Antonio Anteda. 332. Water St. New York.	Permenant	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5.7	Fair	D.B.	Blue	No.	Scotland	Glasgow.
3	"	"	$47	"	11 Years	Boston 1/5/23	~~Father. Andro Castillo.~~ wife Ferrol. Spain.	"	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5.8	"	Brown	Brown	No	Spain	Corunna.
4								"	"		No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	No	"	Ferrol.
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Shipped on this from Boston Sept 1923

L.A. Marsala
Master.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. SAN PABLO. Sailing from BOSTON. via BOCAS DEL TORO Oct. 4th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT. 11th., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	Gerald	29		M	S	March. 4th. 1894. Boston. Mass.		18. Russell St. Brookline. Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

L A Marshall
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S/S San Pablo

Nov 10-11-23

Sheet No.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

Sheet No. .....

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...S MEMBERS OF CREW

S. S. SAN PABLO UNITD FRUIT *arrived* 10/13/23 , 19 , M., , *from* San Juan

No. 42

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	SESTO Joseph	crew	2	SP	LCD QE HOS ON ARR Det 1/7/24 - 15 Days	RYAN	1/10	41	AB										10 Days 7/8 Cancld			Out Jan 14 15 15 Feb 13 12 12				

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel SAN PABLO arriving at New York, Oct, 1923, from the port of ~~SANTA MARTA~~. Bocas del Toro.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marshall	Lawrence	Master	31/8/23	New York.	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.5	134	
2	Murray	John	Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	154	
3	Green	George	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	145	
4	D'Entremont	William	3rd. "	22/9/23	Boston	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	
5	Luke	Herman	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Estonian	Estonian	5.7	145	
6	Porrier	Victor	Bo'Swain	"	"	"	"	21	"	Canadian	British	5.8	150	
				31/8/23	New York	"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5.6	155	
										English	"	5.8	135	

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Panama.

Transferred to ES for inspection

OCT 11 1923

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Grant	28	British			
E J Neary	23	American			
A Rolke	40	"			
M Malahi	25	British			
L Mafrica	23	American			
G Meek	50	British			
G. Fernandez	29	Spanish			
M Soulimo	27	Russian			
C Diaz	31	Spanish			
B Fonte	33	do			
J Armendo	27	do			
J Fernandez	20	do			
J Garcia	20	do			
J Castro	24	do			
F Mitchell	26	American			
F Miller	20	do			
R Williams	20	British			
W Long	36	"			
C Stern	42	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lewt. Grant
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

10-11 Pan Pablo

Form 649

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

PORT OF New York, Oct 19th, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. San Pablo from port of Bocas del Toro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 18 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11th, 1923, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 16 E.R., and is expected to sail Oct 20th, 1923, for Central American ports via United States port of ——. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York arriving Oct 11th 1923

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

16—1613

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Clark & Service.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct ... See other side.

(7)

1460 inspection

Bocas del Toro. 10/10/23

Sheet No. .....

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[illegible] 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel SAN PABLO arriving at New York, Oct, 1923, from the port of ~~SANTA MARTA~~. Bocas del Toro.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marshall	Lawrence	Master	31/8/23	New York.	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.5	134	
2	Murray	John	Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	154	
3	Green	George	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	145	
4	D'Entremont	William	3rd. "	22/9/23	Boston	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	
5	Luke	Herman	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Estonian	Estonian	5.7	145	
6	Porrier	Victor	Bo'Swain	"	"	"	"	21	"	Canadian	British	5.8	150	
7	Mahoney	Patrick	Q.M.	31/8/23	New York	"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5.6	155	
8	Ratcliffe	William	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.8	135	
								50	"	Irish	"	5.10	155	
												5.8	140	

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Panama.

OCT 11 1923 SAN PABLO OCT 11 1923

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. D'Entremont	22	British	Boston Sept 22nd
H. Reice	22	"	" " "
A. Martin	21	"	" " "
J. Leste	24	Spanish	Newport Aug 31st
C. Antilla	28	Finnish	" "
A. Montero	24	Spanish	" " "
A. Castillo	24	"	" " "
F. Haakansson	35	Swedish	" " "
J. Richards	21	American	Bocas Oct 4th
H. Cross	22	"	Boston Sept 22nd
E. Young	21	Canadian	" " "
D. McNeace	17	British	" " 24th
L. Gonet	23	American	" " 22nd
A. Frazer	29	British	" " 23rd
J. Ovila	27	Spanish	New York Aug 31st
P. Mahoney	53	British	" " "
W. Wiseman	43	"	Boston Sept 23rd
G. Gibb	38	"	" " 21st

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(7)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru... 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel SAN PABLO arriving at New York, Oct, 1923, from the port of ~~SANTA MARTA~~. Bocas del Toro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marshall	Lawrence	Master	31/8/23	New York.	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.5	134	
2	Murray	John	Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	154	
3	Green	George	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	145	
4	D'Entremont	William	3rd. "	22/9/23	Boston	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	
5	Luke	Herman	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Estonian	Estonian	5.7	145	
6	Porrier	Victor	Bo'Swain	"	"	"	"	21	"	Canadian	British	5.8	150	
7	Mahoney	Patrick	Q.M.	31/8/23	New York	"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5.6	155	
8	Ratcliffe	William	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.8	135	
9	Young	John	A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5.10	155	
10	Gillies	Bert	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.8	140	
11	McElligott	James	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.9	135	
12	Reid	Norman	"	22/9/23	Boston	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.8	145	
13	Fisher	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5.9	140	
14	Sloan	James	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5.10	135	
15	Martin	Albert	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	
16	Green	Leslie	"	31/8/23	New York	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.9	145	
17	McNair	William	Radio Opp.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.10	135	
18	Elliott	Sidney	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.7	130	
19	Jones	Charles	Chf. Engineer	22/9/23	Boston	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	165	
20	Marley	John	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5.9	175	
21	Gibb	George	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	145	
22	Frazer	Albert	4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	145	
23	Correa	Alberto	Frig "	31/8/23	New York	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.9	150	
24	Buckner	James	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	British	5.8	145	
25	Sesto	Tony	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140	ordered to E.O. for inspection
26	Antilla	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	175	
27	Montero	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140	
28	de Silva	Belmiro	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.8	135	
29	Pena	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	140	
30	~~Cedeno~~	Antonio	Firemen	"	"	"	"	23	"	S.America	Ecuador	5.9	145	Bocas del Toro. Deserted 31/10/23

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Clark & Service.
Local Agents Same—Bocas United Fruit Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SAN PABLO
OCT 11 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonard A. Marshall, of the San Pablo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. A. Marshall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. .....

on arrival at a

Zone Panama.

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

ordered to E.I. for inspection

ordered to E.I. for inspection

items (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN PABLO, *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* ~~SANTA MARTA~~. Bocas del Toro Panama.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
X 1	Castillo	Francisco	✓		Fireman	31/8/23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	145	ordered to E.D. for inspection
V/L-911-470 2	Haakansson	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.11	160	
3	Orvila	Serael	✓		Wiper	"	"n	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	135	
4	Fromez	Lorenz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	145	
5	Burrows	Joseph	✓		Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5.7	135	
6	Ramos	Juan	✓		" Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Port-Rican	American	5.5	130	
7	Lopez	Felipe	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	145	
8	Cross	Henry	✓		Cooks Mate	22/9/23	Boston	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.10	140	
9	Bennett	George	✓		Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5.9	135	
10	Wiseman	William	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5.10	150	
11	Young	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Canadian	"	5.6	135	
K2	McNiece	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5.7	140	ordered to E.D. for inspection
13	Gould	Loring	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.8	145	
14	Richard	Jack	✓		Waiter	1/10/23	Bocas del Toro	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	130	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul at Bocas.

Line ..... United Fruit Co.

Owners ..... Clark & Service.

Local Agents ..... United Fruit Co.

14—1940

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonard A. Marshall, of the San Pablo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L A Marshall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

15 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Norfolk Range, arriving at Philadelphia, Newport Oct 11 1923, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moore	William	Master	5.7.23	London	No	Yes	45	M	British	British	5.6	165	Nil
2	McMillan	Malcolm	Chief Officer	✓	✓	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.4	170	Nil
3	Fordham	William	2nd "	✓	"	"	"	30	"	English	✓	5.9	155	Nil
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd "	✓	"	"	"	28	"	English	✓	5.10	143	Nil
5	Leask	[illegible]	Steward	✓	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	✓	5.6	140	Nil
6	Price	[illegible]	Cook	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	✓	5.8	215	Nil
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	Donkeyman	✓	"	"	"	33	"	English	✓	5.9	150	Left arm [illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	✓	5.11	160	Left arm [illegible]
								49			✓	5.11	147	Left arm [illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J Waltman	23	British			
[illegible]	24	[illegible]			
J Honeyman	19	[illegible]			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. E. J Moore
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

10-11 Norfolk Range

Form 680 46

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30232

PORT OF Philadelphia
Oct 21st, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Norfolk Range from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 18th, 1923, consigned to Ulster Iron Wks & Co Ltd: is now lying at Pier 38 South, and is expected to sail Oct 22nd, 192 , for Glasgow via Halifax
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R Narley	23	British	London, 19.9.23
P Livingstone	23	do	London 19.9.23

14—1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Norfolk Range, arriving at [illegible], Newport Oct 11, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

4

10-11 Norfolk Range

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Norfolk Range, arriving at [illegible], Newyork Oct 11, 1923, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	No	Yes	65	M	[illegible]	British	5.6	165	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	58	"	[illegible]	✓	5.6	10.7	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	✓	5.8	12.5	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	36	"	[illegible]	✓	5.9	12.0	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	✓	5.8	10.12	[illegible]
								53	"	[illegible]	✓	5.7	14.7	[illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. E. J. Moore
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 19 1923
RECORD DIVISION

16—1265

10-11 Norfolk Range

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct 16th, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Norfolk Range from port of Dundee, Scotland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted .....
Number of seamen discharged ..... — Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11th, 1923, consigned to Myers, Farmer, Milby & Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Oct 17th, 1923, for Philadelphia etc via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Norfolk Coast, arriving at [illegible], Newport Oct 11, 19 23, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
W Archibald	44	British	London, 19:9:23	fractured foot

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel *Norfolk Ranger*, arriving at *Pennsylvania*, *Newyork* Oct 11, 19*23*, from the port of *Cardiff*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	William	Steward	5.7.23	London	No	Yes	65	Male	English	British	5.6	165	Nil
2	Williams	Charles	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Welsh	"	5.4	"	Nil
3	Fordham	William	Saloon	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	"	6.7	12.0	Nil
4	Robinson	Frank	Asst	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	9.5	Nil
5	Keeble	Thomas	Saloon	"	"	"	"	58	"	English	"	5.6	10.7	Nil
6	Price	Thomas	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8½	12.5	Nil
7	Parsons	Frank Leslie	Asst	"	"	"	"	22	"	Negro	"	5.9	9.0	Left arm tattooed
8	Lewis	Benjamin	Asst	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.11	10.0	Left arm tattooed
9	Mc Carthy	John	Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	11.7	Left arm tattooed
10	Simmons	Charles	Asst	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	10.7	Nil
11	Hawkins	William	Asst	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.9	10.5	Nil
12	Williams	Peter	Asst	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	9.0	Nil
13	Simmons	Francis Peter	Asst	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7½	10.0	Nil
14														
15	R Peterson		Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	Negro	"	5.10	10.7	Left arm tattooed
16	Curtis	Thomas	Asst	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.4	9.12	Left forearm tattooed
17	Charles	Charles	Asst	"	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	5.10	10.2	Nil
18	Mc Carthy	Daniel Michael	Asst	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5.4	160	Nil
19	Winston	Joseph	Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.10½	168	Left forearm tattooed
20	Connell	James	Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5.11	170	Nil
21	Hall	Francis	Asst	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.5	152	Nil
22	Thomas	Edward	Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5.13	18	Left forearm tattooed
23	Williams	Thomas	Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5.10	10.0	Left forearm tattooed
24	Mc Donald	Peter	Asst	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	Irish	5.6½	10.0	Nil
25	Connell	William	Asst	"	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh	"	5.7	12.7	Left forearm tattooed
26	Charles	Peter	Asst	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.11	10.0	Nil
Paid Off	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Simpson	Edward	Asst	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	10.12	Left forearm tattooed
29	Edwards	Thomas	Asst	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	10.6	Nil
30	Jackson	Lloyd	Asst	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8½	11.0	Left forearm tattooed

Master Engs

M. M. OFFICE
18 SEP 1923
DOCK STREET, E.1

Line *Furness Withy*

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Norfolk Range, arriving at Philadelphia, Newport Oct 11, 19 23, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Steward	5.9.23	London	No	Yes	65	Male	[illegible]	British	5.6	165	Nil
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.4	14-	Nil
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.7	12.0	Nil
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	61	✓	[illegible]	✓	5-	12-	Nil
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.6	10.7	Nil
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	12.13	Nil
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.3	15.0	Left arm [illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.7	10.10	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.1	10.7	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.6	10.7	Nil
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5.8	10.0	Nil
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5.7	9.0	Nil
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	10.10	Nil
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.10	10.7	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.11	9.12	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.10	10.2	Nil
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.11	160	Nil
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.6½	168	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.11	170	Nil
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.5	152	Nil
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.10	198	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.5	150	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8½	160	Nil
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.7	12.7	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.11	10.0	Nil
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	61	✓	✓	✓	5.11	10.12	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.10	12.6	Nil
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	10.0	[illegible]

Last Sign

C Masters Sings

M. M. OFFICE
18 SEP 1923
DOCK STREET, E.1

I ar[illegible] of $10 f[illegible] accura[illegible]

Line Furness Withy

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1268

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* .....

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	31	Bass	James	Fireman	15.9.23	London	To	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'7"	12.0	Tattoo marks on both arms
	32	White	Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	9.0	Tattoo marks on left arm
	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10½"	12.2	Tattoo marks on left arm
	34	Logan	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0	11.0	Nil
	35	Williamson	Harry William	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	10.0	Nil
	36	Haley	William	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'6	9.7	Nil
	37	Williamson	Matthew	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'11	10.0	Nil
	38	Lister	Harold	Coal	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	11'8	Tattoo marks on both arms
	39	Simpson	John	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'7	10.5	Nil
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23	Bathgate	John	G. B.	14.9.23	Leith	No	Yes	25	M.	Scots	British	5'4½"	10.2	Nil. Tattooed Right arm. Left Wrist.
	24	Davidson	Hugh	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4½	154	Scar of Upper Forehead
	25	Hannah	George	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	168	
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Crew List No. 482
American Consulate General at London, England.
Date September 19th. 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
SEEN for the journey to the United States
SEAL
FEE STAMP. #13825
William O. Young,
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
19 SEP 1923
LONDON

I hereby certify that the above named have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationality stated against their names. None of them are to be discharged in the U.S.A. & all are necessary for the working of the ship.

M.M. OFFICE
18 SEP 1923
DOCK

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND. 24 SEP 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 33
at EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via .....
Date 24 SEP 1923
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

The Master seamen above named were duly engaged before me for service in the s/s "Norfolk Range". None of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

M.M. OFFICE
24 SEP 1923
LEITH

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR ~~COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER~~

I, Master, of the Norfolk Range, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923.

H. Alter Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

Sworn to by Master
Overleaf Signed
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT DUNDEE SCOTLAND
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO [illegible] IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.
H. Alter Johnson
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DATE

no change.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1096
at Dundee (City) Scotland (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
per diregt
H. Alter Johnson
Consul
Date Sept. 27, 1923
Seal and Countersign

No fee prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

18—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 19 1923
BILL NO 7344 BILLED

Manifest Clerk

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Card checked
Date 11-13-23
Clerk MBB

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. Oct 11, 1923

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1	1	
Total	1	1	

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York City. Passengers sailing from Port Talbot, Sept 27th, 1923

OCT 1 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		P40/86877 Liverpool 7-20-40 GREEN	EDWARD ETON	19	8	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	Wales England	Cardiff	215 West 109 St N.Y		New York.
2																		
3												Mid. Or.						
4																		
5									Head Tax $5.00									
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—232

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11th, 1923

51

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Paid by Parents	Yes	No	No	No	215 West 109th St N.Y. Brother Edmund Green (Papers etc. show return is imperative)	Yes	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Great Britain	Cardiff
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

Total Cus 35 Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Make whichever Master, etc.), of the S/S New York Ltd, from Port Talbot, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Total Crew 35 Sheet No. ....

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK CITY", arriving at NEW YORK, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Bristol, England via Port Talbot

OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Arthur	Master	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10.	154.	Scar right cheek
2	Pow	Charles	1st Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'11½	240	Scar left eye
3	Smith	Sidney	2nd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
4	Bowen	William	3rd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'8	152	Tattoo both arms
5	Beasley	Alfred	Carpenter	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8	148	Nil
6	Pope	Lionel	Bosn	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'11	168	Scar right knee
7	Paskey	Arthur	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'8	154	Nil
8	Sims	Charles	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	63	Male	English	British	5'8½	152	Tattoo both hands
9	Lillie	James	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'9	155	Tattoo right arm

52

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
none					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. E. Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were severally shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

JAN 5 - 1924
RECORD DIVISION

10-11 N.Y. City

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(1758)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Savannah
Nov. 1st, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. New York City from port of Bristol, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 28th, 1923, 192 , consigned to Strachan Shipping Company; is now lying at ACL Terminal, and is expected to sail Nov. 1st, 1923, 192 , for Bristol via London via United States port of - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14—1613

Total Crew 35 Sheet No. ---

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK CITY", arriving at NEW YORK, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Bristol, England via Port Talbot

OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
														Scar right cheek
1	Olsen	Arthur	Master	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10	154	Scar left eye
2	Pow	Charles	1st Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'11½	240	Nil
3	Smith	Sidney	2nd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10	160	Tattoo both arms
4	Bowen	William	3rd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'8	152	Nil
5	Beasley	Alfred	Carpenter	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8	148	Scar right knee
6	Pope	Lionel	Bosn	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'11	168	Nil
7	Pasley	Arthur	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'8	154	Nil
8	Sims	Charles	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	63	Male	English	British	5'8½	152	Tattoo both hands
9	Lillie	James	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol									Tattoo

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1918

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14—1918

Total Crew 35

Sheet No. 54

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK CITY", arriving at NEW YORK, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Bristol, England via Port Talbot Sept 27

OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Arthur	Master	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10.	154.	Scar right cheek
2	Pow	Charles	1st Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'11½	240	Scar left eye
3	Smith	Sidney	2nd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
4	Bowen	William	3rd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'8	152	Tattoo both arms
5	Beasley	Alfred	Carpenter	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8	148	Nil
6	Pope	Lionel	Bosn	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'11	168	Scar right knee
7	Paskey	Arthur	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'8	154	Nil
8	Sims	Charles	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	68	Male	English	British	5'8½	152	Tattoo both hands
9	Lillie	James	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5'9	155	Tattoo right arm

10-11 N.Y. City

Form 696

53

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Oct 15th, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. New York City, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11th, 1923, consigned to Chas Hill & Sons Ltd, is now lying at East River, and is expected to sail Oct 16th, 1923 for Jacksonville Fla.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Sheen	44	British	Port Talbot Sept 27th

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 16 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Total Crew 35 Sheet No. ....

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK CITY", arriving at NEW YORK, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Bristol, England via Port Talbot (Sept 27)

OCT 11 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Arthur	Master	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10.	154.	Scar right cheek
2	Pow	Charles	1st Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'11½	240	Scar left eye
3	Smith	Sidney	2nd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
4	Bowen	William	3rd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'8	152	Tattoo both arms
5	Beasley	Alfred	Carpenter	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8	148	Nil
6	Pope	Lionel	Bosun	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'11	168	Scar right knee
7	Paskey	Arthur	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'8	154	Nil
8	Sims	Charles	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	68	Male	English	British	5'8½	152	Tattoo both hands
9	Lillie	James	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5'9	155	Tattoo right arm
			A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5'2	145	Scar left wrist
			A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5'9	170	Tattoo left arm
												5'8	158	Nil

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1913

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify, on my honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1913

A E Olsen
Master.

[OVER.]

Total Crew 35 Sheet No. ---

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel S.S. "NEW YORK CITY", arriving at NEW YORK, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Bristol, England via Port Talbot Sept 27

OCT 1 1 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Master	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10.	154.	Scar right cheek
1	Olsen	Arthur	1st Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'11½	240	Scar left eye
2	Pow	Charles	2nd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
3	Smith	Sidney	3rd Mate	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'8	152	Tattoo both arms
4	Bowen	William	Carpenter	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'11	148	Nil
5	Beasley	Alfred	Bosn	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'11	168	Scar right knee
6	Pope	Lionel	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'8	154	Nil
7	Paskey	Arthur	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	68	Male	English	British	5'8½	152	Tattoo both hands
8	Sims	Charles	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5'9	155	Tattoo right arm
9	Lillie	James	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5'2	145	Scar left wrist
10	Ham	John	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5'9	170	Tattoo left arm
11	Sheen	Jeremiah	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'8	158	Nil
12	Wall	Frank	A.B.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'4	150	Nil
13	Allen	Thomas	1st Engineer	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'7	152	Nil
14	Luckwell	Sidney	2nd Engineer	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'9	154	Nil
15	Dackham	Edward	3rd Engineer	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'11	165	Nil
16	Mann	John	4th Engineer	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'5	150	Nil
17	Tucker	Albert	Donkeyman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5'9½	165	Tattoo left arm
18	Bailey	George	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5'9½	162	Tattoo left arm
19	Greenslade	Samuel	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'9½	158	Nil
20	Hennyer d	William	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'5	149	Tattoo both arms
21	Rothwell	George	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5'8	165	Nil
22	Chadwick	Ernest	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'4	142	Nil
23	King	Harry	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5'8½	165	Tattoo both hands
24	Kerr	William	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6	145	Tattoo right arm
25	McGee	Frank	Fireman	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'10	154	Tattoo right arm right little finger deformed
26	Tanner	Daniel	Steward	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5'7½	152	Nil
27	Jamieson	Charles	M.S.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'4	140	Nil
28	Burley	Reginald	Cook	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5'7½	142	Nil
29	Powney	George	Asst. Cook	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'9	154	Nil
30	Bowles	William												

O.K. & Tester Judge

Line Bristol City Line
Owners Charles Hill & Sons
Local Agents Charles Hill & Sons 25 Broadway New York
14-1250

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A E Olsen Master, of the SS New York City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A E Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19—

Master
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—2365

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel "NEW YORK CITY", arriving at ~~BOSTON, Mass.~~ NEW YORK, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Bristol, England via Port Talbot

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks of peculiarities
1	~~Martin~~	Edward	Cabin Boy	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'9	158	wears glasses
2	Wilcox	Alfred	M.O.	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
3	Mobley	Vincent	Apprentice	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'5½	147	Nil
4	Mounter	James	Apprentice	18/9/23	Bristol	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'7	142	Nil
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	GREEN	EDWARD	PURSER	26/9/23	PORT TALBOT	YES	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6·9	151	NIL
23	NORRIS	WILFRED	CABIN BOY	26/9/23	PORT TALBOT	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·4	114	NIL
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

~~Martin~~ PAID OFF PORT TALBOT

25 SEP 1923 PORT TALBOT

I hereby certify that each of the above seamen is in possession of a document satisfactorily establishing his identity & nationality

R.E. Owen (Master)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R.E. Owen
Master

American Consulate at Bristol, England
Date 18 Sept 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Robertson Honey
Consul of the United States of America.
807

AMERICAN CONSULATE, BRISTOL, ENGLAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE at BRISTOL, England
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Robertson Honey
Consul
Date 18 Sept 1923
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
CONSUL

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 18 SEP 1923 BRISTOL

American Consulate at Swansea Wales
Date September 26th 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
A. B. COOKE Consul of the United States of America.

Ordered to Liverpool to join ship trading coasting

M. M. OFFICE PORT TALBOT

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 11
at Swansea Wales (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
A. B. COOKE Consul
Date Sept 26th 1923
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Supplementary
No fee prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—120

Seal and Fee Stamp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A E Olsen Master, of the S/S New York City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A E Olsen.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

Phil Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—2268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARR 78567 OCT 2 1923

BILL NO

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Medigo, Surgeon of the Alsumargo, Eng. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Medigo

Sworn to before me this Oct 11 day of , 19

at

P Lowey

Pin Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Pouched 11-24
Date 11/5/23
C. W.

Pouch cards removed
Date 11-21-23
Other DAB B.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards 10-11-23

4 (4)

56

Alsumargo
Alsumargo St. Line

	1st Class	S.L.	2nd Class	3rd Class	Steerage	Total
ITALIAN	6		7	12	6	31
[illegible]	39	1	3	2	4	49
SYRIAN	2			4	1	7
TOTAL	47	1	10	18	8	84

Citizens	1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	
FEMALE	3	0	3	6
UNDER 16	0	0	2	2

Aliens	1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	
FEMALE	12	13	0	25
UNDER 16	4	4	0	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 19	12	31
2nd [illegible] 7	2	9
Steerage 3	4	7
Total 69	15	84

5 5

other organized government hereafter or his or their authority to [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo Passengers sailing from Nuevitas Cuba, October 7th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Arteaga	Rosendo	30		M	S	Planter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Dr. Antonio Almendro, friend Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
2		Acedo Tamayo	Eugenio	32		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Jatibonico	Rufino Blanco, friend Jatibonico Cuba	NY	Riverhead
3		Barreto Garcia	Amalia	23		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Rafael Saldiva, friend Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

9 new P. Rican pass.

17

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 3

6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th-11, 1923 57

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	5000 Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y	Hotel America New York City	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Camaguey
2	No	Self	4000 Yes	No	No	No	Elias Acedo Tamayo, brother Riverhead N.Y.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Zalamea
3	Yes	Self	2000 Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America, New York City	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Camaguey
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asbourg, Master, of the S/S Munargo, from Hewitas, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Asbourg.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1923

at New York

F. Howe

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Hodges, Surgeon of the Asuncion Transp., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had no years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Wm Hodges

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1913, at 724

P. L. Carney

Wm Ives

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo. *Passengers sailing from* Antilla Cuba, October 4, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Beruff	Elvira	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Dr.Angel Beruff,brother Santiago Cuba	NJ	Fort Lee
2		Beruff	Maria D	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Dr. Angel Beruff,brother Santiago Cuba	NJ	Fort Lee
RES. USA. RET.		Rodriguez	Felix	45		M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	R. Mala,friend Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
RES. USA. RET. 4		Rodriguez	Angeles	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Guantanamo	R.Mala,friend Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
TEMP. STAY		Arche	Carlos	47		M	M	Planter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santa Lucia	R.Sanchez,friend Santa Lucia Cuba	NY	New York
6		Arche	Corito	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	English	Cuba	Santa Lucia	R.Sanchez,friend Santa Lucia Cuba	NY	New York
UNDER 16 7		Arche	Corita	11		F	S	Studnet	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santa Lucia	R.Sanchez,friend Santa Lucia Cuba	NY	New York
UNDER 16 8		Arche	Charlotte	9		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santa Lucia	R.Sanchez,friend Santa Lucia Cuba	NY	New York
UNDER 16 9		Arche	Catherine	7		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santa Lucia	R.Sanchez,friend Santa Lucia Cuba	NY	New York
10		Arrufat	Juan J	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mrs Juana Arrufat,mother Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
11		Prangley	Clifford J	34		M	S	Banking	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Cuba	Banes	Harold Harty,friend, Banes Cuba	Canada	Ontario
TEMP. STAY 12		Cardonne	Rafaela	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Juan Cardonne,husband Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
TEMP. STAY 13		Cardonne	Pura	22		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Juan Cardonne,father Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
UNDER 16 14		Cardonne	Ana R	7		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Juan Cardonne,father Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
TEMP. STAY 15		Sparks	Thomas	59		M	M	Mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scotch	Cuba	Banes	Harold Harty,friend Banes Cuba	Cuba	Banes
TEMP. STAY 16		Sparks	Annie	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scotch	Cuba	Banes	Harold Harty,friend Banes Cuba	Cuba	Banes
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

18

5

Total passengers 16

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 10 11, 1923

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether has been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	30. Yes	No	No	No	Holy Angels Convent Fort Lee N.J.	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
2	Yes	Self	30. Yes	No	No	No	Holy Angels Convent, Fort Lee N.J.	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	NY	M.Sanjuro,friend 66 W 85 St New York	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	NY	M.Sanjuro,friend 66 W 85 St New York	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	Hotel St.Andrews N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey	Brn	None	Cuba	Sagua
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	Hotel St Andrews N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	U S A	Philadelphia
7	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	Hotel St.Andrews N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Camaguey
8	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	Hotel St Andrews N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
9	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	Hotel St Andrews N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santo Domingo
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	NY	Mrs Dora Couto,sister 66 W 85 St New York City	Yes	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	Canadian Club Hotel Belmont N.Y.City	Yes	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Strathroy Ontario
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	NY	Ramon Cardonne,son 498 Manhattan Av.N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Santiago
13	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1918	NY	Ramon Cardonne,brother 498 Manhattan AV.N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Santiago
14	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1918	NY	Ramon Cardonne,brother 498 Manhattan AV.N.Y.City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Santiago
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	NY	Grand Hotel New York City	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
16	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921	NY	Grand Hotel New York City	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asborn Master, of the S.S. Muzango, from Antilla Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Asborn.
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th 11th day of October, 1923
at New York N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo sailing from Antilla Cuba, October 4, 1923, Arriving at port of New York October 11, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Berberich	Adam	30	✓	M	M	New York City Sept.11,1893		Butler N.J.
2	Berberich	Mamie	32	✓	F	M	Webster Fla. Jan.23.1891		Butler N.J.
3	Whitsel	Frank H.	53	✓	M	M	Decatur Ill. Jan.19,1872		Banes Cuba
4	Howley	Robert V.	31	✓	M	M	Newton Centre Mass Aug.9,1892		428 Parker St.Newton Centre Mass
5	Wells	Henry M.	27	✓	M	M	Brooklyn NY Jan.1,1896		454 E 22 St Brooklyn NY
6	Wells	Eliza	27	✓	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug.27,1896		454 E 22 St Brooklyn NY
7	Rogge	Marilla	22	✓	F	M	New York City Sept.13,1901		9 Mountain Terrace Montclair NJ
8	Hiscock	William	45	✓	M	M	Jackson Mich July 19,1878		122 ~~First~~ Farm St Ithaca NY
9	Dulsky	Ignatius A	42	✓	M	M	Goshen NY July 23,1881		Florida N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ✓
61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo sailing from Nuevitas Cuba, October, 1923, Arriving at port of New York October 11, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tucker	Frank L	38 ✓		M	M	Chicago Ill May 26,1885		5404 Drexel Ave.Chicago Ill
2	MacFadden	Harry A	27 ✓		M	S	Hallidaysburg Pa Sept.19,1896		Hallidaysburg Pa
3	Gillooly	Bernard	38 ✓		M	S	Norwood Mass.May 15,1885		33 Edison St. Quincy Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John P. Cowan Insp

3 cts

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Dodge, Surgeon of the S.S. Minnewaska, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had no years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Dodge

Sworn to before me this Oct 11/2 day of , 19

at NY

P Carney

Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—621

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M D Dodge, Surgeon of the S S Minnewaska Emp, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had no years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M D Dodge

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 19

at NY

Harvey

M D Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo, Passengers sailing from Nuevitas Cuba, October 7, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	P-1167579-8/10/37	Johnson	Canute 4/5/20 1/14/29	21		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Nuevitas	Martin Hause, friend Nuevitas Cuba	NY	New York
2		Mitchell	Marie M 5/52602 10/5/35	26		F	S	Hair Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Camaguey	Adina Henry, friend Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
3	3/5621 1-10-29	Towling	Violet	29		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Florida	J A Kennedy, friend Florida Cuba	NY	New York
4		Dawkins	David	41		M	M	Shoe maker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Puerto Tarafa	Florina Peno, friend Puerto Tarafa Cuba	Conn	Hartford
5		Josiah	Fitzboldy	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Antigua	African Black	Cuba	Florida	Cyril Brown, friend Florida Cuba	NY	New York
6		Clarke	Alvin	41		M	M	Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Nuevitas	Vicente Arriate, friend Nuevitas Cuba	Conn	Bridgeport
7		Grange	Ernest	40		M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Camaguey	Rev John McCarty, friend Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
8		Grange	Alice	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Camaguey	Rev. John McCarty, friend Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
9	P 134572-7-6-27	Isaac	Roy	23		M	S	Wheel wright	Yes	English	Yes	Antigua	African Black	Cuba	Camaguey	Samuel Bennett, friend, Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
10		Nembhard	Wilford	24		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Esmeraldas	William Nembhard, brother Esmeraldas Cuba	NY	New York
11		Snell	Alfred	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Grenada	African Black	Cuba	Senado	C P Barrona, friend Senado Cuba	NY	New York
12		Smith	Haughton	23		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Esmeraldas	Silvina Crawford, friend Esmeraldas Cuba	NY	New York
13	now at Port of Spain 7-15-29	Robertson	George A	42		M	M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	Grenada	African Black	Cuba	Central Violeta	E.D.Predra, friend Central Violeta Cuba	NY	New York
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

7-5514-2/11/37

2-61

2-756233-503-1/18/40

2-901152-7/26/41

2-451340-7-3/14/37

10 days Permit Issued Dock

21

13

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	40	Yes	No	No	Henry Smith, cousin 166 W 129 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Kingston West
2	Yes	Self	10	Yes	No	No	Fanny McFarlane, cousin 79 W 141 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Moreland
3	Yes	Self	50	Yes	No	No	Arthur Brown, uncle 159 W 145 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
4	No	Self	30	Yes	No	No	Florence Dawkins, wife 878 Farmington Av. Hartford Conn	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
5	Yes	Self	30	Yes	No	No	Mrs Eugenis Meeres, friend 25 W 136 St New York	Yes	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	St Marys
6	Yes	Self	30	Yes	No	No	Isabel Clarke, wife 229 Smith St Bridgeport Conn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Hanover
7	Yes	Self	200	Yes	No	No	Eric P. Grange, nephew 216 W 141 St New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Manchester
8	Yes	Husband		Yes	No	No	Eric P. Grange, nephew 216 W 141 St New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	St Elizabeths
9	Yes	Self	200	Yes	No	No	Charles Hughes, cousin 4 W 135 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	St Georges
10	Yes	Self	40	Yes	No	No	Arnold Martin, cousin 152 W 136 St New York	No	8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	St Elizabeths
11	Yes	Self	40	Yes	No	No	Mabel Martin, aunt 44 W 129 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada	St Patricks
12	Yes	Self	200	Yes	No	No	Clifford Smith, brother 211 W 144 St New York	Yes	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Manchester
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	No	No	Andrew A. Bruno, cousin 271 W 140 St N.Y.City	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada	St.Georges
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his opinion thereof?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asbarn, Master, of the Sp Mesanzo, from Puerto Cortes, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Asbarn.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th 11 day of October, 1933

at New York

P. Cullen

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Dodge, Surgeon of the Illinois, Emp'd, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

64

H. Dodge

Sworn to before me this Oct 11/12 day of ....., 19

at NY

C. Corse

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

List 7

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo, Passengers sailing from Antilla Cuba, October 4, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EM. TAX	Rodriguez	Manuel	28	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba 9yrs	Guantanamo	Antonio Arias, friend Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
2	EM. TAX	Rodriguez	Rafaela	22	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba 6yrs	Guantanamo	Antonio Arias, friend Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
3		Patrony ✓	Francisco	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba ✓	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Amalia Patrony, mother Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
4		Perez ✓	Reginio	21	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba 9yrs	Guantanamo	Juan Gomez, friend Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-865945(505) 4-2-41 -

10 am P Lomas Drsp

32

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—481

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th 11th, 1923

65

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after temporary stay in the United States.		20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive, and if dead, cause of death.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	No	A.Jiminez,cousin	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Almeria
2	Yes	Husband		Yes	No	No	521 W 144 St New York																					
3	Yes	Self	300	Yes	No	No	A.Jiminez.cousin 521 W 144 St New York	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	Considered Permanent Admission Fourth Amendment to G.O.162		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Valencia
4	Yes	Self	45	Yes	No	No	St John's College Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	9 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
5							Juan Ramos,friend 114 Navy St Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Lght Blue		None	Spain	Coruña
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ashorn, Master, of the S/s Murmansk, from Antilla Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ashorn.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1923
at New York

P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 7

66

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Rudge, Surgeon of the U S Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M Rudge

Sworn to before me this Oct 11 day of ....., 19

at Mc

P Cowlin
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—631

other organized government

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo Passengers sailing from Antilla Cuba, October 4, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Morgan	Samuel	26		M	M	Dental Student	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Preston	C.D.Patterson,friend Preston Cuba	NY	New York
2		St Bernard	Joel D	29		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Grenada	African Black	Cuba	Miranda	Sheridan Swapp,friend Miranda Cuba	NY	New York
3		Simmons	Sarah	35		F	W	Midwife	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Camaguey	Juan Garcia,friend Camaguey Cuba	NY	New York
4		Richol	Albertine	21		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	French	Yes	Martinique	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Floren Lardy,friend Santigo Cuba	NY	New York
5		Richol	Germainie	23		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	French	Yes	Martinique	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Floren Lardy,friend Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
6		Alleyne	Ann	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Antigua	African Balck	Cuba	Alta Cedra	Ernest Alleyne,husband Alta Cedra Cuba	NY	New York
7	UNDER 16	Alleyne	Doris	11		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Antigua	African Black	Cuba	Alta Cedra	Ernest Alleyne,father Alta Cedra Cuba	NY	New York
8	UNDER 16	Alleyne	Millicent	8		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Antigua	African Black	Cuba	Alta Cedra	Ernest Alleyne,father Alta Cedra Cuba	NY	New York
9	UNDER 16	Alleyne	Margaret	6		F	S	None	No	None	No	Antigua	African Black	Cuba	Alta Cedra	Ernest Alleyne,father Alta Cedra Cuba	NY	New York
10	UNDER 16	Alleyne	John	1	6	M	S	None	No	None	No	Antigua	African Black	Cuba	Alta Cedra	Ernest Alleyne,father Alta Cedra Cuba	NY	New York
11		Blair	James C.	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Grenada	African Black	Cuba	Central Palma	Martin Domingo,friend, Central Palma Cuba	NY	New York
12		Polanco	Geraldo	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Santo Domingo	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Emilio Martinez,friend Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
13	TEMP STAY	Cox	Daisy M	23		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Jamaica	Antilla	Letty Cox,sister Antilla Cuba	NY	Cuba
14		Brown	Samuel	28		M	S	Black smith	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Guaro	Charles White,friend Guaro Cuba	NY	New York
15		Remy	DeJean	48		M	S	Painter	Yes	French	Yes	Hayti	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Manuel Gil,friend, Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
16		Jordan	William	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Cuba	Cordero	Antonio Pimental,friend Cordero Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
17		Roach	Edgar	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Cuba	Cordero	Antonio Pimental,friend Cordero Cuba	NY	New York
18		Richards	Ezekiel	28		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Dominica	African Black	Cuba	Chaparra	Everitt Charles,friend Chaparra Cuba	NY	New York
19		Hurley	Ruben A	33		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Cuba	Omaja	Delphin Gonzalez Omaja Cuba	NJ NY	Montclair
20		Wright	Henry	28		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Santiago	Adolphus Barrett,friend Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
21		Underwood	Alberta	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Palmarita	Miguel Antony,friend Palmarita Cuba	NY	New York
22		Ward	James K	46		M	S	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Nevis	African Black	Cuba	Guantanamo	Anna Manners,friend, Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
23		Haynes	Albert	23		M	S	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Cuba	Caldera	Antonio Pimental,friend Caldera Cuba	NY	New York
24		Rogers	Noel	23		M	S	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Cuba	Central Cupey	Sidney Ford,friend Central Cupey Cuba	NY	New York
25		Maxwell	Walter	30		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Chaparra	John Turlonge,friend Chaparra Cuba	NY	New York
26		Salazar	Federico	30		M	M	Dental Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	African Black	Cuba	Guantanamo	Altagracia Salazar,mother Guantanamo Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
27		Herrera	Manuel	42		M	M	Linotypist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	African Black	Cuba	Guantanamo	Dr.J.Salis,friend Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
28		Cabrera	Juan	30		M	S	Dental Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	African Black	Cuba	Guantanamo	Juan Gomez,brother in law Guantanamo Cuba	NY	New York
29		Malda	Felipe	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Banes	Rosa Malda,mother Banes Cuba	NY	New York
30		Perez	Pedro	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Domingo Perez.father Santiago Cuba	NY	New York

23

7

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

67

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th/11th, 1923

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after sojourning temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in and been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	32 Yes	No	No	No	Ambrose John, cousin 256 W 124 St N.Y.City	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Manchester
2	Yes	Self	60 Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Rebecca James, sister 727 Washington Av, Brooklyn	Yes	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada	Bocage
3	Yes	Self	35 Yes	No	No	No	Miss Edith Spencer, friend 841 Fulton St Brooklyn	No	Yes	to Miss Spencer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamiaca	St Elizabeth
4	Yes	Self	46 Yes	No	No	No	Bucher Richol, brother 218 W 61 St New York N.Y.	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Martinique	Schoelcher
5	Yes	Self	40 Yes	No	No	No	Bucher Richol, brother 218 W 61 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Martinique	Schoelcher
6	Yes	Self	70 Yes	No	No	No	Peter Andrews, brother 208 W.148 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	St Johns
7	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Peter Andrews, Uncle 208 W 148 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Bas Obispo
8	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Peter Andrews, uncle 208 W 148 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Empire
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Peter Andrews, uncle 208 W 148 St New York City	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Miraflores
10	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Peter Andrews, uncle 208 W 148 St New York	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
11	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Dora Logan, sister 399 Warren St Brooklyn	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada	Carricau
12	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Miguel Polanco, brother 162 Sackett St Brooklyn	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata
13	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Eva Duncan, sister 100 W 132 St New York	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamiaca	St Marys
14	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Gladstone Reynall, friend 369 Clifton Pl. Brooklyn	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Green Island
15	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Fritz Heyliger, friend 170 W 141 St New York	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Hayti	Port au Prince
16	No	Self	25 Yes	No	No	No	Richard Graves, brother 1646 Van Pelt St Phila. Pa	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	BLk	None	Barba dos	St.Lucia
17	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	William Phipps, uncle 448 Mott Av. New York	Yes	8 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Lucia
18	Yes	Self	40 Yes	No	No	No	Elmina Richards, sister 20 W 137 St New York	Yes	1 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dominica	Margot
19	No	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Theresa Brown, sister 31 Irving St. Montclair N.J.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Josephs
20	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Alice Wright, wife 107 W 143 St New York	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	BLk	None	Jamaica	St James
21	Yes	Self	34 Yes	No	No	No	Miss Emaline Spooner, sister 2254 Fifth AV. New York	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
22	Yes	Self	30 No	No	No	No	Benjamin Moveing, friend 257 W 62 St New York	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	BLK	None	Nevis	St Johns
23	Yes	Self	36 No	No	No	No	Allan Haynes, brother 2436 E 14 St Brooklyn	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Georges
24	Yes	Self	28 No	No	No	No	Ernest Rogers, uncle 115 W 137 St New York	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Georges
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Florence Maxwell, sister 40 W 99 St New York	Yes	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	St James
26	No	Self	40 Yes	Yes	1917 1919	Pa	Miss Blanche Hill, friend 224 Columbia Ave. Philadelphia	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Gibara
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Manolo Salis, brother in law 66 Patchen Av. Brooklyn	Yes	6 Months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Camaguey
28	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	No	No	Ermelino Barea, friend 206 W 25 St New York City	Yes	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
29	Yes	Self	3 Yes	Yes	1922		Lugarda Rodriguez, sister 206 - 12 St. Brooklyn	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Banes
30	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	No	No	Miguel Hernandez, friend 11 Broadway New York	Yes	8 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asborn, Master, of the Sp Munargo, from Antilla Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Asborn
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1913
at New York N.Y.

P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

10—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

68

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo sailing from Antilla Cuba, October 4, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York October 11, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meininger	Edward	60	✓	M	M	Louisville Ky Aug.15,1862		123 E 86 St New York City
2	Diendonne	Casildo	27	✓	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. October 12,1896 Havana Reg 770 9 am P Lorenz Insp		132 Howard Av. Bridgeport Conn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Grels

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Dodge, Surgeon of the Alliance (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Dodge

Sworn to before me this Oct 11 day of , 19 12

at NY

P. Cowen

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized government because of

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo, Passengers sailing from Antilla Cuba, October 4, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	NES. USA. RET	Salvoch	Augustin	35	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	Philadelphia	American Consul Antilla Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Medically passed "Ok"
Head Tax Department Co
John A. N. Richardson Surgeon

25

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

70

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free by physical or disciplinary, or mental defect, from any class expected by statute? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1	No	Munson S.S.Line	No	No Yes	1916 1923	9/1/23 Pa	Hotel Valencia 123 South St Philadelphia Pa	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	9 Spain	Bilbao
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Osborn, Master, of the S/S Murargo, from Arrello (Italy), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Osborn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1923

at New York N.Y.

P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had no years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this Oct 11 day of [illegible], 19 23

at NY,

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

712-2M Form 630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 7

S. S. Munargo. Passengers sailing from ~~Antilla, Cuba~~ Nuevitas Cuba, October 7, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
	P-8178530-E-7							2-98456-3/6/40											
1	11/8/38	Fraiser	Augustus	25	✓	M	S	Tailor	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Sola	Clinton Taylor, friend Sola Cuba	NY	New York	✓
2		Clark	Joseph	21	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English ✓	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Cuba	Camaguey	Mrs Emma Richards, sister Camaguey Cuba	N.Y.	New York	✓
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

23

11 Total passengers . . . . ✓

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

713-23M

Form 680

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 19 23

72

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (not permanent) visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, mandate, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own pass.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							George Johnson, uncle																			
1	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~	No	No	No	508 W 36 St New York	~~Yes~~ Record ~~No~~			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	~~Yes~~ Jamaica	St Elizabeths
2	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~	No	No	No	Mrs Josephine Bennett, sister 1886 Pacific St Brooklyn	~~Yes~~ 4 Months ~~No~~			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	St. James
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

712-2M

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ferbers, Master, of the Sp Munargo, from Puerto Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ferbers
Master ~~Officer~~.

Suprn to before me this 10th day of October, 1923
at New York N.Y.

P. Lowden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

4 16—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Kunargo sailing from Antilla Cuba, ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York October 11, 1923

73

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rodride	Ferdinand	28	✓	M	M	22493		
2	Santos	Teresa	19	✓	F	M	Ponce P.R.October 15,1904 husb. born Porto Rico	Supreme Court N.Y.City Aug.14,1898	228 W 64 St New York City
3	Santos	Naldita	2	✓	F	S	Antilla Cuba Mar.12,1921		husb Eugene 41 Second St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Santos	Julia	1	✓	F	S	Antilla Cuba Apr.12,1922		husb 41 Second St Brooklyn N.Y.
5									
6							9 Ann P. Corser		41 Second St Brooklyn N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. MUNARGO MUNSON arrived 10/13/23 6:39, M., , from 74 ocl Tuller

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	1	ALLEYNE Ann	2 cab 7 6/10	BWI	LPC	100 COWEN	10/16	48	21										✓ 10 15 10/16 Munargo				65	60	65 ✓
10f		Doris																							
8f		Millicent																							
6f		Margaret																							
1m		John																							
1f																									

31 MUNARGO 10/13

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Munargo, *arriving at* New York, October 10th-11, 1923, *from the port of* Antilla Cuba via Nassau N.P

76 9

OCT 11 1923

MUNARGO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	OR	VY	(3) Sl: When	GED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Asbern	Andrew	✓	Master	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes		M	Scandanavian	U S C	5/8	160	
2	Simmons	Thomas	✓	Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5/9	190	
3	Armstrong	Ralph	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	178	
4	[illegible]	Ralph	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160	
5					"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	150	
6					"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5/7	160	
7														5/5	160

10-11. Munargo.

Form 680



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1913

RECEIVED
OCT 25 1923
RECORD DIVISION

ZY

30 Kinchen John

Line Munson Line

Owners

Local Agents Munson Line
do

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

PORT OF New York

October 12,1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Munargo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Nassau via Antilla Cuba

Total crew at time of arrival 125 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 125 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) One

Number of seamen signed on at this port 126 — Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 11, 1923, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail October 12th, 1923, for Antilla via Nassau

via United States port of direct

this voyage was New York — First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

16—1913

[CONTINUED OVER.]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Nunargo, *arriving* at New York, October 11, 1923, *from the port of* Antilla Cuba via Nassau N.P. 76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	OR VY	(3) Last: When	Last: Where	(4) GED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Asburn	Andrew	✓	Master	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes		M	Scandanavian	U S C	5/8	160	
2	Simmons	Thomas	✓	Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5/9	190	
3	Armstrong	Ralph	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	178	
4	Smith	Ralph	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160	
5	Hatch	Tom	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	150	
6	LeBlanc	Urban	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5/7	160	
7	Fernandez	Manuel	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160	
8	Fernandez	Andres	✓	" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	160	
9	King	Laurence	✓	Quarter	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5/7	150	
10	Shea	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	
11	Kennedy	Terence	✓												

NUNARGO

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manuel Botella	31	Spanish	New York Sept.28,1923
Manuel Rodrigues	22	"	"
Vicente Gonzalez	28	"	"
Ernest Gauthier	32	French	"
Juan Garcia	23	Spanish	"
Miguel Planels	21	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Nicolas Teagos	35	Greece	"
Manuel Rey	21	Spanish	"
William Lestrange	36	Australia	"
Vasilio Lapparis	37	Greece	"
John Ulbert	36	Germany	"
Thomas Mongan	24	England	"
Juan Vallejo	25	Spain	"
Jose Arana	26	Cuba	"
Robert Carruth	30	Scotland	"
William Kruger	33	Germany	"
Marco Pena	30	Panama	"
James Carruth	35	Scotland	"
Victor O'Byrne	32	Ireland	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1611

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph Matezevihc	28	Latvia	Frank Martinez	32	Cuba
Alferd Levet	23	Canada	Frank Gonzalez	27	"
Antonio Vasquez	22	Mexico			
Eladio Erill	19	Spain			
William Busch	30	Peru			
Bruno Muller	38	Germany			
Julio Miriraga	30	Spain			
Eugenio Eliorraga	25	"			
Juan Esquibel	36	"			
Lorenzo Eseno	22	"			
Roberto Zumalde	26	"			
Jose Ugalde	23	"			
Frederick Taylor	32	England			
Victorio Mirutia	24	Spain			
Tomas Chavarita	26	"			
Buentinea Respurie	33	"			
Ignacio Betia	23	"			
Enrique Lopez	23	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Manuel Calvo	31	Spain	N.Y.Sept.28,1923	Pleurodynia

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1611

A Asburn
Master.

[OVER.]

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Munargo, *arriving at* New York, October 11, 1923, *from the port of* Antilla Cuba via Nassau N.P

OCT 11 1923

MUNARGO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	OR VY	(3) SI: When	(3) SI: Where	(4) GED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Asborn	Andrew	Master	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes			M	Scandinavian	U S C	5/8	160	
2	Simmons	Thomas	Mate	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5/9	190	
3	Armstrong	Ralph	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	178	
4	Smith	Ralph	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160	
5	Hatch	Tom	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	150	
6	LeBlanc	Urban	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5/7	160	
7	Fernandez	Manuel	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160	
8	Fernandez	Andres	" Mate	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	160	
9	King	Lawrence	Quarter	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5/7	150	
10	Shea	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	170	
11	Kennedy	Terence	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	
12	Gonzales	Manuel	Boatman	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	156	
13	Hidbe	Soren	Watchman	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandanavian	Norway	5/7	150	
14	Gonzales	Vicente	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	150	
15	Regadiz	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	155	
16	Fernandez	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160	
17	Fernandez	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	155	
18	Derrie	Alejandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	170	
19	Kaye	Constantine	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	160	
20	Soto	José	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	145	
21	Rodrigues	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	150	
22	Pose	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	145	
23	Millan	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	
24	Betâlla	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	150	
25	Priegue	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	160	
26	Bryan	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U S C	5/5	140	
27	Gauthier	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	France	5/5	145	
28	Herren	Thomas	O.Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	U S C	5/6	140	
29	Baltar	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5/9	140	
30	Hinchen	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	190	

P. Carmen Droa

Line: Munson Line
Owners:
Local Agents: Munson Line
do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ashara, Master, of the S/S Murargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel Steamship Hungrge, *arriving at* New York October, , 19 , *from the port of* Antilla Cuba via Nassau N.P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cozens	Albert	Chief Eng'r	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	English	U S C	5/8	160	
2	de Inde	Joseph A	1 Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	"	5/4	135	
3	Pichette	George	2 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	155	
4	Garrett	Edward	3 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5/8	170	
5	Hartwell	Charles	4 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	160	
6	Wales	William	Plumber	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5/8	170	
7	Blade	Harvey	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	U S C	5/8	180	
8	Kreemhook	Neil	Electrician	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	5/7	165	
9	McKenzie	George	Deck Eng'r	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5/8	160	
10	Rogers	Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5/8	167	
11	Nova	Antonio	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	155	
12	Franklin	Clarence	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	U S C	5/7	160	
13	Priftus	George	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greece	5/6	156	
14	Dowling	Waldron	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	Holland	5/2	125	
15	Perez	Eloy	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	170	
16	Davila	Jose	Watertender	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
17	Gonzales	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	
18	Jartin	Benito	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	150	
19	Sanchez	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	160	
20	Garcia	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	140	
21	Torres	Benito	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	140	
22	Planels	Mike	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	
23	Arias	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	150	
24	Fallon	John	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	U S C	5/7	160	
25	Torrila	Florencio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5/8	160	
26	Ponce	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish American	Chile	5/4	140	
27	Vasquez	Jorge	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	150	
28	Bulger	William J.	Yeoman	"	b"	"	"	27	"	English	U S C	5/7	160	
29	Cross	John B	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	180	
30	Scott	John	2 "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	170	

P Coxon Dept

Line
Owners Hansen Line
Local Agents do
do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asbern, master, of the Sp Munargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Munargo, *arriving at* New York N.Y., October, 1923, *from the port of* Antilla Cuba via Nassau N.P. 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gordon	Cecelia	✓ Stewardess	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes	43	F	Roumanian	U S C	5/7	200	
2	Teaggos	Nikolas	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	200	
3	Larrinaga	Esteban	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	U S C	5/7	150	
4	Rey	Manuel	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Spain	5/8	140	
5	Lestrange	William	✓ 2 Cab.Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5/11	170	
6	Lemparis	Vasilio	✓ Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greece	Greece	5/7	160	
7	Castro	John	✓ Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish American	Costa Rica	5/8	170	
8	John	Albert	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	U S C	5/10	190	
9	Mongan	Thomas	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	England	5/8	160	
10	Sendagorta	Ignacio	✓ Scullaryman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
11	Thompson	Earl	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U S C	5/11	160	
12	Aviles	Anselmo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish American	Salvador	5/6	145	
13	Rodriguez	Adolfo	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	U S C	5/7	175	
14	Santalla	Jose	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spain	5/8	160	
15	Garcia	Jose	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	145	
16	Esteve	Jose	✓ 2 Cab "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	
17	Valleje	Juan	✓ Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	150	
18	Shapiro	David	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	U S C	5/6	135	
19	Ruis	Benito	✓ Porter	"	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	150	
20	White	Liston	✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	U S C	5/8	145	
21	Lopez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	160	
22	Smith	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5/2	130	
23	Arana	Jose	✓ Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/6	145	
~~24~~	~~Franklin~~	~~Carlos~~	~~✓ "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	22	"	...	"	5/6	140	
25	Wessel	Simon	✓ Printer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5/10	170	
26	Park	Harry	✓ Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	England	5/8	165	
27	Alcala	Jose	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish American	Venezuela	5/7	150	
28	Navarro	Frank	✓ Steerage Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	U S C	5/7	145	
29	Zambrano	Aurelio	✓ Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	150	
30	Wennike	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandanavian	Denmark	5/7	150	

A. Cowen Insp.

Line: Munson Line
Owners: — do —
Local Agents: — do —

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

712-2M

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Aebers, Master, of the S/S Muneroa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel Steamship Eunarge, *arriving at* New York, October, 19 23, *from the port of* ~~Kingston Jamaica~~ Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carruth	Robert	Waiter	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5/6	150	
2	Minshall	Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5/2	125	
3	Mora	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	U S C	5/6	140	
4	Rey	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Spain	5/8	150	
5	Escude	Arturo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	
6	Pfals	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	U S C	5/6	135	
7	Calvo	Alberto	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	180	
8	Rubin	William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Hebrew	U S C	5/6	140	
9	Olsen	Toralf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandanavian	Norway	5/7	160	
10	Jacobsen	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U S C	5/4	140	
11	Caretto	Barth	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Italian	"	5/6	170	
12	Gonzalez	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	150	
13	Kruger	William	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	Germany	5/7	160	
14	Pena	Marco	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	150	
15	Pena	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Colombia	5/6	145	
16	Stanley	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5/7	135	
17	Haining	James	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	160	
18	Torp	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandanavian	U S C	5/6	145	
19	Fernandez	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5/3	140	
20	Rodrigues	I	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	150	
21	Calico	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	U S C	5/6	145	
22	Carruth	James	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5/6	150	
23	Quinn	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	U S C	5/7	160	
24	Kellogg	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	170	
25	O'Byrne	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	150	
26	Hatch	Beverly	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	
27	Deegan	William	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	160	
28	DeFilippo	Ralph	Barber	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	"	5/7	150	
29	Murray	John	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5/8	180	
30	Lyons	John	Asst "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	

P. Lowen Dresh

Line: Munson Line
Owners: — do —
Local Agents: — do —

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel Steamship Emmarge, *arriving at* New York, October, 19 23, *from the port of* ~~Kingston Jamaica~~ Antilla Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carruth	Robert	Waiter	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5/6	150	
2	Minshall	Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5/2	125	
3	Mora	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	U S C	5/6	140	
4	Rey	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Spain	5/8	150	
5	Escude	Arture	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	
6	Pfals	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	U S C	5/6	155	
7	Calvo	Alberto	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	180	
8	Rubin	William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Hebrew	U S C	5/6	140	
9	Olsen	Toralf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandanavian	Norway	5/7	160	
10	Jacobsen	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U S C	5/4	140	
11	Carette	Barth	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Italian	"	5/6	170	
12	Gonsales	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	150	
13	Kruger	William	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	Germany	5/7	160	
14	Pena	Marco	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	150	
15	Pena	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Colombia	5/6	145	
16	Stanley	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5/7	135	
17	Haining	James	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	160	
18	Torp	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandanavian	U S C	5/6	145	
19	Fernandez	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5/3	140	
20	Rodrigues	I	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	150	
21	Calice	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	U S C	5/6	145	
22	Carruth	James	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5/6	150	
23	Quinn	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	U S C	5/7	160	
24	Kelogg	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	170	
25	O'Byrne	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	150	
26	Hatch	Beverly	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	
27	Deegan	William	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	160	
28	DeFilippo	Ralph	Barber	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	"	5/7	150	
29	Murray	John	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5/8	180	
30	Lyons	John	Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	

P. Lowen Insp.

Line: Munson Line
Owners: -do-
Local Agents: -do-

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ashun, Master, of the S/S Murang, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel Steamship Emerge, *arriving at* New York, October, 1923, *from the port of* Antilla Cuba via Nassau N.P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dodge	William	Doctor	9/28/23	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	English	U S C	5/8	175	
2	Leipert	Charles	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5/7	160	
3	Winter	George	Jr " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	150	
4	Polch	Jose	2 Cab Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	
X X 5	Calvo	Manuel	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	150	Ellis Island
6	Rodriguez	John	Messboy	Oct.4/23	Antilla	"	"	27	"	Spanish	U S C	5/6	130	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line: Munson Line
Owners: -do-
Local Agents: -do-

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asbourn, Master of the S/S Munargo, do declare that the foregoing (~~five sheets~~) is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of ~~subdivisions 3~~ (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Asbourn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct 19 23

Immigrant Inspector.

5

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE, NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS
OCT 2 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
R F Boyce
Consul of the United States of America.

No fee

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1422
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.
R F Boyce
Consul.
OCT 2 1923 192

Cleared with 185 names

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL ..... OCT 26 1923

STR. NO 73534 U.S.P.O. .....

Punched
Date Nov 3/-23
Clerk

Punched Card removed
Date 11/14/23
Clerk MB Bailey

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Reid Litchfield, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, B.W.I. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "formerly sailing therewith," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Litchfield
M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1923.

at St George's, Grenada, B.W.I.

John McLelland
United States Consular Agent.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and all changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN EXPRESS COMPANY $2 PER STAMP

SERVICE NUMBER:- 93

Corr 10-11-23

81

Manifest with 6

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	DETAINED S.I.	DETAINED U.S. Citizens	DETAINED Same S'ship	DETAINED In Transit	DETAINED U.S. C.I.S.	DETAINED P.D. (VA)	DETAINED U.S. Repd				TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	27	33			3	3				1		37
2nd CABIN	17											17
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	44	3			3	3				1		54

Citizens

	3	0	—	3
	2	0	—	2

Aliens

	29	6	—	26
	1	1	—	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	34	3	37
2nd Cabin	17		17
Steerage			
Total	51	3	54

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A Y A R O" . Passengers sailing from GRENADA, British West Indies., 3rd O C T O B E R., 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		HOSTEN	Edward Rawle	35	6	M	S	Travelling Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Victoria	Pilton Hoston (Brother) Victoria Grenada, B. W. I.	N.Y.	New York
2		OTTLEY	Nouriel Philippa	21	7	F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Grenville	Mrs R. L. Payne (Sister) Saint George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	FRANCO	John Emanuel	17	2	M	S	School-Boy	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	John Franco (Father) Halifax Street St George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N.Y.	New York
4		DONALDSON	Beulah	18	4	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Johns	Marie Donaldson (Mother) The Cottage St John's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N.J.	New Jersey
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1-2-41 Student 2-875769-

Thos King Insp. 6 10 PM

A.J. Drysdale master.

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, United States of America, , OCTOBER, 11th, 19 23.

14—430

82

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own ticket.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
							51 W 128																			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	New York	Mrs George Dusaurny (Sister) 325 West, 149th Street, New York	Yes	Indefinite Italy	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brown	Brown	Dark	None	Grenada	Victoria
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	William G. Ottley (Brother) 139 West, 138 Street, New York.	Yes	Indefinite Italy	Yes	No	No	No	Disease to Race	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Brown	Black	Black	Scar on upper lip	Grenada	St Andrews
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	-----	Antonio M. France (Cousin) 308 West, 129th Street, New York.	Yes	Indefinite Italy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St George's
4	No	Mother	Yes	No	--	-----	Mrs Zulma Proudhomme (Aunt) 176 Charlton Avenue, South Orange, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite Italy	Yes	No	No	No	Disease to Treat and Aid	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Grenada	St John's
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Drysdale, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Grenada, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Drysdale
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

Thos K Kiug
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Inskip Read, Surgeon of the Retired Govt, Medical Officer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" (or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Inskip Read

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1923

at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

Service No 6784.

Alfredo Rdamorest

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE OCT 2 1923 ONE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" VOY. 102. *Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 2nd. OCTOBER, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT. 7290	Blanchard	Marie Alice	46		F	S -	Ys	English	Ys	Great Britain	English	Trinidad B.W.I.	P.O.Spain	Mrs. P. Solis, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	T'dad	P.O.Spain
2		Huggins	Helen	18		F	S Student	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	English	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mr. G. F. Huggins, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
3		LaCroix	Laurel Irma	38		F	S Clerk	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	Scotch	---"---	St.James.	Mrs. M. LaCroix, St. James, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
4	ADMITTED P-1170472 11/5/37	Birmingham	John Patrick	39		M	S Oilwell Driller	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	Irish	---"---	Point Fortin	Mr. M. D'Ornellas, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	Tex-as	Texas.
5	[illegible]	Mendes	Alfred	49		M	M Merchant	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	Portuguese	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mr. F. Mendes, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	T'dad	P.O.Spain.
6		Prudhomme	Arthur Belgrave	41		M	M Mech. Dentist	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	West-Indian	Grenada B.W.I.	Gouyave	Mr. Albert Prudhomme, Gouyave, Grenada.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Whitehead	Hilda	38		F	M Domestic	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	---"---	Trinidad	P.O.Spain	Mr. J. T. Johnson, Cascade, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Blackman	Marion	41		F	M Housewife	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mr. D. Blackman, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
9	UNL. 18	Blackman	Thera	12		F	S School girl	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	---"---	N.Y.	New York.
10		Langton	Gwendeline	42		F	S Dress-maker.	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mr. G.S.Langton, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N. Y.	New York.
11		Mayers	Maseline	38		F	M Dom. Serv't	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mr. Searles, Port of Spain Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
12		Duncan	Wilhelmina	24		F	S --"--	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mrs. A. Sample, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
13		O'Brien	Mable	21		F	S Nurse	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mrs. L. O'Brien, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
14		Nichells	Louise Maud	18		F	S Seams-tress	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	Williams-ville	Mrs. I. Nichells, Williamsville, Trinidad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
15		Smith	Dorothy E.	25		F	S Dom. Serv't	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Mr. J. Smith, Clifton Hill, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
16		Bailey	Amy	30		F	S --"--	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Miss D. Cudjoe, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
17		Alleyne	Marian	21		F	S Milliner	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	---"---	P.O.Spain	Miss O. Rodney Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
18		Boyd	Samuel Joseph	44		M	M School master	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	African	U.S.A.	New York Cy	Mrs. V. Boyd, New York, N.Y.	N.Y	New York.
19		Simonette	Donovan K.	22		M	S Drug'st Ass't.	Ys	English	Ys	---"---	West Indian	Trinidad	P.O.Spain	Mr. L. Simonette, Cedros, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
20	S.I.	Chin Yip	Henry	30		M	M Merchant	Ys	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	---"---	Sangre Grande.	Mr. J. Chee Kong, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	T'dad	Sangre Grande.
21		Ross	Walter A.	25		M	S Chauf-feur	Ys	English	Y	Great Britain	African	Tobago-	Scarboro.	Mrs. D. M. Murray, Pembroke, Tobago.	Mass.	Taunton.
22		Robinson	William Noel	28		M	S Stenog-rapher	Y	English	Y	---"---	African	Trinidad	Princes Town	Mr. S. Robinson, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
23		King	Lillian Olive	20		F	S Student	Y	English	Y	---"---	African	---"---	St.James	Mr. A. King, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
24		Zurcher	Emile J.	24		M	M Oilwell Driller	Y	English	Y	---"---	English	---"---	Point Fortin	Mrs. E. Zurcher, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., October 11th, 1923

84c

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying, temporarily on laboring permit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	Self	Ys	Ys	1922	Shore	Mrs. J.A. Simpson, (Niece) 92 Clinton Ave. Bay Shore L.I	No	Indef	N	No	N	N	NO	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Trinidad B.W.I.	P.O.Spain
2	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1923	N.Y.	Mr. G.F. Huggins, (Father) 2 Stone St. New York.	No	Indef	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	---"---	Tacarigua
3	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. E. Lehl, (Friend) 504 W. 151st. St. New York.	No	Indef	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Drk	Gry	None	---"---	P.O.Spain
4	No	Self	Ys	Ys	1922	Okla.	Mr. D. Mahoney, (Friend) 1603 Shore St FortWorth Tex.	No	Indef	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	Ireland	Queens-town.
5	No	Self	Ys	Ys	1922	N.Y.	Mrs. Rose Gonsa, (Sister) 159 Bruce Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	No	2 Mths	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn	Blk Gry	Dk Brn	Small scar on none	Trinidad B.W.I.	P.O.Spain
6	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1923	N.Y.	Mrs. A. Brudhomme (Wife) 143 N. 104th. St. New York.	No	Indef	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blk	Lt. Brn	None	Grenada B.W.I.	Gouyave
7	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mrs. McGarvey, (Sister) 2075 - 7th. Ave. New York.	No	Indef	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	Mole left cheek	Antigua B.W.I.	St.John.
8	Ys	Husband	Ys	No	-	-	Mrs. Anna Coleman, (Aunt) 53 W. 140th. St. New York	No	1Year	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Trinidad B.W.I.	P.O.Spain
9	Ys	Father	Ys	No	-	-	---------"---------- (Mother's Aunt)	No	5 Yrs	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	---"---	P.O.Spain
10	Ys	Employer	Ys	No	-	-	---------"---------- (Employer's Aunt)	No	1 Year	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	---"---	San Fernando.
11	Ys	Husband	Ys	No	-	-	Mrs. Alice Bascus (Sister) 126 W. 127th. St, New York.	No	Indef.	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados B.W.I.	ST.James
12	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mrs. Leonara Mitchell (Sis'r) 2326 - 7th. Ave. New York.	No	5 Yrs.	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brn	Blk	Brn	cast on left eye	Trinidad B. W. I.	P.O.Spain
13	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Alex. C. Long, (Cousin) 59 W. 140th. St. New York.	No	Indef.	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	- ---"---	P.O.Spain
14	Ys	Father	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Rupert Chandler, (Uncle) 418 Cumberland St, Brooklyn	No	Indef.	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	---"---	Couva
15	Ys	Brother	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. George Smith (Brother) 2394 - 7th. Ave. New York.	No	2 Yrs.	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	Cast in left eye	Tobago B.W.I.	Mason Hill.
16	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Miss. Cleo. Williams (Cousin) 390 Waverley Ave. Brooklyn.	No	3 Yrs.	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Drk	Cut over left eye	---"---	Scarboro.
17	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Sam. C. Alleyne (Brother) 92 W. 134th. St. New York.	No	3 Yrs.	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada B.W.I.	St. Patricks.
18	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1923	N.Y.	Mrs. V. Boyd (Wife) 233 W. 142nd. St. New York.	No	Indef.	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	ST.Vincent B.W.I.	Kings-town.
19	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Daniel Simonette (Brother) 123 W. 127th. St. New York.	No	6 Yrs	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Trinidad B. W. I.	Cedros.
20	No	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Wing Chong (Friend) 229 Park Row New York.	No	6 Mths.	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Blk	Mole on left ear	China	Canton
21	No	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Joseph Rogg (Father) 29 Mason St. Taunton, Mass.	No	5 Yrs.	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Grenada B.W.I.	ST.Georges
22	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. Oliver Maynard (Cousin) 264 Lenox Avenue. New York.	No	7 Yrs.	Y	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brn	Blk	Dk Brn	None	Trinidad B.W.I.	P.O.Spain
23	Ys	Mother	Ys	No	-	-	Mrs. M. King (Mother) 1019 Buckwick Ave. Brooklyn	No	Indef	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn	Brn	Hal.	Scar on rt. jaw	---"---	P.O.Spain
24	Ys	Self	Ys	No	-	-	Mr. CHas. F. LLanos (Brother-inlaw) 383 Walton Ave N.Y.	N	3 Mths	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	---"---	California
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Drysdale, (Master, Commander, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Mayaro, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Drysdale
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923
at New York

Thos. B. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

85

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Patterson Clairs., Surgeon of the Colony of British, Guiana, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Patterson Clairs. M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 19 23.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

Gaston Smith

Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SEP 1923 $2 FEE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NAVARO" Passengers sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, B.G., 24th September, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1								2-517696-4/30/37									
2		De Silva	Abel Lisboa	28		M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	B.Guiana	Georgetown Demerara	(Brother) Mr E.Da Silva, 975 Thomas St.	New York	
3		De Ryck	Harry Aldwin	45		M	M Engineer	"	"	"	British	Coloured (W.I.)	"	"	(Wife) Mrs De Ryck, 930 South Rd.	do.	
4		Seagster	Mary Venture	54		W	-	"	"	"	"	Negro	"	"	(Sister) Miss Fernandes, 36 Bowen St.	Boston Mass.	
5		Vieira	Addaga De Silva	26		F	M Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	"	(Mother) Mrs A.Maria D'Andrade	New York	
6		Vieira	Antonio De Silva	27		M	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	110 Beer Street, Kitty. (Father) Mr A. De Silva Vieira,	do.	
7		Dinzey	Lucille Leona	23		F	S Typist	"	"	"	"	Coloured (W.I.)	"	"	Albert Street, Albuoystown. (Father) Mr R.Dinzey, 145 Regent St. Bourda	do.	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sd Embarked on J. Bethel

Thos King Surg. 6.30 PM

A.J. Drysdale master

30

Total passengers 6

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , October 11 1923. 86

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he was born, or intends to return temporarily to foreign country from which he came.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Friend) Mr. C. DeSilva, 378 88th St. N.Y. City.	(On a visit & business)			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Blk	Blk	Scar on left wrist	S.Guiana	Georgetown Demerara
2	"	"	"	No	1905/7 Was Detroit, Michigan 2 yrs.		(Sister-in-law) Miss M.Busey, 2748 128th St. N.Y.City.	(On a visit & business)	Ellis		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brn	Blk	Red	None	"	"
3	"	"	$150	No			(Bro) Mr. P.V.Fernandes, 841 Harlem St. Boston, Mass.	(On a visit to brother)	Mrs Hold, Sun Phys.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Gry	D.Br	"	"	"
4	"	Husband	"	No			(Friend) Mr J.Gonsalves, Brooklyn County Club.	(On a visit)	6 mos		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	"	No			(Same) Mr J.Gonsalves, % Gods Bible School	Pursuing Gospel work	Permanently		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Blk	Brn	"	"	"	"
6	"	Father	"	No			(Friend) Mrs D.Collins, 107-109 128th St. N.Y.City.	(Visit)	2 yrs	Undecided	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brn	Brn	Add cousin Mrs R Ashby (Dec to Sons) 213 W 130	"	"	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Drysdale, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Mayaro, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Drysdale
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

Thos E King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "MAYARO" sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana, 24/9/1925., Arriving at port of New York U.S.A. October, 11, 1925.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Good	Harold Chester	38	8	M	M	Maine, Bath-1885. Thos R King Insp. 4/2/M	American citizen	577.51st St. New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6								A.J. Drysdale master.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(1 cls)

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

88

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MATARO" Sailing from TRINIDAD B.W.I., 3RD OCTOBER, 1923; Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Simpson	Marjorie	8		F	S	New York City, Hamilton Place 1914.	Due to Mother	92 Clinton Ave, Bay Shore L.I.
2	Simpson	Grace	7		F	S	"	Parents American Citizens.	------do------
3							Thos King Insp 5 40 PM		
4									
5									
6								A.J. Drysdale master.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 adls

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

89 (3

I, Lebrun Stick Mitchell, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, B.W.I., (State whether Surgeon "employed by the United States," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Mitchell
M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 23

at St George's, Grenada, B.W.I.

John McGilchrist
United States Consular Agent.

SERVICE NUMBER: 94

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A Y A R O" . Passengers sailing from G R E N A D A, British West Indies, 3rd O C T O B E R, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	650 677 9/2/30 GB	JONES	William	27	9	M	M	Driver	Yes	1/0620 English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	B Souyave	Sarah Edwards (Mother) Fairfield Road, Victoria, Grenada, B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
2		STEELE	Harris W. H.	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	1/4620 English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Margaret Johnson (Mother) Saint George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N.Y.	New York
3	220722/10/1930	MATHESON	Phillippe	20	9	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	1/2620 English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	Alexander J. Matheson (Father) Six Roads, Carriacou, Grenada, B. W. I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		DANIEL	Adina	27	2	F	W	Seam-stress	Yes	1/1620 English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Souyave	Therese Daniel (Mother) Souyave St John's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N.Y.	New York
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	33																	

Ihos R King Insp 6 40 PM

Aj Dryadale mast.

Total passengers 4
U.S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, United States of America, OCTOBER 11th, 19 23. 90

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming under a contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No	--	-----	Sydney John (Brother) 115 West 46 Street, New York City	Yes	Indefinite-ly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark Brown	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St Mark's
2	Yes	Self	$57	Yes	No	--	-----	Edgar Nash, (Cousin) Missionary Institute, Nyack, New York.	Yes	Indefinite-ly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St George's
3	Yes	Father	$70	No	--	-----	Mrs Waldren Fleary (Cousin) 1456 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	Indefinite-ly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Black	Black	None	Grenada	Carriacou
4	Yes	Brother	$50	No	--	-----	Oswell Daniel (Brother) 230 West 141 Street, New York.	Yes	Indefinite-ly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St John's
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

24 Disc to cousin
24 Disc to Bro.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally [illegible] of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Drysdale (Here state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Mayaro, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Drysdale
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923
at New York

Thos Kiernan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might possibly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Inskip Read, Surgeon of the Retired Govt. Medical Offic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Inskip Read

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1923

at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

Service No 1785

Alfredo R Demorest

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NAVARO" VOY. 102, *Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B. W. I., 1st. OCTOBER, 19 23.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Seaton	Olga	21		F	S	Domestic	Ys	English	Y	Great Britain	African	Trinidad	San Juan	Mr. D. Seaton, San Fernando, Trinidad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Mills	Blanche M.	27		F	S	Teacher	Ys	English	Y	—do—	African	—"—	P.O.Spain	Mrs. A. Solomon, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Hoyte	Gedaline	36		F	S	Teacher	Ys	English	Y	—"—	African	—"—	P.O.Spain	Mr. Wm. A. Hoyte, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
4		O'Connor	Daniel	40		M	S	Sales-man	Ys	English	Y	—"—	African	—"—	P.O.Spain	Mr. A. Williams, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Reyes	Lawrence	26		M	M	Fitter	Ys	English	Y	—"—	African	—"—	P.O.Spain	Mrs. Reyes, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Jackman	Ernest Joshua	35		M	M	Engin-eer	Ys	English	Y	—"—	African	—"—	P.O.Spain	Mrs. E. Jackman, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Drax	Alfred	19		M	S	Turner Asst.	Ys	English	Y	—"—	African	—"—	P.O.Spain	Mr. Wm. Drax, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Self	Teresa	21		F	S	Domestic	Ys	English	Y	—"—	African	—"—	Sangre Grande	Mr. Chas. Self Guaico, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Baldeosingh	Randolph	21		M	S	Elec'n.	Y	English	Y	—"—	Portu-guese	—"—	Cumana	Mr. H. DeMatrius, Port of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.

Thos. King Insp. 4.30 PM

A/J Drysdale master.

34

Total passengers 9
U.S. citizens 0

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., October 11th, 1923. 92

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going as a visitor, temporarily in the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came.	21 Race or people. (See instructions for this and next column.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	X	Father	Yes	No	---	---	Mrs. Rhoda Gill (Cousin) 1802 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Visit.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Trinidad B. W. I.	P.O.Spain
2	X	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. Elfreda Jordon (Aunt) 647 Washington Ave. Brooklyn.	No	1 Year	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	---"---	San Fernando
3	X	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Wm. A. Hoyte (Brother) 21 Winfield St. Roxbury, Mass.	No	5 Yrs.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	---"---	P.O.Spain
4	X	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Fred. Wilson (Cousin) 189 W. 145th. St. New York.	No	[illegible]	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	1st.joint of right ring finger min.	St.Vincent Bw. I.	Trinidad-os.
5	X	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. P. Clarke (Brother-in-law) 2071 - 5th. Ave. New York.	No	5 Yrs.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Trinidad B.W.I.	Arima.
6	X	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. V. Carrington (Friend) 64 W. 134th. St. New York.	No	Visit.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Dk brn	None	Barbados B.W.I.	St. Andrews
7	X	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Douglas Drew (Brother) 40 W. 135th. St. New York.	No	5 Yrs.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brn	Blk	Dk brn	None	Trinidad B.W. I.	P.O.Spain
8	X	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. Emelie Reins (Cousin) 1612 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	5 Yrs.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	---"---	Arima.
9	X	Self	Yes	No	-	---	Mr. A. Williams (Cousin) 253 W. 118th. St. New York	No	Visit.	Yes	N	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	---"---	P.O.Spain
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property. (See instructions for full text of this question.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Drysdale, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

H.W. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Patterson Clairs., Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "of the Government," or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Patterson Clairs. M.R.C.S. Edr.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 19 23.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B. G.

Gaston Smith

Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO", Passengers sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana 26th September, 19 39.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Staby	Reginald Anthony	27		M	S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British (B.G.)	Colored	B. Guiana	Georgetown, Demerara	(Uncle) Mr F.S.Staby, Orange Walk.	New York	
2		Duggan	Carlton Wallace	27		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Negro	"	"	(Aunt) Miss F.Martin, 125 Sherlett St.	do.	
3		Rollot	Marshall Hinford	25		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Father) Mr C.Rollot, 98 Lalani Street, Georgetown.	do.	
4		Figueira	Vasco Vincent	24		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	"	(Grandmother) Mrs M.Ashera, 268 Thames Street.	do.	

2-929/39-10/6/41

1/1620
1/3620
1/8620
1/4620

Thos King Dun 1.40 PM

Aj Drysdale master

35

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.A., October, 11th, 19 08. 94

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any person, whether paid for relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Friend) Dr I.Davis, 2028.125th St. N.Y.City.	(Pleasure)	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	D.Brn	Cut over right eye	B.Guiana	Georgetown Demerara
2	"	"	#59	No			(Mother) Mrs E.Rodgers, 115E. 128th St. N.Y.City.	(To study)	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Drk	Blk	Blk	Scar	"	"
3	"	"	#60	No			(Father) Miss J.Story, 2108.144th St. N.Y.City.	(To reside)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	D.Brn	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	No			(Mother) Mrs E.Pigeins, 240 125th St. N.Y.City. 34th 131	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	5	2	Yel.Brn	"	Brn	"	"	"
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, [illegible] or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Drysdale, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923
at New York

Thos King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MAYARO TRINIDADSS CO. arrived Oct 13, 1923, 192, M., 95, from Oct 6th

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	DUNCAN, Wilhelmina- 1 cab.	10:45	4	12		1	To call	Sidionora Mitchil 2326-7th Ave, Boston, Mass. Cousin	D.Sm	10/13	4.00	—	1	—
2	SANGSTER, Mary - 1 cab.	10:45	3	3		1	Med. Hold (cert.	Bro Peter Fernandez, 84 E. Newton St	D.Sm	10/13	1.30		1	
3	SEATON, Olga- 11 cab.	10:45	7	1		1	Call	Cous Rhoda Gill, 1802 Dean St, Brklyn	Drydock	10/13	3.30	—	1	—

SS MAYARO TRINIDAD SS CO 10/13/23

14—977 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MAYARO TRINIDAD *arrived* 10/13/23 , 19 , *M.*, , *from* Port Tampa

96 No.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
89m 1	BIRMINGHAM John P	1 cab	4	4 UK QE	1045	KING

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.
						10/5	120	CL	6930

Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

OCT 11 1923

MAY

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Mayaro (Trinidad) arrived Oct 11th, 1923, M., from Port Tampa

No. 97

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1	Henry Chin Yip	1 Cat	4 20	1	To E.I. 10/13 10 45 am To Hosp 10/13 1 50 pm To " 10/19 10 3/4 am Request Chinese Bureau	Borough									as Sec 6 Mchtt 10/20 S.B. 2nd				Left E.I. 10/20	1 15 pm			1	3	1

OCT 11 1923

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 56

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.Mayaro., *arriving at* New York, October 11th, 1923, *from the port of* Demerara, Trinidad, & Grenada. 9/24/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Drysdale	Andrew	✓	20 Years	Master	3.8.23	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	Dot on Lft Hnd
2	Brown	Otty	✓	10 Yrs	Chf Officer	..	..	..	..	31	M	English	U.S.A.	5.5	160	Tatoo Rgt Hand
3	Taylor	Albert	✓	7 ..	2nd ..	..	..	..	..	23	M	do	British	5.5	155	No
4	Heneghan	Charles	✓		3rd ..	..	..	..	..	23	M	Irish	do	5.8	157	..
5	Healas	Arthur	✓	6 ..	Wireless Opr	..	..	..	..	22	M	English	do	5.5	145	..
6	O'Sullivan	Archibald	✓	2 ..	..	..	..	..	..	21	M	do	do	6.1	140	..
7	Harewood	Alfred	✓	9 ..	Carpenter	9.7.23	Trinidad	..	..	37	M	Afr Black	do	5.6	150	..
8	Marechean	Nathaniel	✓	16 ..	Boswain	..	..	..	..	37	M	do	do	5.7	160	..
9	Bibby	Joseph	✓	8 ..	Quater Mastr	..	..	..	..	29	M	do	do	5.7	150	..

OCT 11 1923

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1c—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 24 1923
RECORD DIVISION

11 Mayaro

Form 600

98

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct., 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Mayaro
from port of Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 56 — Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th Oct., 1923, consigned to Trinidad Leine; is now lying at Pier 24 Bklyn., and is expected to sail Oct., 1923, for Trinidad
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Mayers		BWI	9.7.23 Trinidad
J. Peters		"	9.7.23 "
E. Blackman		"	9.7.23 "
A. Henry		"	9.7.23 "
E. Goodridge		"	21.9.23 "

1c—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 56

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.Mayaro. *arriving at* New York, October 11th, 1923, *from the port of* Demerara, Trinidad, & Grenada. 9/24/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Drysdale	Andrew	✓	20 Years	Master	3.8.23	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	Dot on Lft Hnd
2	Brown	Otty	✓	10 Yrs	Chf Officer	..	..	..	..	31	M	English	U.S.A.	5.5	160	Tatoo Rgt Hand
3	Taylor	Albert	✓	7 ..	2nd ..	..	..	..	..	23	M	do	British	5.5	155	No
4	Heneghan	Charles	✓		3rd ..	..	..	..	..	25	M	Irish	do	5.8	157	..
5	Heelas	Arthur	✓	6 ..	Wireless Opr	..	..	..	..	22	M	English	do	5.5	145	..
6	O'Sullivan	Archibald	✓	2 ..	..	..	..	..	..	21	M	do	do	6.1	140	..
7	Harewood	Alfred	✓	9 ..	Carpenter	9.7.23	Trinidad	..	..	37	M	Afr Black	do	5.6	150	..
8	Marcheau	Nathaniel	✓	16 ..	Boswain	..	..	..	..	37	M	do	do	5.7	160	..
9	Bibby	Joseph	✓	8 ..	Quater Mastr	..	..	..	..	29	M	do	do	5.7	150	..
		Ex Reg. 7853														
10		Gaiford	✓	10 ..	..	..	..	..	..	36	M	do	do	5.6	160	..

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Pierre	39	BWI	12.9.23 New York
G. Thorne	33	BWI	17.8.23 Trinidad

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. J. Heneghan	25	Br	4.8.23 New York
G. Mac Callum	31	"	4.8.23 " "
A. Pilera	31	Spain	7.8.23 " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. L. Baxter	48	Nova Scotia			
G. Crawford	21	BWI			
H. Curwen	32	British			
M. Yanez	30	Spain			
M. da Silva	37	Portugal			
R. Schinery	23	St Thomas			
J. Hamlett	20	BWI			
J. Serrao	35	BWI			
J. Mitchell	24	BWI			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. J. Drysdale
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 56

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.Mayaro., *arriving at* New York, October 11th, 1923, *from the port of* Demerara, Trinidad, & Grenada. 9/24/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Drysdale	Andrew	✓	20 Years	Master	3.8.23	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5.6	I56	Dot on Lft Hnd
2	Brown	Otty	✓	I0 Yrs	Chf Officer	..	..	..	..	3I	M	English	U.S.A.	5.5	I60	Tatoo Rgt Hand
3	Taylor	Albert	✓	7 ..	2nd ..	..	..	..	..	23	M	do	British	5.5	I55	No
4	Heneghan	Charles	✓		3rd ..	..	..	..	..	25	M	Irish	do	5.8	I57	..
5	Heslas	Arthur	✓	6 ..	Wireless Opr	..	..	..	..	22	M	English	do	5.5	I45	..
6	O'Sullivan	Archibald	✓	2 ..	..	..	..	..	..	2I	M	do	do	6.I	I40	..
7	Harewood	Alfred	✓	9 ..	Carpenter	9.7.23	Trinidad	..	..	37	M	Afr Black	do	5.6	I50	..
8	Marecheau	Nathaniel	✓	I6 ..	Boswain	..	..	..	..	37	M	do	do	5.7	I60	..
9	Bibby	Joseph	✓	8 ..	Quater Mastr	..	..	..	..	29	M	do	do	5.7	I50	..
10	Mayers	Godford	✓	I0 ..	..	..	..	..	..	36	M	do	do	5.6	I60	..
11	Baptiste	Phillip	✓	I2 ..	..	..	..	..	..	43	M	do	do	5.9	I80	..
12	Peters	James	✓	I0 ..	..	..	..	..	..	33	M	do	do	5.5	I40	..
13	Lawson	William	✓	7 ..	A.B.Seaman	2I.9.23	..	..	..	40	M	English	do	5.I0	I55	..
14	Yates	Leopold	✓	2 ..	..	9.7.23	..	..	..	24	M	Afr Black	do	5.5	I35	..
15	Melville	Claude	✓	I5 ..	..	2I.9.23	..	..	..	37	M	do	do	5.6	I50	..
16	Henry	Alexander	✓	6 ..	..	9.7.23	..	..	..	28	M	do	do	5.9	I60	..
17	Blackman	Ernest	✓	I6 ..	..	..	..	..	..	36	M	do	do	5.6	I80	..
18	Brathwaith	James	✓	9 ..	..	..	..	..	..	35	M	do	do	5.5	I35	..
19	Goodridge	Conrad	✓	First	Deck.boy	2I.9.23	..	..	..	25	M	do	do	5.7	I55	..
20	Davis	William	✓	20 ..	Chief Enginr	3.8.23	New York	..	..	4I	M	English	do	5.9	I90	Mark on Neck
21	Winfield	Joseph	✓	I5 ..	2nd ..	..	..	..	..	37	M	do	do	5.I0	I80	None
22	Mc Callum	Gilbert	✓	8 ..	3rd ..	..	..	..	..	3I	M	Scotch	do	5.6	I60	..
23	Struthers	William	✓	First	4th ..	I2.9.23	..	..	..	20	M	do	do	5.6	I50	..
24	Linton	Norman	✓	3 ..	Donkeyman	9.7.23	Trinidad	..	..	28	M	Afr Black	do	5.6	I50	..
25	Martinez	Jose	✓	7 ..	Oiler	3.8.23	New York	..	..	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	I50	..
26	Ugarti	Juan	✓	I4 ..	..	..	..	..	..	27	M	do	do	5.I	I40	TatooRG Hnd
27	Ribera	Antonia	✓	9 ..	..	7.8.23	..	..	..	24	M	Brazilian	Brazil	5.7	I60	None
28	Austin	Allan	✓	7 ..	Fireman	3.8.23	..	..	..	30	M	Afr Black	British	5.II	200	..
29	Miller	Conrad	✓	First	..	2I.9.23	Trinidad	..	..	36	M	do	do	5.7	I55	..
30	Simon	James	✓	I4 ..	..	9.7.23	..	..	..	34	M	do	do	5.9	I30	..

EReg. 78538

Reg. 50070

Thos King Insp.

Line Trinidad

Owners

Local Agents

16—1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Drysdale Master of the S.S. Mayaro. , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.J. Drysdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct , 1923

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S Mayaro, *arriving at* New York, October 11th, 19 23, *from the port of* Demerara, Trinidad & Grenada. 9/24/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Trotman	James	✓	8 Years	Fireman	21.9.23	Trinidad	No	Yes	45	M	Afr Black	British	5.9	I60	None
32	Bennett	George	✓	I0 ..	..	9.7.23	..	..	..	3I	M	do	do	5.8	I54	..
33	Small	Fitz	✓	I4 ..	..	I.I0.23	..	..	..	38	M	do	do	5.6	I40	..
34	Thorne	George	✓	II ..	Trimmer	I7.8.23	..	..	..	33	M	do	do	5.5	I45	..
35	Hernendez	Harold	✓	6 ..	..	9.7.23	..	..	..	25	M	do	do	5.9	I70	..
36	Ferguson	James	✓	I ..	..	..	..	..	..	47	M	do	do	5.8	I60	..
37	Wilson	James	✓	I0 ..	..	..	..	..	..	40	M	do	do	5.4	I55	..
38	Pierre	George	✓	6 ..	..	I2.9.23	New York	..	..	39	M	do	do	5.6	I60	..
39	Warner	William	✓	5 Mts	..	21.9.23	Trinidad	..	..		M	do	do	5.II	I55	..
40	Mac Callum	James	✓	25 Yrs	Chief Steward	3.8.23	New York	..	..	44	M	Scotch	do	5.9	I65	Tatoo Rg Hnd
41	Rodrigues	Arthur	✓	4 ..	2nd ..	9.7.23	Trinidad	..	..	26	M	Portuguese	do	5.I0	I95	Scar Lft Hnd
42	Moore	Laurinda	✓	I0	Stewardess	3.8.23	New York	..	..	56	F	American	U.S.A.	5.9	I40	None
43	Lotmore	Charles	✓	I5	2nd Cabn Std	9.7.23	Trinidad	..	..	36	M	Afr Black	British	5.4	I35	..
44	Robinson	Martin	✓	I2	Pantryman	..	..	..	..	36	M	do	do	5.9	I65	..
45	Payne	Mortimer	✓	9	Waiter	..	..	..	..	26	M	do	do	5.6	I35	..
46	Atherley	Cyril	✓	4	..	24.8.23	..	..	..	34	M	do	do	5.5	I45	..
47	Branch	James	✓	5	..	9.7.23	..	..	..	39	M	do	do	5.9	I30	Cut Lft Hand
48	Peters	James	✓	5 Mts	..	..	..	..	..	23	M	do	do	5.5	I35	None
49	Tadieu	George	✓	2 Yrs	..	21.9.23	..	..	..	28	M	French	do	5.II	I75	Tatoo Lft Arm
50	Henry	Robert	✓	27 ..	Messmen	9.7.23	..	..	..	50	M	Afr Black	do	5.5	I30	..
51	Gill	Charles	✓	First	Asst ..	27.9.23	..	..	..	38	M	do	do	5.7	I50	..
52	Best	Sam	✓	5 ..	Chief Cook	9.7.23	..	..	..	24	M	do	do	5.6	I50	..
53	Ford	Edward	✓	8	2nd ..	..	..	..	..	43	M	do	do	5.5	I30	..
54	Ross	Aubrey	✓	2 ..	3rd ..	..	..	..	..	35	M	do	do	5 8	I60	..
55	Best	Joseph	✓	First	4th ..	21.9.23	..	..	..	39	M	do	do	5.4	I40	..
56	Woods	Hamilton	✓	3 Yrs	Firemen Mess	I.I0.23	..	..	..	23	M	do	do	5.7	I55	..
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																

Thos K King Insp.

A/J Drysdale master.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1949

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A.J. Drysdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1923

Thos. R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfredo R. Demmest
Vice - Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at TRINIDAD, B.W.I. No. 1702
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Alfredo R. Demmest
Vice Consul
Date. SEP 2 - 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Fee $2.00 U.S. Gold paid in 9216
paid by affixing stamps to the original Copy of this document.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

OF ARRIVAL
No 73566 BILLED OCT 2 9 1923

(4)

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Macdonald Surgeon

Punched Yesterday
Date 10/11/23
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1923
at Halifax N.S.
Edmund L Macdonald J.P.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Punched Cards checked
Date 11/14/23
Clerk M B Bailey

Silvia
Boston

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorised to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REFUNDED											TOTAL PASSENGERS
		C.L.				U.S.		P.C.		SPECIAL TRANSIT GROUPS			
1st CABIN	20			6	1	14		13		9			
2nd CABIN	31	4		10		10		5		10			63
STEERAGE													70
TOTAL	51	4		16	1	24		18		19			133

Citizens

	1st CABIN	2ND CABIN		
F. MALE	6	-	-	6
UNDER 1	4	-	-	4

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN		
F. MALE	35	26	-	61
UNDER 16	9	10	-	19

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 49	14	63
2nd Cabin 68	2	70
Steerage 107	26	
Total 109	24	133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5 5

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or injuring of any [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List Four

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental

This (pink) sheet is for the li

S. S. SILVIA — *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX N S, OCT 9TH 1925, *191*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	TRANSIT	FERNANDEZ	ISABELLE	41		F	M	H W	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENG	ENG	ENG	WILLIAMORSE	HUSBAND ELVA WILLIANMORSE ENG	N Y	N Y C
2	UNDER 16	DO	JOHN	9		M	S	STDNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER DO	"	"
3		KIRKPATRICK	ELIZEBETH	52		F	W	H W	"	"	"	CAN	"	CAN	HALIFAX	GENERAL FOSTER KENTVILLE N S	"	"
1 Y	RES. USA. RET.	FRANKLYN	MONICA	24		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER ArthUR HALIFAX N S	"	"
2 "	TEMP. STAY	MORRISON	JOHN	30		M	S	MECH ENG	"	"	"	"	"	"	SARNIA	MOTHER MARY SARNIA ONT CAN	"	"
3 "		COOLEN	THOMAS	33		M	M	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	"	CAN	HALIFAX	FATHER James HALIFAX N S	"	"
4 "		DO	ANNIE	34		F	M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	G FATHER DO	"	"
5 "		DO	ETHEL	1		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
6 "		DO	MARION	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
7 "		DO	DAPHNE	11		F	S	STDNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
8 "	UNDER 16	DO	REGinald	12		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
9 "	UNDER 16	DO	MARGARET	6WKS		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
10		INNIS	LOUIS	21		M	S	WATER FITTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
11	RES. USA. RET.	DOUGLASS	JAMES T	35		M	S	DFTSMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"
12	TEMP. STAY	WALKER	HARRY A	38		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER ROBERT HALIFAX N S	"	"
13	TEMP. STAY	JOHNSON	KATHERINE	33		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	CAN	HALIFAX	WIFE MARY CANADA HALIFAX N S	"	BLYN
14	17	CURREN	THOMAS J	53		M	M	AUTO MECH	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARTMOUTH	FATHER ARTHUR DARTMOUTH N S	R I	NEW PORT
15	18	DO	ARTHUR	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HALIFAX N S	BROTHER DAVID HALIFAX N S	N J	JERSEY CITY
16	19	DO	SARAH	51		F	M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	UNCLE DO	"	DO
17	20	POOTE	DAISY	21		F	S	STENO	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	BROTHER DO	"	DO
18	21 UNDER 16	CURREN	DOROTHY	5		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER G ILFORD HALIFAX N S	"	DO
19	RES. USA. RET.	CONDRAN	BERTAH	31		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	UNCLE DAVID HALIFAX N S	"	DO
20	TEMP. STAY	BURKE	ALPHONSE	37		M	W	MCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARTMOUTH	MOTHER DARTMOUTH N S CANADA	N Y	N Y C
21															HALIFAX N S	DTR KATHERINE HALIFAX N S	Halifax	N S
22																	10,35 am	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A, OCT 11TH, 1923

102

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any fare was prepaid; if so, by whom?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	SELF	Y	N	N	N	HOTEL N Y C N Y	Y	3 DAYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/7		LT	BR	BR	NONE	4	ENGLAND WILLIAMSON SE
2	"	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/6		LT	BR	BL	"	4	DO DO
3	"	SELF	"	Y	1923	N Y	FRND MRS SMITH HOTEL MARQUEE 31ST ST N Y C	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7		LT	BR	BR	"	9	CANADA KINGS CTY
4	"		"				RES 558 W164TH ST N Y C N Y	"	L YR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6		LT	BR	BL	"	9	" HALIFAX
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER MRS A STEVENSON 163 PALLISADE AVE YONKERS N Y	"	1 WK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7		LT	BR	BR	"	4	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	RES 356 W119TH ST N Y C N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7		LT	BR	BL	"		CANADA HALIFAX
7	"	HUSBAND	"	N	N	N	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
8	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1/8		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2/		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/6		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/7		LT	BR	BL	"		" DO
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/18		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
13	X	SELF	"	"	"	"	FRND MR W COOLEN DO	Y	11	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
14	"	"	"	Y	1923	N Y	RES 486 STATE ST BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6		LT	BR	BR	"	9	SCOTLAND GREENOCK
15	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	BELMONT HOTEL N Y C N Y	Y	2 WKS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10		LT	BR	BR	"	4	CANADA HALIFAX
16	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	FRND MRS H MATHERS 47 HUNTY AVE NEWPORT R I	"	6 WKS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6		LT	BR	BL	"	4	" DARTMOUTH
17	"	"	"	"	1919	N Y	DTR M CURREN 165 CAMBRIDGE AVE JERSEY CITY N J	"	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7		LT	BR	BR	"		" HALIFAX
18	"	"	"	N	N	N	SISTER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	DTR DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3		LT	BR	BR	"		" DO
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6		LT	BR	BL	"		" DO
22	"	"	"	Y	[illegible]	N Y	FRIEND MRS ROBINS LONG IS COLLEGE HOSP N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5		LT	BR	BL	"	9	" DO
23	"	"	"	"	1923	"	HOTEL IMPERIAL N Y C N Y	Y	2 WKS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8		LT	BR	BR	"	4	" DO
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, from HALIFAX N S, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Mitchell
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Univ & Aberdeen Univ & Genl Med Council of G Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1923

at St Johns Nfld

John T. Canning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—469

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S NFLD, OCT 6TH 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
RES. USA. RET.		O'BRIEN	MARY	28		F S	TEL OPR	Y	ENG	Y	ENG	ENG	NFLD	AVONDALE	COUSIN AVONDALE NFLD	N Y	N Y C
RES. USA. RET. 2		KEATING	ALICE	22		F M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	MOTHER AVONDALE NFLD	PA	PHILA
3 UNDER 16		DO	JOHN	2		M S	NONE				"	"	"	DO	G MOTHER DO	"	"
RES. USA. RET.		O'BRIEN	MARY	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	MOTHER BELL ISLAND NFLD	N Y	N Y C
RES. USA. RET. 5		LUNDRIGAN	KATIE	26		F S	WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	"	"Q	WITLESS BAY	MOTHER WITLESS BAY NFLD	"	BLYN
6		GOUDIE	LILLIAN	27		F S	H WORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LABRADOR	MOTHER LABRADOR NFLD	MASS	BOSTON
RES. USA. RET.		GUILFOYLE	KATHERINE	23		F S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	HR GRACE	UNCLE HR GRACE NFLD	N Y	BLYN
8		MARTIN	MARY	22		F S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CAPE BROYLE	FATHER CAPE BROYLE NFLD	"	N Y C
9		MARTIN	MAY	24		F S	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	MOTHER THERESA ST JOHN'S NFLD	N J	NEW JERSEY
10		REBS	SOPHIA	30		F S	H KEEPR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BELL IS	MOTHER BELL IS NFLD	N Y	BLYN
11		DO	JANE sister	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
RES. USA. RET. 12		ST JOHN	MARY	31		F S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	MOTHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	N Y C
RES. USA. RET. 13		HODDER	ELFREDA	40		F S	DOMEST	"	"	"	"	"	"	HORWOOD	MOTHER HORWOOD NFLD	"	"
14		DREW	HANNAH	64		F M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	SISTER ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	BLYN
15		DO	ANGELA dau	24		F S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	AUNT DO	"	"
16		GATHERALL	KATHERINE	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAY BULLS	MOTHER BAY BULLS NFLD	"	"
17		KING	WILLIAM	35		M M	ELCT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	FATHER IN LAW ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	N Y C
18		DO	LILLY	34		F M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	MOTHER DO	"	"
RES. USA. RET. 19		MANUEL	MARTHA	32		F S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	MOTHER NEW BAY NFLD	"	BLYN
3/30/39 TEMP. STAY 20		JOHNSTON	WILLIAM	26		M S	SALES M	"	"	"	CANADA	"	"	DO	FRDN MRS MOORE ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	N Y C
21		LEWIS	WINNIFRED	19		F S	STDNT	"	"	"	BR	"	"	ISLAND COVE	MOTHER ISLAND COVE NFLD	PA	PITTSBURGH
RES. USA. RET. 22		COURAGE	RAY	19		M S	ELECT	"	"	"	NFLD	"	U S A	BLYN	RES 1270-74TH ST BLYN N Y	N Y	BLYN
3/3/39 TEMP. STAY 23		KEAN	MONA	23		F M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S	FATHER ARCH ST JOHN'S NFLD	Newfoundland	
24		PARSONS	EDITH	27		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N DAME BAY	FATHER ADOLPHUS YATES NOTRE DAME BAY NFLD	Bay	
25	UNDER 16	DO	PATRICIA dau	18F		S	NONE				"	"	"	DO	G FATHER DO	"	"
RES. USA. RET. 26		ALPERT	LILLIAN	28		F M	H W	"	"	"	RUSSIA	"	U S A	NEW HAVEN	RES 181 SCRANTON ST NEW HAVEN CONN	CONN	NEW HAVEN
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Left U.S. Sept. 1923

Examination completed 11 am

LINE 26 TRANSFERRED FROM PAGE 1 LINE 1 MRS LILLIAN ALPERT

36

Total passengers 36
U. S. citizens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this s
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A, OCT 11TH 1923, *19* , 104

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "yes," explain.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923	N Y	FRND MRS G PRITCHard 371-14TH AVE ASTORIA N Y	N	SET	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/7	LT	BR	BR	NONE	9	NFLD	AVONDALE
2	N	To July 1923			1923	BLYN	HUSBAND MR JOHN KEATING 2998 CHATHAM ST PHILA PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	9	"	AVONDALE
3	"	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1/6	LT	BR	BR	"		US A	PHILA
4	Y	SELF July 1923	"	"	N Y		SISTER 501 W111TH ST N Y C N Y	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	9	NFLD	ST JOHN'S
5	"	To July 1923 3 YRS	"	"	"		COUSIN Mrs Wm Lindrigan 467-17TH ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	9	"	WITLESS BAY
6	N	"	"	N	N	N	FRND MRS GRENFELL Montreal St 53 [illegible]OTH ST Boston MASS	"	~~Perm~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to care of Wife of Miss Cabot	Nurse	LT	BL	"	9	"	LABRADOR
7	Y	To July 1923	"	"	Y	3 YRS BLYN	MOTHER 760-49TH ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BR	"	9	"	HR GRACE
8	"	"	"	N	N	N	FRND MRS BRENNAN 230 PRESIDENT ST BLYN N Y	Y	~~SET~~ Perm	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"		"	CAPE BROYLE
9	N	"	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS J RYAN 7 ASTOR PLACE NEW JERSEY	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"		"	ST JOHN'S
10	Y	"	"	"	"	"	MRS J B MULRANEN ROSELYN PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"		"	HELLE IS
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"		"	DO
12	"	"	To Aug 1923	Y	11 YR	N Y	POST GRAD HOSPT N Y C N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	9	"	ST JOHN'S
13	"	To June 1923	"	Y	15 YR	"	FRND MISS ~~CEDR RTZ~~ DELHI N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	9	"	HORWOOD
14	"	"	"	N	N	N	SON John Drew 688-5TH ST BLYN N Y	Y	1 yr	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"		"	WITTLESS BAY
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"		"	DO
16	"	"	$200.	"	"	"	FRIEND JOHN DREW 688-5TH AVE BLYN N Y	"	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"		"	BAY BULLS
17	"	"	"	Y	7 YRS	BOSTON	BROTHER 9416-121ST ST BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	LT	BR	BL	"		"	BROAD COVE
18	"	"	"	N	N	N	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"		"	ST JOHN'S
19	"	To July 1923	"	Y	15 YRS	N Y	SISTER 168 LAFAYETTE AVE BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	9	"	NEW BAY
20	"	To 1923	"	"	1922	"	HOTEL PENN N Y C N Y	Y	3 WKS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	4	CANADA	SELKIRK
21	"	"	"	N	N	N	BROTH IN LAW 12 N MAIN ST PITTSBURGH PA	Y	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"		NFLD	ISALND COVE
22	"	To Sept 1923	"	Y	"	N Y	RES 1270-74TH ST BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	9	"	HR GRACE
23	"	"	"	N	N	N	HOTEL ST GEORGE BLYN N Y	Y	6 WKS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	4	"	ST JOHN'S
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND GEO PARSONS 168 LAYFAYETTE AVE BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"		"	NOTRE D BAY
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2/	LT	BR	BR	"		"	DO
26	"	To Sept 1923	CONN				RES 181 SCRANTON ST N HAVEN CON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	9	RUSSIAN	SMORGAN
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S S SILVIA, from ST JOHN'S NFLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Mitchell
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

at City

Coates
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence therein. The entries should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. S S SILVIA sailing from ST JOHNS NFLD, OCT 6TH 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A OCT 11TH, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
2	BURKE	AGNES	21		F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS MAY 23RD 1902		257-12TH ST N Y C N Y
3	DAVIS	MINNIE	28		F	M		HUSBAND NAT SUPREME CRT PHILA PA 1919	133 MELROSE ST PHILA PA
4	DO	HUBERT	2		M	S	PHILA PA OCT 5TH 1921		DO
5	MCNICHOLL	MARY	30		F	"		HUSBAND NATURALIZED	971 E40TH ST BLYN N Y
6	DO	GERTRUDE	15		F	S	N Y C N Y FEB 17TH 1908		DO
7	COSBY	ARTHUR F	51		M	S	CALIFORNIA MAY 22ND 1872		156-5TH AVE N Y C N Y
8	BOCKLEY	LOUISE	32		F	M		HUSBAND U S A CITIZEN	12 N MAIN ST PITTSBURGH PA
9	DO	RAYMOND	5		M	S	PITTSBURGH PA DEC 9TH 1919		DO
10	DO	HERBERT	2		M	S	DO " JULY 9TH 1921		DO
11	HARRIS	CLARENCE P	32		M	S	DANBURY CONN SEPT 18TH 1891		314 W100TH ST N Y C N Y
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(10)

37

SHEET ONE LINE ONE MRS LILLIAN ARPERT TRANSFERRED TO PAGE THREE LINE 26

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1500

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. S S SILVIA sailing from HALIFAX N S, OCT 9TH 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S OCT 11TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLMES	WILLIAM E	21		M	S	N Y C N Y FEB 28TH 1902		1172 E 89TH ST BLYN N Y
2	MARKLAND	MATTHEW	51		M	W	PHILA PA JULY 11TH 1972		45 N WINDSOR AVE ATLANTIC CITY
3	SALISBURY	LOTTIE	22		F	S	KANSAS MO OCT 6TH 1900		231 W 96TH ST N Y C N Y
4	IRE	RALPH J	33		M	S	PHILA PA JAN 18TH 1890		3400 N 19TH ST PHILA PA
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—954

107 (15)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co. owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

P. Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1913

at Halifax N.S.

Edmund L. Macdonald J.P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List Four

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S S SILVIA Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N S, OCT 9TH 1925, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MCDONALD	MARY	22		F	S	NONE	Y	ENG	Y	CAN	ENG	CAN	SYDNEY	FATHER LOCK SYDNEY CANADA	N J	JERSEY CITY
2		[illegible]	HEDLIDAH	35		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HALIFAX	SON ABNER HALIFAX N S	N Y	BLYN
		TERRIO	MARGARET	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER EDWARD HALIFAX N S		
		DELANEY	JOHN	24		M	S	SEAMAN	"	"	"	IRISH	IRISH	U S A	N Y	RES 91 CLINTO AVE BLYN N Y		
		RSAMUSSEN	ANDREW	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	DANISH	DANE	"	SAN PEDRO	RES 1600 THAMES ST BALTIMORE MD	"	N Y
		PADFORD	RICHARD	22		M	M	"	"	"	"	IRISH	IRISH	"	N Y C	RES 25 SOUTH ST N Y C N Y	"	
		JAMES	GEORGE	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	
		BISKOFF	SONY	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	"	"	DO	"	"
		OLSEN	PAUL	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	"	"	DO	"	"
		SANATANA	AGUSTINE	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	"	"	DO	"	"
		MENEZES	JOSEPH	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	"	"	DO	"	"
	*	IEE	IEN YIN	24		M	M	LAUNDRY	"	CHINESE	Y	CHINA		CHINA	SUNNING	FATHER LEE SING SUNNING CHINA	N Y	N Y C
	*	HOM	YOU	37		M	M	MCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE MONG SHEE SUNNING	"	"
	*	LEE	SING	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO YEE SHEE SUNNING CHINA	"	"
		LIM	SOW JUE	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE NG SHEE SUNNING CHINA	"	"
		MCINTYRE	NEIL	28		M	M	FIREMAN	"	ENG	Y	AMERICAN		U S A	SAN FRAN	RES 2248-51h AVE N Y C N Y	"	"
		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	SEAMAN	"	"	"	CAN	ENG	"	N Y C		"	"
		STAMATY	STANLEY	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	LITHUANIAN	LITH.	"	SCRANTON	RES 230 MARGARET ST SCRANTON PA PK SCRANTON		

[illegible] 11.30 am Pilot No. 12-13-14 [illegible] Continued over

39

[illegible] D Robertson

GRATIS

Total passengers . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A, OCT 11TH 1925, *19*

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
No. in Ex.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the transportation company issuing ticket.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Whether in the U.S. illegally as contract laborer.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in U.S. permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in U.S.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of U.S.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	X	SELF	14 X	N	N	N	SISTER MRS W THUN 3 WEBSTER AVE, JERSEY CITY N J	Y	7 Mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	BR	BL	NONE	CANADA	SYDNEY
2	"	"	100 "	"	"	"	HUSBAND WM GREENE 474 PROSPECT PLACE BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	NFLD	TRINITY
3	"	"	50 "	"	"	"	FRND MRS PARROTT 710 PARK PLACE BLYN N Y	Y	6 WKS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BL	"	U S A	MANSFIELD
4	"	"	40 "	9/1/20 Y 1923	N Y		SEAMENS INSTITUTE 25 SOUTH ST NY PET SEAMEN	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seamen discharge		5	11	LT	BR	BL	"	IRELAND	GALWAY
5	"	"	"	9/1/20	"		DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deck V Victolite 10/5/20		5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deck V Victolite 10/5/20		5	6	LT	BR	BL	"	IRELAND	CORK
7	"	"	45 "	"	"	"	DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deck V Valparaiso 10/5/20		5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	DO	WESTLONDON
8	"	"	25 "	9/1/20 Y 1923	N Y		DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	final " papers		5	8	LT	BR	BL	"	RUSSIA	VLADIVOSTOK
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do		5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	NORWAY	HAMER
10	"	"	"	9/1/20	"		DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deck do do		5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	CUBA	HAVANA
11	"	"	"	9/1/20	"		DO "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do		5	7	LT	BR	BL	"	PORTUGAL	S M CORTICA
12	"	FATHER	"	N	N	N	TUCK TAI MOTT ST N Y C N Y	UNDECIDED	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	1	LT	BR	BRN	"	CHINA	SUNNING
13	"	BRO	"	Y	1922		KWONG MEE YUEN PELL ST N Y C		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	3	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUCK TAI MOTT ST N Y C N Y		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	9	LT	BR	BR	"	U S A	SANFRANCISCO
16	"	"	"	9/1/20	N Y		RES 2848-5TH AVE N Y C N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deck Victolite 10/5/20		5	10	LT	BR	BR	"	CANADA	SYDNEY
17	"	"	"	9/1/20	"		RES 136 MARGARET ST SCRANTON PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			4	7	LT	BR	BR	"	U S A	SCRANTON
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Form.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S S SILVIA *, from* HALIFAX N S *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H C Mitchell
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* Oct *, 1922*

at Sid

E [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Med. Act of Gt Britain & Ireland & the Med. Act of Gt Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1920

at St Johns Nfld

John J. Canning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Down

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA. Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S NFLD, OCT 4 TH, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BROWN	ELIZEBETH	26		F	M	3-229505- 4/10/36 H W	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENG	NFLD	ST JOHN'S	MOTHER MRS WHITE ST JOHN'S NFLD	N J	CAMDEN
2		RYAN	THOMAS	26		M	S	FSHMAN "	"	"	"	"	"	"	BELL IS	FATHER THOS BELLE IS NF	"	ELYN
3		GIBBONS	ITA	30		F	M	2-592863-1/14/39 H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST MARYS	SISTER KITTIE ST MARYS NF	"	"
4	UNDER 16	DO	JENE	8		F	S			Under 16		"	"	"	DO	AUNT DO	"	"
5	UNDER 16	DO	MARY	2		F	S			"		"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
6		HOKE	PETER	45		M	M	FSH "	"	"		"	"	"	FOGO	WIFE ELLEN FOGO NFLD	"	"
7		KAVANAGH	ALFRED	25		M	S	1-37543	"	"		"	"	"	FERRYLAND	FATHER JAMES FERRYLAND NF	CONN	HARTFORD
8		MANUEL	EDGAR	31		M	S	4-16133 12/19/37 CARP	"	"		"	"	"	NEW BAY	FATHER JACOB NEW BAY NF	N Y	BLYN
9		GREENE	THOMAS	25		M	S	6-----41 FSH	"	"		"	"	"	BONAVISTA	FATHER WILLIAM BONAVISTA NF	PA	PHILA
10		HUNT	LEO	21		M	S	2-604530-1/14/39 "	"	"		"	"	"	PLACENTIA	FATHER JOHN PLACENTIA NF	N Y	BLYN
11		PARSONS	ALICE	17		F	S	NONE "	"	"		"	"	"	ST ANTHONY	FATHER JOSUAH ST ANTHONY NF	"	"
[illegible]		PITTS	MARION	20		F	S	H WORK "	"	"		"	"	"	NEW PERLICAN	FATHER JOHN NEW PERLICAN NF	N J	ORANGE
[illegible]		O'ROURKE	JOHN	50		M	M	DREDGER "	"	"		"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	BROTHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	BLYN
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P-8/76238-E.D. 4/38/39 — 2d. Ist Pd. to Central Off. — Granted

40

Total passengers 40
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A, OCT 11TH, *19* 23

110

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in the United States, whether paid in the country whence alien sailed, or by other persons, as by relatives, employers, steamship companies, etc.)	16 Age	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time in the United States intended to remain.	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after a visit to the United States.	21 Race or people.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	25 Polygamy.	26 Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	SELF	55	Y	N		N	FRND P COSTELLO 1223 LANSDOWNE AVE, CAMDEN N J	N	SET	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	BR	BR	HOME	NFLD	ST JOHNS
2	Y	"	21	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS D BARRY 419-16TH ST BLYN N Y	Y	12 M	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	LT	BR	BR	"	"	BELL B IS
3	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND A GIBBONS 379-11TH ST BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	ST MARYS
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	BRO M HOKE 214-59TH ST BLYN N Y	Y	1 YR	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	FOGO
7	N	"	50	"	"	"	"	BRO THOS KAVANAGH 38 BENTON ST HART ORD, CONN	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	FERRYLAND
8	Y	"	75	"	"	"	"	MRS P PATTERSON 168 LAFAYETTE AVE BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	NEW BAY
9	N	"	80	"	"	"	"	HOTEL PHIL PA	Y	12 M	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	BONAVISTA
10	Y	"	50	"	"	"	"	SISTER M HUNT 4809-4TH AVE BLYNN Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	PLACENTIA
11	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS WINDSOR 294-12TH ST BLYN N Y	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	ST ANTHONY
12	"	"	70	"	"	"	"	AUNT MRS H WINTER 349 MYLAN AVE ORANGE N J	Y	3 M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	NEW PERLICAN
13	"	"	70	"	"	"	"	NEICE 266½-19TH ST BLYN N Y	RESIDE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ST JOHN'S
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, from ST JOHN'S NFLD, do
(State whether Master, 1st mate, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Mitchell
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

at Sy

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The *last* country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clany Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia employed by owners thereof, (Insert whether Surgeon, "sailing thereon," or "expected to join vessel," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Univ & Nfld Med Act & Genl. Med. Council of St. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clany Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1923

at St Johns Nfld

John T. Canning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S NFLD, OCT 6TH 1925, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BYRNE	LAURA	22		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENG	NFLD	ST JOHN'S	FATHER JOHN ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	BLYN
2		GAULTON	LAURA	25		F	S	HOME	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER THOMAS ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"
3		MULLET	JAMES	26		M	S	GROCER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER PETER ST JOHN'S NF	"	"
4		LEGROW	ANDREW	20		M	S	MOTOR MECH	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAULINE	FATHER CHARLES BAULINE NFLD	L I	WOODHAVEN
5		DO	JOHN	39		M	M	FSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	WIFE EDITH BAULINE NFLD	"	"
6		MORRIS	ARTHUR	12		M	S	ELECT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	FATHER JOHN ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	STATEN IS
7		O'REILLY	THERESA	29		F	S	H WORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST MARYS	FATHER JAMES ST MARYS NFLD	N Y	BRIDGEPORT
8		O'ROURKE	ELLEN	53		F	M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	SISTER ANNA ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	BLYN
9		WELLS	LLOYD	24		M	S	CONST	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	JERSEY CITY	RES 531 JERSEY AVE JERSEY C	N J	JERSEY CITY
10		CHANEY	MARY	35		F	M	H W	"	"	"	NFLD	"	NFLD	COLLIERS	FATHER SAMUEL COLLIERS NF	"	CAMDEN
11	UNDER 16	DO	MARY	2		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	G FATHER DO	"	"
12	UNDER 16	DO	AMBROSE	14		M	S	STDNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
13		LAHEY	ALEX	32		M	S	DOCK.	"	"	"	U S A	"	N Y C	RES 221 E 126TH ST N Y C N Y		N Y	N Y C
14		SQUIRES	ALLAN	19		M	S	OFFICE	"	"	"	NFLD	"	ST JOHN'S	FATHER JOHNANDERSON ST JOHN'S NFLD		"	NEW ROCHELLE
15		WILLIAMS	ANNIE	21		F	S	H W	"	"	"	"	"	DO	AUNT MRS M WALSH ST JOHN'S NFLD		"	BLYN
16	UNDER 16	DO	CYRIL		15	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO		"	"
17		BRADBROOK	MARY	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER JAMES ST JOHN'S NF		"	N Y C
18		GOSLING	ANNIE	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	BONAVISTA	FATHER JAMES BONAVISTA NF		"	"
19		MESHER	ELDRED	22		M	S	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	CARTWRIGHT	FATHER REUBEN CARTWRIGHT NF		OHIO	CINCINNATI
20		DEEN	EDWARD	40		M	S	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	BAY BULLS	FATHER JOHN BAY BULLS NF		N Y	BLYN
21		CATHERALL	ALOYSIUS	20		M	S	FSHMAN	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER JAMES BAY BULLS NF		"	"
22		PITCHER	MARY	44		F	M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	BRO EDWARD ST JOHN'S NFLD		"	"
23		DO	ETHEL	18		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	DO	UNCLE DO		"	"
24		DO	GERTRUDE	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO		"	"
25	UNDER 16	DO	SUSANNA	15		F	S	STDNT	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO		"	"
26	UNDER 16	DO	ANNA	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO		"	"
27	UNDER 16	DO	MARGARET	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO		"	"
28	UNDER 16	DO	HERBERT	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO		"	"
29	UNDER 16	DO	HELEN	4		F	S					"	"	DO	DO		"	"
30		BROWN	PETER	27		M	M	TRAMSTER	"	"	"	"	"	DO	WIFE ELIZEBETH ST JOHN'S NFLD		N J	CAMDEN

E. P. Abbott Insp. Completed 13

41

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A , OCT 11TH , 19 25

112

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any committee, society, municipality, or government.)	Sex.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1	Y	SELF	Y	N	N	N	AUNT MRS COONEY 4114-5TH AVE BLYN N Y	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	BR	BR	NONE	NFLD	ST JOHN'S
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	DOUSIN MRS ROBINSON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS P GRAY 230 PRESIDENT ST BLYN N Y	"	2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ODERIN
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER CHARLES LEGROW WOODMERE L I N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	PAULINE
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS G FLAGG ST GEORGES STATEN IS N Y	Y	Perm 2 M	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	PAULINE
7	N	"	"	"	"	"	MRS 725 PARK AVE BRIDGEPORT CONN	"	Perm 2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ST MARYS
8	Y	"	"	Y	1905	N Y	HUSBAND JOHN O'ROURKE 2661-19TH ST BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	OUTER COVE
9	"	"	"	Y	1923	"	MRS 521 JERSEY AVE JERSEY CY N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	BROAD COVE
10	N	"	"	N	N	N	HUSBAND WM CHANEY 6[illegible] WALNUT ST CAMDEN N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	COLLIERS
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
13	Y	"	"	Y	1923	N Y	MRS 221 E 126TH ST N Y C N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	BELLE IS
14	N	"	"	N	N	N	FRND MRS LAKO NEW ROCHELLE N Y	Y	Perm 2 M	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	ST JOHN'S
15	Y	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND E WILLIAM 518-6TH AVE BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2		LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS P PETIRAS 66 W84TH ST N Y C N Y	Y	Perm	N	N	N	N	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	BONAVISTA
19	N	"	"	"	"	"	MISSIONARY TRAINING SCHOOL CONCINNATI OHIO	"	2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	CARTWRIGHT
20	Y	"	"	Y	1920	N Y	B DREW 688 MARION AVE BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	BAY BULLS
21	"	"	"	N	N	N	FRND J DREW 688-5TH AVE BLYN N Y	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND J PITCHER 238-163D ST BLYN N Y	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	ST JOHN'S
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
30	N	SELF	"	"	"	"	FRND P COSTELLO 1825 LANSDOWNE AVE CAMDEN N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	ST JOHN'S

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, from ST JOHN'S NFLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Mitchell
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

at Grp

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1450

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. S S SILVIA sailing from HALIFAX N S OCT 9TH 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A OCT 11TH, 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Ordered transferred to alien sheet		
1	MCINTYRE	NEIL	28	✓	M	M		N Y C N Y 1921	3248-5TH AVE N Y C N Y
2	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	22	✓	M	S	NEW ORLEANS apR 21ST 1901	Ord of Naturalization	1732 LOUISA ST, NEW ORLEANS
3	ADAMATY	STANLEY	27	✓	M	S	SCRANTON PA MAY 15TH 1896	Ordered transferred to alien sheet	238 MARGARET ST SCRANTON PA
4	FELECHA	GABRIEL	18	✓	M	S	PORTO RICA, Porto Rico		PORTO RICA
5	COLON	CHRISTOPHE	20	✓	M	S	DO APR 23RD 1903		DO
6	FERGENERRA	FERNANDA	25	✓	M	S	DO MAY 5TH 1898		DO
7	SANTIAGO	RAFAEL	18	✓	M	S	PORTO RICA Porto	Ord of Naturalization	DO
8	DIAZ	ANTONIO	28	✓	M	S	DO Porto		DO
9	LUNSTROM	CARL P	60	✓	M	W		SUP CRT WINDOM, MINN 1885	CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS
10	MILLER	MICHAEL	23	✓	M	S	N Y C N Y AUG 15TH 1900		510 E 16TH ST N Y C N Y
11	JOHNSTON	WALLACE	25	✓	M	S	SPOKANE WASH JUNE 5TH 1898		SEAMENS INSITUTE N Y C N Y
12							Called at Dr. 10 a 10/11 Cert #1 and 3 ordered to sheet 5		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(9)

LINES 1 & 3 TRANSFERRED TO PAGE 5 LINES 16 & 17

O Ras

HALIFAX, N. S.

CERTIFICATE OF IDENTITY

CITIZEN OF UNITED STATES OCT 6 - 1923

Name Johnson Wm.
Age 25 Height: 5' 9" Weight: 175
Color of eyes: blue Color of hair: fair
Marks of identification:

Arrived HALIFAX, N. S. Date OCT 6 - 1923 S.S. Calgarian
Remarks: Signature of bearer
William Johnson

Form 585 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE 14—30

Vermont Haviland
Immigrant Inspector

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on [illegible] any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6514

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 150

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. S S SILVIA sailing from HALIFAX N S OCT 9TH 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A OCT 11TH, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Ordered transferred to alien sheet		
1	MCINTYRE	NEIL	28		M	M		N Y C N Y 1921	2248-5TH AVE N Y C N Y
2	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	22		M	S	NEW ORLEANS LA APR 21ST 1901	Cert of Identity Halifax 7/8/23	1732 LOUISA ST, NEW ORLEANS La
3	ADAMATY	STANLEY	27		M	S	SCRANTON PA MAY 15TH 1896	Ordered transferred to alien sheet	238 MARGARET ST SCRANTON PA
4	PRINECHA	GABRIEL	18		M	S	PORTO RICA, Ponce	cert of birth	PORTO RICA 15 Sackett St Brklyn
5	COLON	CHRISTOPHER	20		M	S	DO APR 23RD 1903	Cert of birth	DO 15 Union St., Brklyn
6	FERGENERRA	FERNANDA	25		M	S	DO MAY 5TH 1898	Show Seamans Cert # 7028	DO 76 Sackett St Brklyn
7	SANTIAGO	RAFAEL	18		M	S	PORTO RICA Ponce	Cert of discharged Nina Brea 24/4/23	DO 80 Union St Brklyn
8	DIAZ	ANTONIO	28		M	S	DO Ponce	Santiago Nina Brea 4/3/23 24	DO 45 Hamilton Ave Brklyn
9	LUNSTROM	CARL P	60		M	W		SUP CRT WINDOM, MINN 1885 Sworn	CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS
10	MILLER	MICHAEL	23		M	S	N Y C N Y AUG 15TH 1900		510 E 16TH ST N Y C N Y
11	JOHNSTON	WALLACE	25		M	S	SPOKANE WASH JUNE 5TH 1898		607-10 7th Ave Troy N Y SEAMENS INSITUTE N Y C N Y
12							Ordered transferred to alien sheet 10 am 10/11/23 #1 and 3 ordered alien sheet 5		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(9)

42

LINES 1 & 3 TRANSFERRED TO PAGE 5 LINES 16 & 17 NEIL MCINTYRE & STANLEY ADAMATY

O Lahenko
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One
114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SILVIA sailing from ST JOHN'S NFLD, OCT 6TH, 1925, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A OCT 11TH, 1925

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MEYER	CHARLES	56		M	M	ST LOUIS MO JULY 22ND 1867		2501 E 37th St. KANSAS CITY MO
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(1)

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

No. 4.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Olivia (Red Cross) arrived Oct 11th, 1923, M., No. 115, from Port Townsend

Index No.	NAMES.		Manifest Group. No.	Manifest No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4	1	Lee Lew Yin	Cab	5 12	1	All to E.I. 10/11. 11.45 am													as daughter of U.S.Cit							
7	m 2	Hom Jow	"	5 13	1	Request of Chinese Bureau brought To Hosp 10/11 1 pm											10/17	W.S.C. 4th	Left E.I. 10/17 1.45				6	7	6 ✓
32	m 3	Lee Jing	"	5 14	1	" " 10/17 10 am " To Hosp 10/11 1 pm " " 10/17 11 am	"	Adm. P.I. as Ref. Lab.		10/17/23							10/17		Left E.I. 10/17 1.45 pm				—	1	— ✓
							"	"		"			"				"		"				—	1	— ✓

...ng & Co
N. Y.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S S SILVIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	MITCHELL	HIRAM C
2	DUDER	STANLEY C
3	KEAN	REGINALD
4	DALTON	MARTIN L
5	JAMES	ALEXANDER
6	WALSH	MICHAEL
7	CROSS	JOHN
8	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM
9	POWELL	BAXTER
10	ROIL	PATRICK
11	DILLON	
21	C.	
22	CR	
23	FR	
24	MCG	
25	MART	
26	TIT	
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line ... I
Owners ... R
Local Agent ...

Form 599 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
(Prepare in Duplicate)

117 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of ...

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ...

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Rules issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *deliver to / detain on board / remove to ... the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your obligation being limited to the appropriate sections of the statute cited on the reverse side hereof:

NAME.	Place of delivery or detention.	STATUS ON VESSEL (list, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of crew, stowaway, etc.)
...	...	...

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Date) ... (Title or person signing) ...

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(OVER) 16—96

Sheet No. 1

...OYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...f the United States.

118

OCT 11TH 1923, 19..., from the port of ST JOHN'S NFLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Alien	(4) Citizen of what country	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15)
1	MITCHELL	HIRAM C			9/6	NFLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	180		
2	DUDER	STANLEY C			"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	150		
3	KEAN	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	150		
4	DALTON	MARTIN L			"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	170		
5	JAMES	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150		
6	WALSH	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/4	160		
7	CROSS	JOHN			A B	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	134		
8	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM			"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/10	168		
9	POWELL	BAXTER			"	"	"	"								
10	ROIL	PATRICK			"	"	"	"								
11	DILLON															

10-11 Rilma

116

Form 580

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y. Oct 13/23, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Delana

from port of Halifax N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 74 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 70

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11th, 1923, consigned to Wm Cross Line; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is expected to sail Oct 13th, 1923, for Halifax N.S. Canada

via United States port of Duluth First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York U.S.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16—1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OCT
ELLIS ISLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S S SILVIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	MITCHELL	HIRAM C
2	DUDER	STANLEY C
3	KEAN	REGINALD
4	DALTON	MARTIN L
5	JAMES	ALEXANDER
6	WALSH	MICHAEL
7	CROSS	JOHN
8	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line ...
Owners ...
Local A...
14-...

Form 599

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

117 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of ...

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ..... Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to detain on board remove to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	Place of Railway or destination.	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—900

No. 1

...OYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...f the United States.

118

OCT 11TH 1923 ....., 19....., *from the port of* ST JOHN'S NFLD

(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
9/6	NFLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	180	
"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	150	
"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	150	
"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	170	
"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/4	160	
"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	134	
"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/10	162	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wm McCormack	32	Br.	29/6/23 New York U.S.
Leonard Pretty.	21	"	16/7/23 Glace Bay N.S.
Earl Giffon	24	Dane	19/8/23 New York U.S.
Wm Chaddock	21	Br.	26/9/23 St Johns Nfld

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST C

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

...YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... of the United States.

Vessel S S SILVIA ... OCT 11TH 1923, 19..., *from the port of* ST JOHN'S NFLD

118

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including masters, owners, agents, and consignees of every vessel, other than vessels engaged in the business of carrying passengers solely between ports in the United States or between ports in the United States and ports in foreign contiguous territory, bringing an alien to any port or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien at any port or land border port of the United States other than as designated by the immigrant inspector in charge thereof, and it shall be unlawful for any person, master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel to land, or permit to be landed, any alien at any port or land border port of the United States other than as designated by the immigrant inspector in charge thereof, and any person, master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who violates any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court, and each alien landed or permitted to land contrary to the provisions of this section shall be deemed a separate offense.

SEC. 16. That the Commissioner General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, may establish such regulations, prescribe such forms of bond, notice, and make such requirements as are necessary to carry this act into effect, and may require any steamship or transportation company bringing aliens to the United States to furnish a list or manifest at such time previous to the departure of its vessels from foreign ports as may be prescribed of all aliens who have taken passage or have been booked to take passage to the United States, and such other information in regard to such aliens as may be required by the Commissioner General of Immigration, and may refuse to permit the entry of any alien who has failed to comply with the provisions of this act relative to the furnishing of such list or manifest, or who has failed to furnish such information therein required as may be necessary to determine whether such alien belongs to any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by this act.

SEC. 18. That no alien excluded from admission into the United States by this act, or by any law or treaty now in force, shall be admitted to the United States, but shall be deported to the country whence he came, in accordance with the provisions of law in force as to the deportation of aliens. The cost of the maintenance of any alien excluded from admission to the United States by this act, including the cost of his deportation, if he shall have been admitted to the United States and shall be deported therefrom, shall be borne by the steamship or transportation company which brought him to the United States. The cost of maintenance, including hospital and medical treatment, of any alien who becomes a public charge within two years after his entry into the United States from causes existing prior to his entry therein, and the cost of his deportation, if deported therefrom, shall be borne by the steamship or transportation company which brought him to the United States if such company has been notified of the pendency of the case before the expiration of such two years. Any steamship or transportation company which shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall be subject to a penalty of $1,000 for each and every violation, which shall be a lien upon the vessel which brought the alien to the United States, and may be collected by action in the district court of the United States for the district in which the port of arrival is located.

Extract from Section 19.

That . . . [omitted] . . . the Secretary of Labor may order a temporary removal of the vessel upon which they arrive to the proper port for the removal of such aliens, and may detain such vessel at the expense of the master, owner, agent, or consignee thereof until the removal of aliens is made the cause of such detention. Such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve the vessel from any of the obligations imposed upon it by this act. Whenever it appears to the Secretary of Labor that any of the provisions of this act have been violated in respect to any vessel, he may refuse clearance to the same while in any port of the United States, and may cancel the clearance of any vessel which has cleared, and may issue a certificate setting forth the fact of the violation of the provisions of this act by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel upon which said alien or aliens arrived, and may forward a copy of such certificate to the collector of customs at the port of entry of the United States to which such vessel is next bound, and may withhold clearance to such vessel from such port of entry. Any master, owner, agent, or consignee who shall refuse or fail to comply with the provisions of this act, or with any lawful requirement of the Secretary of Labor, shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000 for each and every such refusal or failure.

Extract from Section 20.

That . . . [omitted] . . . transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of vessels, or any of them, bringing aliens to the United States from any of the adjacent foreign countries shall not be required to pay any tax or head money under the provisions of section 1 of this act, but shall be required to pay all expenses of such aliens who may be excluded from admission to the United States, and of those who may be deported within one year after entry, including the cost of their maintenance while detained at such ports of entry pending examination and decision as to their admissibility, and the cost of their transportation and maintenance en route to the ports whence they came, and in default of such payment the same shall be a lien upon the vessel bringing them, and no clearance shall be granted to such vessel while such lien remains undischarged.

Extract from Section 23.

That . . . [omitted] . . . the Secretary of Labor shall have power to enter into contracts with transportation lines for the detention of aliens arriving at ports of the United States, whether they arrive by vessel or otherwise, who are liable to be excluded from admission to the United States under the provisions of this act, or any law or treaty now in force, and for the maintenance of such aliens while in the United States, and for their transportation to the country whence they came, and for the return to the United States of aliens who have been deported therefrom, and for the maintenance of such aliens while in the United States, and for their transportation to the country whence they came, and for the return to the United States of aliens who have been deported therefrom, and such contracts shall be binding upon the transportation lines executing them, their successors, assigns, and agents, and upon the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of vessels operated by them, and shall provide that the transportation lines executing them shall not be required to pay any tax or head money under the provisions of section 1 of this act for any aliens who may be excluded from admission to the United States and who may be detained under the provisions of such contracts, and that the transportation lines executing them shall not be required to pay any tax or head money under the provisions of section 1 of this act for any aliens who may be deported within one year after entry,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL *MASTER, of the* S S SILVIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H C Mitchell

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16 1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S SILVIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK U S, OCT 11TH, 1923, *from the port of* ST JOHN'S NFLD

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COLLINS	JOHN			GREASER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/7	150	
2	SHEEHAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	165	
3	HOLDEN	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	144	
4	PIERCEY	GEORGE			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	155	
5	STAMP	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6/	180	
6	SLOAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/	180	
7	DONOVAN	MICHAel			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	145	
8	MAHER	WILLIAM			"	"	" C	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	135	
9	JOY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	145	
10	ROBERTSON	DONALD			C S & PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	180	
11	MCLELLAN	MARTIN			2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/	178	
12	O'IEARY	STAN			2ND PURSER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	160	
13	MACKERRACHER	MARGARET			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	146	
14	DOMINIC	PENNETT			C COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/4	140	
15	HUSTINS	ARTHUR			2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	158	
16	MCDONALD	THOMAS			3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
17	RODGERS	JOSEPH			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/6	150	
18	HUGHES	JAMES			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	175	
19	VAUGHAN	ALBERT			BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	165	
20	FOWLER	MICHAEL			2ND "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	160	
21	HUSTINS	WILLIAM			SCULLERY	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	130	
22	GAULTON	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	160	
23	DEZOETEN	ALBERT			PANTS	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	131	
24	OLSSON	CARL			2ND "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	145	
25	MEANEY	RONALD			3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	150	
26	CONNOLLY	PATRICK			OFF MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	
27	KELLY	MICHARL			P O M "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	150	
28	RADEMAKER	JOSEPH			STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/11	130	
29	PRETTY El. Reg 47858	LEONARD			WAITER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	125	
30	ORNELLAS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	160	

Line RED CROSS

Owners C T BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N Y

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL ... MASTER ..., *of the* S S SILVIA ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H C Mitchell

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ..., 19.. ....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S SILVIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK U S A, OCT 11TH, *19* 23, *from the port of* ST JOHN'S NFLD 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	REELIS	CHARLES	✓		WAITER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	30	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/7	147	
2	DEWLING	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	
3	DAWE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	137	
4	BAILEY	EDW ARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	140	
5	PROWSE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	160	
6	DINGWALL	RODERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/3	120	
7	ANDREWS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	130	
8	LACY	MICHARL	✓		"	"	" V	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	170	
9	KENNEDY	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/9	150	
10	BUGDEN	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	140	
11	LINEGAR	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	145	
12																
13	Sjud	Cullin	✓		Waiter	29/6	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	130	
14	Wm. P Comish	William	✓		Printer	29/6	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	135	
15	Cullin	John	✓		Oiler	29/6	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	140	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line RED CROSS LINE

Owners C T BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N Y

16—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 4.

10 11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL, MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H C Mitchell
Master.

3 Sheets

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923.

E P Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Acc 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cecilio	Capitan	29/8/21	Bilbao	no	si	29	Masculino	Spanola	Spanol	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Luis	1er Oficial	2/11/22	Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Antonio	2º "	8/9/23	Baiona	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	18/6/23	Huelva	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramestre	5/5/23	Cette	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Elguezabal	Asensio	Carpintero	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	17/3/22	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	"	28/8/22	Cette	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Uno	Leoncio	"	17/6/22	Huelva	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1923
RECORD DIVISION

10-1 Mar Negro

121

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York
October 16th, 1923

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. Mar Negro
from port of Malaga (Spain), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrival at this port October 16th, 1923, consigned to Kerr S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 57 Brooklyn; expected to sail today, 19, for Habana (via Philadelphia) via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Juan Jimenez	30	Spanish	Malaga 25/9/1923
Diego Garcia	31	"	Huelva 25/9/1923
Melchor Perez	40	"	Malaga 26/9/1923
Manuel Gonzalez	19	"	Barcelona 8/9/1923
Alonso Perez	18	"	Malaga 26/9/1923

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 33

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/23/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED/ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cecilio	Capitan	29/8/21	Bilbao	no	si	29	Marinero	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Louis	1er Oficial	2/11/22	Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Antonio	2do "	8/9/23	Baiona	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	18/6/23	Huelva	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramaestre	5/5/23	Sette	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Elguezabal	Asensio	Carpintero	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	17/3/22	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	do	28/8/22	Sette	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Duo	Leoncio	do	17/6/23	Huelva	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	152	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1923

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

'22

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Alday

Master.

14—1923

[OVER.]

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 33

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/23/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) SIGNED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cesilio	Capitan	29/8/21 Bilbao	no	si	29	Masculino	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Luis	1er Oficial	2/11/22 Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Artuio	2° "	8/9/23 Baiona	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	18/6/23 Huelva	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramestre	5/5/23 Sette	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Elguezabal	Leoncio	Carpintero	29/8/21 Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	17/5/22 Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	do	28/8/22 Sette	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Duo	Leoncio	do	17/6/23 Huelva	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	132	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Alday.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no part of such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 19 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Form 599 Copy of duty form Supplementary

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122

PORT OF New-York N.Y.
October 17th, 1923

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. Mar Negro
from port of Malaga, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 8
Number of seamen discharged ——— — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ———
Number of seamen signed on at this port ——— — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 12th, 1923, consigned to Kerr S.S. Co.; is now lying at pier 57 Brklyn and is expected to sail today, 192, for Havana
via United States port of Philadelphia Penna. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Regino Aldape	35	Spanish	Sette 27th May 1923
Dgenaro Aldunstegui	17	"	Bandol 7th September 1923
Leoncio Elguezabal	20	"	Bilbao 30 August 1921

14—1613

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 33

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/23/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) SIGNED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cecilio	Capitan	29/8/21 Bilbao	no	si	29	Masculino	Spanola	Spanol	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Luis	1er Oficial	2/11/22 Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Antonio	2° "	8/9/23 Baiona	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	18/6/23 Huelva	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramtre	5/5/23 Cette	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Olguezabal	Asencio	Carpintero	29/8/21 Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	17/3/22 Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	do	28/8/22 Cette	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Duo	Leoncio	do	17/6/23 Huelva	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	132	

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Total Crew 33

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/23/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cesilio	Capitan	29/8/21	Bilbao	no	si	29	Masculino	Spanola	Spanol	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Luis	1er Oficial	2/11/22	Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Antonio	2° "	8/9/23	Baiona	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	18/6/23	Huelva	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramestre	5/5/23	Sette	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Velazquez	Asensio	Carpintero	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	17/3/22	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	do	28/8/22	Sette	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Duo	Leoncio	do	17/6/23	Huelva	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	132	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Juan San Pablo	21	Cubano			

RECEIVED
1923 NOV 9
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hudson Shipping Co Inc Agents
Jack Hobbs Lyden
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
14—1613

10 11 Mar Negro

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

30233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia 123

Oct 20 2, 1923.

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality) S. S. Mar Negro from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 18th 1923, consigned to Hudson Shipping Co Inc: is now lying at Philadelphia, and is expected to sail Oct 25th, 1923 for Havana via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 33

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/23/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) SIGNED Where	(4) When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cecilio	Capitan	Bilbao	29/8/21	no	si	29	Masculino	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Luis	1er Oficial	Liverpool	2/11/22	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Antonio	2do "	Baiona	8/9/23	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	Huelva	18/6/23	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramtre	Cette	5/5/23	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Elguezabal	Asencio	Carpintero	Bilbao	29/8/21	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	Barcelona	17/5/22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	do	Cette	28/8/22	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Duo	Leocadio	do	Huelva	17/6/23	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	132	

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Regino Aldape	35	Spain	
Asencio Elguezabal	30	"	
Damaso Anchesteguia		"	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
"	24	"	

14—1613

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 33

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1923, from the port of Malaga 9/25/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alday	Cecilio	Capitan	29/8/21	Bilbao	no	si	29	Masculino	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	158	
2	Azcoitia	G. Luis	1er Oficial	2/11/22	Liverpool	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Mesa	Antonio	2do "	8/9/23	Baire	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	
4	Salgado	Francisco	Telegrafista	18/6/23	Huelva	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Aldape	Regino	Contramaestre	5/5/23	Bette	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	175	
6	Elguezabal	Asensio	Carpintero	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
7	Bilbao	Policarpo	Agregado	17/3/22	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
8	Zubieta	Francisco	do	28/8/22	Bette	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
9	Duo	Leoncio	do	17/6/23	Huelva	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	132	
10	Arrieta	Angel	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	138	
11	Larrondo	Martin	do	5/5/23	Bette	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	135	
12	Trifol	Demetrio	do	18/9/23	Palamos	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	Echevarria	Felix	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
14	Mayo	Juan	Marinero	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	no	47	"	"	"	5-6	150	
15	Fernandez	Candido	1er Maqta	"	"	"	si	37	"	"	"	5-4	150	
16	Zubieta	Jose	2do "	18/3/23	Hamburgo	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	175	
17	Vegas	Julian	3er "	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	
18	Laiz	Baldomero	Ayudante	6/12/22	Barcelona	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
19	Legarza	Jose L.	Engrasador	28/9/22	Bette	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	145	
20	Blanco	Vicente	Calderetero	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	175	
21	Zamacaga	Antonio	Fogonero	5/5/23	Bette	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	160	
22	Uribarri	Pio	do	29/8/21	Bilbao	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	170	
23	Azcona	Serapio	do	5/5/23	Bette	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
24	Real de Asua	Guillermo	do	17/6/23	Huelva	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	148	
25	Zamiquiz	Pascual	Mayordomo	8/9/23	Barcelona	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150	
26	Balsategui	Marcelino	Cocinero	5/5/23	Bette	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	140	
27	Aucheustegui	Damaso	Camarero	8/9/23	Barcelona	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	150	
28	Saenistan	Nemesio	2do Camarero	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	140	
29	Gonzalez	Manuel	Marmitón	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	138	
30														

M Sterling

Line Compañia Maritima del Nervion, Bilbao.

Owners " " " " "

Local Agents Hijos de Jose Aguirre, Ltd., Valencia.

16—1500

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate at Valencia, Spain.

SET 20 [illegible]

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Manuel J. Colomer

American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Valencia, (City) Spain (Country) No. 25

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Spanish S.S. "San Negro"

Manuel J. Colomer
Vice Consul

Date SET 20 1923

(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

[illegible] 1923

Fee $2.00 equal Pts. 15.20.
Series 3; Service No. 14.
Consulate No. 556.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8 125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Mar Negro", arriving at _____, _____, 19 , from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gerez	Melchor	Sailor	26/9/1923	Malaga	no	yes	42	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	—
2	Gerez	Alonso	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	150	—
3	Gimenez	Juan L.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	150	—
4	Garcia	Diego	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	—
5					O M Stem Mgr					Total Crew 33				
6														
7					AMERICAN CONSULATE at MALAGA, SPAIN.									
8					DATE 27 SEP 1923									
9					I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.									
10					Julian K. Harrington									
11					Vice-Consul of the United States of America									
12					Supplemental list No fee prescribed.									
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 271
at Malaga, Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via S/S Mar Negro
Julian K. Harrington
Vice-Consul
Date 27 SEP 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

10-11-23.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Mar Negro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B.O. & 2nd Officials
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

M Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2 [illegible] 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel J. S. Port Said Maru, arriving at New York, Dec. 11th, 1923, from the ports of Southampton & Lisbon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baba	Yasue	Captain	20. July, 1922.	Kobe	No	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	" 130	"
3	Noguchi	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	" 120	"
4	Kumatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-7	" 135	"
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	" 130	"
6	Dono	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	" 160	"
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-5	" 135	"
8	Tokunaga	Tokujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	" 120	"
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-2	" 130	"
10														

PORTSAID 32

OCT 1 1923

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
DEC 7 1923
RECORD DIVISION

10-11 Port Said Maru

Form 699

126 1111

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(7758)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

NOVEMBER 21ST 1923, 19

I, master of the JAPANESE (Nationality.) S. S. PORT SAID MARU

from port of BALTIMORE, MD, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 19TH 1923, 19, consigned to TROSDAL PLANT & LAFONTA; is now lying at PIER 32, and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 21ST 1923, 19, for KOBE, JAPAN

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Portsaid Maru, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the port of Southampton & Lisbon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baito	Yasue	Captain	20 July 1922.	Kobe	No	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	" 130	"
3	Higashi	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	" 120	"
4	Kumatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5-7	" 135	"
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	" 130	"
6	Dame	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	" 160	"
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-5	" 135	"
8	Tokunaga	Tokujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	" 120	"
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-2	" 130	"
10														

PORTSAID MARU

OCT 11 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Suzuzo Yamauchi alias G. Yamauchi	3-	Japa			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick and is

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

G. Yamauchi
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Port Said Maru, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the ports of Southampton & Lisbon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME — Family name	(2) NAME — Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saito	Yasue	Captain	20. July, 1922.	Kobe	Yes	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150 "	
3	Nagoshi	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120 "	
4	Kumatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135 "	
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130 "	
6	Dekno	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	160 "	
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-5	135 "	
8	Tokunaga	Tokujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	120 "	
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-2	130 "	
10														

OCT 11 1923 PORTSAID M

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-11 Port Said Maru

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Kobe

11/9, 1923

I, master of the Jap (Nationality.) S. S. Port Said Maru from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11/2, 1923, consigned to Norton Lilly Co; is now lying at Lorain Point, and is expected to sail 11/7, 1923, for Kobe Japan via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Portsaid Maru, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the ports of Southampton & Lisbon

OCT 1 1923 PORTSAID MARU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saito	Yasuo	Captain	20 July 1922	Kobe	Yes	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	" 130	"
3	Hagoshi	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	" 120	"
4	Komatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-7	" 135	"
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	" 130	"
6	Dame	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	" 160	"
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-5	" 135	"
8	Tokunaga	Tokujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	" 120	"
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"			

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

14—1923

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1923

T Naito
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Portsaid Maru, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the ports of Southampton & Lisbon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saito	Yasuo	Captain	20 July, 1922	Kobe	Yes	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	" 130	"
3	Hayashi	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	" 120	"
4	Kumatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-7	" 135	"
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	" 130	"
6	Ueno	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	" 160	"
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-6	" 135	"
8	Tokunaga	Tokujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	" 120	"
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"					
10														

OCT 11 1923
PORTSAID M

I A [illegible] M

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
NOV 10 1923

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Port Said Maru, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the port of Southampton & Lisbon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Naito	Yasuo	Captain	20. July, 1922.	Kobe	Yes	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-5"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130 "	
3	Hayashi	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120 "	
4	Kumatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135 "	
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130 "	
6	Ueno	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	160 "	
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-5	135 "	
8	Tokunaga	Tokujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	120 "	
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-2	130 "	

OCT 11 1923 PORT SAID MAR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
K Kawanishi	22	Japanese			
M Ienkamoto	35	Japanese			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOV 2 - 1923
RECORD DIVISION

13-11 Port Said Maru

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

127

PORT OF New York
Oct 31, 1923

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S. S. Port Said Maru from port of Kobe (Chinese ports), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39. Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11, 1923, consigned to Mosdal Galanty & Lafonta (Mitsui & Co.); is now lying at Pier C Jersey City, and is expected to sail Oct 31, 1923, for Yokohama & Kobe via United States port of Baltimore - Galveston - Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1612

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Portsaid Maru, arriving at New York, Oct. 11th, 1923, from the ports of Southampton & Lisbon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME — Family name	(2) NAME — Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Naito	Yasue	Captain	20 July 1922.	Kobe	No	Japanese English	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	150 lbs	
2	Setomura	Toyoshi	Chief Officer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
3	[illegible]	Shigeru	2nd Officer	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
4	Kumatsuda	Seikichi	3rd Officer	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
5	Shiba	Isamu	Apprentice	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
6	Ikeno	Kitota	Chief Engineer	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-3	160	"
7	Oda	Saburo	1st Engineer	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
8	Takenaga	Takujiro	2nd Engineer	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
9	Fujibuchi	Ichigoro	3rd Engineer	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
10	Maruta	Kiyoji	Wireless Operator	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
11	Matsui	Yahee	Carpenter	"	"		Japanese	37	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
12	Matsumoto	Teichi	Store Keeper	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
13	Shimizu	Yonesuke	Quater Master	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5-2	135	"
14	Tokuda	Shigee	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
15	Kuchiwagi	Kurokichi	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
16	Matsutori	Matsutaro	"	"	"		"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
17	Yotsumoto	Matsuoshi	Sailor	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-4 ½	135	"
18	Yoka	Takeji	"	"	"		"	27	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
19	Sugino	Kisuo	"	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
20	Fukuro	Yorimatsu	"	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5-00 ½	125	"
21	Sakada	Shigeichi	No 1 Oiler	"	"		"	31	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
22	Sato	Kichizemon	No 2 Oiler	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
23	Daikumi	Matsuji	No 3 Oiler	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
24	Kusuguchi	Kisufumi	Donky Man	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
25	Sekino	Tsuguo	Fire Man	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
26	Takanobu	Kotaro	"	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
27	Katsuki	Takeichi	"	"	"		"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
28	Maruguchi	Isamu	"	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
29	Oka	Sunetaki	"	"	"		"	20	"	"	"			
30	Kinoshita	Kose	"	"	"		"	22	"	"	"			

ordered to Other Island — Med Ms

Line
Owners Nokudai Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents Dennison, McNeil

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

M-280

OCT 11 1923

PORTSAID MARU OCT 11 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *192* .

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrial of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel is shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not emploded thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains uupaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying:*—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by [illegible] prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in [illegible] been made.

14—1788

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russuian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	[illegible] or [illegible]
31	Kuramoto	Tomogumo	Fire Man	20. July, 1923	Kobe	No	Japanese	25	male	Japanese	Japan	5-1"	130 lbs		
32	Nakajima	Saneichi	"	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5-4 "	125 "		
33	Yamaki	Tokuji	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5-0 "	120 "		
34	Isani	Hatsusaburo	"	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-3 "	135 "		
35	Endo	Fusakichi	"	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5-7 "	135 "		
36	Arasaki	Hisashi	Cook	"	"		"	29	"	"	"	5-1 "	130 "		
37	Yoshimoto	Takio	"	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5-2 "	125 "		
38	Matsumoto	Yoshio	Waiter	"	"		"	19	"	"	"	5-3 "	130 "		
39	Shimizu	Iwakichi	"	"	"		"	16	"	"	"	5-2 "	135 "		
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															

American Consulate, Southampton, England. September 13, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crewlist has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Roy E. B. BOWER.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

No. 3384.

94 s/ av

---------- S e e n ----------

For the journey to the United States.

Roy E. B. BOWER.
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, 1923 $2 FEE STAMP ENGLAND.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1910

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S.

Sheet No. 1

16-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the Jap S.S. Rio Said Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Page 2.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrial of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel is shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not emploded thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains uupaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*:—(*a*). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1500

(From No. 10 B.)

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russuian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Sparish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Sheet No. 1

For
For
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Luciline, arriving at New York, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Seville, 9/25/23.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Nationality.	(3) Rank or rating	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft in	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomson	Brennet	Chester	23.1.23	Newport Mon	No	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	British	5 8	188	Nil.
2	Leask	Robert	1st Officer	24.1.23	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5 9	154	Nil
3	Jones	William	2nd "	23.1.23	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5 4	140	Nil
4	Geylon	Richard	3rd "	25.1.23	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	6 0	154	Nil.
5	Hyort	John	Carpenter	2.2.23	do	do	do	52	do	Finn	N.B.S	5 4	145	Tattoo on R. Arm
~~6~~	~~Hamberg~~	~~Alfred~~	~~Bosun~~	~~2.2.23~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~44~~	~~do~~	~~Swede~~	~~Swedish~~	~~5 10~~	~~156~~	~~Nil~~
6	Lalle	A. del	AB	31-8-23	Gibraltar	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spanish	5 4	154	Nil.
7	Albertsen	Andreas.	AB.	2.2.23	Newport Mon	No	Yes	29	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 10	158	Nil.
8	Alonso.	Juan	AB.	15/9/23	Seville	No.	yes	42	do	Spanish	Spanish	5 4	160.	Tie
										English	British	5 4	140	Scar on R. forearm.

10-23 Luciline

Form 600

Percy

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1923

RECEIVED
OCT 25 1923
RECORD DIVISION

131

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
15/10/, 1923.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Luciline
from port of Seville, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11/10/, 1923 consigned to Simpson Spence & Young.; is now lying at Stapleton, and is expected to sail 7 am 16/10/, 1923 for Alicante & Spain via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. Crew	21	British	26/9/23 Gibraltar
S. B. Maza	24	Spanish	15/9/23 Seville
R. del Valle	30	do.	31/8/23 Gibraltar
V. Canedo	24	do.	26/9/23 Gibraltar
R. Blanco	42	do.	15/9/23 Seville

14—1923

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Sheet No. 1

For
For
U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Luciline, arriving at New York, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Leville, 9/25/23.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Nationality.	(3) Capacity	(4) ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft in	(12) Weight lb	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomson	Brennet	Master	23.1.23	Newfoundland	No	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	British	5 8	188	Nil.
2	Leask	Robert	1st Officer	24.1.23	do	do	do	29	do	English	do.	5 9	154	Nil
3	Jones	William	2nd "	23.1.23	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5 4	140	Nil
4	Geylon	Richard	Bo'sn	25.1.23	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	6 0	154	Nil.
5	Hyort	John	Carpenter	2.2.23	do	do	do	51	do	Finn	N.B.S	5 4	145	Tattooed on R. Thumb
6	~~Lemberg~~	Alfred	Boson	2.2.23	do	do	do	44	do	Swede	Swedish	5 10	156	Nil
7	Palle	A. del	AB	31-8-23	Gibraltar	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spanish	5 4	154	Nil
8	Albertsen	Andreas.	AB.	2.2.23	Newfoundland	No	Yes	29	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 10	158	Nil.
9	Almzo.	Juan	AB.	15/9/23	Leville	No.	yes	42	do	Spaniard	Spanish	5 4	160	Nil

Sheet No. 1

For
For
U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGR SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Luciline, arriving at New York, October 11th, 1923, from the port of Leith, 9/25/23.

LUCILINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Nationality.	No.	(3) RATING	(4) ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft in	(12) Weight lb	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomson	Brennet	Quarter			23.1.23	Newportnews	No	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	188	Nil.
2	Leask	Robert	1st Officer			24.1.23	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'9"	154	Nil
3	Jones	William	2nd "			23.1.23	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5'4"	140	Nil
4	Geylon	Richard	3rd "			23.1.23	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	6'0"	154	Nil.
5	Wyatt	John	Carpenter			2.2.23	do	do	do	51	do	Chin	N.B.S	5'4"	145	Tattoo on R forearm
6	~~Lenberg~~	Alfred	Bosun			2.2.23	do	do	do	44	do	Swede	Swedish	5'10"	156	~~Nil~~
7	Calle	A. del	AB			31-8-23	Gibraltar	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	154	Nil
8	Albertsen	Andreas.	AB			2.2.23	Newportnews	No	Yes	29	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	158	Nil.
9	Alonzo.	Juan	AB.			15/9/23	Leith	No.	yes	42	do.	Spaniard	Spanish	5'4	160.	Nil
10	Morrison	Alexander	AB			2.2.23	Newportnews	No	Yes	29.	do	English	British	5'4"	140	Scar on R forearm.
11	Jorgensen	Marinus	AB			2.2.23	do	do	do	44	do	Dane	Danish	5'4"	152	Nil
12	Robey	Percy	AB			2.2.23	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5'9"	150	Tattoo on R forearm.
13	John	Christentine	AB			2.2.23	do	do	No	55	do	Greek	Greek	5'11"	168	Nil
14	Antonio	Villamonia	AB.			24/9/23	Leith	do.	yes	33	do	Spaniard	Spanish	5'4	130	Nil.
15	Kidd	William	Asst. Engineer			23.1.23	Newportnews	No.	Yes	44	do	English	British	5'8"	186	Nil
16	Groom	Henry	2nd "			23.1.23	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6'0	156	Nil
17	Mason	Charles	3rd "			23.1.23	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6'1"	158	Nil
18	Sigsworth	Arthur	4th "			23.1.23	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Nil
19	Groom	George	Trimmer			2.2.23	do	do	do	58	do	~~Scand~~ King	N.B.S	5'8"	144	Nil
20	Olsen	Otto	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	35	do	~~Swede~~ Scand	Swedish	5'9"	148	Scar on top lip.
21	Copling	Charles	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	49	do	American	American	5'10	150	Nil
22	Estrada	Louis	Fireman Trimmer			2.2.23	Newportnews	No	Yes	54	do	French	French	5'6"	144	Nil
23	Suarez	José	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	146	Tattoo on R arm.
24	VanDommelan	Aart	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	30	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	146	Nil.
25	Edwards	Benjamin	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	British	5'6"	150	Nil
26	Blanco.	Ryglio	do			15/9/23	Leith	do.	do.	39	do.	Spaniard	Spanish	5'6	170	Nil.
27	Miller	Owen	do			2.2.23	Newportnews	No	Yes	29	do	English	British	5'9"	143	Nil
28	Chard	William	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'4	130	Nil
29	Badcock	Henry	do			2.2.23	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9"	144	Tattoo on Body
30																

J. Walter Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, two copies each.

Total Crew 29

Sheet No. 1

Form 699
For DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____, of the ____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 192__

Immigrant Inspecter.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black.)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north.)
Italian (south.)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Total Crew 29

Sheet No. 2.

Form 600
For DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Luciline, arriving at Newport, October 11th, 192, from the port of Sevilla, Sept. 25th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft ins		
31	Carmona	Pablo	Fireman	15/9/23	Seville	No.	No.	49	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	Nil
32	Dieste	Ramon	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	25	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	Nil.
33	Willis	Harry	Asst. Steward	23.1.23	Newport Mon	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5.4	130	Nil.
34	Griffiths	George	Ships Cook	23.1.23	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	168	Nil.
35	Moore	Alfred	Asst Cook	23.1.23	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	Nil.
36	Mazza	Dan	Fireman	15/9/23	Seville	do.	do	24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	Nil.
37	Kelly	Thomas	Lift Operator	24.1.23	Newport Mon	No	Yes	28	do	Irish	British	5'6"	142	Nil
38	Thomson	Christina	Stewardess	31.8.23	Gibraltar	No	Yes	39	Female	Scotch	do	5'6"	113	Nil.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seville, Spain.
September 25, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

WILLIAM C. BURDETT
Consul of the United States of America.

Service No. 354:
Fee $2.00 - Ptas. 15.20.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 5[illegible]
SEVILLE, Spain.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
[illegible]
Gibraltar
William C. Burdett
Sept. 25, 1923.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEVILLE, SPAIN
SEP 25 1923
$2 FEE STAMP

21	Canada	Vicente	A.B.	26/Sep.23.	Gibraltar.	No.	Yes	24	male	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	160	Nil.
22	Crew.	Reginaldo	Asst Steward	26/9/23	Gibraltar	No.	Yes	21	male	British	British	5.3	130	Nil.

J. Rivas
Insp.

American Consulate at GIBRALTAR.
September 26, 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Service No. 313.

Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 54
at Gibraltar.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
American Consul
Date Sept. 26 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

J. Rivas
Insp.

O B Gilmer
Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Total Crew 47

10-11-23

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lucilenia do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

2

M S Coleman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1923

J R Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black.)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north.)	Turkish.
Italian (south.)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Total Crew 29

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 135

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Od 3rd

...Lillian, arriving at New York, N.Y., Oct. 1923, from the port of Palo Alto, Cuba

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen	Otto	1st Cook	Sept. 14.	Phila. Pa.	Paid off.	Yes	34	M.	Scand.	U.S.	5.'8"		
2	Svendsen	Martin	2nd "	14			"	35	"	Latvian	U.S.	5.'7"		
3	Grant	C. Converse	3rd "	14			"	46	"	Am.	U.S.	5.'6"		
x 4	Carlsen	Alfred	Asst. Cook	14			"	38.	"	Scand.	Norway	5.'8"		
x 5	Martinsen	Odon	A.B.	14			"	23.	"	Scand.	Norway	5.'6"		
6	Crowther	Harold	A.B.	14			"	24	"	Am.	U.S.	5.'8"		
x 7	Eliassen	Bruen	A.B.	14			"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5.'7"		
x 8	Wilson	Ruth	A.B.	"										

10-13 11 Lillian

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

FEB 25 1924

Local Agents
16—1589

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

7758

PORT OF NEW YORK

FEB 21, 1924

I, master of the AMER. (Nationality.) S. S. LILLIAN

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged ALL PAID OFF AT N.Y. Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCT. 13, 1923, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO; is now lying at Pier 16 B'klyn, and is expected to sail OCT. 18, 1923, for PORTS IN CUBA

via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NONE			

16—1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

...in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

Total Crew 29

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 135

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Lillian, arriving at New York N.Y., Oct. 3rd, 1923, from the port of Palo Alto, Cuba

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen	Otto	1st Cook	Sept. 14.	Phila. Pa.	Paid off.	Yes	34	M.	Scand.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Svandark	Martin	2nd "	14			"	35	"	Latvian	U.S.	5'7"		
3	Grant	C. Flowers	3rd "	14			"	46	"	Am.	U.S.	5'6"		
x4	Carlsen	Alfred	Ord. Seaman	14			"	38.	"	Scand.	Norway	5'8"		
x5	Martinsen	Odin	A.B.	14			"	23.	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"		
6	Crowther	Harold	A.B.	14			"	24	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"		
x7	Eliassen	Bruno	A.B.	14			"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"		
8	Wilson	Robt.	A.B.	14			"	22	"	Englsh	English	5'8"		
							"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'8"		

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL PAID OFF AT NEW YORK			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Henry McDonald
Master.

[OVER.]

Total Crew 29

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Lillian, arriving at New York N.Y., Oct. 3rd, 1923, from the port of Palo Alto, Cuba

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen	Otto	1st Mate	Sept. 14.	Phila. Pa.	Paid off.	Yes	34	M.	Scand.	U.S.	5'8"		
2	Svendsen	Martin	2nd "	14			"	35	"	Latvian	U.S.	5'7"		
3	Grant	C. Converse	3rd "	14			"	46	"	Am.	U.S.	5'6"		
x 4	Carlsen	Alfred	Asst. Engr.	14			"	38.	"	Scand.	Norway	5'8"		
x 5	Martinsen	Oden	A.B.	14			"	23.	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"		
6	Crowther	Harold	A.B.	14			"	24	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8"		
x 7	Eliassen	Bruno	A.B.	14			"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"		
x 8	Wilson	Robt.	A.B.	14			"	22	"	English	English	5'8"		
x 9	Karpensen	Karl	A.B.	14			"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'8"		
x 10	Kelly	John	O.S.	14			"	24	"	Irish	Irish	5'4"		
11	Blevins	Albert	O.S.	14			"	19	"	Am.	U.S	5'7"		
12	Nicholas	E. Sam.	Mess Boy	14			"	29	"	Spanish	U.S.	5'10"		
13	Adams	Frank W.	Cook	14			"	28	"	Am.	U.S.	5'9"		
14	McRae	Albert M. J.	2nd "	14			"	32	"	Am.	U.S.	5'4"		
15	Peterson	James O.	Steward	14			"	34	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'7		
x 16	Cipiro	Backim	Diffy	14			"	40	"	Italian	Italian	6'0"		
17	Sibjeki	Louis	Diffy	14			"	29.	"	Am.	U.S.	5'8		
x 18	Romero	Rafael	Fireman	14			"	32	"	Panama	Panamanian	5'7"		
x 19	Bonsay	G Gelfo	"	14			"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5'4"		
x 20	Lolledo	Jose	"	14			"	28	"	Peru	Peruvian	5'4"		
x 21	Wright	John	Wiper	14			"	30	"	So. African	African	5'8"		
x 22	Larsen	Lauvik	"	14			"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'10"		
x 23	Santiago	Peter	Steward	14			"	30.	"	West Indian	Danish	5'6"		
24	Smith	Roscoe	Mess Boy	14			"	23	"	Am. Col.	U.S.	5'6"		
x 25	Motiel	Antonio	"	14			"	19	"	West Indian	British	5'4"		
x 26	Walters	Edward	"	14			"	23.	"	West Indian	British	5'3"		
x 27	Anakel	Mogdieh	Diffy	15.			"	42.	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"		
28	Carmona	Eufemio	2nd Cook	15.			"	24.	"	West Indian	U.S.	5'4"		
29	Norris	Albert L.	Master	14			"	31.	"	Am.	U.S.	5'6"		
30														

Master Duty There no Consulate at Palo Alto.
Albert L Norris
Master

No Consular Agent at Palo Alto

Line
Owners U.S.S. Boat
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1269

10-11-23.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert L. Morris. Master, of the Am. S/S Lillian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Albert L Morris.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1923

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Baracoa Oct 14 137

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."AMELIA", arriving at ~~NEUVITAS, CUBA.~~ New York Oct 11 Sept.20th., 1923, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eklund	Ragnar	Master	Sept.14th.	New York	Paid off	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	U.S.A.	5	8	
2	Andersen	Anders	1st.Officer	" "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5	9	
3	Hansen	Hans	2nd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5	9	
4	Woor	Frederick	3rd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5	5	
5	Anderson	Maurick	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	African	British	5	8	
6	Williams	Zacariah	A.B.	" "	" "	" "	"	53	"	"	"	5	7	
7	Birch	Charles	"	" "	" "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	
8	Gregory	Arthur	"	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	
								33	"	Z"	"	5	7	

AMELI

10-11 Cuba

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
NOV 10 1923
RECORD

Local Agents

14—1340

Form 689

136

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct 11th, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Amelia from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11th, 1923, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp.; is now lying at Pier #7 North River, and is expected to sail Nov 6th, 1923, for West Indian

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 137

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."AMELIA", *arriving at* NEUVITAS, CUBA. Sept.20th. 1923, *from the port of* NEW YORK.N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eklund	Ragnar	Master	Sept.14th.	New York	Paid off	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	U.S.A.	5	8	
2	Andersen	Anders	1st.Officer	" "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5	9	
3	Hansen	Hans	2nd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5	9	
4	Woor	Frederick	3rd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5	5	
5	Anderson	Maurick	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	African	British	5	5	
6	Williams	Zacariah	A.B.	" "	" "	" "	"	53	"	"	"	5	7	
7	Birch	Charles	"	" "	" "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	
8	Gregory	Arthur	"	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	
			"	Sept.15th	" "	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5	7	

AMELI

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R Eklund	31	U.S.A.	New York.
A. Gregory.	24	British	— " —
W Smith	33	— " —	— " —
A Pikoganne	39	U.S.A.	— " —
J Campbell	30	British	— " —
H Campbell	21	— " —	— " —
E Deily	33	Panama	— " —
W McMillain	23	U.S.A	— " —
E Donaldson	21	British	— " —

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Henry.	38	British	J E Swanson	41	U.S.A.
H Delafuma.	23	— " —	F Davis	21.	British
W Grey.	21.	— " —	W E Ellis	24	U.S.A.
W Nugent	20	— " —	~~C Brown~~		~~British~~
J. Yates	21	— " —	T.J. Jameson		U.S.A.
A. Barret	23	Spain			
A. Delgado	31	Cuba			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
A Anderson	32	U.S.A.	New York	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

J Eklund
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."AMELIA", *arriving at* ~~NEUVITAS, CUBA.~~ New York Oct 11 Sept. 20th. 1923, *from the port of* Baracoa Oct 6th NEW YORK.N.Y.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eklund	Ragnar	Master	Sept.14th.	New York	Paid off	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	U.S.A.	5	8	
2	Andersen	Anders	1st.Officer	" "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5	9	
3	Hansen	Hans	2nd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5	9	
4	Woor	Frederick	3rd. "	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5	5	
5	Anderson	Maurick	Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	"	41	"	African	British	5	8	
6	Williams	Zacariah	A.B.	" "	" "	" "	"	53	"	"	"	5	7	
7	Birch	Charles	"	" "	" "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	
8	Gregory	Arthur	"	" "	" "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	
9	Smith	N.G. Hansen	"	Sept.15th	" "	" "	"	33	"	g"	"	5	7	
10	Halverson	E. (illegible)	Chief Eng.	Sept.14th	" "	" "	"	38	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5	10	
11	Gjerde	August	1ASST. "	" "	" "	" "	"	39	"	"	"	5	9	
12	Brage	R. (illegible)	2nd."	" "	" "	" "	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5	9	
13	Nido	E. (illegible)	3rd."	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5	8	
14	Grant	Robert	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	"	35	"	African	British	5	11	
15	Main	James	"	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5	7	
16	Lawrence	L. (illegible)	"	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5	9	
17	Crossdale	Robert	"	" "	" "	" "	"	39	"	"	"	5	11	
18	Cabbodan	Albert	"	" "	" "	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5	8	
19	Morris	Albert	"	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5	8	
20	Davis	Uriah	"	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5	7	
21	Pihggome (illegible)	A. (illegible)	Steward	" "	" "	" "	"	39	"	"	U.S.A.	5	9	
22	Cambell	J. (illegible)	Cook	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	"	British	5	8	
23	Cambell	H. (illegible)	Messman	" "	" "	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5	9	
24	Daily	Emanuel	"	" 15th	" "	" "	"	33	"	"	Panama	5	7	
25	McMillan	M.T. Murlad	Radio Opr.	" 14th	" "	" "	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.A.	5	7	
26	Donaldson	Edward	Coalpasser	" 25th Cibara	"	"	"	21	"	African	British	5	6	
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NUEVITAS, CUBA
(illegible)

I hereby certify that the VISA, affixed below, to this Crew-List, has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the DEPARTMENT of STATE.

Lawrence P. Briggs
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 331
Nuevitas, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cuban Jamaica ports
Lawrence P. Briggs
(Consul)
Date September 24, 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No American Consul at Gibara Tunas and Baracoa. The last port of sailing R. Eklund.

CLOSED WITH 23

Service No. 1613
No Fee

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners [illegible] Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Amelia - 10-11-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Magnus F. Ekblad, of the Am. S.S. Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. Ekblad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct., 1923

M Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. "SURINAM" sailing from Frederiksted St.Croix, October 5th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York October 12th, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NIELSEN	PETER A.B.	39		M	M	C/sted St.Croix 11th October 1884	By Treaty with Denmark and the United States of America	
2	FABIO	Clara Una	21	9	F	S	New York City January 15th 1902		901 Grant Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
3	MC.FARLANE	SYDNEY	38		M	M	St. Croix October 5th 1885	By Treaty with Denmark and the United Stated of America.	823 Trinity Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
4	GRILES	Julius	31		M	S	St. Croix August 18th 1892	By Treaty with Denmark and the United States of America	2054 Madison Ave, 130 St. N.Y.
5									
6	HANSEN	ANDREW	37		M	S	CONSULAR PASSENGER FROM TRINIDAD	LITTLE ROCK ARKENSAS Nov. 28th 1919	FRESNO, CALIFORNIA
7							STOWAWAY FROM TRINIDAD		
8	GIBSON	HENRY	23	6	M	S	MAY 2nd 1900 65st ST. NEWYORK CITY		421 W 17th ST. N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. 'SURINAM' sailing from SAINT THOMAS, VIUSA, TH OCTOBER, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, NY. OCTOBER, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ERICHSEN	MISS THYRA HERMINE	34	2	F	S	23RD JULY, 1889, SAINT THOMAS, VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN UNITED STATES & DENMRK.	CARE MRSS V. SORENSEN, 442 WEST, 124TH STR. N. Y C. 2
2	ECKMAN	MR. JAMES	61	4	M	S	17TH APRIL, 1862, NEW YORK, N. Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN, ----------	236 STEUBEN STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 2
3	EDWARDS	MR. ALEXANDER AUG.	19	8	M	S	1ST FEBRUARY, 1904, SAINT CROIX, VIUSA.	BY TREATY BETWEEN U.STATES & DENMARK	145 WEST, 136TH STREET, N.Y. C. 2
4	LARSEN	LYDIA MARIETTA (CHIL	11	10	F	S	3RD DECEMBER, 1911, SAINT THOMAS, VIUSA	BY TREATY BETWEEN U.STATES & DENMARK	CARE MRS. V. SORESEN, 442 WEST, 124TH STREET, N Y C
5	LAFONTAINE	MISS ELISA MARIA	22	4	F	S	11TH MAY, 1901,	PONCE, PORTO RICO.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN, ---------- 340 EAST, 33RD STREET, N. Y. C 3
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(5)

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—324

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

STR. No. ..... BILLED .....

.....

.....

BILL

(2)

Arr 10-12-23

Swimmer

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		2	2

1 C/S Immigration Insp. Inch Consulting

V. D. Jones

	ALIENS EXEMPT	ALIENS	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			9	9
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total			9	9

Form 7002—Rev. 4-6-22—10M

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST ITED

Required under Act of Co

Vessel SURINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	
	Chadwick	Jos
1	Norman	
2	Supper	R
3	Holmes	E.
4	Hartenstein	
5	Meade	Sa
6	O'Bailey	W
7	Brady	F
	Co	

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW 142

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Steam Vessel

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
U.S.	5.9		
"	5.7		
"	5.6		
"	5.9		
"	5.6		
not	5.5		
"	5.11		
"	5.7		
"	5.8		

UN ARD ORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST 141

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 1660

Steamship Un In *Managed by* COLOMBIAN S.S.CO. *Voyage No.* 75

Sailing from NEWYORK *For* W.I. & SO. AMERICA *Date* OCT.18th 1923

Total crew 33

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE Name	Address	Relationship
1	Carl Norman	1st Mate	U.S.	Anton Hafvenstein	NewMan Grove Neb.	B
2	R.F. Supper	2nd "	"	Fifi 866	23rd Ave Bklyn.	W.
3	E.A. Holmes	3rd "	"	Beatrice	Cutler Maine	W
4	B. Titou	Rdo. Opr.	"	Mrs. C. Brown	Fresno Cal.	S
5	A. Hansen	Bos'N	"	245 Fall River		F
6	John Grossweiler	A.B.	"	1267 Hall Ave	Bklyn.	F
7	F. Osori	"	Chili	Dammingasavimi	Chili	B
8	Herbert Minter	"	British	Harriet 58	Harvard st. London	M
9	Dominic Nenne	"	France	Nat. Sabine	Lafayette La.	Son
10	John Lines	"	British	1st pa. 24 Woodchester st.	London	M
11	William Booth	"	U.S.	Dr. Robert Hollywood Bldg.	Hollywood Cal.	F
12	Sigmund Sybulsky	O.S.	" May	331 Nioll ave.	Mineola L.I.	M
13	Gerret Overaan	"	Holl~~ana~~	~~113 Johnson st. Bklyn.~~		M
14	Harold Hansen	Ch. Eng.	U.S.	" "	" "	
15	Guy Hanna	1st Asst,	"	~~641 41th st.~~	Waltham Mass.	
16	L.A. Winters	2nd	"	"Harriett 58	Harboldt st. London	M
17	Melvin C. Baker	3rd	"	"1023 Adams st.	Jacksonville Fla.	M
18	Salvadad Vintura	Oiler	Spain	Gloria	167 Perry st. N.Y.	W
19	J Corjo	"	"	1st pa. Antia	Caramical Spain	M
20	Jose Tabaada	"	"	None		
21	Frank Ramerez	W.T.H.	Is	John	Los Angelos Cal.	B
22	Jack Lopy	"	"	Theodoria	26 W. 99th st. N.Y.	M
23	Jos. Villariceneo	"	Chili	1st P	None	
24	Angelo Perez	Fireman	Spain	1st P	Antonio Coroni Spain	M
	Jose Lasgor	"	"	1st.Pa.	" "	M

10-12 Oriental

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Oct 18, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Surinam

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none.

Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none.

Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 11 1923, consigned to Colombian S.S.Co; is now lying at Pier #6 N.R. and is expected to sail Oct 18, 1923, for W.I. & So. Am Ports via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Signed: J. J. Saunders Master.

Local Agents.....
14—1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 7002—Rev 6-23-10M

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST ...ITED

Required under Act of Co...

Vessel S...RINAM...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Chadwick	Jos...
2	Norman	C...
3	Supper	R...
4	Holmes	Ed...
5	Hartmuth	Ot...
6	Morales	Sp...
7	Cobbaley	Wm
8	Brady	Ma...
9	Booth	Wm...
10	Lynes	Ed...
	Hanna	Ge...

...ard of Trinidad! Oct 2/23

UNI...ARD ...ORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST 141

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 1660

Steamship Un...ed Managed by COLOMBIAN S.S.CO. Voyage No. 75

Sailing from NEWYORK For W.I. & SO. AMERICA Date OCT.18th 1923

Total crew 33

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE: NAME	NEAREST RELATIVE: ADDRESS	NEAREST RELATIVE: RELATIONSHIP
1	Carl Norman	1st Mate	U.S.	Anton Hafvenstein	NewMan Grove Neb.	B
2	R.F. Supper	2nd "	"	Fifi 866 23rd Ave	Bklyn.	W.
3	E.A. Holmes	3rd "	"	Beatrice	Cutler Maine	W
4	B. Titou	Rdo. Opr.	"	Mrs. C? Brown	Fresno Cal	S
5	A. Hansen	Bos'n	"	245 Fall River		F
6	John Grossweiler	A.B.	"	1267 Hall Ave	Bklyn.	F
7	F. Osori	"	Chili	Dammingasavimi	Chili	B
8	Herbert Minter	"	British	Harriet 58	Harvard st. London	M
9	Dominic Nenne	"	France	Nat. Sabine	Lafayette La.	Son
10	John Lines	"	British	1st pa. 24	Woodchester st. London	M
11	William Booth	"	U.S.	Dr. Robert	Hollywood Bldg. Hollywood Cal.	F
12	Sigmund Sybulsky	O.S.	"	May 331	Nioll ave. Mineola L.I.	M
13	Gerret Overaan	"	Holl...	~~Hanna 113 Johnson st. Bklyn.~~		M
14	Harold Hansen	Ch. Eng.	U.S.	"	" " "	
15	Guy Hanna	1st Asst.	"	~~544 44th st.~~	Waltham Mass.	M
16	L.A. Winters	2nd "	"	Harriett 58	Harboldt st. London	M
17	Melvin C. Baker	3rd "	"	1023 Adams st.	Jacksonville Fla.	W
18	Salvadad Vintura	Oiler	Spain	Gloria	167 Perry st. N.Y.	M
19	J Corjo	"	"	Antia	Caramical Spain	
20	Jose Tabaada	"	"	None		B
21	Frank Ramerez	W.T.H.	Is	John	Los Angelos Cal.	M
22	Jack Lopy	"		Theodoria	26 W. 99th st. N.Y.	
23	Jos. Villaricenec	"	Chili	1st P	None	
24	Angelo Perez	Fireman	Spain	1st P	Antonio Coroni Spain	M
25	Jose Lasgor	"	"	1st. Pa.	" "	M
26	Tglanes	"	"	Tony	374 W-11 St N.Y.	R
27	Leo M. Stewart	Steward	Mal.	Nat. Ella	252 W. 133rd st. N.Y.	W
28	R.C. King	Cook	Josia	"	260 W. 143rd st. N.Y.	B
29	Geo. Houston	M.B.	British	1st P.	Bridgetown Barbados	M

...MBERS OF CREW 142

Sheet No. 1

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Surinam

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
U.S.	5.9		
"	5.7		
"	5.6		
"	5.9		
"	5.6		
"	not 5.5		
"	not 5.11		
"	5.7		
"	5.8		
"	5.8		

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Chadwick Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

Form 7002—Rev. 6-22-10M

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST ITED

Required under Act of Co

Vessel SURINA

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW 142

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Stone Webster Co

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Chadwick	Jos	U.S.	5. 9		
1	Norman	C	US	5.7		
2	Supper	R		5'6"		
3	Holmes	E		5'9"		
4	Hartmut	Ol		5'6"		
5	Morade	Sa	not	5'5"		
6	Ottaley	Wm		5'11"		
7	Brady	D		5'7"		
8	Booth	Wi		5'8"		
9	Lynes	G	not	5'5"		
10	Henne	H		5'8"		
11	Winter	E		5'9"		
12	Rogers	Eli		5'6"		
13	Charles	Sig	not	5'9"		
14	Hanson	Ha		5'9"		
15	Hanna	Gy		5'11"		
16	Winters	L		5'8"		
17	Baker	M	per	5'10"		
18	Corjo	A		5'7"		
19	Skan	C	not	5'9"		
20	Tabaada	Jo	not	5'9"		
21	Byern	Jo		5'11"		
22	Byers	H		5'5"		
23	Komtem	C	Argentina	5'6"		
24	Lopo	Do	Peru	5'6"		
25	Nebanzo	Le	Chile	5'7"		Discharged to S.S. authorized Paramaribo Dec ARO
	Weynut	Charle	Peru	5'8"		
26	Tragmento	Ign		5'7"		
27	Stewart	Le		5'7"		
28	Tony	R		5'8"		
29	Hanton	Ern		5'5"		
30	Osborne	Chil		5'6"		
	Layne	Sam				
	Harris	Eng				

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—120

for each alien. See other side.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST 141

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 1660

Steamship S.S. Suriname Managed by COLOMBIAN S.S.CO. Voyage No. 75

Sailing from NEWYORK For W.I. & SO. AMERICA Date OCT.18th 1923

Total crew 33

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE Name	Address	Relationship
1	Carl Norman	1st Mate	U.S.	Anton Hafvenstein	NewMan Grove Neb.	B
2	R.F. Supper	2nd "	"	Fifi 866	23rd Ave Bklyn.	W.
3	E.A. Holmes	3rd "	"	Beatrice	Cutler Maine	W
4	B. Titou	Rdo. Opr.	"	Mrs. C? Brown	Fresno Cal.	S
5	A. Hansen	Bos'N	"	245 Fall River		F
6	John Grossweiler	A.B.	"	1267 Hall Ave	Bklyn.	F
7	F. Osori	"	Chili	Dammingasavimi	Chili	B
8	Herbert Minter	"	British	Harriet 58	Harvard st. London	M
9	Dominic Nenne	"	France	Nat. Sabino	Lafayette La.	Son
10	John Lines	"	British	1st pa.24	Woodchester st. London	M
11	William Booth	"	U.S.	Dr. Robert	Hollywood Bldg. Hollywood Cal.	F
12	Sigmund Sybulsky	O.S.	" May	331 Nioll ave.	Mineola L.I.	M
13	Gerret Overaan	" Holl.	~~Hans~~	~~113 Johnson st.~~	~~Bklyn.~~	M
14	Harold Hansen	Ch. Eng.	U.S.	" " "	"	
15	Guy Hanna	1st Asst,	"	~~544 44th st.~~	Waltham Mass.	
16	L.A. Winters	2nd	"	Harriett 58	Harboldt st. London	M
17	Melvin C. Baker	3rd	"	1023 Adams st.	Jacksonville Fla.	M
18	Salvadad Vintura	Oiler	Spain	Gloria	167 Perry st. N.Y.	W
19	J Corjo	"	"	Antia	Caramical Spain	M
20	Jose Tabaada	"	"	None		
21	Frank Ramerez	W.T.H.	Is	John	L.s Angelos Cal.	B
22	Jack Lopy	"		Theodoria	26 W. 99th st. N.Y.	M
23	Jos. Villaricenec	"	Chili	1st P	None	
24	Angelo Perez	Fireman	Spain	1st P	Antonio Coroni Spain	M
25	Jose Lasgor	"	"	1st.Pa.	" "	M
26	J Planes	"	"	Tony	374 W-11th st N.Y.	E
27	Leo M. Stewart	Steward	B.W.I.	Nat. Ella	252 W. 133rd st.N.Y.	W
28	R.C. King	Cook	Josia	"	260 W. 143rd st. N.Y.	B
29	Geo. Houston	M.B.	British	1st P.	Bridgetown Barbados	M
30	Sam Layne	"	"	"	" "	M
31	Cymore Harris	"	"	"	" "	F
32	J H Lewis	"	U.S.	J H Lewis	Keyser W Va	F
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers	4	Engineers, senior	4	Stewards	1
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	1
Boatswain	1	Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders	3		
A. B. Seamen	6	Oilers	3	Messmen	4
Ordinary Seamen	2	Firemen	3	Mess boys	
Radio Operators	1	Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7006

Signed: J H Chadwick
Master.

Form 7002—Rev. 4-22-21
6-22—10M

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

33

Sheet No. 1

LIST ITED STATES SHIPPING BO/ EMERGENCY FLEET C ALIEN THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of C ebruary 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SURINAM", arriving at Key 10/12/23, 19, from the port of Stevns Thomas V.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Chadwick	John K	✓ Master	Sept 5	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	English	U.S.	5'9"		
1	Forman	Carl	✓ 1st Mate	Sept 5	Newport	Yes	Yes	29	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'7"		
2	Snyder	R F	✓ 2nd "					31		English	"	5'6"		
3	Holmes	Edward A	✓ 3rd "					28		"	"	5'9"		
4	Hartmuttonthian	H	✓ Rad. Op.					27		"	"	5'6"		
5	Morales	Sergio	✓ Boy					24		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"		
6	Ottaley	Wm R.	✓ O.S.					20		Negro	"	5'11"		
7	Brady	Thos	✓ "					25		English	"	5'7"		
8	Booth	Wm. Allison	✓ "					27		"	"	5'8"		
9	Jones	John	✓ "					25		"	"	5'8"		
10	Lane	Chas	✓ "					53		French	"	5'5"		
11	Winter	Fred	✓ "					32		English	"	5'8"		
12	Cuppes	Gilbert	✓ O.S.					19		"	"	5'4"		
13	Lindelof	Sigismund	✓ "					24		"	"	5'6"		
14	Hansen	Harold	✓ Eng.					38		Scandinavian	"	5'9"		
15	Hanna	Eyl	✓ Asst "					24		English	"	5'9"		
16	Untero	L A	✓ 2nd "					40		"	"	5'11"		
17	Baker	W C	✓ 3rd "					26		"	"	5'8"		
18	Corpo	Jos	✓ Oiler					31		Spanish	Spanish	5'10"		
19	Dean	Allan	✓ "					32		West Indian	"	5'7"		
20	Tabuddy	Jos	✓ "					34		Spanish	"	5'9"		
21	Byers	John	✓ O.T.					23		Portuguese	"	5'9"		
22	Byers	H	✓ "					28		English	"	5'10"		
23	Lumtum	Chas	✓ "					47		"	"	5'6"		
24	Lopez	Ramon	✓ Fireman					37		Negro	"	5'5"		
25	Alabarza	Leo	✓ "					23		Spanish	Argentine	5'6"		
	Weyant	Charles A	✓ "					29		English	English	5'7"		Discharged by U.S. authorities Paramaribo Dec 1923 ARD
26	Raymundo	Jose	✓ "					25		Spanish	Spanish	5'7"		
27	Stewart	Leon	✓ Steward					36		Colored	Bwi	5'8"		
28	Tiny	R C	✓ Cook					33		"	"	5'7"		
29	Hunter	Evan	✓ 2nd "					51		"	"	5'7"		
30	Osborne	Arthur	✓ "					23		"	"	5'8"		
	Layne	Samuel	✓ "					22		"	"	5'5"		
	Harris	Raymond	✓ "					21		"	"	5'6"		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-12-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K Chadwick, of the S.S Suriname, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. K Chadwick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfredo Pimentel
Vice-Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1777
at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via St Thomas & Dominica
Alfredo Pimentel
Vice Consul
Date OCT 2 - 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

No Fee Prescribed American Vessels

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 73571

BILL NO. ..... FILED OCT 9 1923

13

143

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smith, Surgeon of the Retainer, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Conn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be)

Watinsky 11/8/23

J. D. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at New London Conn

C. Henry

Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Punched Cards Removed
Date 11/13/23
H. B. Smiley

Circ 10-12-23

10-12-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Delivered Under Guard

	79	1	26	163	1	6		276
	222	2	2	6	80		11	323
	303	23	2	1	36		42	407
TOTAL	604	25	3	33	279	1	59	1006

FEMALE	100	43	11	154
	16	11	6	33

	52	138	142	238
	7	16	47	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 113	163	276
2nd Cabin 243	56	323
Steerage 371	36	407
Total 727	279	1006

2 Stowaways died

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE", Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 3rd, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	705870 4/7/31 E 10 B	Wehrly	Laure	32		F S	house-maid	Yes	French German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzer-land	Lausanne	Mother : Mrs Wehrly, 18, Av. Eglise Anglaise, Lausanne.	Ill.	Chicago
2	TRANSIT 9/11/24	Ricketts	Kati Elizabeth	31		F S	Nurse	Yes	French English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister : Alice Ricketts, 59 Cromwell Ave., Highgate, London.	N.Y.	New York
3		Wreede	Fred	31	8	M S	Actor & Manager	Yes	German French English	Yes	Czecho-slovak.	Moravian	U.S.A.	New York	Uncle : Paul Latte, Bahnhofstr. 28, Berlin.	N.Y.	New York
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Reflection - Imp
10³⁰ am

...al or intended residence of one year or more.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smith, Surgeon of the Pittsburgh, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

List 161

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1923, 19

144

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Past or present, or both, insane, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
		Employer :					Employer : J.Balke, 257 E.																			
1	Yes	J.Balke	Yes	No			Delaware Pl., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Switzerland	Gleresso
		Employer :			1919	Detroit	Employer : Mrs Adler, 48 W.																			
2	Yes	Mrs Adler	Yes	Yes	1923 June	NewYork	89 St., New York City.	Yes	indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Clear	Brown	Blue	None	England	Yeovil
					1922		Business partner : A.Veczey,																			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 June	NewYork	11 West 49 , New York City.	Yes	indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	[illegible]	Miroslav
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

47

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. L. Iverson, Master, of the S/S "Reliance", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

T. L. Iverson.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Quebec

E. Beau
Immigration Officer.

7758

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] or Negroes.

Flemish.

French.

German.

Polish.

Portuguese.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering [illegible] alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him [illegible] the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Smith, Surgeon of the Pelican, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at Key West, Fla.

E. Deary

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 3rd., 1923.

14—659

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GIESEN	WILLEM	42		M	S	Vocal Teacher	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	:Martin Branson 25/26. Wielandstr.Berlin.W. Germany.	N.Y.	New York
2		GWINNER	HANS von	36		M	M	Chemist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father:Arthur von Gwinner. Rauchstrasse, Berlin.	N.Y.	New York
3		GWINNER	ETHEL von	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	"	German	"	"	Father-in-Law: do...	"	"
4		KAUFMANN	CLARA	75		F	W	None	Yes	English German	Yes	"	"	"	"	Son-in-Law: Dr.MaxSchild Rennweg W.1. Nuremberg.	"	"
5		SMITH	ALBERT WOODALL	41		M	M	Engineer Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Wife:Mrs I. M. Smith,"Dunallan" Prestwich Pk. Manchester.	Wis.	Milwaukee
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

18

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 19 23.

OCT 12 1923

146

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, recommendation, request, or pressure of any person, company, society, or body in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	Since 1914	New York	Returning to: 333 W.86th St. New York City.	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Netherlands	Gouda
2	Yes	Self		Yes	20 days 1922	New York	Messrs. James Speyer of New York City	No	Three months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue	Cut on cheek	Germany	Frankfurt
3	"	Husband		Yes	No	-	-	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blakk	Blue	None	"	Berlin
4	"	Self		Yes	Yes 1922	New York	Relative: Nephew Bernard Kupfer. 251 W.92nd St. New York.	Yes	About 8 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	"	munich
5	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1920	Chicago etc.	Mr.Geo.J.Meyer, of G.J.M. Manf.Co.ClintonSt,Milwaukee	Yes	Less than 2 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	England	Manchester.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson, Master, of the S/S "Reliance", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

C. Stacy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended futuro permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kilmarnock, Medical Officer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Court, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at [illegible]

C. Steyr
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 2nd Oct., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Cl. USC.	Bass	Emma	34		f	s	singer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Berlin States Opera	N.Y.	New York
2		Grell	Elise	23		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	fFrankfurt	father: Michael Grell Schweinfurth	"	"
3		"	Elise	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Friedrich Grell Walsdorf	"	"
4		Waegner	Hans	24		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Therese Waegner Berlin-Friedenau, Hachnelstr.	"	"
5		Hanmann	Otto	37		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlot-tenburg	brother: Ernst Baumann, Berlin, Burgstr. 26	"	"
6		"	Manquille	27		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Roum.	"	"	br.i.l. "	"	"
TRANSIT		Une	Seichie	31		f	s	Student	"	English	"	Japan	Japan	Germany	Berlin	---	Japan	Tokio
TRANSIT		Sone	Ryuke	36		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
TRANSIT		Nuezeki	Jasutero	25		m	s	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Japan	Tokio	father: Shiro Nuezeki Tokio	"	"
10		Poetka	Frieda	25		f	s	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Emil Poetka Friedenau, Kaiser Allee 26	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	DIPLOMAT	Asker	Carl	24		m	s	engineer	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	father: Carl Asker, Stockholm, Karlwaegen 40	"	New York
12		Sjirmessen	John	28		m	s	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lars Sjirmessen	"	"
TRANSIT		Vellmann	Walter	38		m	m	"	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Sebnitz	wife: Jutta Vellmann Sebnitz	"	"
14		Roscher	Friedrich	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weiden	father: Georg Roscher Weiden.	D.C.	Washington
15		Daniel	Elisabeth	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Marie Hamen, Landshut	Ills.	Chicago
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

40

4

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended re[sidence] [for] year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1923, 19 23. 148 4

14—180

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any of the last four preceding classes apply to alien.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Wagnera Opera	50 yes	1881/91			N.Y. Wagerian Opera Co. New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	New York
2	"	friend	50	no	no	no	N.Y.425 West end Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"	Germany	Walsdorf
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	500	"	"	"	friend: Ferd. Weelda, New - York, N.Y.11 West 49th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	"	"	"	Berlin
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Markt & Co. New York N.Y.193 West Str.	yes	3-4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Essen
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	Plaza Hotel	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Roum.	Tarcau
7	no	self	50	"	"	"	father: Genamon Sene Tokio	no	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	drk	"	Japan	Tokio
8	"	"	50	"	"	"	Hotel Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	In transit to Yokohama	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	drk	"	"	"
10	yes	self	25	"	"	"	friend: E. Reinheimer, Mrs. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Calbe
11	"	"	150	"	"	"	friend: Peter Spaik, New York, N.Y.16 East 41st St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gefle
12	"	"	25	yes	1917	N.Y.	fr Osnaf 200 Calvad Ave	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vachtam
13	"	"	25	"	1922	"	friend: Guenzendoerfer, New York, N.Y.690 Broadway	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Sabnitz
14	no	"	50	"	1921-1923	April	own home: Washington, D.C. Wardman Park Hotel	"	6 mo	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Nuemberg
15	"	"	50	yes	"	Oct 1921-1923 Jan	brother: Ludwig Daniel Chicago, Ill. Kester Ave	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Landshut
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. L. Iverson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at NY

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States beford; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Smith, Surgeon of the Rotsaimer (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) sailing steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct., 1923.

at Liv

C. Henry

Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—631

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 2nd Oct., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ruegheimer	Lisa	34		f	s	Dr.pol	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Nuernberg	father: Max Ruegheimer Nuernberg, Wedanstr. 76	N.Y.	New York
2		Eck	Hermann	44		m	m	opera singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Rosa Eck Langenbruecken	"	"
3		Berezewski	Isaasse	58		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	Ukraine	Hebrew	"		friend: Mr. Meele, Berlin Gelzstr. 36	"	"
4		"	Vera	32		f	m		"	"	"	Russia	"	"		"	"	"
5		Aisenstadt	Jacob	37		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leipzig	wife: Gertrud Aisendorf Leipzig. Mentastr. 29	"	"
6		Felsenstein	Julius	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	German	German	"	"	father: Siegmund Felsenstein Leipzig Ehrensteinstr. 7	"	"
7		Strauss	Martin	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	brother: Alfred Strauss New York, N.Y. 307 W. 79th St.	"	"
8		"	Trude	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt	"	"	"
9		"	Irmgard	12		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	Erwin	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Lindheimer	Minna	63		f	w	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sen i.l.: Dr. Werthauer, Berlin, Hildebrandts r. 15	"	"
12		Reessle	Paula	33		f	s	gever ness	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Theoder Paul, Ludwigsburg, Marstallstr. 9	"	"
13		Wegner	Emma	35		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Heinrich Vatter Frankfurt o/M.Robertusstr.21	"	"
14		Muehlbeck	Therese	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	a unt: Amalie Santer, Frankfurt Meinkurstr. 31	Penn.	Ridgeway
15		Metzger	Emilie	47		f	w	opera singer	"	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York	br.i.l. Franz Metzger Berlin 35, Schapetstr.	N.Y.	New York
16		Perard Thieme	Louise	37		f	wd	singer	"	"	"	--	Dalmatia	Germany	Muenchen	friend: Ernst Grill Muenchen, Fengstr. 43	"	"
17		Hauck	Emmy	51		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	German	"	Frankfurt	brother: Alfred Hauck Frankfurt o/M.Fellnerstr. 9	"	"
18		"	Gretl	22		f	s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Vogel	Max	41		m	m	owner of fac tory	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Bella Nussbaum, 14 Frankfurt o/M.Hoelderlinstr.	"	"
20		"	Paula	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Schratt	Hilda	28		f	s	h [illegible]	"	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Schrattenfeld	father: Heinrich Schratt Schrattenfeld	Ill.	Chicago
22		Falck	Marie	45		f	s	"	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Baden-Baden	friend: Mr. Friedrich Thomas, Baden-Lichtental, Brauerstr. 16	N.Y.	New York
23		Tauscher	Hans	56		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	wife: Mrs. Tauscher, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Kugenbeck 32	"	"
24		Weiner	Henry	39		m	m		"	"	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	Austria	Wien	br.i.l. Dr. R. Mueller Wien VII Florianweg 57	Ills.	Chicago
25		"	Emilie	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
		Gottlieb	Oskar	47		m	wd	mercht.	"	"	"	*Germany	Germany	Germany	Oberstein	br.i.l.: August Schmahlen Oberstein o/N.	N.Y.	New York
		Suedmak	Rosa	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	fathandi.l.: Julius Suedmak Dresden, Huebnerstr. 26	"	"
		"	Erich	18		m	s	banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
		Levi	Joseph	26		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Frankfurt	mother: Amalie Levi, Frankfur o/M.Gaertnerstr. 62	Mexico	City
		"	Hedwig	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1923, 19 23.

150 3

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether in the United States or elsewhere he has ever been a member of any of the classes enumerated in the following questions (Nos. 21 to 26, inclusive), and explain fully in each case answered "Yes."	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	25 Whether able to read. (Head words.)	26 Whether able to read. (Letters or phrases.)	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin: Wolf[illegible]																				
2	"	friend	50	"	"	"	New York, N.Y. 134 W. 13th St.	yes	½ year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br.	br.	none	4	Germany	Meiningen
3	"	self	[illegible]	"	"	"	son & brother: Lazer Berezowski, New York, N.Y. 509 W. [illegible] rd St	"	½ year	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	4	"	Unter-gimpern
4	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	bro.	"	½ "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	4	Russia	Brest Litowsk
5	"	"	80	"	"	"	friend: Albert Horskewitz, New York, N.Y. 44 W. 28th St.	"	1 month	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	4	"	Petersburg
6	"	"	50	yes	1922 April 23	N.Y.	friends: J.A. Scheen & Son, New York, N.Y. 144 W. 27th St.	"	1 year	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	"	"	4	"	Mobile
7	"	"	50	"	1923 6 mos		o.h. 307 West 79th Street, New York City, N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	4	Germany	Fuerth
8	"	"	50	"	1918 3 mos		"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"		"	Heilbronn
9	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	"	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	4	"	Frankfurt
10	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	4	"	"
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	daughter: Mrs. M. Strauss, New York, N.Y. 307 W. 79th St.	"	4 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	dbr.	br.	"	4	"	"
12	"	Mrs. Strauss	50	"	"	"	Mrs. Strauss, New York, N.Y. 307 West 79th Street.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr.	"	"	4	"	Heidelberg
13	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	4	"	Ludwigs burg
14	"	self	50	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Mauart, Bridgeway, [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	4	"	Budingen
15	"	Wagnerian Opera Co	50	yes	1922 April 23	N.Y.	Wagnerian Opera Co. New York, N.Y. 437-5th	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	4	"	Kraut-heim
16	no	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"		Pa. U.S.A.	Scranton
17	yes	self	50	yes	1910 4 years	N.Y.	sister: Rosa Auerbach, New York, N.Y. 411 5th Ave	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	4	Austria	Vienna
18	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	6 "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	4	Germany	Frankfurt
19	"	"	50	no	no	no	friend: Berthold Hochsobuld New York, N.Y. 565 West end Ave	"	6 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"	4	"	"
20	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"	4	"	"
21	no	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Charles Weimer Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	"	4	"	"
22	yes	"	50	yes	1922 May 1923	N.Y.	friend: Mrs. Clara Schwarz, New York, N.Y. 68 Park Ave	"	3 months	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	"	br.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	Bobrowina
23	"	"	50	"	1921 1923	"	own home: New York, N.Y. 50 Central Park St.	"	5 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	4	"	Baden-L Lichtental
24	"	"	50	"	1918 1922		brother: Charles Weimer Chicago, Ill.	yes	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	gr.	br.	"	4	"	"
25	"	"	50	no	no	no	2411 Clybourn Ave	yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	"	"		Cael.	Prenzlau Pardubitz
26	no	"	50	yes	1922	N.Y.	Lubo [illegible] 4 Union Sq., New York, N.Y. [illegible]	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"		"	Prag
27	yes	"	50	no	no	no	parents: A. Jimerstein New York, N.Y. 104 W. 27th St	"	2	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	gr.	"	"	4	Germany	Oberstein
28	"	"	50	"	"	"	grandparents: "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	4	Austria	Korena Weren
29	no	"	50	"	"	"	Returned in transit to Mexico				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	4	Germany	Dresden
30	"	"	50	"	"	"					no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	3	"	Frankfurt
																				5	6	"	"	"	"	2	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Key

E Sherry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereth. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Fabiano, Sailing Thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organised government because of his or their official character.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List II.

List II.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Schönfeld	Elsa	11		f	s	child	yes	Hungar.	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kiskunfelegyhara	greatparents: Samuel Sonnenfad, Kiskunfelegyhara	N.Y.	New-York
2		de Peterse	Louise	71		f	m	wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Otto de Peterse, Hamburg, Pappelallee 18	Ga.	Atlanta
3		Frank	Geteus	66		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	Lith.	Hebrew	Lith.	Marjampol	sister: Seja Geisfuss, Marjampul, Knistuse Geotie 21	Mich.	Detroit
4		"	Chaje	64		d	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Heusser	Lina	64		f	s	-	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Bergzabern	brother: Eugen Heusser, Kaiserslautern, Logenstrasse 11	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Bergmann	Jean	38		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister: R. Leubuer, Breslau, Herdainstrasse 45	"	New York
7		Greissen	Karl	35		m	s	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: G. Greissen, Finsterbergen, Haus Sonnenstrahl	"	"
8		Dr. Kaufmann	Ludwig	50		m	s	Dr. chem.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Dr. Schild, Nürnberg, Rennweg 1	"	"
9		Fleischer	Editha	28		f	s	opera singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pf. Fleischer, Leipzig, Scharnhornstrasse 21	"	"
10		Ziegler	Benno	36		m	w	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelm Ziegler, münchen, Thierschstrasse 36	"	"
11		Henneberger	Elsa	43		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Richard Henneberger, Charlottenburg, Stormstrasse 3	"	"
12		Gentner - Fischer	Else	41		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a./M.	mother: Marie Fischer,, Frankfurt a./M. Wolfsgangstr. 26	"	"
13		Weil	Hermann	47		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	brother: P. Weil, Lindau i./B.	"	"
14		Schützendorf	Gustav	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	München	father: Fr. Reinhard, Elberfeld, Wiesenstrasse 42	"	"
15		"	Delia	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Bleimer	Anne	31		f	s	dom.svt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Joseph Bükl, München, Türkenstrasse 17	"	"
17		Lattermann	Theodor	37		m	m	general Stage Direkt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seehof-Teltow	wife: Ottilie Metzger-Lattermann	"	"
18		Metzger-Lattermann	Ottilie	45		f	w	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Franz Metzger, Berlin, Scharpenstrasse 35	"	"
19	UNDER 16	Lattermann	Susanne	12		f	s	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Lorentz	Marie	34		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	father: Karl Höllischer, Karlsruhe, Kaiserstr. 36	"	"
21		"	Alfred	51		m	m	musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:i./l.: Karl Koellischer Karlsruhe Kaiserstrasse 36	"	"
22		Kandl	Eduard	47		m	m	singer	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Berlin	Wanda Kandl, Charlottenburg, Rhielstrasse 3	"	"
23		Cecatka Ritter	Rudolf	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	"	Stuttgart	Mrs. M. Cecatka-Ritter, Stuttgart, Hegelstrasse 31 IIIü	"	"
24		Hutt	Robert	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	German	"	Berlin	Mrs. Prooy Hutt, Berlin, Bleibtreustrasse 15	"	"
25		Staudenmeyer	Emil	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a./Main	mother: Elise Staudenmeyer, Frankfurt a./M.Schwalbachstr. 27	"	"
26		Schramm	Hermann	52		m	m	opera singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs.Else Schramm, geb.Otto, Frankfurt a./M. Parkstr. 10	"	"
27		Lippmann	Max	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	brother: Emmie Lippmann, Berlin, Bambergerstrasse 28	"	"
28		Appel	Lotte	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	Poland	Poland	"	Berlin	father: Bernhard Appel, Berlin, Peter Fischerste. 19	"	"
29		Zader	Desider	50		m	w.	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Germany	"	Opera to Berlin	"	"
30		Schöpflin	Adolph	39		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	"	wife: Mrs. Waldtraut Schöpflin, Berlin-Wilmersdorf	"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List II.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, OCT 12 1923, *19* 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (some language).	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	parents	yes	no	no	no	parents: Michael Schönfeld, New-York N.Y.667 East Str.	no	-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Kiskunfelegyhara
2	"	self	$50	"	1912	Detroit	daughter: Mia Hechtl, Atlanter Georgia, 18 Parkside Drive	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr.	bl.	"	Germany	Perleberg
3	no	"	"	yes	22	Mich.	son: Normann Frank, /Ave. Detroit Mich. 127 Michigan	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	d.	bl.	"	Lithuania	Marjampol
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	"
5	yes	"	$50	"	1883 1922	Brooklyn N.Y.	sister: A. Crusius Brooklyn, N.Y. 1720 Avenue	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	gr.	"	Germany	Kaiserslautern
6	"	"	$700	no	no	no	Lewis New-York N.Y.	"	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	d.	d.	"	Poland	Lissa
7	"	"	$100	yes	1914 22	N.Y.	-"-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Steglitz
8	"	cousin	$300	no	no	no	cousin: Bernhard Kupfer, New-York N.Y.251 West 92 Str.	"	1 year	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	"	"	Nürnberg
9	"	Wagnerian Opera N.Y.	"	yes	1923	N.Y.	Wagnerian Opera New-York N. Y.	"	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Falkenstein
10	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	gr.	d.	"	"	München
11	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	Poland	Rittergut Obra
12	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt /M.
13	"	"	"	yes	1911 20	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Karlsruhe
14	"	Metropolitan	"	yes	1922	N.Y.	Metropolitan Opera New-York	"	7 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	d.	d.	"	"	Cöln a./Rh.
15	"	Opera New-York N.Y.	"	"	1923	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Elberfeld
16	"	G.Schützendorf	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schaatdorf
17	"	Wagneria Opera New-York N.Y.	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	Wagneria Opera Co. New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	d.	br.	"	"	Frankfurt/M.
18	"	"	"	"	1914 23	"	"	"	6 mo	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"	"	"
19	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
20	no	"	yes	yes	1923	New-York Baltimore	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Karlsruhe
21	yes	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	bl.	"	France	Strassburg
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	Austria	Wien
23	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	"	"	Cs. Slov.	Most
24	no	"	"	yes	1923	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	BR!	GR!	"	Germany	Karlsruhe
25	yes	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	br.	"	"	Frankfurt/M.
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	Poland	Kossabude
27	yes	"	"	yes	1912 13	Boston	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stolzenau
28	no	"	25	"	1923	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
29	yes	"	yes	"	1923	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	d.	br.	"	Cs. Slov.	Horna Krupa
30	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	bl.	br.	"	Germany	Oppenweiler

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Iverson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1923

at NY

C Geary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Petrarch Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foregoing "sailing thereafter" or "enlarged by oyages thereof," as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1913.

at NY

C Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance, Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Octbr. 2nd, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	4761	Ruegler	Gertrud	32		f	div	h'hold	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Hamburg	father : August Kloth, Hamburg Immenhof 5, II.	Ga.	Atlanta
2		Roessler	Karl	53		m	m	-	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	wife : Hilda Roessler, Graz, Rechbauerstr. 49	Cal.	Corozade
3		Greif	Charlotte	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Leipzig	husband : Dr. Georg Greif, Leipzig, Albertstr 36	"	"
4	4763	"	Georg - Roma	18		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : "	"	"
5		"	Georg - Horst	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : "	"	"
6		"	Gertrude	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : "	"	"
TRANSIT	19766	Mueller	Gustav	67		m	m	banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend : Carlo Thomsen, Hamburg, Bergstr. 28	Rep. Salvat.	Santa Ana
TRANSIT		"	Maria	61		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Albert	Emma	19		f	s	govern.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father : Dr. Georg Albert, Wien, 9. Spitalgasse I.	N.Y.	New York
10	arrived Basel	Herstmann	Maria	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Wandsbek	father : Richard Herstmann, Wandsbek, Juthornstr. 13	"	"
TRANSIT	19771	Graichen	Georg	48		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	wife : Else Graichen, Dresden, Schlossstr. 7.	New Seeland	
TRANSIT	19766	Schneider	Govanni	24		m	s	buyer	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	Italian	Biella	father : Daniel Schneider, Biella, Italian	"	"
13		Sagrera	Teresa	46		f	m	h'wife	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanian	Salvador	Salvador	cousin : Willy Hess, Ahrensburg, Hagenallee 43	Cal.	San Francisco
14		"	Ricardo	19		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	Orlando	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	19766	Pulvermann	John	42		m	m	mercht.	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Hamburg	brother : Ed. Pulvermann, Hamburg, Lange Muehren 9	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	19770	Rudeke	Teodoro	47		m	m	manufackturer	"	Spanish	"	Guatemala	"	Guatemala	Guatemala	mother : Eva Rudeke, Berlin Gisastr. 18	Guatemala	
TRANSIT	"	"	Franzisca	42		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	"	"	Theodore	18		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	"	"	Adolfo	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Elsa	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	19770	Pialeglou	Lazaros	46		m	s	mercht.	"	Greece	"	Greece	Greece	Greece	Athen	brother : Simeon Pialelou, 31 Stadium Str.	Greece N.Y.	New York
23		Schoars	Paul	36		m	m	singer	"	Germ.	"	Austria Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Hamburg	wife : Adele Schoars, Hamburg, Meisenstr. 34	"	"
24		Cohn - Greez	Edgar	22		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	Germ.	"	"	Leipzig	father : Heinrich Cohn-Greez Leipzig, Sedanstr. 1	"	"
25		Frank	Rudolf	19		m	s	lehrl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : Jos. Frank, Leipzig, Prenzelstr. 3	"	"
26		Morner	Adolf	32		m	m	"	"	Swedish	"	Swede	Swede	N.Y.	New York	mother : J. Morner, Stockholm Kaplansbacken 3	"	"
TRANSIT	19767	Wulfsohn	Maria	36		f	m	h'wife	"	Germ.	"	Latvia	Latvian	Germ.	Leipzig	husband : James Wulfsohn. Leipzig, Grassstr. 20	Germany	
28	UNDER 16	"	Henry	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Ewi	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
TRANSIT	19767	Hotopp	Bertha	20		f	s	maid	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	"	"	mother : Luise Hotopp, Lilla, Kre. Halberstadt	"	"

Wilhelm - Hapag 11.15 am

52

Total passengers 52
U. S. citizens 20
Aliens 32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1923, *19* 23.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after supplying temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under this law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$150	yes	1912 yes 1913	N.Y.	Friend : Mrs. B. Heckt, Atlanta, Ga.	13 Parties	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br.	gr.	none	Germ.	Hamburg
2	no	"	$10	no	-	-	sister : Ernestine Schuhmann-Heink, Coronado, San Diego, Cal.	"	4 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	br.	"	Hungary	Budapest
3	"	mother	$50	yes	1902	travel-ling	mother : Mrs. Schuhmann-Heink Coronado San Diego, Cal. 200 Orange Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	Czsl.	Bruenn
4	"	grandmother	"	"	1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Radebeul
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$700	"	several times		Guatemala In transit to Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Salv'dor	St. Ana
9	yes	friend	"	"	1922 1923	N.Y.	Friend : John Gans, Staten Island, N.Y. 200 Richmond Thurnpike	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	Austria	Wien
10	"	self	"	"	1920 May 1921 June	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germ.	Gendidden
11	"	"	$50	"	on route transit		In transit to New Zeeland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leipzig
12	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Valtapo
13	no	"	"	yes	1919 San 1920 Francisco		friend : Joseph Clagovich St. Powell, California st. S. Francisco, Cal.	no	2 years	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	San Salvador	San Salvador
14	"	"	"	"	1919 1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	1922	N.Y.	Markt & Hammacher, 193 West 12th Street, New York City, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Baden-Baden
17	no	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr.	gr.	"	"	Berlin
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"	Guatemala	Guatemala
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	br.	gr.	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	blck	br.	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	1912	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
22	yes	"	"	"	1916 10 1917 10		friend : Piabelon, Tobacco Co. N.Y. 120 Broadway	yes	1 month	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greece	Cavalla
23	"	"	"	"	1923	Boston	friend : Wagnerian Opera Co. New York	"	1 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Austr.	Wien
24	"	"	$50	"	1923	N.Y.	friend : Albert Herskowitz, New York, N.Y. 502 W - 22 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germ	Leipzig
25	"	"	$50	no	-	-	uncle : Otto Frank, New York, N.Y. 490 West End Ave.	NO	perm	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	50	yes	1918 1923	N.Y.	o.h. New York, N.Y. 45 - 5 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
27	"	"	$50	"	1912 July	"	father : A. Binerstein, New York, N.Y. 107 W - 27 Str.	yes	59days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Warenow
28	"	"	50	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Leipzig
29	"	"	50	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	"	-	-	friend :	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Silly

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1923

at Nuy

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 100
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Reliance" sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 2nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of NewYork OCT 12 1923 155, 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								nat: New York,N.Y. District Ct.May 3rd 1876	own home: Oklahoma, Okla.
1	Rosenthal	Alexis	71		m	m		U.S.P.# 129163 Wash. March 18th 1923	204 W. Mainstr.
2	"	Anna	64		f	m		"	"
3	Bernhard	Martha	58		f	m	born: New York,N.Y. Dec. 24th 1863	U.S.P.# 137908 Wash.Apr. 3rd 1923	own home: New York,N.Y. 50 Central West
4	Krietz	Henry	59		m	m		nat: New York District Ct. Oct.11th 1887 U.S.P.# 134645 Wash.March 29th 1922	own home: New York N.Y. 61 W. 125th Str.
5	"	Lena	56		f	m		"	"
6	Malmann	Margarethe E.	34		f	m		nat: by marriage: U.S.P.# 199724 Wash. June 29th 1922	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 637 68th Str.
7	"	Christina	12		f	s		nat: by fathers papaers. "	"
8	"	Jean	11		m	s		"	"
9	"	Daniel	5		m	s	born: New York,N.Y. Oct. 27th 1917	"	"
10	Steltzer	John	44		m	m		nat: Brooklyn Kings County Court Febr. 8th 1903 U.S.P.# 213944 Wash. Aug.22nd 1922	own home: New York N.Y. 1213 Fulton Str.
11	"	Wilhelmine	48		f	m		"	"
12	Ripperger	Albert A.	62		m	m		nat: Supreme Court New York,Jan.13th 1911 U.S.P.# 150390 Wash. May 20th 1922	own home: New York,N.Y. 35 E. 84th St.
13	"	Johanna	56		f	m		"	"
14	Kaliski	Gustav	69		m	m		nat: Place Court New York Febr.28th 1880 U.S.P.# 158637 Wash. May 1st 1922	own home: New York,N.Y. 603 W. 140 St.
15	"	Imrie	68		f	m		"	"
16	Lichtenstein	Julia	26		f	s	born: Hoboken,N.J.Febr.14th 1897	U.S.P.# 285587 Wash. May 12th 1923	own home: Highland Park Ills 122 N. Sheridan St.
17	Leonhardt	Carl	66		m	m		nat: County Court Los Angeles,March 1888 U.S.P.# 145565 Wash. Apr. 14th 1923	own home: Los Angeles,Cal. 2 Chester Place
18	"	Anna	62		f	m		"	"
19	Rieth	Wilhelm	41		m	m		nat: Federal Court Los Angeles 1921 U.S.P.# 274316 Wash. Apr. 24th 1923	own home: Glendale, Cal. 1101 East Wilson
20	Nicolai	Julius	66		m	m	born: Milwaukee,Wisc.Dec. 25th 1856	U?S.P.# 324 320 Wash.July 17th 1923	own home: Milwaukee, Wisc. 757 Summit Ave
21	"	Louise	64		f	m	" " " July 15th 1858	"	"
22	Sann	John	32		m	m		nat: Supreme Court Richmond N.Y. U.S.P.# 145962 Wash. Apr. 4th 1922	own home: Staten Island N.Y. 800 Richmond Turnpike
23	"	Margaretha	29		f	m		"	"
24	"	John Herb.	9		m	m	born: New York,N.Y. Aug. 11th 1914	"	"
25	"	Richard Hermann	5		m	m	" " " May 15th 1918	"	"
26	Oestreicher	Bernard	28		m	s	" Shelbyville,Ky.Dec.8th 1894	U.S.P.# 292421 Wash. May 24th 1923	own home: New York N.Y. 503 W. 122nd Str.
27	Albert	Fanna	50		f	s		nat: Supreme Ct.New York Apr.13th 1922 U.S.P.# 280482 Wash. May 4th 1923	own home: New York,N.Y. 501 W. 110 St.
28	"	Ida	52		f	s		" 280519 Wash. " " "	"
29	Allen	Walter	46		m	m	born: Harrington,Conn.Aug.9th 1877	" 208405 " July 28th 1922	own home: Stamford, Conn. Slippan Ave
30	"	Susie	48		f	s	" Perkshill N.Y. Oct. 6th 1874	" 324129 " " 16th 1923	"

(30)

B Jakowski Room
9:30 A.M.

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Manifest B. 156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance sailing from Hamburg, Octbr. 2nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York OCT 12 1923, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Mary F.	15		f	s	born Stamford, Conn, Decbr. 25th 1907	U.S.P. 324128 Wash. July 16th 1923	o.h. Stamford, Conn. Slippan Ave.
2	Radchippe	Minnie	48		f	wd.	" Philadelphia, Pa. June 23rd 1875	" 147567 " April 17th 1922	o.h. Philadelphia, Pa. 6145 Carpenter Str.
3	Stratmann	Ernst	71		m	m		nat. New York, N.Y. Court of Common Pleas June 29th 1876	o.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 453 E - 25th Str.
4	"	Christine	68		f	m		U.S.P. 284056 Wash. May 10th 1923	"
5	Baar	Morris	64		m	m	born Alexandria Va. Septbr. 19th 1859	U.S.P. 320938 Wash. July 1st 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 1 W - 81st Str.
6	"	Selma	59		f	m	" New York, N.Y. May 8th 1864	" "	"
7	"	Elinor	24		f	s	" " "	" 320947 Wash. July 1st 1923	"
8	Huber	John M.	64		m	m		nat. Supreme Court New York, N.Y. July 18th 1900	o.h. New York, N.Y. 362 Riverside Drive
9	"	Anna	53		f	m		U.S.P. 150144 Wash. April 20th 1922	"
10	"	Gertrud	18		f	s	born New York, N.Y. January 21st 1905	" 153541 " April 25th 1922	"
11	"	Marion	17		f	s	" Brooklyn, N.Y. April 2nd 1906	" 148118 " " 8th 1922	"
12	Gundlach	Clara	75		f	wd.		by marriage U.S.P.	"
13	Rubin	Harry	63		m	m		nat. Supreme Court New York, Octbr. 7th 1899	o.h. New York, N.Y. 1316 Cley Ave.
14	"	Theophila	56		f	m		U.S.P. 119949 Wash. Febr. 21st 1922	"
15	Weil	Henry	62		m	s		nat. New Orleans, La. 16th 1896 U.S.P. 303733 Wash. June 6th 1923	o.h. New Orleans La. 4914 Prytonia
16	Southeimer	Isaac	28		m	wd.		nat. Chancery Court Los. Angeles, April 29th 1895 U.S.P. Wash.	o.h. New Orleans, La. 2118 Pesciston Str.
17	Lang	Cyllis	44		f	m		nat. Supreme Court New York, N.Y. 1876 U.S.P. 271163 Wash. April 19th 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 56 Ft. Washington Ave.
18	Scheidler	Thenias	68		m	m		nat. Court of Common Pleas New York, January 31st 1829	o.h. New York, N.Y. 472 West End Ave.
19	"	Ida	63		f	m		U.S.P. 296681 Wash. May 26th 1923 " 296682 " " " "	"
20	Falk	Lee	49		m	m		nat. Legal Court Tejessee, March 26th 1893 U.S.P. 254912 Wash. March 10th 1923	o.h. Clarksville, Tenessee.
21	Weil	Max	42		m	m		nat. Supreme Court Rochester N.Y. June 13th 1916	o.h. New York, N.Y. 112 Prince Str.
22	"	Helen	41		f	m		U.S.P. 309262 Wash. June 14th 1923 " "	"
23	Heidenheimer	Magdeline	29		f	m	born Caton Mississippi, June 10th 1892	U.S.P. 123286 Wash. March 4th 1922	o.h. Johnson City, Tenessee
24	"	Jack	2		m	s	" Memphis Tenessee, June 24th 1921	" "	"
25	May	Marie	57		f	m		nat. by marriage U.S.P. 161020 Wash. May 29th 1923	o.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 678 Marks Ave.
26	"	Hertha M.	28		f	s		nat. thro " parents U.S.P. 260513 Wash. March 27th 1923	"
27	Kertesz	Rosa	34		f	m		nat. U.S.P. 298862 Wash. May 29th 1923	o.h. Newark, N.J. 109 Avenue Ave.
28	"	Lilian	5		f	s	born Newark, N.J. Novbr. 11th 1918	" "	"
29	Sonnenfeld	Violet	26		f	m		nat. by marriage U.S.P. 14137 Wash. 8th 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. Broadway 1123
30	"	Virginia	4		f	s	born New York, N.Y. March 4th 1919	" "	"

(30)

V. Jankowski Ins. 7
930 am.

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30-764

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number "D"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C. 157

S.S. " RELIANCE " sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 2nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hecht (de Peterse)	Maria	32		f	m		nat.: by marriage	Atlanta, Ga.,
2	Pappenheimer	Alice	45		f	s	Fort Smith, Ark., April 12th 1878	U.S.P. 301573 Wash. June 2nd 1923	own home: 18th Parkside Drive
3	Harris	Sidney	36		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 3rd 1887	-"- 313346 " June 20th 1923	New York, N.Y.,
4	"	Lillian	35		f	m	Newark, N.J., Jany 12th 1888	U.S.P. 96794 Wash. Nov. 9th 1921	251 W.-92nd Street New York, N.Y.,
5	Menzies	Meta	33		f	m	Detroit, Mich., March 18th 1890	"	27th Cedar Street
6	"	Edith	13		f	s	-"- -"- April 9th 1910	U.S.P. 276722 Wash. April 28th 1923	-"- -"-
7	"	Helen	3		f	s	-"- -"- Febry 19th 1921	"	-"- Detroit, Mich.,
8	Kreuter	Helen	31		f	m	-"- -"- Sept. 28th 1888	"	-"- -"- 1520 Wayfield
9	Frankel	Edgar	47		m	m		U.S.P. 276745 Wash. April 28th 1923	-"- -"-
10	Font	Midor	43		m	s		nat.: Circ.Ct.of New York, N.Y., Oct. 14th 1918	-"- New York, N.Y.,
11	Hyman	Ida	53		f	m		U.S.P. 130252 Wash. March 20th 1902 nat.: A.S.Court Beaumont, Tex., Nov. 1920	-"- 100 Gold Street
12	Kattermann	August	61		m	m		U.S.P. 255525 Wash. March 13th 1923 nat.: by marriage	-"- Port Arthur, Tex.
13	"	Helen	54		f	m		U.S.P. 280544 Wash. May 4th 1923 nat.: Paterson Distr.Ct. May 3rd 1902	-"- New York City, N.Y., 502 West-122nd Street
14	Rosenbaum	Martin	51		m	s		U.S.P. 299959 Wash. May 31st 1923 nat.: By marriage	-"- Paterson, N.J., 815 Broadway
15	Safian	Rosil	65		f	wd		U.S.P. 270211 Wash. April 17th 1923 nat.: Oloosaa County Ct. Oreg., Jany 20th 1900	-"- -"-
16	Nathan	Florence	56		f	m	New York, N.Y., Oct. 19th 1867	U.S.P. 255548 Wash. March 13th 1923 nat.: by marriage	-"- New York, N.Y., 2 W.-89th Street
17	Sternberg	Ernst	44		m	s	Davenport, Iowa, Jan. 13th 1879	U.S.P. 210015 Wash. Aug. 4th 1922	-"- New York, N.Y., 575 Westend Ave.
18	Warth	Valentin	45		m	s		U.S.P. 166670 Wash. May 11th 1922	-"- New York, N.Y., Edga Combra Ave. 393
19	Loiser	Lina	53		f	s		U.S.P. 331545 Wash. Aug. 11th 1923 nat.: South. Dist. Ct. New York, Dec. 29th 1898	-"- Milwaukee, Wis.,
20	Titze	Pauline	49		f	m		U.S.P. 330745 Wash. Aug. 7th 1923 nat.: Circ.Ct.of Cook Ct. Ill., April 22nd 1917	-"- New York, N.Y., 47th W.-34th Street
21	Newman	Jacob	48		m	s	New Orleans, La., Jany 21st 1875	U.S.P. 269546 Wash. April 16th 1923 nat.: by marriage	-"- Chicago, Ill., 433 East 44th Street
22	Jessen	Hazel	34		f	div.	Brooklyn, N.Y., Dec. 15th 1888	U.S.P. 250227 Wash. Sept. 17th 1923	-"- New York, N.Y., 300th Park Ave.
23	Weihe	Marie	63		f	m		U.S.P. 158164 Wash. April 3rd 1922	-"- New Orleans, La., 3512th St. Charles Ave.
24	Deichmann	Florence	24		f	s	St.Louis, Mo., June 14th 1898	U.S.P. 1240 Wash. March 28th 1923 nat.: by marriage	-"- Brooklyn, N.Y., 180th Sterling Place
25	Herbst	Gust	27		m	s	New York City, N.Y., Aug. 2nd 1896	U.S.P. 219811 Wash. Sept. 19th 1922	-"- Bellingham, Wash., 1321st Dock Street
26	Dold	Clara	32		f	m		U.S.P. 295289 Wash. May 29th 1923	-"- St.Louis, Mo.,
27	Cary	Florence	30		f	m	North Tonawanda, N.Y., March 4th 1893	U.S.P. 327246 Wash. Jany 25th 1923 nat.: by marriage	-"- New York City, N.Y., 74th Wall Street
28	Weiss	Samuel	35		m	m	New York, N.Y., Nov. 25th 1887	U.S.P. 214404 Wash. Aug. 21st 1922	-"- New York City, N.Y., 425th Westend Ave.
29	Lederer	Anna	48		f	m		U.S.P. 321878 Wash. July 11th 1923	-"- Buffalo, N.Y. 662nd Ellicort Str.
30	"	Ruth	19		f	s	New York, N.Y., June 16th 1904	U.S.P. 332573 Wash. Aug. 14th 1923 nat.: by marriage U.S.P. 125401 Wash. March 9th 1922 U.S.P. 127499 Wash. March 14th 1923	-"- New York, N.Y., 720 West-173rd Street -"- New York, N.Y., Hotel Albert Street -"- University Place 10th -"-

(30)

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number "D" 158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"D" S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK OCT 12 1923. 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Prokesch	Emma	47		f	m		nat: by marriage U.S.P.125398 Wash. March 9th 1922	New-York N.Y. own home: 562 W. 113th Str.
2	"	Rita	18		f	s	born: New-York City N.Y. July 28th 1905	U.S.P. 127431 Wash. March 14th 1922	-"- "
3	"	Evelyn	9		f	s	" " " " Sept.4th 1913	"	-"- "
4	Febrich	Rosa	57		f	w.		nat: by marriage March 31st 1895 U.S.P. 133161 Wash. March 26th 1922	-"- "
5	van Gerpen	Frederick	63		m	s		U.S.P. 296098 Wash. May 25th 1923	-"- New-York N.Y. 15 William str.
6	Howe	Edward	48		m	m	" St. Francisco Cal. Nov. 22nd 1874	U.S.P. 328343 Wash. July 30th 1923	-"- New-York N.Y. 81 Foulton Street
7	Baum	Charles	37		m	m		nat: U.S.Distr.Ct.Eastern Distr.of N.Y. March 25th 1924 U.S.P. 225078 Wash. Oct.16th 1923	-"- New-York N.Y. 634 W. 136th Str.
8	Roos	Emilie	57		f	w	" St.Louis 1866 January 21st Mo.	U.S.P. 145874 " April 14th 1922	-"- Philadelphia.Pa. Aldine Hotel
9	Leser	Frdke	65		f	m	" St. Louis Mo. July 25th 1858	U.S.P. 145929 Wash. April 14th 1922	-"- "
10	Borchard	Gertrude	32		f	s	" New-York N.Y.June 25th 1891	U.S.P. 321788 Wash. July 11th 1922	-"- Montdair New-Jersey 102 Cooper Avenue
11	Daiber	Jules	39		m	s	" " " " 6th 1883	U.S.P. 266545 Wash. April 10th 1923	-"- New-York N.Y. Mc. Alpine Hotel
12	Dehon	Theodora	43		f	s	" St. Louis Cal. Septb. 3rd 1874	U.S.P. 159308 Wash. May 2nd 1922	-"- Boston Mass. Brummer str.
13	Lederer	Frederic	49		m	m		nat: Federal Ct. 1st Distr.of N. Y. June 1914 U.S.P. 127494 Wash. March 14th 1922	New-York N.Y. City -"- 157 W 9th Str.
14	Pape	Gus. H.	41		m	m		nat: Distr. Ct. Falls County Texas July 21st 1904 U.S.P. 230658 Wash. Nov. 13th 1923	New Orleans La. -"- 825 Gravias Str.
15	"	Eleonor	34		f	m	" Waco Texas, July 21st 1888	U.S.P. 230659 Wash. Novb. 13th 1923	-"- "
16	Schwabach	Eugene	34		m	m		nat: thro' parents U.S.P. 136860 Wash. April 1st 1923	New-York N.Y. -"- 498 Westend Avenue
17	Turkel	Bernard	42		m	m	Nat. Apr. 15, 1896	U. S. P. #325285 - Wash. July 19, 1923	" 496 Westend Av. N.Y.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(17)

owtown Insp 930 am

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RELIANCE Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 3rd, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923 October, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DARBY	RUTH	26		F	S	Hoytville, Pa.	Passport No.218956. Sept.14th.1922.	Ridgway, Pa.
2	FRANK	JULIUS J.	71		M	M	Mar. 3rd,1852. New York. N Y.	Passport No. 311525	61, Broadway, New York N.Y.
3	FRANK	HELENE	65		F	M	Sept.26th,1858. Lafayette, Alb.	Passport No. "	ditto.
4	HANSEN	T. LOUIS	48		M	M		Naturalized Court of Common Pleas, Newark. N.J.14/10/'01 Passport No. 314927. June 22nd, 1923.	270,Claremont Ave,Montclair N.J.
5	HANSEN	HELEN M.	47		F	M	Aug.21st,1876. Brooklyn.N.Y.	Passport No.314927. June 22nd,1923.	ditto.
6	HEUBLEIN	GILBERT F.	73		M	M		By residence from 3 yrs. of age (Since 1853) Passport No. 25-1859	739. Prospect Ave.Hartford,Conn
7	HEUBLEIN	LOUISE M.	67		F	M	Nov.30th,1865. Hartford, Conn.	Passport No. "	ditto.
8	JONES	VIOLA L.	35		F	M	Oct.13th,1887. New York, N.Y.	Passport No.192431.	C/O.L.H.Low, 505,Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	JONES	RICHARD H.	14		M	S	Mar.31st,1909. New York, N.Y.	Passport No. "	ditto.
10	KUPFER	BERNHARD	59		M	M		Naturalized Jan.22nd,1894.Court of Common Pleas,New York City. Passport No.118648. Feb. 22nd, 1922.	2/8. Astor Place.New York.N.Y
11	LEOPOLD	DOROTHY	23		F	S	1899. Philadelphia, Penn.	Passport No.312568. June 19th, 1923	1848 N.17th St.Philadelphia.Penn
12	McAULIFFE	JOSEPH A.	52		M	S	May 23rd,1871. S.Francisco.Calf.	Passport No.236648. Dec. 12th. 1922.	2313. Howard St. San Francisco Calf.
13	MILLER	ANNE	53		F	W	Oct.18th,1869. Bridgeport, Conn.	Passport No.338493. Sept.10th, 1923.	540, Brooklawn Ave. Bridgeport Conn.
14	MORTIMER	MYRA	29		F	S	Mar.26th,1894. Spokane, Wash.	Passport No. 334463 Sept.12th, 1921.	435. West. 119 Str. New York.
15	RABE	RUDOLPH F.	82		M	M		Naturalized Oct.1868. Hudson Co.N.J.Court of Common Pleas Passport No.335713. Aug.27th,1923.	900. Hudson Str. Hoboken, N.J.
16	RABE	ELIZABETH	79		F	M	Jan.8th, 1844. Jersey City N.J.	Passport No.335713. Aug. 27th,1923.	ditto.
17	RABE	RUDOLPH F. Jr.	51		M	M	Jan.18th,1872. Hoboken. N.J.	Passport No.335713. Aug. 28th,1923.	15 West.67 Str.New York,N.Y.
18	ROSENBERG	BERTHA	60		F	W	1863. Syracuse. N.Y.	Passport No.312453. June 19th,1923. By marriage. U.S.P.#116744 Wash. Feb. 6, 1922	Hotel Majestic.Philadelphia.Pa. c/o Mr. Walter Lowe 310 Sansome St. San Francisco Cal.
19	Beckh	Mary V.	63		f	m			
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

arrived Tuys 9.30 am

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A 10[illegible]

160

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 3rd, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Cready	Nathaniel L.	60		M	M	January 22, 1864 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 89404 Washington,D.C.,Oct.8,1921, ext. New York until Oct 8, 1923 .	21 East 47 St., New York City.
2	Mc Cready	Jeanne	56		F	M	July 4, 1867 ; " "	" "	" "
3	de Sapresi-Sauerprei	Edith	32		F			U.S.P. 267645 Washington, D.C., April 12, 1923 .	137 6th Ave., New York City.
4	Loeb	Daisy	38		F	D	March 13, 1885 ; Louisville, Ky.	U.S.P. 266642 Washington,D.C., April 10, 1923 .	Netherland Hotel, New York City.
5	Harburger	Sadie	67		F	Wd.	May 10, 1856 ; " "	U.S.P. 266621 Washington,D.C., "	" "
6	Augenblick	Anna	34		F			U.S.P. 309410 Washington, D.C., June 14, 1923 .	30 Randolph Pl., Newark, N.J.
7	Hellinger	Leopold	74		M	Wd.	July 2, 1849 ;	U.S.P. 156544 Washington,D.C., April 28, 1923 .	16 E. 96 St., New York City.
8	Hellinger	Dorothy	29		F	S	December 25, 1894 ;	U.S.P. 156050 Washington,D.C., April 27, 1923 .	" "
9	Strohm	Carl F.	38		M		October 16, 1885 ; Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 189596 Washington,D.C., June 12, 1922 .	4758 Ford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Strohm	Elsie E.	28		F		November 1, 1895 ; New York, "	" "	" "
11	Hackney	Roscoe J.	40		M	M	July 22, 1883 ; Shelbyville, Ind.	U.S.P. 330581 Washington, D.C., Aug. 6, 1923 .	Memphis, Tenn. Goodwin Ave
12	Hackney	Frances B.	40		F	M	Aug. 13, 1883 ; Cincinnati, O.	" "	" "
13	Darnell	Rowland Hermann	37		M	M	November 20, 1886 ; Memphis, Tenn.	U.S.P. 329906 Washington, D.C., Aug. 4, 1923 .	" Goodwin Ave
14	Darnell	Roberta A.	38		F	M	December 20, 1885 ; " "	" "	" "
15	Darnell	Roberta	11		F	S	October 2, 1912 ; " "	" "	" "
16	Darnell	Mollie	10		F	S	September 19, 1913 ; " "	" "	" "
17	Taylor	Ella	52		F	S	June 5 1868; Radlich, Miss	" "	" "
18	Metzger	Samuel	50		M	M		U.S.P. 314383 Washington, D.C., June 22, 1923 .	214 W. 110 St., New York City.
19	Metzger	Anna	32		F	M		" "	" "
20	Hols	Julie	60		F	Wd.		U.S.P. 158040 Washington, D.C., May 1, 1923 .	601 W. 148 St., "
21	Wiegand	William C.	50		M	M		U.S.P. 1698 Washington, D.C., July 24, 1923 . Chicago	1250 Rosemont Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	Wiegand	Emily	44		F	M		" 1699 "	" "
23	Adler	Pauline	56		F	Wd.	April 16, 1867 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 109923 Washington,D.C., January 9,1922,ext. New York January 15,1923 .	46 W. 89 St., New York City.
24	Street	Susan W.	38		F	S	June 20, 1885 ; Seabright, N.J.	U.S.P. 229067 Washington, D.C., November 24, 1922 .	23 So. William St., New York City.
25	Stern	Selma	50		F	Wd.	February 7, 1872 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 121921 Washington,D.C., Febr.28, 1922,ext.at Frankfort until Febr.28/24.	150 E. 79 St., New York City.
26	Balke	Julius	66		M	M	May 27, 1857 ; Cincinnati, O.	U.S.P. 119803 Washington,D.C., February 21,1922,ext. Chicago, May 14, 1923 .	257 E. Delaware Pl., Chicago, Ill.
27	Balke	Roberta	50		F	M	January 15, 1873 ; Galveston, Texas.	U.S.P. 141335 Washington,D.C., April 8, 1922,ext. Chicago, May 14, 1923 .	" "
28	Coates	Franklin B.	44		M	M	July 13, 1879 ; Springfield, Mass.	U.S.P. 327269 Washington, D.C., July 25, 1923 .	1482 Broadway, New York City.
29	Coates	Margaret	33		F	M	September 28, 1890 ; Houston, Texas.	" "	" "
30	Winslow	Thomas	53		M	S	November 23, 1870 ; Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 234472 Washington, D.C., December 2, 1922 .	Oakland, Cal.
(3)							O W Henn	Insp. 920 Am 58	Easton Bldg

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—854

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 3rd, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923, 19

161

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓	1	Sherman	Muriel	23		F	S	February 21, 1901 ; St.Louis, Mo.	U.S.P. 238896 Washington, D.C., December 22, 1922.	272 Pollard Road, Mountain Lakes N.J.
✓	2	Farrier	May	49		F	S	November 17, 1874 ; Rumson, N.J.	U.S.P. 237345 Washington, D.C., December 15, 1922.	Rumson, N.J.
✓	3	Annis	John S.	44		M	S	Janv. 23rd 1879 ; Deer Isle, Maine	U.S.P. 335910 Washington, D.C., Aug. 28, 1923.	112 Paterson St., Paterson, N.J.
✓	4	Panhorst	Jeanie	34		F	S	September 20, 1888 ; Erie, Pa.	U.S.P. 312071 Washington, D.C., June 19, 1923.	201 W. 92nd St., New York City.
✓	5	Uffner	Hyman	52		M	M		U.S.P. 315457 Washington, D.C., June 25, 1923.	1020 45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓	6	Uffner	Minnie	48		F	M		" "	" "
✓	7	Uffner	Selma	15		F	S	December 26, 1908 ; New York, N.Y.	" "	" "
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

O.W. Uffners Imps.

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—964

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(1x1)

162

I, G. V. Smith, Surgeon of the Relimer Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Oman, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed on arrival thereof," as the case may be)

G. V. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at Ney

C. Henry

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 3rd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kubli	Barbara	67		F	Wd.	-	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Herisau	Brother : Otto Walser, Bahnhofstrasse, Herisau.	N.J.	West Orange
2		Grob	Fanny	28		F	S	-	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German	"	Herisau	Mother : Marie Sonderer, 350 Santisstrasse, Herisau.	N.J.	Weehawken
3		Maly	Joseph	34		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Czechoslovakian German French	Yes	Czechoslovak	Bohemian	France	Reims	Friend: Mr Lambert, 31, Rue de Strasbourg, Reims,	N.Y.	Astoria
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1050 V37
258683
U2934-193.

60

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—423

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1928, *19*

163

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years.	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether coming to engage in any kind of unlawful occupation.	23 Whether a contract laborer.	24 Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution.	26 Whether ever had tuberculosis.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son : John Otto Kubli, 97 Rigge Pl., West Orange, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue Grey	None	Switzerland	Herisau
2	Yes	Self	40	No			Brother : John Grob, 212 Oakstreet, Weehawken, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	"	Herisau
3	No	Self	More	No			Cousin: Edward Miner, 447 18th Ave., Astoria, L.I.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Light Fair	brown	Grey	None	Czechoslovakia	Tousice
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Dis to own on board
Dis to brother on board
Dw. ✓
Aff

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Rochambeau, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Iverson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1923.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. V. Smith, Surgeon of the Relief, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "owner, agent," as the case may be)

G. V. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ney

C Stewart

Inst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This ~~sheet~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 3rd., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BARFOOT.	WINIFRED. FRIDA.	20		F	S	Domestic 1-404311-6/4/4 Yes	Yes	English		English	English	England	Kenilworth	Mrs.L.Barfoot, Blakendon Nob. Harbury. Nr. Leamington		Hartford.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

61

9 Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER, OCT 12 1923 *19*23.

165

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. G. Heublien. 739, Prospect Ave, Hartford Conn.	Yes	Two years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Due to Employers on Board. to Mrs. Heublien	No. Good	No	5	3	Fresh col.	Fair	Blue	None	England	Tachbrook
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson Master, of the S/S. Arlanza, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. L. Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at Ny

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List # 8.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Reliance Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether District "sailing therewith" or "destined by overseas (thereof)," as the case may be)

166

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 23

at [illegible]

C Henry

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " RELIANCE ", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gottfurcht	Fritz	24		m	s	3-70048 clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hannover	mother: Agathe Giller, Str.34 Hannover,Ferdinand Wallach	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Geilfuss	August	44		m	m	stocking maker	"	"	"	Russian	"	N.J.	Paterson	own home: Paterson,N.J., 274 Jefferson Street	N.J.	Paterson
3		Wiebold	Arnold	35		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	brother: Peter Wiebold, Brooklyn,N.Y.,Richmond Hill	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Hirsch	Heinrich	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	"	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 2448th Washington Street	"	New York
5		Demuth	William	15		m	s	child	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	uncle: Rob.Ullmann,Platz 3 Charlottenburg,Witzleben	"	"
6		Schade	Minna	46		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 2540 Valtine Ave.	"	"
7		"	Gertrude	22		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Luft	Erich	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Dr.Luft, Hamburg	"	Richmond Hill
9		Herrmann	Helena	16		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenberg	mother: Theresia Hermann, Freudenberg,Hauptstr.27	N.J.	Trenton
10		Schuett	Hans	40		m	m	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	Wash.	Seattle	own home: Seattle, Wash., 2030 E.Madison Street	Wash.	Seattle
11		"	Margarete	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Briggs	Ella	43		f	div	dietician	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York,N.Y., 125 E.-37th Street	N.Y.	New York
13		Kasumle	Louise	26		f	s	2-360[illegible] h'maid	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Cannstatt	father: Wm.Kasumle, Goertningen	"	"
14		Mullek	Neli	27		f	m	h'wife	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Magyar	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 312 E.-93rd Street	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Franz	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Keusen	Emil	29		m	s	electrician	yes	German	yes	German	German	"	Albany	cousin' Albany,N.Y.,Western Ave.	"	Albany
17		Schlatter	Gustav	46		m	s	2-443271 clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Tattingen	brother: Ernst Schlatter, Tattingen	Wash.	Spokane
18		Hoppe	Robert	23		m	m	No.89743-8-14-41 smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cailie	father: Rob.Hoppe,Cailie, Schleifweg 7	N.Y.	New York
19		"	Emilie	22		f	m	2-996444 h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Kazowsky	Bertha	46		f	m	-	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Petersburg	own home: Petersburg, Saferney 5	"	"
21		Tischler	Sophie	30		f	m	-	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Tharkut	father: Anton Keller, Tharkut, Hung.	N.Y.	New York
22	UNDER 16	"	Helene	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Nellie	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Pracharova	Amzka	25		f	s	h'maid	"	Czech.	"	Czech.	Czech.	Cz.Slov	Duchcov, Fenlice	mother: Maria Pracharova, Duchcow	Ohio	Cleveland
25		"	Emilie	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Reingardt	Hermine	38		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Borgedorf	parents: Heinr.Reingardt, Oldenrode	N.Y.	New York
27		Muekkenfuss	Emma	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuffer	mother: Maria Muekkenfuss, Neuffer,Schilling Str.	Ohio	Cincinnati
28		Weisshaupt	Christian	24		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tischardt	father: Christian Weisshaupt Tischardt	"	"
29		Wyss	Max	25		m	s	dentist	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Criens n/Luzern	father: Joseph Wyss, Criens	Ill.	Chicago
30		Luecker	Johann	28		m	s	Electr.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Crefeld	Fa: Jacob Luecker Crefeld. Nassauer Ring 14	Pa.	Eaton

62

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1928 , *19* 23.

167 8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purposes of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he desires to go, and then return to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain fully.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and in good physical and mental health.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							uncle: Arth.Cohen,Philadelphia																				
Left June 1/23	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	Pa.,2334th Cumberland Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Berlin
2	no	self	30	yes	1922	Paterson	own home: Patterson, N.J., 274 Jeferson Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Poland	Lodz
Left Apr 1/23	yes	Father	25	yes	1904	New York	brother: Peter Wiebold, 571 Brooklyn,N.Y.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schlion worth.
Left June 1/23	yes	Father	50	yes	1909	"	own home: New York, N.Y.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	"	"	"	Poland	Kattowitz
5	"	stepfath.	25	--	1911	Norwalk	stepmother:	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lichtenberg
Left June 14/23	"	self	50	"	1910	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 2540 Valentine Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Langendorf
7	"	"	50	"	1923	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg
8	no	Dr.Luft	50	no	no	no	uncle: Otto Luft,Richmond Hill N.Y.,10-734-112th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
9	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Mary Fulgentia,Trenton N.J.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenberg
Left June 1/23	yes	self	50	yes	1909	Seattle	own home: Seattle, Wash.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Eckernfoerd
11	"	"	50	"	1908	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
Left June 1/23	"	York	50	"	1910	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 125 E.-37th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
13	"	friend	25	no	no	no	friend: Margarete Schmalzeit, New York,N.Y.,9 E.-46th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Goestingen
Left May 21/23	"	self	14	yes	1915	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 312 E.-96rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Veszpren
15	"	"	---	"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	--	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
Left June 1/23	"	Father	50	"	1922	Albany	cousin: Albany,N.Y.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Haan
17	no	"	50	"	1908	New York	friend: Aron Kuhn,Spokane, Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Betberg
18	yes	br.i/l.	25	no	no	no	br.i./L.:Franz Schwarz, Str. New York,N.Y.,223rd E.-88th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cailhe
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Drebel
20	"	self	50	"	"	"	sister: Mrs.Halpern, New York N.Y.,1853 Madison Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	-	"	Russia	Saratow
21	"	Mary	50	yes	1912	New York	own home: Julius Tischler, New York,N.Y.,1560 Southern Boulevard	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	Hungary	Tharkut
22	"	Father	50	"	1915	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	bl.	bl.	"	U.S.A.	New York
23	"	"	50	"	1914	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	25	no	no	no	uncle: Robert Fischer, Ave. Cleveland, Ohio,13809 Durkel	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	br.	"	Cz Slov.	Durchcov
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband Heinr.Heinhardt, Str. New York,N.Y.,502 W.-148th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Giessen
27	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: George Muekkenfuss, Str. Cincinnati,Ohio,541 W.Mc.Micken	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Neuffer
28	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: George Muekkenfuss, Str. Cincinnati,Oh.,541 W.Mc Micken	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	villingen
29	no	self	30	"	"	"	friend: Ernst Keyser,Chicago, Ill.,Kempes Place 640	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	gr.	br.	"	Switzerland	Griens.
30	no	Uncle	25	no	-	-	Uncle: Jos. Pasch, Eaton Pa. 326 St. Joseph St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk	bl.	left Index finger crippled	Germany	Grefeld

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Iverson

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913

at Key West

P Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance, Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 2nd, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Kammann	Hans	40		m	m	singer	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Berlin	o.h. Berlin-Schoeneberg, Gnadenkirchstr. 3	N.Y.	New York
2		Goerres	Jean	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	o.h. Berlin, Greifenhagenerstr. 38	"	"
3		v.Laszewski	Emil	53		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	o.h. Charlottenburg, Kaiser Friedrichstr. 50a	"	"
4		Baumgartner	Georg	22		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Volleuburg	father : Jos.Baumgartner, Rechterfeld 5	Mich.	Detroit
5		Keller	Edith	27		f	s	dregist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuebingen	father : Dr. Keller, Murrhardt	N.J.	Jersey City
6		Tischler	Julius	37		m	s	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck	" : H.Tischler, Wien, Adamgasse 13	N.Y.	New York
7		Vogl	Anton	20		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viechbach	father : Anton Vogl, Viechbach 26	Mich.	Detroit
8		Bastisch	Hans	44		m	m	engin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother : Mrs. Ehrich, Magdeburg Fuerstenstr. 18	N.Y.	New York
9		"	Elise	38		f	m	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Mayerhofer	Ludwig	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	o.h. Charlottenburg, Charlottenburger Ufer 7	"	"
11		Conrad	Paul	35		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	o.h. Charlottenburg, Gunruckstr. 40	"	"
12		Koettnitz	Alfred	32		m	m	musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	o.h. Leipzig, Turnerstr. 21	"	"
13		Koberowsky	Erna	32		f	s	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	o.h. Charlottenburg, Tegelerweg 1	"	"
14		Leonhardt	Marta	22		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirsau	father : Eng. Leonhardt, Hirsau	"	West New Brighton
15		Zader	Gustav	26		m	s	theatre clerk	"	"	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	"	Berlin	brother : Leo Zader, Berlin, Bambergerstr. 18	"	New York
16		Huni	Christ Paul	46		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	N.Y.	West New York	o.h. West New York, 407 Bergenline	NJ	West New York
17		Fehrenbacher	Anna	32		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Stuttgart	father : Joh. Fehrenbacher, Stuttgart, Charlottenstr. 77	NY	New York
18		Rohleder	Theresia	17		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tauberbischofsheim	uncle : Heinrich Braunwarth, Tauberbischofsheim	"	"
19		Storjohann	Emma	44		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malente	friend : Otto Fickl, Malente-Gremsmuehlen	Conn.	Middletown
20		Ahrens	Heinrich	29		m	s	steerer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanover	father : Heinrich Ahrens, Hannover, Holstenhofstr.18	Wisc.	Milwaukee
21		von Lohberg	Egmont	46		m	m	manager	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	o.h. New York, 235 E. - 156 Str.	N.Y.	New York
22		Medart	Gustav	18		m	s	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Oberlustadt	father : Ludwig Medart, Oberlustadt, Hauptstr.125	"	"
23		Heyd	Alois	15		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zeiskam	father : Jos. Heyd, Zeiskam, Hauptstr. 65	"	Buffalo
24		Loewenstein	Eugene	27		m	s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schornsheim	mother : Mrs.Loewenstein, Schornsheim	"	New York
25		Hauser	Wilhelmine	28		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleingartach	father : Mr. Hauser, Kleingartach	"	Rochester
26		Sauter	Karoline	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : Lud. Sauter, Kleingartach	"	"
27		Trag	Johann	32		m	m	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	father i.l. : G.Lewig, Nuernberg, Gaustr.4	Va.	Richmond
28		Hiller	Emil	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	father : J.Hiller, Stuttgart, Rosenbergstr. 2	N.J.	Newark
29		Hoehler	Philippine	25		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dieburg	father : Phil.Hoehler, Dieburg, Klostergasse 26	N.Y.	New York
30		Walther	Lucie	29		f	s	typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother : A. Walther, Berlin, Fuerstenwalderstr. 11b.	"	Brooklyn

Total passengers 83
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, 19 28.

169 7

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to return to country whence he came.	21 Race or people (nationality, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, etc., as specified by alien)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read some language or dialect.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Wagnerian Opera Co.	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	Circle: Wagnerian Opera Co, New York, N.Y.	yes	8 mos	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none	4	Germ.	Berlin
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 mos	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Koeln
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 mos	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	9	Freistadt Danzig	Danzig
4	yes	cousin	25	no	-	-	cousin: Wm.Garner, Detroit Mich 6126 Crane Str.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		Germ.	Recherstried
5	yes	self	25	"	-	-	uncle: Peter Krug, Jersey City, N.J. 160 Lambeck Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	Distant uncle on board.												
6	"	"	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend: Wagnerian Opera Co, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no																		
7	"	cousin	25	no	-	-	cousin: Jos.Kaufmann, Detroit Mich, 2320 St.Ambin Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	9	Austria	Kollar
8	"	Wagnerian Opera Co.	50	"	-	-	friend: Wagnerian Opera Co. New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no																	Germ.	Viechbach
9	"	"	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	"	yes	8 mos	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"		"	Wippra
10	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	yes	8 mos	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	9	"	Magdeburg
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	yes	8 mos	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	9	"	Alt-Detting
12	"	br.i.l.	25	no	-	-	br.i.l. F. Dittmer, New York, N.Y. 148 E - 16 Str.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	9	"	Berlin
13	"	Wagnerian Opera Co.	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend: Wagnerian Opera Co. New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	9	"	Berlin
14	"	br.	25	manne	-	-	br. E.Leonhardt, West New Brighton, N.Y. 22 Josephin Str.	manne	perm.	yes		no	no	no	Dist to uncle on board												
15	"	Wagnerian Opera Co.	25	"	-	-	friend: Wagnerian Opera Co, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	9	Czel.	Gablonz
16	yes	self	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	Hom West, New York, N.Y. 407 Bergenline Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	br.	"	"		Germ.	Tuebingen
17	"	uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle: A.Fehrenbacher, New York, N.Y. 440 E - 56 Str.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	Dist to uncle on board												
18	"	"	25	"	-	-	aunt: Antonia Klingenbeck, New York, N.Y. 890 Morris Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	Dist to aunt on board.												
19	no	self	25	yes	1902	Middletown	br. Gust.Loewenthal, Middletown Conn.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	"		"	Neumuenster
20	yes	"	60a	no	-	-	friend: Wm.Reckmeier, Milwaukee Wisc. 101 Wisconsin Ave.	"	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		"	Hannover
21	yes	Reichmann	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	e.h. New York, N.Y. 835 E - 156 Str.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		"	Sandten
22	"	"	10	no	-	-	sister: Mina Medart, New York, 498 N.Y.West End Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Oberlustadt
23	no	sister	25	"	-	-	sister: Kath. Heyd, Buffalo, N.Y. 907 Northamptonstr.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	Dist to Fiancee	no											"
24	yes	Wagnerian Opera Co.	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	uncle: Henry Dreifuss, New York, N.Y. 215 W - 150 Str.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"		"	Bohornheim
25	no	"	50	no	-	-	uncle: Emil Ludwig, Rochester N.Y. 371 Durastr.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	Dist to Fiancee											Klingentech
26	"	"	50	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	Dist to Fiancee											"
27	yes	self	30	"	-	-	friend: Dr. Emil Richmond Va.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"		"	Muenderg.
28	"	"	50	"	-	-	fiancee: Else Kerf, Newark, N.J. 596 Clinton Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		"	Cannstatt
29	"	uncle	25	"	-	-	uncle: Fred Noehler, New York N.Y. 815 E - 216 Str.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	Dist to Uncle on board.											Arnheim
30	"	friend	-	"	-	-	friend: Alb. Feckelsberg, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2101 Emmon Ave.	no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	Dist to Fiancee Feckelsberg on board.											Brasilien Curitiba
								no	perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ny

C Kemp

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Smith, Surgeon of the Kildonan Kaiulani, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, so the case may be)

C. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1921

at Nelson

C. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. Smith, Surgeon of the Victorian Sailing Transport (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or otherwise employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1921

at Sydney

C. Heard
M.S.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Berghorn	Felix	36		m	m	singer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	father: Anton Berghorn,155 Gelsenkirchen,Neckendorfstr.	N.Y.	New York
2		"	Willi	41		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter: Kaete Zwilling, Berlin-Charlottenburg,	"	"
3		Zwilling	Katharine	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Kant Str. 76	"	"
4		"	Heinrich	37		m	m	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wilh.Koetz,Berlin-Steglitz,Peschkestr.	"	"
5		Roetz	Margarete	31		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Weber,Karlsruhe, Boeckstr. 21	"	"
6		Ruf	Emmi	32		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	brother: H.Link,Karlsruhe, Kaiserstr. 27	"	"
7		Link	Poldi	36		f	div.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Emma Mueller, Stuttgart,Gruendelweg 7	"	"
8		Mueller	Wilhelm	34		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	own home: Stuttgart, Neckarstr. 359	"	"
9		Michaelis	Rudolf	37		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Johanna Lichterfeld Berlin,Hohenstaufenstr.52	"	"
10		Lichterfeld	Elisa	43		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister: Frieda Bergel, 10 Berlin,Markgraf Albrechtstr.	"	"
11		Bergel	Therese	35		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Crefeld, Louisenstr. 142	"	"
12		Mueller	Heinrich	38		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	father: Franz Thon, Charlottenburg, Schillerstr.93	"	"
13		Thon	Elfriede	32		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"
14		"	Else	26		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Karl Gerlach, Karlsruhe, Kapellenstr.58	"	"
15		Lindemann	Hermann	42		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	brother: G.Groetzinger, Karlsruhe, Gluchstr. 35	"	"
16		Groetzinger	Joseph	44		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Luecker, Crefeld,Nassauring 14	"	"
17		Luecker	Jacob	32		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	"	"	"
18		"	Christel	30		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Sofie Dannenberger, Stuttgart,Landhausstr. 20	"	"
19		Dobbertin	Georg	44		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	"	"	"
20		"	Marie	36		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Erna Hoff,Charlot- tenburg,Weitzleben Str.9	"	"
21		Hoff	Dorly	48		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	sister: Louise Ehrenbrant, Hannover, Pfahlstr. 20	"	"
22		Schreder	Wm.	37		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Charlottenburg, Kaiser Friedrichstr.12	"	"
23		"	Louise	30		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Elizabeth, N.J.	N.J.	Elizabeth
24		Raczek	Elfriede	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Elizabeth	mother: Josephine Moritz,5 Karlsruhe, Gabelsbergerstr.	N.Y.	Canajoha
25		Moritz	Elisabeth	30		f	s	pianist girl	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Karlsruhe	sister: Ottilie Gerhard, Schoeneberg Gruenewaldstr.24	N.Y.	New York
26		Gerhard	Emil	45		m	m	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	own home: Berlin-Friedenau, Kaiserallee 127	"	"
27		Silberstorff	Franz	41		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Charlottenburg, Roscherstr. 14	"	"
28		Graef	Frieda	37		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ekart - Hohen Neuendorf	"	"
29		"	Gertrud	30		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Geo.Dobbertin, Stuttgart, Landhausstr.20	"	"
30		Dobbertin	Max	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

64

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—851

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1923, *19* 23.

6

171

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Continuation of Manifest for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had any mental or physical disease.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Wagnerian Opera Co.	50	yes	1923	New York	friend: Wagnerian Opera Co., New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	dk.	none	Germany	chen Gelsenkir-
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	Perm.	see folder		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Weisenau
4	"	"	50	yes	1923	New York	"	Perm.	see folder		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	1/2 year		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
7	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
10	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld
13	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
14	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs- berg
15	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Braun- schweig
16	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
17	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld
18	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
20	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
21	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin
22	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
23	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Northeim
24	"	"	50	"	1907 1923	New N.J.	own home: Elizabeth, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	"	"	"	"	Hohscheid
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend: S.Roser, Canajoha, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
26	"	"	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend: Wagnerian Opera, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz
27	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Waren
28	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz
29	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
30	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Switzer- land	Bern

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 07

at NY

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1912.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G H Smith, Surgeon of the Nebraska, Sailing Thereunto (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G H Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1912

at NY

C Stewart
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from ~~Cuxhaven~~ Hamburg, October 2nd, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Weiss	Helmuth	22		f	s	ironer	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Spandau	mother : Louise Weiss, Spandau, Jagonerstr. 12	N.Y.	Glendall
2		Lehner	Wilhelmine	19		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Havenfleth	father : Johannes Beckmann Havenfleth	"	Brooklyn
3	707.88 4/11/3.	Wolff	Charlotte	21		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenwasser	father : Alfred Wolff, Alt - wasser, Breslauerstr. 78	"	New York
4		Trendler	Anna	19		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Farstade	father : Johann Trendler, Farstade	"	Brooklyn
5	59695	Thurm	Martha	24		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father : Fritz Thum, Berlin Friedenau, Freesenstr. 6	N.J.	Elizabeth
6		Detlefsen	Frieda	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	c.h. Elmshorn, Weberstr. 18	"	Hoboken
7	UNDER 16	"	Ursela	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Looten	Henriette	33		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	c.h. Harburg, Elbe,	N.Y.	New York
9		Lehne	Henriette	53		f	wid		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	mother : Dorothea Pook, Oehrde-Hannover, Neuestr. 12	Pa.	Monroe
10	P-1242567-6/13/39.		Marie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Edler	Geo	47		m	s	engin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	c.h. Hamburg, Practorius-weg 15	N.J.	Hoboken
12		Huber	Julie	40		f	div.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	mother : Marie Henzler, Stuttgart, Landwasserstr. 109	"	Jersey City
13		Brandhuber	Martha	45		f	wid.	h'lady	"	"	"	Austr.	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	sister : Mathilde Doom, Brooklyn, N.Y. 259 Woodbin Str.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Kutschelkraus	Franziska	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Pforzheim	sister s.l. Mrs. Finemann, Hamburg, Neuenetenstr. 140	N.J.	Providence
15		"	Cuno	29		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Klepp	Elise	47		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Roum.	"	N.Y.	New York	friend : Leo Sachs, New York, N.Y. 611 W - 110 Str.	N.Y.	New York
17		Bondor	Betty	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Kaiser	Helmuth	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Leipzig	father : Karl Kaiser, Leipzig Probstheidastr. 1.	Md.	Baltimore
19		Bensemacher	Ernst	24		m	s	engin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klesingen	father : Fritz Bensemacher, Klesingen, Kirchstr. 7.	N.Y.	New York
20		Kuhn	Emil	24		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Memmingen	father : Phil. Kueber, Memmingen	N.J.	Ridgefield Park
21		Martin	Maria	26		f	s	typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benningen	father : Ed. Martin, Benningen	N.Y.	New York
22		Brenne	Otillie	58		f	wid.	retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenburg	sister : Emilie Kamprad, Altenburg, Nicolaikirchhof	Conn.	Bradford
23		Kaeblein	Rosine	32		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Swiss	Basel	father : Chr. Kaeblein, Schmab. Hall Kirchengasse 7	N.Y.	New York
24		Seibert	Theresia	28		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Frendenberg	br.i.l. Phil. Schiffer, Frendenberg Heiligasse 62	N.J.	Trenton
25		Dengler	Pauline	25		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Feldrennach	mother : Barbara Dengler, Feldrennach	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Frankenther	Friedrich	27		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt M	c.h. Frankfurt a.M. Untere Atzemer 13	"	New York
27		Thierfelder	Hans	41		m	wid.	mach. eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	father : Emil Thierfelder, Walterienberg	"	"
28		Lauchhuhn	Friedrich	35		f	s	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	c.h. Charlottenburg, Philippistrasse 8	"	"
29		Schaefer	Wilhelm	24		m	s	auth. mach.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rappenau	father : Wm. Schaefer Rappenau	"	Rochester
30		Hajer	Hermann	28		m	s	trician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reutlingen	father : Heinrich Hajer, Calw Teretadt 42	"	New York

65/5

Total passengers .....
U.S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ers, or employees of the United States or of officers particularly, of the Government, because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1923, 19 23.

173

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle : Chas. Hoppe, Glendall N.Y. 2638 Myrthe Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germ.	Spandau
2	"	"	25	"	-	-	uncle : Fred Osterholz, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2415 Woodbin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Havenfleth
3	"	self	35	"	-	-	friend : Rud. Gaertar, New York 312 W. - 101 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4	"	uncle	26	"	-	-	uncle : Fred Osterholz, Brooklyn.N.Y. 2415 Woodbin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade
5	no	self	50	"	-	-	fiancee : Thea Giesbrecht Elizabeth, N.J. 226 Ripley Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin-Friedenau
6	yes	"	50	"	-	-	father i.l. H. Kneble, Hoboken N.J. 1312 Washington Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg
7	"	"	50	"	-	-	[illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
8	"	"	50	"	-	-	father : Geo. Leester . New-York, N.Y. 60 Fulton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
9	"	"	25	"	-	-	son : Karl Lehne, Monroe, Pa. Strandsberg R.D. 5	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Falkenberg
10	"	"	25	"	-	-	[illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Gehrden
11	"	br.i.l.	50	-	-	-	br.i.l. H.Kneble, Hoboken, N.J. 1312 Washington Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock
12	no	sister	25	yes	1899 1904	N.Y.	br.i.l. Conard Metz , Irvington, N.J. 636 Nye Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfenhausen
13	yes	self	50	"	1899 1923	N.Y.	sister : Mathilde Doorn, Brooklyn, N.Y. 230 Woodbin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	8 9	"	Dieckhof
14	no	"	50	no	-	-	husband & father : C.Mutschelknaus, Providence R.Isl. 143 Friendshipstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zell Weissbach
15	"	"	50	"	-	-	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim
16	yes	"	40	yes	1904 1923	N.Y.	friend : Leo Sachs, New York, N.Y. 611 W- 110 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Schoenderf
17	"	"	40	"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berogse
18	no	"	40	no	-	-	uncle : Ad. Kaiser, Baltimore, md. Fuser Str. 1036 -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Leipzig
19	yes	"	30	-	-	-	uncle : Anton Riegl, New York N.Y. 321 - 325 W- 50 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kissingen
20	"	cousin	25	-	-	-	cousin : Regina Fischer, Ridgefield Park Bergen , N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Memmingen
21	"	sister	25	"	-	-	sister : Betty Martin, New York N.Y. 316 W - 25 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Eppishausen
22	"	daughter	50	-	-	-	daughter, Elsa Loeber, Branford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Windischlaube
23	"	self	25	-	-	-	friend : Rosa Krisch, New York N.Y. E 85 - 332 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Unterregenbach
24	"	"	25	-	-	-	friend : Mary Fulgentis, San Francis. Hofciter Trento, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenberg
25	no	brother	5	-	-	-	brother : Wm.Dengler, Brooklyn, N.Y. 278 Stagg Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pendrach
26	yes	self	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	Wagnerian Opera Comp. New York, N.Y.	yes	1 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt
27	"	"	50	no	-	-	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
28	"	"	50	"	-	-	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
29	"	"	25	"	-	-	sister i.l. A. Wolf, Rochester N.Y. 135 Kansas Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rappenau
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	-	uncle : Harry Wals, New York, N.Y. 164 E - 89 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Calw.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, 1923.

5
173

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain in full.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle : Chas. Hoppe, Glendall N.Y. 2638 Myrthe Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germ.	Spandau
2	"	"	25	"	-	-	uncle ' Fred Osterholz, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2415 Woodbin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Havenfleth
3	"	self	35	"	-	-	friend : Rud. Gaertner, New York 312 W. - 101 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4	"	uncle	25	"	-	-	uncle : Fred Osterholz, Brooklyn. N.Y. 2415 Woodbin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Worstade
5	no	self	50	"	-	-	fiancee : Thea Giesbrecht Elizabeth, N.J. 226 Ripley Stp.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin-Friedenau
6	yes	"	50	"	-	-	father i.l. H. Knoble, Hoboken N.J. 1312 Washington Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg
7	"	"	50	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
8	"	"	50	"	-	-	father : Geo. Leester . New-York, N.Y. 69 Fulton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barbarg
9	"	"	25	"	-	-	son : Karl Lehne, Monroe, Pa. Strandsberg R.D. 5	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Falkenberg
10	"	"	25	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Gehrden
11	"	br.i.l.	50	"	-	-	br.i.l. H.Knoble, Hoboken, N.J. 1312 Washington Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock
12	no	sister	25	yes 1899 1904	N.Y.		br.i.l. Conard Metz , Irvington, N.J. 636 Nye Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfenhausen
13	yes	self	50	" 1899 1923	N.Y.		sister : Mathilde Doorn, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2[illegible] Woodbin Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dieckhof
14	no	"	50	no	-	-	husband & father : G.Mutschelknaus, Providence R.Isl. 143 Friendshipstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zell Weissbach
15	"	"	50	"	-	-	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim
16	yes	"	40	yes 1904 1923	N.Y.		friend : Leo Sachs, New York, N.Y. 611 W- 110 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Schwendorf
17	"	"	40	"	"	"	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Beroese
18	no	"	40	no	-	-	uncle : Ad. Kaiser, Baltimore, md. Euser Str. 1036	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Leipzig
19	yes	"	2[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	uncle : Anton Riegl, New York N.Y. 321 - 325 W- 50 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kissingen
20	"	cousin	25	"	-	-	cousin : Regina Fischer, Ridgefield Park Bergen , N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Memmingen
21	"	sister	25	"	-	-	sister : Betty Martin, New York N.Y. 316 W - 25 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Eppishausen
22	"	daughter	50	"	-	-	daughter, Elsa Loeber, Bradford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Windischlaube
23	"	self	25	"	-	-	friend : Rosa Kriesch, New York N.Y. E 85 - 332 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Unterregenbach
24	"	"	25	"	-	-	friend : Mary Fulgentis, San Francis McKeiter Trento, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenberg
25	no	brother	5	"	-	-	brother : Wm.Dengler, Brooklyn, N.Y. 278 Stagg Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pendrach
26	yes	self	50	yes 1923	N.Y.		Wagnerian Opera Comp. New York, N.Y.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt
27	"	"	50	no	-	-	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
28	"	"	50	"	-	-	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
29	"	"	25	"	-	-	sister i.l. A. Wolf, Rochester N.Y. 135 Kansas Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pappenau
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	-	uncle : Harry Wals, New York, N.Y. 164 E - 89 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Calw.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at NY

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

174

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. H. Smith, Surgeon of the Reliance Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed on or under thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1921

at Ny

E. Henry

Insl

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCTOBER 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		127189 & 12B																
		Moeller	Dorothea	52		f	s	h'keep.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Ernst Moeller, Politz i/Holstein	N.J.	Hoboken
2	4/2/29 B	Fessler	Paulina	38		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Switzer-land	St.Gallen	father: Georg Fessler, Hard Vorarlberg		
3		Hueber 15/713	Anna 2/17/26	24		f	s	h'maid 2-430409-12/6/41	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Memmingen	mother: Anna Hueber, Memmingen, Alte Kaserne	"	
4		Claussen	Johannes	44		m	m	stucco-plaster	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Meta Claussen, Hamburg, Mansteiner Str. 8	"	Buffalo
5	67662	Herz	August	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	parents: Otto Herz, Cannstatt, Charlottenstr.63	"	Richmond Hill
6		Weiler 14333	Sofie 7/1/26	45		f	s	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	husband: Wilhelm Weiler, 169 Karlsruhe 1/Baden, Soffenstr.	"	New York
7		Scheufele	Berta	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarsulm	own home: Neckarsulm i/Wrtbg Weinstr. 7	Pa.	Erie
8	UNDER 16	"	Hans	3		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Backes	Josephine	22		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Saargebiet	Hasborn	mother: Mrs. Joseph Backes	N.Y.	Hornell
10		Ahr	Helene	25		f	s	sales-woman 2-7775-5/14/26	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	sister: Anni Sparmann, Hamburg, Lindenstr. 34	"	New York
11		Mai	Franz	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	father: Max Mai, Landau, i/Pfalz	La.	New Orleans
12		Schulmerich	Elissabeth	45		f	s	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bingen	sister: Lacto Schulmerich, Bingen o/Rh., Mainzerstr.9/I.	Mich.	Flint
13		Dr. Bild	Alfred	54		m	s	dentist	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Breslau	brother: Marcel M.Bild, Str. New York, N.Y., 112 East 79th	N.Y.	New York
14		Frommann	Marie	46		f	div.	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Mrs.Frommann, Hamburg, Silbersack Str.53/I.	"	East Elmhurst L.I.
15	for	Bott	Willy	21		m	s	machine builder 2-337279 2-577405 9-12-32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: I.A. Bott, Hamburg 1 Olgastr. 25/I.	"	New York
16	AC Hamburg 1.9.29	Brandt	Emil	47		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Hamburg, Reinfeldstr. 7	N.J.	Irvington
17		Rogg	Hans	23		m	s	candy maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuerkheim	father: Anton Rogg, Tuerkheim	"	Union Hill
18		Mueller	Rodine	29		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mitteltal	father: Karl Mueller, Mitteltal, Freudenstr.	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Simon	Marie	36		f	wd.	sales-woman	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 323 E.-66th Street	N.Y.	New York
20		Lindinger	Max	19		m	s	clerk 2-373325-1/12/25	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Illertissen	father: Mr.Lindinger, Illertissen	N.J.	Union Hill
21		Baumgarten	Heinrich	46		m	m	retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	father: Conrad Baumgarten, Wenzingerstr. 24	N.Y.	Bay Shore
22		Becker	Arthur	35		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	uncle: R.Stueven, New York, N.Y., 1029th Jackson Ave.	"	New York
23		Hinrichsen 16a136 4/5/26	Hildegard 16a137 4/5/26	31		f	m	h'wife 2-976775-6/4/26	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hanau	mother: Margarete Klein, Hanau/M., Gust. Adolfstr. 13	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Helga	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	107223 6/19/26	Franke 12945 1-6/14/26	Gertrud	35		f	s	nurse 2-339070	yes	German 5/2/24	yes	"	Czech 5/6/24	"	Sonneberg	father: Rob. Franke, 106 Leipzig-Schleuse, Koemeritzstr.	"	"
26		Gaenger	Eduard	18		f	s	laborer 2-996587-7/11/26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarzimmern	father: Jacob Gaenger, Neckarzimmern,	N.J.	South Orange
	TRANSF	31537 Stielow	Hans	49		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	own home: Hamburg, Hermannstr. 16	N.Y.	New York
28		Schroeder	Johannes	29		m	m	engi-neer Wrote	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs.Schroeder, Quedlinburg Kleenstr. 34	"	San Francisco
29		-"-	Louise 4/1/26	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Schwarz 26567	Elisabeth	21		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhaus	aunt: Bertha Blank, Warstade	"	New York

66

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1923, *19*23.

175

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States as a visitor, temporarily in transit thereto, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother	30	no	no	no	brother: Gustav Moeller, Str. Hoboken, N.J., 211th Bloomfield	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blde	gr.	none	Germany	Polits
2	"	acquaint.	50	"	"	"	acquaint.: Carl Kaufmann, Hotel Hamilton New York, N.Y., 143 W.-73rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dblde	"	"	Austria	Hard
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	acquaint.: Mrs. Regina Fischer, New York, N.Y., 121st Bergen Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bldе	bl.	"	Germany	Kemmingen
4	no	self	60	"	"	"	uncle: August Witthiweich, Buffalo, N.Y., 134th N.Ogden Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	"	"	Altona
5	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John M.Keon, Richmond-Hill, N.Y., 613 No.-126th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	bl.	"	"	Cannstatt
6	"	self	30	"	"	"	acquaint.: Miss Marie Frank, c/o Mrs. Meyer, New York, N.Y., 454 E.-58th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbr.	gr.bl.	"	"	Karlsruhe
7	"	sist.i/l.	50	"	"	"	husband: Friedrich Scheufele, Erie, Pa., 322 West 22nd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	bldе	bl.	"	"	Billstock
8	"	"	37.50	"	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	n/Saarbrueck en
9	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. Peter Schu, Hornell, N.Y., 26th Spree Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	-	br.	"	"	Neckarsulm
10	"	friend	35	"	"	"	friend: Eugen Hirsch, Street New York, N.Y., 173 East 88th	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	drk	gr.	"	"	Hasborn
11	"	self	300	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Weil, New Orleans Ba., 1800th Robard Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wald
12	"	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Fred Smith, Flinth, Mich., 220 East 7th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bldе.	bl.	"	"	Landau
13	"	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Marcel M.Bild, New York, N.Y., 112 East 79th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	-	"	"	Gau-Odenheim
14	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Miss Mueller, East Elm-hurst L.I., N.Y., Curtis Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbldе	br.	"	"	Breslau
15	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother: Magnus Bott, New York, N.Y., 913 E.-135th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bldе.	bl.gr.	"	"	Hamburg
for 16	no	sister	---	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Pries, Irvington, N.Y., 21 Wilson Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Phil. Siegl, Union Hill, N.J., 335th Bergenline Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend: Radelife, Philadelphia. Pa., 45th Carfehstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tuerkheim
19	"	"	50	yes	1913 New 1923 York		own home: New York, N.Y., 323 E.-66th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mitteltal
20	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Phil. Siegl, Union Hill, N.J., 335 Bergenline Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	-	"	"	Wustwid
21	"	self	50	yes	April 1913 July 1923	Bay-Shore	h'wife: Elly Baumgarten, gomor Ave Bay Shore L.I., N.Y., 44th Mont-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	-	"	"	Illertissen
22	"	"	50	"	1913 1923	New York	uncle: R.Stueven, New York, N.Y., 1029th Jackson Avenue	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	-	"	"	Waldshut
23	"	"	40	no	no	no	husband: Lorenz Hinrichsen, New York, N.Y., 3044-3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Cuxhaven
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: A.Schweitzer, New York N.Y., 1333 Merian Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	3	"	"	"	"	"	Midlum
26	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Max Dethloff, South Orange N.J., 305th Prospect Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Eisleben
27	"	self	50	yes	1904 1908 1921	New York	on business: Smith Premier Co. New York, N.Y.,	yes	14 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Neckar-zinnen
28	"	"	50	no	no	no	mother i/l.: Elise Weinhold, San Francisco, Cal., 1299 Height Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	4	Hamburg
29	"	"	50	yes	born	San Fran cisco	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bleichenrode
30	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Henry Osterhols, New York N.Y., 2027 - 1st Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Fran-cisco
																			5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Werstade

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

... advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ... of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ... either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913

at NY

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A disinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

176

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Thurston, Surgeon of the Kaiserin, Kaiserin Augusta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Crown, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon, "sailing individually," or "purser of ocean steamer," as the case may be)

G. Thurston

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 21.

at NY

C. Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Octbr. 2nd, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Farkas	Rosa	59		f	wd.	h'wife	yes	Hebr.	yes	Czsl.	Hebr.	Austr	Wien	son : Samuel Farkas, Wien, Wallensteinstr.29	N.Y.	New York Bronx
2		Negro	Theresia	37		f	m	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	"	"	c.h. Jersy City, N.J. 25 Prospect Str.	N.J.	Jersy City
3	CL. USC.	Moeller	William nephew	6		m	s	child	no	-		"	"	"	"	br.i.l. Otto Weissel, Wien XX, Wallensteinstr. 26	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Kahl	Anton	61		m	m	privateyes	yes	"	yes	Austr.	"	"	Salzburg	"	"	"
5		"	Luise wife	61		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend : Karl Horowitz, Berlin Linnenstr. 216	N.J.	Newark
6		Bohrer	Osias	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	East-Galician	Hebr.	Gem.	Berlin	fa ther : Anton Brandner, Wien XX. Wehringerguertel 110	"	Irvington Essex
7		Brandner	Anton	19		m	s	electri- cian	"	"	"	Austria	Gem.	Austria	Wien	mother : Elise Traube, Barsinghausen	N.Y.	Lynbrook
8		Traube	Werner	21		m	s	merch.	"	"	"	Germ.	Hebr.	Germ.	Hamburg	father : Christian Fritz Leipheim.	Jll.	Chicago
9		Lang	Anna	18		f	s	farm-lab.	"	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Reichling	father : Christian Fritz, Leipheim	N.J.	Bayonne
10		Fritz	Christian	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipheim	father : Ignatz Wolf Neukirchen	Jll.	Chicago
11		Wolf	Fanny with 3	28		f	s	seam-dress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen	father : Matthias Berg, Katzberg b.Cham	N.Y.	New York
12		Berg	Kaethe	29		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Swiss	Zuerich	friend : Max Huttenhammer, Neukirchen	Jll.	Chicago
13		Preis	Fany	26		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Neukirchen	son : Johann Preis, Klessing bei Neukirchen	"	"
14			Johann father	71		m	wd.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klessing	friend : Emma Blume, Hamburg, Am Markt 23	N.Y.	New York City
15	TRANSIT	Tietz	Ida Anna	33		f	s	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	daughter : Anna Schreiner, Muenchen, Nemertherstr. 9	"	Union Hill
16		Detert	Rosa	43		f	div.	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	father : Ferd. Engelbrecht	Cal.	San Francisco
17		Engelbrecht	Louise	23		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	friend : Marie Joerns, Hamburg Bartoldisstrasse 30	N.Y.	New York
18		Schoene	Paula	23		f	wd.	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Lotte dau	8		f	s	child	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	brother : Hermann Frank, Ottersbach bei Kaiserslautern	"	"
20		Frank	Benno	42		m	s	singer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father : Max Krueger, Essen Ruedenscheiderstr.127	Jll.	Chicago
21		Krueger	Magdalena with 3	18		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	c.h. Hamburg, Schinkelstr.16	N.Y.	Corning
22		Kaubisch	Fritz	40		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	uncle : Hermann Reis, Hamburg Grindelhof 69	"	New York
23	CL. USC.	Schlomer	Ruth dau	19		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Poland	"	"	"
24		"	Vincent son	13		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father : Walter Schweizer, St.Gallen, Schlesserstr.110	N.J.	West New York
25		Schweizer	Walter	30		m	s	clerk engin.	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Swiss	St.Gallen	brother: Emil Singer, New York, N.Y. 969 Candwell Ave.	N.Y.	New York
26		Singer	Karl	27		m	s	engin.	"	"	"	Czsl.	"	N.Y.	New York	c.h. Kiel, Hummelwiese 5	Cal.	San Francisco
27		Paulsen	Siegfried	40		m	m	electri-cian	"	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Germ. Kiel	father : Wm. Biel, Wandsbek Manteuffelstr.26	N.Y.	New York
28		Biel	Lina	22		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek	father : Andr. Naumann, Grosse Sulze Ahornstr.17	Pa.	Cornwells
29		Naumann	Elfried	31		f	s	govern.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	sister : Maria Becker, Ober-Ramstadt	N.Y.	New York
30		Schoeffler	Rosa	20		f	s	mnd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Gromb ach			

Sailed Hamburg 3.30 PM

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List 2

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1923, 19 23. 177

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily or permanently?	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (a person or nationality, as Irish, German, Italian, Negro, Hebrew, Spanish-American, Mexican, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Armenian, Bohemian, Magyar, Croatian, Servian, Dalmatian, Slovak, Polish, Scandinavian, Finnish, Russian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Ruthenian, Pomak, Montenegrin, Albanian, Georgian, Lithuanian, Portuguese, West Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Dutch, Flemish, Welsh, Scotch, Irish, English, Canadian, French, Basque, Spanish, Mexican, Central American, South American, Australian, New Zealander, Indian, Filipino, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tasmanian, Maori, Negro, Other race, specifying the same.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	$50	no	-	-	br.i.l. Max Klein, New York, Bronx N.Y.895 Fairmont Place	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbr.	br.	none	Czsl.	Truksa
2	yes	husband	$150	yes	1912	New Jersey City	husband : Max Negro, Jersy City N.J.85 Prospect Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	"	"	Aust.	Stegraben
3	"	aunt	$	"	1917 July 1923 July.	"	father : Wm. Moeller 85 Prospect St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	bl.	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4	no	br.i.l.	$50	no	-	-	br.i.l. Wilhelm Riedl, Brooklyn, N.Y. 38 arlington Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	Austria	Salzburg
5	"	"	$	"	-	-	2	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gr. bl.	gr. bl.	"	"	Aurolsmeuster
6	yes	br.	$30	"	-	-	brother : Lois Bohres, Newark, N.J.236 Chadwick Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	blk.	br.	"	East-Galicia	Lezajsk
7	no	self	$25	"	-	-	uncle : Frank Seifert, Irvington Essex N.J.128 Headly Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Austria	Wien
8	yes	uncle	$50	"	-	-	uncle : Benjamin Levison, Lynbrook, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Barsinghausen
9	no	br.i.l.	$40	"	-	-	br.i.l. Frank Straka, Chicago, Ill. 4917 N.Harding Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	"	"	"	Peppenrant
10	"	cousin	$30	"	-	-	cousin : Fred Arnold, Bayonne, N.J.67 W - 49 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Leipheim
11	"	"	$50	"	-	-	cousin : Lina Kirchberger, Chicago Ill.3304 N.Hamilton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Traskan
12	"	self	$30	-	-	-	friend : Mrs. Moser, New York, City N.Y.1825 Madison Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	Cham.
13	"	sister	$50	-	-	-	sister : Lina Kirchberger, Chicago Ill. 3304 N.Hamilton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	Traskan
14	"	aunt	25	"	-	-	daughter Therese Berger, Chicago Ill. 3446 N.Claremont Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gr.	br.	"	"	Pisking
15	no	self	$30	yes	1923 N.Y.		friend : Camilla Elwert, New York City, N.Y.537 E-149 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Freiewalde
16	yes	friend	25	no	-	-	friend : Philipp Siegel, Union Hill N.Y. 336 Bergenlin Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Weissenhan
17	"	self	$30	"	-	-	cousin : Henry Peters, St.Francisco Cal. 642 - 19th Ave;	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Elmshorn
18	"	"	$50	"	-	-	Wagnerian Opera Comp. New York, N.Y.	yes 3 years	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	br.	"	Poland	Koenigshuette
19	"	"	50	"	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
20	yes	"	$	yes	1922 N.Y.		"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Germ.	Otterbach
21	no	aunt	25	no	-	-	uncle : Geo Kunig, Chicago, Ill. 1518 Olive Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Euing
22	no	br.	$20	"	-	-	brother : Walter Kaubisch, Corning, N.Y.61 E - 2 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden
23	yes	mother	$25	yes	1904 1909 N.Y.		mother : Rosie Schlomer, New York N.Y. 567 West End Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
24	"	"		no	-	-	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Lucka
25	no	self	50	"	-	-	aunt : Erna Sandberg Steiger West New York, N.J.153-18 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Swiss	St.Gallen
26	yes	"	$50	yes	1920 1923 N.Y.		brother : Emil Singer, New York, N.Y. ~~99 Cardwell Ave.~~ 315 E/164 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Zilina
27	no	"	$30	no	-	-	br.i.l. Reinhold Paulsen, San Francisco, Cal. Guerrero Str. 901	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Fyk
28	yes	"	25	"	-	-	cousin : Henry Christensen, New York, N.Y. ~~176 E-166 Str.~~ 1552 Teller Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vandebek
29	no	cousin	$30	"	-	-	cousin : Ant. Edelmann, Carnegie, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenberg
30	"	"	$50	"	-	-	Uncle : Jacob Dietrich, New York, N.Y. 1713 - ~~1st~~ 1st Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Obergromtal

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1913

at New York

C Clancy

Immigration Officer.

16—491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

178

I, J. P. Smith, Surgeon of the Cymric Sailing Thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913.

at NY

C. Glenn
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

List 2

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Smith, Surgeon of the Kyknet Sailing Thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at NY

C. Stemm

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 19 23.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Krill	Auguste Sister of #4	45		f	wd.	h.work	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Würzburg	friend: Käte Eichhorn, Würzburg, Erthalstrasse 14	N.Y.	New-York
2		"	Else dau	17		f	s	"	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Peschel	Georg	44		m	s	mercht.	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Radebeul	sister: Hertha Meyrig, Niederlochnitz, Koernerring 6	N.J.	Hoboken
4		Adelmann	Albrecht	54		m	wd.	"	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Offenburg	brother: Hermann Adelmann, Wertheim	N.J.	New-York
5		Kraft	Frieda	19		f	s	maid	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Höpfigheim	father: Friedr. Kraft, Höpfigheim	"	"
6		Bösche	Ernst	38		m	m	mason	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg, Schulterblatt 60 H. 5 "own home"	"	"
7		Parsch	Gisella	27		f	m	h.wife	"	1-1650	"	Hung.	Hung.	New Jers.	Garfield	own home: Garfied, N.J. 14 Morris Ave.	N.J.	Garfield
8		Zuckermann	Fanny	25		f	m	"	"	1-1650	"	Ukr.	Hebr.	Russia	Ekaterinoslan	father i.l.: Jos. Zuckermann, Ekaterinoslan, Chersonskaja 19	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		"	Bella dau	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Falk	Regine	33		f	s	governess	yes	German	yes	Romn.	Germ.	Roum.	Reps	grandfather: Joh. Christian Reps, Obergasse 202	Pa.	"
11		Hirth	Carl	31		m	m	servt.	"	1-1650	"	German	German	N.Y.	New-York	friend: R. Watl, New-York, N.Y. 412 - 65th Str.	N.Y.	New-York
12		"	Bertha wife	29		f	m	h.wife	"	1-1650	"	"	"	Germany Freiburg Baden		"	"	"
13		Kerpen	Leo	25		m	s	mercht.	"	1-1650	"	"	Austria	"	"	own home: New-York N.Y. 1075 - 1st Ave.	"	"
14		Strobel	Ludwig	35		m	m	carpent.	"	1-1650	"	"	German	Germany	Plieringen	sister: Pauline Plieringen	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		"	Bertha wife	35		f	m	h.wife	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Winter	Emma	46		f	s	maid	"	1-1650	"	Czl.	Czl.	Czl.	Schönberg	brotner: Karl Winter, Brünn-Starbinne 9	Oh.	Cincinnati
17		Mühleisen	Alfons	33		m	s	clerk	"	1-1650	"	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	mother: Mrs. Mühleisen, Stuttgart, Bismarckstr. 54	Guatemala	
18		Mandt	Marta	30		f	s	artist	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Mr. Mandt, Linstorf Haus Silve	Ind.	New Albany
19		Schwarz	Franz uncle	26		m	s	clerk	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	"	father: P. Schwarz, Wilhelmshaven, Peterstrasse 45	Mich.	Detroit
20	Exempted	Wolff	Edwin nephew	13		m	s	child	"	1-	"	"	"	"	Paderborn	stepf.: Dr. Landsbeck, Paderborn	"	"
21		Martens	Hermann	47		m	m	lab.	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Bramfeld	own home: Bramfeld, Cornehlstrasse 7	N.Y.	Rochester
22		Wanneck	Frieda	23		f	m	h.wife	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Paul Göhler, Hamburg Ifflandstrasse 44	"	Brooklyn
23		Woesch	Franziska	17		f	s	maid	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Ravensburg	father: Heinrich Woesch, Ravensburg	"	New-York
24		Braun	Joseph	33		m	m	singer	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Köln	mother: Mrs. Rövekamp, Köln Burghöfchen 4	"	"
25		Braun	Hedwig wife	24		f	m	"	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Baer	Rosa	36		f	s	maid	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Wimpfen	father: Adolf Baer, Wimpfen	"	"
27		Gundlach	Geo	32		m	s	clerk	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Altona	father: Louis Gundlach, Altona-BahrenfeldPeethosenstr. 12	N.J.	Elizabeth
28		Schwarz	Mathilde	71		f	wd.	reti-red	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	sister: Therese v. Borstel, Stade, Schiffertor 2	N.J.	Hoboken
29		Giegold	Ida	25		f	s	typist	"	1-1650	"	"	"	"	Münster	sister: Berta Teichmann, Münster, Klosterstr. 11	Ills.	Chicago
30		Schäfer	Beate	31		f	s	nurse	"	1-1650	"	Rodm.	"	Aust.	Wien	father: Jos. Schäfer, Czernowitz, Bahnhofstrasse 32	N.Y.	New-York

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

OCT 12 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country of last permanent residence in this United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? (If yes, explain fully.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	brother and uncle: Robert Adelmann, New-York N.Y. 1762 West Chester Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Wertheim
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kitzingen
3	"	friend	25	yes	1910 1912 N.Y.		cousin: Mrs. Jas. Grant, Hoboken N.J. 334 Hudson Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Niederlochnits
4	yes	self	$ 30	no	no	no	brother: Robert Adelmann, New-York N.Y. 660 WESTCHESTER	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wertheim
5	no	"	25	no	no	no	uncle: Wm. Hucklen Broich New-York 1993 Daly Ave. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Höpfighein
6	yes	brother	$ 50	"	"	"	cousin: Alfr. Franke, New-York N.Y. 622 W. - 115th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Celle
7	"	self	50	yes	1911 Gar - field Philadel		own home: Garfield N.J. 74 Morris Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Mör
8	no	self	50	"	1909 phia		brother: Abraham Lerner, Philadelphia Pa.924 N.-10th Str.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ekatinalan
9	"	"	-	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	uncle	$ 50	yes	1907 10 phia Pa.	Philadel-	uncle: Karl Gottschling, Philadelphia Pa. 1135 Lerickstr	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Roum.	Repp
11	"	self	$ 50	"	1922	N.Y.	friend: [illegible]atl, New-York N.Y. 41[illegible] 63 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Freiburg
12	"	"	50	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$ 30	"	1921	aug	own home: New-York N.Y. 1075 - 1 st Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austr.	Grein
14	no	sister	$ 30	no	no	no	sister: Sofia Jantan, Philadelphia Pa.1427 West Morris Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Plieringen
15	no	sister	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart
16	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Marta Blaumoeser, Cincinnati Oh. 3509 Harpis Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	4	"	"	"	"	Csl.	Jägersdorf
17	no	self	$ 500	yes	1923 N.Y.		in transit to GUATEMALA friend: Mrs. Lowy Bennett New Albany Ind. 1835 Springstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ulm
called 18	no	"	$ 75	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Phil. Wolff, Detroit Mich. 255 Palmer Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
19	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bischweiler
called 20	no	friend	$	"	"	"	father: "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Belgien	Andrimont
21	yes	br.i.l.	$ 25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Nicolaus Meyrath, Rochest[illegible] r N.Y. 27 Preach Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
22	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	[illegible] Dorn, Cornhill, Brooklyn N.Y. Ridgemont 1825 Myrtle Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: [illegible] York 2082 - 5th Ave N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ravensburg
24	"	self	50	yes	1923 N.Y.		friend: W[illegible]nerian Opera Co. New-York N.Y.	yes	2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br. gr.	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
25	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Köln
26	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Louis Beer, New-York N.Y. 63 Hamilton Terrace	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wimpfen
27	"	"	$ 30	"	"	"	uncle: Wm. Hentrich, Elizabeth Port N.J. 625 Court Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nienstedten
28	yes	daughter	50	yes	1884 96	S. Francisco	daughter: Elsa Hilker, Hoboken N.J. 203 Willow Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr. bl.	"	"	"	Freiburg
29	no	brother	$ 60	no	no	no	brother: Adolf Giegold, Chicago Ills. 2208 Clifton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br. gr.	"	"	"	Schwarzenbach
30	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Jacob Friedmann, New-York N.Y. 99 - 101st Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Rotm.	Sadagora

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 12

at NY

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Huser	Walter	20		m	s	dregistyes		German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Johann Huser Hamburg, Hansaplatz 7	Conn	Hartford
2		Lustig	Fanny	20		f	s	dress maker	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Austria	Wien	father: Moses Lustig Wien, Schiffshauersteig	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Brand	Adele	26		f	s	h'maid	"		"	Austria	German	"	"	mother: Anna Brand Wien, Seerengasse 44	N.J.	East Orange
4		Riegler	Martha	40		f	m	h'wife	"		"	German	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York N.Y.		
5		Winsker	Marie	31		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Germany	Grabig	533 E. 138th St. father: Mr. Winsker, Grabig	N.Y.	New York
6		"	Paul	37		m	m	black smith	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Herbert	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Ludwig	Frieda	22		f	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Elisabeth Anstadt Hamburg, Rademachergang 16	"	Schenectady
9		Ottel	Angela	20		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	Austria	Graz	own home: Graz.	"	New York
10		Schneider	Willy	26		m	s	barber	"		"	"	"	Germany	Ehrenfriedersdorf	Wiemerstr. 49 father: Emil Schneider Ehrenfriedersdorf, Oswald Bar	"	Beachmond Park
11		Smolenski	Horst	27		m	m	florist	"		"	"	"	"	Neidenburg	mother: A.Smolenski, Allenstein, Hindenburgstr.23	Ind.	Richmond
12		Brandstetter	Stefanie	43		f	m	h'wife	"		"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	: Leopold Preyncesl Wien, Tendberg 8	N.Y.	Buffalo
13		"	Julian	16		f	s	h'maid	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Aranyosi	Desider	30		m	m	designer	"	English	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	N. Y.	New York	aunt: Susi Calter, New York, N.Y.416 E. 65th St.	"	New York
15		"	Margaret	24		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Bramigk	Fritz	37		m	m	chemist	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Jena	Mrs. Lechter Halle, Krukenburgstr. 25	Tenn.	Memphis
17		"	Agnes	33		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Mechring	Elisabeth	34		f	s	dress maker	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother: Lucia Mechring Uetersen daughter: Frieda Keller	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Meissner	Josephine	59		f	div	h'hold	"		"	Swiss	"	Switzer land	Uetersen St. Gallen	St. Gallen brother: Elias Anderegg	Mass.	Saxonville
20		Jetter	Elise	51		f	m	h'wife	"		"	German	"	"	St.Gallen	St. Gallen, Kuhberg 1 grandmother:Mrs.Dethleff,	N.J.	Union Hill
21		Dethleff	Waldmann	22		m	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg. Stiftstr. 43 br.i.l.: Bruno Nadelny	N.Y.	New York
22		Nadelny	Olga	40		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin	Lichtenberg, Roschagnerstr.52	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Ilse	13		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Felgner	Elisabeth	28		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	father:i.l.Mrs Felgner 95 BerlinHohenhausen, Orankestr.	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Erika	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	TRANSIT	Roselieb	Josef	34		m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Muenster	mother: Gertrud Roselieb Muenster, Melcherstr. 4	N.J.	Fannwood
27		Sellmer	Margaret	47		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York, N.Y. 276 3rd Ave	N.Y.	New York
28		Gruenberg	Agnes	28		f	s	teacher	"		"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Mrs. Gruenberg Hamburg, Hasselbrookstr. 19	Pa.	Elkins Park
29	TRANSIT	Tasche	Walter	27		m	s	manager	"		"	"	"	"	Steinhagen	father: O. Tasche Steinhagen	N.Y.	New York
30		Schilling	Werner	21		m	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Elisabeth Schilling Hamburg, Tarpenbec kstr.235	N.J.	Weehawken Heights

69

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S.S. Reliance Sails 3.30 P.M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, *19* 23. 181

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	friend: Mr. Henblein, Hartford, Conn. 139 Prosp. Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Kiel
2	"	sister	50	"	"	"	sister: Sara Scholz, Brooklyn N.Y. 217 Bristol Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	drk	br.	"	Poland	Dreholz
3	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister i.l.: Martha Weiller, East Orange, N.J. 50 Lennox Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
4	"	"	$6	yes	1923	N.Y.	own home: New York, N.Y. 533 E. 138th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Piethen
5	"	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	sister i.l. Mrs. Martha Riegler, New York, N.Y. 533 E. 138th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Groelzig
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Grabig
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	self	$30	"	"	"	friend: H. Pudack, Schenectady N.Y. Box 337	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
9	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Mary Bruggs, New York N.Y. 2055 Crotona Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Hebigs Ehrendrie
10	yes	sister	$35	no	no	no	sister: Alma Schneider, Beachmond Park, New Rochelle N.Y. 89 Overlook Circle Park N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	dersdorf
11	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: W. Poklenz, Richmond Ind. 616 S. 11th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Neidenburg
12	no	"	$200	"	"	"	husband: Alois Brandstetter Buffalo, N.Y. 956 Clinton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
13	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	$50	yes	1911 1922	N.Y.	aunt: Susi Aalter, New York N.Y. 416 E. 65th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Kaschan
15	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
16	"	uncle	$50	no	no	no	uncle: Geo. L[illegible]der, Memphis Tenn. 11 North Main St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gammern
17	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dessau
18	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: John Stubbe, Brooklyn, N.Y. 790 E. Tremont Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen
19	no	self	$30	"	"	"	daughter: Alice Brown, Saxonville, Mass. Way City Park	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kisslegg
20	"	"	$50	"	"	"	husband: Richard Jester, New Jersey, N.J. 100 Bergenline	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Kappel
21	yes	brother	$30	"	"	"	uncle: Alfred Dethloff, New York, N.Y. 583 E. 136th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
22	"	br.i.l.	$50	"	"	"	husband & father: Otto Nadelny, New York, N.Y. 1665 Ave A. 1677	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
23	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	husband	$35	"	"	"	husband & father: Richard Fellner, New York, N.Y. 104 E. 11th Str. 1642 94 Brooklyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Keflach
25	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin Wieden
26	"	self	$50	yes	1911 1923	N.Y.	friend: Frank Riechl, Fannwood, N.Y. Martin Ave own home: New York, N.Y.	no	8 weeks	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	brueck
27	"	"	50	"	1923	"	276 3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg
28	yes	friend	$50	no	no	no	cousin: Bernard Berlin, Elkins Park, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
29	"	self	$30	"	"	"	friend: Hermann Hartmann, New York, N.Y. 874 Broadway	yes	59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Steinhagen
30	"	uncle	$25	"	"	"	uncle: Max Weimann, Baldwin Heights, N.J. 217 9th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ellis Island C Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Last or surname*).—Surnames (family names) should be entered in this column. The space after each name is for the Christian name or initials.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, if any, whether actively engaged therein or not, and if employed or assisting anyone else, whether that person resides in the United States or elsewhere. If a child or other person has no occupation, the entry "None" should be made. If a laborer, whether skilled or unskilled, the fact should be stated. If a servant, the character of the service should be stated, as "domestic servant," "coachman," "footman," "valet," "nurse girl," etc. If a laborer, whether agricultural or otherwise, the character of his labor should be stated, as "farm laborer," "general laborer," "factory laborer," "miner," etc. If a person is without occupation, the fact should be stated, as "none." If a child or other person has no occupation, the entry "None" should be made. If a person is a farmer, whether working his own farm or that of another, the fact should be stated. If a person is a manufacturer, banker, merchant, or trader, the nature of the business should be stated, as "manufacturer of cotton goods," "banker," "wholesale grocer," "retail shoe merchant," etc. Persons formerly engaged in any of the learned professions, but not actively following the same at the time of application for admission, should be returned as "formerly lawyer," "formerly physician," "formerly clergyman," etc., as the case may be. Persons having no occupation, but living on their income, should be returned as "none." Persons who are unable to work because of old age should be returned as "none." Persons who are unable to work because of permanent physical disability should be returned as "none." Persons who are able to work, but are temporarily out of employment when the list is taken, should be returned according to their occupation, with the addition of the words "temporarily out of employment." Persons who have been thrown out of employment by reason of the closing of the establishment in which they were employed, or for the purpose of obtaining a reduction of wages, should be returned according to their occupation, with the addition of the words "temporarily out of employment." Laborers who are employed in mines or quarries should be returned as such, and not as miners or quarrymen, unless actually employed in the direct extraction of the products. Persons employed in mills, factories, or workshops should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the building trades should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of iron or steel should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of textiles should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of clothing should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of leather should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of paper should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of glass should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of pottery should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of chemicals should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of drugs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of paints should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of oils should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of soap should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of candles should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of matches should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of explosives should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of ammunition should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of arms should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of vehicles should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of ships should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of boats should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of railroad cars should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of locomotives should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of bridges should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of buildings should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of machinery should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of tools should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of instruments should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of clocks should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of watches should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of jewelry should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of musical instruments should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of toys should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of sporting goods should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of fancy goods should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of notions should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of hardware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of cutlery should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of tinware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of copperware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of brassware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of ironware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of steelware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of aluminumware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of enamelware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of graniteware should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of tinplate should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of blackplate should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of galvanized iron should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of corrugated iron should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of sheet iron should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of wire should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of nails should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of screws should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of bolts should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of rivets should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of springs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of chains should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of anchors should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of cables should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of ropes should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of twine should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of thread should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of yarn should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of cloth should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of carpets should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of rugs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of mats should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of matting should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of linoleum should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of oilcloth should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of waterproof goods should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of rubber goods should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of gutta-percha goods should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of celluloid goods should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of artificial leather should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of imitation leather should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of leather should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of boots and shoes should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of hats should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of caps should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of gloves should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of mittens should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of suspenders should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of belts should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of garters should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of hosiery should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of underwear should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of outerwear should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of corsets should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of brassieres should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of shirts should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of collars should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of cuffs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of neckwear should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of handkerchiefs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of umbrellas should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of parasols should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of canes should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of whips should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of saddlery should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of harness should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of trunks should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of bags should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of purses should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of pocketbooks should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of wallets should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of cardcases should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of billfolds should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of checkbooks should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of notebooks should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of diaries should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of calendars should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of maps should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of globes should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of charts should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of blueprints should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of photographs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of engravings should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of lithographs should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of printing should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of bookbinding should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of stationery should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of envelopes should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of writing paper should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of blotting paper should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of wrapping paper should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of tissue paper should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of crepe paper should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of cardboard should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of pasteboard should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of strawboard should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of fiberboard should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of woodpulp should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of rags should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of straw should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of grass should be returned as such, and not by the particular class of work upon which employed, unless the latter is necessary to indicate skill. Persons employed in the manufacture of hay

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 182

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

OCT 12 1923

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from HAMBURG OCT. 2nd, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Scheer	Johanna	30		f	m		U.S.P. 326099 Wash. July 21st 1923	own home: Cleveland, Ohio, 13124th Cobden Ave.
2	Leininger	Frank	41		m	m		nat.: San Francisco, Cal., March 24th 1916 U.S.P. 312147 Wash. June 19th 1923	-"- San Francisco, Cal., 1328 Fillmore Street
3	"	Hilde	25		f	m		"	-"- -"-
4	Matje	Josef	38		m	m		nat.: San Francisco, Cal., May 31st 1921 U.S.P. 253537 Wash. March 6th 1923	B.T.L. San Francisco, Cal., FRANK LAVCEFF - 628 - 28th AVE
5	"	Louise	30		f	m		"	-"- -"-
6	"	Evelyn	8		f	s	U.S.born	"	-"- -"-
7	Svehla	Anna	35		f	m		nat.: Oct. 1917 U.S.P. 296891 Wash. May 26th 1923 nat.: Supr.Ct. June 12th 1922	D.H. Cleveland, Ohio, 9011 Capitol Ave.
8	Koch	Magdalene	28		f	s		U.S.P. 265821 Wash. April 9th 1923 nat.: New York, N.Y., Oct. 16th 1890	-"- Providence, R.I., 207th President Ave. Woodhaven, L.I.,
9	Hegner	Leonhard	64		m	m		U.S.P. 115677 Febry 3rd 1923	-"- 701 Hatch Ave.
10	"	Augusta	52		f	m		"	-"- -"- New York, N.Y.
11	Fueredi	Esther	57		f	m		U.S.P. 199410 Wash. June 29th 1923 nat.: Newark, N.J., 1882	-"- 416 E.-65th Street Memphis, Tenn.
12	Lechler	Georg	63		m	m		U.S.P. 268130 Wash. April 13th 1923 nat.: Jany 15th 1917	-"- 11th Morkelain Street Los Angeles, Cal.
13	Odell	Bernhard	57		m	m		U.S.P. 122643 Wash. March 2nd 1923 nat.: Newark, N.J.,	-"- Northern Hotel Newark, N.J.,
14	Horowitz	Rosa	49		f	m		U.S.P. 273324 Wash. April 23rd 1923 nat.: Chicago, Ill., Sept. 12th 1918	-"- 171 PRINCE STREET. Chicago, Ill.,
15	Leithold	Hugo	49		m	m	Mr. 40537 - Cook Co Ill - 9/17/1913		-"- 5605 South Halsted Str.
16	"	Frieda	46		f	m			-"- -"- Garfield, N.J.,
17	Parsch	John	42		m	m		U.S.P. 296368 Wash. May 25th 1923	-"- 74th Morris Ave. Jet
18	"	Colemann	8		m	s	Garfield, N.J., Dec. 27th 1914	" New York, N.Y., June 28th 1918	-"- -"- New York, N.Y.,
19	Kerpen	Oscar	27		m	m		U.S.P. 308899 Wash. June 13th 1923 nat.: Pittsburgh, Pa., June 15th 1922	-"- 1075 - 1st Ave. Mc.Kees Rock, Pa.,
20	Kern	Frank	35		m	s		U.S.P. 272987 Wash. April 21st 1923 nat.: May 21st 1888	-"- 500th Island Street San Francisco, Cal.
21	Paulsen	Reinhold	56		m	m		U.S.P. 2573 Wash. April 30th 1923	-"- 901 Guerra STREET.
22	-"-	Johanne	48		f	m		"	-"- -"- Brooklyn, N.Y.,
23	Olsen	Emilie	49		f	m		U.S.P. 253966 Wash. March 7th 1923 nat.: 1900	-"- 19th Berkly Street Brooklyn, N.Y.,
24	Maibach	Fanny	51		f	m		U.S.P. 283555 Wash. May 9th 1923 nat.: New York, N.Y., July 1913	-"- 118th Cleveland Street Bayonne, N.Y.,
25	Arnold	Fred	41		m	s		U.S.P. 315975 Wash. June 25th 1923 nat.: Sup. Ct. Febry 23rd 1923	-"- 67 W.-49th Street Chicago, Ill.,
26	Preis	Max	33		m	m		U.S.P. 262987 Wash. April 3rd 1923	-"- 1937 George Street
27	"	Mathilde	40		f	m		" nat.: Supr.Ct. Dec. 10th 1919	-"- -"- Chicago, Ill.,
28	Berger	Therese	46		f	m		U.S.P. 258750 Wash. March 23rd 1923 nat.: Aug. 8th 1918	-"- 3886 W. Claremont Ave. San Francisco, Cal.
29	Bank	Oscar	41		m	m		U.S.P. 2572 Wash. April 30th 1923 nat.: Waterbury 1884	-"- 609-POST STREET. New Britain, Conn.,
30	Wenz	Jacob	64		m	m		U.S.P. 323060 Wash. July 13th 1923	-"- 23rd Fairview Street

(30)

9 30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B. 183

S. S. " RELIANCE " sailing from HAMBURG OCT. 2nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Henco	Theodor	66		m	m		nat.: Aug. 1893 U.S.P. 205816 Wash. July 18th 1923	Pasadena, Cal. own home: P.O. Box 474
2	"	Barbara			f	m		"	-"- -"-
3	Voigt	Franz	49		m	m		nat.: San Francisco, Cal. U.S.P. 2708 Wash. May 18th 1923	Oakland, Cal.
4	"	Adele	49		f	m		"	-"- 4001 Pietmont Ave.
5	Schuldt	Hildegard	26		f	s		nat.: New York, N.Y., 1914 U.S.P. 271754 Wash. April 19th 1923	-"- -"-
6	Bertuch	Clara	56		f	m		nat.: June 16th 1897 U.S.P. 176711 Wash. May 23rd 1922	New York,N.Y., 438th Central Park Wes
7	"	Mildred	22		f	s	New York, N.Y.,July 16th 1901	"	New York, N.Y., --"- 229th Lenox Ave.
8	Loewenstein	Rose	29		f	m		nat.: Supr.Ct.July 13th 1900 U.S.P. 315094 Wash. June 23rd 1923	-"- -"-
9	Mueller	Henry	45		m	m		nat.: New York, N.Y.,1912 U.S.P. 151334 Wash. April 22nd 1923	New York, N.Y., -"- 500 W.-124th Street
10	Schneider	Eberhard	74		m	wd		nat.: July 1858 U.S.P. 225616 Wash. Oct. 19th 1922	Brooklyn, N.Y., -"- 814 Quincy Street
11	Kavanagh	Flora	42		f	wd	New York, N.Y., Sept. 24th 1881	U.S.P. 281147 Wash. May 5th 1923	Paris, Arkansas
12	Wolf	Anna	40		f	m			Long Island City,N.Y., -"- 112 - 8th Street
13	"	Edua	12		f	s	New York, N.Y., Jany 14th 1911	U.S.P. 299281 Wash. May 29th 1923	New York, N.Y., -"- 1524 Mayflower Ave.
14	Marks	Betty	46		f	m		nat.: Jany 26th 1918 U.S.P. 309841 Wash. June 14th 1923	-"- -"-
15	Fedden	Frieda	48		f	m		nat.: Sept. 5th 1897 U.S.P. 167853 Wash. May 12th 1922	New York, N.Y., -"- 1208 E. Boulevard
16	Bowman	Martha	52		f	wd		nat.: New York, N.Y., July 2nd 1922 U.S.P. 320946 Wash. July 9th 1923	Brooklyn, N.Y., -"- 4506 New Utrecht Ave.
17	Dose	Henry	58		m	s		U.S.P. 288722 Wash. May 16th 1923 nat.: New York, N.Y., 1913	New York, N.Y', -"- 1270th Amsterdam Ave.
18	Sacher	Jetti	31		f	m		U.S.P. 243455 Wash. Jany 15th 1923	St.Louis, Mo., -"- 9539 PASTOLOZZE AVE
19	Beisswenger	Emma	36		f	m		U.S.P. 310517 Wash. June 15th 1923	New York, N.Y., -"- 567th Fox Street
20	"	Ruth	7		f	s	Sioux City, Iowa, Oct. 28th 1916	"	Cleveland, Ohio, -"- 1585 E. - 45th Street
21	"	Norman	5		m	s	Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 24th 1918	"	-"- -"-
22	Kambeitz	August	49		m	wd	Albany, N.Y., July 3rd 1874	"	-"- -"-
23	Goldstein	Morris	47		m	m		U.S.P. 204964 Wash. July 25th 1923 nat.: June 30th 1908	Albany, N.Y., -"- 6th New Scotland Ave.
24	"	Jette	47		f	m		U.S.P. 293437 Wash. May 23rd 1923	Newark, N.J., -"- 193rd - 16th Ave.
25	Schopp	Rosa	50		f	m		"	-"- -"-
26	Raczek	John	31		m	m		nat.: May 16th 1889 U.S.P. 306355 Wash. June 13th 1923	San Diego, Cal., -"- 1853 - 5th Street
27	"	Midred	3		f	s	Elizabeth, N.J., Aug. 6th 1920	nat.: Febry 28th 1923 U.S.P. 265268 Wash. April 7th 1923	Elizabeth, N.J., -"- 618th Adams Ave.
28	Loewenthal	Gustav	57		m	m		"	-"- -"-
29	"	Elizabeth	53		f	m		nat.: Oct. 24th 1890 U.S.P. 282978 Wash. May 8th 1923	Middletown, Conn.
30	Roger	Paul	51		m	m		"	-"- -"-
								nat.: New York, N.Y., 1920 U.S.P. 95089 Wash. Nov. 2nd 1921	New York, N.Y., -"- 1968 - 7th Ave.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 184

S. S. " RELIANCE " sailing from HAMBURG OCT. 2nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923, 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Busch	Margarete	52		f	wd		nat.: 1887	Long Beadi, Cal.,
2	Jeschke	Olga	50		f	m		U.S.P. 307309 Wash. June 12th 1923 nat.: by marriage	own home: 1075th Atlantic Ave. Chicago, Ill.,
3	"	Violet	13		f	s	Chicago, Ill., June 6th 1910	U.S.P. 298380 Wash. May 28th 1923	-"- 5717th Trip Ave.
4	"	Roy	6		m	s	-"- -"- Jany 19th 1916	"	-"- 3417 Montrose Ave.
5	Schumann	Margaret	56		f	wd		nat.: March 1894	-"- -"-
6	Buchler	Paula	38		f	m		U.S.P. 315436 Wash. June 25th 1923	-"- Passaic, N.J., 10th Gomley Street
7	Frankl	Cillie	44		f	m		U.S.P. 268047 Wash. April 13th 1923 nat.: New York, N.Y., 1905	-"- New York, N.Y., 244 E.-77th Street
8	Wiener	Fred	41		m	s	Buffalo, N.Y., Jany 4th 1882	U.S.P. 313535 Wash. June 20th 1923	-"- New York, N.Y., 234 E.-82nd Street
9	Wissman	Catharina	50		f	m		U.S.P. 242901 Wash. Jany 12th 1923 nat.: Newark, N.J.,	-"- Buffalo, N.Y., 2574 Bill Ave.
10	Franzen	Julius	65		m	m		U.S.P. 284581 Wash. May 10th 1923 nat.: Nebr. June 1901	-"- New York, N.Y., 401 E.-64th Street
11	Jensen	Lorenz	70		m	m		U.S.P. 307716 Wash. June 12th 1923 nat.: Oakland, Cal., 1879	-"- Beaver Crossing, Nebr.
12	Thompson	Thomas	59		m	m		U.S.P. 397638 Wash. June 12th 1923 nat.: New York, N.Y., Nov. 1890	-"- Cardowa, Nebr.
13	Grimm	Louise	57		f	wd		U.S.P. 308172 Wash. June 12th 1923 nat.: April 3rd 1887	-"- Cordova, Nebr.
14	Nonnask	Louis grandson	8		m	s	Chicago, Ill., Jany 28th 1915	U.S.P. 1673 Wash. July 20th 1923	-"- Chicago, Ill., 2517½ N.Clark Str.
15	Nawarsky	Dora	29		f	m		" nat.: by marriage	-"- -"-
16	"	Isidor	9		m	s		U.S.P. 270306 Wash. April 17th 1923	-"- Passaic, N.J., 115 Myrtle Ave.
17	"	Marie	5		f	s		"	-"- -"-
18	Sauberg	Samuel	23		m	s	New York, N.Y., Nov. 13th 1899	" U.S.P. 293582 Wash. May 23rd 1923	-"- -"- -"- New York, N.Y., 801 Westend Ave.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(18)

9.30 am

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 37

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 3rd, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1923, 19 185

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KAISER	ADAM	62		M	M		Sept.30th,1888. City Ct,Baltimore,Md. Passport No.289743 May 18th, 1923.	1036,Ensor St.Baltimore,Md.
2	KAISER	AUGUST	28		M	S	March 21st,1895, Baltimore, Md.	Passport No. 289742 May 16th, 1923.	" " "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(10)

186.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. T. Smith, Surgeon of the Relief Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. T. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ny E. Geary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—608

List 14

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14 10/12. 3rd am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STOWAWAY

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCTOBER 2nd, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED 10/12	Kretschner	Max	25		m	s	Cook	Y	German	Y	Germany	Germany	Germany	Randsburg	Fa;-Edward.Randsburg, Ger	N.Y.	New York
2	DEPORTED 10/12	Heldt	Hans	30		m	s	Sailor	Y	German	Y	do	do	do	Hamburg	Mo;-Anna, Hamburg, Ger	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

74

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1928, OCTOBER 18th, *19* 23 STOWAWAY 187

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether in prison or charitable, or similar institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.	33
1	No	Germany	3	No	-	-	Bro;- Richard Kretschner 327 Hedge St Dayton, Ohio	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Bl	None	Germany	Randsburg	
2	No	-	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br	Br	do	do	Hamburg	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Averson, Master, of the "S Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Averson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1913

at Ellis Island E Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age.)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex.)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thrown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and some thing should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write.)—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or if cannot read, what language is spoken)?" "Write what language (or if cannot write, what language is spoken)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people.)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race usually appears under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

188

I, G. V. Smith, Surgeon of the (Retained), Fairlie Thursday
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Crown, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. V. Smith

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1913

at Liv

E. Abery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 13. 13 3rd Class 10/1/23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Schrenk	Katharine	35		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Jugosl.	German	Jugosl.	Alt Futag	father: Mathias Fischler, Alt Futag, Jugosl.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	P-305/555-Milwaukee 4/8/59	"	Elisabeth	16		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Jacob	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Cipos	Julianne	19		f	s	h'maid	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Dubravka	mother: Stefani Cipos, Dubravka, Budkovce, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Greenburg
5		Fuchs	Adolf	20		m	s	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Kl.Kempf	father: Theodor Fuchs, Kl.Kempf 7, Baden	N.Y.	Farmingdale
6	375805 5/1/28	Nietsch	Jenny	46		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	father: Hermann G.Nietsch, Leipzig, Uhlandstr. 4	N.Y.	Nyack
7		Tenner	Gertrud	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Elise Birkigt, Leipzig-Lindenau i/Sa.,	"	New York
8		Balok	Marie	24		f	m	h'wife	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Zdana	friend: Katalin Pupenk, Zdana, Cz.Slov.,	Pa.	Johnstown
9		"	Stefen	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	John	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Knapp	Klara	46		f	wd	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Roum.	German	Roum.	Maslac	son i/l.: Johann Prinz, Maslac 69, Roum.	Ohio	Mansfield
12	U. S. CIT. 603 7/6 EHB	"	Josef	13		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	11-9-30	Drewes	Magdalene	22		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Doesemoor	father: Heinrich Krooss, Doesemoor a/Elbe	N.Y.	New York
14		Krooss	Johann	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Krooss, Doesemoor a/Elbe	"	"
15		Nissen	Karl	42		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	cousin: Hans Petersen, Kiel, Iltisstr. 81	Io-wa	Clinton
16		"	Kristiana	45		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	Mathias	16		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Karla	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Hans	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Hansen Ceh. 82953-

9,16 Oct. 19 1x3 Tiefarols Insp.

75

Total passengers . . . 19 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13/5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1923, *19* 23.

189

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in jail or prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported when over 1 year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	yes	husband	100	no	no	no	husband: Stefan Schrenk, Milwaukee, Wisc., 501-12th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbl.	gr.	none	Jugosl.	Alt Futag
	2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	"	"	"	Erdevick
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Futag
	4	"	brother	20	"	"	"	brother: Stefan Cipos, Greenburg, Pa., 131 Saralina Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Dubravka
	5	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Albert Hubertbur, Str. Farmingdale, N.Y., 42nd Colombo St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"	Switzerland	Erlinbuch
	6	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Mc. Donald, Nyack, N.Y., Byron Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	drk	br.	"	Germany	Leipzig
	7	yes	parents	[illegible]	"	"	"	parents: Joh. Mandusa, New York N.Y., 305 W.-150th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
	8	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Jan Balek, Johnstown, Pa., 101st Johnsalley	Med exam 9-25-23 Double goitre																			
	9	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	from this 10-19-23	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	bl.	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Zdana
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	from here 10-19-23	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
	11	"	son i/l.	25	yes	1913 1920	Mansfield	son i/l.: Mike Sauer, Mansfield Ohio, 114th Woodland Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Rumania	Maslac
	12	"	br.i.l.	"	"	1900 1920	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Mansfield
	13	"	friend	25	no	no	no	uncle: Dietrich Meyer, New York, N.Y., 308 E.-53rd Street.	Hist. Mathias																			
	14	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Doesemoor
	15	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Christine Petersen, Clinton, Iowa, 343rd Elm Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Landesbrueck
	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Med. cert. 9555 Slight varicose veins. Above may go off	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bldc	gr	"	Denmark	Sandocker
	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Heuer
	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sandocker
	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
	20								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
	21								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	22								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	23								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	24								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	25								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	26								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	27								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	28								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	29								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	30								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

19/5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H L Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... / ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ny

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

190

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. V. Smith, Surgeon of the Volturno Fairisle Thurwistle
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Crown, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. V. Smith

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1913

at Ny

C Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 12. 9 Q.10-12 3.40am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Martell	Ernst															
2		Martell	Paul															
3		Laz	Erhst	19		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Louis Baz, Heilbronn Wttbg.	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		Leptich	Frans	42		m	m	f.lab.	•		•	Roum.	•	Roum.	Panatul	father: Christian Leptich, Panatul, Jud. Arad Roum.	Ills.	Chicago
5		•	Maria	37		f	m	h.wife	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6	UNDER 16	•	Frans	11	6	m	s	child	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7	UNDER 16	•	Kata	7		f	s	•	no	none	no	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8		•	Maria	17		f	s		yes	German	yes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9		Goetz	Erwin	26		m	s	clerk	•		•	•	•	•	Stuttgart	father: Julius Goetz, Stuttgart, Wildemuthstrasse 11	Pa.	Charles City
10		Wiess	Gerhard	9		m	s		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
11		Johanson	Alfred	30		m	s	clerk	•		•	Swedish	•	Swedish	Scand.	father: Nanson Johansen, Norberg i./Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
12		Illes	Anna	18		f	s	f.lab.	•		•	Hung.	•	Csl.	Hung.	father: Illes Josef, Velki, Kntns Csl.	N.Y.	Rokland
13		Beres	Elise	28		f	m	h.wife	•		•	Slov.	•	Slov.	•	father: Andreas Kuns, Hermet, Zadan Csl.	Pa.	Port Kennedy
14	UNDER 16	•	John	9		m	s	child	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
15	UNDER 16	•	Marie	7		f	s	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
16	UNDER 16	•	Michal	1		m	s	•	no	none	no	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
17		Bene	Anna	18		f	s	h.maid	yes	Slov.	yes	•	•	•	Homene	aunt: Julia Baranova, Humene 133, Csl.	Ohio	Akron
18		Preusser	Johann	22		m	s	f.lab.	•	German	•	German	German	Germany	Otterndorf	parents: Theo Preusser, Otterndorf n./Cuxhaven	N.Y.	Yonkers
19		Novak	Mikulas	31		m	m	f.lab.	•		•	Csl.		Csl.	Dubrovce	h.wife: Anna Nowak, Dubrovce, Csl.	Conn.	Bridgeport
20		Corduan	Kina	28		f	m	h.wife	•	German	•	German	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Marta Nagel, Berlin, Rathenaustrasse 12	Ill.	Chicago
21	UNDER 16	•	Alfred	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
22		Rüter	Adolf	21		m	s	f.lab.	yes	German	yes	•	•	•	Heide	father: Carl Rüter, Heide i./Holstein	•	•
23		Weidans	Otto	38		m	s	sculptor	•		•	•	•	•	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Weidans, Hamburg, Valentinskamp	Cal.	San Francisco
24		Klett	Ida	35		f	s	h.serv.	•		•	•	•	•	Suhl	father: August Klett, Suhl, Judithstrasse 67	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
25		Blank	Fritz	25		m	s	baker	•		•	•	•	•	Sulzdorf	grandmother: Katharina Ehrmann Sulzdorf n./Hall	Wash.	Rosalia
26		Skok	Katarina	43		f	wd.	h.keep	•	Czech.	•	Cz.Slov.	Czech.	Cz.Slov.	Vrbovce	mother: Anna K adleci, Vrbovce Cz. Slov.	N.Y.	New-York
27		Mauakova	Anna	41		f	m	h.wife	•		•	•	•	•	•	husband: Jan Mauak, Vrbovce, Cz. Slov.	•	•
28		•	Zusanna	16		f	s	h.maid	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
29		Valuck	Anna	25		f	m	h.wife	•		•	•	•	•	•	husband: Pavel Valuch, Vrbovce, Cz. Slov.	Pa.	Nesquehoning
30		Kisikova	Anna	20		f	s	h.maid	•		•	•	•	•	Dubravce	father: Michael Kisik, Dubravce, Cz. Slov.	Conn.	Seymour

Birkhead, Inspr. 10-13-23

NB 1/2 Martell Ernst and Paul not on board!!

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens 25

Aliens . . . . . —

E. B. Mallon Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—612

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No 12.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 L

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 12 1923, OCTOBER 12th, 19 23

191

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any order, requirement, or request of a person or persons, a society, or an organization in the United States.	25 Whether ever had any form of contagious disease.	26 Whether ever had tuberculosis.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	xxxx																										
2								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	yes	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Lassy Lay, Philadelphia Pa.3633 Percy str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	"	br.i.l.	125	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	br.i.l.: Josef Lump, Chicago Ills. 1849 Mohawke str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Cent. 95 & 3	Partial loss of left ring finger		good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Heilbronn
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Cent. 95 & 3	simple goitre		good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	left ringfinger crippled	Roum.	Panatul
6	"	"	yes	1912	"	"	uncle	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	"	"		no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	
8	"	"	yes	1907 1912	"	Ill.	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	"	"	"	"	Ills.	Chicago
9	"	cousin	50	"	"	"	cousin: Paula Kaltofen, Charles City Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Roum.	Panatul
10	"	"	0	"	"	"	mother Luisa Weiss Charles City, Iowa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
11	no	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Hanna Johannsen, 2812 — 29th ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Stuttgart
12	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother Josy Illes, Rockland N.Y. Box 32	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	husband	50	"	"	"	husband: Michel Beres, Port Kennedy Pa. Box 135	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Waster Farnbo
14	"	father		"	"	"	Father	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Csl.	Kutny
15	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Zdana
16	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
17	"	"	35	"	"	"	father: Bene Andras, Akron Ohio, 906 Beart str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: August Buhrmeister, Yonkers N.Y. 2nd Prospectplace	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	25	"	"	"	father: Michel Novak, Bridgeport Conn. 131 Caroline str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Rumene
20	yes	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Ernst Corduan, Chicago Ills. 5413 Windsor Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Otterndorf
21	"	father	0	"	"	"	Father	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Csl.	Dubrovce
22	"	uncle:	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Rüter, Chicago Ills.124th Willestr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Germany	Guben
23	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Atholl Mc, Bean, San Francisco Cal.3742.Washington str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Berlin
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Fanny Leon Mt. Vernon N.Y.217 Egmont Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Heide
25	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Jacob Blank, Rosalia Wash. Whitman Co. Farm	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	"	Hamburg
26	"	self	25	yes	1893 1911	N. Y.	cousin: Susi Urban New-York N.Y.511 E. 78th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Cent. 95 44 Simple goitre			good	no	6	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	Suhl
27	"	"	50	"	1903 21	"	cousin: Sam Privracky, New-York N.Y.23rd Tenn.str. + wife	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Sulzdorf
28	"	"	35	no	no	no	mother Susanna	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	Cs.Slov.	Mijava
29	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin: Jona Elizabeth, Nesquehoning Pa.P.O.Box 582	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Blck	bl.	"	"	VrBovce
30	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Kisik, Seymour Conn. 332 S. Main str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
																			5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
																			5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Dubravce

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H L Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1921

at Ny C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Last name first*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between laborers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for his own account or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at railway stations during the general examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, state what ground. In answering this question the language so stated the alien is to read should be stated. It does not signify that said alien can read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, but ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Attention is directed to recent changes in the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—Use that of more general as worth of this class. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention is called to and to the distinction between race and the country of which person is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions 7, 9, 10, and 11 are carefully noticed in connection and answers made in this regard. For example, "Polish" appearing in the list of persons does not show "Russian" as race or people, and "Scotch," "Welsh," "English," "German," and other races or peoples are not shown "British" as country. The only "British" by race or people would be "Anglo-Saxon," "Celtic," or "Teutonic," as the case might be, and by nationality would be the subject of England, Scotland, or Wales, or the British Dominions.

COLORED.

The terms "Colored" relate to the Colored people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than either Colored or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G Thurston, Surgeon of the Rubaiyat, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Thurston

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ny

C Henry

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 1. 1 3rd Class 10/12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " RELIANCE " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12 —	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Siegele	Hermann	21		m	s	lock smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Loewenstein	father: Karl Siegele, Loewenstein	N.Y.	New York
2		Seufer	August	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ernst Seufer, Loewenstein, Hauptstr. 42	"	"
3		Velke	Karl	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.	father: Heinrich Velke, Frankfurt a/M., Guentherburg Alle 42	"	Brooklyn
4		Stockmann	Hermann	21		m	s	hotel porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coeln	father: Hermann Stockmann, Maasdorf n/Edderitz	N.Y.	Treadwell Del
5		"	Louise	19		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maasdorf	"	"	"
6		Arens	Johann	26		m	s	moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	father: Johann Arens, Luetzkampen	Iowa	Gladbrook
7		Friele	Willi	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wilh. Friele, Wald n/Solingen	"	"
8		Kahlmeyer	Gertrud	22		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanau	father: Wilh. Kahlmeyer, Hanau, Gaertnerstr. 51	Missi ssipp	Clarksdale
9		Braeutigam	Anna	23		f	s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jos. Braeutigam, Hanau, Cilischi Str. 51	Tenne- ssee	Memphis
10		Kiel	Sophie	33		f	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanau	husband: Albert Kiel	Missi sippi	Clarksdale
11		Tapler	Johann	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Neustift	Hanau c/M. Mittelstr. 15 mother: Marie Tapler, Neustift.	Pa.	Jacobs Creek
12		Lentrup	Katharina	39		f	div.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Coburg	mother: Marie Hargaeten Velbert, Nordstr. 9	Ga.	Port Scraven
13		Roechner	Anna	18		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenberg	father: Albert Rochner Freudenberg, Mainstr. 97	N.J.	Trenton
14		Renkewitz	Sophie	29		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden Plauen	father: Ernst Renkewitz Dresden, Daheimstr. 6	N.Y.	New York
15		Renner	Martha	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	daughter: Marie Renner Gera - R. Weststr. 5	Ohio	S. Norwood
16		Zahner	Hermann	19		m	s	tioner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenzingen	father: Emil Zahner Kenzingen, Brodstr. 332	N.Y.	New York
17		Schneider	Alfred	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nimburg	father: Carl Friedr. Schneider, Nienburg, Emmerdingen	Ohio	Toledo
18		Kissling	Anton	26		m	s	woodlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hecklingen	mother: Stefanie Kiessling Hecklingen	Pa.	Pittsburg
19		Arnold	Elisabeth	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reistenhausen	father: Karl Arnold Reistenhausen	N.Y.	Utica
20		Mergenhagen	Joseph	32		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leuchtenberg	father: Johann Mergenhagen Leuchtenberg, Marktplatz 25	"	Buffalo
21		Pferdekaemper	Hugo	34		m	m	engi-neer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Garenfeld	h'wife: Paula Pferdekaemper, Garenfeld 6	Minn	Minneapolis
22		Botzke	Friedrich	23		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marten	mother: Auguste Kuhnke, Paaris Kastenburg	N.Y.	Albany
23		Ferdinand	Richard	55		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenstein	h'wife: Hanna Ferdinand, Reichenstein, Klatzerstr. 169	"	New York
24		Raeder	Hilda	18		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	parents: Carl Raeder, Ludwigshafen c/Rh.	N.J.	Passaic
25		Gruenstein	Alexander	26		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Hamburg	friend: Hermann Behpolz, Hamburg, Stresowstr. 30	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Weiss	Leib	18		m	s	electri-cian	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Jacob Rosenbaum Hamburg, Bankstr. 12	"	"
27		Busch	Marie	55		f	wd	H'wife	"	"	"	German	"	"	Tarnow	brother: Heinrich Busch Tarnow i/Meckl.	Cal.	Los Angeles
28		"	Frieda	IN HOSPITAL 28		f	s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Heinrich	IN HOSPITAL 4		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens 27

10/13/23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 11.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1928, 1928. 193

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Any trip or attempt, at any time, for [illegible] to enter the United States, or supported by money in which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged [illegible]	26 Whether ever before refused admission to, or deported from, any port.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: August Seufer, New York,																				
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	N.Y.,320 E.-51st Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blck	br.	none	Germany	Loewen-stein
3	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Mads C.Anderson,Brook-lyn,N.Y.,54th Crosby Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bldc.	bl.	right thumb crippled	"	"
4	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: L.F.Stockmann, Treadwell,Delaware Co. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbldc	bl.	none	"	Frankfurt a/M.
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Eddeutz
6	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Georg Köster, Gladbrook, Iowa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	light bldc	"	"	"	Maasdorf
7	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Georg Koester, Gladbrook, Iowa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbldc	gr.	"	"	Luetzkampen
8	no	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Henry T.Allen,Clarksdale, Mississippi,114 Catelpa Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	red bldc	"	"	"	Wald
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Willis Willey,Memphis, Tennessee,1545 Central Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bldc	br.	"	"	Koeslin
10	"	"	---	"	"	"	friend: Henry T.Allen,Clarksdale Mississippi,114 Catalpa Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbldc.	"	"	"	Darmstadt
11	yes	br.i/l.	25	"	"	"	br.i/l.: Josef Tomani,Jacobs Creek,Pa.,Westmoreland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Kassel
12	no	self	25	"	"	"	fiance:V.W.Towler,Fort Screven, Ga.,Companie A.8th U.S.Infantry	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	Austria	Neustift
13	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: sister M.Fulgentia, Trenton,N.J.,St.Francis Hospital	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	Germany	Speldorf
14	yes	br.i/l.	25	"	"	"	br.i/l.: Josef Eder,New York, N.Y.,483 Amsterdam Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bldc.	"	"	"	Freudenberg
15	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Rudolf Renner,S.Nor-wood,Oh.,2254 Cincinnati Park Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbldc	gr.	"	"	Kippsdorf
16	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Ernst Bender,New York, N.Y.,872nd Washington Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Klein Aga
17	yes	ar	25	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Kopfmann,Toledo, Ohio,5 E.-Lague Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bldc.	gr.	"	"	Kenzingen
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Anton Kissling,Pittsburgh Pa.,210th Uoille Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Nimburg
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Pius L.Arnold,Utica, N.Y.,12th Merite Place	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Hecklingen
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Wolfgang Morgenhagen, Buffalo,N.Y.,187 Hight Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Reisten-hausen
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Rudolf Wilhelm Schimmel, Minneapolis,Minn.,505 Sov.Line Bldg.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	dbldc.	"	"	"	"	Leuchten-berg
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Meier,Albany,N.Y., 58 Quail Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	"	"	bl.	scar on neck	"	Schwerte
23	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Heland Ferdinand,New-York,N.Y.,464 - 11th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bldc.	gr.	right ringfin-fer crippled	"	Ober-Plehnen
24	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Philipp Reeder, Passaic,N.J.,580th Middland Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	tattoo on right arm	"	Reichenstei
25	yes	self	50	"	"	"	brother: Selig Gruenstein, Brooklyn,N.Y.,202nd Stoplen Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	"	bl.	"	none	"	Ludwigs-hafen
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: David Weiss,Brooklyn, N.Y.,27th Mosse Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	drk	drk	"	Poland	Tekulove
27	"	aunt	50	"	"	"	aunt: Minna Lentz, Streebt Los Angeles,Cal.,625 E.-Washington	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Volkoryk
28	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	GR.	gr.	"	Germany	Tarnow
29	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
30	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Iverson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913.

at Ny

E. C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Thuit, Surgeon of the Khaiser, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Thuit

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Ny C Henry

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Süss	Lina	18		f	s	h.maid	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Obersimken	parents: Jakob Süss, Obersimken b./Pirmasens	Oh.	Cleveland
2		Weber	Anna	23		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	parents: Adam Weber, Lemberg, i./Rheinpfals	"	"
3		Schmidt	Hedwig	24		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	br.i.l.: August Segesny, Gera, Wasserstrasse 2	N.J.	Passaic
4		Leonhardt	Willi	41		m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bretten	friend: Georg Pinai, Bretten i./Baden	Mo.	St. Louis
5		Leonhardt	Anna	40		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Rudolf	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Maria	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Baumgärtner	Elise T.D.	26		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leutkirch	stepfather: Johann Wenzing, Leutkirch, Untere Vorstadt 36	N.J.	Glen Ridge
9		Schmidt	Maria	26		f	s	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	f.i.l.: Franz Schmidt, Gera i./Thürg. Uferstrasse 6	"	Passaic
10	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	8		m	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	1	8	f	s	child	no	npne	no	"	"	"	Igelsbach	mother: Wilhelmine Olbert, Igelsbach n./Eisenach	N.Y.	Tomkinsville
12		Albert	Sophie	24		f	s	h.maid	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kirchaich	mother: Barbara Dütsch, Kirchaich 102 i./Bayern	"	New-York
13		Dütsch	Maria	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flosshols	mother: Christine Böhringen, Flosshols O./A. Oehringen	"	"
14		Böhringen	Carl	27		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blaubeuren	father: Julius Wörner, Blaubeuren i./Wttbg.	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		Wörner	Karl	17		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eschenau	father: Willi Klemm, Eschenau O./A. Weinsberg	"	"
16		Klemm	Martha	17		f	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eyach	father: Jos. Gompper, Eyach, Wttbg.	N.Y.	New-York
17		Gompper	Karl	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	uncle: Johann Anton Heilbach, Geiselbach i./Bayern	Mld.	Baltimore City
18		Kirchner	Franziska	22		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neurode	parents: Paul Feige, Kieferhäuser n./Neurode	N.Y.	New-York
19		Feige	Anna	23		f	s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herne i./W.	brother: Franz Falk, Herne i./W. Göthestrasse 23	Mich.	Detroit
20		Falk	Martha	25		f	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	München	friend: M. Plappert, München, Brudesmühlstrasse 10/12	Ills.	Chicago
21		Reindl	Anton	57		m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	Marga	54		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	Heinrich	19		m	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Bauch	Anna	25		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rohvaken	father: Julius Kaiser; Rohvaken n./Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadelphia
25		Kaiser	Berta	21		f	s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Karl Suffel, Stuttgart, Mittnachstrasse 5	Mich.	Highland Park
26		Suffel	Eugen	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hauenberstein	mother: Johanna Hirth, Hauenberstein 141 i./Baden	N.J.	Newark
27		Hirth	Maria	23		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Max Mainda, Berlin-Treptow, Baumschulenstr. 65	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Mainda	Marta	26		f	s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Werben	h.wife: Selma Kaschulla, Werben Krs. Cottbus	"	New-York
29		Kaschulla	Wilhelm	39		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuhrwangen	mother: Laura Pfaff, Fuhrwangen i./Baden.	"	Utica
30		Pfaff	Laura	27		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"				

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, OCT 12 1923, *19* 23.

195

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or does he disbelieve in or is he opposed to organized government, or does he advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or does he advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether to settle permanently in the United States or to return after a temporary visit abroad.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	20	no	no	no	uncle: Ludwig Herrlich, Cleveland Oh.3512 W.127th str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	fair	bl.	gr.	none	Germany	Obersimken
2	"	cousin	0	"	"	"	cousin: Ludwig Herrlich, Cleveland Oh.3512 W.127th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Lemberg
3	no	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Alfred Schmidt, Passaic N.J. 233 Shermann str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	gr.	"	"	Hartmannsdorf
4	yes	br.i.l.:	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Theodor Randoll, St. Louis Mo. 4235 Hinton ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	gr.	br.	goitre	"	Bretten
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	br.	gr.	none	"	"
6	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	-	"	"	br.	"	"	Karlsruhe
7	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	"
8	no	friend	10	"	"	"	friend: John Koch, Glen Ridge, N.J. 105 Forest Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Leutkirch
9	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Willy Schmidt, Passaic N.J. 233 Shermann str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Teicholl
10	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	gr.	"	"	Gera
11	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Kurt Stark, Tomkinsville N.Y.S.I.V.Dayer str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Igelsbach
13	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: George Prosch, New-York N.Y. 242 E 30th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	Kirchaich
14	"	brother	250	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Böhringer, New-York N.Y.675 E.241st Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"	"	Flosshols
15	yes	uncle:	25	"	"	"	uncle: David Schneider, Philadelphia Pa.1708 N.Gratz str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	br.	"	"	Blaubeuren
16	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Carol Sas, Philadelphia Pa. 3633 Percy str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Neckargartach
17	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: Christian Palm, New-York N.Y.415 E. 5th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	"	Eyach
18	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adam Kaiser, Baltimore Mld. 1036 Ensorstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Gaiselbach
19	yes	uncle	0	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Klinke, New-York N.Y.1537 Commo Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Biechals
20	"	cousin	0	"	"	"	cousin: Frank Tomreth, Detroit Mich. 3332 Myrtle str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Poland	Kleinnapera
21	"	br.i.l.	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Johann Eisenbeiss, Chicago Ills.5051 Witsen ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	hernia	Germany	München
22	"	brother		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	br.	none	"	Hirchbach
23	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	München
24	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Pauline Jaisch, Philadelphia Pa.2973 Anamingo ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Rohvaken
26	"	cousin	15	"	"	"	cousin: A. Brenner Highland Park Mich.276 Tyler str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Stuttgart
27	no	brother	25	"	"	"	br,i.l.: Ludwig Bender, Newark N.J. 59 -26th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	rbl.	bl.	"	"	Hauenberstein
28	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Luise Koppe, Brooklyn N.Y. 646 Baltic str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Berlin
29	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Ad. Schulse, New-York N.Y. 1520 - 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	br.	"	"	Werbes
30	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Moeller, Utica N.Y.826 Warren str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Fuhrwangen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—488

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

10/12-340 AM

List No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 2nd, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Vokov	Maria	42		f	m	h'wife	yes	Bulgar.	yes	Roum.	Bulgar.	Roum.	Vinga	daughter & sister: Theresia Vokov, Vinga 533 Roum.	Pa.	Altona
2		"	Ivan	21		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Stefan	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	Nikolaj	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Debsch	Babette	26		f	s	laberer	"	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cehnderf	father: Konrad Debsch Cehnderf n/Bayreuth	N.Y.	Rochester
6		Wirth	Auguste	22		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	father: Philipp Wirth, Michelbach, Obergasse 20	"	Great Neck
7		Missel	Georg	45		m	s	laberer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	stepfather: Karl Braum Niederhofen Post Ebingen	Ia.	Muscatine
8		Seyferth	Georg	18		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gollenbach	father: Johann Georg Seyfert Gollenbach n.Bayreuth	Oh.	Cincinnati
9		Mayer	Karl	20		m	s	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	garndfather: Georg Mayer Aichelberg Kirchheim	N.J.	Bloomfield
10		Fischer	Elly	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	father: Paul Schmidt Gera, Lasurstr. 3	"	Paterson
UNDER 16		"	Fritz	3		m	m	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Knorr	Julie	19		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schorndorf	father: Constantin Knorr Schorndorf, Langestr. 53	N.Y.	Albany
13		Mayer	Anna	23		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Durshcim	father: Ph. Mayer Durshcim	Tex.	Johnson City
14		Karus	Anton	16		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Bertha Karus Hamburg, Borstelmannsweg 32	N.Y.	New York
15		Kneitz	Clementine	22		f	s	sd.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thuengenheim	mother: Barbara Kneitz Thuengenheim Haus 147	"	Glendale
16		Suess	Eugen	24		m	s	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparneck	mother: Katharina Suss Sparneck	Mass.	Clinton
17		Troelenberg	Hermann	17		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stargard	father: Ferdinand Troelenberg Prechlau	Ills.	Chicago
18		Lucas	Marie	42		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	Marburg	friend: Judye Rhode, Marburg, Wilhelmstr. 12	N.Y.	New York
19		Walt	Hilde	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlierbach	father: Christian Walt Schlierbach	Mass.	Dorchester
20		Ludwein	Joseph	19		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Saarland	Pachten	uncle: Johann Schramm Pachten, Gartenstr. 23	Ills.	Chicago
21		Degren	Richard	29		m	s	laberer	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ammen	cousin: Mathilde Radatz Ammen, Provinzialstr. 49	Wisc.	Tigertown
22		Polenz	Heinrich	18		m	s	beck-binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beetzendorf	father: Eduard Polenz. Lasdehnen	N.J.	Irvington
23		Wagner	Karl	23		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordheim	father: Christian Wagner Nordheim, Hauptstr. 101	Neb.	Seward
24		Brehm	Otto	28		m	m	tool-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selingen	cousin: Carl Brehm Selingen, Derpergasse 16	Conn	Bridgeport
25		"	Berta	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Suter	Paul	27		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father: Karl Suter Schweina, Salzburgerstr. 4	Ills.	Chicago
27		Fritz	Johannes	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebingen	father: Konrad Fritz Ebingen, Haringsheim	Pa.	Philadelphia
28		Vreevic	Anton	38		m	m	farmlab	yes	Servian	"	Jugosl.	Servian	Jugosl.	Bred	h'wife: Julka Vreevic Bred, Jugosl.	Wisc.	Kenosha
29		Dremme	Johann	18		m	s	smith	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	father: Lorenz Dremme Vienna, Waldgasse 79	N.Y.	Buffalo
30		Specht	Wilhelm	41		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Reidelburg	h'wife: Martha Specht Reidelburg	Ia.	Charter Oak

79

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1923, *19* 23.

197

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		husband	100	no	no	no	husband & father: Stefan Vekov Altona Pa.109 Grand Ford Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blck	br.	none	Roum.	Vinga
2	✓	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	✓	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
5	✓	yes friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Antonie Rappe, Rochester, N.Y. 57 Potomac str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Germany	Ansbach
6	✓	no cousin	25	"	"	"	COUSIN: Konrad Hippler, Great Neck, N.Y. 70 Nassau Drive	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"	Michel bach
7	✓	yes uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Mirsch, Muscatine, Ia. 324 Main Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	"	mole on face and scar on abdomen	"	Nieder hofen
8	✓	" "	25	"	"	"	uncle: Conrad Schmidt, Cincinnati, Oh. 648 Euright Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	bld	"	none	"	Gellen- bach
9	✓	no grand uncle	25	"	"	"	granduncle: John Mayer Bloomfield, N.J. 58 Willow St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Aichelberg
10	✓	" husband	25	"	"	"	husband & father: Kurt Fischer Paterson, N.J. 54 Webster Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	gr	"	"	Liebsch witz
11	✓	father	-	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	bl.	"	"	Gera
12	✓	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Adolf K. Wais, Albany N.Y. 53 Columbus Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	"	"	"	Scharndaf
13	✓	" friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Josef Heinberger Johnsen City, Tenn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	br.	"	"	Dursheim
14	✓	yes uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Joseph Marus, New York N.Y. 669 Eagle Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
15	✓	no aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Dorethea Stuerzel, Glendale, N.Y/2781 Central Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld light	"	"	"	"
16	✓	yes brother	25	"	"	"	brother: John W. Seuss, Clinton, Mass. 181 Schunoe St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Sparnack
17	✓	" uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Treelenberg Chicago. Ill. 13331 Calumet Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Prechlaus
18	✓	" "	25	"	"	"	uncle: G.O. Hornberger, New - York, N.Y. 1408 Woodhaven Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld red	"	"	"	Kanbach
19	✓	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Christian Reisnert Leominster, Mass. 33 Pleasant St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Schlier bach
20	✓	" "	25	"	"	"	cousin: Edmund Jordner, Chicago, Ill. 6751 S. Paulina Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Saarland	Pachten
21	✓	" uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Dammrau, Tigerton, Shawano, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	"	Poland	Neukirchen
22	✓	no "	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Grégat, Irvington, N.J. 46 Auvene Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	"	"	Germany	Luappen
23	✓	" cousin	30	"	"	"	cousin: Karl Spaeth, Seward, New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld	"	"	"	Nordheim
24	✓	" aunt	55	"	"	"	aunt: Emilie Kalkert, Bridgeport, Conn. 74 Velvet Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Selingen
25	✓	" "		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	bl.	"	"	Grasfrat
26	✓	yes uncle	30	"	"	"	uncle: Robert W. Clander, Chicago, Ill. 1721 Berteau Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Schweina
27	✓	" "	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johannes Fritz, Philadelphia, Pa. 5 th Fisher Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Ebingen
28	✓	br.i.l.	25	yes	1913 1920	Kenosha	br.i.l.: Mike Babic, Kenosha, Wisc. 804 Albers St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	Jugosl.	Frpinje
29	✓	uncle	-	no	no	no	uncle: Frank Zwick, Buffale N.Y. 285 Auselle Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	bl.	"	Austria	Vienna
30	✓	cousin	25	yes	1906 1920	Charter Oak	cousin: Harry Aren, Charter Oak, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Neuderf

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at Nyc

C Deary

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 8. 9-10-12 3.40am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	P-12133250 8/3/26	Schmidt	Wilhelm	24		m	s	hair-dresser	yes	1-3611 German	yes	German	German	Germany	Ehingen	parents: Christ. Schmidt, Ehingen o./A. Röblingen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Rotthaus	Auguste	24		f	s	h.maid	"	1-2611	"	"	"	"	Plettenberg	br.i.l.: Otto Huppe, Plettenberg, Wilhelmstrasse 5	Del.	Wilmington
3	363 2nd 4/1/26 63 9/9/26	Stadel	Josef	22		m	s	clerk	"	1-5611	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Jakob Stadel, Rottenburg a./Neckar	N.Y.	New-York
4		Wiclat	Anna 212592 9-14/26	20		f	s	h.maid	"	1-1611 2-957732-3/26/26	"	"	"	"	Leutkirch	father: Rudolf Wiclat, Leutkirch i./Wttbg.	N.J.	Glen Ridge
5		Wolf	Margarethe	17		f	s	h.maid	"	1-611	"	"	"	"	Reichenberg	mother: Ida Wolf, Reichenberg, Carlstrasse 7	Mich.	Chalsea
6		Rudau	Wilhelm	34		m	m	miner	"	1-3611	"	"	"	"	Ortelsburg	father: Gottlob Rudau, Ortelsburg /Ostpreussen	Pa.	Pittsburgh
DEPORTED 2/2/27 2/25/31/34		Burgmaier	Kaspar 962 425951 W10/4/26	18		m	s	shoe-maker	"	1-3611	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	father: Johann Burgmaier, Ecknach i./Bayern	N.J.	Ridgefield
8		Seiffer	Carl	20		m	s	lock-smith	"	1-1611 2-54777-4/1/26	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	father: Christ. Seiffer, Heilbronn, Cecilienstrasse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Schmidt	Willy	24		m	s	machi-nist	"	1-5611	"	"	"	"	Solingen	uncle: Isaak Schmidt, Solingen, Wald, Bethovenstr. 27	N.Y.	Glens Falls
10		Paschaus	Victoria } cousin	21		f	s	cook	"	1-2611 2-110743	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Cuno Paschaus, Solingen, Hasselstrasse 77	"	"
11		Bock	Johannes	19		m	s	elec-trician	"	1-4611 3-60220	"	"	"	"	Meerane	father: Robert Bock, Meerane i./Sa. Poststrasse 73	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 9/22/23		Gitta Oberer	Kate 9 5/12	46		f	wd.	h.wife	"	1-5611	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Salesul-mare	br. i.l.: Mensing, Georg, Salesulmare, Roum.	"	New Castle
ADMITTED 9/22/23		Frombach	Anna	67	IN HOSPITAL	f	wd.	DISCHARGED	"	1-0677	"	"	"	"	Cyarmata	son: Josef Frombach, Cyarmata 65, Roum.	"	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 9/22/23		"	Johann } son	20		m	s	f.lab.	"	1-2611 3-12	"	"	"	"	Temes-carnata	brother: Josef Frombach, Temescarnata, Roum.	"	"
		"								1-611		"	"	"	Panatul	sister: Anna Fritz, Panatul, Jud. Arad, Roum.	Ills.	Chicago
15		Fritz	Franz	34		m	m			11-356484-4/1/26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	Marga wife	29		f	m	h.wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Kate	9		f	s	child	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Marga	4		f	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Anna children	1	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	Anna mother	73		f	wd.	none	yes	1-4611 German	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Heine	Josef	34		m	m	f.lab.	yes	1-2611 German	yes	"	"	"	Cârprius	m.i.l.: Friedrich Peres, Cârprius Jud. Porontal, Roum.	Oh.	Cincinnati
22		"	Marie wife	28		f	m	h.wife	"	1-3611	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth ch	4	6	f	s	child	no	9A-1055-7/28/26-(505) none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Tuma	Vaclav 722 549	22		m	s	barber	yes	3-1711 Czech	yes	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Kostelec	mother: Maria Tuma, Kostelec, Csl.	Pa.	Curtisville
25		Papp	André	24		m	s	lock-smith	"	3-38889-5/20/26 Hung.	"	"	Slov.	"	Semoce	father: Ondrej Papp, Senovce Csl.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Rodin	Vica	25		f	m	h.wife	"	3-2711 Croat	"	Jugosl.	Croat	Jugosl.	Sibenik	father: Jere Lakos, Sibenik Jugosl.	"	New-York
27		Butgereit	Minna	33		f	m	11-71826	"	1-2611 German	"	German	German	Germany	Neu en-kirchen	parents: Louis Kees, Neuenkirchen Bez. Arnsberg	Wisc.	Kenosha
28	UNDER 16	"	Annaliese } dr	3	6	f	child	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Martin	Elise	25		f	m	2-86718-4/1/26 h.wife	yes	1-4611 German	yes	"	"	"	Kray	f.i.l.: Hermann Goldacker, Kray, Germany	Conn.	Seymour
30	UNDER 16	"	Gunther } dr	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

80

Except no. 13 Bir Lara Insp. 10-13-23

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—623

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, OCT 12 1928, *19*23.

199

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and understand some language? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother: Christ. Schmidt, Brooklyn N.Y.311 Wilson Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blck.br.		none	Germany	Ehingen
2	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Willard Springer, Washington Del.1 07Maryland Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Dortmund
3	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Fred Schneider, New-York N.Y.390 E.156th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	gr.	"	"	Rottenburg
4	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: John Kach, Glen Ridge N.J. 105 Forest Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.bl.	"	"	München
5	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Route, Chelsea, Mich. R.F.D. 2	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	"	"	"	Peterswalden
6	"	cousin	25	yes	1912 13	Pittsburgh Pa.	cousin: Georg Hess, Pittsburgh Pa. 311 Howard Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blck.	br.	both arms tattooed	"	Gelsenkirchen
7	no	sister	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Anton Schuler, Ridgefield N.J.7Edgewater Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	gr. none	"	Wunsiedorf
8	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Conrad Tepp, Brooklyn N.Y. 83rd Str. 437	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Heilbronn
9	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hermine Hammer, Glens-Falls, N.Y.Ridge str. 120	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Solingen
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	gr.	"	"	Gräfrath
11	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Josef Herot, Philadelphia Pa. 511 Venango str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"	"	Meerane
12	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Johann Hermann, New-Castle, Pa.1603 Washington st	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	blck.	br.	goitre	Roum.	Salesul Mare
13	"	self	25	yes	1909 1	Pittsburgh Pa.	bon! Martias Frombach, Pittsburgh Pa. 73rd Luella str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5		"	gr.	gr.	none	"	Gyarmata
14	"	brother	25	"	1921 22	Sept.	brother: "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Temes-Carmata
15	"	br.i.l.	75	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Josef Schmidt, Chicago Ills. 1942 Dayton str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Panatul
16	"	"					do "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		6	1	"	br.	br.	"	"	Panatul
17	"	"					Uncle "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"					" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"					" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"					tonsil & adenoids.												-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: John Marbach, Cincinnati Oh. 918 Findley str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Carprius
22	"	"					"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"					"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Ludwig Penkava, Curtisville Pa. Box 64	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	conjunctivitis	Cal.	Lo-telan
25	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Andre Boritas, Brooklyn N.Y. 200 Dave str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	none	"	Senovce
26	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Franz Rollin, New-York N.Y.606 - 11th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Privic
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Walter Butgereit, Kenosha Wisc. 165 Broad str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Neunkirchen
28	"	father	0	"	"	"	father "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Gruiten
29	no	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Emil Martin, Seymour Conn. R.F.D. No 2	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Halle a./S.
30	"	father	0	"	"	"	father "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen

Cert. 9534 simple goitre
Cert. 9566 simple goitre
Cert. 9567 senility defect. affdvt. on file
Cert. 9539 simple goitre
affdvt. on file

30/5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1921

at Ny

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Smith, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Titanic" sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Trade, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. J. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1912

at Queenstown

C. Alexander

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 7

Rly 10/12 - 3.10a.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X		Augustin	Otte	21		m	s	saddlerye	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Neidenburg	br.i.l.: Aarl Burdinski Neidenburg, Ostpr.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Ezier	Maria	22		f	sd.	servt	"	Hung.	"	Roum.	Magyar.	Roum.	Urziceni	father: Janos Ezier Urziceni 146 Roum.	N.J.	New Brunswick
X		Tepfenhardt	Laszlo	21		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belting ul	father: Lasze Tepfenhardt Beltingul, Roum.	Ohio	Cleveland
4		Schobel	Andreas	18		m	s	"	"	German	"	"	German	"	Hetiur	father: Andreas Schobel Hetiur, Roum.	"	Lorain
5		Prass	Vendel	18		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sampetru German	father: Peter Prass Serpetru German Roum.	N.Y.	New York
6		Koncz	Elisabeth	24		f	m	h'wife	"	Hung.	"	"	Hung.	Roum.	Kenduc mare	father: Itwan Konetz Kenduc-mare, Roum.	Pa.	Alliquippa
7	VL-191-467	Merczig	Johann	40		m	s	farmlab	"	German	"	"	German	"	Carpinis	friend: Therese Lambing Carpinis, Reum.	Ohio	Cincinnati
8		Martini	Michael	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danes	h'wife: Katharina Martini Danes, Roum.	Pa.	Terral
X		Miksch	Wilhelmine	33		f	s	stress	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	Czech.	Czsl.	Prag	brother: Josef Miksch Prag, Puchmeierstr. 62	N.Y.	New York
10	U. S. CIT.	"	Emil	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	U.S. Born at N.York Oct. 1-1916 cert. no. 48093				uncle:	"	"
11	U. S. CIT.	"	Josef	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born at N.York May 1-1918				"	"	"
12		Karmundova	Josefa	54		f	wd	h'keep.	"		"	"	"	"	Zizkov	son: Rudolf Kormunda, Zizkov, Palacka 46	Ill	Chicago
13		"	Marie	21		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Rudolf	1		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X		Streubel	Elsa	29		f	sd.	servt	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany Switzer land	Dresden	father: Paul Streubel, Dresden, Dernbluethstr.58	R.I.	Providence
16		Weil	Fanny	42		f	s	cook	"		"	"	"	"	Luzern	father: August Weil; Muenchen, Heil. Geist Hospital	N.J.	Mountain Lake
17		Bastian	Julius	32		m	m	lock smith	"		"	"	"	Germany	Mannheim	brother: August Bastian Mannheim, I, 7 27	Mo.	Kansas City
18		"	Emma	31		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Hagemeier	Johann	23		m	s	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Neuengoers	stepfather: Johann Leygh, Pfuhl b/Neu ulm	Mich	Detroit
20		Ott	Christoph	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Ott, Buchlenhausen	"	"
21		Gerhardt	Martin	20		m	s	farmlab	"		"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Liebling	father: Peter Gerhardt Liebling. Reum.	Ills.	Chicago
22		"	Konrad	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Bartha	Ludwig	26		m	m	shoe-maker electri	"	Hung.	"	"	"	Hung.	Bera	h'wife: Elisabeth Bartha Bera 38 Reum.	N.J.	Trenton
24		Luecker	Johann	28		m	s	clan	"	German	"	"	German	German	Crefeld	father: Jacob Luecker Crefeld, Hansastr. Ring 41	Pa.	Exton
		Mayer	Katharine	12		f	s		"		"	Reum.	"	Reum.	Dolat	grandmother: Katharina Mayer Dolat, Reum.	Mich	Detroit
		Birsch	Katarine	29		f	wd	servt	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Ritinger Dolat 85 Reum.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27		Fueloep	Josef	35		m	m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Temes Butin	h'wife: Verena Fueloep Temes Butin ind. Timis	Ills.	Argus
28		Bruckner	Julius	26		m	s	mason	"		"	Austria	"	Austria	Altschleining	father: Sammie Brueckner Altschleining, Austria	"	Chicago
29		Fischer	Marie	18		f	s	d.servt	"		"	German	"	Germany	Gera	father: Robert Fischer Gera, Bauvereinsstr. 48	N.J.	Paterson
30		Mletzka	Richard	40		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	Berghausen	brother: Willy Mletzka Recklinghausen, Lindenstr.10	Ills.	Staunton
		81																

Oct. 13/23 Ontario, Ont.

#8 - 24 - Luecker. Johann - transferred to Second Cabin, Man. #8-30

Total passengers . . . . . 29 + 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2 + 1
Aliens 27

Master

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 7.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, 1923.

201

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or write.	Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the alien or by other person or by transportation company.	Whether in possession of $50 in cash.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	24 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	25 Condition of health, mental and physical.	26 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	27 Height. Feet.	Inches.	28 Complexion.	29 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	30 Marks of identification.	31 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br.i.l.	50	no	no	no	br.i.l. Gustav Buder, Philadelphia, Pa. 2308 N. Fourth St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Bart
2	no	self	195	"	"	"	br.i.l. Josef Paller, New Brunswick, N.J. 54 Robinsenst	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Reum.	Urociceni
3	no	"	11	"	"	"	br.i.l. Anton Bagi, Cleveland, Oh. 75th Str. uncle: Michael Schneider,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Baltingne
4	no	"	25	"	"	"	Loraine, Oh. 275 Broadway uncle: Nikolaus Dettermann	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hetiur Sanpetru
5	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	New York, N.Y. 499 W. 135th St br.i.l.: Josef Salty,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	"	"	"	German Kendue
6	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	Alliquippa, Pa. 214 Main Str. br.i.l. John Lambing, Cincinnati, Oh. Box 3 Cleves Pike	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blck	br.	"	"	mare
7	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Julius Martini, Terral Pa. 803 Emerson Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	scar on abdomen	"	Carpinis
8	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	brother: Emil Miksch, New York, N.Y. 500 E. 73rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Banes
9	"	brother	300	"	"	"	father: Emil Miksch, New York, N.Y. 500 E. 73rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	Czsl.	Hyrske
10	"	father		yes	born	N.Y.	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	U.S.A.	New York
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	s.i.l & husband: Josef Kermunda, Chicago, Ill. 2624 Clifton Park Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	50	no	no	no	Husb.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	C-Slov	Prag
13	"	"	65	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ziske
14	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Gertrud Streubel, Ave Providence, R.I. 147 President	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Dresden
16	no	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Ms. Miriak Shermann Mountain Lake N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"	"	Muenchen
17	yes	aunt	50	"	"	"	aunt: Liz Feneke, Kansas City, Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	br.	"	"	Mannheim
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen
19	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Reddmann, Detroit, Mich. 8601 White St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Pfuhl
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	Buchlen
21	"	br.i.l.	300	"	"	"	br.i.l. Johann Gerold, Chicago, Ill. 215 W. 117th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	Reum.	hausan
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Liebling
23	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. Stefan Agook, Trenton N.J. 212 Fulton Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Joseph Pasch, Eaton Pa. 326 St. Joseph Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Beres
25	yes	stepfather	25	"	"	"	stepfather: Peter Reuter, Ave Detroit, Mich. 1918 St. Aubin	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blck	blue	left indexfin crippled	Germany	Crefeld
26	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: William Risinger, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1055 N. Pierce St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bld	br.	none	"	Delst
27	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Stefan Adames, Argus Ills. 291 Post Box	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	bl.	"	Roum.	"
28	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Partmann, Chicago, Ill. 5738 S. Fairfield Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Temes
29	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Robert Steiger, Paterson, N.J. 54 Webster Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Butin
30	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Anton Kusewski Staunton, Ills.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Alt-schleining
																				5	7	"	bld	bl.	"	Germany	Gera
																										"	Distelm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson, Master, of the S. S. RELIANCE, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Iverson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 20

at Nyc

E. E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. P. Smith, Surgeon of the Rubaiyat, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. P. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at NY

E. Henry
M.D.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—429

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Knudtsen	Anna	21		f	s	d.servtyes seam	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Mietlum	father: Knudt R.O.Knudtsen Midlum	N.J.	West Orange
2		Koch	Martha	15		f	s	actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arnstadt	father: Z. Koch Arnstadt 52 Karl Marx St.	R.I.	Providence
3		Gelitz	Klara	37		f	wd		"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Ferdinand Lange Altwasser Waldenburg, Charlottenburgerstr.	Cal.	Petaluma
4	UNDER 16	"	Hellmuth	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5		Wrage	Johannes	21		m	s	fireman	"		"	"	"	"	Kellinghusen	father: Johannes Wrage, Kellinghusen, Johannisstr.7	Ia.	Suthe land
6		Allgaier	Wilhelm	46		m	m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen	h'wife: Josefine Allgaier St. Fiden Flurhofstr.	N.D.	New Rockfeld
7		Haegele	Emil	34		m	m	smith	"		"	"	"	Germany	Esslingen	h'wife: Anna Haegele Esslingen Uhlandstr. 2	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		Luellau	Frieda	23		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Geesthacht	father: Hermann Luellau, Geesthachtn/Hbg. Buntenkamp 11	N.Y.	Buffalo
9		Klappredt	Ernst	21		m	s	watch maker	"		"	"	"	"	Osterode	father: Wilhelm Klappredt Osterode Markt 14	Cal.	San Francisco
10		Beese	Willy	24		m	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	Flensburg	father: Johann Beese, Flensburg, Apenraderstr. 62	N.Y.	Flushing
11		Lange	Kurt	24		m	s	waiter	"		"	"	"	"	Rudolstadt	mother: Dina Lange Rudolstadt, Mangelgasse 12	"	New York
12		Klindworth	Johannes	30		m	s	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	Ruschwerde	father: Heinrich Klindworth Neuklostor	Ills.	Barington
13		Joergensen	Karl	21		m	s	lock smith	"		"	"	Danish	Danish	Berlin	father: Carl Joergensen, Berlin, Baerwaldstr. 72	Wisc.	Kenosha
14		Dautel	Christian	37		m	m	joiner	"		"	"	German	German	Ebingen	h'wife: Dora Dautel, Ebingen, Winthemberg	Conn	Bridgeport
15		Merkelbach	Willy	20		m	s	grinder	"		"	"	"	"	Leichlingen	father: Carl Merkelbach Leichlingen	N.J.	Elizabeth
16		"	Karl	49		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Helene Merkelbach Leichlingen	"	"
17		Kaliba	Anton	28		m	m	stone mason	"		"	"	Roum.	Roum.	Timisvara	h'wife: Teresia Kaliba Timisvara Mennerandu lini 10	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		Pollmann	Mathias	28		m	m	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	St.Michall	h'wife: Susanne Pollmann St. Michall, Roum.	"	"
19		Pelder	Katharine	22		f	s	d.servt	"		"	"	"	"	Sigisvara	father: Johann Pelder Sigisvara, Roum.	Ohio	Youngstown
20		Kata	Michael	28		m	m	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	Chendulmare	h'wife: Elizabeta Mata Chendul mare 58	Pa.	Allisquippa
21		Fritz	Georg	23		m	s	shoe-maker	"		"	"	German	German	Leipzig	father: Carl Fritz, Lad Duerenberg Gettula 11	N.Y.	New York
22		Weis	Wilhelm	50		m	s	miller mecha-	"		"	"	"	"	Lerch	father: Wilhelm Weis, Lerch, Wttbg.	"	Albany
23		Besch	Anna	30		f	s	d.servt	"		"	"	"	"	Kreusch	father: Georg Besche Kreusch, Marktstr. 110	"	New York
24		Reimann	Fritz	22		m	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	Liegnitz	mother: Ida Reimann Liegnitz, Ritterstr. 34	Ills.	Chicago
25		Guttmann	Rubin	23		m	s	"	"	Hebrew	"		Hebrew	"	Tulpen-ingken	father: K.Guttmann Schmaleningken	Main	Bangor
26		Klein	Isidor	20		m	s	dentist	"	German	"		German	"	Memburg	father: Busch Klein, Munkacz, Cal.	Pa.	Pittsburg
27		Lebewitsch	Israel	23		m	s	engineer	"		"	"	"	"	"	father. Mr. Lebewitsch Munkacz, Cal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Back	Marie	34		f	m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Regensburg	sister: Barbara Marx, Speyer, Rheinpfalz	"	New York
29	UNDER 16	"	Richard	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	U.S.CIT.	Becker	Alfred	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 1
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, *19* 23. 203

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a prostitute or procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
							uncle: Johann Petersen, West																			
1	no	uncle	25	no	no	no	Orange, N.J. 264 Watchung Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbl.	bl.	none	Germany	Midlum
2	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Ida Geyer, Providence, R.I. 302 Angell Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Armstadt
3	"	brother	40	"	"	"	brother & uncle: Alfred Lange Petaluna, Cal. 311 B. Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Altwasser
4	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
5	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johnny Schroeder, Sutherland, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	squinting with right eye	"	Selling husen
6	no	s,i,l.	35	"	"	"	sister i.l. Mrs. Bertha Fritsch New Rockford, N.D. R.2 Box 40	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	gr.	none	"	Weingarten
7	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ernst Kuenzler, Philadelphia, Pa. 1335 W. Dauphinst	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Esslingen
8	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Luise Meissner, Buffalo N.Y. 1380 Jefferson Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bld	light	scar over right eye	"	Geesthacht
9	no	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. Gustav Haan, San Francisco, Cal. 4178 26th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bld	gr.	none	"	Osterede
10	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Henry Peters, Flushing N.Y. Unionturnpike	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br.	squinting with left eye	"	Flensburg
11	yes	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Lea Lange, New York N.Y. 129 W. 61st St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	none	"	Rudolstadt
12	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Louis C. Knigge, Farrington, Ill. R. 2	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	gr	"	"	Neuenkirchen
13	"	uncle	5	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Schmidt, Kenosha, Wisc. 522 N. Ridge St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	scar on abddmen	"	Scheene berg
14	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Dora Baudendistel, Ave Bridgeport, Conn. 238 Bukshire	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	none	"	Hechdorf
15	no	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: R. Feldmann, Elizabeth N.J. 533 Maurice Park Way	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Hoescheid
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. Alex Mack, Philadelphia, Pa. 1218 Paletype St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	bld	"	"	Roum.	Timisava
18	"	"	20	"	"	"	br.i.l. Franz Boehner, Philadelphia, Pa. 3839 Dell Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	St. Michäl
19	"	sister	5	"	"	"	uncle: Hans Poldes, Youngstown, Oh. 1482 South Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blck	br.	"	"	Sigtismaza
20	"	br.i.l.	32	"	"	"	br.i.l. Josef Pallfy, Alliquippe, s.P.O, Box 264	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Chandulmare
21	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Breemsler, New York, N.Y. 132 Nascian Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Vesta
22	no	self	20	"	"	"	brother: Adolf K. Wais, Albany N.Y. 53 Columbia Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld	gr.	"	"	Oslah
23	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Moritz Neuberger, New York, N.Y. 450 West End Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Krenach
24	"	"	35	"	"	"	uncle: H. Cel, Chicago, Ills. Hallstedterstr. 400	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	bl.	tattoo on both arms	"	Serau
25	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Philipp Hilsen, Langer Main, 327 French Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	blck	br	none	"	Georgen burg
26	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Sam Klein, Pittsburg, Pa. 3204 Elsmere Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	gr	"	Poland	Baranowka
27	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Sam Lebowitsch, Brooklyn, N.Y. 506 12th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Prezenov
28	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband & father: Richard Haak, New York, N.Y. 317 E. 49th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbr.	bl.	"	Germany	Speyer
29	"	father		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg
30	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York

Mar with # 10

Mar Cert 4536 Temple Garden

Med Cert 8562 Abdominal Tumor with phys. of preg 5 m.

Birth Cert # 42220 - N.Y.C. Born Aug 10/13

21/8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—818

List No. 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Iverson Master, of the S/S Rhuanch, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Iverson
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913.

at Ny

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po is northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—Money brought by the head of a family should show whether or not (Yes or No) the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Iverson Master, of the Str Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Iverson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923.

at Ny

C Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List No. 5

The entries on this sheet must

204

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Khedivial Sailing Steamship Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913

at NY

E Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RELIANCE, Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bleck	Rudolf	18		m	s	19-17000-6/4/42 uphol-sterer	yes	Herman	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	uncle: Rudolf Braun, Häslach i./Wttbg.	Wash.	Spokane
2		Johannsen	Inga	22		f	s	2-360333 h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oevenum	father: Nickals Johannsen, Oevenum a./Föhr	N.J.	W. Orange
3		Gorski	Emma	32		f	m	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	own home: New-York N.Y. 215 E. 84th Str.	N.Y.	New-York
4	U.S. CIT.	"	Elli	1	10	f	s	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Nadel	Isidor	27		m	s	8-204597 baker	yes	German	yes	"	Heb'r	Germany	Cassel	brother: Siegfried Nadel, Cassel, Denselgasse 8	Oh.	Cincinnati
6		Morgenroth	Ursula	19		f	s	2-190987 h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg		uncle: Leonhard Morgenroth, Bamberg, Luitpoldstr.39	N.Y.	New-York
7		Pfeiffer	Adolf	24		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinsecken heim		mother: Karoline Pfeiffer, Klein Sackenheim Wttbg.	Oh.	Cleveland
8		Bast	Max	34		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig		h.wife: Marie Bast, Leipzig, Krugstrasse 6 IV.	N.Y.	Astoria
9		Balko	Johann	31		m	m	11-190007-3/31/38 farml.	"	"	"	"	"	Grauschütz		h.wife: Hilda Balko, Grau-schütz b./Weissenfels	Ill.	Melrose Park
10		Müg	Carl	21		m	s	dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven		father: Rudolf Müge, Cuxhaven, Papenstrasse 145	N.J.	Jersey City
11		Kalb	Maria	23		f	s	X-185778 h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	Baden/ Baden		father: Albert Kalb, Penzberg i./Baden	N.Y.	New-York
12		Pohl	Robert	21		m	s	mechani-cian 3-9-1304	"	"	"	"	"	Kreuznach		parents: Carlos Schaefer Norbert Pohl, Kreuznach, Victoria-	"	"
13		Christiansen	Peter	23		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	Karlum		father: Peter Christiansen? Karlum Krs. S. Tondern	Nebr.	Friend
14		Petersen	Gustav	26		m	s	shoe-maker 3-6650?	"	"	"	"	"	Niebull		father: Georg Petersen, Niebull Krs. Tondern	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Noe	August	48		m	m	1-326532-1/31/41 taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesloch		brother: Wilhelm Noe, Wiesloch i./Baden, Dammstrasse 3	Conn.	New-Haven
16		"	Lina	40		f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Elise	11		f	s	1-183521 3/6/36 #505 child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
18		Buchs	Eugen	26		m	m	smith	"	Hung.	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Grademarse	wife: Eltel Buchs, Grademare Roum.	N.Y.	New-York
19		Stütelberg	Hermann	18		m	s	farml.	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Bramstedt	father: Johann Stutelberg, Bramstedt, Germany	Ia.	Atlantic
20		Kribel	Matties	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Temesgyarmata	wife: Elise Kribel, Temesgyarmata Roum.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
21		Stengel	Peter	26		m	m	shoe-maker 8A-11210-9/29/43	"	"	"	"	"	Maslac		mother: Kate Stengel, Maslac Jud. Timis Roum.	Ills.	Chicago
22		"	Kate	22		f	m	11-203044 h.wife 9/19/40	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Josef	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Frans	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	-	5	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Eder	Francisca	20		f	s	6-7x46 3/10/39 cook	yes	German	yes	German	"	German	Osterhofen	parents: A. Eder, Osterhofen Germany	Pa.	Alton
27		Binder	Johann	32		m	s	farml.	"	" 1/3609	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Danes	father: Martin Binder, Danes Jud. Turmena	Pa.	Perell
28		Blum	Wilhelm	38		m	m	mason	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Mittelbuchen	friend: Heinrich Pappel, Mittelbuchen Kr. Hanau	N.J.	Carlstadt
29		"	Laura	35		f	m	1-827596-1/20/41 h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Jauchen	13		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"

83

#3 - Head tax $1.00 Back Ex 3,4 Steel Insp. 10/13/23

Total passengers 30 11
U. S. citizens 4A
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List № 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK , OCT 12 1928 , *19* 23.

205

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Paul Braun, Spokane Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	scar on forehead	Germany	Gabls nberg
2	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Petersen, W. Orange N.J.264 Watchung Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Oevenum a./Föhr
3	yes	husband	50	yes	1910 23	N.Y.	own home: New-York N.Y. 215 E. 84th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	br.	br.	"	"	Altona
4	"	father		"	born	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	17 mos	U. S. A.	New-York
5	"	sister	25	no	no	no	sister: Karoline Clevinger, Cincinnati Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck.	br.	"	Germany	Basken
6	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Andreas Erflein, New-York N.Y. 401 E. 64th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Bamberg
7	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	friend: Fred Ebert, Cleveland Oh. 3666 Fulton Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinsackenheim
8	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Hugo Schulz, Astoria N.Y. 716- 8th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	scar on neck	"	Wissenfeld
9	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Theodor Kischnick, Melrose Park Ill..	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Webau
10	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: A. Fellermann, Jersey City N.J.404 Palisade Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	hernia	"	Lese
11	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	uncle: Eduard Seibold, New-York N.Y. 582 E.165th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	br.	none	"	Hertin
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Schäfer, New-York N.Y.354th St. Anns Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blck	br.	"	"	Kreuznach
13	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother: C.P. Christiansen, R.#3 Seward Nebranka.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	red	bl.	"	"	Karlum
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Heinrich Rave, Brooklyn N.Y.572 E 29th Str .	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Niebüll
15	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Beckert, New-Haven Conn. 251 Ashum Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blck.	br.	"	"	Wiesloch
16	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim
17	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	br.	"	"	"	Wiesloch
18	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Ernst Klein, New-York N.Y.645 E 45th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"	Roum.	Oradeamare
19	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Friedr. Stutelberg, Atlantic Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	10	"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	Retzen
20	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Philipp Kribil, Pittsburgh Pa. 1331 Springarten ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	Roum.	Temes-cyamarta
21	"	"	70	"	"	"	brother: Nikolai Stengel, Chicago Ills. 739 Widow Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Laslao
22	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	fiance	25	"	"	"	fiance: Michal Zillinger, Altona Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blck.	br.	"	"	Georgweis
27	"	self	25	"	1914 19	Ferell Pa.	cousin: Michal Fleischer, Ferell Pa. 936 Hamton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	Danes
28	"	friend	45	no	no	no	br.i.l.: J. Assenmeimer, Carlstadt N.J.445 Garden str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	gr.	br.	scar on left leg	Germany	Mittelbuchen
29	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Rödelheim
30	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Mittelbuchen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S/S Reliance, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 21

at Buffalo N Y

P Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. H. Smith, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Surgeon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct., 1923

at NY

C. Henry

Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		Büchling	ilhelm	26	m		m	bank clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	München	h.wife: Rosa Buckling, München, De Strouchesstr. 236	Wisc.	West Allis
		Elpel	onrad	29	m		s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Kunzendorf	father: Anton Elpel, Biersdorf i./Schles.	N.Y.	New-York
		Lingenfelder	aria	21	f		s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	uncle: Ludwig Lingenfelder, Mannheim W. Heubenstr. 5	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4		Kato	Sandor	40	m		m	labor.	"	Slov.	"	Cz. Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Krompachy	h.wife: Julia Kato, Krompachy, Rackoczy 41	Pa.	Homestead
5	UNDER 16	Dolnik	Etel	15	f		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klatonovejsa	father: Josef Dolnik, Klatonovejsa Cz. Slov.	Wisc.	Kenosha
6			Kate	22	f		s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Friedrich Wolber,		
7		Wolber	Ernst	25	m		s	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Mannheim	Mannheim, Eichelsheimerstr.36	"	Milwaukee
8		Eisele	Robert	36	m		m	stucko-plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhausen	h.wife: Sophie Eiseler, Neuhausen o./F.Lettenstr. 20	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
9		Roth	Chri stian	28	m		s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mühlhausen	sister: Marie Roth, Mühlhausen a./Neckar	Mich.	Grand Rapids
10		Kanrook	August	26	m		m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Karl Kanrok, Wippendorf Kr. Flensburg	Ia.	Marshalltown
11		Horn	Heinrich	30	m		s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Ludwig Horn, Burkhardsfelden i./Hessen	"	"
12		Peter	Josef	40	m		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	br.i.l.: Willi Nebel, Berlin, Ackerstrasse 49	N.J.	Newark
13		Müller	Otto	19	m		s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grailsheim	father: Georg Müller, Grailsheim, In der Kurtl 3	"	Newark
14		Sikmund	Alois	32	m		m	electrician	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Czechs.	"	Berlin	br.i.l.: Hans Kuchenbecker, Charlottenburg, Cötestr. 67	Oh.	Cleveland
15		Gernust	Thomas	32	m		m	mason	"	"	"	German	German	"	Hamburg	father: Nikolaus Gernust, Hamburg, Kreuzbrook 3	Mass.	Springfield
16		Sellentin	Erich	23	m		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinneberg	f.i.l.: Eduard Glade, Pinneberg i./Holst. Schauenburgstr.4	Nebr.	Omaha
17		Flamme	ohanna	16	f		s	h.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	father: Andreas Flamme, Bremen, Wallstr. 177	N.Y.	New-York
18		Joosten	duard	28	m		s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	aunt: Janette Lau, Flensburg, Hafendamm 30	Cal.	Los Angeles
19		Labunsky	Alfons	23	m		s	clerk	"	"	"	Danzig	"	Danzig	Danzig	fiance: Margarethe Kalusch, Danzig, Marxstrasse 19	N.J.	Elizabeth
20		Wienberg	Heinrixh	23	m		s	labor	"	German	"	Germany	"	Malau	Malau n./Stade	mother: Lorothea Wienberg,	Mich.	Detroit
21		Rabenow	Anna	24	f		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Karl Rabenow, Stettin, Kreutzstrasse 14	Wisc.	Sheboygan
22		Müller	Kurt	2[illegible]	m		s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	fosterfather: Heinrich Fahrenkrug, Kiel, Wellingsdorf	Ill.	Chicago
23	TRANSIT	Adamietz	ugust	40	m		m	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h.wife: Martha Adamietz, Hamburg, Borgfelderstr. 10		
24		Wiebert	Walter	49	m		m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Wilhelmine Wienert, Hamburg, Sierichstrasse 192	"	"
25		Jungbluth	Wilhelm	34	m		m	mer.travel	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	father: Heinrich Jungbluth, Crefeld, Jurstierstrasse 504	N.J.	Little Falls
26		Anthony	Andreas	48	m		m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seefeld	h.wife: Bertha Antony, Seefeld, Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Jahn	Walter	24	m		m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Otto Jahn, Hamburg 22, Dernaide 38 III.	O...	Port Clinton
28		"	argarethe	23	f		m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nibüll	"	"	"
29		Lechner	Martin	25	m		s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiltberg	father: Xaver Lechner, Schiltberg, Bayern	N.Y.	New-York
30		Zweyer	agdalena	32	f		m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	mother: Creszens Schutt, Bamberg, Hainstrasse 2	"	"

84

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, OCT 12 1928, 19 23.

207

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	From his prima or abiduence, of health, fair care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Frank H. Santner, Ave. West Allis Wisc. 5709 Nation	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ng	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none		Germany	Munchen
2	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Robert Elpel, New-York N.Y. 301 W. 47th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Giersdorf
3	no	uncle	10	"	"	"	uncle: Michael Sertschek, Pittsburg Pa. 4573 Carrol str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck.	gr.	"		"	Mannheim
4	yes	br.i.l.	26	yes	March Aug. 1910	Home-stead	br.i.l.: Alex Freman, Home - stead Pa. 216 Amsty Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	br.	gr.	"		Roum.	Apa
5	"	uncle		no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"		Cz.Slov.	Krompachy
6	"	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Stefan Lawko, Kenosha Wisc. 13 S. Fremont Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Klatonovejsa
7	"	uncle	35	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Siolkowsky, Milwaukee Wisc. 624 18th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark	br.	"		France	Metz
8	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Anton Eisele, Niagara Falls N.Y. 2 Wu Falls Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"		Germany	Neuhausen
9	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Ruggaber, Grand Rapids Mich. 1058 Turner Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"		"	Haiterbach
10	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Nic Lorenzen, Marschalltown Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	"		"	Wippendorf
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	Uncle: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	"		"	Burkhardsfelde
12	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Richard Peter, Newark N.J. 141 Passaic Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gr.	bl.	"		"	Berlin
13	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Frey, Newark N.J. 257 Roze Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	"	"		"	Altenmünster
14	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Rudolf Martin, Cleveland Ohio 4113 Mark Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"		Cz. Slov.	Nova Ban
15	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Kunke, Springfield Mass. Crown Str. 55	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bl.	gr.	"		Germany	Tellingstedt
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Kurt Glade, Omaha Nebr. 4206 S. 13th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	scar on abdomen		"	Gielow
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Köther, New-York N.Y. 154 E. 116th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	none		"	Bremen
18	no	self	150	"	"	"	uncle: Albert Cohn, Los Angeles Cal. 710-11 Pantages Bld.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"		"	Flensburg
19	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Gustav Hinze, Elizabeth N.J. 307 Second Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	"		Poland	Dirschau
20	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Carsten Coben, Hemlok Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"		Germany	Marau
21	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Lange, Sheboygan Wisc. 1421 N. 11th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"		"	Stettin
22	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Eduard Brandwein, Chicago Ills. 4522 N. Karlon Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Kiel
23	no	self	200	"	"	"	friend: H.H. Westermann, New-Wentworth Hotel, Jackson White Mts, New Hampshire	yes	2 months																		
24	no	"	50	"	"	"	[illegible]: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	"	gr.	"		"	Oppeln
25	no	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Henry Odendahl, Little Falls N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Magdeburg
26	yes	br.i.l.	25	yes	1898 1902	N.Y.	br.i.l.: Henry Johannsen, Brooklyn N.Y. 246 S. 5th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gr.	bl.	"		"	Crefeld
27	"	brother	50	no	no	no	sister: Helene Heinemann, Port Clinton Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	drk	br.	"		"	Sarzbüttel
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lio in L.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl	bl.	right fore-finger croppled		"	Altona
29	no	friend	26	"	"	"	friend: Josef Schilly, New York N.Y. 2084 Madison Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blck.	br.	scar on right leg		"	Niebüll
30	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	[illegible] York N.Y. 155 E. 82nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	gbr.	none		"	Schiltberg

Coxhf 9531 Lues left under Lungs

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Iverson Master, of the S/S Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)

F L Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 21

at New York

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelfa) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Reliance, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1923

at Ny

C Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance" . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brunner	Josef	58		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	Magyar.	Magyar.	Germany	Berlin	friend: Alwine Schoenruck Berlin, Knesebeckstr. 33	Pa.	Harrisburg
2	6/5909	Meyer	Ernst	37		m	m	saddler	"	"	"	German	German	"	Lueneburg	h'wife: Anna Meyer Luenburg, Neue Suelze 15	N.Y.	New York
3		Bossen	Andreas	26		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyk o/Foehr	h'wife: Wilma Bossen Wyk o/ Foehr	Ia.	Clinton
4		Haarer	Hans	24		m	s	2-267760	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seeflingen	brother: Leonhard Haarer Seeflingen	N.Y.	New York
5		Heffmann	Gustav	27		m	m	11-76755	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	father: Emil Heffmann Halle, Reitheburgerstr. 5	Illa.	Chicago
6		"	Paula	21		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Fischer	Franz	45		m	m	miner	"	Slovak.	"	Jugosl.	Slov.	Jugosl.	Lehnia	h'wife: Maria Fischer Lehnia, 112 Mainbow	N.Y.	New York
8		Tonejec	Franz	24		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radovljcca	father: Josef Tonepic Radovlicca 2 Jugosl.	Ohio	Cleveland
9		Keldner	Jean	28		m	m	electri-cian 6-26778-505	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	father: G.Kelchner Ludwigshafen	Pa.	Leedsdale
10		Bauer	Johann	26		m	s	wood cutter 1-167315 2/11/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arnbruck	father: Xaver Bauer Arnbruck	Ia.	Cover Rapids
11		Gerber	Albert	21		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Switzer land	St. Gallen	father: Hermann Gerber Rotmonten, St.Gallen	N.Y.	New York
12		Sedelmeier	Josef	24		m	s	7-112993 clerk	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Neustadt	father: Georg Sedelmaier Neustadt	Ohio	Columbus
13	E.I.Reg 59467	Preiml	Johann	24		m	s	shoe-maker	2/6/39	"	" Read- 2/1/37	Austria	"	Austria	Drasnitzthal	father: Johann Preiml, Drasnitzthal	N.Y.	New York *
14	892 237 82	Gerstner	Bruno	21		m	s	postoffice clerk	"	"	"	Czsl.	"	Csl.	Karlsbad	mother: Sofie Gerstner Karlsbad, Heilgenstr. 698	"	College Point
15		Wendel	Wilhelm	29		m	s	2-893252 clerk	"	"	"	Estland	Estland	Estland	Narva	friend: Thomas Wendel, Cesel, Estland	"	New York
16	318768 11/17/37	Fuerste	George	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Ernst Fuerste Hamburg 4. Paulsplatz 4	Minn	Red Wing
17	CL. USC.	Hatler	Louise	52		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlabbhof	aunt: Caroline Elter Oberndorf e.Neckar	Pa.	Trevose
18	4/F/30044-8/13/34 C.R.B.	Krieg	Johanne	17		f	s	10-174907-1/25/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordheim	father: Ferdinand Krieg Nordheim e.Rheene	N.Y.	New York
19		Benthein	Richard	27		m	s	8-139320-9/15/37 - mecha	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wismar	mother: Auguste Benthein Wismar, Schatterau 7	Mich	Zilwaukee
20		Feell	Albert	17		m	s	nician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bartenbach	father: Carl Feell Bartenbach/ Backnang	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	222539 4/2/26	Pregenzer	Carl	22		m	s	3-176759-1/25/40 505 farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterbrueden	father: Johann Pregenzer Unterbrugden Backnang	"	"
22		Hass	Carl	25		m	s	jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juebeck	father: Friedrich Hass Juebeck	Ia.	Manly
23	CL. USC.	Brueckel	Wilhelm	42		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dulach	h'wife: Anna Brueckel, Durlach i/Baden Leopoldstr.	N.J.	Elizabeth
24	36596	Reinke	Margarethe	22		f	s	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Zemmin	father: Ferdinand Reinke Gross Zemmin	Ohio	Cleveland
25		Maerz	Elsa	18		f	s	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	uncle: Max Schneider Hamburg, Lorenzstr. 39	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	22146 1917	"	Elise	29		f	wd	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schetten	father: Heinrich Adolf Schetten	"	Brooklyn
27		Adelf	Ottilie	15		f	s	2-521401-7-9-37 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Zimmermann	Josef	21		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	B-118900-1/17/36	"	"	Oberbrechen	father: I.B.Zimmermann Oberbrechen n/Limburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		Thomsen	Nikolaus	37		m	m	12-22053 engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunsbuettel keeg	h'wife: Amanda Thomsen Brunsbuettelkeeg Fachrstr. 21	Ia.	Gladbrook
30		Peschell	August	21		m	s	11-132739-1/17/36 laberer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: August Peschel Brunsbuettelkeeg Fachrstr. 21	"	"

85

3

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 20
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—815

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, *19* 23.

209

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footer for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether any of these persons have previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or on account of own means, or other means (specify); or unknown.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l. Alexander Linkowitz, Harrisburg. Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr.	br.	none	Hungary	Kephaz
2	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Max Meyer, New York N.Y.351 W. 123rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	bl.	"	Germany	Lueneburg
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Werner Clinton, Iowa. 1027 2nd Ave Rd	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	gr.	"	"	Wuk Wolf-
4	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Haarer, New York, N.Y. 1455 Madison Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dbr.	br.	"	"	lingen
5	"	cousin	50	"	"	"	cousin: Paul Podell, Chicago Ills. 1836 Newport Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr	"	"	Naupnitz
6	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Meschwitz
7	"	self	80	yes	1906 1923 N.Y.		own home: New York, N.Y. 82 Cortland Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld.	"	right little fin ger crippled	Jugosl.	Oberwald Radov
8	"	"	84	May 1 No	no	no	brother: Andrej Tenejec, Cleveland, Oh. 1219 E. 61st St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	bl.	none	"	lijca Ludwigs
9	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Jacob Walter Leedsdale, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	br.	"	Germany	hafen
10	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Karbinian Thalhammer Cedar Rapids, Ia. R. 5	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Arnbruck
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Julius de Paoli. New York, N.Y. 903 6th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Kirchheim
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: John L. Schmidt Columbus, Oh. 1776 Franklin Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	gr.	"	"	Nuernberg
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Krept, New York N.Y. 500 11th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	Austria	Eisen- trabben
14	no	self	58	"	"	"	friend: Ambros Schumack, Point College Point, N.Y. Fidelus Stge	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	bl.	"	Cal.	Neustadt
15	"	brother	10	"	"	"	brother: Adolf Wendel, New York, N.Y. 527 W. 135th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Estland	Rustel
16	"	cousin	35	"	"	"	cousin: Charles Heymann, Red Wing, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
17	"	"	45	yes	1890 New 1885 bourg		cousin: David Nepert, Trevose Pa. Bucks County	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gr.	br.	"	U.S.A.	Newburg N.Y.
18	"	uncle	35	no	no	no	uncle: Willy Thomas, New York 331 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	Germany	Nordheim
19	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Alma Ahrend, Zilwaukee Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld	gr	scar on arms & right leg	"	Weimar
20	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: G. Lager, Philadelphia Pa. 3512 Longshore St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	"	none	"	Barten bach
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	bl.	"	"	Unter bruecken
22	no	self	90	"	Oct. 1922		cousin: Max Huebner, Mauly, Iowa.	Medeur 9845 Hilf. bei allen Arbeiten											5	7	"	"	"	lame with left leg since child	"	Flensburg
23	"	"	25	yes	may 1923		friend: Gjerles Damcos, Elizabeth, N.J. 530 Franklin St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	br.	none	U.S.A.	New York
24	yes	uncle	30	no	no	no	uncle: Hermann Reinke, Cleveland, Oh. 12310 Ingemar Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Gellen Wilhelms
25	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Louise Meissner, Buffalo, N.Y. 1380 Jefferson St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	burg
26	yes	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Bertha Ziepke, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2590 Madisen Str.	Medeur 9547 Hilf. bei jeder guten Arbeit											5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Schetten
27	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Ludwig Hilf, Philadelphia, Pa. 2848 Garnet Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ober
29	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Hermann Ledtje, Gladbrook, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	bl.	tattoo on left arm	"	breckon
30	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Averlack Brunsbue ttelkoog

205

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—210

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L Jaerson, Master, of the S/S Reliance, from Kaubeung, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L Jaerson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 21

at Key West

A Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Relainer Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Coun, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at NY

C Leary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United — This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, Oct. 2nd, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		Buttern	Auguste	26	f	m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	Germany	Cz.Slov.	Au.sig	husband: Fritz Mutterer, Aussig, Bilrotstrasse 26	Ills.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2 UNDER 16		"	Hedwig	4	f	s	child	No	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Katz	Markus	25	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Cz.Slov.	Hebrew	"	Reichenberg	father: Isaak Katz, Reichenberg i./Czs.Slov.	N.Y.	New-York
4		Warner	Hans	27	m	m	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Otto Warner, Hamburg 25, Goebenstrasse 25	"	"
5		Amelang	Ernst	21	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prenzlau	father: Wilhelm Amelang, Prenzlau,	Ills.	Chicago
6		Tornow	Willy	20	m	s	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Tornow, Prenzlau	"	"
7		Will	Albert	43	m	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	h.wife: Anna Will, Berlin, N,65, Schöningstrasse 65	N.Y.	Roselle
8		Koether	Paul	24	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ueltzen	father: Karl Koehler, Ueltzen, Albertstrasse 32	"	New-York
9		Breiholz	Hans	19	m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holm	fosterfather: Johann Schröder, Holm n./Uetersen.	"	"
10		Neumann	Käthe	24	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	cousin: Ernst Surowski, Duesseldorf, Kaiser-Wilhelmstr.34	Mont.	Boyd
11		Harzer	Christian	25	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterzell	father: Friedrich Harzer, Peterzell n./Oberndorf	N.J.	Guttenberg
12		Schöler	Thusnelda	32	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murrhardt	mother: Olga Schnell, Ulm a./D. Zeitblomstr. 28	Pa.	Philadelphia
X 13		Bachmeier	Marie	23	f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wössingen	mother: Marie Bachmeier, Wössingen /Baden	N.Y.	New-York
14		Welz	Eduard	41	m	m	baker	"	English	"	"	"	"	Altona	br.i.l.: Heinrich Springer, Altona Gerberstrasse	"	Jamaica L.I.
15	U.S.CIT.	Tober	Friedrich	31	m	m	mecha-nist		Common Pleas	of	Cleveland	/Ohio/	June,	23rd 1922			
16		"	Auguste	19	f	m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	Poland	German	Poland	Trochin	f.i.l.: Eduard Tober, Trochin n./Warschau	Ohio	Lakewood
17		Schütt	Gustav	30	m	m	lab.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Uetersen	brother: Heinrich Schnabel, Moorrege n.Uetersen	N.Y.	New-York
18		Schnabel	Anna	22	f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anspach	father: Heinrich Schnabel, Anspach, Bahnhofstrasse 232	Cal.	Oakland
19		Klienchen	Emil	40	m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolgenbrod	brother: Reinhold Klienchen Teschkendorf b./Fischkenwalde	Mich.	Sawyer
20		"	Amalie	42	f	m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	Helene	17	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	"	Pauline	13	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Reinhold	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Wilhelm	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Liesbeth	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Ella	5	f	s	"	No	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 28		Scheer	Samuel	19	m	s	cap-maker	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	German.	Frankfurt	uncle: Lasar Eisbruch, Frankfurt a./M. Brückhofstrasse 7	Pa.	Philadelphia
X 29		Mandel	Froim	28	m	s	clerk	"	German	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Markus Mandel, Barelow, Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Beier	Johann Bap.	24	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	German	German	"	Arnbruck	father: Karl Baier, Arnbruck Bavaria	Pa.	Pittsburgh

Total passengers 111
U. S. citizens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, OCT 12 1923, 1923.

211

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in and deported which was you.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		sister	25	no	no	no	sister: Anna Bley, Chicago Ills. 1043 Webster Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	br.	none	Austria	Baden
2		aunt	35	"	"	"	"																			
3		brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Benzion Katz, New-York 209 E. 16th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Teplitz
4		uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Schumacher, New-York N.Y. 10015, 98th Str	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Reichenberg
5		cousin	250	"	"	"	cousin: Francis Fahlen, Chicago Ills., Giddingstr. 2222	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	bl.	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
6		"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blck	br.	"	"	Köhlendorf
7	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Will, Roselle N.Y. 841 Walnut Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	"	"	"	Ringewald
8	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Koether, New-York N.Y. 154 E 116th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Libbenienchen
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Louis Schröder, New-York N.Y. 3303 Rondenbeau Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Uelzen
10	no	self	50	"	"	"	uncle: Emil Grul, Wife Boyd, Mont.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Langenfelde
11	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Hess, Guttenberg, N.J. 25th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Insterburg
12	yes	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Gustav Schöler, Philadelphia Pa. 207 E. Johnsonstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	"	"	Peterzell
13	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Anna Stachelhaus, New-York N.Y. 51 Milton Road	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Ulm / Donau
14	"	cousin	40	yes	1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin: Charles Kugerl, Jamaica N.Y. L.I. Jamaica Ave. 7179	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wöszingen
15							own home: Lakewood / Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	Wiste
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	13424 Harlom Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								
17	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: John Kooh, New-York N.Y. 2425 7th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	Poland	Troschin
18	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Augu st Beckers Wife Oakland Cal. 1417 2nd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Moorrege
19	"	stepfath.	175	"	"	"	stepfather: Johann Hauch, Borgein Co. Sawyer Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Anspach
20	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Poland	Cumbe
21	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rowno
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Beuthen
24	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	Germany	Alt-Golm
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	Kleschkendorf
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Moses Brücker, Philadelphia Pa. Bolton Str. 2315	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	Dolgenbroch
29	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Jakob Feilschuss, brooklyn N.Y. 155 Havemayer Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blak	br.	"	Poland	Radomysl
30	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Elise Baier, Pittsburgh Pa. 616 Junia Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	gr.	"	"	Beglow
																		5	7	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Arnbruch

Hughes 258174.

Mch Cork 1850 Cambric Ware Wood v. Singer

295

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Iverson Master, of the S/S Iverson, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Iverson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the Reliance Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

at NY

E. Stern

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Relianow", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 2nd Oct., 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Poller	Kurt	24	4	m	s	electrician	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stettin	father: Friedrich Poller Stettin, Begeslavstr. 33	Ohio	Cincinnati
2		Prester	Arthur	19		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	father: Hans Prester Muenchen, Thalkirchnerstr.76	Mass	Boston
3		Pfeiffer	Margita	28		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Jugosl.	"	Jugosl.	Cowenka	brother: Philipp Pfeiffer Cowenka, Jugosl.	Ohio	Lakewood
4		Bauer	Adolf	49		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Muenchen	s.dil. Tilly Kassan, Stuttgart, Werastr. 50	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	UNDER 16	"	Paul	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Fuhrmeister	Marga	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	sister: A. Schmidt, Lichtenberg n/Berlin Schubertstr.5	"	Tottenville
7	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Christof	Rosa	21		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	father: Johann Christof Schuering n/ Passau	N.J.	Elizabeth
9		"	Maria	22		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Stuetzel	Elise	31		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Marburg	father: Emil Stuetzel, Marburg, Renthof 30	Ill.	Dixon
11		Kessel	Berta	45		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	Altona	friend: Paul Scherrer Hamburg, Wexpassage 28 IV	Oreg.	Silberton
12		Roehl	Reinhold	25		m	s	smith	"		"	"	"	"	Falkenburg	mother: Hedwig Roehl Falkenburg, Herrenstr. 2	Wisc	Kenosha
14		Scheibe	Albert	38		m	m	bookbinder	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin	br.u.l.: Otto Rittner, Staaken, Schwaldstr. 31	N.Y.	New York
		"	Louise	37		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Moeller	Adolf	22		m	s	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	Schlienwerth	parents: Fritz Moeller, Schlienwerth, Germ.	"	"
16		Matzen	Lorenz	26		m	s	joiner	"		"	"	"	"	Boldixum	h'wife: Ida Matzen Boldixum o/Foehr	Ia.	Clinton
17		Fischer	Kurt	39		m	m	baker	"		"	"	"	"	Greiz	mother: Antonia Fischer Greiz, Rosengasse 3	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		"	Olga	34		f	m	h'wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Engel	Heinrich	47		m	m	joiner	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend: Hermann Klement Hamburg, Ankelmannstr. 51	Ills	Chicago
20		Weyl	Michael	43		m	m	joiner	"		"	"	"	"	"	friend: Heinrich Blecke, Hamburg, Wielandstr. 25	Mo.	St. Louis
21		Koelle	Wilhelm	25		m	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	Ludwigsburg	brother: Gottlieb Koelle Beennigheim O/A Bergheim	Ill.	Keystone
22		Lippeldt	Friedrich	18		m	s	joiner	"		"	"	"	"	"	brother: Ludwig Lippelt Beennigheim O/A Bergheim	"	"
23		Bangi	Stefan	29		m	s	farmlab	"	Hung.	"	Czsl.	Magyar.	Czsl.	Gibary	mother: Therese Schlenar Gitary, Csl.	N.Y.	Tonawanda
24		Dragan	Josef	36		m	m	"	"	Slev.	"	Jugosl.	Slev.	Jugosl.	Krieke	h'wife: George Jesemire Delenke 5 Jugosl.	Ill.	Waukegan
25		Frkovic	Cecilie	19		f	s	"	"	Croat.	"	"	Croat.	"	Novi	father: Stefan Frkovic Novi, Jugosl.	Oreg.	Portland
26	U.S. CIT.	Heigl	Theresia	20		f	s	"	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Guessing	fat her: Michal Heigl, Gr. Muerbisch, Austria	N.Y.	New Brighton
27		Mann	Lisette	27		f	m	h'wife	"		"	German	"	Germany	Bayreuth	mother: Magda Mueller Bayreuth, Burg 36	Ills.	Chicago
28		Stumm	Gottlob	29		m	m	tayler	"		"	"	"	"	Osswoil	brother: Karl Stumm Osswoil, Uhlandstr. 4	Conn	New Haven
29		Greissant	Willy	24		m	s	painter	"		"	"	"	"	Landau	father: Willi Greissant Landau, Pfalz	N.Y.	New York
30		Weymann	Rudolf	21		m	s	iron turner	"		"	"	"	"	Lampertsheim	father: Rudolf Weymann Lampertsheim Hessen	Mich	Calumet

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 12 1928, *19* 23.

213

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, permit, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin: A. E. Schwier, Cincinnati, Oh. 28th Clairst	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bl.	gr.	none	Ge many	Wanuse
2	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Emil Heenemann, Boston Mass. 271 Chestnut Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Muenchen
3	no	self	25	"	"	"	brother: William Pfeffer, Lakewood, Oh. 2043 Mars Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	br.	"	Jugosl.	Gerwenke
4	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Christ. Rebhau, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1230 Flatbush Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	"	Germany	Muenchen
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Hotmann, Tottenville, N.Y. 1356 Ambey Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Unter-Riasdorf
7	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Pankow
8	"	cousin	50	"	"	"	cousin: Josef Kalb, Elizabeth N.J. 637 South Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	Muenchen
9	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: H. Schandler, Dixen Ill. 306 Jefferson Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	scar on left cheek	"	Lambrecht
11	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: A. Carstensen, Silverton, Oreg. (Star Route)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	none	"	Duchow
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Hugo Quandt, Menesha, Wisc. 651 Grand St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	"	"	"	Falkenburg
13	"	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Willi Scheibe, New York, N.Y. 32 E. 126th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Brahna
14	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	Ernstdorf
15	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Detlef Petersen, New York, N.Y. 162 E. 187th St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Schliemwerth
16	no	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henrich Werner Clinton, Ia. 1027 2nd Ave. Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Wyk e/F
17	yes	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Josef Meret, Philadelphia, Pa. 511 W. Vemange St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	"	Greis
18	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Berta Swantusch, Chicago, Ill. 1520 Anten St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	gr.	right arm tatteoed	"	Hamburg
20	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Frank Mueller, St. Louis, Mo. 1910 Cherokee St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gr.	bl.	first joint of thumb & forefinger missing	"	Niederef leiden
21	"	"	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: John Pingel, Keystone, Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	"	none	"	Boennigheim
22	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	r.bl.	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	5	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Joe Mayer, Tonawanda N.Y. Wrikwire 12	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	blck	br.	"	Czech.	Citary
24	no	"	20	yes	1913 1920	Wenkegan	friend: Anton Ahlek, Wankegan Ill. 426 Market Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Jugosl.	Smerjete
25	yes	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Mike Plecas, Portland, Oreg. 65 N. 2nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	br.	"	"	Novi
26	no	uncle	25	yes	born	Gruhart	uncle: Hans Fisching, New Brighton, N.Y.L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	br.	"	"	U.S.A.	Gruhart
27	yes	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Agnes Lammerer, Chicago, Ill. 1951 Huron Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dbr.	gr.	"	Germany	Bayreuth
28	no	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: ANDREW Heffard, New Haven, Conn. Mulbery Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Osaweil
29	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Mattews Teeksem, New York N.Y. 678 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blck	gr.	"	"	Landau
30	"	uncle	30	"	"	"	uncle: Martin Frisch, Calumet Mich. 1420 S. Rockland St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Pfarrkirchen thal

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T L Iverson Master, of the S/S Reliance, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Iverson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1913.

at New York

C O Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Reliance " sailing from Hamburg, 2nd Oct., 1923., Arriving at Port of New York OCT 12 1923, 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Flubacher	Anna	34		f	m		U.S.P.# 307507 Wash. June 12th 1923	own home: Union Hill N.Y.
2	Salweit	August	51		m	m		" 303538 " " 6th "	522 Union Str. own home: Toledo, Oh.
3	"	Sophia	48		f	m		"	1043 Vance Str. "
4	Malone	Arthur	42		m	m	Albany N.Y. Aug. 29th 1881	" 207105 Wash. July 22nd 1923	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 167 Sand Str.
5	Gruse	Charles	60		m	s		" 134563 " March 29th 1922	own home: Boyd, Montana
6	Evenchick	Samuel	18		m	s	New York, N.Y. June 5th 1905	" 295031 " May 24th 1923	own home: New York, N.Y. 190 Second Str.
7	Giba	Michal	26		m	m	Trenton, N.J. July 30th 1897	" 333744 " Aug. 18th 1923	brother: Jan Giber, Pittsburg Pa. 7 Knapp Str.
8	Malke	Vincenc	21		m	s	Alleghanny, Pa. Nov. 2nd 1902	" 358 Prag Sept. 25th 1923	own home: Pittsburg, Pa. 1421 Heffmann Str.
9	Rudelf	Oscar	63		m	m		" 207078 Wash. July 24th 1922	own home: Chicago, Ills. 223 W. Chicago
10	Geyer	Ida	35		f	s		" 278093 " May 1st 1923	Providence, R.I. 320 Angell Str. (Own Home)
11	Hagemann	John	68		m	m		" 330955 " Aug. 8th 1923	own home: Santa Cruz, Cal.
12	Scheffler	Minna	58		f	m		" 845 Berlin Sept. 6th 1923	own home: Patersen N.J. 20 Heine Str.
13	Krueger	Henry	26		m	s	Aug. 12th 1897 Boston, Mass.	Seamann's Passport # 63010 June 9th 23.	friend: Oscar Camp. New York, N.Y. 333 Burnen Av
14	Miller	Anna	30		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 25th 1889	U.S.P.# 289066 Wash. May 17th 1923	Huntington, N.Y.L.I.
15	"	Joseph	12		m	s	" " July 11th 1911	"	"
16	Priske	Alois	68		m	wd		Court of Reccurts Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 23rd 1893	4th St & 5th Ave Weehawkee, N.J. Cousin;
17	Grube	Pauline	42		f	m		U.S.P.# 641119 Wash. July 12th 1921	1909 Willow Ave Mrs Wilson
18	Hirsch	Adelf	27		m	s		District Court of Pittsburg, Pa. June 28th 1921	own home: Wilkensburg, Pa. 811 Rebecka Ave
19	Hirschkowitz	Fanny	57		f	wd		" " " Febr. 14th 1923	"
20	Zillinger	Michal	33		m	s		U.S.P.# 130469 Wash. March 20th 1922	own home: Altoona, Pa. 228 6th Str.
21	Streubel	Gertrud	28		f	s		" 265828 " Apr. 9th 1923	own home: Providence R.I. 149 President Ave
22	Balasch	James	54		m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Dec. 16 th 1918	h'wife: Rista Balasch Ave
23	Kaplan	Sam	32		m	m		" " " " June 10th 1923	New York, N.Y. 981 Westchester
24	Kurtz	Ernst	59		m	wd		U.S.P.# 321190 Wash. July 9th 1923.	own home: New York, N.Y. 1421 Webster Ave
25	Vogel	Richard	34		m	m		Court of Milwaukee, Wisc. Apr. 10th 1914	own home: Bluepoint, N.Y.L.I. Box 22
26	Peter	Karl	34		m	m		U.S.P.# 203350 Wash. July 11th 1922	own home: New York, N.Y. 302 E. 89th Str.
27	"	Regina	34		f	m		"	own home: Philadelphia, Pa. 1618 N. Mascher Str.
28	Leptich	Michel	16		m	s	Chicago, Ills. May 15th 1907	U.S.P.# 227959 " July 27th 1923	" friend: Josef Lumm Chicago, Ill. 1849 Metar St.
29	Rosenauer	Berthold	46		m	m		" 164266 " May 8th 1922	own home: New York, N.Y. 1320 3rd Ave.
30									

(29) 1 — Anna 1 — (1) — 88 1

Except # 28 — Filed Dec. 10th 1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—254

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. RELIANCE UNITED AM arrived 10/13/23, 19, M., from Cuxhaven 215

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.
25f	1	ZUCKERMANN Fanny	2 cab	2	8/9	RUS	QE		1100	HENN
3f		Bella								
46f	2	KAZOWSKY Bertha	ditto	8	20	RUS	" LPC	"		DEVINE
25m	3	KRETSCHNER Max		14	1	GER	" STOW	"		PIAGGIO
20m	4	NEICK Hans		14	2	"	X " " "			"
9m	5	WEISS Gerhard		12	10	"	LPC UN16		140	BISHAR
26m	6	GOETZ Erwin		12	9	"	AC AL		130	"
49m	7	BAUER Adolf		1	4/5	"	LPC PD		210	SMITH
3m		Paul								
21m	8	MUEGGE Carl		5	10	"	" "	"		FISCH
29f	9	BIRSH Catarino		7	25/26	ROU	SEC16UN16UNAC		225	TUFARELO
12f		MAYER Catarine								
55f	10	BUSCH Marie		11	27/30	GER	LPC		230	SMITH
28f		Frieda								
9m		Ernst								
4m		Heinrich								
25m	11	HASS Carl		5	22	GER	" PD		220	FLAIK
46f	12	GITSCHNER Kate		8	12	ROU	" ASS	"		BISH
20m	13	FROMBACH Johann		8	14	"	"		245	"
26f	14	HUTTERN Auguste		2	1	AUS	"	"		DAILEY
4f		Hedwig								
22f	15	KAHLMEYER Gertrud		11	8/10	GER	LPC PD		250	SMITH
23f		BRABJTIGAM Anna								
33f		KIEL Sophie								
15f	16	KOCH Martha		6	2	"	" UN16		300	DAILEA
57m	17	REMDL Anton		10	21/23	GER	LPC PD		245	BURJE
54f		Marya								
19m		Heinrich								
37f	18	GOLITZ Klara		6	3/4	GER	LPC		315	DAILEA
9m		Hellmuth								

To Ellis Island 11/5/23 - 1:22 p.m.

To Ellis Island 11/8/23 - 11 a.m.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.													
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.		Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						10/16	179	23	4:30									6	6
						10/15	79	JG	2:35									2	3
10/15	149	KB											✓ 3Pm	10/17	Albert Ballin		4	5	4
10/15	74	JG											✓ 3 Pm	10/17	Albert Ballin		4	5	4
						10/15	147	EGD	1:20								2	2	2
						10/15	147	EGD	1:20								2	2	2
						10/15	88	JG	1:05								4	4	4
						10/17	85	JG	3:55								4	4	4
						10/17	64	JG	2:45								8	8	8
10/18	Draft										Landed 11/20 - 11:00 a.m.						Det 11/7/23 Hos 6/15/24		
						10/18	54	AH	10:40								5	4	5
						10/17	8	JG	3:45								4	4	4
10/15	168	EGD				10/19	130	AB	10:05								6	5	6
						10/15	162	EGD	1:50								4	4	4
10/15	134	EGD	10/17	51	EGD	10/18	23	EGD	1:15								5	5	5
			10/16	17	JG														
						10/16	1	RB	11:40								3	2	3
10/15	150	KB				10/15	150	KB	2:30								6	6	6
						10/15	152	EGD	1:25								4	4	4

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 216

S. S. RELIANCE UA arrived 10/13/23, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f 19	BAUCH Anna, from TD Room 10/15/23, 1015 am	10	24 GER	LPC Ret 10/18/23 11:30 am	DIMICELI							10/15	150	48	2.30								—	1/2
57f 20	Frambach Anna	8	13 Russ	LPC PD	Watson							10/19	134	90	10.15								1	1/2

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD

S.S. RELIANCE UN AMER LINE arrived OCT 13, 1923, 192, M., from Cet Halle

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	ZWEYER, Magdalene	1:35	4	30		1	To call	Husb Michael Karl Zweyer 108 E 11th St NYC						
2	FLAUMME, Johanna	1:40	4	17		1	" Call	Uncle Otto Loether 154 E 116th St NY C.	Luick	10/15	11-	2	1	2
3	DREWES, Magdalena	1:40	13	13		1	" Call	Husb Mathias, 308 E 53rd St, NYC.	Luick	10/13	4-			
4	RODIN, Viva	1:45	8	26		1	" Call	Husb Frank, 17 Ellen St, Passaic NJ.	Luick	10/13	4-			
5	RENEWITZ, Sophie	1:50	11	14		1	" Call	Sis Lenta Eder, 463 Amsterdam Ave, Phila Pa.	DiMi	10/13	3.30			
6	AUGUASTIN, Otto	1:50	7	1		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Bro Gustave Burdat, 2308 No. 4th St	Luick	10/16	2-	3	3	3
7	ALBERT, Sophie	1:50	10	12		1	" Call	Uncle Kurt Stark 213 Hood Ave, Linden NJ	DiMi	10/15	9.45	2	1	2
8	MAERZ, Elise	1:55	3	26/27		2	" Call	Aunt Bertha Jaepka 2590 Madison St Bklyn NYC	Luick	10/15	11-	4	2	4
	Elsie							Ft Orange, N.D.	Behl	10/13	4.40			
9	Johanssen, Mina	2:	5	2		1	" Call	Unc John Peterson, 264 Watchung Ave Enj	Luick	10/13	4-			
10	KLITT, Ida	2:	12	24		1	" Call	Br. Hannis Leon, 217 Egmont Ave Mt Vernon						
11	SUSS, Lina	2:	10	1		1	" Tel. $	Niece Ludwig Berley 3512 E 127th St Cleveland Ohio	Luick	10/15	2-	2	2	2
12	TEPFENHARDT, Laszlo	2:	7	3		1	" Tel. $	Cl Boslaw Anton Boggi 2763 E. 75th St Cleveland Ohio	Luick	10/15	2-	2	2	2
13	KRIEG, Johanne	2:	3	18		1	" Call	Cous Lucy Huber, 231 - 3rd Ave, NYC	Behl	10/13	4-			
14	LINGENHELDER, Maria	2:	4	3		1	" Tel. $	Aunt Helen Linerlechek, 4513 Carroll St, Pittsburg Pa	DiMi	10/13	4			
15	FUERSTE, Geoge	2:00	3	16		1	" Tel.$	Cl Cous Chas Hayman Red Wing Minn.	DiMi	10/15	5.10	2	1	2
16	FEIGE, Anna	2:00	10	19		1	" Call	Sis Sis Cecelia Dittmar 240 E. 81st St NYC	Behl	10/13	4-			
17	BUCHLING, Wilhelm	2:00	4	1		1	" Tel. $	Bro Carl Frank Santner, 803 3, Minneapolis Minn	Luick	10/13	2-			
18	JOHANSON, Alfred	2:00	12	11		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Sis Hanna J. 2812-29th Ave, Minn	Luick	10/17	2-	4	4	4
19	KALB, Maria	2:00	5	11		1	" Call	Cousin Agnes Leibold, 582 E. 165th St NYC	DiMi	10/13	4-			
20	TANNER' Gertrud	2:00	13	7		1	" Call	Moth Johanna Mandolona 3005 W. 15th St Los Angelos, Cal.	Luick	10/13	3-			
21	JOOSTON, Eduard	2:10	4	18		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Unc. Albert Cohn, 1100 Santiago St Brooklyn, NY	Luick	10/16	2-	3	3	3
22	MAINDA, Marta	2:10	10	28		1	" Call	Aunt Louise Koppe, 646 Baltic St	DiMi	10/13	4.50			
23	CHRISTOF, Rosa sis. Maria	2:15	1	8/9		2	" Call	Cous. Eliz. Koelbb, 637 South St Elizabeth, N.J.	Behl	10/13	3.40			
24	KESSEL, Berta	2:20	1	11		1	" Tel. $	R Ernst William K Silverton Oreg	Jhn	10/19	3-	6	6	6
25	MIKSCH, Wilhelmina	2:15	7	9		1	" Call	Bath Emil M. 200 E. 73rd St, NYC	Luick	10/13	4-			
26	WEBER, Anna	2:15	10	2		1	" Tel. $	Lee #51						
27	MORGENROTH Ursula	3:00	5	6		1	" Call	Br Catharine Wismar, 401 E 64th St	Behl	10/13	1.10			
28	STREUBEL, Else	3:00	7	15		1	" Call	Sis Gertrude L, 149 Presidents Ave, R.I.	Behl	10/13	3.50			
29	RELIANCE UN AMER - 10/13/23													

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. RELIANCE UN AMER arrived OCT 13, 1923, 192, M., , from

218

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	RAEDER, Hilda	2:40	11	24		1	To call	Bro Chas Raeder, Midland Ave, Saddle River, N.J.	Lic Mm	10/15	12 50	2	2	2
30	FALK, Martha	2:30	10	20		1	" Tel. $	Cousin Frank Domrell 3332 Myrtle Ave, Detroit Mich	Lucik	10/15	2-	2	2	2
31	SCHEER, Samuel	2:30	3	28		1	" Tel. $	Aff Step-bro Moses Bricker 2215 Balton Phila. Pa	Lic Lucik	10/15	2-	2	2	2
32	MACHMEIER, Marie	2:35	3	13		1	" call	Employer Anna Stachelhaus 51 Walton Keyes, Sig	John	10/16	1 20	3	3	3
33	MANDEL, Froim	3:00	3	39		1	" Call	Bro Sabins Zeilchus 155 Havemeyer St Bklyn NY	Lic Mi	10/15	3 30	2	2	2
34	HIRTH, Maria	3:00	10	27		1	" Call	Sis Jennie Bender, 59-16" Ave, N J Newark.	Dr Mi	10/13	9 45			
35	WIRTH, Auguste	2:35	9	6		1	" Call	Travelers Aid Soc Jens Mueller	Lucik	10/13	4-			
36	FURHMEISTER, Marga	3:00	1	6/7		2	" Call	Bro Law Mrs Anna Rohman Jamestown, N.Y. 356 Amity St	Lucik	10/15	10 30	4	2	2
37	POLDER, Katherina Richard	3:00	6	19		1	" Tel. $	Aff Uncle Michil Martini 124 Havard St Youngstown, Ohio	Lucik	10/15	2-	2	2	2
38	KNEITZ, Clementine	2:40	9	15		1	" Call	Aunt Dorotea Starzel, 2788 Central Ave Glendale, L.I.	Dr Mi	10/13	3 45			
39	BALOK, Marie	2:45	10	13		1	" Call	Aff Husb Jan P 218 Mechanic St Johnstown Pa	John	10/19	3 15	6	6	6
40	DUTSCH, Maria	3:00	10	13		1	" Call	Cous Anna Rosch 242 E 30th St Nyc	Dr Mi	10/13	4 20			
41	LUCAS, Maria	3:00	9	18		1	" Call	Cous Elsa Hornberger 1408 Woodlawn Ave, Woodhaven, N.Y.	Lucik	10/13	4 20			
42	KNUDTSEN, Anna	2:55	6	1		1	" Call	Cous John Peterson 264 Watching Ave, Sth Orange, N.J.	Behl	10/13	4 20			
43	BANK, Anna	2:55	10	24		1	" Tel. $	Held P S	Lic Mi	10/15	10 15	2	1	2
44	WIELAT, Anna	3:00	8	4		1	" Call	Dr Marg G Koch, 105 Forest Ave, Glen Ridge N.J.	Behl	10/13	4 20			
45	SCHMIDT, Maria ch Heinz " Hildegard	3:00	10	9/11		3	" Call	Husb William Schmidt, Path. 11 Florence Ave, Clifton, N.J. Phila. Pa	Behl	10/13	9 10			
46	WORNER, Carl	3:05	10	15		1	" Call	Uncle David Schneider 1708 N Grate St	Behl	10/15	9 10	2	1	2
47	BAUMGARTNER, Elizabeth	2:55	10	8		1	" Call	Dr. Marg Koch, 105 Forest Ave, Glen Ridge N.J.	Behl	10/13	4 30			
48	SCHMIDT, Hedwig	3:00	10	3		1	" Call	Husb Alfred S, 11 Florence Ave, Clifton N.J.	Behl	10/13	4 50			
49	HACK, Marie son Richard HECKER, Alfred	3:00	6	38/39/30		3	" Call	Husb Richard Hack, 317 East 49th Street New York City	Behl	10/13	3 30			
50	Bosch Anna 2nd		9	23		1	" call	Dr Lona Hemberger, 450 West End Ave	Dr Mi	10/13	4			
51	Weber Anna 2 1/2		10	2		1	" Tel. $	Cous L. Herlich 3512 W. 127th St Cleveland Ohio	Lucik	10/15	2-	2	2	2
52	Balok Stefen John		13	9/10		2	Pt. Exp 10/19/1924	Aff father Jan 218 Mechanic St Johnstown Pa	John	10/19	3 15	-	2	-

SS RELIANCE RED STAR 10/13/23

Original

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Bachur E.	39	German			
Gluhz Otto	31	"			
Janakis, M.	40	Greece			
Traba R.	27	Spanish			
Masnaga L.	30	"			
Llano M.	29	Columbia			
Kearney J.	27	Irish			
Kelly J.	35	English			
Pasjena Karl	29	Dutch			
Pazarso C.	24	Chilian			
Zells Jos.	23	Spain			
Frey S.	24	"			
De Mattos A.	33	Brazil			
Baines John	38	England			
Saloedo F.	31	Panamanian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. L. Iverson Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to

OCT 24 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Form 680

219

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Oct. 19th, 1923

I, master of the Panamian (Nationality.) S. S. "Reliance"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 438 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 71 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 — Total crew this date 387

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 12th, 1923, consigned to United American Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hamburg, and is expected to sail Oct. 16th, 1923 enroute to for Hamburg, Germany via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Everts, H.	51	Holland	Hamburg 10/1/23	
Edelman, G.	23	German	" 10/1/23	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mercker Bernard	39	German	N.Y. Sept. 14th.
Stinn H.	47	"	N.Y. " 14th
Jansen H.	27	"	N.Y. " 14th
Oberst O.	32	"	N.Y. " 14th
Wedermeyer W.	23	"	N.Y. " 14th
Larson, Lars	23	"	N.Y. " 14th
Valdsing Herman	29	"	N.Y. " 14th
Ryan Martin	34	"	N.Y. " 14th
Schmidt, J.	33	"	N.Y. " 14th
Hasberg Geo.	28	Finnish	N.Y. " 14th
Marticke P.	29	German	N.Y. " 14th
Sanolko, L.	29	Russia	N.Y. " 14th
Loll E.	39	German	N.Y. " 14th
Tusse C.	38	Australian	N.Y. " 14th
Fachel N.	28	Spain	N.Y. " 14th
Werner H.	20	German	N.Y. " 14th
Coennesk, N.	40	Greece	N.Y. " 14th
Tanik A	32	Russia	N.Y. " 14th
Viga Alberto	33	Chile	N.Y. " 14th
Holz C.	22	German	N.Y. " 14th
Fielsdorf H.	34	"	N.Y. " 14th
Vogt F.	27	"	N.Y. " 14th
Bock, John	34	Estonia	N.Y. " 14th
Kreilback F.	40	German	N.Y. " 14th
Witt, Julius	36	"	N.Y. " 14th

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DeWall, Walter	27	German	N.Y. Sept 14th
Haack Ernest	29	"	N.Y. " 14th
Landrove, Valentine	39	Spain	N.Y. " 14th
Klink, P.	33	German	Hbg. " 29th
Seidler, E.	34	"	Hbg. " 29th
Lau L.	34	"	Hbg. " 29th
Troh. K.	45	"	Hbg. " 29th
Dahlman A.	35	"	Hbg. " 29th
Hauschild. A.	32	"	Hbg. " 29th
Mecker. E.	43	"	Hbg. " 29th
Behncke. E.	23	"	Hbg. " 29th
Dose E.	31	"	Hbg. " 29th
Schalk E.	37	"	Hbg. " 29th
Ritter, W.	31	"	Hbg. " 29th
Jotlonowski. K.	25	"	Hbg. " 29th
Zillner, L.	43	"	Hbg. " 29th
Wallenfang P.	42	"	Hbg. " 29th
Rettig C.	44	"	Hbg. " 29th
Reingard H.	35	"	Hbg. " 29th
Morick H.	41	"	Hbg. " 29th
Bayer O.	32	"	Hbg. " 29th
Alisch G.	48	"	Hbg. " 29th
Schlueter M.	26	"	Hbg. " 29th
Leith H.	23	"	Hbg. " 29th
Kalo K.	21	"	Hbg. " 29th
Wiedemann M.	40	"	Hbg. " 29th
Dencker F.	32	"	Hbg. " 29th
Meier C.	27	"	Hbg. " 29th
Olsen, C.	43	"	Hbg. " 29th
Levin G.	31	"	Hbg. " 29th
Stichel, L.	46	"	Hbg. " 29th
Rosso H.	26	"	Hbg. " 29th
Hopp C	41	"	Hbg. " 29th
Demoring K.	34	"	Hbg. " 29th
Simon R.	34	"	Hbg. " 29th

14—618

Sheet No. X

20

upon arrival at a

(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Sheet No. X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, 1923, *from the port of* HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Iverson	Ferdinand			Master	Sept. 15th	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11		
1	Heath	Dennis	1		Exec Off.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10		
2	Mac Laughlin	Sidney	2		1st. Off.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
3	Kennedy	Chris	3		2nd " Sr	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Tracey	Keith	4		Jr. 2nd Off	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5C6		
5	Shattuck	Oliver	5		Sr. 3rd Off	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6		
6	Carr	John J.	6		Jr. 3rd Off	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		
7	Clough	Wendell	7		4th. Officer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
8		NOT CARRIED	8									NOT	CARRIED			
9	Neumann	Carl	9		M. A. A.	"	"	"	"	57	M	German	German	509		
10	Ekeroth	Nick	10		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-6		
11	Heines	Fritz	11		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-8		
12	Tauber	Paul	12		Ch. Carp't	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Duroe	Henry	13		1st "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
14	Tauber	Arthur	14		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
15	Peters	Lawrence	15		Ch Bos'n	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-10		
16	Koll	Peter	16		1st Bos'n	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9		
17	Luder	Julius	17		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-8		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		Ch. S. Q. M.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6		Discharged at Hbg 9/23/23
19	Tobias	Julius	19		Bridge Q.M.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
20	Deutcher	Burchard	20		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10		
21	Bosch	Youregen	21		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	German	5-8		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Holland	Holland	5-10		Discharged Hbg 9/24/23
23	Hecker	Bernard	23		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5-9		
24	Axterg	Adolph	24		L'out Q. M.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-10		
25	Hartung	Andrias	25		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	German	5-9		
26	Stelling	John	26		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9		
27	Weidenberg	Herman	27		Stozekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-8		
28	Hannon	Rudolf	28		A. B. S.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
29	Koch	Herman	29		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10		Discharged Hbg 9/25/23

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Sheet No. X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Iverson	Ferdinand			Master	Sept. 15th	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	57	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11		
1	Heath	Dennis	1		Exec Off.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10		
2	Mac Laughlin	Sidney	2		1st "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
3	Kennedy	Chris	3		2nd " Sr	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Tracey	Keith	4		Jr. 2nd Off	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6		
	Shattuck	Oliver	5		Sr. 3rd Off	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6		
	Carr	John J.	6		Jr. 3rd Off	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		
	Clough	Wendell	7		4th. Officer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
		NOT CARRIED	8									NOT CARRIED				
	Neumann	Carl	9		M. A. A.	"	"	"	"	57	M	German	German	5-9		
	Ekeroth	Nick	10		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-6		
	Heines	Frits	11		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-8		
	Tauber	Paul	12		Ch. Carp't	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Durow	Henry	13		1st "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
	Tauber	Arthur	14		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
	Peters	Lawrence	15		Ch Bos'n	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-10		
	Loll	Peter	16		1st Bos'n	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9		
17	Luder	Julius	17		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-8		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		Ch. E. C.M.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		Discharged at Hbg 9/28/23
19	Tubias	Julius	19		Bridge C.M.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
20	Deutcher	Burchard	20		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10		
21	Bosch	Youregen	21		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	German	5-8		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Holland	Holland	5-10		Discharged Hbg 9/24/23
23	Meeker	Bernard	23		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5-9		
24	Axberg	Adolph	24		L'out C. M.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sweden	Sweden	5-10		
25	Hartung	Andrias	25		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	German	5-9		
26	Stelling	John	26		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9		
27	Weidenberg	Herman	27		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-8		
28	Hammon	Rudolf	28		A. B. S.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
29	Koch	Herman	29		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10		Discharged Hbg 9/28/23

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, 192..., *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ryan	Martin	62		Deck-Boy	Sept. 15th	N. Y.	No	Yes	24	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8		
2	Williams	Lloyd	63		"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-7		
3	Conlon	John	64		"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-8		
4	Weatherbee	Will	65		Ch. Radio	"	"	Yes	"	26	m	"	"	5-9		
5	Martin	George	66		2nd." Oper	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-10		
6	Gold	William	67		3rd." "	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-12		
7	Smith	Gilbert	68		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-9		
8	Angermann	Eric	69		Doctor's Ord.	"	"	"	"	23	m	German	German	5-10		
9	Muller	Emil	71		Purser	"	"	"	"	50	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9		
10	Hesper	Julius	72		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-10		
11	Sullivan	Eugene	73		Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-0		
12	Fort	Walter	74		Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-8		
13	Hastings	John	101		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5-7		
14	Hynd	George	102		Sr. 1st Asst	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-8		
15	Cordall	Ferris	103		Int 1st	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9		
16	Moore	Henry	104		Jr. 1st	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-9		
17	Clinton	James	105		Sr. 2nd	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-10		
18	Burrows	Walter	106		Int 2nd	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-8		
19	Weise	William	107		Jr. 2nd	"	"	"	"	35	m	German	German	5-10		
20	Wendt	Paul	108		Sr. 3rd	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-7		
21	Hoe	Abraham	109		Jr. 3rd	"	"	"	"	22	m	Holland	Holland	5-6		
22	Wenda	John	110		Int. 3rd	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-8		
23	Mc Corquadale	Hugh	111		Sr. 4th	"	"	"	"	27	m	Scotland	Scotland	5-9		
24	Kirkaldy	Robert	112		Int 4th	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-6		
25	Wagner	Peter	113		Jr. 4th	"	"	"	"	28	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7		
26	Caldow	John	114		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-8		
27	Thompson	Chas.	115		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	German	German	5-9		
28	Fisher	Thomas	116		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	Scotland	Scotland	5-9		
29	De Wolff	Joseph	117		Chief Elec	"	"	"	"	39	m	Holland	Holland	5-7		
30	Schmidt	William	118		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	m	German	German	5-7		

Discharged at Hlg Dec 3rd 17

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RELIANCE, arriving at NEW YORK OCTOBER 12th, 19[illegible], from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Keil	Fred	31		A. B. S.	Sept. 15th 1912	N. Y.	No.	Yes	47	M	German	German	5-8		
2	Heilman	George	32		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Fischer	Otto	33		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9		
4	Simonson	Christian	34		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10		
5	Herr	Otto	35		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8		
6	Stinn	Hubert	36		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
7	Neumann	Brunno	37		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6		
8	Jansen	Henry	38		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
9	Witzke	Emil	39		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10		
10	Heesch	Robert	40		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9		
11	Mondt	Henry	41		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8		
12	Zimmermann	Wilhelm	42		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-9		
13	Eberst	Otto	43		O. S.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10		
14	Dusse	Hans	44		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9		
15	Hecker	Alfred	45		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10		
16	Wedermeyer	Wilhelm	46		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
17	Ahlers	Kurt	47		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7		
18	Larsen	Lers	48		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-9		
19	Valdsing	Herman	49		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5-9		
20	Marquardt Reg. 4-21-41	Herman	50		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9		
21	Lange NL455/524	William	51		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10		
22	Struck	Heinrich	52		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8		
23	Kamp	Frits	53		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9		
24	Schmidt	Gats	54		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8		
25	Ringst	Max	55		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7		
26	Heinemann	Richard	56		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8		
27	Kohler	Kohler	57		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7		
28	Koldbeck	Martin	59		Deck-Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5-8		
29	Fischer	Otto	60		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-9		
30	Uhlmann	Dietrich	61		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6		

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19* __.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel "REXINGEN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, *19* 23, *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Liemann	Ernst	119		3rd, Elect	Sept. 15th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	m	German	German	5-8		
2	Nielsen	Andres	120		Deck Engr	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	598		
3	Wolff	Karl	121		Refg Engr	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5-9		
4	Boglovek	Leo	122		3'ler M'kr	"	"	"	"	32	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9		
5	Scharnweber	Carl	123		Plumber	"	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	5-10		
6	Leudmacher	Wilhelem	124		2nd Plumber	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-11		
7	Russell	James	125		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	m	Ireland	Ireland	5-9		
8	Rhymer	Blasius	126		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	m	Swiss	Swiss	5-8		
9	Gehrig	Norman	127		Engr. Writer	"	"	"	"	20	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7		
10	Uhlig	Karl	128		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	m	German	German	5-6		
11	Leben	Julius	129		"	"	"	"	"	56	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9		
12	Nell	Edward	130		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	German	German	5-10		
13	Mayer	Karl	131		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8		
14	Timmermann	Hans	132		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-7		
15	Martiske VL543/9)	Paul	133		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-9		
16	Semelko	Lazor	134		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	Russian	Russian	5-8		
17	Karamitos	Thos	135		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7		
18	Loll	Willy	136		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6-0		
19	Guaresano	Fort	137		"	"	"	"	"	37	m	P. I. USA	P.I. U.S.A.	5-6		
20	Solangsang	Sixted	138		"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-8		
21	Russel	Carl	139		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9		
22	Hoffman	Fred	140		Watertender	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-10		
23	Mc Conville	William	141		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-8		
24	Mays	Vestal	142		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-9		
25	Mann	Threnton	143		"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-10		
26	Scalepow	Alex	144		"	"	"	"	"	36	m	Russian	Russian	5-9		
27	Alonso	Manuel	145		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8		
28	Hunter	Arch	146		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	m	Scotland	Scotland	5-9		
29	Kardisson	Alex	147		"	"	"	"	"	27	m	Estonia	Estonia	5-6		
30	Wills	Henry	148		"	"	"	"	"	30	m	German	German	5-9		

Discharged at Hbg. Oct. 2nd 1923

Discharged at Hbg. Oct. 2nd 1923

Line 4

Ports .....

Local Agents .....

E. Henry

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of* [redacted] *Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pachal	Nick	149		Fireman	Sept. 15th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	m	Spain	Spain	5-9		
2	Marcus	Antonio	150		"	"	"	"	"	21	m	Spain A.	Spain A.	5-10		
3	Cruys	Paul	151		"	"	"	"	"	26	m	UreSk A.	UreSk A.	5-9		
4	Valfodis	Steven	152		"	"	"	"	"	44	m	Greek	Greek	5-8		
5	RobertRobert	James	154		"	"	"	"	"	27	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10		
6	Werner	Henry	155		"	"	"	"	"	20	m	German	German	5-7		
7	Blonneak	Nick	156		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	Greek	Greek	5-8		
8	Cruys	Arthur	157		"	"	"	"	"	22	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9		
9	Irving	John	158		Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	m	Scotland	Scotland	5-10		
10	Aarles	David	159		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	P.I. USA	P.I. USA	5-9		
11	Tanik	Alex	160		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	Russian	Russian	5-10		
12	Vega	Alberto	161		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	Chile	Chile	5-9		
13	Pereira	Joe	162		"	"	"	"	"	30	m	Portugal	Portugese	5-8		
14	~~Hoffmann~~	~~John~~	~~163~~		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	German	German	5-10		Deserted Hog Cay 10-1-3
15	Gonsales	Manuel	164		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	Chile	Chile	5-8		
16	Nols 921/771	Otto	165		"	"	"	"	"	22	m	German	German	5-9		
17	Zielsdorf	Henry	166		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	German	German	5-10		
18	Vogt V.L. 952/96	Fritz 11/11/15	167		"	"	"	"	"	27	m	German	German	5-8		
19	Book	John	168		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	Estonia	Estionia	5-10		
20	Johannson	Heinrich	201		Chief Steward	"	"	No	"	47	m	German	German	5-7		
21	Domini	Herman	202		2nd " I-01	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-8		
22	Wende	Hugo	203		Asst Ch Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-8		
23	Klink	Paul	204		Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-6		
24	Seidler	Eric	205		Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-7		
25	Butenmandt	Adolf	206		"	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5-8		
26	Frankenbach	Paul	207		"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-9		
27	Buhl	Adolf	208		"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-10		
28	Guenther	Max	209		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-7		
29	Lemke	Rudolf	210		"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-6		
30	Lau	Louis	211		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-7		

for legal admission see Vol 7783-8-123

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1909

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, *19* 23 *from the port of* HAMBURG, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thomas	Eric	212		Steward	Sept 15th	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	m	German	German	5-9		Discharged at Ship Oct 7-24 23
2	Popendick	Wilhelem	213		"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5-8		
3	Puschmann	Willi	214		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-7		
4	Steinert	Emil	215		"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5-6		
5	Gynoyke	Frederick	216		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-9		
6	Roux	Wilhelem	217		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-10		
7	Prado	Aurelio	218		"	"	"	"	"	42	m	Spain	Spain	5-10		
8	Sass	Alfred	219		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	German	German	5-8		
9	Louis	Willy	220		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-7		
10	Kockenmester	Wilhelem	221		"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-7		
11	Treutner	Gustav	222		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-11		
12	Luhrs	Wilhelem	223		"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5-7		
13	Weddekind	George	224		"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-8		
14	Schneiderbauer	Josef	227		"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-9		
15	Schollknecht	Herrman	228		"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-7		
16	Trantofsky	Carl	229		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-11		
17	Zimmermann	Johann	230		"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-8		
18	Seggern	Bernhard	231		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-7		
19	Burmeister	Ernst	232		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-8		
20	Scholtz	Hermann	233		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-8		
21	Brammer	Fredrich	234		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-7		
22	Schermikau	Willi	235		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-9		
23	Kollner	Ernst	236		"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5-7		
24	Delker	William	237		"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5-6		
25	Kopke	Ernst	238		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-8		
26	Froh	Karl	240		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-9		
27	Dahlmann	Arthur	241		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-10		
28	Lorenz	Herman	242		"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-11		
29	Kock	Heinrich	243		"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-11		
30	Roggendorf	Kurt	244		"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-9		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1900

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible] other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 28th, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY 226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hanschild	Adolf	245		Steward	Sept. 15th	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	m	German	German	5-9		
2	Gorski	Hans	246		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8		
3	Peik	Hans	247		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-8		
4	Zimmermann	Kurt	248		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-9		
5	Lurssen	Karl	249		"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-8		
6	Mecker	Edgar	250		"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-7		
7	Grupp	Paul	251		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-9		
8	Behncke	Ernst	252		"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8		
9	Kuehn	Burt	253		"	"	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5-9		
10	Petzold	Martin	254		"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-10		
~~11~~	~~Philippe~~	~~Henry~~	~~255~~		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-8		
12	Schwenke	Walter	256		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-7		
13	Windhorst	Heinrich	257		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-6		
14	Bunmerich	Karl	258		"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5-9		
15	Heinold	Josef	260		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-10		
16	Vierecke	Henry	261		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-9		
17	Giencke	Wilhelm	262		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-8		
18	Brigger	Herman	263		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-9		
19	Anders	Alfred	264		"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-8		
20	Hagemann	Heinrich	265		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-9		
21	Steiner	Karl	266		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-8		
22	Preuss	Frank	267		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-7		
23	Versats	Franz	268		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9		
24	Moeller	Hans	269		"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5-6		
25	Hardegen	Fritz	270		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-8		
26	Geissler	Max	271		"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-9		
27	Kerschbaum	Josef	272		"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-11		
28	Donner	Josef	273		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-10		
29	Denker	Karl	274		"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-8		
30	Heilmann	Wilhelm	276		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-8		

E.I. Rg. 49431

Discharged Feby 9/24/23 Quarters 7-4 9/13/23

Discharged Feby 9/24/23

Line 7

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14-1240

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

27

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

227

8

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, 1923, *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rogge	Fred	277		Steward	Sept 18th	N. Y.	No	Yes	56	m	German	German	5-9		
2	Mueller	Albert	278		"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-6		
3	Turke	Hans	279		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-7		
4	Roepen	Henry	280		"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-8		Discharged Kby 9/28/23
5	Dosse	Ewald	281		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-9		
6	Pascher	Otto	282		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-10		
7	Mueller	Johann	283		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-11		
8	Boehm	Karl	284		"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-8		
9	Schalk	Emil	285		"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7		
10	Lau	Hans	286		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-8		
11	Bruedern	Oscar	288		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7		
12	Ritter	Wilhelm	289		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-7		
13	Horlemus	Henry	290		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-9		
14	Kolb	Maurice	291		"	"	"	"	"	27	m	Austria	Austria	5-7		Discharged at Kby 9/28/23
15	Kandziora	Joe	292		Elve, Attd	"	"	"	"	37	m	German	German	5-8		
16	Jablonowski	Karl	295		Bell-Boy	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-10		
17	Ladewig	Henry	296		"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-11		
18	Schmieder	Willie	297		Gym. Instr	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-11		
19	Blechschmidt	Reinhard	298		Orch Leader	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-10		Discharged Kby 9/28/23
20	Otte	Hans	299		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-9		Discharged Kby 9/28/23
21	Christiansen	Volbert	300		"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5-11		Discharged Kby 9/28/23
22	Lehmann	Erwine	301		"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8		Discharged
23	Laage	Anna	302		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5-7		
24	Bechtold	Cathrine	303		"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-8		
25	Schroder	Anna	304		"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-7		
26	Sellner	Louise	305		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-9		
27	Else	Max	306		Bar Stwd	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-9		
28	Brick	Theodor	307		"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-7		
29	Freund	Adolf	308		Wine "	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8		
30	Kittleff	Emil	309		Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-9		

Line 8

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

25

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, 1923, *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY 228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Theves	Julius	310		Nightwatch	Sept. 16th	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	m	German	German	5-9		Discharged at Hbg 9/27/23
2	Schroder	Arnold	311		"	"	"	"	"2	28	m	"	"	5-7		
3	Gluckstadt	Heinrich	312		"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-8		
4	Striberny	Andrew	313		Ch Stwd II Cl	"	"	"	"	40	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A	5-7		
5	Tegtmeyer	Otto	314		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	m	German	German	5-7		
6	Kurtz	Otto	315		Steward	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-8		
7	Wallenfang	Peter	316		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-9		
8	Prussing	Wilhelem	317		"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-9		
9	Forthoffer	Otto	318		"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-8		
10	Vogel	Carl	319		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-8		
11	Kamp	Wilhelm	320		"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-7		
12	Jungk	Adolf	321		"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5-9		
13	Kurz	Karl	322		"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-7		
14	Moeller	Egbert	323		"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-9		
15	Espe	Arno	324		"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-8		
16	Fritisch	Paul	325		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-7		
17	Weinberg	Gustav	326		"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-7		
18	Burmester	Carl	327		"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-6		
19	Schmidt	Theodor	328		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-9		
20	Knetsch	Max	329		"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-8		
21	Schmidt	Ludwig	330		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-9		
22	Kasdorff	Hugo	331		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-10		Discharged at Hbg Oct. 7-1923
23	Riski	August	332		"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-11		
24	Wolter	Hermann	333		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-10		
25	Lemke	Herman	334		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-9		
26	Hoeltje	Henrich	335		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-8		Discharged at Hbg Oct 14/23
27	Quick	Harry	336		Bell-Boy"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-9		
28	Poppendiek	Hans	338		"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8		
29	Rettig	Carl	339		Band Master Stwd	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-9		
30	Bartels	Wilhelem	340		Musician	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-8		Discharged at Hbg 9/27/23

Line 9

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. - I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* New York, October 12th, 1925, *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mueller	Henrich	342		Stwd Musician	Sept 15th	N. Y.	No	Yes	42	m	German	German	5-9		
2	Sueberling	Karl	343		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-10		
3	Reingardt	Heinrich	344		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9		
4	Morich	Herman	345		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8		
5	Topf	Max	346		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-8		
6	Bayer	Otto	348		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-9		
7	Alisch	Gustav	349		"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5-6		
8	Carstens	Louise	350		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	57	f	"	"	5-5		
9	Peker	Margarethe	351		"	"	"	"	"	41	f	U. S. A.	U.S.A.	5-2		
10	Wolter	Carl	352		Bar Steward	"	"	"	"	46	m	German	German	5-10		
11	Koch	Walther	353		Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-5		
12	Meier	Johannes	354		Ch.Stwd.3rd	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-6		
13	Trantofsky	Henry	355		Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-8		
14	Bendow	Hans	356		Steward	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-9		Discharged Italy 9/26/25
15	Hagenah	Hermann	357		"	"	"	"	" 2	36	m	"	"	5-9		
16	Hollenbach	Otto	359		"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-9		
17	Behr	Rudolf	360		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-6		
18	Schader	Franz	361		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-7		
19	Mimmers	Henry	362		"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-7		
20	Vogt	John	364		"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-10		
21	Franke	Max	365		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-5		
22	Borstadt	Franz	366		"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-8		
23	Everts	Hendrik	367		"	"	"	"	"	51	m	Holland	Holland	5-8		
24	Grabe	Ernst	368		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	6-0		
25	Orlowski	Otto	369		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-9		
26	Meidner	Oscar	370		"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8		
27	Toedter	Henry	372		"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-6		
28	Hogrefe	Cornelia	373		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5-7		
29	Bornberg	Herman	374		Steward	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-7		
30	Herwig	Philipp	375		Bar Steward	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-9		

Line 10

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

E. Henry 29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* New York, October 12, *19* 23, *from the port of* Hamburg, Germany. 230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fechter	August	376		Nightwatch	Sept. 15	N. Y.	No	Yes	39	m	German	German	5-6		
2	Wettstein	Henry	377		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	51	m	Swiss	Swiss	5-10		
3	Stephan	August	378		Sous Chef	"	"	"	"	40	m	German	German	5-9		
4	Gunther	Frans	379		Cook	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-6		
5	Speth	Paul	380		"	"	"	"	"b	43	m	"	"	5-8		
6	Lux	Max	381		"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-8		
7	Noethling	Otto	382		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-10		
8	Voss	Carl	383		"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-9		
9	Rustow	Paul	384		"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-9		
10	Boer	Dammes	385		1stComRot.m	"	"	"	"	33	m	Holland	Holland	5-7		
11	Voelkel	Johannes	386		1stComEnt.	"	"	"	"	35	m	German	German	5-9		
12	Fehrmann	Julius	387		Cook	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-8		
13	Kerlacker	Wilhelem	392		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-9		
14	Cirsovius	Walter	393		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6-		
15	Nixdorf	Albert	394		Patissier	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-9		
16	Brick	Rudolf	395		Confectioner	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-8		
17	Bode	August	398		I- Baker	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-8		
18	Kleen	Wilhelem	399		II- Baker	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9		
19	Zimmermann	Otto	400		III-Baker	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-8		
20	Lohf	Ludwig	401		Iv- Baker	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-7		
21	Pletsch	George	402		Vienna "	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8		
22	Feringa	Anton	404		I- Cook 2nd Cl	"	"	"	"	38	m	Holland	Holland	5-9		
23	Korn	Ernst	405		Cook	"	"	"	"	48	m	German	German	5-8		
24	Lauban	Frits	406		"	"	"	"	"*	40	m	"	"	5-7		
25	Krseminski	Herman	407		"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-8		
26	Schmidt	Karlhidt	408		"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-6		
27	Raas	Herman	409		"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5-6		
28	Richstieger	Arthur	410		"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-8		
29	Klinkhammer	Heinrich	411		2nd Cook III-Cl	"	"	"	"	58	m	"	"	5-7		
30	Schlueter	Michael	412		Cook	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-9		
					II-Crew Cook											

Line 11

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1349

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

231

12

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rogers	Henry	413		Ritual Cook	Sept. 15th	N. Y.	No	Yes	55	m	German	German	5-9		
2	Weller	Christian	414		Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-8		
3	Posal	Sebastian	415		II-Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-7		
4	Wunder	Rudolf	416		III- Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-8		
5	Voss	August	417		I- Pantryman	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5-7		
6	Lemke	Carl	418		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	6-7		
7	Retzmer	Max	419		"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5-6		Discharged Sick 9/18/23
8	Reimers	Wilhelem	420		Coffee Cook	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-9		
9	Loehmann	Brunol	421		I- Pantry II-01	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8		
10	Koennecke	Albert	422		Asst "	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-6		
11	Thestorf	George	423		Pantryman III-01	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-7		
12	Lemmermann	Karl	424		CH Galleyman	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-9		
13	Zimmermann	Richard	425		Galleyman	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7		
14	Holtz	Fritz	426		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-9		
15	Kopf	Otto	427		"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-8		
16	Keller	Frederich	428		"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-7		
17	Roterberg	Wilhelm	429		"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5-9		
18	Ruge	Max	431		"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-8		
19	Peterwitz	Wilhelm	432		"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-9		
20	Schinke	Fritz	433		"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-9		
21	Joswig	Ferdinadn	434		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-9		
22	Fischer	Bruno	439		"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5-8		
23	Kanne	Kurt	440		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-6		
24	Wagner	Walter	442		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-9		
25	Henigen	Johann	443		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-8		
26	Fredrichsen	Herman	444		CH Scilleryman	"	"	"	"	62	m	"	"	5-7		
27	Irmer	Richard	445		Scilleryman	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5-6		
28	Behnke	Fred	446		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-8		
29	Tepp	Herman	447		"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-9		
30	Gerkens	Frans	448		"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-10		

12

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

D. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12 — 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

232

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12 th, 1925, *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hollisch	Adolf	449		Scullerymen	Sept. 15th	N.Y.	No	Yes	35	m	German	German	5-9		
2	Koether	Oscar	451		"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8		
3	Kuhnappfel	Edward	452		"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5r7		
4	Lemke	Johannes	453		"	"	"	"	"	58	m	"	"	5-6		
5	Vogt	Frans	454		"	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	508		
6	Mandany	Albert	455		"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-8		
7	Teuber	Rudolph	456		"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5r9		
8	Junge	Gustav	458		Galleyman	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	507		
9	Stuhrk	Wilhelm	460		Scullerymen	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5-9		
10	Jansen	John	462		"	"	"	SEE MANIFEST 7783 - 4-192	"	27	m	"	"	5-8		
11	Leith	Heinrich	463		Galleyman	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-7		
12	Mertns	Wilhelm	464		Messman	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-6		
13	Poescher	Willi	465		"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-7		
14	Brenner	Bruno	466		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-9		
15	Plotz	Henry	467		"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-7		
16	Herbst	Max	468		"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-9		
17	Neuhoff	Benno	469		"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-8		
18	Bichels	August	470		"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-8		
19	Dencker	Fritz	471		"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-9		
20	Dehn	Albert	472		"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-7		
21	Kalo	Paul	473		"Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-9		
22	Jessen	Gustav	474		"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-8		
23	Wiedemann	Max	475		"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-7		
24	Dieck	Hans	478		"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-6		
25	Fick	Richard	479		"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-8		
26	Oloffson	Rudolf	480		"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-9		
27	Gravenhorst	Adolf	484		Prov Master	"	"	"	"	65	m	"	"	5-8		
28	Hummel	Fritz	485		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8		
29	Gramenhorst	Wilhelm	486		II- "	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-9		
30	Lindner	Friderich	487		III- "	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-10		
											m					

9/7/67 — 6/4/28 — 30

9/1/13

Line 13

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1940

E. Devine
Immigrant Inspector.

30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14 — 14

Vessel "RELIANCE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 12th, *19* 23, *from the port of* HAMBURG GERMANY

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Zimmermann	Albert	488		IV-S'Keeper	Sept 18th	N. Y.	No	Yes	38	m	German	German	5-6		
2	Magnusson	Alfred	489		Iª Printer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Voelsch	Paul	490		II "	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7		
4	Brede	Henry	491		Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5-8		
5	Weigelt	Fred	492		Ch Barber	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-9		
6	Haamann	Willie	493		II Barber L-Cl	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-8		
7	Hirsch	Hermann	494		Ch Barber II-Cl	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5-8		
8	Sters	Emil	496		Tailor	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5-7		
9	Schacht	Willy	497		Florist	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-6		
10	Moehl	Emmy	498		Manicurist	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-6		
11	Kibbie	Frank	499		Bookseller	"	"	"	"	86	m	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10		
12	Hasberg	George	70		Doctor's Ord.	"	"	"	"	28	m	Finish	Finish	5-9		
13	ENDERLEIN	HANZ	501		STEWARD	—	—	—	—	34	m	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8		
14	SCHWERTNER	HANS	87							3				5-7		Discharged Hlg 9/28/23
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1500

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

14

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. Form 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15
234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, ..., 19..., from the port of Hamburg, Germany

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Luecke	August	931		Stewardess	9/29/23	Hbg	sw	Yes	40	f	German	German	5-8		
2	Mayer	Anna			Ladies Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11		
3	Schulz	Richard			Asst. Stew	—	—	—	—	31	—	"	"	5-9		
4	Werner	Willi			"	—	—	—	—	21	—	"	"	5-8		
5	Leibauer	Arthur			"	—	—	—	—	38	—	"	"	5-9		
6	Fellner	Otto			"	—	—	—	—	52	—	"	"	5-6		
7	Knack	Karl			"	—	—	—	—	26	—	"	"	5-10		
8	Rogge	Willy			"	—	—	—	—	23	—	"	"	5-8		
9	Olsen	Carl			"	—	—	—	—	45	—	Danish	U.S.A.	5-9		
10	Hansen	Thor			"	—	—	—	—	38	—	German	German	5-4		
11	Roth	Franz			"	—	—	—	—	23	—	"	"	5-10		
12	Mueller	Ferdinand			"	—	—	—	—	45	—	"	"	5-9		
13	Bendis	Erich			Confectioner	—	—	—	—	28	—	"	"	5-10		
14	Muthig	Max			Ass Steward	—	—	—	—	46	—	"	"	5-9		
15	Biller	Johann			"	—	—	—	—	38	—	"	"	5-9		
16	Edelmann	Franz			"	—	—	—	—	35	—	"	"	5-10		
17	Rumohr	Wilhelm			"	—	—	—	—	23	—	"	"	5-9		
18	Zemlin	Willy			"	—	—	—	—	32	—	"	"	5-10		
19	Struwe	Carl			"	—	—	—	—	46	—	"	"	5-3		
20	Pichel	Leo			"	—	—	—	—	40	—	"	"	5-9		
21	Frayer	Carl			Asst Leader	—	—	—	—	31	—	"	"	5-11		
22	Schlaaff	Otto			Asst Musician	—	—	—	—	23	—	"	"	5-9		
23	Trunkel	Arthur			"	—	—	—	—	43	—	"	"	5-8		
24	Heesch	Max			Steward	—	—	—	—	16	—	"	"	5-7		
25	Freter	Georg			"	—	—	—	—	21	—	"	"	5-7		
26	Mellhorn	Richard			"	—	—	—	—	31	—	"	"	5-8		
27	Goedecke	August			"	—	—	—	—	32	—	"	"	5-7		
28	Kruglen	Gottfried			"	—	—	—	—	19	—	"	"	5-8		
29	Levin	Gustav			"	—	—	—	—	34	—	"	"	5-4		
30	Schulten	John			O.S.	—	—	—	—	33	—	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11		

Line 15
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the Bluff forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 235 16.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, ..., 19...., from the port of Hamburg, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olson	Erich	✓		Wiper	9/30/13	Hbg	Yes	yes	23	m	Swedish	Swedish	5-11		
2	Kreibach	Frank	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	m	Germa	German	5-11		
3	Hops	Carl	✓		Scullery	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	USC	USC	5-8		
4	Rosen	Harry	✓		Asst Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	German	German	5-9		
5	Reimers	Peter	✓		Messboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	58		
6	Ebers	Walter	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	58		
7	Timm	Wulf	✓		Asst Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-11		
8	Moll	Karl	✓		Scullery	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5-8		
9	Panse	Richard	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-11		
10	Ahrberg	Carl	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5-10		
11	Tietzel	Richard	✓		Ord Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-10		
12	Witt	Julius	✓		Wiper	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-9		
13	De Wall	Walter	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-9		
14	Haack	Ernest	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-9		
15	Ritscher	Karl	✓		Deck Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-6		
16	Schade	Richard	✓		O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-7		
17	Helm	Edmund	✓		Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-11		
18	Siemering	Herm.	✓		Asst Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-8		
19	Koch	Paul	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-9		
20	Niemann	Henry	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-8		
21	Knopf	Herm	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-7		
22	Henrichsen	Johann	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-6		
23	Demoiy	Robert	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5-9		
24	Heimler	Jos.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-7		
25	Hartung	Ferdinand	✓		O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-10		
26	Plath	Carl	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-8		
27																
28																
29																
30																

E&Reg. 4436

This crew list is composed of sixteen pages, each bearing the seal of this Consulate in the upper right hand corner.

16

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

SEE Visa on Supplemental Sheet
H. S. Bauer
Immigrant Inspector.

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consulate
Date October 1, 1913
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
Fred'k Houck
Vice Consul
Number of names in crew list as visaed = 446 =

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. = 362 =
For the Journey to the United States
via .....
Fred'k Houck
VICE CONSUL
Date October 1, 1913
Seal and Fee Stamp

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEE No. .....
MARKS .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. Iverson, Master, of the "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L L Iverson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, ..., 19....., from the port of Hamburg, Germany 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mullcahey	James	✓		Fireman	10/1/23	Hbg	yes	yes	28	m	Wht	USA	5-9		
2	Landrove	Valentine	✓	10 yrs	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Port.	5-9		Pockmarked
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, Southampton, England, October 5, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.

Thos. V. B. Bowen
American Vice Consul

SEEN
No. 3572
No. fee prescribed

Thos. V. B. Bowen
American Vice Consul

17

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I

10-12-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Iverson, Master, of the S/S "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. L. Iverson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1923

C. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

PASSED BY U. S.
IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR
OCT 12 1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7758

Oct 11-12-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #7759

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October 12, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 12	Berengaria	Southampton	143

7925

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7759

Oct 12-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 3 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943
Date

Camera Operator

ON ARRIVAL

NO. 77623 FILED NOV 2 1923

R. L. Friedman
Dec. Nov 8
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY

M.D., M.B., C.M.

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1 day of NOV, 1923

NEW YORK

Punched Cards removed
Date 11/2/23 at 3
Clerk M B Finley

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of ver
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest be
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification

77

Bremen

Amer. S/S Co

"Race or pe
the language the
cation, the moth

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

(to administer oaths)

migration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in

re be are some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wor 10-12-23

Citizens

	227	134	64	430
	23	41	50	114

HEAD TAX DEPOSITED

	U. S. Citizens								TOTAL PASSENGERS
	2		1	3	19			4	574
	2		2	2				63	67
	3		9	136				194	1112
	7		14	3	19			261	2358

OPLES

tock from which aliens sprang and
ood shall be the basis of the classifi-
n determining the original stock.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other th
Cuban)

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	192	36	228
2nd Cabin	416	106	522
Steerage	1746	136	1882
Total	2354	278	2632

8 men of crew died
177 Pass not Disp of Table
Voluntary Returns
not counted

759

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ____ ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT. 6TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ROCKETT	ELLA	37	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	M.P.FAGAN.20 WINTROPE AVE. NEW HAVEN. CONN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	TRANSIT	BIASUTTI	GAETANO	37	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	CAUCASIAN	ITALY	FLORENCE	MABEL BIASUTTI.VIA ZANNETTI 3 FIRENSE. ITALY	ITALY	FLORENCE
3		PORTALIS	RUDOLPH	47	-	M	S	IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	H.C.PORTALIS.62 RUE SAINT EUVERTA. ORLEANS. LOISE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		SASPORTAS	CHARLES L	46	6	M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	MONTMORENCY	MRS.SASPORTAS.184 RUE DE ST. LEN.MONTMORENCY.	FRANCE	MONTMORENCY
5		MARDONES	JOSE G	55	-	M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES					BOURGOS, SPAIN.	N.Y.	N.Y.
6		ROBINSON	ELIZABETH	32	-	F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Home:- 28 Claremont Avenue. New York City.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
7		HALMI	ARTHUR	56	-	M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Home:- 118.West 57th.Street.New York.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
8		HALMI	ROSE	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Home:- 118 West 57th.St.New York City.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9		HANAK	[illegible]	25	-	F	S	ENG. OF CHEMISTRY	YES	SCH. GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CZECHO.	CZECHO	CSR.	BRNO	MOTHER. MARIE HANAK. BRNO	CSR.	BRNO
10	TRANSIT	LINNENKAMP	ERNST	29	-	M	M	PORTRAIT PAINTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	FATHER. D.LINNENKAMP.DORTMUND. MARKTSCHE STRASSE 154 GERMANY	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
11	TRANSIT	LINNENKAMP	ILSA	20	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	FATHERINLAW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
12		VINEY	MARTHA B	57	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	NEW JERSEY	WALDWICK	DAISY VINNEY WOODLEIGH. SALTOODV HARLEY.SURREY.	N.J.	WALDWICK
13		ZWISCHENBERGER	ANTONIA	20	-	F	S	None	YES	FRENCH GERM.ENG.	YES	AUSTRIA	FLEMISH	AUSTRIA	VILLACH KARNTEN	KHEVENHULLER STRASSE 10. VILLACH KARNTEN.AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	VILLACH
14		Becker	Albert P.	29		M	S	Valet	Yes	Eng.Ger.	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss.	U.S.A.	Chicago.	Employer:- Mr.F.B.Tuttle. 2022 Sth.Michigan Ave.Chicago.	Ills.	Chicago.
15	DIPLOMAT	Solvay	Ernst F.	28		M	M	Mgf.	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Solway & Co.,33 Rue du Prince Albert.Brussels.	Belg.	Brussels
16	DIPLOMAT	Solvay	Marie	22		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Solway & Co.33 Rue du Prince Albert. Brussels.	Belg.	Brussels
17		Tourmay	Edward	45		M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Mother:- Mrs.Tourmay, 197 Clausser de la Huspe.Boitsfort.	Belg.	Brussels.
18		Tornau	Baron Georges	35		M	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris.	Residence:- 5 Place D'Pailais Paris.	France	Paris.
19		Guttman	Emil	25		M	S	Secretary	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	Hanszel Jones Corpn. Aeolian Hall, New York City.	N.Y.	New York.
20										English								
21		Cavanagh	Lilly.	41		F	S	Governess	Yes	British	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York.	Employer:- Mrs.Hayes. 829 Park Avenue.New York City.	N.Y.	New York.
22	TRANSIT	de Mesa	Zonia	9		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Chateau di Hoiseman Nelsen,Seine,Meuse.France.	Cuba.	Havana
23	TRANSIT	Flynn	Louise	25		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris.	Mother:- Mrs.Frances Flynn, 23 Cabia Park. Dublin.Ireland	Cuba.	Havana
24		Vallas	Anna	23		F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	England	London	Father.Mr.J.Vallas, Chabeloch. Peyton.London.	N.Y.	New York
25		Mann	Dorothy	31		F	S	Governass	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York.	Employer:- Miss Mallory, ForestAvenue. Pye.New York.	N.Y.	NewYork.
26		Sharman	Frank	31		M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	"Daily Mail"Carmelite House, London.	Eng.	London.
27	TRANSIT	de Mesa	Julia	7		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Chateau doiHoiseman, Nelsen,Seine,Meuse.France	Habana	Cuba.

No.1.Miss Ella Rockett. Do not sail.
3.Mr.R.Portalis. Do not sail.
5.Mr.J.G.Mardonis. Duplicated see Sheet 20. Line 30.
6.Blank Space.

Purser. S Beynon

NOTE.— [illegible] who disbelieves in [illegible] or who disbelieves in [illegible] of or affiliated with any [illegible] the duty, necessity, or [illegible] other organized government [illegible] government because of his or their [illegible] character

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12 OCT 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT., *19* 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	MR.	SHERWOOD	YES	YES		N.Y.	~~MRS.W.LOCKHART.313 E 69 ST.~~ NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BEN	GR	NONE	IRELAND	PORTLAW
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	18/19 /21		A.OLIVOTTI.259 W. 89TH ST. Friend:- New York.	NOS	1mth.	No.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	CLR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	ITALY	FRINLI
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES		N.Y.	124 WEST 55TH ST.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	FRANCE	ORLEANS.
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES	14 /23	N.Y.C.	HOTEL CHASE.ST.LOUIS. MISS.	YES	6 MONS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BLK	BRN	SAME IN RT. FOOT	FRANCE	PARIS
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES		N.Y.	~~325 W. 23RD ST. N.Y.~~				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE	SPAIN	FONTECHAN
6	YES	FATHER	YES	YES		N.Y.C.	HOME. 25 CLAREMONT AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON NECK.	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	191-23	N.Y.	Home:- 118 W. 57TH ST. N.Y.C.	NO.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	DRK	DRK	NONE	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
8	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1919-23	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	DRK	DRK	NONE	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
9	Yes.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.KAMILA ROMANOVSKA 45TH 3RD AVE.SCHENECTADY.N.Y.	NOS	Uncer. PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK.	BLUE	NONE	CSR.	BRNO
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	NEW YORK TIMES. New York City.	YES	Uncer.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	NONE	GERMAN	DORTMUND
11	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	YES	Uncer.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	NONE	GERMANY	DORTMUD
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	50 yrs	WALDWICK N.J.	MR.F.V.NEY. WALDWICK ~~N.Y.~~	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GR.	BRN	NONE	U.S.A.	HORNELL
13	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS.A.E.SVEC. 39 W. 76TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	AUSTRIA	VILLACH KARNTEN.
14	Yes	Employer	Yes	yes	1911 1923	Chicago.	Employer:- Mr.F.B.Tuttle, 2022 Sth.Michigan Ave.Chicago.	No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Switzepland	Barriscgon.
15	Yes	Self	Yes	no	--	-----	Plaza Hotel.New York.	Yes	1mth.	No	no	no	no	n o	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None	Belgium	Brasels.
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	-----	Plaza Hotel.New York.	yes	1mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None	Belgium	Brussels.
17	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	April. 1919.	NYC.	Plaza Hotel.New York.	yes	1mth.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	Fr	Blue.	None	Belgium	Brussels.
18	yes	Self	Yes	no	---	-----	Friend:- Mr Stavrocky. 36 East 57th.Street.Neq York City	yes 3mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Russia	Zjarskoe.
19	yes	Self	Yes	no	--	-----	Herschel Hones Corpn, Aeolian Hell.New York City.	Ues	6mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	Nom	Hungary	Budapest.
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	~~1922~~ 10mths.	NYC.	~~Herschel Jones Corpn.~~ Aeolian Hall.New York.	Yes	6mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Poland	Cracow.
21	yes	Employer	yes	yes	1912 1923	New York	Employer:- Mrs.Hayes. 29 Park Avenue.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dk.	Blk.	Grey.	None	England	Manchester.
22	No	Father	yes	yes	In Transit 1923.		In tansit to Cuba.	Yes	Int'sit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	Child	-----	Nine	Cuba	Habana
23	No.	Self	Yes	no	--	-----	In Transit to Cuba.	Yes	Int'sit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Ireland	Dunshannagh.
24	No.	Employer	Yes	No	--	-----	Employer:- Mrs.Shechan. 636-5th.Avenue.New York City	No.	Perm.	Under.	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	France	Sholander
25	yes	Employer	Yes	yes	1923. 6mths.	NYC.	Employer:- Mrs.Mallory. Forrest Avenue.Pye.N.Y.	No.	Und		none	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Weybridge.
26	yes	"Daily Mail"	yes	yes	1923 In T'sit	New York.	Care Cunar Steam Ship Co.Ltd. 25.Broadwy.New York.	Yes	4			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk.	Brn.	Blue.	None	England	London
27	No	Father	Yes	Yes	IN T'sit		In Transit to Cuba.	Y				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	Child	-----	None	U.S.A.	New Yo
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed [illegible] of or affiliated with any organizati[illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety [illegible] other organized government [illegible] other island [illegible] of blood of [illegible] who [illegible] no adv[illegible] disbelief[illegible] [illegible] advocate[illegible] [illegible] violance of the Government of the United States or of all forms of l[illegible] [illegible] vocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a mem[illegible] [illegible] teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or te[illegible] [illegible] of officers generally, of the [illegible] United States or of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE [redacted] ING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. [redacted] MASTER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), ..., from SOUTHAMPTON, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWE[redacted] ed the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to mak[redacted] ental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] ber, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said [redacted] of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D [illegible]
MASTER
..... Officer

[redacted] e this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19
[redacted] ORK

Immigration Officer.

[redacted] TIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[redacted] repared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines sh[redacted] The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column sh[redacted] the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (m[redacted]

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should [redacted] ed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should [redacted] ecupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for exam[redacted] loco-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel poli[redacted] d not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefi[redacted]

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm[redacted] ney shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the ri[redacted]

[redacted] ecessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the person[redacted]

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivi[redacted]

[redacted] what language [or, if exe[redacted] n is claimed, upon what [redacted]

[redacted] guage or dialect the alien [redacted] to read should be stated

[redacted] from the reading requ[redacted] the ground for such exe[redacted]

[redacted] 9 (*Nationality*).—Que[redacted] uld be construed to [redacted]

[redacted] bject.

[redacted] (*Race or people*).—S[redacted] printed on back [redacted]

[redacted] e as given in said lis[redacted] between race [redacted]

[redacted] ion should be paid [redacted] y of birth, [redacted]

[redacted] last permanent re[redacted] or instance [redacted]

[redacted] and registry cle[redacted] nd, simi[redacted]

[redacted] t mean "French [redacted] An Ir[redacted]

[redacted] does not mea[redacted] nd,

[redacted] under the hea[redacted]

[redacted] tinctions sh[redacted]

[redacted] the Cuba[redacted]

[redacted] of the [redacted]

[redacted] SPA[redacted]

[redacted] o[redacted]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

[redacted] 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The [redacted] ve name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

[redacted] l destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent [redacted] residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should [redacted] ity or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United [redacted] United States.

[redacted] icket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)

[redacted] aid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was [redacted] ther relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

[redacted] d if less, how much).—The answer should give in such case [redacted] shown. Money brought by the head of a family should [redacted] ily.

[redacted] and if so, when and where).—The entries should [redacted] re; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

[redacted] what relative or friend).—The answer [redacted] what relative or friend, with name

[redacted] s, like all others on the sheet. However, in answering [redacted] bor has authorized him

[redacted] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government [redacted] unlawful destruction of property, or [redacted] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

In transit
Berengaria
Cherbourg

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, OCT. 6TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	AGRAMONTE	EUGENIO SANCHEZ	58	4	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	SPANISH ENG	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HAVANA.B COR.15 VADADO.	CUBA	HAVANA
2	DIPLOMAT	AHRAMONTA	- MRS	50	3	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	DAUGHTER.ANITA S.DE LONGA. BROTHER.ARMANDO SANCHEZ AGRA- MONTE. ANIMAS 178 HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
3	DIPLOMAT	AGRAMONTE JR.	EUGENIO SANCHEZ	27	2	M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE -DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	ARANGO	PEDRO	57	-	M	M	PROPER.	YES	FRENCH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	W.W.ARANGO.HOTEL DU RHIN. PARIS Nephew;	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	ARANGO	SUSANN MRS	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Nephew. -DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	LIE	ALEXANDER	40	-	M	S	COMS. MGR.	YES	ENGLISH FR.	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	ITALY	TRIESTE	FRIEND.MR.CURREN MGR. GARY TOBACCO CO. HANGAR 72.TRIESTE	MICH.	DETROIT
7		SOBRINO GANDOZA	MANUEL	34	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	FRANCE	PARIS	ANGEL BURATTI.(Friend) 25 Rue Andre. Paris.	PORTO RICO	PONCE
8		COBRINO GANDOZA	EUFEMIA M.	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	FRANCE	PARIS	-DO- -d-dd-	PORTO RICO	PONCE
9		~~SCHMID~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~34~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MGR.OTHER. SOCIETY~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWISS FR.~~	~~YES~~	~~SWISS~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~SWITZ.~~	~~ZASLE~~	~~WIFE. MRS.G.SCHMID-RESPINGER SONNENWEG 24.ZASLE.SWITZ.~~	~~SWITZ~~	~~ZASLE~~
10	TRANSIT	PEREZ VISCAINA	FRANCISCO	61	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	CAMAGUAY	HOME.CAMAGUAY. CUBA.	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
11	TRANSIT	PEREZ VISCAINA	EUGENIA	41	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	CAMAGUAY	-DO-	CUBA	CAMAGUEY.
12	TRANSIT	ARANGO	MIGUEL	19	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW HAVEN	M. ARANGO HOTEL CONTINENTAL PARIS. Father:-	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	ROOS	DEREK	45	5	M	S	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	MAURICE ROOS.8 AVENUE VAN BEVER.BOITSFORT. BRUSSELS.	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
14	TRANSIT	MERRETT	HERBERT HENRY	36	10	M	M	COAL EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	RUMNEY	MARION L.MERRETT. WIFE. WILTA COURT. RUMNEY.	WALES	RUMNEY
15	TRANSIT	FLORES DELMONTE	RAFAEL	36	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	Ciego de. Avela	JOAQUIN AGUERO 72. Ciego de Avela	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
16	TRANSIT	FLORES DELMONTE	DOLORES	34	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	Ciego de Aveal	-DO-	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
17	TRANSIT	GOMEZ	RAMIRO	40	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	CUBAN	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAMANA	Residence. Vaed a Vdo. Havana.Cuba.	CUBA	Havana
18	TRANSIT	GOMEZ	PILAR	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	CUBAN	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	Residence:- Vaed a Vdo. Havana.Cuba.	CUBA	Havana
19	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	JACOB J.C.	27	3	M	M	VICE CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GUATEMALO	GUATEMALO	MRS. JOH.C. PIETERS.BOATMYRS TRANSATLANTIC.ROTTERDAM	GUATEMALO	
20	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	MATILDE E.	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GUATEMALO	GUATEMALO	-DO-	GUATEMALO	
21		Aragon	Emilia	28		F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Mother:- Mrs.A.Aragon,79, Rambla Catalona.Barcelona.	N.Y.	New York
22		Williams	Annie	64		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Spain	Barcelona	Residence:- 613 Cortes, Barcelona.Spain	N.Y.	New York
23		BRON	Fernande	26		F	S	Tourist	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	Swiss.	Switzerland	Zurich	Friend;- Erhard Shoerts, Geetelde.Zurich.Switzerland	Swit.	Zurich
24	48638 4/19/34	Drogucio	Nicholas	32		M	S	Pharmacist	Yes	English	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Detroit.	Mother:- verona Drogucio Hurer. Fagaras.	Mich.	Detroit.
25		Drogucio	Isif	26		M	S	Student	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Cluj.	Mother:- Verona Drogucio. Hurer.Fagasas.	Mich.	Detroit.
26	DIPLOMAT	Jassen	Emmanuel	43		M	M	Manfr.	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Solwayn& Co. 38.Rue De. Prince Albert.Brussels.	Belg.	Brussels.
27	DIPLOMAT 68648	Jassen	Adienne	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Fr. & Ebg.	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Solwayn& Co. 38.Rue De. Prince Albert.Brussel.s	Belg.	Brussels.
28	3/3/31 E118 505(L2)	Jensen	Mary	43		F	S	Companion	Yes	Eng.& Scand	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Glencoe	Employer:- Mr.Carrington. 211 Park Avenue.Glenco.e.Ills.	Ills.	Glencoe.
29		Munz	Mieczyslaw	23		M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	U.S.A.	New York	Herschel Jones,Inc.Aeolian Hall,New York City.	N.Y.	New York.
		Mardones	Luis	55		M	M	Artist	Yes	Eng.Sp.	Yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Burgos.	Victoria 14. Burgos.Spain	Spain	Burgos.

No.9.Mr.Alfred Schmid. Did not sail.

Total passengers 14
U. S. . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of IN TRANSIT

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT. 6TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	AGRAMONTE	EUGENIO SANCHEZ	58	4	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	SPANISH ENG	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HAVANA.B COR.15 VADADO.	CUBA	HAVANA
2	DIPLOMAT	AHRAMONTA	- MRS.	50	S	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	DAUGHTER.ANITA S.DE LONGA. BROTHER.ARMANDO SANCHEZ AGRAMONTE. ANIMAS 178 HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
3	DIPLOMAT	AGRAMONTE JR.	EUGENIO SANCHEZ	27	2	M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE -DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	ARANGO	PEDRO	57	-	M	M	PROPER.	YES	FRENCH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	W.W.ARANGO. HOTEL DU RHIN. PARIS Nephew;	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	ARANGO	SUSANN MRS	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Nephew. -DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	LIE	ALEXANDER	40	-	M	S	COYS. MGR.	YES	ENGLISH FR.	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	ITALY	TRIESTE	FRIEND.MR.CURREN MGR. GARY TOBACCO CO. HANGAR 72.TRIESTE	MICH.	DETROIT
7		SOBRINO GANDOZA	MANUEL	34	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	FRANCE	PARIS	ANGEL BURATTI.(Friend) 25 Rue Andre. Paris.	PORTO RICO	PONCE
8		COBRINO GANDOZA	EUFEMIA M.	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	FRANCE	PARIS	-DO- -d-dd-	PORTO RICO	PONCE
9		~~SCHMID~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~34~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MGR. CHEM. SOCIETY~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWISS FR.~~	~~YES~~	~~SWISS~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~SWITZ.~~	~~ZASLE~~	~~WIFE. MRS.C.SCHMID-RESPINGER SONNENWEG 24.ZASLE.SWITZ.~~	~~SWITZ~~	~~ZASLE~~
10	TRANSIT	PEREZ VISCAINA	FRANCISCO	61	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	CAMAGUAY	HOME.CAMAGUAY. CUBA.	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
11	TRANSIT	PEREZ VISCAINA	EUGENIA	41	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	CAMAGUAY	-DO-	CUBA	CAMAGUEY.
12	TRANSIT	ARANGO	MIGUEL	19	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW HAVEN	M. ARANGO HOTEL CONTINENTAL PARIS. Father:-	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	ROOS	DEREK	45	5	M	S	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	MAURICE ROOS.8 AVENUE VAN BEVER.BOITSFORT. BRUSSELS.	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
14	TRANSIT	MERRETT	HERBERT HENRY	36	10	M	M	COAL EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	RUMNEY	MARION L.MERRETT. WIFE. WILTA COURT. RUMNEY.	WALES	RUMNEY
15	TRANSIT	FLORES DELMONTE	RAFAEL	36	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	Ciego de. Avela	JOAQUIN AGUERO 72. Ciego de Avela	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
16	TRANSIT	FLORES DELMONTE	DOLORES	34	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	Ciego de Aveal	-DO-	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
17	TRANSIT	GOMEZ	RAMIRO	40	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	CUBAN	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	Residence. Vaed a Vdo. Havana.Cuba.	CUBA	Havana
18	TRANSIT	GOMEZ	PILAR	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	CUBAN	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	Residence:- Vaed a Vdo. Havana.Cuba.	CUBA	Havana
19	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	JACOB J.C.	27	3	M	M	VICE CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GUATEMALO	GUATEMALO	MRS. JOH.C. PIETERS. BOATMYRS TRANSIT. ROTTERDAM	GUATEMALO	
20	DIPLOMAT	PIETERS	MATILDE E.	22	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GUATEMALO	GUATEMALO	-DO-	GUATEMALO	
21		Aragon	Emilia	28		F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Mother:- Mrs.A.Aragon,79, Rambla Catalona.Barcelona.	N.Y.	New York
22		Williams	Annie	64		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Bnglish	Spain	Barcelona	Residence:- 613 Cortes, Barcelona.Spain	N.Y.	New York
23		BRON	Fernande	26		F	S	Tourist	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	Swiss.	Switzerland	Zurich	Friend:- Erhard Shoerts, Geetelde.Zurich.Switzerland	Swit.	Zurich
24	486388 4/19/24	Drogucio	Nicholas	32		M	S	Pharmacist	Yes	English	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Detroit.	Mother:- Verona Drogucio Hurer. Fagaras.	Mich.	Detroit.
25		Drogucio	Isif	28		M	S	Student	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Cluj.	Mother:- Verona Drogucio. Hurer. Fagaras.	Mich.	Detroit.
26	DIPLOMAT	Jassen	Emmanuel	43		M	M	Manfr.	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Solway& Co. 38 Rue De. Prince Albert.Brussels.	Belg.	Brussels.
27	DIPLOMAT 686487	Jassen	Adienne	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Fr. & Ebg.	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Solway& Co. 38.Rue De. Prince Albert.Brussels	Belg.	Brussels.
28	3/3/31 E 1/3	Jensen 505(L2)	Mary	43		F	S	Companion	Yes	Eng.& Scand	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Glenco.	Employer:- Mr.Carrington. 211 Park Avenue.Glenco.e.Ills.	Ills.	Glencoe.
29		Munz	Mieczyslaw	23		M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	U.S.A.	New York	Hewschel Jones, Inc.Aeolian Hall, New York City.	N.Y.	New York.
30		Mardoner	Luis	55		M	W	Artist	Yes	Eng.Sp.	Yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Burgos.	Victoria 14. Burgos.Spain	Spain	Burgos.

No.9.Mr.Alfred Schmid. Did not sail.

Total passengers 14
U. S. . . . .

A Klepper Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful [illegible] of any officer or servant, [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

4

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit toCuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	CLR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	CARMAGUEY
2	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	CLR.	GR.	DRK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1923	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	CL.	BLK	DRK	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923.	TRANSIT	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	GR.	GR	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923.	DO-	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	GR.	GRN.	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/07 /08	DETROIT	Commodore Hotel New York.	YES 2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	NORWAY	CHRISTIANA
7	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1923	PONCE	SALUS ST. 50 PONCE P.R.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	SPAIN	LAQUARTICE
8	yes	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923	DO-	SALUD ST. 50.PONCE P.R.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BLUE	NONE	PORTO RICO	PONCE
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/20 /21	N.Y.		YES 50 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GR	NONE	SWITZ.	BASLE
10	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/15	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	yes	SELF	YES	YES	/15	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
12	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1923	TRANSIT	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/13/14/22/23 /15	N.Y.	A.C.PEARSON. 239 WEST 39TH ST. NEW YORK (Friend)	YES 1 MON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	HOLLAND	COEVORDEN
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	Merrett & Price, 17 Battery Place. New York.	YES 2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	WALES	CARDIFF
15	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	In T'sit	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
16		SELF	YES	YES	1923	In T'sit	In Transit toCuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
17	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923.	TRANSIT	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DR.	GR.	DRK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
18	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923.	-DO-	In Transit to Cuba.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	DRK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923.	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit to Guatamela.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BLD	GR.	SCAR ON BACK	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
20	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923.	In Transit N.Y.	In Transit to Guatamela.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA
21	No.	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Nephew:- J.Johnstonn, 78 East 75th.Street.New York.	Yes 3mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ple.	White	Blue.	None	Scls	England.
22	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1881	New York.	Friend:- J.Johnstonn, 78 East 75th.St.New York.	Yes 3mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None	Granada	Spain.
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Sister:- Miss Bron, 260 West 99th.St.New York.	Yes 5mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Sweden	Ponutay.
24	Yes	Self	No	No	1913. 1923	Detroit.	Residence:- 5100 Russell Street.Detroit. Mich.	No. Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Hurenfague.
25	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	---	-----	Residence:- 5100 Russell St.Detroit.Mich.	No. to finish studies	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Roumania	Hurenfague.
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1mth. 1922.	New York.	Plaza Hotel.New York.	Yes 1mth.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	None	Belgium	Brussels.
27	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2mths. 192-	NYC.	Plaza Hotel.New York.	Yes 1mth.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None	Belgium	Brussels.
28	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1909 1923 1922	Glencoe.	Employer:- Mr.Darrington. 211 Park Avenue.Glencoe.Ills.	No. Yes Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Brn	Brn.	None	Norway	Totan.
29	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	10M.	New York.	Herschel Jones,Inc.Aeolian Hall,New York City.	Yes [redacted].	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Poland	Cracow.
30	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1922. 1920	New York.	Metropolitan Opera Co., New York City.	Yes 6mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Spain	Faintichai

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

W. R. D. Irvine
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1921 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*If neither having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—m

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MILLINGTON	EVELYN	32	9	F	S	Lady's Maid	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	mother, Mrs. J. Millington, Hinstock,Market Drayton, Shropshire.	Eng.	London
2	TRANSIT	HODGSON	IDA LILIAN	31	10	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	ANNIE HODGSON THE GABLES FULL RD YORK ENG	ENG	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	MCLEOD	DUNCAN	47		M	M	DISTILLRYS	ENGLISH		YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	MOTHER- MRS ANGUS MCLEOD BROADFORD- ISEE-OF-SKYE	SCOT	BROADFORD
4	TRANSIT	MCLEOD	ISABELLA	43	9	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	MOTHER-IN-LAW -DO-	SCOT	BROADFORD
5		RYAN	BRONACHA	40		F	W	DOMESTC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CANADIAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	79 WIMPOLE ST LONDON W	ONT	TORONTO
6	DIPLOMAT	URSTEIN	MAURICE	51		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Wife Mrs. Urstein, Polna 72, Warsaw Poland	Poland	Warsaw
7	TRANSIT	Finkelstein	Max	40		M	M	Barrist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Winnepeg	Royal alexander Hotel, Winnepeg Canada	Can.	Winnepeg
8	TRANSIT	Finkelstein	Rose	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Winnepeg	Royal Alexander Hotel, Winnepeg Canada	Can	Winnepeg
9		Martinez	Luis	26		M	S	Comm. Trvlr.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo.	Father:- Manuel Martinez, Grado.Oviedo.Spain.	Cuba.	Habana.
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration office
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19* 6

14—420

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Hon.Mrs. E.Harms worth	yes	no	-	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel.New York	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bld	brn	brn	none	England	Hinstock
2	YES	MRS FRANK BILLINGS	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Ambassadoe New York	YES	4 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	YORK
3	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N Y	Waldorf Astoria New York	YES	2-3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GR	NONE	SCOTLAND	STRATH
4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	2-3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	GR	NONE	SCOTLAND	KILMORY
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit		In Transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BL	MOLE LFT CHEEK	CANADA	MONTREAL
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	N.Y.C	Polish Consulate.. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	Nan	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Grey	Blue	None	Poland	Warsaw
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit		In Transit to Canada	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Shanghai
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In Transit		In Transit to Canada	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Winnepeg
9	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	NYC.	In Transit to Habana.Cuba.	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Brn.	None	Spain	Oviedo.
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irving, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. R. D. Irving
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

H. Dickerson
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

J. D. Doherty

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, ... Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

United States or of any

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6TH OCTOBER, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MC. CLELLAND.	IRENE ADELAIDE	23		F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	Portsmouth	Mrs. McClelland, 497 Commercial Road, Portsmouth. Mother	N.Y.	New York.
2	TRANSIT 317446	MARRIOTT.	HARRY.	46		M	M	Manager Texrfiles	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	Wife. Mrs. L. Marriott, 58 Muswell Road, Muswell Hill, London	N.Y.	New York.
3		TRAUB	ABRAHAM SIMON.	45		M	M	Wool produce Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	European	A. Africa	Capetown	Family at Muizendbery, Zuburé, Capetown.	N.Y.	New York.
4		BAKER	THOMAS.	68		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Australia	Melbourne	Lady Brown, S. Terrace, Adelaide, Australia.	Aust.	Melbourne.
5		BAKER	ALICE.	68		F	M	Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Australia	Melbourne	W.E. Shaw, Osternney, Sydney.	Aust.	Melbourne.
6		SHAW.	ELEANOR MARY	65		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Australia	Melbourne	Same as above.	Aust.	Melbourne.
7		DALZIEL DALYRIL	EMILY KEY.	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English French	Yes	England	Moralle	U.S.A.	New York.	Husband. Mr. F. Dalziel, 15 E. 27th Street, New York City.	N.Y.	New York.
8	CE. USC.	DALZIEL DALYRIL	DIANA d	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	Moralle	U.S.A.	New York.	Father. Same as above.	N.Y.	New York.
9	CE. USC.	DALZIEL DALYRIL	ALEXANDRA. d	16		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	Moralle	U.S.A.	New York.	Same as above.	N.Y.	New York.
10		PURKIS	NELLIE.	48		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	Mrs. Purkis, 15 Pattle Street, Cambridge.	N.Y.	New York.
11	TRANSIT 315305	BRAND	MARIE Born June 3 1905 P.P. #111451	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs. Harmsworth, 10, Carlton House Ter, London	Eng	London
12	TRANSIT 317447	EVERETT	WILLIAM	55		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Staines	Home Woodhall, Staines, London	Eng	London
13		EVERETT	JESSIE	55		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Staines	do	Eng	London
14		MATHERS	JESSIE	46		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Monifieth	Brother :- Mr. Robert Mathers. Springfield. Monifieth. Scot.	Mich.	Detroit.
15		MILLER	HARRY	47		M	M	Art Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Milber, 40, Park Lane, London. W.	Eng.	London
16	TRANSIT 317443	OHTSUKA	TOSHIO	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Japanese	Japan	England	London	31, Warren St, London E. C. 1	Japan	Tokio
17	TRANSIT 317442	RANDALL	HENRY	65		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Home. 76, Mortimer St, London. W.1.	Eng	London
18	135505	STARK	HILDA 4/21/33	23		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wimbledon	Mother Mrs. Stark, 4, Melbourne Road, Wimbledon.	Wis	Milwaukee
19	TRANSIT 317445	SIMCOCK	Laura	43		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Great Ormonad Street. Hospital London.	Engl.	London.
20		TULLY	GEORGE FRANCIS	46		M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish -English	England	London	Home. 126a, Mony St, London	London	England
21	TRANSIT 317435	VON HEIDENSTAM	HOLL	39		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Mrs. Von Heidenstein, Bugergurlsgatn 77, Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
22		MULROY	ELIZABETH	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	English	Irish	Ohio	Cleveland	Mr. Munroe Brother, Petre St. Westport Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	4																	
30																		

Ex 22. Jahaphy Insp 3 45 PM 10/12/23 Emp

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19* 8

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien believes he is coming (whether he owns the passage himself or has it provided by others) to join a relative in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he speak the English language? (Or what other language or dialect?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and here previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of Identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	- -	Yes	No	--------		Mrs. Lee Banahan, 1556 Broadway, New York.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dk brn	Grey	None	England	Gosport.
2	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	1900-1922	N.York	Prince George Hotel New York Going out for business trip.	Yes	1 - 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brn	grey	None	England	Nottingham
3	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1922	N.York	Hotel Astor- New York.	Yes	2 15 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Lithuania	Poshol.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 -	Rochester.	Eastman Kodak Co. Rochester.	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fr	fr	blue	None	England	Montacute
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	Rochester	do -	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr	brn	grey	None	Australia	Sydney.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	Rochester.	do -	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr	brn	blue	None	Australia	Sydney.
7	Left July 1928		Yes	Yes	1906-23 17	N.York	Husband. 15 E.77th Street, New York City.	In- No definite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	drk	blk	blk	None	U.S.A.	New York.
8	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1906-23 17	N.York	Father. Same as above.	In- No definite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	drk	brn	brn	None	U.S.A.	New York.
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Born. 16	N.York	Same as above.	In- No definite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	drk	brn	grey	None	U.S.A.	New York.
10	Left July 1928.	Employer	Yes	Yes	1921-23 various	Born.	Employer. Mrs. Dalziel Same as above.	In- No definite		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fr.	grey	None	England	Cambridge.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--------		Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	Yes No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	England	London
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Visit 1914	N.Y.	245, Broadway New York City	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No ------- 1920		do	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	London
14	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	6mths.	Detroit.	Sister:- Mrs.W.Robertson, 130 Chippewa Rd. Pontiac.	Indef.		No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Scotland	Dundee
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6mth 1920	N.Y.C.	Plaza Hotel New York City	Yes	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	England	London
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit		In Transit to Japan	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Japan	Kanagawa
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 mth 1922	Worces.	Bancroft Hotel Worcester.	No	2weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Rudd	Brn	Brn	None	England	Kent
18	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	No ------		Mrs. Miller 316, Duncan Ave, Milwaukee. Wis.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	India	Lillooh
19	No.	Employer	Yes	No	-- -----		Employer:- Mrs.Coff. 65.Broadway.New York.	Yes	1week	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Brn.	None	England	London
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 In Transit		Great Merthen Hall.New York.	Yes	6mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	Lt.	Med.	None	Ireland	Dalla
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920/2	N.Y/C.	Gas Accumulator Co. Elizabeth N.J.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Bld	Blue	None	France	Paris
22	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1908. 1923	Cleve.	Employer Mrs. Billings, 1626, Mangolia Drive Cleveland Ohio.	No yes	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wd Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

J. D. Doherty

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.S., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Mary Avery
A Cuthbert
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United must
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG., 6th October., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ROLBEIN.	Frederic T.	52		M	M	Business	Yes	English.	Yes	Russia.	Russian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father M.Leon Rolbein. 45 av.Jernot. Paris.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
2		ROLBEIN.	Helena.	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English.	Yes	Russia.	Russian.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father-in-law As above.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
3		PISECKY	FRANK	41		M	M	Business Man	Yes	French English	Yes	Cz- Slov.	Bohemian	Cz- Slov	Prague	Wife Mrs. Albina Pisecky, Nebrefzi Legii 9-1 Prague	N.Y.	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Jak zyjący. Zof 3.30 P.M 10/12/23

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19* 10

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from you.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914 1919 1923	Philadelphia.	1011 Chestnut Street. Philadelphia.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Grey.	None.	Russia.	Odessa.
2	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915 1923	8 Philadelphia.	18 a love.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brn	None.	Russia.	Odessa.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7wks 1923	N.Y.C.	Pennsylvannia Hotel New York	Yes	Under 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Fr	Grey	None	Cz-Slov	Prague
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Asst. Cashier

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

11

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Berengaria
Entrance
2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing o

S. S. BERENGARIA IN TRANSIT Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT. 6TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 317448	ACUNA	CARMEN	36	10	F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	Home 19, Vedava Havana Cuba.	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT 317449	CABRERA	GLORIA	62	4	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	do	CUBA	HAVANA
3		REEVES	FREDERICK HAROLD	45	8	M	M	MGR. DIREC.	YES	SPANISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	WIFE. IDA M.REEVES.THE LAURELS PENN.WOLVERHAMPTON.	ENG.	PENN.
4	TRANSIT 317450	SMITH	WILLIAM ALEXANDER	75	11	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH	BROTHER. WALTER S.SMITH. 101 ST.VINCENT ST. GLASGOW		Engl.
5	TRANSIT 317452	WYLY	ARTHUR JAMES	48	2	M	M	METALLURGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	SUMATRA		MRS.F.J.WHITBY.21 MERIOAN AVE. BLACKROCK.CO.DUBLIN	SUMATRA	
6	UNDER 16	AUSTIN	MARGUERITA	9	6	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TONBRIDGE	MRS ARTHUR.57 SUSSEX GDS. LONDON W.	CHINA	SHANGHAO
7	TRANSIT 317450	DOUGLAS	ROBERT L.	59	7	M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	BROTHER.FRANCIS E.DOUGLAS. WHITEHALL.LONDON S.W.1.	ENG.	LONDON
8	TRANSIT 317447	EDWARDS	WILLIAM S.	55	6	M	M	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIDPORT	WIFE. MRS.J.EDWARDS. THE GABLES BRIDPORT.	ENG.	BRIDPORT
9	DIPLOMAT	FULLER	ADA LOUISE	56	3	F	M	Wife of Ambassador H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	HUSBAND SIR GEORGE W.FULLER SYDNEY. AUSTRALIA.	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
10	DIPLOMAT	FULLER	GWENDOLINE A	26	4	F	S	DOMEST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	FATHER -DO-	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
11	DIPLOMAT	FULLER	GEORGE LAWRENCE	20	5	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	FATHER -DO-	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
12	TRANSIT 317446	FOSTER	CYRIL GRAHAM	34	4	M	M	TOBACCO SALES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTCLIFF.	WIFE. MRS.A.W.FOSTER.SANTAVON ESPLANADE GDS.WESTCLIFFE	WEST	INDIES
13	DIPLOMAT	GOTO	FEIJI	41	-	M	M	POST OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	WIFE.MRS T.GOTO.SHIMOSHIBUYA TOKIO	JAPAN	TOKIO
14	TRANSIT 317452	HIRSCH FABER	ALFRED	52	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZ.	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH.	WIFE. MRS. A. HIRSCH FABER 70 SEEFELDBTRASSE. ZURICH	SWITZ.	ZURICH
15	TRANSIT 317439	HIJIKATA	NOBUKICHI	48	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	MR. M.OHTAMI. NIPPON YUSEN KAIDRA. LONDON. Friend	JAPAN	TOKIO
16	TRANSIT 317450	HENDRY	CHARLES	52	9	M	M	INSURANCE MGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MRS.C.HENDRY.PENARVON. 41 MARGARET RD. WIMBLEDON. Wife	ENG.	LONDON
17	TRANSIT	MERRETT	MARION LINDR	34	9	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	RUMNEY	HUSBAND. HERBERT H MERRETT. WILTA COURT. RUMNEY.CARDIFF.	WALES	RUMNEY
18	UNDER 16	MERRETT	JOHN MARION	9	6	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	RUMNEY	FATHER -DO-	WALES	RUMNEY
19	TRANSIT	NAYLOR	ZENA DOROTHY	25	-	F	S	ART.EXP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MOTHER. MRS.E.NAYLOR.ROSE COTTAGE. HAWKEDON.SUFFOLK.	ENG.	LONDON
20	TRANSIT	ORBERG	KRISTIAN	38		M	M	MGR.	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	BRAZIL	SAN PAULO	BROTHER. J.ORBERG. LUNDERSTAV.	BRAZIL	SAN PAULO
21	TRANSIT	O SULLIVAN	GUY	33	-	M	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	FRANCE	PARIS	M.LEON GRAVES. 4 RUE DES ITALIENS. Friend.	FRANCE	PARIS
22	DIPLOMAT	SUGNE	KICHIGI	46	2	M	M	GOVT. OFFIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	MR& N. OHTANI. NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA. LONDON	JAPAN	TOKIO
23	TRANSIT	SHEPPARD	GEORGE WALTER	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHINA	SHANGHAI	SIDNEY C.SHEPPARD.31 BIRCHWOOD LANE.WELWELYN GDS. ENG.	CHINA	SHANGHAI
24	DIPLOMAT	TAKEI	TETSUTARO	38	-	M	M	Government OFFICIAL	YES	JAP.ENG.	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	JAPANESE GOVT.RAILWAY.SENTINEL HOUSE.SOUTHAMPTON ROW.LONDON	JAPAN	TOKIO
25	TRANSIT	ATOMI	MOMOKO	55	9	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	MR. H.KATAYAMA.82 EALING COMMON. London Friend.	JAPAN	TOKIO
26	TRANSIT	WATANABE	SHIZUYE	42	10	F	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	DO-	JAPAN	TOKIO
27	TRANSIT	HOSHINO	TSURUKO	25	7	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH JAP.	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	-DO-	JAPAN	TOKIO
28	TRANSIT	CHALLIS	AUGUSTUS	39	6	M	S	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	FATHER. AUGUSTUS CHALLIS. SR. 72 LEYBOURNE RD.LEYTONSTONE.	ENG.	LONDON
29	TRANSIT	STURGEON	ALFRED WILLIAM	28		M	M	BANK OF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASTCOTE	MRS.A.W.STURGEON.KILDARE. NORTHHOLT RD.EASTCOTE. MDX.	ENG.	EASTCOTE
30	TRANSIT	ROBERTS	EDWY	29		M	S	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MOTHER. ANNE ROBERTS.WAVE VIEW. CRICCIETH.	ENG.	LONDON

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

gah apkay Dep 3.10 Pm 10/12/23

the duty, necessity, or propriety ... other regulated government business, ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19 12

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	YES	Yes NO	In Transit		In Transit to Cuba	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
2	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit N.Y.		do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Waldorf Hotel New York City	YES	2 Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	SALL	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
4	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	7 Weeks 1922	CHICAGO	Waldorf Astoria.New York.	YES	2/3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FLORID	GR.	GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	GOVAN
5	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	In	TRAVEL.	In Transit to Java	YN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	LGT.	GR.	RIGHT EAR INJURED	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
6	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1mo /18	N.Y.C.	HOME. 907 AVE HAIG. SHANGHAI In Transit	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ARGENTINE	B.AIRES
7	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	/08	N.Y.	Hotel Chatham New York	YES	1 MON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	MOLE L.CHEEK, BURNS R.THIGH	ENGLAND	DABENHAM
8	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Woodstock Hotel New York	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	GR	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	BRIDPORT
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In Transit to Australia	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	N.S.W.	AUSTRALIA
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	N.S.W.	AUSTRALIA
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	N.S.W.	AUSTRALIA
12	NO	B.A.T.CO	YES	NO	-	-	Commodre Hotel.New York.	YES	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	AUB.	HAZ.	LITTLE SCAR FINGER	ENGLAND	LONDON
13	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	OGAKI
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/90 /22	N.Y.	Rossbach Bros, loo, Gold St, New York City	YES	1 MON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE	SWITZ.	ZURICH
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MR.K.KATSUYAMA. Friend NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA N.Y.	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	HIMAJI
16	NO	L & L INS. CO.	YES	YES	/06 /22	N.Y.	LONDON & LANCS. INSURANCE CO. HARTFORD CONN.	YES	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	RUDDY	GR	HAZEL	STRAWBERRY MARK SHOULDER	SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN
17	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES		N.Y.	17, Battery Blace, New Yotk City	YES	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	WALES	CARDIFF
18	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	WALES	PENARTH
19	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Chatham New York City	YES	1 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	No	SELF	YES	YES	/21	DETROIT	FORD MOTOR CO. HIGHLAND PK. DETROIT. MICH	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Grey.	None	Denmark.	Kneld.
21	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In T'sit	N.Y.	Hotel Vanderbilt New York C.	NO	1 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	KENMARE
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	----	MR.K.KATSUYAMA. NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA N.Y.	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOYAMERKEN
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/23	N.Y.	In Transit to China	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	CATFORD BDG
24	YES	GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	Wife: MRS. TAKEKO YOO OISHIOKULO TOKIO	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	MED.	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOKYO
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL NEW YORK	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DELL	BLK	BLK	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
28	YES	L.O/C/M. BANK	YES	YES	In 1923 T'sit	N.Y.	Cunard S. S. Co. Ltd New York	YES	5 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
29	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	In T'sit 1923	N.Y.	do	YES	5 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
30	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	In T'sit 1923	N.Y.	do	YES	4 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	WALES	PORTMADOC.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irving MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

W D Irving
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the SERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4—22

Berengaria
Alton

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT. 6TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	377195 5/15/26 1077315 3/31/30	AESCHBACH	HANS ADOLPHE	28	8M	M	S	Company DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH FR.	YES	SWITZ.	SWISS	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND. MR.W.ELLERD-STYLES. 91 FOREST DRIVE W.LONDON.	N.Y.	N.Y.
2		BURNS	PHILIP	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Brother S.H.BURNS. 14 BARLETTS BLDGS. HOLBORN CIRCUS. LONDON	ENG.	LONDON
3		BURNS	REBECCA	45		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Brother-in-law:- -DO-	ENG.	LONDON
4		CROSSLEY	JULIA STANLEY	24	8	M	S	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX	C.W.CROSSLEY. HALIFAX.	ENG.	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	DILLNER	GUNNAR	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	Father Mother-in-law:- MRS.S.DILLNER. DJURSHOLM. SWEDEN	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
6		FERNSTROM	ERIK FERDINAND	35		M	M	managing Director	YES	ENGLISH ETC.	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND. DR.J.SWANBERG.53 LR. BELGRAVE ST.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON
7		FERNSTROM	EDIT & A.	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON
8	TRANSIT	FRISELL	SVEN	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	MR.ERIK FRISELL. VILLAGALAN 2 STOCKHOLM	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
9		GILBERT	VIVIAN	40	6	M	S	LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	MRS. S.W.GILBERT.MILTON HO RYDE I.W. MOTHER.	ENGLAND	RYDE
10		GRIFFITHS	EVELINE	41		F	S	none DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUZZARD LEIGHTON/	MOTHER. MRS.GRIFFITHS.GROVE PLACE.LEIGHTON BUZZARD.	ENG.	LEIGHTON BUZZARD
11	//	MEARS	MARY	54	9	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y.	LONDON CITY & MIDLAND BANK 196 OXFORD ST.LONDON.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	TRANSIT	TURPIN	WILLIAM	63	2	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	SWANSEA	WIFE. NEWTON.MUMBLES.WALES Home.	WALES	SWANSEA
13	TRANSIT	TURPIN	ANNIE BEATRICE	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	SWANSEA	HUSBAND.Home -DO-	WALES	SWANSEA
14		TIERNAN	KATHERINE	36		F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	JOHN TIERNAN.ORISTOWN.KELLS CO.MEATH. IRELAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	TRANSIT	VAUGHAN	MALCOLM S.	20		M	S	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOURBRIDGE	FATHER.ERNEST VAUGHAN.FIELD HOUSE. CLENT.STOURBRIDGE.	ENG.	STOURBRIDGE
16		WALLER	EDMUND LEWIS	39		M	M	THEATRICAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. AUDLEY HOUSE. MARGARET ST. W.	ENG.	LONDON
17	DIPLOMAT	YONEZAWA	YOSOSHICHI	44		M	M	JAPAN OFFICIAL	YES	ENG.JAPAN.	YES	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPAN	TOKIO	WIFE. MRS. K.YONEZAWA.	JAPAN	TOKIO
18		SCHLUCKMERDER	PAUL	37	8	M	M	BANK MGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	ENGLAND	ABRIDGE	WIFE. H.SCHLUCKMERDER.PIGGOTTS ALBRIDGE.NR.ROMFORD	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19	TRANSIT	STEVENSON	WALTER OSBORNE	40	10	M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SISTER.MRS.HALE.38 WALLINGFORD AVE. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON
20	TRANSIT	STEVENSON	HILDA G.	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SISTER. 30 FINSTOCK RD. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	VICKERY	FREDERICK WM.	46		M	M	MACHINE BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MESSRS.VICKERYS LD.4 LAMBETH PALACE RD. LONDON	ENG.	LONDON
22	TRANSIT	VICKERY	FLORENCE SARAH	52	8	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	E.VICKERYS LD. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON
		WELLS	JAMES MARTEN	23	8	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	FATHER. 2 GWENDOLEN AVE. PUTNEY.	ENG.	LONDON
24		STEPHEN	FREDERICK S.	52		M	M	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	MRS. M.E.STEPHEN Wife TAYPORT FIFE.	SCOT.	DUNDEE
25		WEIGALL	ARTHUR	42		M	M	EGYPTOLOGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENG AND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS.WEIGALL.23 CLEVELAND SQ. LONDON W/2	ENG.	LONDON
26	TRANSIT	MACKAY	ALEXANDER	67		M	M	C.A.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	OBAN	SON. R.F.B.MACKAY. OLEN CRINTTEN. OBAN.	SCOT.	OBAN
27	TRANSIT	MACKAY	EDITH HELEN	63		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	OBAN	-DO-	SCOT.	OBAN
28	TRANSIT	MACKAY	EDITH MARGARET	27		F	S	C.A.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	OBAN	-DO-	SCOT.	OBAN
29	TRANSIT	MACKAY	ELIZABTEH HOLDEN	25		F	S	C.A.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	OBAN	BROTHER. -DO-	SCOT.	OBAN
30		PITT 168981/4/28/26	VERA EVELYN	25		F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NELSON	MRS. FRANCIS EVANS.77 SHINGRIGG RD. NELSON. GLAM. Mother;	N.Y.	NEW YORK

19-20 gallegos

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928 OCT., *19* 23 14

14—420

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							42 Riverside Dr - Hotel Knott																					
1	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	BUSINESS. 120 BROADWAY. N.Y.C.	YES	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		SWITZERLAND	KEIMACH
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/23	N.Y.	MACDERMOT & SHORT. 346 BROADWAY N.Y.	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	GR	4	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	YES	SELF	YES		/23	N.Y.	-DO-	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GR.	4	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel. New York.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	4	NONE	ENGLAND	HALIFAX
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel St Regis New York	YES	2 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BLUE	4	NONE	SWEDEN	SATED.
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/23	N.Y.	FERNSTROM PAPER CO. 150 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	4	NONE	SWEDEN	LUND
7	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/23	N.Y.	-DO-	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	4	NONE	SWEDEN	FALUN
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/15 /18	N.Y.	Hotel St. Regis New York	YES	2 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	4	NONE	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7mths. 1923	N.Y.C.	Residence:- temporary 230 East 39th. Street. New York	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GR.	9	NONE	ENGLAND	WARWICK
10	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. JOSEPH GRIFFITHS. 32 HAMILTON AVE. YONKERS N.Y.	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GR.	4	NONE	ENGLAND	EPSOM
11	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	46 yrs	N.Y.	Mrs David Dows 550 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	9	NONE	IRELAND	ROSCOMMON
12	No	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	DAUGHTER. MRS MACKEAN. YONKERS N.Y.	YES	3 MONS 6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GR.	GR.	4	NONE	WALES	SWANSEA
13	No	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	-DO-	YES	3 MONS 6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	GR.	BLUE	4	NONE	WALES	TROED YR AWW
14	Yes	HALEY FISHE	YES	YES	June 1923	N.Y.C.	260 W 72nd st. New York City	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	GRN	SCARS ON SIDE		IRELAND	DRISTOWN
15	Yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Astoria New York City	YES	2 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FSH	BRN	BLUE	2	NONE	ENGLAND	HAGLEY
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/12 /13	N.Y.	BERT HARRISON & CO. ELTINGE THEATRE. N.Y.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	BRN	4	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
17		SELF	YES	YES	/13 /16	N.Y.C.	HOTEL PENSYLVANIA. N.Y.C.	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELL	BLK	BLK		NONE	JAPAN	NEWJAN
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Biltmore. Hotel New York.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK	HAZ.		NONE	SAXONY	DRESDEN
19	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/19	N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel New York City	YES	2 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	✓	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	2 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	✓	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
21	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1905	CHICAGO	Pennsylvania Hotel. New York.	YES	3 MONS 6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	BRN	BRN	4	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
22	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	/09	DO-	Pennsylvania Hotel. New York.	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	4	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
23	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1923	N.Y.	Pennsylvannia Hotel New York	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DRK	DRK	BLUE	✓	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON SYDENHAM
24	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	VARIOUS	Commodore Hotel New York	YES	2 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	MED	BLUE	✓	NONE	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE
25	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend JAMES LOND. 25 WEST 43RD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRR.	BRN	BLUE	4	NONE	C.I.	ST.HELIERS
26	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	Various	Office:- 165 Broadway/ New York City.	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	GR.	BLUE	✓	NONE	SCOTLAND	DUNKELD
27	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	Various	Office:- 165 Broadway. New York City	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	GR.	BEN	4	NONE	CANADA	ST.CATHERINE
28	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	Various	165. Broadway. New York	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	✓	NONE	SCOTLAND	BROUGHTY FERRY
29	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	Various	165. Broadway New York City.	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GR.		NONE	SCOTLAND	BROUGHTY FERRY
30	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	EMPLOYER MRS. R. AIREY. 2255 ST. NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	9	NONE	WALES	GLASGOW

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

12 OCT 1928

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SWEAR, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M., EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
Liston
Immigrant
1

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA IN TRANSIT. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT. 6TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	AUSTIN	ALICE LAURA	30	IV	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND. MRS.ARTHUR.57 SUSSEX GDS.HYDE PARK.LONDON.	CHINA	SHANGHAI
2	TRANSIT	BRUNTON	WALTER THOMAS	54	-	M	M	FLOUR MILLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	MR.GRANTHAM.PETERSFIELD. HANTS. Sister	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
3	TRANSIT	BRUNTON	ROSALIND	53	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	-DO- Sister-in-law	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
4	TRANSIT	BOSWELL	BRUCE E.T.	41	8	M.	M.	ACCOUNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	M.M.BOSWELL.IVER HOUSE. ABBOTS RD.NEW BARNET.	ENG.	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	CARLOW	CHARLES AUGUSTUS	45	8	M	S	COAL merchants MASTER	YES	ENGLISH FR.	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LEVEN	Linnwood Hall Leven W.LINDSAY CARLOW. Fife.	SCOT.	LEVEN
6	TRANSIT	COOPER	JOHN HALL	59	8	M	M	MGR. DIRECT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	WIFE. MRS.G.L.COOPER". 24 HERBERT PARK.DUBLIN.	IRELAND	DUBLIN
7	[redacted]	FIELD	JOSIE JANE	60	-	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE	MRS.L.HAWKHILLS. EASINGWOLD YKS.	ENG.	EASTBOURNE
8	TRANSIT	FOWLER	ALBERT C	55	2	M	M	SUGAR MANF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	GEORGE R.FOWLER.L Y 19 VEDADA HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	FOWLER	MARIA	42	5	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	-DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	FOWLER	PERLITA	17	4	F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	-DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
11	UNDER 16	FOWLER	AIMEE	11	9	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	-DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
12	TRANSIT	FOWLER	RAOUL	19	11	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	-DO-	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	HIRST	HERBERT	50	7	M	M	WIRE MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON	BROTHER ROBERT HIRST.THE ROYDS.CLECKHEATON.	ENG.	CLECKHEATON
14	TRANSIT	HIRST	ETHEL	45	7	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON	BROTHERINLAW -DO-	ENG.	CLECKHEATON
15	TRANSIT	HIRST	LUCY KATHLEEN	22	8	F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON	UNCLE -DO-	ENG.	CLECKHEATON
16	TRANSIT	HIRST	FLORENCE MARION	20	-	F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON	UNCLE -DO-	ENG.	CLECKHEATON
17	TRANSIT	HORGAN	FRANCIS ST.AUBYN	32	9	M	S	MOTOR AGENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	MACROOM	BROTHER. J.H.HORGAN. 50 SOUTH MALL. CORK.	IRELAND	MACROOM
18	TRANSIT	KNECHT	FRANCIS XAVIER	58	7	M	M	MGR. DIREC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZ.	GERMAN	W.INDIES	JAMAICA	WEST INDIAN CHEMICAL WORKS.LD 2 COOPER ST. MANCHESTER	W.I.	JAMAICA.
19	TRANSIT	KNECHT	CONSTANCE	44	4	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZ	SCOTCH	W.INDIES	JAMAICA	-DO-	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
20	UNDER 16	KNECHT	ANGELA	7	6	F	S	CHILD SCHOOL	NO	CHILD	NO	SWITZ	GERMAN	W.INDIES	JAMAICA	-DO-	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
21	TRANSIT	LANE	WILLIE	65	2	M	M	COY. DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	BROTHERINLAW.VICTOR ELLIOTT. DARBY PARISH. SYDNEY.	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
22	TRANSIT	LANE	ELEANOR FRANCES	59	5	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	BROTHER -DO-	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
23	TRANSIT	LANE	ELEANOR FRANCES	26	9	F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	UNCLE -DO-	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
24	TRANSIT	MCEWEN	WILLIAM LOCHLAN	37	1	M	M	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYBRIDGE	MOTHER.MRS.MCEWEN.25 HARRINGTON GDS. LONDON.	ENG.	WEYBRIDGE.
25	TRANSIT	MCEWEN	BETTIE LACHLAN	37	1	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYBRIDGE	MOTHER. MRS RITCHIE.16 CORRENNIE GDS. EDINBURGH.	ENG.	WEYBRIDGE
26	TRANSIT	MC CARTHY	LEIGHTON	55	8	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	MOTHER.MRS.J.L.G.MCCARTHY. 51 WILMER RD. TORONTO.	ONT.	TORONTO
27	TRANSIT	MARTIN	SIDNEY EDWARD	37	1	M	M	MERVHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS.S.E.MARTIN. WOODEND.BANSTEAD.	ENG.	LONDON
28	TRANSIT	MERTON	RICHARD	41	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN FR.	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	BROTHER.ALFRED MERTON.75 BOCHENHEIMERTALAZE 75. FRANKFURT.	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
29	TRANSIT	MERTON	ODILIA	29	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	GERMAN FR.	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	BROTHERINLAW -DO-	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
30	TRANSIT	NAKAMURA	TADAAKI	34	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	ENGLAND	LONDON	BANK OF TAIWAN 25 OLD BROAD ST. LONDON E.C.	JAPAN	TOKIO

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration off...
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19* 16

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See last clause for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own pay.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Mar. 23	N.Y.	In Transit to China	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLND	BLUE	NONE	AUSTRIA	VIENA
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Australia	YES	In Transit 5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	GR.	BRN	NONE	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	do do	YES	In Transit 5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	AUSTRALIA	BATHURST
4	Yes	FIRM	YES	NO	-	-	In Transit to Newfoundland	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	PALE	DRK	HAZ.	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK	ENGLAND	BEDFORD
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.G.S.RICE.U.S.A. GOVNT.BUREAU OF MEXICO.WASHINGTON.	YES	14 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	FIFE	LEVEN
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/98 /20		Plaza Hotel, ~~H.T. COOPER.800 ST. CATHERINE ST. MONTREAL~~ New York.	YES	6/8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	DUBLIN
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6mth 1916	N.Y.	DAUGHTER.MRS.J.S. QUINN.842 SAUSALITO BLVD.SAUSALITO.CAL.	YES	~~1 MON~~ 4 to 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	No	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit	N.Y.	In Transit to Cuba	IN YES	TRANSIT 15 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	No	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit	N.Y.	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	No	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit	N.Y.	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	No	SELF	YES	YES	In transit	N.Y.	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	No	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit	N.Y.	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Biltmore Hotel New York	YES	UNDER 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK	HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON
14	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	UNDER 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	HALIFAX
15	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	UNDER 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON
16	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	UNDER 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	CLECKHEATON
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	do	YES	20 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	SALL	BRN	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	CORK
18	NO	SELF	YES	YES	10 days 1922	N.Y.	Belmont Hotel New York	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	SWITZERLAND	BALDINGEN
19	NO	SELF	YES	YES	10 days 1922	N.Y.	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
20	NO	SELF	¥	NO	-	-	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
21	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	In Transit to Australia	IN YES	TRANSIT 3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	N.S.W.	HINTON
22	YES	DO-	YES	NO	-	-	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	N.S.W.	YOUNG
23	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	do	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
24	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/10 /13	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York	YES	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	DRK	GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
25	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	/09 /10	N.Y.	do	YES	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
26	YES	SELF	YES	YES		TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	CANADA	FALKERTON
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	YES	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK.	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
28	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	YES	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLND.	BLUE	NONE	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	~~1 Y~~	~~N.Y.~~	do	YES	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
30	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit	N.Y.	~~Empire Bldg~~ In transit to Japan ~~by~~ RKO - Taiwan	IN	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO

~~£4~~ 1 3 to 4 weeks £4 4 + 48 H293 - May 13 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

134

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Jones MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Jones
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12 OCT 1928 J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—m

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 6th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Airey	Richard	65		M	M	petrolm busness	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	Son:- Mr.L.Airey, Naval & Military Club. London.	N.Y	New York
2		Airey	Louisa Mary	52		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	Son:- Mr.L.Airey,Naval & Military.Club.London.	N.Y	New York
3		Dawson	Thomas Chaffer	62		M	M	treasur-er	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	brother. Sir Trevor Dawson Elstree, Herts, England	N.Y	New York
4		Dawson	Mary Paynter	62		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	brother-in-law -do-	N.Y	New York
5		Kelynack	James Archibald	25		M	S	ship broker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Cardiff	parents. 43.Newport Rd. Cardiff	Eng	Cardiff
6		Lyles	Thomas	59	11	M	W	importer exporter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wallington	daughter.Miss Geraldine Lyles 77.Woodcote Rd,Wallington	Eng	Wallington
7		~~Montgomery~~	~~Samuel M~~	~~25~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	~~father. M.montgomery 50. Buck Grove, London N.W.3~~	~~Eng~~	~~London~~
8		Naessens	Adrienne	23		F	S	maid	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A	Detroit	B.Gothedson, Savoy Hotel, London	Mich	Detroit
9		Naessens	Mariette	21		F	S	maid	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A	Detroit	-do-	Mich	Detroit
10	DIPLOMAT	Oshida	Saburo	36	9	M	M	Official	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	Mrs. Sugako Oshida Teishinkansha, Osaka, Japan	Japan	Osaka
11	TRANSIT	Kohl	Mac	42		M	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Burnheid	From Herman Kohl Burgsteub	Germ	Burnheid
12	TRANSIT	Seifert	Otto	44		M	S	director	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Burgsteub	mother. Hannah Seifert, Chenning,Knowzestr 6	Germ	Kereinagle
13		Tkavc	Agnes	44	9	F	S	Switness	yes	English German	yes	Jugo Slavia	Serbian	Italy	Rome	brother. Anton Tkavc Maribor, Serbia	Mass	Boston
14		~~Faber~~	~~John P~~	~~45~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~physicin~~										
15	TRANSIT	Vanleeuwen	Joannes	41		M	M	bulb-grower	yes	English Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	father. L.Vanleeuwen, Sassenheim, Holland	Holland	Sassenheim
16	TRANSIT	Vanleeuwen	Martha	38		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Holland	American	Holland	Sassenheim	father-in-law -do-	Holland	Sassenheim
17	TRANSIT	Harmsworth	Margaret Hunam	25	10	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Hon.Esmond Harmsworth M.P Warwick House St.James, London	Eng	London
18		~~Mulroy~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~58~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ladys maid~~	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	~~U.S.A~~	~~Cleveland~~	~~Patrick Mulroy, Peter St Westport, Co. Mayo~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
19		Lytham	Jean Lytham	26	9	F	S	maid	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	mother. M.Lytham 16. High St, Eockerbie	D.C.	Washington
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No.7. Mr.S.M.Montgomery — Did not sail.
14. Mr.J.P.Faber. — Did not sail.
16. Miss Elizabeth Mulroy. — Duplicated see Sheet 17. Line 22.

Purser.

9

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19 18

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If the alien is a child, state which.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 1923	N.Y	home. 2 E 55th St, New York	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Liverpool
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 1923	N.Y	-do-	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	gr	brn	none	England	Bolton
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.Y	Elco Cottage, Bellerose, Long Island, N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	gr	bl	none	England	Preston
4	yes	husband	yes	yes	In T'sit 1923	N.Y	-do-	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gr	brn	none	Wales	Pembroke
5	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Mr. Wm Hy. Kelynack 126 W 97th St, New York	yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	bl	scar left side of chest	England	Manchester
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1nth 1923	N.Y	daughters. 602 W 188th St New York City	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	gr	bl	mark forehead	England	Yorkshire
7	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1923~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Harold Harvey 17 W 12th St, New York~~	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	bl	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	yes	friend	yes	yes	1920 1923	Detroit	2900. Jefferson Av Detroit Employer Mrs Gotteson	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brn	brn	brn	none	Belgium	Theils
9	yes	friend	yes	yes	1920 1923	Detroit	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	brn	brn	none	Belgium	Theils
10	No	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	blk	blk	none	Japan	Osaka
11	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	In Transit to Colombia	yes	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	brn	none	Germany	Munich
12	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother. Robert Kesper Weehawken, N.Y	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	fr	bl	none	Germany	Chennikz
13	yes	employer	yes	no	-	-	Employer:- Miss R.L.Dexter. 400 Beacon Street.Boston.Mass.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr	brn	brn	none	Jugo Slavia	Jablget
14	-																									
15	No	father	yes	yes	1922	N.Y	Copen Company, 111. Broad St, New York	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ple	brn	bl	none	Holland	Sassenheim
16	No	father-law	yes	yes	1921	Cinn	-do-	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ple	brn	brn	none	U.S.A	Cincinnati
17	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fr	brn	brn	none	England	London
18	no	~~Frank Billings~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cleve-land~~		~~Mrs. Frank Billings~~ 1626 Macaulay Dr. Cleveland	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	~~fr~~	~~brn~~	~~bl~~	none	Ireland	Westport
19	no	Mrs. Sears	yes	yes	Color- ado		Colony Club, 120 Park Ave. New York City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fsh	fr	gr	none	Scotland	Lockerbie
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

J Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 1230 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 3 1943
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

DEC 3 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 775-9

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 3 - 1943
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

DEC 3 - 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-4-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923, Arriving at port of New York 12th. October. 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Auerbach	Irving	30	9	m	s	Minneapolis. U.S.A. 24/12/1892		mother, Mrs.H. uerbach, 627 8th Ave. San Francisco.
2	Aspen	Ellen C.	5?	8	f	m	Philadelphia Penn. Mar 2.1871		home address, 1929 Allengrove St. Frankford, Phil. pa.
3	Barber	Maude D.	38	6	f	m	Bornville.Mo. 8th.February1885.		Hotel Bellevue. San Francisco.Cal.
4	Harper	Hazel C.	?2	7	f	m	Kansas City.Mo. 24th.Jany.1901.		Hotel Bellevue. San FranciscoCal.
5	Berens	A.Radway	52	7	f	m	New York. 3rd.April.1869.		Hotel Granaton, Broxville.
6	Radway	Adelaide	56	7	f	m	New York 15/9/1865		Hotel Granaton, Broxville.
7	Blachford	Julia Whitridge	47	5	f	m	Baltimore August 14,1876		Eccleston, Baltimore Co. Md.
8	Brush	Jerome N.	32	3		m	Bridgeport Nov. 18th 1890		935 Broadway N Y
9	BREWSTER	Herbert M	42	7	m	S		Superior Court. Cook Co.Ills. -1919	2825 N Lincoln St Chicago
10	BURNHAM	William	66	7	M	W	Springfield Mass. 25th Nov. 1856		815 Fairfield Av. or P O Box 3 Bridgeport Conn. U S A
11	BURTON	Campbell J	37	7	M			District Court Pittsburgh Sept 1918	270 Riverside N Y
12	BARNARD	J AUGUSTUS	52	7	M	M	New York City Sept 15th 1871		105 East St. N Y City
13	BARNARD	Margaret R L	40	10	F	M	New York City Feb 20th 1883		" "
14	BARNARD	Louisa A	83	6	F	W	New York City July 29th 1840		" "
15	BARNARD	Louisa H	54	9	F	S	New York City Jan 1st 1869		" "
16	BARNARD	Lawrence	11	8	M	S	New York City Jan 28th 1912		" "
17	KIERNAN	Margaret	30	6	F	S		N Y Supreme Court 9th Feb 1923	" "
18	CLARKE	Wm B	42		M		Jersey City 1880 28th Nov.		Bond & Morgage Co., 176 B'Way. New York City
19	DOWS	Jane Strahan	64		F	W	By marriage		550 Park Avenue, New York N Y
20	DRAKE	Albert	34	6	M	M	N Y C 3rd Sept 1888		Mrs A Drake 304 W 146 St New York City U S A
21	DUNN	Edward F	48	7	M	M	Brooklyn N Y 17/5/1875		3675 Broadway N Y City
22	DUNN	Rose J	36	7	F	M	Providence R I 14/8/1885		" "
23	BERGMAN	Henry	36	7	M	M	New York 20th July 1887		Sterns Park Freeport Long Isl
24	BERGMAN	Annie	36	7	F	M		By marriage	" " " "
25	ESTEP	Helen Lynch	36	2	F	M	St Paul Minnesota 24th July 1887		C/o E L Shafer Gates Mill.Ohio
26	FROTHINGHAM	Rev. Paul	58	7	M	M	Jamaica Plains Mass 6th July 1864		294. Beacon St, Boston Mass.
27	FROTHINGHAM	Anna C.	60	7	F	M	Wife of above		do.
28	FURLOW	Floyd C.	23	7	M	S	Atlanta, 9/3/1900		22 E.47th St. New York.
29	Fraser	Walter B.	39	7	M	S	St. Louis. November 5,1885.		310 Central Bank Bldg, Dallas. Texas.
30	FIELD	Frank Otis	68	7	M	W	PROVIDENCE R.I. August 17th, 1855		Providence, R.I.

10 to 7, 16, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28 & 30.

10

2.20 P.M.

146-9617, 9?, 77, 25, 75

Boots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—605

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Oct 6th, 19 23, Arriving at port of New York. 12th. Septr., 19 23

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Fiske	Haley	71		M	M	1852. New Brunswick, N.J		260 West 72nd Street, New York
2	Fiske	Marione C	56	11	F	M	Oct 1866. New York City		home -do-
3	Fiske	Katherine C	21	8	F	S	Feb 1902. New York City		home -do-
4	Fassett	Clara S	49	-	F	S	Nov 3rd 1874. New York		Hotel Lena, Buffalo N.Y.
5	Flaccus	Bella	34		F	S	6th August Alegheny 1889. Pittsburg, Pa		Belmont Apts Belmount Ave. home. Atlantic City, N.J.
6	Goeller	Shotwell	36		F	S	30th July 1887. San Francisco, Cal		home. 411. Shrader Street, San Francisco
7	Grace	Edward	36		M	M	1887. Detroit. Mich	22nd. June 1887.	C/o. Henry Ford & Son, Detroit, Mich
8	Hewitt	Jessie Logan	67	4	F	W		By marriage	20, Van Vaek St, Mastilan. N.J.
9	Henshaw	Mary Burnham	64	6	F	W	March 18th 1859. Springfield, Mass		Bridgeport, Conn
10	Hobbs	Marland C	27	11	M	M	Oct 29th 1895. Brookline, Mass		78. Chauncy St, Boston, Mass
11	Hobbs	Edith Newlin	23	6	F	M	April 1st 1900. Ardmore, Penn		-do-
12	Holmes	Margaret	37		F	M	San Francisco 25/2/1882		701. Washington St, New York
13	Holmes	Carl	30		M	M	Cincinnati 4/12/1893		-do-
14	Jacob	Louise Hamilton	57		F	W	Feb 20th 1866. New York City		280 Park Ave, New York City
15	Kraft	Pauline	65		F	W	Sept 10th 1858. Wheeling W.Va		45. Maple Av. Wheeling, West Va
16	Kraft	Irene	37		F	S	Sept 19th 1885. Wheeling West Va.		545. West 111th St, New York City
17	Lester	June Dysart	42	3	F	M	June 18th 1881. Loraine N.Y		Hamilton Court Philadelphia husband. Mr. Geo. P.Miller
18	Miller	Laura Chapman	58		F	M	March 1866. Milwaukee, Wisc		316. Juncan Av, Milwaukee, Wisc
19	Maltby	Sophie	52		F	M	10th May 1872 -1871. Corning. N.Y		Plainfield, N.J
20	Maltby	Monroe	23		M	S	July 27th 1900. Plainfield, N.J		-do-
21	McDermott	Joseph	44		M	M	Aug 27th 1879. Philadelphia, Pa		2732. Belmont Av. Philadelphia, Pa
22	McDermott	Agnes	43		F	M	Aug 2nd 1880, Philadelphia Pa		-do-
23	McDermott	Cecilia	21		F	S	July 14th 1902. Philadelphia Pa		-do-
24	McManus	Charles E	42	3	M	M	June 26th 1881. Baltimore. Md		555. Edgecombe Av. New York City
25	McManus	Eva M	38	5	F	M	April 30th 1890. New York City		-do-
26	Price	Edgar F	51	8	M	M	June 30th 1872. Leaksville, N.C		30 East 42nd St, New York City
27	Pell	Isobel	22		F	S	Septr. 28th. Babylon. N.Y. 1901. New York		185. Madison Av, New York
28	Roy	Ervin L	50	11	M	M	Tranton N.J. 13th Aug 1872		5700. Woodland Av, Chicago, Ill
29	Roy	Esther B	53	7	F	M	E. Randolph Mass 25th Jan 1870		-do-
30	Streator	Harold A	61	9	M	S	Cleveland Ohio 5th Aug. 1861		Morristown N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

U. S. Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th Oct., 1923, Arriving at port of New York 12th. October., 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ABREV	DOLORES	64	-	F	W		New York Court, Jan.30th 1902.	Ansonia Hotel, New York.
2	ABREV	MARGOT	20	-	F	S	New York November 1,1902.		do.
3	ACHESON	GEORGE	52	2	M	W	Paterson. N.J. May 14th 1871		home address:- 186 Harrison Ave. Jersey City N.J.
4	ALEXANDERSON	Ernest E.F.W.	45	6	M	M		Schenectady Jan.27 1909 New York.	8 Adams Road, Schenectady.
5	BURR	ALLSTON	57	0	M	M	Newton Mass. 3rd July 1866		60 State St. Boston Mass.
6	BURR	ELISABETH	57	-	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 30th Oct 1867		do.
7	BROWN	MAXWELL	28	-	M	M	New York 12th Dec 1894		774 Beck Street, New York.
8	CHAPMAN	ALICE GREENWOOD	69	11	F	S	Boston November 9th,1852		578 Cass St. Milwaukee, Wis.
9	CULVER	Julia Barry	82	4	F	W	Framingham, Mass. May 11,1841		1802 Le Roy Ave. Berkeley. Calf.
10	CULVER	AGNES G.	48	11	F	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 14.1874		do.
11	CARLSON	GEO.	32	10	M	M	Minn. 25th January 1890.		Plaza Hotel.New York.
12	CARLSON	Florence	32	-	F	M	Grand Island Neb. 21st June.1891.		Plaza Hotel.New York.
13	DAILY	LOUIS	39	-	M	M		Houston Tex. 1911.	Houston, Tex,
14	DAILY	RAY K.	32	-	F	M		do.	do.
15	DAILY	LOUIS Jr.	4	-	F	S	23/4/1919 Houston Texas	By Parentage.	do.
16	DRAYTON	HENRY COLEMAN	40	8	M	M	New York 27 Jan. 1883		7 East 94th St. New York.
17	DRAYTON	CATHERINE L.	32	4	F	M	New York May 8th, 1891		do.
18	FINN	FLORENCE MOXEY	42	-	F	W	Dayton, Ky. July 22/1881		34 Victoria St. Toronto & Whitney Point, New York
19	GOTFREDSON	BENJAMIN	50	-	M	M	GreenBay Wis. 14/2/1863		2900 Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Mich.
20	GOTFREDSON	MARY	36	-	F	M	Detroit, Mich. 17/2/1887		do. do.
21	GINNANE	MARY	50	-	F	S		Supreme Court, New York, 6th April,1921	7 East 94th St. New York
22	HAST	LISETTE	40	-	F	S	Louisville, Ky. November 21st 1883		Bankers Trust Co. 57th St. New York.
23	KOMMEL	ISAAC	42	-	M	S		Father's papers, Court of Common Pleas, New York County.	302 - 22nd St. New York.
24	KLEBS	HARRIET KING	52	11	F	M	Chicago,Ill. September 5th,1870		1450 Astor St. Chicago.
25	KLEBS	SARAH	24	-	F	S	Chicago Ill, May 5th,1899		54 Pinkney St. BOSTON.
26	LATTIMORE	FLORENCE L.	47	6	F	S	Rochester.N.Y. April 24th,1876		411 West 114 St. New York City.
27	RAWLINS	GAY BERNARD	54	11	F	S	Boydton,Vir. August 23rd,1869		578 Cass St. Milwaukee.Wisc.
28	SMITH	NELLIE M.	47	6	F	S	New York, N.Y. Jan.19th,1876		411 West 114 St. New York.
29	SEXTON	JAMES A.	25	-	M	M	Auguste,Maine. Dec. 8th 1898.	12	Baker Killogg & Co. 120 Broadway N.Y.
30	SEXTON	IDA SHAW	23	5	F	M	Philadelphia, October 2nd,1900		do. do.

30 cts

as to #7, 13, 14, 25, 30.
1 to 6, 8 to 12, 15 to 24, 26 to 29
G. M. Murphy Insp.
Montgomery Ltd 2pm

3 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—216

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th Oct., 19 23, Arriving at port of New York 12th.October., 19 23

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SPEAR	Elwyn Henry	39		M	M	New York 2nd Oct 1883	275286	Engle Street, Tenafly. N.J.
2	SPEAR	FLORENCE	39		F	M	Cedar Rapids Io. 18th Mar 1884		do.
3	~~SONDHEIMER~~	~~EDORA L.~~	~~49~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Gibson, Okla, March 4/1874~~		~~Muskogee, Okla.~~
4	SEARS	CATHERINE	44		F	M	318552	By marriage	1218 16th Str. Washington.
5	SURRETTE	THOMAS W.	63		M	M	Concord, Mass, September 7th 1861	314716	21 Lexington Rd. Concord Mass.
6	SURRETTE	ADA M.	51		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. November 29, 1869		do. 648 Woodland Prk. Chicago. Ill.
7	SLACK	WILLIAM	54		M	M	Cuba, Ill. May 4, 1869	1755 Chicago	
8	SLACK	EDITH	34		F	M	Oxley, Iowa. October 18th 1888		do. home, Ashbourne, Penna.
9	TORPIN	RICHARD	87	2	M	M	Warrington Penna. 1836 March 8th	261509	
10	THOMAS	H. GERTRUDE	80		F	W	Aurora, Ohio, May 20th 1842	266751	Morristown. N.J.
11	BURNS	MARY	47		F	D	Millbrook, N.Y. Sept 17th 1876	277787	89, Union St, Beacon. N.Y.
12	THOMAS	GERTRUDE S.	49		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. June 5th 1873	266750	Morristown N.J.
13	WILSON	STELLA M.	41	11	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. October 17.1881	273843	Stevenson, Baltimore Co. Maryland.
14	WILSON	JUSTICE	42	5	M	M	Toledo May 12,1881	327710	Copeland Heights, Toledo Ohio.
15	WILSON	MARIAN	39	5	F	M	Tiffin, Ohio, July 28th, 1884	327711	do.
16	WHITNEY	EDWARD SAMUEL	55	11	M	M	Bennington, N.H. October 12,1867	336984	147 Gates Ave, Montclair, N.J.
17	ZULAUF	AGNES	49	5	F	M	Lexington Indiana, May 2 1874	255107	c/o Central Union Trust Co 80 Broadway, New York.
18	ZULAUF	ELISABETH	24		F	S	Jeffersonville, Ind. Dec. 30th 1898	255114	do. do.
19	~~SONDHEIMER~~	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~St. Louis, Mo. May 11th 1873~~		~~Muskogee, Okla.~~
20	TITUS	HELENA	41		F	M	158886	By marriage	46 W 57th St, New York City
21	TAUB	JACOB N	73	4	M	M	288786	May 16th 1898. County Crt, Houston	Houston, Texas
22	TAUB	JOHANNA	72	3	F	M		By marriage	Houston, Texas
23	BRADY	CLARA A	48		F	S	7th March 1875. Philadelphia Pa	309900	-do-
24	Wilkinson	Mell R	58	6	M	M	31st Dec 1865. Newman, Conn	297771	Atlanta Ga.
25	Wilkinson	Annie B	56	4	F	M	1867. 21st Feb. Paterson N.J.	297770	do
26	Wells	Walter F	53	9	M	M	~~1869, New Jersey~~ 10/1/1870	Rahway N.J. 297087	360. Pearl St, Brooklyn
27	Wells	Elizabeth S	50	11	F	M	~~1-873, New Jersey~~ 23/10/1872	do 189182	-do-
28	Benkert	Andree	43		F	M		320640 Southern District, Brooklyn	Primrose Farm, New City Rockland Co. New York
29	PHELAN	JAMES P	52	5	M	M	Mass. LYNN 5 JUNE 1871	336452	55 SHORE DRIVE. LYNN
30	PHELAN	HELEN D	50	8	F	M	Mass. LOWELL 15 JAN 1873		" " " "

No.3. Mrs.M.L.Sondheimer. Did not Sail.
19. Mr.A.Sondheimer. Did not sail.

S Baynes Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th Oct., 19 23, Arriving at port of New York 12th.October., 19 23

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SPEAR	Elwyn Henry	39		M	M	New York 2nd Oct 1883	275286	Engle Street, Tenafly. N.J.
2	SPEAR	FLORENCE	39		F	M	Cedar Rapids Io. 18th Mar 1884		do.
3	~~SONDHEIMER~~	~~ENDORA L.~~	~~49~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Gibson, Okla, March 4/1874~~		~~Muskogee, Okla.~~
4	SEARS	CATHERINE	44		F	M		318552 By marriage	1218 16th Str. Washington.
5	SURRETTE	THOMAS W.	63		M	M	Concord, Mass, September 7th 1861	314716	21 Lexington Rd. Concord Mass.
6	SURRETTE	ADA M.	51		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. November 29, 1869		do. 648 Woodland Prk. Chicago. Ill.
7	SLACK	WILLIAM	54		M	M	Cuba, Ill. May 4, 1869	1755 Chicago	
8	SLACK	EDITH	34		F	M	Oxley, Iowa. October 18th 1888		do. home, Ashbourne, Penna.
9	TORPIN	RICHARD	87	2	M	M	Warrington Penna. 1836 March 8th	261509	
10	THOMAS	H. GERTRUDE	80		F	W	Aurora, Ohio, May 20th 1842	266751	Morristown. N.J.
11	BURNS	MARY	47		F	S	Millbrook, N.Y. Sept 17th 1876	277787	89, Union St, Beacon. N.Y.
12	THOMAS	GERTRUDE S.	49		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. June 5th 1873	266750	Morristown N.J.
13	WILSON	STELLA M.	41	11	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. October 17.1881	212843	Stevenson, Baltimore Co. Maryland.
14	WILSON	JUSTICE	42	5	M	M	Toledo May 12,1881	327710	Copeland Heights, Toledo Ohio.
15	WILSON	MARIAN	39		F	M	Tiffin, Ohio, July 28th, 1884	327711	do.
16	WHITNEY	EDWARD SAMUEL	55	11	M	M	Bennington, N.H. October 12,1867	336984	147 Gates Ave, Montclair, N.J.
17	ZULAUF	AGNES	49	5	F	M	Lexington Indiana, May 2 1874	255107	c/o Central Union Trust Co 80 Broadway, New York.
18	ZULAUF	ELISABETH	24		F	S	Jeffersonville, Ind. Dec. 30th 1898	255114	do. do.
19	~~SONDHEIMER~~	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~St. Louis, Mo. May 11th 1873~~		~~Muskogee, Okla.~~
20	TITUS	HELENA	41		F	M		158886 By marriage	43 W 57th St, New York City
21	TAUB	JACOB N	73	4	M	M		288786 May 16th 1898.County Crt, Houston	Houston, Texas
22	TAUB	JOHANNA	72	3	F	M		By marriage	Houston, Texas
23	BRADY	CLARA A	48		F	S	7th March 1875. Philadelphia Pa	309900	-do-
24	Wilkinson	Mell R	58	3	M	M	31st Dec 1865. Newman, Corn	297771	Atlanta Ga.
25	Wilkinson	Annie B	56	4	F	M	1867. 21st Feb. Paterson N.J.	297770	do
26	Wells	Walter F	53		M	M	~~1869. New Jersey~~ 10/1/1870 Rahway N.J.	297087	360. Pearl St, Brooklyn
27	Wells	Elizabeth S	50	11	F	M	~~1873. New Jersey~~ 23/10/1872 do	189182	-do-
28	Benkert	Andree	43		F	M		320640 Southern District, Brooklyn	Primrose Farm, New City Rockland Co. New York
29	PHELAN	JAMES P	52	3	M	M	Mass. LYNN 5 JUNE 1871	336452	55 SHORE DRIVE. LYNN
30	PHELAN	HELEN D	50	8	F	M	Mass. LOWELL 15 JAN 1873		

No.3. Mrs.E.L.Sondheimer. Did not Sail.
19. Mr.A.Sondheimer. Did not sail.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—816

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 6th. October, 19 23 Arriving at port of New York 12th. October 19 23.

No. on List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FRIEDLICH	ROBERT	26		M	S	5 JULY 1897 ROCHESTER N Y	1840	525 HARRARD ST ROCHESTER N Y
2	DOMKE	LEON	29		M	M	27 JUNE 1893 CHICAGO ILL	157569	290 W 92ND NEW YORK CITY
3	DOMKE	JENKINS MRS	29		F	M		1 By marriage	" " "
4	GALT	KATHRYN	34		F	M	8 OCT 1888 HONTZDALE. Pa.	233573	305 WEST 125 ST NEW YORK CITY
5	TIGH	MARY A	62		F	S	6 OCT 1860 PEABODY MASS	336396	43 SUTTON ST PEABODY MASS
6	FABER	JOHN P DR.	45		M	M		325047 JERSEY CITY 1905 C. OF HUDSON COUNTY	HOME 1567 UNION STREET SCHENECTADY N Y
7	BOETTCHER	ARTHUR HENRY	36	10	M	M	NOV 10th 1886, CHICAGO ILL	1941 Chicago	1247. RIDGE AVENUE EVANSTON, ILL
8	BILLINGS	FRANK	70		M	M	SEPT 27th 1853. HASTINGS N. Y	110529	1626. MAGNOLIA DRIVE CLEVELAND OHIO
9	BILLINGS	ELIZABETH TOD	59	1	F	M	SEPT 16th 1864. CLEVELAND OHIO	4	-DO-
10	BRIDGEMAN	WILLIAM E	56	9	M	M	DEC 20th 1866. CHICAGO ILL	189 Seattle	111. BROADWAY NEW YORK
11	BARR	HENRY C	25	8	M	M	MARCH 3rd 1898 MILTON MASS	328496	BENNINGTON New Hampshire
12	BARR	ELIZABETH R	21	10	F	M	Dec 8th 1902. STEVENSON MICH	1	-DO-
13	CLARK	JOHN WILLIAM	56		M	M	JULY 29th 1867. NEWARK N.J	335046	CLARK THREAD CO NEWARK N.J
14	STAINES	WILLIAM	42		M	S		326439 APRIL 14th 1917. COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, SOMERVILLE, N.J	-DO-
15	GOULD	CHARLES	47		M	M	JULY 23rd 1876 SALT LAKE UTAH	335148	123. 31st Av OMAHA
16	GOULD	DELLA	45		F	M	AUG 9th 1874. OMAHA		-DO-
17	GOULD	HARRIET	11		F	S	JUNE 12th 1913. OMAHA		-DO-
18	GOULD	CATHERINE	20		F	S	MAY 4t 1904 OMAHA		-DO-
19	GOULD	CHARLES	4		M	S	FEB 21st 1919 OMAHA		-DO-
20	HORNING	HARRY LE VAN	43	10	M	M	MARCH 23rd 1880. WAUKESHA WISC	1947 Chicago	WAUKESHA WISC
21	~~LESSER~~	~~HARRY J~~	47	2	M	M	~~AUG 8th 1876. NEW YORK~~		~~545 W 111th ST NEW YORK~~
22	MCGREGOR	JAMES H	51		M	S	JULY 23rd 1872. BELLAIRE OHIO	336945	COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEW YORK CITY
23	PHILLIPS	JOHN	44		M	M		7344 SS MAY 23rd 1918, SUPREME COURT NEW YORK	9711. LAMONT AV CLEVELAND OHIO
24	REINER	ROBERT	43		M	M		326754 Jersey City 9th Sept 1909 Court of Common Pleas	556, Gregory Ave, Wehoven. N.J.
25	~~ARCUS~~ ARCUS	ROBERT	50		M	M		328634 By parents	219, W Adams St, Chicago Ill
26	BROWN	COLDEN A.	47		M	M	Mobile Ala 24/7/1876	220139	200, 5th Avenue New York City
27	BAUMGOLD	LOUIS	241		M	M		322267 21/11/13 Superior Court Brooklyn	417, Riverside Drive New York City
28	BOOTS	ELMYRA	33		M	M	New Brighton 8/9/1889	333908	94, S. Munn Ave East Orange, N.J.
29	BOOTS	MARIE	35		F	M	Beaver Falls Pa. 23/6/1887		do
30	GOODBODY	JOHN LISTER	36		M	M	22nd July 1887 Orange N.J.	339511	522, Franklyn Ave, New Jersey

No. 21. Mr. Harry J. Lesser. Did not sail. Purser.

8-9-23 by Wallgate Ltd
Entered Inward by Liner

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BELGENLAND" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6TH OCTOBER, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York. 12th.October., 1923

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HERIOT	MARY STUART	65		F	Wid	Indiania, Wabash. 17th December 1857.	241042	236, Bay State Road, Boston, Mass.
2	SCHMCK	ERNEST C.H.	54		M	M		217980 District Court 1920, Bradgeport. Bridgeport	105, W.40th St., New York.
3	LEE BANMAN	IRENE	44		F	M		327336 By marriage, 27/11/1908, Chicago.	1556, Broadway, New York, U.S.A.
4	LEE BANMAN	MAT MILE	14		F	S	U.S.C.	4 By Parents	Same as above.
5	LEE BANMAN	JALE	12		F	S	U.S.C. Chicago 6/2/1911		Same as above.
6	[illegible]	[illegible] GILBERT	41		M	M		304305 U.S.District Court Brooklyn, 28th July, 1921.	Fairview Ave., Bayside, N.Y.
7	MAYERS	JOSEPHINE ALLEN.	40		F	M		4 Same as above.	Same as above.
8	[illegible]ER	[illegible]ID.	20		F	S	Newmanstown, Penn., July 11th 1903.	283403	Mother. 1590 Amsterdam Str., New York City.
9	SMITH	EDWARD CARROLL.	23		M	S	U.S.C. Baltimore Md 30/4/1900	330215	503 W.Legard Street, New York City.
10	BENTON	WALTER G.	33		M	M	Jersey City N.J. 6/3/1890	330726	Longvale Road. Bronxville.N.Y.
11	BENTON	Marjorie	33		F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. 14/6/1890	330726	- do -
12	COFF	LUCILLE	3o		F	M	Lansing Mic 24/7/1893	24434	65, Broadway, New York City
13	COFF	Anne	2		F	S		Parents Citizenship.	- do -
14	DODS	JOHN	22		M	S	Brooklyn 27/8/01	316659	259, W. 7oth St, New York City
15	VINCENT	ROBERT	24		M	S	Boston 17/7/1899	369123	126. Commonwealth Ave Boston.
16	FEIGENSKAN	CHRISTIAN	51		F	M	Cincinnati 1o/6/1872	335769	53, Lincoln Park, Newark. N.J.
17	THOMS	JOSEPH	31		M	S	do 1/4/1892	336544	do
18									
19									
20	HASLER	Frederick	41		M	M		323823 County Court, Freehold.N.J. 1919.	Little Silver. New Jersey.
21	HASLER	Marguerite	35		F	M		324406 By Marriage.	- do -
22	HASLER	Audrey	6		F	S	New York City. 6th.January.1917.		- do -
23	IGER	CHARLES	45		M	M		298244 Post Office New York City Oct 1901	7611, 20th Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	IGER	[illegible]ma	37		F	M		298246 Wife of above	do
25	IGER	THERESA	18		F	S	New York City 10th May 1905		do
26	MADLES	FRIDA	18		F	S	New York City 23rd May 1905	300546	1102, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
27	LEWIS	WILMARTH	27		M	S	Alameda Cal 14/11/1895	19628	Farrington. Conn.
28	LAPP	MATMILDA	61		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio 25th Feb 1861	13252	125, E. Auburn Ave, Cincinnati Ohio,
29	LAPP	ELMA	36		F	S	do do 26th Oct 1885	13265515	do do
30	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	33		M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 2/11/1889	305035	89, Abbott Ave, Ocean Grove N.J.
		Nos. 18. & 19. Blanks.					Purser.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT 6TH, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 12th October, 1923

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ASCHNER	EMILY	28	9	F	M		3r2?/3	By marriage	35 E.84TH ST. N.Y.C.
2	ANDERSON	EMMA M	75		F	W	Cincinnati Ohio	13/6/1847	292514	2461, Gaudin Road, Cincinnati. Ohio,
3	MENDENHALL	LAURENCE	68		M	M	do	5/6/1855	292734	4435, Lucenn Ave, Cincinnati O.
4	MENDENHALL	MARGARET C	66		F	M	do	22/6/1852	292733	do
5	MENDENHALL	EMMA	50		F	S	do	15/3/1873		2611, Eaton Ave Cincinnati O.
6	BERGER	FANNY	48		F	M	INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA	15/5/74	316792	780 ST. MARK. ROCHTON.
7	GOLD	ROSE	26		F	M	do	15/5/1897	319603	-DO-
8	BERGER	NATHANIEL	9	8	M	S	New York	29/7/1914	316792	-DO-
9	BORN	CAROLINE DRYFUS	46	8	F	W	SEPT.18/76 LAFAYETTE	IND.	159508	LAFAYETTE IND.
10	BORN	MARGAN	22	8	F	S	SEPT.27TH /00 DO-		159509	-DO-
11	BARTLETT	CLARA	63		F	W	26th Jan 1859 SYRACUSE	N.Y.	236356	224 N.HURON ST. CHICAGO
12	BODE	WILLIAM F	58	11	M	M	SEP.6/64 CHICAGO	ILL.	289230	Webster Hotel CHICAGO ILL.
13	BODE	MRS.	54		F	M	JULY 21/69 GENEOA	ILL.	4	-DO-
14	BRUMMER	JOSEPH	40		M	M		281014	JUNE 1921 SUPERIOR CT. N.Y.	43 EAST 57TH ST. N.Y.
15	BRUMMER	BEATA	40		F	M		281301	wife of above	-DO-
16	COWAN	THERESE	48		F	M	BOSTON MASS.	wife of 17	319353	ATLANTIC CITY N.J.
17	COWAN	DAVID	59		M	M	PHILA. PA.	26th Dec 1862		-DO-
18	CAUTHARD	LOLA	41		F	S	MAR.12/82 BRADFORD	PENNA:	244960	141 E. 44TH ST. N.Y.C.
19	CHAMBERS	FLORA	60		F	M	MARCH 6TH LAGRO	IND.	303413	505, W. 17th OKLOHAMA
20	CARRINGTON	GEORGE S	71		M	M	NOV. 3RD 1851	WISCONSIN, Waupun,	292379	GLENCOE ILL.
21	CARRINGTON	EDNA A	65		F	M	NOV. 6TH 1856	OHIO		-DO-
22	CHURCH	MARY E	60		F	S	SEP/6TH /62 BOSTON	MASS.	234996	7, Lime St. BOSTON MASS.
23	DUGRO	SOPHIA	53		F	W	FEB. 8TH 1870	N.Y.C.	1444	HOTEL SAVOY. 5TH AVE. E.59TH ST.
24	DAWES	Gdo. MRS	58		F	W	Herkimer.N.Y.	Mrs. 13th.October.1865	25902	AMBASSADOR HOTEL CHICAGO. Ills
25	DEXTER	ROSE LINZEE	62		F	S	AUG. 19TH 1861	BOSTON MASS.	218649	400 BEACON ST. BOSTON.
26	ELMER	MAY	51		F	M	SEP. 18TH 1872	Philadelphia. OHIO	332472	14 CLARK ST. BROOKLYN N.Y
27	EMANUEL	ALBERT	53		M	M	JAN.10/70 RICHMOND	IND.		61 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
28	EMANUEL	DEBORAH	48		F	M	DEC.8TH /98 FRANKLIN	PENN.		-DO-
29	EMANUEL	VICTOR	25		M	S	JAN 31TH /98 DAYTON	OHIO		-DO-
30	EMANUEL	VALERIE	18		F	S	MAR.30TH 1905 -DO-			-DO-

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—605

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT. 6TH, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 12th.October, 1923

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EPSTEIN	JAMES	53	-	M	M		313642 Baltimore City Court 17.9.1896	2301 AVE.T. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	EPSTEIN	GERTRUDE	19	-	F	S	2/1/1904 New York City	313041	-DO-
3	FULTON	Hannah K TRAVIS	41	-	F	M	NOV.23RD 1881 SALT LAKE UTAH	148649	300 WEST END AVE. N.Y.C.
4	FOSTER	FLORENCE	56	-	M	W	1868 April 7th ILL Shellyville	77474	C/O COLUMBIA Trust CO. NEW YORK CITY
5	FLINN	JOHN C	36	-	M	M	EVANSTON ILL. 6/5/1887	327565	278 PARK HILL AVE. YONKERS
6	FLINN	Courtney	31	5	F	M	RICHMOND 4/7/1891	1	-DO-
7	~~FRANTZ~~	~~LILLIAN~~	~~36~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1887 WILKES BARRE PA.~~		~~17 N.FRANKLIN ST. WILKES BARRE~~
8	GORDON	MARY LAMAS	57	-	F	M	1874 DEC. 24TH PETERSBURG VA.	310600	214 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. N.Y.C.
9	GIBSON	ANNETTE MONTGOMERY	39	-	F	S	NEW YORK 1st Oct 1883	293435	1634, S Flower St, Los Angeles Cal.
10	GOODMAN	BERTRAM J.	38	-	F	W	JAN. 24TH 1885 NEW HAVEN Conn	333493	297 WALTON AVE. N.Y.C.
11	KOHN	Jack B.	39	-	M	M	MAY 24TH 1884 CLEVELAND OHIO	327533 4	2560 COVENTRY RD. CLEVELAND OHO
12	KOHN	Carrie MRS.	24	-	F	M	DEC. 11TH 1899 MERIDIAN MISS.		-DO-
13	KERLEY	JANE	47	-	F	S	JUNE 22ND /76 CARLSTADT N.J.	147461	HOTEL COLONIAL. MANHATTAN ST. NEW YORK
14	MAYER	MARTHA	47	-	F	W	JAN. 4TH 1876 N.Y.	278074	50 WEST 67 ST. N.Y.C.
15	KELLY	JERRY H	44	-	M	M	BUCYRUS OHIO 3/11/1879	1587 Chicago	5857 KENMORE AVE. CHICAGO
16	KELLY	ZOE	43	-	F	M	CHESTER ILL 28/4/1880		-DO-
17	KELLY	JEROLD	10	-	M	S	WAUPUN ILL. 21/7/1913		-DO-
18	KELLOR	FRANCES	49	-	F	S	20th Oct 1873 COLUMBA OHIO	90529	3 UNIVERSITY PLACE. N.Y.
19	LINN	HOWARD	39	-	M	M	1885 CHICAGO ILL. 20th April	326318	55 CEDAR ST. CHICAGO ILL
20	MARVIN	WILLIAM GLENN	30	10	M	M	NOV.16TH 1892 ABERDEEN OHIO.	210220	45 CIRCLE DRIVE, HASTINGS ON HUDSON
21	MARVIN	CHARLOTTE LINN	32	-	F	M	JULY 6TH 1891 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.		-DO-
22	PAUL	ANNIE	52	-	F	S	MAY 13TH 1871 WENBURY MASS.	235010	WENBURY MASS.
23	~~NAIRN~~	~~WILLIAM H~~	~~58~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~KENOSHA WISCONSIN~~		~~CASADENA CAL.~~
24	~~NAIRN~~	~~HARRIET~~	~~54~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~KENOSHA -DO-~~		~~-DO-~~
25	RIDDLE	HERBERT H	48	-	F		JUNE 5TH 1875 CHICAGO ILL.	1859 Ch	5626 WOODLAWN AVE. CHICAGO ILL
26	STRATON	JOHN ROACH	48	5	M	M	4.6/75 EVANSVILLE IND.	028553	123, W. 57th St, New York City.
27	STRATON	GEORGIE HILLYER	38	10	F	M	APR.2/84 AUGUSTA GA.	17	do
28	~~SHERWOOD~~	~~JAMES K.O.~~	~~78~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1845 NEW YORK N.Y.~~		~~GLEN COVE N.Y.~~
29	~~SHERWOOD~~	~~REGINA J.~~	~~74~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1848 NEW YORK N.Y.~~		~~-DO-~~
30	SHANNON	LAURA	47	-	F	S	MAY 29TH NEW YORK N.Y.	158698	3 EAST 92 ST. N.Y.C.

No.7. Miss Lillian Frantz — Did not sail.
No.23. Mr. W.H.Nairn. — Did not sail.
No.24. Mrs. H.Nairn — Did not sail.
No.28. Mr. J.K.O.Sherwood. — Did not sail.
No.29. Mrs. R.J.Sherwood. — Did not sail.

William Cook Surg. 2.30 pm.

Purser. S Bugnon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

9

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—602

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 27 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, OCT 6TH, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 12th.October, 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SAMPSON	WILLIAM J.JR	26		M	S	NOV.8TH 1896 YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	324986	232, E 131th St, CLEVELAND OHIO
2	SAMPSON	WM. J. MRS	50		F	M	AUG. 9TH 1873 YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	324899	YOUNGSTOWN OHIO
3	SAMPSON	MARY WICK	19		F	S	APRIL 7TH 1904 -DO-	324981	-DO-
4	SCHORSCH	JACOB E	37		M	S	JUNE 17TH 1886 N.Y.	333506	315 CENTRAL PARK W. N.Y.C.
5	SCHIFF	MAYBELLE	39		F	M	OCT. 10TH QUINCY ILL.	3rd	COR. WEST END AVE & 105TH ST.
6	SCHWAB	JONAS	63		M	M	SUMMIT NOV.18TH 1859	308 911	BIRMINGHAM ALAB.
7	SCHWAB	LEAH	39		F	M	MAY 3RD 1884 BALTIMORE MD.		-DO-
8	SCOTT	GEORGE D	65		M	M	APRIL 1858 PLEASANT PLAINS ILL.	288733	LAMPASSAS TEXAS
9	SCOTT	SARAH CAMPBELL	63		F	M	SEPT.4TH 1860 MIDDLEPORT OHIO	288732	-DO-
10	SLADE	DAVID H	47		M	M	~~MAY 30TH 1876 ELIZA~~	329069 CO.STATE OF CONNECTICUT. FATHERS PAPERS.CT. OF COMMON PLEAS.	291 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
11	VALENTINE	ELIZA H.	58		F	W	Springfield Mass 13/6/1867	277861	5 E.67TH ST N.Y.C.
12	SOMERS	FLORENCE	36		F	S	Brooklyn.N.Y. 1st.March.1885.	280918	-DO-
13	WIGMORE	OLIVE	41		F	M	JUNE 12/82 CLEVELAND OHIO	324262	1915 E 13TH ST. CLEVELAND O
14	WIEGAND	CHARLES	61		M	M	DEC. 1861 ST. LOUIS MISS.	284615	Hotel Chase, ST.LOUIS
15	WIEGAND	CARRIE	51		F	M	AP. 1871 ALLENTOWN PENN.		do ST. LOUIS.
16	WERTHY	MORGAN	22		M	S	SEP.20TH 1901 SPRINGFIELD MASS.	378825	417 MAIN ST. W.SPRINGFIELD MAS
17	WISMEYER	CARL F	34		M	M	OCT.14TH 1888 CHICAGO ILL.	211903	MOTHER. 7417 BENNETT AVE. CHICAGO ILL
18	WISMEYER	HAZEL	30		F	M	PEORIA ILL. 24/12/1893		-DO-
19	ADAMS	MARTHA	22		F	S	4 JULY 1901 MT VERNON NEW YORK	305202	HOHOKUS NEW JERSEY
20	CONDORY	GOLLA	51		F	M		215835 BY MARRIAGE	ST FRANCIS HOTELLNEWARK
21	CICCOTTO	ANGELO	27		F	M		304 293 NEW YORK COURT Aug 1923	506 1ST AVENUE New York C.
22	SHEPARD SCHAEFER	JACQUES	13		M	S	13/5/10 NEW YORK	215835	ST FRANCIS HOTEL NEWARK
23	CUSUMANO	SALVATORE	53		M	M		305610 NEW YORK COURT Aug 1922	39 TH STREET EAST New York City
24	DORN	Forest ~~ROSETA~~	29		M	M	18th Jan 1894 Bradford Pa.	323076 ~~1894 BRADFORD PA~~	52, Walker Ave, Bradford. Pa.
25	DORN	RUTH	29		F	M	26th Aig 1893 do	323077 ~~1894 BRADFORD PA~~	do do
26	DRAKE SMITH	MARION	27		F	S	14th Feb. 1898 NEW YORK	329078 18	23 E 37 ST NEW YORK
27	FEIGENSPAN	MARIE L	52		F	M	2 DEC 1870 POUGHKEEPSIE		710 HIGH STREET NEWARK NEW JERSEY U.S.A.
28	GRAUGER	DAVID	45		M	M		223168 1887 U.S.A. Probate Court Cleveland.O	1342, Broadway, New York City.
29	GRAUGER	MINNIE	40		F	M		U.S.A. By marriage	do
30	HARRISON	FANNIE	47		F	S	April 26th 1876 NEW YORK	329511	37 MACHISON AVE_ NEW YORK

as to #5. P.N.Murphy Insp.

except #5 by William Field 2nd Inspector

30 cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—846

10

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 28 10

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Oct 6th, 1923, Arriving at port of New York 12th.October., 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jergins Jerkins	Margaret	33	6	F	M	Oct 18th 1890. Waterloo, Iowa		2413. E Ocean St, Long Beach, Cal
2	Krug	Hettie Emily	47		F	M	Jan 16th 1876. Ida, Mich		939. Lawrence Av, Detroit.
3	Young	Ola	42		F	M	Dec 9th 1880. Macomb, Ill		Winglake, Birmingham Michigan
4	Morris	Charles Dexter Baxter	40		M	M	Jan 22 1883. Eldred, Penn		Laurens St, Olean, N.Y
5	Morris	Arminta	38		F	M	Jan 12th 1885. Rue, Penna		-do-
6	Morris	Richard	11		M	S	Oct 15th 1912. New York N.Y		-do-
7	Morris	Margaret Lee	26		F	M	April 25th 1897. New York		320. Park Av, New York City
8	Morris	Mary Dabney	5	8	F	S	Jan.18th 1918. New York		-do-
9	Morris	Margaret Baker	2	10½	F	S	Nov 15th 1920. Westerley Rhode Island		-do-
10	Milner	Katey	32		F	D	April.7th. 1891. Virginia Danville.		-do-
11	Murray	Samuel C	31	11	M	M	Oct 20th 1891. Madison Co. Georgia		P.O Box 465, Atlanta, Ga
12	Murray	Mrs. Samuel C	29	1	F	M	Aug 20th 1894. Atlanta, Ga		-do-
13	~~Reid~~	~~Joseph J~~	~~41~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~July 27th 1881, Ottawa, Kansas~~		~~Kansas City Missouri~~
14	~~Reid~~	~~Ethel H~~	~~41~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~May 16th 1883. Medina, Ohio~~		~~-do-~~
15	~~Reid~~	~~Josephine~~	~~15~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~March 19th 1908. Ottawa, Kansas~~		~~-do-~~
16	~~Reid~~	~~Ida M~~	~~69~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Jan 4th 1856. Pittsburg, Pa~~		~~-do-~~
17	Samms	Charles Francis	55		M	M	Sept 7th 1868. Wayne Co. Indiana		518. Forest Av, Wilmette, Ill
18	Samms	Adele	45	3	F	M	June 10th 1878.	By marriage	-do-
19	Schirmer	Florence	26		F	D	7th June 1896 1897. New York		Mrs. N.A. Powers, 166. E 34th st, New York
20	Smith	Agnes	62		F	W	Aug 5th 1861. Waterloo, Iowa		104 Leyland Avenue. Waterloo, Iowa
21	Smith	James P	35		M	M	April 19th 1888. Essex Co. New Jersey		395. Washington St, New York City
22	Smith	Ida Belle	34		F	M	Jan 21st 1889. Brooklyn, N.Y		-do-
23	Pokorny	Rudolf	43		M	M		1920. New York Supreme Court	50 E 34th St, New York
24	~~Stephens~~	~~Maria~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		By marriage	~~48 E 72nd St Elmsford, New York~~
25	Tuttle	Frederick	75		M	S	Dec 29th 1847. Chicago, Ill		2022 Sth Michigan Av, Chicago, Ill
26	Williams	Oliver C	69		M	M	28th June 1854. Delaware, Ohio		2. Dexter Place, Cincinnati, Ohio
27	Williams	Mara A	59		F	M	22nd Feb der 1864 Zanesville		-do-
28	Williams	Louise A	38		F	S	Feb 1890. Cincinnati		-do-
29	Brunt	John Paul	42		M	M	Aug 17th 1881. Osage, Missouri	19	Broadway, Conway Buildings, N.Y Chicago.
30	Jessop	Ford Robert	41		M	M	1880. Mansfield, Ohio		~~-do-~~ 235. Broadway. New York City.

Wol3. Mr.J.W.Reed. Did not sail.
14.Mrs.E.H.Reed. Did not sail.
15.Miss J.Reed. Did not sail.
16.Mrs.I.M.Reed. Did not sail.
24.Mrs.M.Stephens. Did not sail.

Wm H Murphy Insp

2.30 PM

Purser. S Bupps 1st Asst

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—608

U. S. Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 29

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th.Qatr., 1923, Arriving at port of New York. 12th.October, 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FAGAN	KATE STEVENS	20		F	M	23 NOV 1902 BROOKLYN		BALTIMORE HOTEL NEW YORK
2	DWYER	ANNIE E	50		F	S	29 JULY 1893 BOONTON		MT ST FRANCIS PEEKSHILL N Y
3	MEALY	ELIZA	58		F	S	20 NOV 1864 NEW YORK		230 SOUTH ST " " " "
4	MAYER	EDWARD L	58		M	S	29 MAR 65 DEVONPORT		1 EAST 33 NEW YORK CITY
5	WANGER	STELLA F	50		F	W	4 MAR 1873 NEW YORK		1 WEST 70ST NEW YORK
6	WEIL	LEO	39		M	S	27 MAR 84 BOSTON		36 EAST 31ST NEW YORK
7	PICCO	JOHN M	38		M	M		APRIL 10/18 U.S.DISTRICT CT. SPRINGFIELD. ILL.	1434 HIGGINS AVE. 1434 SPRINGFIELD ILL.
8	HIRSCH	STEPHEN GROVER	22	-	M	S	8BNE 29TH 1901 NEW YORK		417 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.
9	PEARSON	FREDERICK	29		M	M	22/5/1895 Chicago Ill		1039, Holywood Ave, Chicago Ill.
10	Pearson	BLANCHE	25		F	M	13/12/1898 Marrionettes Wis.		do
11	FEIGENSPAN	EDWIN	37		M	M	Newark N.J. 4/11/1886		200, Elwood Ave, Newark. N.J.
12	FEIGENSPAN	ELSIE M.	32		F	M	Hoboken N.J. 8/12/1891		do
13	FEIGENSPAN	FLORA	9		F	S	Newark N.J. 7/7/1914		do
14	MADLES	SAM	48		M	M		Brooklyn District Court, 9th May 1909	1102, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	MADLES	ETHEL	43		F	M		Wife of above	do
16	MESSERVY	GEORGE P.	65		M	M	Salem.Mass. 2nd.January.1857		University Club.New York.
17	MESSERVY	Harriet	40		F	M	New York City.N.Y. 29th./pril.1876.		University Club.New York.
18	MURPHY	JOSEPH F.	50		M	M	New York City 3rd Oct 1869		267, W. 89th St. New York City.
19	MURPHY	ANNA	40		F	M	Ossing N.Y. 3rd march 1877		do
20	MC GILL	HOMER	27		F	M		307231/1 by marriage	Statgart, Arkansas.
21	MC GILL	THOMAS	-	11	M	S	Stutgart. Ark 25th Oct 1922		Stutgart Arkansas.
22	PUSEY	WILLIAM	68		F	M	Leesport Penn 26th Jan 1854		590, Madisonnx Ave, New York City
23	PUSEY	ELIZABETH	36		F	S	Wilmington Pa. 3rd Sept 1886		315, W. 98th St, New York City.
24	SPRAGUE	HENRY	65		M	M	Newark ohio 7th Spet. 1857		4, Sutton Sq, New York City.
25	SPRAGUE	ROSE M	51		F	M	Detorit Mich 20th Oct 1871		do
26	VAN URK	THOMAS	49		M	M		Kalamazoo Mich, Oct 1900.	Kalamazoo. Mich.
27	VAN URK	ROSALINDE	42		F	M	New York 28th Sept. 1881		do
28									
29	ZILKEN	CHARLES	46		M	M	Davella Texas 28/9/1876		San Antonia Texas.
30	ZILKEN	ROLEYEN	23		F	S	San Antpnia Texas 11/6/1898		do

20

No. 2. Miss A.E. Dwyer. Duplicated. see Sheet 12. Line 28.
3. Miss E. Mealy " " " 12. " 15(Miss M. Joseph)
4. Mr. E. L. Mayer. Did not sail.
5. Mrs. S. P. Wanger Did not sail.
28. A Blank.

Wm. H. Murphy
12.30 P.M.

Purser. S Burnoz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—616

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

12

S.S. "BURGENGARIA" *Sailing from* CHERBOURG, 6th OCTOBER, 192[illegible], *Arriving at Port of* New York, 12th.Octr., 192 3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COOPER	ANNIE	54		F	S	Penn. Philadelphia October. 8th.		The Corington 24. S 37th Philadelphia. Penn.
2	COOPER	JAMES WALLACE	45		M	S	Penn. Philadelphia. December 18th.		as above
3	COULTER	EUGENE	64		M	M	Ohio. Hartford. June 8th. 59.		Austenburg Ohio
4	COULTER	ANNA	63		F	M	Hartford Ohio. May 27th. 60.		Austenburg Ohio
5	NEELY	SARA L.M.	31		F	S	Penn. Pittsburgh. 1890. 3rd December.		9West 46th.Street. Care Senegas. New York City.
6	QUINONE	ANTONIA O.	57		F	W	Port Rico San.Fran. 1878 Aug 25th		817. West End Avenue. New York
7	QUINONE	JOSE	29		F	S	Port Rico San Fran. 1895. Aug 29th		as above
8	JEANNE	HELEN ANNA	25		F	S	New Jersey, Octo er 28th. 1897		42, Bentley Avenue, Jersey City. New Jersey.
9	WHITEAKER	ABNER	28		M	M	5/8/1894 Knox City Mo.		5901, Perrie Ave Chicago. Ill.
10	WHITEAKER	CLARK	28		F	M	18.9.94 Kernay Neb.		do
11	WHITEAKER	SUDIE	54		F	M	11/2/69 Lewistown		do
12	WALLACE	SAMUEL	34		M	M	Hartwell Ohio 29/10/1888		17, Battery Place , New York City
13	BORSUK	ANTON	36		M	S		1914 Supreme Court New York City	1886, Belmont Ave New York City
14	BARGHER	MC DOWELL	64		M	M	Lamar Lamara Texas 22/9/1859		3015, Oakland Ave, Dallas Texas.
15	JOSEPH	Martha	58		F	S	Pruckney N.Y. 19th Nov 1864		250, South St, Franxes, Pickskill.
16	CHARLES	SISTER M.	37		F	S			
17	HAYES	KATHERINE	45		F	M	Boston Mass 28th Aug 1877		829, Park Ave, New York City.
18	HAYES	CATHERINE	17		F	S	New York 11th April 1906		do
19	HAYES	JOAN	13		F	S	New York City 11th March 1910		do
20	COSMAN	ALBERT	37		M	M		29th May 1919 District Court Newhaven Conn,	65, Broadway, New York City.
21	DEUTSER	BERNARD	48		M	M		Jan 1901 District Court Jefferson County. Beaumont Texas	
22	DEUTSER	BECKA	35		F	M		By marriage	do
23	DE MOS	JULIETTE	7		F	S			
24	SHEEHAN	EASTMAN	38		M	M	WALLINGTON 5th. April 1885.		636, 5th ave, New York City
25	SHEEHAN	ANASTASIC	36		F	M	New York City 28th. April.1887.		do
26	SHEEHAN	PEGGY	6		F	S	New York City 11th.Novr.1916.		do
27	DWYER	Maria Catherine	49		F	S	Boonton N.J. 29th.July 1873		Mount St, Francis, Pickskill. N.Y.
28	DE JONG	BENJAMIN	43		M	M		14th March 1906, District County Court New York .	170, Broadway, New York City
29	DE JONG	LEONORA	39		F	M	20th Aug 1884 New York City		do
30	HALL	MARSHALL	28		M	S	Memphis Tenn. 30/5/95		621, Strathmore Rd, Brookline. Mass.

No.16.Sister Charles. Duplicated see Miss C..Dwyer.Line No.27.
No.23.Miss J.de Mos. Alien See sheet 21.Line 27.

21

Purser.

(28 cs)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. "Bafangaria" sailing from Cherbourg, 6th. October 1923, Arriving at Port of New York 12th. October. 1923.

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TOMENEY	Mary E.	56		F	S	New York City. 15th.February.1866		Waldorf Astoria Hotel. New York City.
2	HARRINGTON	James Joseph	34		M	M	Cincinnatti.Ohio.29th.October.1889.		Ford Motor. Co. Detroit.Mich.
3	HARRINGTON	Dorothy	77		F	M	Chicago.Ills. 10th.June.1896.		Ford Motor Co. Detroit.Mich.
4	HARRINGTON	James Joseph	2		M	S		By Parents Naturalisation.	Ford Motor Ci., Detroit.Mich.
5	HUTZLER	GEORGE H.	47		M	M	Baltimore Md 3/12/1875		Monmouth Beach, N.J.
6	HUTZLER	CELSETE	3o		F	M	do 25/11/1893		do
7	HOTCHKISS	CHARLES	61		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 2/12/1861		99, Joralemon St, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	HOTCHKISS	EDITH	61		F	M	Gt. Barrington 10/11/1861		do
9	ISENSTEIN	BERTHA	56		F	M		By Marriage	2, W. 94th St , New York City.
10	NEUGASS	PHILLIPINE	5o		F	S		1922 Supreme Court New York City	do
11	KINNEY	ALBERT	6o		M	M	16/11/62 Cleveland O.		17824, Lake Avenue, Cleveland. O.
12	KENDRICK	HELEN	25		F	S	Cleveland O. 29th June 1898		6o1, Wade Buildings, Cleveland O.
13	LORENZ	JOSEPH	33		M	S	Cincinnati O 27/12/1889		Ford Motor Co. Detroit. Mich.
14	LANDRE	CHARLES	44		M	S	21st Dec 1878 Esburg Park N.J.		55o, W. 163rd St, New York City.
15	LUDLAW	HARRIET	49		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 7th Mar 1874		1o54, Buena Ave, Chicago Ill.
16	MC DONNELL	ALEXANDER	4o		M	M	New York City 21st Jan 1883		5, State St, New York City.
17	MC DONNELL	KATHERINE	36		F	M	do 17th Feb 1887		do
18	MC DONNELL	ANNA*	14		F	S	do 22nd Feb 19o9		do
19	MC DONNELL	MARGARET	12		F	S	do 17th Sept 1911		do
20	MORAN	MARIE LOUISE	36		F	S	NEW YORK 23th Mar 1886		134, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
21									
22	MALONEY	MORRIS	58		M	M	Detroit/Mich 27th.July.1864		240 West 131st Street. New York City.
23	MANN	WILLIAM H..	58		M	M	Muskegan Mich 26th Mar 1865		Oak Knoll Ave, Pasidena. Cal.
24	Mann	HARRIET	58		F	M	do 16th July 1865	22	do
25	MALLORY	Dorothy	10		F	S	Rye.New York. 25th.June.1913.		Forest Avenue. Rye.New York.
26	MALLORY	Robert	11		M	S	Rye.New York. 9th.May.1912.		Forest Avenue. Rye.New York.
27	NEUGASS	WILLIAM	54		M	S		Oct 1892 Supreme Court New York City	2, W 94th St, New York City.
28	NORMANN	HARDA	21		F	S	Brooklyn.N.Y. 2nd.January.1902.		635-10th.Avenue. Brooklyn.N.Y.
29	PAINE	ROBERT	61		M	W	New Redford Mass 3rd Dec 1861		19, Congress st, Boston. Mass.
30	SNOW	CHARLES W	58		M	S	15/1/15 Rockland Maine		382, Newberry St, Boston. Mass.

No.21. Blank.Space.

Purser. S Beynon

Insp "H Murphy

2.15 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

S. S. "Berengaria" sailing from Cherbourg 6th.October., 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York 12thOctober., 19 23

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCHWITLZER	REBECCA	45		F	M		By marriage	27o westend Ave, New York City.
2	SCHWITLZER	SARAH	17		F	S	Btooklyn 28/2/19o6		do
3	SCHULTE	DAVID	50		M	M	Thomasville.Ga. 7th.March.1873.		384 Broadway. New York City.
4	SCHULTE	Hattie	39		F	M	Albany.N.Y. 24th.May.1885.		384 Broadway. New York City.
5	TUCK	WILLIAM MALLAM	32		M	M	Baltimore Md 9/3/189o		37o, Park Ave, New York City.
6	TUCK	MILDA	28		F	M		By marriage	do
7	MAGEL	LILLIAN	52		F	M	Gold Run Cal 27/11/1869		Atlantic Highlands, N.J.
8	SCHANGLE	JOHN	38		M	M	Carmi Ill. 28/6/1885		2o, Windsor Rd, Wellesley Hills, Mass.
9	MOSKOVITZ	MAX	53		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Media. Pa. Oct 1892.	5344, Garnor Rd, Philadelphia Pa.
10	MOSKOVITZ	GUSSIE	41		F	M		Wife of Above	do
11	MOSKOVITZ	SILVA	6		F	S	Philadelphia Pa 16th may 1917		do
12	MOSKOVITZ	LILLIAN	2o		F	S	do 24th May 19o3		do
13	MOSKOVITZ	HATTIE	21		F	S	do 3oth mar.19o1		do
14	MUNRO	GEORGE	34		M	M	Ogdensburg.N.Y. 27th.August.1889		3456-3rd.Avenue. Detroit.Mich.
15	Dwyer	Gertrude C.	21		F	S	New York City 12th.February.1902		Marbel House.216 Streatham Park Terrace.New York City.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

#9 to 13 Zahajsky Dup
balance M.H.Murphy Insp 2.20 P.M

15 cts

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

30—324

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I J O Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W H Montgomery
J Cushing
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Berengaria" Passengers sailing from Chergourg., 6th.October., 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
2	67671 June 10-23	Kovacs	Istvein	48		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Savkuly	Wife Julia Kovacs Father:- Erik Kovacs, Vara Sanstv Bronsvid. Hungary.	N.J.	Bronsvig.
3		Tasca	Michele	45		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Eng. Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Father:- Gaetano Tasca, Lucera Fogyia.	N.Y.	New York
4		Simek	Karel	17		M	S	Labr.	Yes	Bohemian	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russia	Hlinska	Father:- John Simek Komenile. Hlinska.	O.	Cleveland.
5																		
6		Hudak	Juraj	31		M	M	Strkpr.	Yes	Engl. & Slavish	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	U.S.A.	Pleasant Unity.	Mother:- Maria Hudek, Pakastov. Kosickazups. Cz. Sl.	Pa.	Pleasant Unity.
7		Hegeman	Cornelia	49		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Engl. Dut.	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids.	Cousin:- Miss R. Van Dyke, 117 Covert Unckstraat, Amsterdam.	Mich.	Grand Rapids.
8	67605 IV-1-30 Hald	Wagner	Bertha	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester.	Mother:- Mrs. Ray. Freeman, 2 Bell Street. Manchester.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Freeman	Lillian	23		F	S	Sales-lady.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester.	Mother:- Mrs. Ray Freeman, 2 Bell Street. Manchester.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
10																		
NOT COUNTED		Brocklehurst	Albert	49		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bradford.	Sister:- Mrs. Highham 483 Reillthall Road. Bradford.	Mass	Methuen.
		Nielsen	Theodor V.	24		M	S	Cook	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen.	Father:- Mr. F. Neilsen, Post-master. Haderstav. Denmark.	N.J.	Keehawken.
13		Scheiber	Johannes	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss.	German	Switzerland	Schattdorf	Father:- Martin Scheiber, Schattdorf. Switzerland.	Cal.	Sacramento
14		Lina	Sylvia 21-1	21		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Petroman	Father, W. Dragalina, Petroman Roumania	Mich	Detroit.
15		Deluz	Lydia Berthe	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Eng. French	Yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneva.	Sister:- Miss Sophie Deluz, General Dufourll, Geneva. Swit.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 4. Blank Space.
No. 5. Blank Space.
No. 10. Blank Space.

Pursers.

25 # 11 Voluntary Returned to ship Was not in Custody

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

...or taking of any officer or officers, either or special...

150

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 31.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., *19* 23

14—421

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien belongs to the races or peoples constituting the barred Asiatic zone.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a believer in the anarchistic (or other) principles or advocacy of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, a person or persons, or to accept employment.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	60— 1911-23	12.Bronsvig.	Nephew:- Varga Sammter, 2146 Nelson St.Bronsvig.	Yes	2yrs.	Uncer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk.	Brn.	Bgrey.	None		Hungary	Szakvly.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903-23	20 New York.	Sister:- Lucia Tasca, 79 Smith St.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Gr.	Brn.	None		Italy	Lucerne.
3	Yes	Self	$25.	No	--	-------	Aunt:- Antonia Drabkove,12719 Farringdon Ave.S.E.Cleveland	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	None		Hlinska	Russia
4																										
5																										
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909-23		Wife:- Mrs.Mary Hudak,																		Czecho-	
					Sept 14	Penna.	Pleasant Unity.Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sal.	Blk.	Grey.	None		Slovakia.	Skastor.
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1888-23		Husband:-H.Hegeman,430 Rumsey																			
					35	Grd.Rapids	Street.Grand Rapids.Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Bl.	Blonde.	Blue.	None		Holland	Corinchem.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913-23		Husband:- Mr.G.Wagner,320	Indef.																		
					10	Chicago	Ditmas Street.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No.	Indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Blonde	Grey.	None		England	Manchester.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919-23		Brother-in-law:- Mr.G.Wagner,																			
					4	Chicago.	320 Ditmas St.Brooklyn.N.Y.	Indef.	Indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Blonde	Brn.	None		England	Manchester.
10																										
11	Yes	Self		Yes	1906	Dover.	Sister:- Mrs.O.Booth,66 Hamp-																			
					9mths	NH.	shire Street.Methyen.Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None		England	Birch Vale.
12	Yes	Self		Yes	1921-23		Uncle:- Mr.H.Neilsen,20-1st																			
					2	New York.	Street.Weehawken.N.J.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Blue.	None		Denmark	Aarhus.
13	yes	Self		Yes	No	--	-----	Uncle:- Mr.Morris Scheiber, Sutter Col.Nikolaus.Cal.	No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None		Switzerland	Schattdorf.
14	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	---	Husband Mr L. Lina. 2705 E. Larned St,Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fr.	Dk	Brn	None		Roumania	Petroman.
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Herman Cohan A.Walker, 94 Nyack Ave. Lansdowne,Nr.Phila. Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None		Switzerland	Geneva.
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Smith MASTER, of the BELENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm A Smith

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 9 OCT 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Mast

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I J D Doherty SURGEON, Surgeon of the SERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
J Carpenter
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 30

List 3-D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Haller	Emil	38		M	S	barber	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Reinach	Mother:- Mrs. Hediger Soland Reinach Aarg Switzerland	Cal.	San Francisco
2		Nufer	Jacob	35		M	M	[illegible]	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	St.Gall	Wife Lisette Nufer Branerstr. I St. Gallen Switzerland	Mo.	St. Louis
3		Nufer	Lydia	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Gall	---do---	Mo.	St. Louis
4	UNDER 16	Nufer	Melly	9		F	S	child	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Gall	---do---	Mo.	St. Louis
5	UNDER 16	Nufer	Arthur	8		M	S	child	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Gall	---do---	Mo.	St. Louis
6		Harnung	Irene	30		F	S	Nurse	yes	French English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	U.S.A.	New-York	Mrs. Thomas Guidale 135 W 63rd street New-York (Cousin)	N.Y.	New-York
7		Fanz	Walter	22		M	S	clerk	yes	German French	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	Father Walter Fanz Tellstrasser 46 Basle Switzerland	Cal.	Los Angeles
8		Sutter	Willi	24		M	S	worker	yes	Deutsch French English	yes	Swiss	[illegible]	Switzerland	Buren	Parents Family Sutter Gartner Buren Switzerland	Pa.	Atoona
9		Zuber	Frieda	30		F	S	H.hold	yes	[illegible] French	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Flanil	Mother Mrs. Bernada Mrd. Zuber Fill. Flanil Switzerl.	N. Y.	New-York
10		Stamm	Rosy	41		F	S	secretary	yes	German French English	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	Sister Frau Dr.Mr. Barth Stonsthom Basle Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York
11		Monegger	Paul	20		M	S	engineer	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Kempten	Father Robert Monegger Kempten Switzerland	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12		Neder	Frida	24		F	S	servant	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	St.Gall	Father Joseph Nufer Melochenstrs.54 St.Gallen	Ill.	Chicago
13		Molinari	Elvezia	32		F	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Agarone	Brother Scalmazzi Angelo Gerra Verzasca Turin Italy	Cal.	Salinas
14	UNDER 16	Molinari	Renato	3		M	S	son	no	----------	no	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Agarone	Uncle ---do---	Cal.	Salinas
15		Scheidegger	Ida	32		F	S	clerk	yes	German French English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lausanne	Brother-in-law:- Mrs. Alfred Reister Lausanne 16 Grand St.Jean	N.Y.	New-York
16		Brun	Lina	29		F	S	hair-dresser	yes	French English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lausanne	Friend Miss Annardin Burki Porrentruy Berne Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York
17		Sutter	Frieda	21		F	S	h.hold	yes	Deutsch French	yes	Swiss	Deutsch	Switzerland	Buren	Family Sutter Garnter Buren Switzerland	Pa.	Atoona
18		Ducommun	Paul	30		M	S	medecin	yes	French English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Pont de Martel	Father:- Mark Ducommun Corcelles Springs Mo Neuchatel. Switzerland.	Mo.	Kansas City
19		Perrenoud	Louis	77		M	W	clock-maker	yes	French English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Pont de Martel	Sister:- Miss. Louise Perenoud Pont de Martel Switzerl.	Mo.	Kansas City
20		Schulbetter	Joseph	54		M	M	farmer	yes	French Deutsch English	yes	Swiss	Deutsch	Switzerland	Moorel	Brother:- Schulbetter Gottfired Moorel Wallis Switzerland	N.Y.	Buffalo
21		Schulbetter	Catherine	48		F	M	H.wife	yes	French Deutsch English	yes	Swiss	Deutsch	Switzerland	Moorel	Brother:- ---do---	N.Y.	Buffalo
22		Scheidegger	Hanna	23		F	S	waitress	yes	French Deutsch English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	Brother Jean Scheidegger Villars Zurich Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York
23		Niehus	Kurt	22		M	S	Engineer	yes	german	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Dr.L. Niehus Oberhopen Thuneren (Father) Vormanduhaftsgrad Berne	Ill.	Chicago
24		Ford	Maxim	37		M	M	Reporter	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Manitoba	Winnepeg	Wife Mrs Ford. Torquay Sask. Canada.	Man	Winnipeg.
25		Banich	Kate	26		F	S	Servant Domestic	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Y.Slavia	Croatian	Y.Slavia	Orasac	Father. Jakob Banich Orasac Dubrovnika Dalmocina Y.Slavia	Cal	San Jose.
26		Primus	John	39		M	M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Hung. Ger.	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sutto	Father:- Jack Primusy, Sutto. Eszteergomtmegye, Hungary.	N.Y.	New York.
27		Primus	Mary	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Hung. Eng.	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sutto	Father-in-law Jack Primusy, Sutto. Esteerogomtmegye. Hungary.	N.Y.	New York.
28																		
29		Pilatova	Augusta	30		F	S	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Czecho-Slovak.	Czecho-Slovak.	Czecho-Slovakia.	Herspice	Mother:- Genivifa Pilatova, Herspice n Slavkova. Cz. Sl.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
30		Vass	Steve	34		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tisuubobohm	Father:- Jeimo Vass. Tisuubobohm, Hungary.	N.Y.	Buffalo.

No. 12. Miss Frida Neder. Did not sail.
28. Blank Space.
25. Miss Kate Banish Duplicated see sheet 29. Line 21.

8.30 PM

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th. October., *19*23.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Every person and persons, or both, over fifteen years of age, who can read, whether admitted or excluded.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No.	Self	yes	yes	1908-23	San Francisco.	Brother:- Hans Haller 127 Fosterstreet San Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk.	Med.	Brn.	none	Switzerland	Reinach
2	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Brother in law Mr. Herman Glesner - Lehuer 3517 Florisent ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Switzerland	Walzenhausen
3	yes	self	yes	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	br	none	Switzerland	Degersheim
4	yes	mother	--	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	St. Gallen
5	--	mother	--	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	St. Gallen
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1911-1923	N.York	Cousin Mrs. Thomas Grisdale 135 W 63rd street New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Montier
7	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Cousin Samuel Fanz 6209 East ave. 63 Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Switzerland	Birmingen
8	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Sister Mrs. Mary Reex II4 E 2nd ave. Atoona Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Buren
9	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Brother Albert Zuher 382 E 123rd street New-York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	br.	blue	none	Switzerland	Chemzud
10	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Brother Walter Stamm215 Richard street Glendale L.I. New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	grey	blue	none	Switzerland	Basle
11	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Brother Hans Honegger P.O. Box 1203 Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Kempten
12	yes	self	yes	no	----------		~~Uncle Jac Weber II247 Edbrooke ave. Chicago Ill.~~	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Switzerland	Frittenha
13	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Husband Alberto Molinari Salinas Monterey Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Gerra Verzaka
14	yes	mother	--	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	----------				none	Switzerland	Gerra Verzaka
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1915-1923	N.York	Friend Otto Fischer New-York 260 West 99th street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Berne
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1912-1923	N.York	Friend ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Berne
17	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Sister:- Mrs. Mary Reese II4 E.2nd ave. Atoona Pa. Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Buren
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-23.	New-York	Brother:- Mark J. Ducommun Excelsior Springs Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Corcelles Neuchatel
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1867-1923	New-York	220 Bridge Street returning home to son John Perrenoud Humboldt Kansas	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	grey	br.	none	Switzerland	Pont Mantel
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-23 10y.	Buffalo	Aunt Mrs. Maria Truffer I606 Clarkson st. Baltimore Md.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Moerel
21	yes	husband	yes	yes	1913-23 10y.	Buffalo	---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	br.	blue	none	Switzerland	Baycru
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1919-1923	N.York	Friend Otto Fischer New-York 260 West 99th street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Berne
23	no	self	yes	no	----------		Friend:- H.H.Porter First National Bank Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	green	nom	Switzerland	Berne
24	Yes	Self	No	No	no	----------	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Steamr.Juan Secreur King Road	In Transit	do	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	goos	no	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Can.ada	Montmagny
25	Yes	Sister	Yes	no	----------		Box 292.San Jose California	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	J.Slavia	Orsago.
26	Yes	Self	370.	Yes	1910-23	New York.	Uncle:- Stephen Baraka, 510 E. st.5th.Dtreet.New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk.	Brn.	Brn	None	Hungary	Sutto
27	Yes	Husband	--	Yes	1910-23	New York.	husband's Uncle- Stephen Baraka, 510 East 5th.St.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Hungary	Sutto.
28																										
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914-23	Pittsburg.	Friend:-Mrs. J.Vise,270 State Ave. Pittsburgh. Pa	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk.	Brn.	Brn	None	Czechoslovakia.	Hersplce
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913-23 10y.	Buffalo	Brother:- JaimoVass,31 Remo St. Buffalo.N.Y.	Yes	2yrs.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None	Hungary	Prs-nubohm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. A. Smith MASTER, of the SERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Smith

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 2 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Doherty SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 6th., 19 25.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mlakar	Frank	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovenian	yes	YougoSlave	Slovenian	YougoSlavia	Mlaka	Wife:Mrs.Mary Mlaka Mlaka 23 p.Stara cerkev Kocevje YougoSlavia.	Ohio:	Cleveland.
2		Ropac	Helena	35		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	YougoSlave	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Ropic	Father-in-law:Mr.Ropac Stepan in Ro-pic Drivaleski Zagreb YougoSlavia.	Mo:	St.Louis.
3	UNDER 16	Ropac	Stipan	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	YougoSlave	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Ropic	Gd.Father: -do-	Mo:	St.Louis.
4		Kurir	Luca	34		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian English	yes	YougoSlave	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Split	Brother-in-law:Mr.Luigi Markovino Mokrovic Dalmatia Yougo-Slavia.	Ill:	Chicago.
5	UNDER 16	Kurir	Amalija	16		F	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Split	Uncle: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
6	UNDER 16	Kurir	Olga	13		F	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Split	Uncle: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
7	UNDER 16	Kurir	Petar	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Split	Uncle: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
8		Mario	Vinka	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	Croatian Italian	yes	YougoSlave	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Split	Relative: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
9		Zdravcovitch	Thomir	20		M	S	Merchant	yes	Serbian Turkish French	yes	YougoSlave	Serbian	YougoSlavia	Uskub	Brother:- Tomas Zdravcovitch Uskub. Y.S.	N.Y:	New-York.
10		Svobodova	Kristina	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Eng. Ger.	Yes	Czecho-Slo.	Slovak.	Slovak.	Morova	Father:- Andrej Svobodova, Hidomin, Morova. Umlina c.6.	Ills.	Chicago.
11	UNDER 16	Svobodova	Lillie	9	6	F	S	Child	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Slovak.	Czecho-Slovak.	Morova	Grandfather:- Andrej Svobodova Hidomin, Morova, Umlinac.6.	Ills.	Chicago.
12	UNDER 16	Svobodova	Helen	8	5	F	S	Child	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Slovak.	Czecho-Slovak.	Morova.	Grandfather:- Andrej Svobodova Hidomin, Morova, Umlinac.6.	Ills.	Chicago.
13	UNDER 16	Svobodova	Josephine	7	9	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Slovak.	Czecho-Slovak.	Morova.	Grandfather:- Andrej Svobodova, Hidmonin, Morova. Umlina. c.6.	Ills.	Chicago.
14	UNDER 16	Svobodova	Irene	2	8	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Slovak.	Czecho-Slovak.	Morova.	Grandfather:- Andrej Svodobodova Hidomin, Morova, Umlina. c.6	Ills.	Chicago.
15		Nikolic	Rodolph	35		M	M	Labr.	Yes	German	Yes	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav	Beogard	Mother:- Maria Brandi, 210 East 113th.St.New York.	N.Y.	New York.
16		Nikolic	Tomka	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Jugo-Slav	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Beograd.	Mother:- Maria Brandi, 210 East 113th.St.New York.	N.Y.	New York.
17	UNDER 16	Nikolic	Antonio	5	8	M	S	Child	No.	Child	No	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Beograd.	Grandmother:- Maria Brandi, 210 East 113th.St.New York.	N.Y.	New York.
18		Mikusova	Anna	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Eng. Ger.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Piestang.	Father:- Michal Mikna, Barosova ul c.89 Piestang. Czecho-Slov.	N.Y.	New York.
19		Hoorova	Viktoria	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Eng. Ger.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Chestice.	Father:- Josef Gabor, Chactice c.311. Zupa, Bretislav, CzechoSlo.	N.Y.	New York.
20	UNDER 16	Hoorova	Irene	12		F	S	Child	Yes	Gen. Ger.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Chestice.	Grandfather:- Josef Gabor, Chactice c.311, Bretislav. C.Slov.	N.Y.	New York.
21		Banic	Kata	26		F	S	H'wife	Yes	Jugo-Slav.	Yes	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Dragac	Sister:-Mary Banic, Chesic. Jugo-Slavia.	Cal.	San Jsosef.
22		Schmidt	Marie	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Kaaden.	Father:-Franz Deml, Kaaden, Luhsengasse, 110. Czecho-Slovakia.	N.Y.	New York.
23	UNDER 16	Schmidt	Erich Son	5		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Kaaden.	Grandfather:-Franz Deml, Kaaden. Luhsengasse. 110. Czecho. Slovakia.	N.Y.	New York.
24		Fulop	Fanny	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Hungary Britian	Hungarian	Hungary	Amecina	Father:- Ignats Chaenfeld, Margita, Ungana.	N.Y.	New York.
25		Weder	Frieda	24		F	S	H'hold	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland.	St. Gallen	Mother:- T.Weder, Melanen Strasse 54. Gallen. Switzerland.	Ills.	Chicago.
26		Luhaj	Michael	34		M	S	Builder	Yes	Ger.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Dolne.	Father:-Pavel Luhaj, Dolne Strahere. Szecho-Slovakia	Pa	New Alexandria.
27		Dombi	Victoria	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	Hungarian	Hungary.	Budapest	Father:- Joseph Dombi, Futo utero 45, Budapest.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
28		Crlyenko	Vinka	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Jugo-Slav.	Piaz Otok	Mother:- Jele Pastoric, C. Dolmacov, Piaz Otok. Jugo-Slav.	Ore.	Portland.
29		Grubiec	Frantisek	27		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	Bohemian Pol. Russ.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Dombrova.	Wife:- Ludmila Grubiec, Dombrova Cis.202 Czecho-Slovakia.	Ills.	Livingstone
30		Prysant	Morsko	42		M	M	Watch Maker	Yes	Ger. Jewish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	Friend:- Abraham Takac, Sztygbye. Alzen Cegelnana 52.	N.Y.	New York.

27

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., *19*23

38

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		sister-in-N.Y.' law.	40	no			Sister-in-law:Mrs.Josephine Fansoi 1169 East 60th.street Cleveland O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	YougoSlavia	Carnnica.
2	yes	husband	40	no			Husband:Mr.Ivan Ropac Box 122 in Granite City Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brownblack		none	YougoSlavia	Racina.
3	yes	father	—	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark	brownblack		none	YougoSlavia	Bopoi.
4	yes	wife	[illegible]	yes	14	Chicago.	Husband; Mr.Kurir Ivan 2339 So.Honore Street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	YougoSlavia	Split.
5	yes	mother	—	yes	Born	.U.S.A.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
6	yes	mother	—	yes	Born	.U.S.A.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
7	yes	mother	—	yes	Born	.U.S.A.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Duluth Minn.
8	yes	aunt	Yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	YougoSlavia	Split.
9	yes	self	[illegible]	no			Friend:- George Kiossef Battle Creek Mich.	yes	6 Months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Sub.	blue	none	YougoSlavia	Uskub.
10	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913-23	Chicago.	Husband:- Edward Svobodova, 4738 Southader St.Chicago.Ills.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Lt.Brn.	Brn.		None	Morova.	Czecho.Slovak
11	yes	Father	—	No	--	----	Father :- Edward Svobodova, 4738 Southader St.Chicago.Ills.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------		Child-----			None	Wlaska	Czecho-Slov.
12	Yes	Father	---	No	--	------	Father:- Edward Svodovova, 4738 Southader St.Chicago.Ills.	No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------		Child----			None	Wlaska	Czecho-Slov.
13	Yes	Father	---	No	--	-----	Father:- Edward Svobodova, 4738 Southader St.Chicago.Ills.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------		Child----			None	Wlaska	Czecho-Slov.
14	Yes	Father	---	No	--	-----	Father:- Edward Svobodova, 4738 Southader St.Chicago.Ills.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child-----			None	Wlaska	Czecho-Slov.
15	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	No	-------	Mother:- Maria Brandi, 210 East 113th.Street. New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Belgrade	Jugo-Slav.
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-------		Mother-in-law:- Maria Braddi, 210 E.113th.St.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Trsat.	Jugo-Slav.
17	Yes	Father	---	No	-------		Grandmother:- Maria Brandi, 210E.113th.Street.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child ------			None	Belgrad	Jugo-Slav.
18	Yes	Sister	[illegible]	No	--	----	Sister:- Mary Mikus, 709 East 75th.Street.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sal.Brn.	Brn.		None	Czecho-Slov.	Piestany.
19	Yes	Brother	[illegible]	Yes	1910-23	New York City.	Home:- 415 East 75th.Street. New York City.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sal.Brn.	Grey.		None	Czecho-Slovakia.	Chastice:
20	Yes	Father	--	Yes	Born	.New York.		No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child -----			None	U.S.A.	New York.
21	Yes	Brother	[illegible]	Yes	No	--	Brother:- John B.Scorsur, R.R.Box:No.292.San Josef.Cal.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	Blond	Blond.	Blue.	None	Jugo-Slav.	Orasac.
22	Yes	Husband	$18.	No	--	-----	Husband:- Frans Schmidt, 941 Leggett Avenue.Bronx.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fr.	Fr.	Grey.	None	Czecho-Slovaki.	Kaaden.
23	Yes	Father	--	No	--	-----	Father:- Frans Schmidt, 941 Leggett Ave.Bronx.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	0---		Child- -----			None	Czecho-Slovaki.	Kaaden.
24	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911-23	New York.	Home:- 709 E.6th.Street New York City.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brn.	Brn,	Blue.	None	Kounmia	Albis
25	No	Uncle	Yes	No	--	-----	Uncle:-T.Weder,11247 Edbrook Avenue.Chicago.Ills.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Pale	Fr.	Brn.	None	Switzerland	N.Gallen
26	Yes	Bro-in-law	Yes	No	--	-----	Brother-in-law:- Paul Kliment, Box.59.New Alexandria.Pa.	Yes	Uncer	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None	Czecho-Slovaki.	Dolne Strhare.
27	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	--	-----	Employer:- Mr.Max Moskovitz 5344Grinoc Rd.Philadelphia.Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brn	Brn	Brn.	None	Hungary	Sikely Ndvarkely
28	Yes	Brother	$25.	No	--	----	Brother:-Gerso Cerlenko,284N. 20street.Portland.Oregon.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	Blk.	Brn	None	Jugo-Slovakia	Gago.
29	No.	Self	[illegible]	Yes	No	--	Uncle:- Rudolf Kamis, Linvingstone.Ills.	Yes	Unins.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Grey.	None	Czecho-Slovaki.	Karvina.
30	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	--	------	Brother-in-law:- Abraham Sokel, 111 East 7th.Street.New York.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Dark.	None	Poland	Lukow.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Irvine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Irvine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty SURGEON, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 OCT. 02, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berengaria. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6th October, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gornez Malo	Esparatek	30		F	S	Vaudeville Artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Father:- Miguel Gomez. Pilar 10.B.Vallicas.Madrid.	N.Y.	New-York
2		Gornez Malo	Luis	24		M	S	Vaudeville Artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Father-in-law:- Miguel Gomez Pilar 10.b.Vallicas.Madrid.	N.Y.	New-York
3		Gornez Malo	Philip	28		M	S	Artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Father-in-law:-Miguel Gomez. Pilar 10b.Vallicas.Madrid.	N.Y.	New-York
4	TRANSIT	Pairol	Josi	40		M	M	Merchant	y.	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Mrs Gertrudis Martu Geroma Call str. San fetin de Fruxol	Cuba	Habana
5	TRANSIT	Ribot	Margarita	40		F	M	H.wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	S Cuban	Cuba	Habana	-do-	Cuba.	Habana
6	UNDER 16	Pairol	Pedro	12		M	S	Scholar	y.	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	-do-	Cuba.	Habana
7	UNDER 16	Pairol	Rawna	14		F	S	Scholar	y.	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	-do-	Cuba	Habana
8	TRANSIT	Sabak	Maria	20		F	S	H.Hold	y.	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gerona	-do-	Cuba	Habana
9		Meller	Aidlia	30		F	M	Milliner	y.	Russian	yes	Russian	Polish	Manchuria	Karbin	Husband: M. S. Miller Kitaiskaiai Karbin Manchuria	Manchuria	Karbin
10	NOT COUNTED	Berkow	Leah	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Surasz	Brother Lebensohn Leiba Surasz Homel Russia	Mo.	St.Louis
11	NOT COUNTED	Berkow	Annie	12		F	S	Scholar	y.	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Surasz	Uncle -do-	Mo.	St.Louis
12	NOT COUNTED	Berkow	Feiba	9		F	S	child	no	-------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Surasz	Uncle -do-	Mo.	St.louis
13		Zweig	Morris	30		M	M	Driver	yes	English-German Russian	yes	Russian	Jewish	Palestine	Jaffa	Mr. A. Neiberg Palestine Jaffa	N.Y.	New York
14		Zweig	[illegible]dich	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Jewish	Palestine	Jaffa	-do-	N.Y.	New-York
15		Neumann	Rudetti	38		F	D	Dress-maker	yes	[illegible]	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Mother: David Neumann Budapest Knaljl 7 Hungary	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Jungwith	Anna	42		F	W	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	German	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Father: Jacob Lagarowsky 17 Budarest Hungary	Cal.	Los Angeles
17		Odvarka	Otto	23		M	S	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Father: Edward Odwarka Groze Nengasse 32.3 Vienna	Ill.	Chicago
18		Belade	Pauline	21		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Father: Johan Hobbel XXI Kretofgane 14 Vienna	Bal.	Baltimore
19	TRANSIT 317369	Kaswan	Suza	25		F	S	Privata	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Brother: Leon Wischnitzer Vienna II Malzane 11 Austria	N.Y.	New-York City
20		Serban	Penelopa	41		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Campulung	Husband: Leonida Serban Campulung Roumania	B.Y.	New-York
21		Delfino	Vincent	35		M	M	Merchant	y.	French	yes	Italian	Italian	France	Monte Carlo	Friend: Mrs. Cliagano Monte Carlo France	N.Y.	New-York
22		Cervelli	Angelo	40		M	S	Barber	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	U.S.A.	New-York	Sister: Mrs. Checcki 961 Jiffany str. Bronx NY	N.Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT 317370	Defalque	Bernand	36		M	M	Representative	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Belgian	France	Paris	Mr. Canot 33 ave. Augt Friend Paris France	NY.	New-York
24	TRANSIT 317369	Salanski	Abraham	36		M	M	Engineer	y.	English	yes	Lithanian	Lithuanian	Germany	Berlin	Friend: riva Salansky Eisenaiter str 6 Germany	Ill.	Chicago
25	TRANSIT 317364	Cohen	Jacob	28		M	S	Merchant	y.	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	938 St.Joseph Bvd.West. Marcus Cohen Montreal Canada	Ca.	Montreal
26		Difrawi	Hanid	25		M	S	Student	y.	English	yes	Egyptian	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	Father:- Hasan Ibrahim Difrawi E. Menouf Egypt Cairo	Cal.	Berkley
27		Elsayed	Hassafi	22		M	S	Student	y.	English	yes	Egyrtian	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	Father: El Sayed Bey 6 Batisnak str Cairo Egypt	Cal.	Berkley
28		Abozeid	Mahmored	25		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Egyptian	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	Father: Sheich Abozen Ablebrahman Dermawas Egypt	Val.	Berkley
29		Keselman	Regina	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Pol.Ger.	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw.	Father:- L.Handaher,14 walicrev St. Warshaw.Poland.	N.J.	Jersey City.
30	UNDER 16	Keselman	David	5	6	M	S	Child	No.	Child	No.	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw.	Grandfather:- L.Handser,14 Waliorev Street.Warsaw.Poland.	N.J.	Jersey City.

No. 13. Mr. M. Zweig Did not sail.
No. 14. Mrs. A. Zweig Did not sail.
No. 22. Mr. A. Cervelli. Did not sail.

28

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

S Beynon Purser.

8.40 P.M. William H Murphy Insp

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., *19* 23

40

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he (given or attendance, or healthful care and treatment of himself or herself, or support by labor? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	5	New-York	Friend:- Mr.Marinelli 256 West 49 New-York N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Spain	Saragossa
2	yes	self	yes	yes	5	New-York	Friend:- -do-	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	ble.	blue	none	Spain	Saragossa
3	yes	self	yes	yes	5	New-York	Friend:- -do-	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	dr.	bla.	none	Spain	Saragossa
4	yes	self	yes	no			In transit to Cuba	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	br.	br.	none	Spain	Aguilar
5	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Cuba	Habana
6	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	br.	br.	none	Cuba	Habana
7	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	dr.	none	Spain	Geroma
8	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	dr.	none	Spain	Geroma
9	yes	self	yes	no			In transit to Shanghai China	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	dr.	none	Poland	Warsaw
10	yes	self	[illegible]	no			Husband: Israel Berkow 2018 Broadway St. St.Louis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Surasz
11	yes	mother	[illegible]	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------		child			none	Russia	Surasz
12	yes	mother	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-------		child			none	Russia	Surasz
13	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1~~	~~New-York~~	~~Friend: David Cholera 85 Pittsburgh str. New-York~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fr.~~	~~br.~~	~~br.~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Prompol~~
14	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Friend -do-~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fr.~~	~~br.~~	~~br.~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Prompol~~
15	yes	self	50	no			Sister: Johanna Scherm 2053-65 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Fegvernut
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1	Los Angeles	Sister:-Mrs.Meer.1647 E.53rd.St.Los Angeles.Cal. temporary visit of relatives abroad	perm		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Eubenik
17	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle: Josef Jura 1828 21 str. Chicago Ill. 135 Elm Street	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	gray	none	Austria	Vienna
18	yes	husband	[illegible]	no			Husband: John Belady Baltimore Mdave. [illegible]	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Austria	Vienna
19	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Mandel Fitzmiger c/O Topol [illegible] str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Roumania	Washkaute
20	yes	self	100	no			Father: Alex. Caligari Broad str. 109 New-York N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	grey	br.	cut on the left hand	Italy	Milan
21	yes	self	yes	yes	2	New-York	Relatives: Emma Segger Palisade Rooland New-York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none	Italy	Caraglio
22	yes	self	yes	yes	30	New-York	961 Tiffany str. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none	Italy	Aquila
23	no	Society	yes	no			Mr. Jaeger & Co. 233 Broadway New-York N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr.	br.	br.	left index completely amputated	Belgium	Brussels
24	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law:- Samuel Feldstein 101 103 Wills str. Chicago Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none	Lithuania	Maunuestis
25	yes	self	yes	no			In transit to Canada	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
26	yes	Egypt Government	[illegible]	no			TO study at University of California Berkley Cal.	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr.	br.	bla.	None	Egypt	Menouf
27	yes	-do-	yes	no			-do-	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dr.	bla.	bla.	none	Egypt	Manshiak
28	yes	-do-	yes	no			-do-	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Egypt	Hoscayla
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Husband:- Harry Keselman, 589 Grove St. Jersey City.N.J.	No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Fr.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Poland	Ciechocinek
30	Yes	Mother	--	No	--	-----	Father:- Harry Keselman, 589 Grove St. Jersey City.N.J.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child			None	Poland	Ciechocinek

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. D. Irvine, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A D Irvine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at .....

W Montgomery
Surveyor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 6th, 19 23.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wisowata	Bobka	53		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Mrs.Grodska Fania in Bialystock Bupiecka 3.Poland.	Mo:	Kansas City.
2		Markowicz	Zysla	31		F	S	Hatmaker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Protrkow	Father:Mr.Rafael Markowicz in Protrkow ul.Pl.Czerscakiego 8.	Ill:	Chicago.
3		Kawalska	Waclawa	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Mother:Mrs.Marie Mysek in Preseau ul.Pulaskiego 1171.Poland.	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
4	UNDER 16	Kawalska	Stanislawa	7		F	S	Daughter	no	Child	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
5	UNDER 16	Kawalska	Janina	2		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
6	UNDER 16	Kawalska	Emil	9		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
7	UNDER 16	Kawalska	Mrechyslaw	5		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
8	UNDER 16	Kawalska	August	3		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
9		Bober	Francisek	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Preseau	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	Elisabeth.
10		Iokowicz	Frejda	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Aunt:- Mrs.Eta Lewin Grodno Podolna 6.	Ill:	Chicago.
11		Gast	Anna, Amalia	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Mosenice	Grand-Father:Mr.Joseph Gast in Mose--nice Poland.	N.J:	Newark.
12		Sauberman	Szprynca	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Father:Mr.Gersz Sunghaus in Warsaw Nowolypie 25 19 .Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
13	UNDER 16	Sauberman	Samuel	3		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Gd.Father: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
14		Melzak	Sura	34		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Parents:Stasiatrn m 35.Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
15	UNDER 16	Melzak	Nathan	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
16	UNDER 16	Melzak	Ignacy	5		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
17		Garzabek	Boleslaw	51		M	M	Surgeon	yes	English, Polish Russian German French	yes	Polish	Polish	Canada	Winnipeg	Wife:Mrs.Steganja Gerzabek in Kra--kow ul.Krupnicza 14 Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
18		Pinoles	Blima	48		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gliniany	Mother:Adela Pinoles in Gliniany.	N.Y:	New-York.
19	UNDER 16	Pinoles	Chaie	14		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gliniany	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
20	UNDER 16	Pinoles	Deborn	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gliniany	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
21		Herselman	Regina	58		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Father:Mr.L.Meuster Watican 14 m 10 in Warsaw .Poland.	N.J:	Jersey City.
22		Herselman	David	5		M	S	Son	no	Child	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Gd.Father: -do-	N.J:	Jersey City.
23		Szuster	Chaim	28		M	M	Express man.	yes	English	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Jenowa	Friend:Mr.Helleo 39 Velewki in Warsaw Poland.	Mass:	Springfield.
24		Weiss	Cecilia, Debora	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Brother:Mr.Bernhard Kupfermann in Vienna II Obere Donaustr.63.	N.Y:	New-York City.
25		Weiss	Binem	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	German Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York City.
26	UNDER 16	Weiss	Michael, Chaskel	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York City.
27		Pinchenson	Alexander	15		M	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Relative:Mr.Myn Dielna 17 in Warsaw Poland.	Ill:	Chicago.
28		Pinchenson	Luba	17		F	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Relative: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
29		Grayberg	Hinda	51		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wwssaw	Relative: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
30		Niechoicki	Jacob	26		M	S	Tanner	yes	Polish German Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	Mr.Raymond Jarusalem Palestine.	N.Y:	New-York.

No.21.Mrs.R.Herselman Duplicated see Sheet 29.Line 29.
22.Master D.Herselman " " 29. Line 30.
30.Mr.Jacob Niechoicki. Did not sail.

Total passengers 26

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th.October., *19* 23

42

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Husband	——	no			Husband:Mr.Wiswaty Sam res 1817 Troost Avenue of Kansas City O.Jackson S.C.no	perm.	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	grey	brown	none	Poland	Bialystock.
2	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother:Mr.Hyman Markoics 944 St Louis Avenue in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	dark	dark	none	Poland	Protrkow.
3	yes	husband	yes	yes	1900-23	Elisabeth.N.J.	Husband:Mr.Leon Rawalski 722 Grill Avenue in Elisabeth N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	fair	blue	none	Poland	Preseau.
4	yes	father	yes	yes	Born	Elisabeth.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child-	-----		none	U.S.A.	Elisabeth.
5	yes	father	——	yes	Born	Elisabeth.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child-	-----		none	U.S.A.	Elisabeth.
6	yes	father	——	yes	Born	Elisabeth.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child.	-----		none	U.S.A.	Elisabeth.
7	yes	father	——	yes	Born	Elisabeth.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child.	-----		none	U.S.A.	Elisabeth.
8	yes	father	——	yes	Elisabeth.		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child.	-----		none	U.S.A.	Elisabeth.
9	yes	self	——	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----		Child.	-----		none	U.S.A.	Elisabeth.
10	no	mother	Yes	no			Father:Mr.Itskowitch 1359 Maplewood Avenue in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	dark	grey	none	Poland	Glinki.
11	yes	father	yes	no			Father:Mr.Chaim Gest 53 Wilson Ave--nue in Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	white	dark	brown	none	Poland	Grodno.
12	yes	self	yes	no			Husband:Mr.Szuman Sauberman 115 W. 120th.Street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	dark	dark	none	Poland	Boweldolnyr
13	yes	mother	——	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child.	-----		none	Poland	Warsaw.
14	yes	husband	yes	yes	1908-23	Cleveland.	Husband:316 Tifmar Street in Bronx New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Poland	Warsaw.
15	yes	father	25	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		Child.	-----		none	Poland	Warsaw.
16	yes	father	25	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child.	-----		none	Poland	Warsaw.
17	yes	self	yes	no			Friend:- Mrs.S.Rapelsky 434 E 71th.street in New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		white	grey	blue	none	Poland	Warsaw.
18	yes	son	120	no			Son: Mr.Jacob Pinoles c/o Kahaner Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	grey	grey	none	Poland	Marjews.
19	yes	brother	——	no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	fair	brown	none	Poland	Gliniany.
20	yes	brother	——	no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	fair	brown	none	Poland	Gliniany.
21	yes	self	yes	no			Husband:- 589 Grove Street in Jersey City New-Jersey.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	dark	dark	none	Poland	Cichocinar.
22	yes	father	——	no	1908		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		Child.	-----		none	Poland	Warsaw.
23	left	self	28	yes	1917-23	Canton O.	Uncle:Mr.J.Miller 816 Lawrence Road in Canton Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Poland	Janowa.
24	yes	self	yes	no			Husband:Mr.Abraham Mca Weiss 1712 Bathgate Avenue in Bronx N.Y.City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Poland	Tarnow.
25	yes	mother	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Poland	Tarnow.
26	yes	mother	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Poland	Tarnow.
27	yes	self	Yes	no			Mother:Mrs.Hurwitz 1206 N.Wester Ave--nue in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Wotebsk.
28	yes	self	——	no			Mother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Wotebsk.
29	yes	self	Yes	no			Daughter: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	gray	blue	none	Poland	Bialsk.
30	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin:Mr.C.Diamgold 719 Stoesler Street in Scranton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Poland	Jatnolow.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

MASTER.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J O Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BENNINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.U. [illegible] UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, OCTOBER 6th., 19 25.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Propper	Abraham	25		M	S	Student	yes	German French Eng. Hungar.	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Uzhorod	Father: Mr. Ermend Propper in Uzhorod Ladvanske 7. Czecho-Slovakia.	N.Y:	New-York City.
2		Nachodska	Barbora	62		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Bohemian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Bohemian	CzechoSlovakia	Cerhenice	Barbora Nachodska in Cerhenice c 159 n.Kolma Bohemia CzechoSlovakia.	Md:	Baltimore.
3		Cintl	Josef grandson	8		M	S	Scholar	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	Bohemian	CzechoSlovakia	Cerhenice	-do-	-do- Md:	Baltimore.
4		Michodsky	Frantisek	21		M	S	Workman	yes	Bohemian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Bohemian	CzechoSlovakia	Cerhenice	-do-	-do- Md:	Baltimore.
ADMITTED		Snajdar	Katerina	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Piestany	Mother:	-do- Md:	Baltimore.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Snajdar	Zlatusa	8		F	S	Daughter	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Piestany	Mother: Mr. Oravec Katarina in Piesta-ny c 45. Czecho-Slovakia.	N.Y:	New-York.
7		Jurica	Jan	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Prestany	Gd.Mother:	-do- N.Y:	New-York.
8			Gustav	26		M	M	Musician	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Konarovce	Alzbeta Jurica in Prestany Legiamars--ka sesta c 30. Czecho-Slovakia.	Ohio:	Akron.
		Drucova	Marie	31		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Bohemian English	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Konarovce	Home in Konarovce 2. Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
ADMITTED		Landau	Harry	54		M	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Yeddish	CzechoSlovakia	Mlevice	Brother:- Mlevice c 20. p. Terasov CzechoSl.	Ill:	Chicago.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Landau	Matilda d	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Yeddish	CzechoSlovakia	Rowno	Brother:- Hanny Landau in Rowno Postr.O.Vicnyi Svidinsk Czecho-Slovakia.	Texas:	Abilene.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Landau	Dora d	10		F	S	Scholar	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Yeddish	CzechoSlovakia	Rowno	-do-	-do- Texas:	Abilene.
13		Jurasek	Angela	29		F	S	Tailor.	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Austria	Vienna		Sister: Maria Jurasek in Wien VI Mofurihig 15 Austria.	N.Y:	New-York.
14		Melicharova	Josefa	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Prague	Veleslavu 143. Czecho-Slovakia	Ill:	Chicago.
15	UNDER 16	Melicharova	Vera d.	5		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Prague	Veleslavu 143. Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
16		Burican	Oldrichm	19		F	S	Clerk	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Zabotlice	Father: Mr. Josef Burican in Zabot-lice 75 Czecho-Slovakia.	Iowa:	Cedar Rapids.
17		Zechneister	Frantisek	30		M	M	Cabinet-maker	yes	German Hungarian Engl. Slovak.	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Bratislava	Bratislava Stolwerokgasse 5038.	Ohio:	Cincinatti.
18		Zechneister	Helena	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak German	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Bratislava	-do-	-do- Ohio:	Cincinatti.
19	UNDER 16	Zechneister	Helena	5		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Bratislava	-do-	-do- Ohio:	Cincinatti.
20		Zechneister	Frantisek	1	3	M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Bratislava	-do-	-do- Ohio:	Cincinatti.
21		Kramer	Elizabeth	46		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	German	CzechoSlovakia	Bratislava	Bratislava Blumenthalerg. 28. C.S.	Ohio:	Cincinatti.
22		Schwartz	Ethel	29		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German Hungarian CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Yeddish	Russia	Dobrovsky	Ethel Schwartz in Dobrodska p. Szered-nia Podk. Russia.	N.Y:	Bronx.
23		Schwartz	Hermann	2		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	Yeddish	Russia	Dobrovsky	-do-	-do- N.Y:	Bronx.
24		Zarhan	Rosina	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German Hungarian CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Rezinsk	Landlord Mr. Deutsch B. in Rezinsk Bratislav. Czecho-Slovakia.	N.Y:	New-York City.
25		Suvala	Pavlova	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German Magyar CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Modra	Father: Mr. Stefan Kralovic in Modra 26. Czecho-Slovakia.	Mass:	Westfield.
UNDER 16		Suvala	Margita d	5		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Modra	Gd.Father:	-do- Mass:	Westfield.
27		Rauscher	Anna	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Ger. Fr. Eng.	Yes	Czecho-Sl.	Czecho-Sl.	Czedho-S.	Kareden	Mother:- Lydia Rauscher, Kavden Czecho-Slovakia. Schorzgasse 26.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
28		Bachnetti	Alfredo	48		M	M	Architect	Yes	Eng. Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Oakland.	Cousin:- Mary Bartel, 3 Dam St. Baden. Switzerland.	Cal.	Oakland.
29		Santova	Anna	19		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Czecho-Slov.	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Czecho-Slovakia	Czecho-Slovakia	Morova	Mother:- Elizabeth Santova c38 Kozotky, Morova Czecho-Sl.	Ills	Chicago.
UNDER 16		Santova	John	1	3	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecho-Slovakia	Czecho-Slovakia	Czecho-Slovakia	Morova	Grandmother:- Eliz. Santova. c38. Kozotky, Morova. Czecho-Sl.	Ills.	Chicago.
30																		

No. 22. Mrs. E. Schwartz. Did not sail.
23. Master Hermann Schwartz. Did not sail.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., 19 23

44

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (specify) sojourn in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Or supported by charity? If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported and if so, when and what time was previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	self	30.00	Yes	no	627 -	Brother: Mr. Joe Propper "The Liberty" 5th.avenue A. New-York City.																		
2	Yes	self	Yes	no			Daughter Child: E.N.Fagan 910 W. 38th.street in Baltimore Md.	yes	1 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	none	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod.
3	—	self	—	no			Aunt: E. Fagen																		
4	Yes	self	Yes	no			Bro. -do- Sister "	yes	1 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Cerhenice.
5	yes	self	17.00	yes	1916 yes 6Y.	New-York	Aunt: -do-	yes	1 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Cerhenice.
6	yes	mother	—	no			Sister: Praba Elizabeth Nr.750 Second Avenue in New-York City.	yes	2 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Czechoslovakia	Piestany.
7	No.	left 1916	68	yes	6 yrs	Cleveland.	Aunt: -do-	yes	2 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Piestany.
8	No.	self	170.	no			Cousin: Mr Stefan Vanko 904 Washing-ton street in Akron Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	brown	grey	none	Czechoslovakia	Piestany.
9	No.	Left thru 1916	50.	yes	1911-23 13	Chicago.	Wife: Mrs. Rose Cenka 2339 So. Homan avenue in Chicago Illinois. Brother-in-law: Mr. Joseph Krems 1855 Throop street in Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	dark	none	Czechoslovakia	Konarovice
10	Yes	self	20.	yes			Brother: Mr. Nathan Landau 1642 Grape Street in Abilene Texas.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Elecice.
11	Yes	mother	—	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4.	brown	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia	Rowno.
12	Yes	mother	—	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia	Rown o.
13	Yes	self	Yes.	no			Sister: Mrs. Anna Segi 417 East 68th. street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--		brown	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia	Rowno.
14	Yes	prepaid	Yes	no			Husband: - Alois Melichar 5024 Springfield Avenue in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Czechoslovakia	Makrisch Neudadt.
15	Yes	prepaid	—	no			Father: - -do- -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Praha.
16	No.	self	80	Yes	no		Uncle: Mr. Paul Lebeda R.F.D. No.1 in Cedar Rapids Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Veleslavin.
17	Yes.	self	100.00	no			Father: Mr. Nicholas Kramer 449 Bank street in Cincinatti Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Zabetehlice.
18	—	husband	—	yes	8	Cincinatti.	Father-in-law: " -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia	Bratislava.
19	—	father	—	no			Gd.Father: " -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	Czechoslovakia	Bratislava.
20	—	father	—	no			Gd.Father: " -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Bratislava.
21	Yes	self	Yes	yes	8	Cincinatti	Husband: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Bratislava.
22	—	prepaid	—	no			Husband: Mr Rodolph Schwartz Melville Street in Bronx New York.	yes	1 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	Czechoslovakia	Tajves.
23	—	prepaid	—	no			Father: -do-	yes	1 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Dubrovska.
24	Yes	self	—	no			Brother: Mr. Samo Zerban 350 E 46th. Street in New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Bobrovska.
25	Yes	self	$4.	no			Husband: Mr. Cuvala 9½ Meadow Street in Westfield Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia	Pasinok.
26	—	mother	—	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia	Modra.
27	Yes	Mother	$15.	No	--	-----	Brother: - Adolph Rauscher, 1817 Nth. 15th. St. Philadelphia. Pa.																		
28	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915-23 8	Oakland.	Wife: - Mrs. Bacinetti. 2340-8th. Avenue. Oakland. Cal	No.	1 Yr.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr. Brn.	Brn.	None		Czechoslovakia	Gessin.
29	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	----	Husbam: - Anton Santova, 2115-18th. Street. Chicago. Ills.	No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Grey	Blue.	None	Italy	Milano.
30	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	----	Father: - Anton Santova, 2115-18th. Street. Chicago. Ills.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr. Brn.	Brn.	None		Czechoslovakia	Morava.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. H. D. Levine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) the BENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. D. Levine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of DEC 26 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
J. Cusack
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 Oct 32, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cavalli	Serafino	21		M	S	Worker	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Intragna	Father: Cavalli Guiseppe Francesco Fader Intragna	Cal.	Point Reyes
2		Ambrosini	Elvezio	19		M	S	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Losone	Brother: Ernesto Ambrosini Losone Tessin Switzerland	Cal.	San Francisco
3		Genovini	Augusto	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Brognone	Mother: Genovini Margareta Borgnone Ticino Switzerland	Cal.	St.Louis
4		Calderoni	Carlo	21		M	S	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Brissago	Mother: Calderoni Maria Lodrino Ticino Switzerland	Cal.	San Bruno
5		Elia	Mattei	22		M	S	Worker	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Osoga	Father: Mattei Camillo Osoga Switzerland	Cal.	Fresno
6		Sasselli	Mario	16		M	S	Worker	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Ascona	Parents: Edmondo Sasselli Ascona Switzerland	Cal.	Los Angeles
7		Franscioni	Enrico	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	Father: Severo Franscioni Lodano Switzerland	Cal.	Soledad
8		Tonascia	Mariana	35		F	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Intragna	Sister: Toselli Teresa Verdasio Switzerland	Cal.	St.Louis
9		Vanetti	Giglio	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Aurigeno	Father: Vanetti Antonio Aurigeno Ticino Switzerland	Cal.	Guadalupe
10		Berta	Achil	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Anzonico	Father: Berta Andrea Anzonico Switzerland	Cal.	Salinas
11		Berri	Carlo	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Vogorno	Father: Balusta Berri Vogorno Ticino Switzerland	Cal.	Gonzales
12		Biaggi	Luigi	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian Swiss	Switzerland	Vira Gamb	Father: Biaggi Angelo Vira Gamb Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
13		Bichel	Otto	27		M	S	Engineer	y.	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Michel Pfarrer Botzensk 44 Zurich Switzerl.	N.Y.	Hoboken
14		Scheiber	Josef	26		M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Schattdorf	Father: Martin Scheiber Schattdorf Switzerland	Cal.	Sutter Co.
15	468/427	Butikofer	Alfred	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Reichenbark	Father: Gottfried Butkofer Bussire Berne Switzerland	Cal.	San francisco
16	468/427	Butikofer	Lina	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Reichenbark	Father in law -do-	Cal.	San francisco
17	602 3/4	Kempf	Josef	23		M	S	Worker	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Attinghausen	Father: Walter Kempf Attinghausen Switzerland	Cal.	San francisco
18		Kempf	Friedrich	19		M	S	Worker	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Attinghausen	Father -do-	Cal.	San francisco
19		Gianinaszi	Josef	21		M	S	Schoe-maker	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	Deutsch Swiss	Switzerland	Flueln	Parents: Gianinaszi Eigel Flueln Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York city
20		Scheiber	Alois	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	Deutsch Swiss	Switzerland	Schaldorf	Father? Martin Scheiber Schaldorf Switzerland	Wal.	Nicolaus
21		Baumann	Franz	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Spiringen	Father: Baumann Ambros Spiringen Switzerland	Cal.	San francisco
22		Baumann	Martin	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Spiringen	Father -do-	Cal.	San francisco
23		Kempf	Augustin	53		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Burglen	Brother: Joe Kempf Hinterebnet Burglen Switzerl.	Cal.	San francisco
24		~~Vijubow~~	Ivane	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Vyjirtdorf	~~Father: Martin Vijubow Vyjirtdorf Switzerland~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Kingsburg~~
25		Bissig	Marie	22		F	S	H.Hold	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Schattdorf	Father: Jos Maria Binnig Schartdorf Switzerland	Visalia	Alameda
26		Schilter	Kaspar	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	Deutsch	yes	Swiss	Deutsch Swiss	Switzerland	Altford	Mother: Fran Schilter Gronried Altdorf Switzerland	Pa.	Newtown
27		Barrelat	Genoviava	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	French	yes	Swiss	Swiss Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	Parents: Alexis Barrelet Boferesse Berne Switzerland	N.Y.	New-York
28		Lehuer	Jacob	26		M	S	Mechanic	y.	German	yes	Swiss	German Swiss	Switzerland	Kienghingen	Mother: Lidya Lehuer Berg 23 Kienghingen Swit.	Mo.	St.Louis
29		Studach	Franz	30		M	M	Carpenter	y.	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss Swiss	Switzerlan	Berg	Brother: Jacob Anton Studach Kugelgasse Alstaten Switzerlan	Ill.	Dixon
30		Studach	Berta	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss Swiss	Switzerland	Berg	Brother in law -do-	Ill.	Dixon

No. 24. Mr. Ivane Vijibow Did not sail.

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th. October., 19 23

46

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read the text and translation of the language or symbols, or both, which he is examined? If not, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	60	no			Friend: Sulland Simone Point Reyes Station Cal.	yes	20 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Intragna
2	yes	self	$280	1899	23	Tomales	Returning home Tomales Cal	yes	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Losone
3	yes	self	50	no			Friend: Antonio Marzza st.Louis Obitfro Cal.	yes	20 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Borgnone
4	yes	self	$41	yes	no		Father: Balderoni Luigi San Bruno Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Lodrino
5	yes	self	$46	no			Cousin: Cesare Millo Fresno California	yes	20 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Osyna
6	yes	self	$49	yes	no		Friend: Grandi Tulisse 3780 [illegible] ave. Los Angeles	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Ascono
7	yes	self	$48	no			Parents: Caterina Franscioni Soledad Monterej country Cal.	yes	20 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Srodano
8	yes	self	$46	no			parents: Tonascia Carlo S.Louis Obisfro Cal.	yes	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Intragna
9	yes	self	$50	no			Cousin: Vittoris Brodanetti Orenlt Guadalupe Box 2073 Cal.	yes	20 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Auriggno
10	yes	self	$50	no			Friend: Steve Breshini Salinas Monterey Country Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Anzonico
11	yes	self	$50	no			Friend: Guiseppe Morander Gonzales Monterey Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Switzerland	Vogorno
12	yes	self	$50	no			Sister: Palmira Bisordi Biagi 221 E. 6 ave. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Vira Gambarogno
13	yes	self	$48	yes	no		Uncle : Palma Shippen Str. 1308 Hoboken N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Niederlarl
14	yes	self	$50	yes	no		Mr. Mornice Schbeiber Sutter Col. Nikolaus Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Schattdorf
15	yes	self	$60	no			Friend: Mrs. Gianella Bekanti San francisco Cal.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Switzerland	Buswil
16	yes	self	50	no			Friend:- -do-	yes	5 months	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Switzerland	Suhr
17	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Emil Kempf 641 California str. SanFrancisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Attinghausen
18	yes	self	yes	no			641 California str. San francisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Attinghausen
19	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Alfred Baker Friend:- 325 W. 57 str. New-York city	yes	5 years	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Flueelen
20	yes	self	yes	no			California Hotel 1200 str. Sauramento Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none	Switzerland	Schaltdorf
21	yes	self	$46	yes	no		Friend: Josef Anderlassen c/o William Tell House Ocean str. San francisco	yes	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Spiringen
22	yes	self	$46	yes	no		Friend -do-	yes	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Spiringen
23	yes	self	yes	y. in Oakland			Friend: Josef Anderlassen c/o William Tell House Ocean str. San francisco	yes	6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none	Switzerland	Burglen
24	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Morris Schreiber ric.lew: Sutter Co. Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Schatdorf
25	yes	self	yes	no			Ant: Carl Ruckert 735 East 223 str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	br.	blue	none	Switzerland	Schatldorf
26	yes	self	yes	no			GhatlesSchitler Brother Mechammy farm Newtown Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Aldorf
27	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Adolf Urfer 330 West 20 stm. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none	Switzerland	Bo ferrera
28	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law: Herman Pessmer 4823 Blain ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Gerschwiler
29	yes	self	yes	no			Sister: Carolina Kund Dixon Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Switzerland	Attinghausen
30	yes	husband	yes	no			Sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Switzerland	Haggenschwil

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SOUTHAMPTON

I, ... MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Innis

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 83.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Jed

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A H Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

47

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 6th.October., 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		AAS	PEDR. O.	52		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian, English	Yes	Norway.	Norwegian	Norway	Sandskov	sister.Lena Aas, Shollenberg.	Col.	Coloardo Springs.
2		Grosveld	Thor	28		M	S	Manager	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father:-Mr ChristenD.Grosveld. Shollenberg.	Col	Colerado Springs.
3		Stratton	Lucy	53		F	M	M'dent Indepen	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Amberley	Sister,Mrs Lambert,7 Moscow Court, Bayswater	Eng.	Amberley.
4		Wood	Annie	50		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	5 Mc Laren Terrace, Edinburgh.	Mass	Boston.
5		Willumsen	Eva A.	30		F	S	Masseuse	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother,Capt.Willumsen, Snovsdestoode C.Poskilde,Denmark	N.Y.	New York.
6		Buch	Edward K.	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hellerup	Father. Mr.FugenorBuch.Strandng 209,Hellerup.Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Yespersen	Emma	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister,Mrs Robert Schultz. Shippergade,18.Fred'hamn.	Pa.	Erie.
8		Yespersen	(Infant)		3½	F	S	Infant	No	Child	No	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Aunt. Mrs Robert Schultz. Shippergade,18, Fred'havn.	Pa.	Erie.
9		Nielsen	Clara.A.C.	26		F	M	Housewife		Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother.Mrs Anderson. Thengyey 27. Sundby.	Pa	Erie.
10		Simonsen	Anna J.	32		F	S	Housework	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father F.F.Simonsen,Klovborg Pr. Klovberg. Denmark.	N.Y.	New York.
11		Brunnar	John R.	34		M	S	None	Yes	Swedish. English.	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	England	London	Residence:- 1 Highbury Grove.London.	N.Y.	GOTENBERG
12		Wee	Erling A.	20		M	S	Clerk. Merchants	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hangesund	Mother.MrsGustave Wee. Strandgaten 193.Hangesund.	N.Y.	New York.
13		Wigren	Taimi	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland.	Jokela	Mother:- Mrs.Ida Wigren. Jokela. .VFinland.	Ny.	Brooklyn.
14		Meilander	Tor	21		M	C	Clerk.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway.	Stavanger	Mother.Marie Kristine Meilander Dronninginsgaden,Stavanger.	Mass	Fall River.
15		Wee	Erling	20		M	S		Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hangesund			
16		Larsen	Otto E.	27		M	S	Printer keeper	Yes	English Norway	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Arendal	Mother,Adler Larsen, Barbedalen 79 Arendal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
17		Svendsen	Alma	22		F	S	House	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Fredriksven	Father,H.Svenden,AgnesRd. Fredrikvan,	R.I.	Providence.
18		Jensen	Benjiman	41		M	S.	Missionary	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiansen.	Father,Mr F S.Jenasen, Killingmo,St. Urskoy.	N.Y.	New York.
19		Odmensson	Eva.	19		F	S.	Student.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Norway	Christiansen	Mother,Anna Edmondson, Oduis 27,Christiania,	Mont.	Kalsell.
20		Jansen.	Arby	19		F	D	Servant	Yes	English. Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Freeman	Father,Mr.Olaf Yenden Fraumen.	Ill	Chicago.
21		Jansen	Sigud	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Freeman	Father: Mr. J.Jansen Tordanskjolds Drammen/ Norway.	Ill	Chicago.
22		Caplin	Annie	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	London	Friend:-Major Lafone, 10 Embankment Gdns.London.	N.Y.	New York.
23		Muir	William	36		M	M	Osteopath	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Brother:- William Muir, 213 Wolsey Street.Glasgow.	Ills.	Chicago.
24		Lanteri	Hilma	34		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finn.Eng.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish	Finland	Raahe	Mother:- Ida Lanteri, Varsukari,Kalajoki.Finland.	N.Y.	New York.
25		Aho	Hella	28		F	S	Maid	Yes	Finn.Eng. Dut.Eng.Fr.	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wehmaa	Father:-Richard Lehtola, Kirkonkyta,Wehmea.TL.Finalnd.	N.Y.	New York.
26		Kryt	Johannes	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Ger.Malay.	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam.	Father:- P.Kryt,42 Schelders-trant,Flushing.Holland.	N.Y.	New York.
NOT COUNTED		Wilson	Samuel	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Market Hill.	Uncle:- Mr.Gilmour Mc Clelland 1730 Howard Street.San Francisco	Cal	San Francisco.
NOT COUNTED		Wilson	Mc. Clelland	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Market Hill	Uncle:- Mr.Gilmour Mc Clelland 1730 Howard St.San Francisco.	Cal.	San Francisco.
29																		
30																		

No.4. Miss Annie Wood. Did not sail.
15. Mr.Erling Wee. Duplicated see Line no.12.

Purser.

32

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th. October., *19* 23. 48

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going as a visitor, temporarily in labouring capacity, temporarily in lecturing position in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you going to work for, or have you a definite promise of employment from, anyone, or supported by charity? If so, by whom?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No	----------		Brother, M.O.Aas, Colorada Springs, Colorada.	No.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway.	Shollenberg
2	Yes	Self	$100	No	----------		Friend. M.O.Aas, Colorada Springs, Colorada.	yes	6mths.	Non	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Kongsbod.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Son, Mr C.Crocker, 36, 1st, 63rd. Street, New York.	No	6months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Drk	Gry	Brn	None	England	Nottingham.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Boston	c/o Peterson, Milton Mass,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None	Scotland	Blairdrummond
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend:- Mr.Carl.L.Weigand, 78 Broad St.New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend, Mr Mogensen, 50 Church St. New York City,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Denmark	Fredenksberg
7	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friends:- Mr & Mrs Freeberg, R.F.D.No.2, Erie, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Blue	Grey	None	Denmark	Fredrikhavn
8	No	Mother	---	No	----------		Friends:- Mr.& Mrs.Freeberg. R.F.D.No.2.Erie.Pa.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	Child	-------		None	Denmark	Fredrikshavn
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Husband, Otto Nielsen, c/o J Freeberg, R.F.D.No.2 Erie.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913/ 1923	New York	Friend: Mr D Ferrin, 31 Clairmont Ave., New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Denmark	Aind.
11	No	Self	Yes	No	----------		Brother L.Brunman, 1112th East 112th. t.Cleveland.	No	6months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Sister, Mrs G.W.Woods, 137, 58th St.Corona, N.Y.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Hanggesund
13	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1913/ 1923	New York.	Aunt, Maria Lindu, 2616 1st.28th. St.Brooklyn, N.Y.	No.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Finland	Jokkola
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Brother, Mr L Milander, Winter St.Fall River, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger.
15		Self	Yes						Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Brother, H.Larsen, 930 Demot St. Hoboken, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Norway	Arendal.
17	Yes	Self	$25	No	----------		Sister, in law, Mrs D.Svensen, Providence, R.I. 93 Autumn Street.	No.	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Fredriksvern
18	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1917/ 1923	New York	Friend, Mr T Christensen. 657 40th. t.Brooklyn.N.Y.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiansen.
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend:- Miss Mac Bronebu, 312, 6th. Avenue, East Kalmell. Mont	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/ 1923	Chicago	Brother, Mr. E. Jansen Chicago. Ill.		Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Dramen.
21	No.	Self	$25	Yes	1915/ 1923	Chicago	Desconess Home:- 1856 North Sawyer Ave. Chicago. Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Dramen.
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Sister:- Mrs .O'Connor, 503- West 124th. Street New York	Under.	Under.	Under	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	Grey.	None	Ireland	Tipperary
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909-23	Chicago.	Home:- 823 Sheridan Road. Chicago. Ills.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Scotland.	Glasgow.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911-23	New York	Sister:-Mrs. Lydia Turkey, 238. East. 126th. St. New York	Under.	Under.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Finland.	Kalajoki.
25	Yes	Self	$25.	Yes	1908-23 July	Boston	Friend:- William Mc. Intosh, 5 NMillard Ave. Bronxville. N.Y.	Under.	Under.	Under	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Brn	Grey	None	Finland	Wehmae.
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New York	Friend:-Mr.M.Jersemann, 140- West 22nd. Street New York	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None	Holland	Middleburg.
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Uncle:-Mr.Gilmour Mc Clelland, 1780 Howard Street. San Francisco	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Ireland	Markethill
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Uncle:- Mr.Gilmour Mc Clelland, 1780 Howard St.San Francisco.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Dk.	Grey.	None	Ireland	Markethill
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the [illegible] HUNGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] [illegible] UNIVERSITY [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1923, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ZIEGENE	OLGA	28		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German Russ	Yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Berlin	Brother:- George Ziemene, 54 Veanter Stresse Number, Berlin.	N.Y.	New York
2		PETAZZONI	AUGUSTO	35		M	M	Musician	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italia	Italian	Switerland	Basel	Friend, Harry Abt Leonhardtsgraben 52. Basle		
3		PETTAZZONI	REGINA	32		F	M	He'wife	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-		
4		WENK	GOTTFRIED	66		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Sister in law, Wilhelmine Wagner Auvustenastr24. Leipzig, Germany	N.Y.	
5		WENK	EMMA	64		F	M	He'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister -do-	N.Y.	
6	9/4/37	PORTACK	HANS	38		M	S	Jurnalist	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, E.Portack, Botzanerstr.10 Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	New York
7		VOGLER	CRESCENS	36		F	S	Dom'tic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	Germany	Augsburg	Cousin, Franciska Schlegelmann Sedan str.44. Augeburg, Germany	Ohio.	
8	7-2-38	STEINBACHER	CRESTENS	25		F	S	Dom'tic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Anton Steinbacher Gundelfingel, Germany	Ohio.	
9		HIRNIEGL	MARTIN	24		M	S	Labor	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Max Hirniegl, Hegge, Germany	Ohio.	
10		GONDE	DORA	36		F	M	He'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Sister, M Gundlach, Buetzow, Germany	N.Y.	New York
11	UNDER 16	GONDE	WALTER	10		M	S	Schdlar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt, -do-	N.Y.	New York
12		BERGER	MALVIN	24		M	S	He'Gill	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew -Magyer-	Roumania	Bocicu Mare	Father, Gyula Berger, Bocicu Mare, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
13		ALBOWITZ	RUBIN	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Russ, Pol.	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Father, Chonon Albowitz, Wilna, Bolschaja 46.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		PETUCEK	ANTONIN	61		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Czechoslov	Yes	Czechoslov	Slovak	Czechoslov	Nahon	Home Address, Nahon 56. Hradec Karl Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Chicago
15		PETUCEK	MARIE	63		F	M	He'wife	Yes	Slovakish	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
16	COUNTED	SAMELSON	PAUL	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Germ.Russ.	Yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Coethen	Father, Leon v. Samelson, Berlin, Regensburgerstr.27.	N.Y.	New York
17	COUNTED	SAMELSON	WLADIMIR	23		M	S	Student	Yes	German.Russ	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
18		TELLEMANN	PAVEL	24		M	S	Banker	Yes	Germ.Hung.	Yes	Czechoslov	Slovak	Czechoslovakia-Sellnb.		Mother. Bertha Tedleman Radnicsens.4. Zrecsins. Cz. Slov.	N.Y.	New York
19		HARTMANN	ANNA	32		F	S	He'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Roumania	German	Roumania	St Petru	Father, Johann Banu, St Peter, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
20		WOKI	ELISE	38		F	S	He'wife	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mertidorf	Father, Jakob Woki, Mertidorf, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
21		HERLINGER	EMMA	22		F	S	He'work	Yes	Slov.German	Yes	Czechoslovk	Slovak	Czechoslovk	Spacince	Mother, Cath. Herlinger, Spacince Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York
22	COUNTED	SCHIFFRIN	ANTONINA	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Russ, Germ.	Yes	RHebtan	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Friend, R. Schiffrin, Luetzowstr.73. Berlin Germany	N.Y.	New York
23		KOWARSKI	LILLI	20		M	S	Artist	Yes	Russian	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	-do-	-do-	Friend, Dr. Eugen Wonsohn Berlin, Gr Frankfurterstr.87.	Pa.	Philadelphia
24		OESTREICHER	HERMANN	42		M	M	Watchmak.	Yes	Germ.Hebr.	Yes	Russia	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Wife, Pepi Oesterreicher, Bornstr.1. Ha,burg Germany	N.Y.	New York
25		SCHEINER	ZALI	29		F	M	He'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	-do-	Roumania	Sighet	Mother, Jenny Luger, Sighet, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
26	UNDER 16	SCHEINER	DAVID	8		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-	N.Y.	New York
27	UNDER 16	SCHEINER	MARIA	5		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
28	UNDER 16	SCHEINER	ALEXANDRU	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Szerenke Handler, Budapest, Hojos gasse 32.	N.Y.	New York
29		SCHMIDT	ELLA	22		F	S	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Benshausen	Father, Albert Schmidt, Benshausen, Germany	N.Y.	Rochster

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th.October., 19 23 \ 50

14—631

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No	0	-	Brother, Georg Ziemins, 18 W.69 Str.New York,N.Y.	Yes	Indfn.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Moskau
2	No	Self	50	No	-	-	Sister: Grete Mayer Ave 24. S. Atlantic City,Flor	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	None	Italia	Finale Emilia
3	No	Husband	-	No	-	-	Sister in law: -do- Crestwood,NY	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Essen
4	No	Self	-	No	-	-	Son: E.Wenk 28Chittandan Ave	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr	bl	None	Germany	salza Langen-
5	No	Husband	-	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr	bl	None	Germany	Mühlhausen
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906-1922	NewYork	Brooklyn,NY Home Address: 7214 14th Ave	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Cleve
7	No	Self	25	No	-	-	Austinburg,Ohio Friend: E.C.Coulter,	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	dark	bl	None	Germany	hausen Zusmars
8	No	Self	25	No	-	-	Friend: -do-	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	fair	Grey	None	Germany	hausen Tlein-
9	No	Self	25	No	-	-	Friend, E.C, Clifton Austinburg,Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	Blue	None	Germany	hofen Walton
10	Yes	Husband	50	No	-	-	Husband,William Golde, Buffalo,N.Y. 183 Smith Street	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Buetzow
11	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Berlin
12	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin,Frank Hess, 515 River Dellevare,Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Blk	Brn	None	Czechoslov	Bocicel
13	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	Brother,Max Albowitz, 117 Ellery Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Drk	Brn	None	Poland	Wilna
14	Yes	Daughter	yes	No	-	-	Daughter, Mary Vlacika, Chicago, 1539 S 57Str. Ave, Cicero, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Grey	Blue	None	Bohemia	Predmesa
15	Yes	-do-	--	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Grey	Grey	None	Bohemia	Kamenica
16	Yes	Self	100	No	-	-	Cousin,Alex Feldmann, 137 W.97 Str.New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Russia	Moscau
17	Yes	Self	100	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Moscau
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1891-1923	New York	Home Address, 315 E.166 Str.New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Czechoslovk	Zilina
19	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1917	College Point	Brother in law,Stefan Ertmann 928Jaskson Ave,Bronx,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	St Peter
20	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1904	New York	Brother in law,B.J.Schlosser, 921 Eagle Ave,Bronx,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Mertidorf
21	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Cousin,Frida Buchsbaum, 208 E.106 Str.New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Czechoslov	Spacinc
22	Yes	Brother	25	No	-	-	Brother,Leo Schiffein, 220 W.42 Str.New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Grey	None	Russia	Taganr g
23	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister,Eleonore Goldberg, 727 Wyoming Ave,Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Lithuania	Slowli
24	[illegible]	Self	50	No	-	-	Brother, Simon Oesterreicher, 6 E. Ave D. New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Drk	Blue	None	Estland	Tapa
25	Yes	Husband	72	No	-	-	Husband,L. Schreiner, 426 E.Hoste Str.New York, 293 4th St	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Croanesti
26	Yes	Father	75	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Croanesti
27	Yes	Father	--	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Croanesti
28	Yes	Father	--	No	-0	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Croanesti
29	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-0	-	Uncle,H.Handler, 1500 Vyse Ave,Bronx,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Czechoslov	Banka
30	Yes	Uncle	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	Uncle,Ernst Jung, 172 Conkay Ave Rochester,N.Y.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Reschgana

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, Master (or First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Kurdian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 809 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		EHLERT	Elisabeth	17		F	S	H'Daughter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	Altona Elbe, Adolfstrasse 9 Mother : Johanna Ehlert	NY	New York
2		EHLERT	Alfred	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	-do-	NY	New York
3		RICHTER	Lisbeth	31		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Czechoslov.	Karlsbad	Elbstrasse 20 Mother : Louise Richter, Aussig	NY	New York
4		LEWANDOWSKI	Helene	22		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German, English, French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Klein Flottbeck	Klein Flottbeck, Christianstr.1 Mother : M.Lewandowski	Pa	Philadelphia
5		TROEGER	Friedrich	29		M	S	Chemist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	Altona Elbe, Königstrasse 36. Father: Johannes Troeger	NY	New York
6	TRANSIT	HOCKENHEIMER	Fred Sally	42		M	S	Merch.	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg, Hepelstrasse 1 Brother in law: Ludwig Blume	NY	
7		KUPPELMEYER	Joseph	19		M	S	Iron worker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	Augsburg, Schleiermacherstr.24 Father: Anton Kuppelmeyer,	NY	
8		STRAUCH	Arno	34		M	M	Foreman	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herold	bei Thun Wife: Frieda Strauch, Herold	NY	
9		LERNER	Fritz	23		M	S	Photogr.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	Ettlingen bei Karlsruhe Father: Clemens Lerner, Baden		
10		GRAF	Elise	41		F	S	Dressmak	Yes	German, English	Yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York	Switzerland Mother : Louise Graf, Altdorf	NY	New York
11		Dr. JAEGER	Alphons Otto	36		M	M	Chemist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	hafen, Wolframstrasse 10 Wife: Hedwig Jaeger, Ludwigs-	Pa	Philadelphia
12		Dr. LEWINSOHN	Moritz	29		M	S	Physic.	Yes	German, English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Königsberg, Kaiserstrasse 40 Sister: Fanny Lewinsohn,	NY	New York
13		HAMMERSTEIN	Bernhard	24		M	S	Priest.	Yes	German, English, French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Worms	Friedrichstrasse 18 Wife: B.Hammerstein, Worms	La	New Orleans
14	REMITTER	SCHAPS	Malvina	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German, Spain	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Markgrafenstrasse 52 Friend: Adolph Salomon, Berlin	NY	
15		KRUMHOLZ	Willy	30		M	S	Merch.	Yes	German, English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Freiheit 37 Deutz Mother: Anna Krumholz, Cöln-	NY	
16		LAWENTHAL	Georg	44		M	M	Furrier	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Uhlandstr.24 Brother in Law: Gustav Zacharia		
17		LAWENTHAL	Martha	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	-do-	NY	New York
18	UNDER 16	LAWENTHAL	Kurt	9		M	S	Schoolar	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Uncle: -do-	NY	
19	UNDER 16	LAWENTHAL	Bella	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Uncle: -do-	NY	
20		BRUEGGERHOF	Lilly	37		F	S	H'hold	Yes	German, English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Kolbergerstrasse 7 Sister : L.v.Häfen, Bremen,	Ill	Chicago
21		BRUEGGERHOF	Magda	39		F	S	H'hold	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	-do-	Ill	Chicago
22		JESSIC	Maria Henriette	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German, French, English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Karlsruhe Friend: Dr.E.Wilser, Kochstrasse3	NY	New York
23		[illegible]	Elly	28		F	S	Clark	Yes	German, English, French, Dutch	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Trachenbergerstrasse 8. Father: W.Schreiter, Dresden,	NY	
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	44		M	S	Archit.	Yes	German, English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	Aachen Brother: Heinrich Gerhards	Ill	Chicago
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	S	Waiter	Yes	German, English, French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Bassum Father : Friedrich Sander,	NY	New York
26		[illegible]	Willy	39		M	M	Merch.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Schöneberg, Belzigerstr.3. Wife: Gertrud Rennfahrt,	Pa	Philadelphia
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Servant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Berlin, Kurfürstenstr.124 Father: Herman Grossbart	Mass	Boston
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Singer	Yes	German, Hung., French, Ital., English	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Deak ut.47 Mother: Louise Dezsö, Ujpest	NY	New York
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		H'wife	Yes	Germ., French, Engl., Russ.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Petersburg, English Prospekt Friend: Paul Ginsburg	Mass	Boston
30		[illegible]	Otto	[illegible]		M	S	Weaver	Yes	~~Germ., Engl. French~~ Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Werden	~~Virchowstr.8.~~ ~~Mother: Julia Wilms, Berlin~~	Mass	Worcester

No.30.Mr. Otto Wilms, Duplicated see Sheet 15.Line 28.

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th.October., *19* 23

52

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	25	No	-	-	Tamaqua,Pa c/o Harwin Rex Father : Richard Ehlert	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	br.	br.	None	Germany	Uckermuende
[illegible]	No	Self	25	No	-	-	Friend: -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	br.	gr.	None	Germany	Bernsdorf
[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband	[illegible]	No	-	-	63 East 53 Street ,New York Sanatorium Klement-Fleischer	No	Perm	Yes	No	N o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	fair	Br.	None	Germany	Wurzen
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	2736 W Thomsen Street Husband: Lewandowski ,Phila.Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	N o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	None	Germany	Hamburg
[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend:- Magnus,Mabee& Raymond, Inc. 257 Pearl St.New York.						No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	fair	br.	None	Germany	Dresden
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1906 differ. 1923	States	60 Wall St., New York Friend: Louis Abenheimer	Yes	Imm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	br.	br.	None	Germany	Bruchsal
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	413 East 90 St. New York Brother: Ludw.Kuppelmeyer	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blo.	grey	None	Germany	Augsburg
[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle	[illegible]	No	-	-	Brooklyn 61 Uncle: Fred Gost,Dill Place	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Bl.	dark	None	Germany	Herold
[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend	25	No	-	-	3rd. Avenue, Pa Friend: Herman Cron,Jonstown,	No	Perm	Yes	No	N o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blo	Blue	None	Germany	Ettlingen
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1900- 1923	New York	New York. Home address: 203 East 63 St	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	gr.	None	Germany	Durlach
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	2301 Park Ave Brother: Carl F.Jäger,Phila,Pa	Yes	Imm.	No	No	N o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Temporary admission [illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	15 West 4th Street Cousin. Uncle: Carl Typograph,New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	bl.	gr.	None	Germany	Berggaben
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	Episcopal Authority,New Orleans	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br.	br.	None	Germany	Königsberg
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	Yes	short visits		1533 Hoe Ave, Bronx,NY Sister: Mrs.David Preifel	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	dark	None	Germany	Worms
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	-	-	149 East 33th St Friend : Robert Lehm, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Germany	Thorn
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	Yes	5 weeks	New York	Jackel John Friend : 5 Ave 45 Str.,NYork	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Lorsbach
[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband	[illegible]	No	-	-	do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Berlin
[illegible]	[illegible]	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Berlin
[illegible]	[illegible]	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	2	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Berlin
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	Yes	1908 1923	Chicago	1437 West Ohio St ,Chicago,Ill Friend: Raymond Robins	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	bl	bl	None	Germany	Berlin
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	50	No	-	-	3942 Callister St, Long Island Friend: Adolf Kaufmann	No	Perm	Yes	No	N o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	bl	grey	None	Germany	Bremen
[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend	25	No	-	-	22 Dover St, Newark,NJ Friend: Emilie Schoenhack	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bl	gr	None	Germany	Bremen
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	25	No	-	-	386 - 11th St, Brooklyn Cousin: Alfred Schreiber	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	br.	br.	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Warner Street, Chicago,Ill Cousin: George Wiemerslage	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Nom	Good	No	5	6	fair	Bl	gr	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	50	No	-	-	244 Pensylvania Ave,New York Friend: Paul Stapelfeldt	No	Perm	Yes	No	N o	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	fair	br	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	25	No	-	-	Burtleton,Pa Friend: Paul Altmann ,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	gr	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	70 Dakota Street,Boston,Mass Cousin: E. Schubert	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	bl	bl	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	834 Riverside Ave,New York Concert Tournee Zetlin	Yes	Imm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	br	bl	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	No	-	-	821 Beacon St ,Boston,Mass Husband: [illegible] Lurie ,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		fair	br	br	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Cousin Marton Wassiua. 82 Front Str. Worcester,Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blu	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]

PERM SEE FILE 99397/921

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R D Irvine
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

J H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923

14—621

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	KOLOSY	ALEXANDER	29		M	M	Ingeener	Yes	German Hung,	Yes	Czechoslovk	Magyar	Germany	Duesseldorf	Brother in law, Anton Teschler, Spisin Nora Ves, Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	KOLOSY	MARIE	22		F	M	He'wife	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother -do-	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16	KOLOSY	MARION	-	6	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York
4		KOCH	JOSEPH	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Sister, Marie Katzmann, Franzlauerstr. 35. Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	Tonawanda
5		KOCH	MARGARETE	28		F	M	He'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Tonawanda
6		ZERKOW	RUBIN	24		M	S	Bookkeep	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Koenigsberg	Bruch Schleima, Cousin, Moskowska 3. Narwa, Estland	N.Y.	New York
7		ZERKOW	JOSEL	18		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
8		ANDRASSY	EMMA	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German Hung.	Yes	Czechoslovk	German	Czechoslovk	Iglic	Father, Johann Andrassy, Iglo, Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York
9		HALLER	FRIDA	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Prussia	Hannover	Parents. RICHARD DE BOER. Hannover. London.	Ill.	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	HALLER	ROLF	6		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Germany	German	Prussia	Hannover	as above	Ill.	Chicago
11		Karlsson	Ernst	27		M	S	Labor.	Yes	Swed.&Eng.	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother:- Mr. Einar Karlsson, 610 Prospect St. Seattle. Wash.	Wash.	Seattle.
12		Lund	Hildegard	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norg.& Eng	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Bergan	Mother-in-law:- Sara Rasmussen, 8 Bakkege, Bergen. Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
13	UNDER 16	Lund	Robert	4		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Grandmother:- Sara Rasmussen, 8 Bakkege, Bergen. Norway,	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
14	UNDER 16	Lund	Lucia	2		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Grandmother:- Sara Rasmussen, 8 Bakkage, Bergen. Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
15	UNDER 16	Lund	Henry	9		M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Grandmother:- Sara Rasmussen, 8 Bakkage. Bergen. Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
16		Castle	Katherine	58		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Brother-in-law:- Sir. John B. Wimble, 23 Cambridge Sq. London.	N.Y.	Roslyn. L.I. Brooklyn.
17																		
18		Aaltonen	Pauli A.	32		M	S	Sculptor	yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father:- Salomen Aaltonen, Temajaki, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.
19		Bardsen	Sigmund	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Ger. Eng. Norw.	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stord.	Father:- Mr. Chr. Bardsen, Stord. Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
20		Mortensen	Agnes	43		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Eng. Danish	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Parents:- Princessagade 10. Copenhagen. Denmark.	Ills.	Chicago.
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
	35																	

No. 17. Blank Space.

PURSER.

Total passengers 74
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14th. October., *19* 23

54

14—621

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Have you ever been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity? (See instructions.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether or not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	No	Self	75	No	–	–	Uncle, John de Kubanyi 400 W.150 Str. New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Blue	None	Czechoslov	Liker
	2	No	Husband		No	–	–	-do- -do-	Yes	1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bld	Blue	None	-do-	Iglo
	3	No	Father		No	–	–	Grandunole, Grandfather -do-	Yes	1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Duesseldorf
	4	Yes	Mother	50	No	–	–	Mother in law, Pauline Korthals, 44 Cleveland Ave, Tonawanda, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Schwerin
	5	Yes	Mother		No	–	–	Mother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Berlin
	6	Yes	Self	25	No	–	–	Brother, Abrom Markow, 1855 Amethist Str. Bronx New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Drk	Brn	None	Estland Estonia	Narwa
	7	Yes	Self	325.	No	–	–	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Drk	Brn	None	Estland Estonia	Narwa
	8	No	Alexand. Kolossy		No	–	–	Mr. Alexander Kolossy c/o de Kubanyi, 400 W 150 Str New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Czechoslovk	Iglo
	9	No	Husband	Yes	No	----------		Husband. ALBERT HALLER, 5625 S. Green Street. Chicago. Ill.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Bld.	Blue	None	Germany	Hannover
	10	No	Father	No	----------			Father as above	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		fair	Bld.	Blue	None	Germany	Hannover
	11	Yes	Self	Yes	1916-23 Yes 9		Seattle	Brother:- Einas Carlson, 610 Prospect Street. Seattle. Wash.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Lt. Brn.	Brn.	None.	Sweden.	Karkargel.
	12	Yes	Husband	Yes	1916-23 Yes 6½		Bkyn.	Husband:- Henry M. Lund, 470-52 nd. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Lt. Dk.	Blue.	None	Norway	Kristianie
	13	Yes	Father	Yes	No Yes	--	-----	Father:- Henry M. Lund, 470-52 nd. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child------		None	Norway	Bergen.
	14	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	-------	Father:- Henry M. Lund, 470-52 nd. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	----		Child------		None	Norway	Bergen.
	15	Yes	Father	Yes	no	----------		Father:- Henry M. Lund, 47-52 nd. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Child -----		None	Norway	Kristiansund.
	16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 4 Mths.		Roslyn. Daughter:- Mrs. EG. Jessup, Roslyn. Long Island. N.Y.	Yes No Yes	6 Mths.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr. Grey.	Blue.	None	England	Birmingham
	17	Yes																									
	18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919-23 2½		New York Friend:- Emil Ketolamia, 208-East 124th. Street. New York	Yes	Indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Finland	Ilmajohi.
	19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921-23 2 Yrs		Decorah. Friend:- M.T horsen, 253-46th. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Blue.	None	Norway	Hangsund.
	20	No.	Self	Yes	yes	1908-23	New York Chicago.	Friend:- L.E. Asher, 5008 Greenwood. Avenue/Chicago. Ill.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk. Brn.	Brn.	None	Denmark	Copenhagen.
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wnd Irvine

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 14

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 06 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This ~~copy~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		JANSON.	Karlina.	45		F	S	Tailor	Yes	Latvian.	Yes	Lativa.	Latvian.	Latvia	Jukum.	Niece Maria Kalnin. Lativa Mitan Maries eela No.32.	Cal.	S.Francisco.
2		[illegible]	Udia.	38		F	M	H'hold	Yes	Russian.	Yes	Russian.	Hebrew.	Russia	Odessa.	Brother Abraham Shoichet. Russia Odessa St.Portofrapkoveky. No.115.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian.	Yes	Russian.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Odessa.	Uncle as above.	Pa	Philadelphia.
4		KETOLAINEN.	Ester Amanda.	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Rymattyla.	Sister. Anna Ketolainen. Rymattyla. Finland.	N.Y.	New York.
5		ROD.	Anders C.	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Norway.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Starheim.	Brother Kristian Rod. Starheim. Nordfjord.	Cal.	Blythe.
6		NELSON.	Maria.	33		F	M	H'work	Yes	Nor. Engl.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Starheim.	Brother B.S.Starheim. Starheim Nordfjord.	Cal.	Blythe.
7		MATTHIASSON.	Steingrimur.	47	6	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	English.	Yes	Iceland.	Icelander	Iceland	Akureyre.	Kristin Thoroddsen. (wife) Akureyre. Iceland.	Iced.	Akureyre.
8	UNDER 16	NELSON.	Hildrid.	4		F	S	Child.	No	Child.	No	Norway.	Scand.	Norway	Starheim.	Uncle B.S. Starheim. Starheim Nordfjord.	Cal.	Blythe.
9		Almekinders	Bastiana	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Heinkenszend	Father, Mr W.Musikansky, 67 MoscowRoad, Bayswater, Ldn.	Md.	Baltimore
10		Cohen	Mary.	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr R.Lane, Content Farm Helston Eng.	Mass	Gardener
11		Richards	Sandys Irene	22		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Helston			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOT COUNTED

TRANSF 31505

ADMITTED

DETAINED

36

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY
SECOND

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., *19* 23 56

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (See instructions.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother Fritz Janson.602. Andover St.S.Francisco.Calif.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bld	Grey	None.	Latvia.	Tukums
2	Yes	Husband.	$50	No			Husband Sam Shore. 445 Winton Street.Philadelphia.Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Brn	None.	Russia.	Werba.
3	Yes	Uncle.	Yes	No			Uncle as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Dark	Blk	Brn.	None.	Russia.	Dubno.
4	Yes	Self	$54	Yes	1915/ 3 23	N/Y.	Mr. [illegible] 851. [illegible] Friend) New York City. U.S.A.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Blue	None.	Finland.	Rymattyla.
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Friend: Mr. Chris Nelson. Blythe. California.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.	Norway.	Starheim.
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	16	Calif.	Husband as above. 4	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Light	Blue	None.	Norway.	Starheim.
7	No	Self.	Yes	No			Brother G.Matthiasson. Cascade Drug Co.Ballard St. Seattle.	Yes	2 to 2 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	Scar on left wrist.	Iceland.	Reckjavik
8	No.	Father.	---	No	--	-----	Father Mr.Chris Nelson, Blythe. California. 4	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C	H	I	L	D	None.	Norway.	Starheim.
9	No	Husband	Yes	No	--	---	Husband, Mr G.Almekinders, W.28th. St Huntington. Va.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Gry.	None	Holland	Heinkenszand
10	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	---	Husband Mr J.Cohen, 3425 Holmes Ave, Baltimore.Md	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Dk.	Brn.	None	England	London
11	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	---	Husband Mr Samson Richards 234 Chestnut St, Gardener.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fr.	Fr.	Hzl	None	England	Helston
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER ..... of the ....., from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, 1st, 2nd, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W W Irvine
.....
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(189)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Doherty SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ M.D., M.R., C. M. ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA, *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 6th.October., 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	STUTT	FREDERICK ERNEST	54	-	M	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	DUNDAS	FRIEND D MILLINGTON DUNDAS KEN ELS DUBLEY.	ONTARIO	DINDAS.
2	TRANSIT	KEAN	FELICE KATHARINE	37	4	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENFLISH	YES	BRITISH	FRENCH	MEXICO	GUANAGUATO	MOTHER-IN-LAW. MRS H P KEAN 24 BELMONT RD ILFRACOMBE	MEXICO	GUANAGUATO
3	UNDER 16	KEAN.	JACQUES ATHELSTON ALEXANDER	2	3	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITISH	FRENCH	MEXICO	GUANAFUATO	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	MEXICO	GUANAGUATO.
4	TRANSIT	KEAN	ATHELSTON JOSEPH	48	8	M	M	MENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	MEXICO	GUANAGUATO	MRS H P KEAN. 24 BELMONT RD. ILFRACOMBE. DEVON.	MEXICO	GUANAGUATO.
5	TRANSIT	ALLEN.	WALTER WILLIAM	47	5	M	M	MARCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PURLEY	WIFE BEARTRICE ALLEN PURLEY KNOLL. PURLEY.	MEXICO	MEXICO.
6	TRANSIT	YOKOTA	TAKEZO.	36	M	M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPENESE	JAPAN	MAU-MAU	MESSRS MUTSUI CO. 37 LIME ST. LONDON E.C.	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA
7		CARTER	EILY MARY	32	11	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	IRISH	WEST AUST.	PERTH	Brother:- -DO-	WESTERN AUSTRALIA.	PERTH
8		CARTER.	DUDLEY GRANT.	36	1	M	M	MERCHANT.	YES.	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	WEST AUST.	PERTH	-DO- BROTHER. ERNEST CRESSWICK.	AUSTRALIA	PERTH.
9	TRANSIT	CRESSWICK	ADA DOVE	51	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUST.	SYDNEY	OCEAN ST.CLOVELLY.SYDNEY N.S.W.	W.AUST.	SYDNEY
10	TRANSIT	FERRO	RUTH	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	BERGEN	MOTHER. FRAU.PEDERSEN.SKOSTREDT 20 BERGEN	S.S.VAGLAND N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	UNDER 16	FERRO	INGRID	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	BERGEN	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	S.S.VAGLAND N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	UNDER 16	FERRO	EINAR	2	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	BERGEN	-DO- -DO-	S.S.VAGLAND N.Y.	
13	TRANSIT	FINN	FREDERICK OSCAR	32	10	M	M	AGENT FOR RY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	VICTORIA	Father:- Mr.H.E.Finn. King's Head. Enfield. Eng. MOTHER. COUNCIL ST.NEWCASTLE N.S.W. WUSTRALIA	CANADA	VICTORIA
14	TRANSIT	GENGE	SARAH	51	9	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDENY	Friend:- DR.R.L.M.WALLIS.20 ST.JOHNS PARK RD. LONDON	N.S.W.	SYDNEY
15	TRANSIT	GALLAGHER	CLIFFORD D.	28	6	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	Utica.	MOTHER.MRS.H.P.KEAN.24 BELMONT RD. ILFRACOMBE.	ONTARIO	KINGSTON
16	TRANSIT	KEAN	ELEANOR MAUD	44	11	F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILFRACOMBE	FATHER.MR.R.ROWE.LINSTEAD KINGS RD.SINDLESHAM.BERKS	MEXICO	GREENGERATE
17	TRANSIT	ROWE	ERNEST JAMES	36	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLNBROOK	MOTHER. MRS. A STIRLING.138 ASHLEY GDS. LONDON S.W.	ENG.	LONDON
18	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	HILDA	44	3	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CANADA	KELOWNA		B.C.	KELOWNA
19		~~TAKI~~	~~BUNJI~~	~~24~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~JAPANESE~~	~~JAPAN~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LEEDA~~	~~TAKATA & CO.57 BISHOPSGATE LONDON.~~	~~JAPAN~~	~~KOBE~~
20	TRANSIT	WHYTOCK	ARTHUR BEATON	32	-	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	ST.CATHARINES	DR.H.W.WHYTOCK. 85 MARCHMONT RD. EDINBURGH. Cousin.	ONT.	CANADA
21	TRANSIT	COCKBURN	COLIN A	60	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	TORONTO	Residing:- 55 MILK ST. CHEAPSIDE. LONDON E.C.	ONT.	TORONTO
22	TRANSIT	COCKBURN	LINA	41	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	TORONTO	-DO-	ONT.	ONTARIO
23	TRANSIT	STEIN	FRANK	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	In Transit to Canada	CAN.	TORONTO
24		DICKINSON	FLORENCE	20		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Pawtucket	Father(Adopted)Mr.Jas.W.Jeffrey, 35 Carter Aveune,Pawtucket.R.I.	R.I.	Pawtucket
25		OLDFIELD	LYDIA	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Lowell. Mass.	Parents:- Mr.& Mrs.W ,Cheshire, 41 Lightcliff Rd.Brighouse.	Mass.	Lowell.
26		SORBY	ALMA	30		F	S	H'kpr.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	Uncle:- Mr.Joles Nilson,Skottesalsungl4.Bergen.Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
27	ACCOUNTED	Connor	Catherine	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father:- Richard Adamson,1 Fiftons Avenue,Lostock.Ches.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,
28	DEPORTED	Vilma	Otto	25		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Russian German	Yes	Russia	German	Germany	Lacnbrecht	Mother:-Julius Vilnus Virchowstr.8.Berlin.Germany	Mass.	Boston.
29		Miller	Elizabeth	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston.	MOther:0 Mrs.M.Jones,91 Leonard Road,Handsworth Birmingham.	Mass.	Allston
30	UNDER 16	Miller	Adrian E.	4		M	S	Child	No.	Child	No.	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Grandmother:- Mrs.M.Jones,91 Leonard Rd.Handsworth.Birmingham	Mass.	Allston.

No.19. Mr.Bunji Taki Did not sail. Purser.

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th. October., *19* 23

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 In T'sit Aug, New York	HOME. WEST FLAMBORO DUNDAS. HAMILTON ONTARIO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	F	BRO	BLUE.	NONE.		CANADA.	TORONTO
2	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	In Transit 1923.	In transit to Mexico.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	F	BRO	HAZEL	NONE		LUXEMBOURG.	LUXEMBOURG
3	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	In Transit 1923.	In Transit to Mexico.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	F	BRO	HAZEL	NONE.		MEXICO	GUANAGUATO
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In Transit 1923	In Transit to Mexico City, Mex.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	F	BRO	BLUE.	NONE.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	In Transit 1923	C/O JAPENESE CONSUL GENERAL NEW YORK.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BRO	BLUE	NONE.		ENGLAND	JAMES DE PING. ST
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	In Transit. 1923	In Transit to Australia.	-DO-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BRO.	NONE		JAPAN	TITIBU MATI.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	In Transit to Australia.	YES 3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	DARK	HAZEL	NONE.		AUSTRALIA.	CLARE.
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	In Transit to Australia.	YES 3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		DARK	DARK	BLUE.	NONE		NEW ZEALAND.	INVERCARGIL
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND CAPT. FERRO. C/O NORWEG S.S. VAGLAND. NEW YORK.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	LGT	LGT	NONE		AUSTRALIA	NEWCASTLE
10	YES	SELF	40	YES	/16 N.Y.	FATHER -DO-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLT.	BLUE	NONE		NORWAY	HAUGESUND
11	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	FATHER -DO-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLT.	BLUE	NONE		NORWAY	HAUGESUND
12	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	902 GOVERNMENT ST. VICTORIA B.C.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE		NORWAY	HAUGESUND
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 CHICAGO	In Transit to Australia.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE		ENGLAND	ISLEWORTH
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	398 Albert St Kingsto	IN TRANSIT	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE		N.S.W.	NEWCASTLE
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	July -23 UTICA	In Transit to Canada.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE		CANADA	PORTLAND
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/20 IN TRANSIT	In Transit to Mexico.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
17	YES	JAMES ARMSTRONG & CO.	YES	NO	-	Firm- Troy Laundry Machinery Co., Moline. Ills.	YES 40 DYS	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	GR.	NONE		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	HUSBAND. LIONEL E. TAYLOR. BOX 596 KELOWNA BC.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	DRK	GR.	NONE		SCOTLAND	ST. ANDREWS
19	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	YES	NO	-	IN TRANSIT TO JRRRR	YES 2 MONS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE		JAPAN	OSAKA
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 TRANSIT	In Transit to Canada.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE		CANADA	ONTARIO
21	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Visits. MANY TIMES	In Transit to Canada.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RUDDY	GR.	BLUE	NONE		CANADA	ONTARIO
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Visits. DO-	In Transit to Canada.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GOLDEN	FR.	NONE		IRELAND	MAGHERA
23	Yes	Self.	Yes	YES	1923 New York 1920-23	In Transit to Canada. Home:- 35 Carter Avenue.	IN TRANSIT	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr.	GREY	BLUE	NONE		Poland.	Choizel.
24	No.	Father	Yes	Yes	3. Pawtucket. 1920-23	Pawtucket. R.I. Husband:- Mr. J. Oldfield	No.	Perm	Yes.	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med.	Brn.	Grey.	None		England	Barnsley.
25	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	3. Lowell. Mass.	10. Lawson St. Lowell. Mass.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk.	Dk.	Blue.	None		England	Featherstone.
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920. Bklyn.	Friend:- Mr. E. J. Knowlton, 87 Remsen Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Bond.	Blue.	None		Norway.	Bergen.
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	-----	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None		Lower Cheshire	Peover.
28	No.	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Grey	None		Russia	Petrograd.
29	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921. Boston.	Husband:- Mr. G. Miller, 50 Park-ville Avenue. Allston. Mass.	No	Indef.	Uncer.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None		England	London
30	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1921 Boston.	Father:- Mr. H. Miller, 50 Park-ville Avenue. Allston. Mass.	No.	Indef.	Was	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------ Child -----						None		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from [illegible]ON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1920, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Doherty, DOCTOR, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M. R. C. P. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

J O'Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1925 day of , 19

at

W. Montgomery
Collector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—en

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 6th, 19 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
NOT COUNTED		Woodcock	Edwin	31		M	M	engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Accrington	wife.Mrs. Woodcock 39.Steiner St, Accrington	R.I	Pawtucket
2		Williamson	Margaret	25		F	M	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow	father, Mr. J. Fisher, 33 Earle St. Barrow-in-Furness.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		DeLeeuw	Hendrik August	41	3	M	M	Comm Trav.	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim.	wife, Elizabeth Deleeuw, Oomsen.	Holl	Oomsen
4		Emerson	Annie Helen	44		F	S	Teacher	yes	French English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Brother, E.B.Emerson, 5 Clifton Vale, Clifton, Bristol.	Eng.	Warrington
5		Folles	Olav.	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Strudshavn	father, Andreas Folles, Norway.	Cal.	Point Loma.
6		~~GOEBELHOFF~~	~~Bertha Alma.~~	~~37~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~domes.~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~German~~	~~England~~	~~ForestGate~~	~~Mrs. Porter, 84 Ingram Rd. Finchley, N.6.~~	~~L.B.~~	~~Cal.~~
7		Gardener	Aveline A.	34	4	F	M	mill op.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.	Sayleswell	Mrs. H. Yates, 2 Bale View, Eagley nr. Bolton. Sister	R.I.	Sayles
8		Gardener	Elsie	22	9	F	S	do.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.	Sayleswell	Sister do. do.	R.I.	Sayles
9		Hoogstraten	Boudewyn D.	17	6	M	S	COMM. STRAV.	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	father, B. Hoogstraten, 199 Hoofstradt, Sassenheim.	Holl.	Sassenheim
10		Kjostvedt	Andres. A.	39		M	M	Captain	yes	Norwegn.	yes	Norway	Norwg.	Norway	Houaag.	wife, Mrs O. Kjostvedt, Houaag Ksands.	N.Y.	New York
11		~~Malinowics~~	~~Teodor~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Joiner~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Eydaaron~~	~~brother, Henry Malinowics. Eydaaron,~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
12		~~Malinowicz.~~	~~Anna~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~h.wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Eydaaron~~	~~bro.law. do.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
13		Moolenaar	Anton	16	5	M	S	comm. trav.	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	parents, Udartkade. 5 Sassenheim.	Holl.	Sassenheim
14		Pook	Martha	65	8	F	W	h.kpr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.	Brooklyn	son, Charles H. Pook, 682 Romford Rd. Manor Park.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Pook	Laura Annie	40	7	F	S	domes.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.	Brooklyn	nephew. do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		~~Stein~~	~~Frank~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
17		Zuk	Josef	40		M	S	Butler	yes	Polish English Russian	yes	Poland	Polish	U.S.	New Britain	brother, Stefan Zuk, Wies, Borsuk, Pow, Konstantynewster	Conn	New Britain
18		Wilhemsen	Harold	25		M	S	Carpenter.	yes	Norwegn.	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	father, Mr. Wilhelm Wilhelmsen Bakkegatem 6, Bergen .	N.Y	New York
19		Fivegg	Gustaf	33		M	M	Electrician.	yes	Swedish English	yes	Norway	Scand.	Sweden	Hidingsta.	mother, Anna Fivegg, Hidingsta	N.J.	Alington.
20		GUNTER	WALTER	27		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN FR. ENG. IT.	YES	SWITZER.	SWISS	SWITZ.	LA CHAUX-DE-FONDS	FATHER, W.GUNTER GD HOTEL DE DAVAGE.MEIRINGEN.BERNESE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED		Hillsden	Marian	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Southport	Father:- Mr.T.R.Hillston, 46 Eastbank St.Southport.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
NOT COUNTED		Dawson	Bertha	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Accrington	91 Rill Hall Lane Church, Accrington.Mother:- Mrs.	R.I.	Pawtucket
23		Reece	Emily	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Blackwood.	Father:-Mr.R.Reece,26 Ashville Oakdale.Blackwood.Mon.	Ala.	Fairfield
24		Kvadsheim	Inger	31		M	M	Agent	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Mother:- Mrs.Martha Kvadsheim Ogna, Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York
25		Kvadsheim	Hannah	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Father:- Mr.Andreas Moe, Bodo.Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
NOT COUNTED		Dawson	Colin	2	6	M	S	Child	No.	Child	No.	Gt.Britain	English	England	Accrington	Father:- Mr. 91 Rill Hall Lane.Accrignton.	R.I.	Pawtucket
NOT COUNTED		Draper	Mary Ann	45		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Nottingham	Sister:- Mrs.M.Mills, 9 Seymour Street, Carlton Rd. Nottingham.	R.I.	Pawtucket
29		Irvine	Dorothy Stuart	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Teacher	Yes	Gt.					Va.	Hampton.
30		de Bruyn	Hendrick	25		M	S	Traveler	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	Mother:- Mrs.H.de Bruyer, Sassenheim.Holland	N.Y.	New York.

No.6.Miss Bertha Goebelhoff. Duplicated see Sheet 11.Line 1.
11.Mr.T.Malinowicz. Did not sail.
12. Mrs.A.Malinowicz. Did not sail.
16. Mr.Frank Stein. Did not sail.

38 Aliens not entered at Ellis Island Voluntarily

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

S Bergnes Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th. October., *19* 23

60

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaged, pursuant to a labor permit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	self	$45	yes	no	-	-	friend. John Marshall 2611. Bornbright St, Flint, Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	brn	bl	none	England	Accrington
2	yes	self	$50	yes	no	-	-	husband. Mr. M. Williamson. 766 53rd St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	frh	fr	grey	none	England	Bolton
3	no	employer	yes	yes	1922 1923	New York	business address, 88 Broad St. New York.	yes	6mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	blue	none	Holland	Ittreclit.
4	no	self	yes	yes	1905-23	Beacon	Mrs. C.C. Gaines, Beacon -on-Hudson, N.Y. Friend	yes	Uncer.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	grey	none	England	Farrington.
5	yes	self	$36	no	-	-	uncle, Mr. Knut Hovden, Point Loma, (San Diego). Calf.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	blnd	blue	none	Norway	Strudshavn
6	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	-	-	~~sister, Mrs. A. Lutz, 2210 Florida St. Long Beach, Calif.~~	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	blue	none	England	Chetham
7	no	self	yes	yes	1920-23	Sayles well	home. 30 Woodland St. Sayles Well, R.I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr	brn	blue	none	England	Bolton
8	no	self	yes	yes	1920-23	do.	do. do.	no	perm	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr	brn	blue	none	England	Bolton
9	no	father	yes	no	-	-	business address. International For. Co. 88 Broad St. New York	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bld	blue	none	Holland	Sassenheim
10	yes	self	50	no	-	-	friend. Mr. A. Olsen, 615 68th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	drk	blue	none	Norway	Housag
11	~~yes~~	~~self~~	100	yes	N. Y.		~~brother, Stefan Malinowics, 332 West. 27th St. New York~~	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bld	hzl	none	Pland.	Rydaczow
12	yes	husband	-	yes	N.Y.		bro-law. do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	bld.	hzl	none	Poland	Myskowice.
13	no	employer	yes	no	-	-	Car International Forwarding Co. 88 Broad Street. New York City	yes	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bld.	blue	none	Holland	Sassenheim
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1920-23	Brooklyn	son, 1190 Park Place, Brooklyn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	drk	brn	none	England	Honiton
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1920-23	do.	do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	brn	none	England	Hatherton
16	---																									
17	yes	self		yes	1906 1923	N.B.	331 Washington Street, New Britain. Conn. (Home)	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	wht	drk	drk	none	Poland	Borsuki
18	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Mr. Salomon N. Sunde. 43E. 52nd St. Brooklyn (Uncle)	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	blt.	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
19	yes	self	25	yes	1916 1923	N.Y.	brother-in-law, Mr. I. Hulin, 87 Beech, Alington. N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	l.t.	lgt	blue	none	Sweden	Arebro.
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	----	----	UNCLE. HERMANN GUNTER. 160 E 56. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN	BLK	BRN	BIRTH MARK R.COR.MOUTH	SWITZ.	HERGISWIL.
21	Yes	Father	$10	No	--	----	Aunt:- Mrs. Lowry, 2121 North 29th. Street. Philadelphia. Pa.	No.	Uncer.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None	England	Southport.
22	No.	Husband	Yes	No	--	----	Husband:- Mr. J. Dawson, 217 Oakland Avenue. Pawtucket. RI.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None	England	Accrington
23	No.	Husband	Yes	No	--	----	Husband:- Mr. Reece, 309-44th. Street. Fairfield. Ala.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr.	Dk.	Brn.	None	[illegible]	Fairfield.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	----	Friend:- Mr. & Mrs. Kloie-Vik, R.F.D. No. 2. Hempstead. L.I. N.Y.	Yes	2 or 3 yrs.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Blue.	None	Norway	Ogna
25	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	----	Friends:- Mr. & Mrs. Kloie-Vik, R.F.D. NO. 2. Hempstead. L.I. N.Y.	Yes	2 or 3 yrs.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Blond.	Blue.	None	Norway	Bodo.
26	No.	Father	--	No	--	----	Father:- Mr. J. Dawson, 217 Oakland Avenue. Pawtucket. RI.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	Child----				None	England	Accrington
27	Yes	M.A. Draper	Yes	No	--	----	Brother:- Mr. Brackmer, 1021 Warren Avenue, Pawtucket. R.I.	No.	Indef.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Dk.	Grey.	None	England	Nottingham
28	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	----	Husband:- F.R. Irvine, Hampton Institute, Virginia.	Yes	4 or More years.	No	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Grey.	None	England	Ipswich
29	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	--	----	Firm:- The Copex Co. 111 Broad Street. New York City.	Yes	6mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Brn.	Brn.	Blue.	None	Holland	Haarden.
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D Irvine

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 OCT 1923, 19

at [illegible]

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. [illegible] SURGEON, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] M.D. N.Y. [illegible] NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

J. D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 6th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	NOT COUNTED	Johnson	Frederick C	15	9	M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	grandmother. Mrs. H.Wakeford 38.Orbel St,Battersea, S.W 11	Ohio	Cleveland
2	NOT COUNTED	Johnson	Stanley Lawrence	14	3	M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	grandmother -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
3	NOT COUNTED	Latarche	Elizabeth	25	-	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	father. Mr. H.Mather 52.Mulberry St, Liverpool	Mass	Boston
4	NOT COUNTED	Latarche	Frances	2	-	F	S	child	no	child	no	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	grandfather -do-	Mass	Boston
5	NOT COUNTED	Lawler	John	46	-	M	M	carpnter	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Athy	mother. Mara O'Neill Rathtoole,Ballytown,Kildare	Cal	San Jose
6	NOT COUNTED	Lawler	Annie	45	-	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Athy	mother-in-law -do-	Cal	San Jose
7		Mansfield	Edith	38	-	F	S	housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Whitinsville	mother. Mrs. E.Chapman 1.Hoppety Tadworth, Surrey	Mass	Whitinsville
8	NOT COUNTED	McGuire	William	27	-	M	S	enginr	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	father. Alex McGuire Wellbank,Ferniegair,Hamilton	Mass	Worcester
9	NOT COUNTED	Marriott	Leonard George	40	-	M	M	film renter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	mother. Mrs. E.M.Pemberton 5.Wright St, Egremont,Cheshire	Cal	Los Angeles
10	NOT COUNTED	Marriott	Mabel	39	-	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	mother -do-	Cal	Los Angeles
11	NOT COUNTED	Mercer	Charlotte	23	-	F	S	confectioner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Church	brother. George Mercer Cemetery Rd, Church	R.I	Pawtucket
12	NOT COUNTED	McLean	Emilie May	42	-	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	I.O.M	Douglas	sister. Mrs. Alder, Ingle Side Hawarden Av,Douglas, I.O.M	Ohio	Warren
13	NOT COUNTED	McLean	EdithEna Gertie	15	2	F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	I.O.M	Douglas	aunt -do-	Ohio	Warren
14	NOT COUNTED	McLean	Sydney Parker	18	6	M	S	poultry man	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	I.O.M	Douglas	aunt -do-	Ohio	Warren
15	NOT COUNTED	Norbury	Nelly	26	9	F	S	cotton operat	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Ashton	brother. Fred Norbury 2.Canterbury St,Ashton-u-Lyne	Mass	Lawrence
16	NOT COUNTED	Norbury	Hilda	24	2	F	S	cotton operat	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Ashton	brother -do-	Mass	Lawrence
17	NOT COUNTED	Norbury	Harry	21	8	M	S	tool fitter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Ashton	brother -do-	Mass	Lawrence
18	NOT COUNTED	McLean	Alexander	25	-	M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	mother. Catherine McLean Glengowan, Caldercruix	Col	Denver
19	NOT COUNTED	Moodie	Margaret Nelson	48	-	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	son. Alex Moodie 69.Sydney St, Arbroath	Mass	Springfield
20	NOT COUNTED	Moodie	Margaret	13	-	F	S	schodary	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arborath	brother -do-	Mass	Springfield
21		~~Miller~~	~~Myvenwy~~	~~36~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~h'wife~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Boston~~	~~mother. Mrs. M. Jones 91.Leonard Rd, Wandsworth~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22		~~Miller~~	~~Adrian~~	~~4~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Boston~~	~~grandmother -do-~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
23	NOT COUNTED	McKechnie	William	21	-	M	S	fitter	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	mother. Mrs. Jane McKechnie 37. Greenhill Rd, Paisley	R.I	Pawtucket
24	NOT COUNTED	McInnes	Alexander	23	-	M	M	merchany	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	daughter. Mrs. Sutter 52½. Canning St, Glasgow	Penn	Philadelphia
25	NOT COUNTED	McInnes	Annie	38	-	F	S	housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister -do-	Penn	Philadelphia
26	NOT COUNTED	McInnes	Jessie	33	-	F	S	shop assant	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister -do-	Penn	Philadelphia
27	NOT COUNTED	McInnes	Elizabeth	21	-	F	S	music teacher	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister -do-	Penn	Philadelphia
28		~~Napier~~	~~Robert~~	~~28~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~clark~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Maralin~~	~~father. James Napier Maralin, Lurgan, Ireland~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~
29	NOT COUNTED	Weir	Helen	30	11	F	S	cotton operat	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Leigh	mother. Catherine Weir 62. Orchard Lane, Leigh	Mass	Nth Adams
30	NOT COUNTED	Weir	Margaret	39	1	F	S	cotton operat	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Leigh	mother -do-	Mass	Nth Adams

No.21 Mr.M.Miller. Duplicate See Sheet 15.Line 29.
22. Master A.Miller. " " " 15.Line 30.
28 Mr.Robert Napier. Did not Sail.

39 Aliens in transit through the United States

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., *19* 23 62

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	father. Frederick G.Johnson 11025.Mt Overlook Av,Cleveland	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Hounslow
2	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8½	fr	fr	gr	none	England	Hounslow
3	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	husband. Mr. J.Latarche 53.State St, Boston	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	brn	brn	none	England	Liverpool
4	yes	grandfthr	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Liverpool
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1908-20	San Jose	Mrs. J.F.Delaney Sister 97.Sth 10th St, San Jose	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	hzl	none	Ireland	Athy
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908-20	San Jose.	Sister-in-law:- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	gr	none	Ireland	Moone
7	no	self	yes	yes	1913-23	N.Y	sister. Mrs. E.Pettitt 13.Summit St, Whitinsville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Craydon
8	no	self	25	no	-	-	cousin. Andrew McGuire Y.M.C.A, Worcester, Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fr	blk	bl	none	Scotland	Hamilton
9	no	self	yes	yes	1909-1919	Los Angelos	Mount Olive Lodge.No. 506 Los Angeles.Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	brn	hzl	scar temple	England	Birmingham
10	no	self	yes	yes	1909-1919	Los Angeles	Mount Olive Lodge. No.506. Los Angeles.Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Stoke
11	No.	self	yes	no	-	-	mother. Mrs. Mercer, 595.Benefit St,Pawtucket	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh	brn	brn	none	England	Church
12	No.	self	yes	yes	1916-23	Butte Montana	husband.Mr.Frank Mc Lean. 2171 Union Street, Warren, Ohio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	slw	sk	bl	none	I.O.M	Douglas
13	No.	mother	yes	yes	1916-23	-do-	Mr.Frank Mc Lean. father 2171 Union St. Warren.O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	gr	none	I.O.M	Laxey
14	No.	mother	yes	yes	1916-23	-do-	Mr.Frank Mc Lean. father 2171 Union St. Warren.O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	bl	none	I.O.M	Laxey
15	No.	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle. Samuel Broughton 46.Fulton St, Lawrence	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	brn	bl	none	England	Ashton
16	No.	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	brn	brn	none	England	Ashton
17	No	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Ashton
18	no	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle. Wm T. Barrett Bx 197. Wellington, Colorado	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Caldercruix
19	No.	self	yes	no	-	-	son. Colin Moodie 89.Florence St,Leeds, Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fsh	brn	bl	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	no.	self	yes	no	-	-	brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fsh	fr	bl	none	Scotland	Arbroath
~~21~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1914-1923~~	~~N.J~~	~~home. 50. Parkvale Av, Allston, Mass~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fr~~	~~fr~~	~~gr~~	~~none~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
~~22~~	~~yes~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1910-1923~~	~~N.J~~	~~home -do-~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~fr~~	~~fr~~	~~gr~~	~~none~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Ispalis~~
23	no	self	yes	no	-	-	brother.Joseph McKechnie Mineral Spring Av,Pawtucket	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	gr	none	Scotland	Paisley
24	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	nephew.A. Ryan 3409 E St,Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	gr	gr	gr	none	Scotland	Ayr
25	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	blk	blk	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle. Fred C. Abernethy 93.Bennett Plc,Amityville	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	dk	brn	none	Ireland	Peralin
29	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend. Mr. Frank McKay 102.Holden St,Nth Adams,Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	med	brn	gr	none	England	Bickerstaff
30	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	med	brn	brn	none	England	St. Helens

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J O Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BEREN., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—621

Berenguer

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of contin

This (yellow) sheet is for th

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT. 6TH, 19

14	15	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destin (*Intended future permane State.	City
1	YES		NOT COUNTED	ANNISON	ALEXANDER	41	11	M	M	IRON MOULDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	WIFE. MRS. ANNISON. 270 WELLINGTON RD. STOCKPORT.		
2	NO		NOT 2 COUNTED	ALLEN	WILLIAM V.	25	10	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	FATHER. MR. W. H. ALLEN. 15 CAMBERWELL ST. OLDHAM.	CONN.	HARTF
3	NO		NOT 3 COUNTED	ALLEN	EMMIE	26	2	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	FATHER. MR. J. SMIRK. 2 MANLEY RD. OLDHAM.	MASS.	WORCE
4			NOT 4 COUNTED	ANDERSON	GEORGE LINDSAY	24		M	S	SHIP WRIGHT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PAISLEY	MOTHER. MRS. J. ANDERSON. 7 ALBION ST. PAISLEY	MASS.	WORCE
5	NO		NOT 5 COUNTED	BARLOW	THOMAS	46	2	M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEAFORTH	SISTER. MRS. PIERIONS. 24 FERNLEA RD. SEAFORTH.	MASS.	LAWREN
6	NO	6	*	BARFORD	HAROLD	33	8	M	M	STOKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH	FATHER. JOHN BARFORD. 6 BARR LANE ASTLEY BRIDGE.	CALF.	LOS A
7	NO	7	*	BARFORD	BESSIE	31	5	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH	FATHERINLAW -DO-	R.I.	PAWTUC
8	NO	8	UNDER 16	BARFORD	LILLAH BESSIE	6	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH	GRANDFATHER -DO-	R.I.	PAWTUC
9	NO	9	UNDER 16	BARFORD	HILDA	11	-	F	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH	-DO- -DO-	R.I.	PAWTUC
10	NO	10	NOT COUNTED	BARNES	SARAH ANN	45	M	F	S	H. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE	FRANK BARNS. 12 HOLLINWELL ST. ROCHDALE. BROTHER.	R.I.	PAWTUC
11	NO	11	NOT COUNTED	BURRELL	NORMAN DONALD	22		M	S	ELECT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	MOTHER. MRS. BURRELL. 23 TRAFFORD AVE. HAREHILLS. LEEDS.	MASS.	NEW B
12	YES	12	NOT COUNTED	CROUCH	FRANK	17	11	M	S	MOTOR ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLNEY	MOTHER. MRS. J. CROUCH. 7 DARTMOUTH RD. OLNEY BUCKS.	ME.	PORTLAND
13	YES	13		CAMPBELL	ELLEN	35	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BOSTON	Sister: * Mrs. Jennie Craig. 2 ALLAN PARK. LARGS. AYRSHIRE.	MASS.	DORCHE
14	NO	14	NOT COUNTED	COTTER	EDITH	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	HUSBAND. B. I. COTTER. 81 NUTTALL ST. ACCRINGTON.	MASS.	ROXBUR
15	NO	15	NOT COUNTED	COLLINS	ALBERT	26		M	S	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	SISTER. MRS. CUNNINGTON. 21 MIRFIELD AVE. OLDHAM.	R.I.	PAWTUCK
16	YES	16	DEPORTED	COSTLEY	FLORENCE C	31	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FURNESS BARROW IN	Cousin MRS. SMALLEY. 27 NORTH ROW ROOSE. BARROW IN FURNESS.	MASS.	NEW BED
17	YES	17	DEPORTED UNDER 16	COSTLEY	HUGH	12	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW "	Cousin: -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YOR
18			NOT COUNTED	DEVEREUX	ANNIE	19	5	F	S	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	UNCLE. MR. P. DEVEREUX. 46 LISTER ST. ACCRINGTON.	N.Y.	NEW YOR
19	NO	19	NOT COUNTED	DEVEREUX	MARY	52		F	W	H. KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	BROTHERINLAW -DO-	N.H.	NASHUA
20	NO	20	NOT COUNTED	DEVEREUX	MONICA M.	21	5	F	S	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	UNCLE -DO-	N.H.	NASHUA
21	NO	21	NOT COUNTED	DIXON	ALFRED	42		M	M	MILL HAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	WIFE. MRS. S. A. DIXON. 5 BROOKLYN ST. ARMLEY LEEDS.	N.H.	NASHUA
22		22	NOT COUNTED	DUFFY	ANNE MARIE	33		F	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	FATHER. JOHN FAHY. 5 TITHEBARN ST. LIVERPOOL.	ME.	SPRINGVAL
23		23	NOT COUNTED	DUCKWORTH	CATHERINE	30		F	M	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	THOMAS DUCKWORTH. 37 DERNEFIELD ST. ACCRINGTON. Husband	IND.	TERREHAUT
24		24	NOT COUNTED	DUCKWORTH	ETHEL	7		F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	Father: -DO-	R.I.	PAWTUCKET
25		25		FERGUSON	AGNES	22	6	F	M	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	FATHER. EDWARD M. I. GREEVY. 136 CRAIL ST. PARKHEAD.	R.I.	PAWTUCKET
26		26		FERGUSON	ANNIE	3	4	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GRANDFATHER -DO-	MASS.	WORCESTE
27		27	NOT COUNTED	GRAHAM	JOHN	38	11	M	M	THEATRICAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW	WIFE. MRS. B. GRAHAM. SWAN HOTEL BARROW.	MASS.	WORCESTE
28		28	NOT COUNTED	HAMPSON	JOHN GERRARD	50		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ORWELL	WIFE. MRS. M. HAMPSON. BANK HOUSE. ORRELL. WIGAN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		29	NOT COUNTED	HAMPSON	JACK	19		M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ORRELL	MOTHER -DO-	CAL	LOS ANGELE
30		30	NOT COUNTED	JOHNSON	LILIAN ERNESTINE	43	11	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	MRS. H. WAKEFORD. 38 ORBEL ST. BATTERSEA. LONDON S.W. Mother	CAL.	LOS ANGEL
																			OHIO	CLEVELAND

No. 25 Mrs. Agnes Ferguson
26. Miss Annie Ferguson

Lst 6-9- Did not sail.
Did not sail.

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., *19* 23

64

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or otherwise, or inside the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHERINLAW.MR.WM.WHITE. FENNOSE COURT.292 ANN ST. HARTFORD CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BRN	MOLE ON EACH CHEEK	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2	NO	SELF	50	YES	1905-	NEWPORT	UNCLE MR.W.DARKENS. BOX 48 WASHINGTON SQ.WORCESTER.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	LGT	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
3	NO	HUSBAND	50	YES	1905- 23	DOO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR.	BN	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
4	No	SELF	30	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MRS. A MCFARLANE. 3 WARREN ST.LAWRENCE.MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 32 MB	5	8	FSH	BRN	BLUE	TWO FINGERS R.H.MISSING	SCOTLAND	PAISLEY
5	NO	SELF	MORE	NO	-	-	FRIENDS.MR.JAMES KING. SHERMAN.LOS ANGELES.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6	NO	SELF	25	NO	-	-	MOTHERINLAW.LILY MORRIS.16 CAPITAL ST.PAWTUCKET.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	EGERTON
7	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO	-	-	MOTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	MARK ON BACK L.H.	ENGLAND	LITTLE LEVER
8	NO	FATHER	25	NO	-	-	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH
9	NO	FATHER	25	NO	-	-	-DO- -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH
10	NO	SELF	YES	YES	/07 /21	N.BEDFORD	BROTHER. 25 RODGER ST. COVE VILLAGE.NEW BEDFORD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.W.L.BURRELL.199 ALLEN AV E.WOODFORD.PORTLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	FR.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	LEEDS
12	YES	RELATIVE	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS.G.H.TUCKER.15 SARGENT ST. DORCHESTER.BOSTON	YES	5 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	OLNEY
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23	BOSTON	Friend:- Mrs.Moir. 4 FRENCH TERRACE.ROXBURY. MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
14	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR.W.H.WOODS.71 GREELY ST.PAWTUCKET.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
15	NO	SELF	50	YES	1914- 16.	N.BEDFORD	BROTHER.MR.H.COLLINS.62 HATHAWAY AVE.NEW BEDFORD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
16	YES	SELF	YES	/13 /14	CAMDEN		HUSBAND.MR.COSTLEY.444 51ST ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BARROW/FURNESS
17	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	DO-		FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BARROW.FURNESS
18	No	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.THOMAS.M.DEVEREUX. 4 RUSSELL AVE. NASHUA.N.H.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	CASTLETON
19	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	OSWALDTWISTLE
20	No.	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHERINLAW.MR.T.FAWCETT.40 PLEASANT ST.SPRINGVALE ME.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	EILDERSOME
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.P.DUFFY.19 N.34TH ST. EDGEWOOD PLACE.TERREHAUTE.IND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
23	No.	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS. MR & MRS WOODS 71 Greerley St. Pawtucket.R.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE	BLK	HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
24	No.	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
25	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~HUSBAND.JAMES FERGUSON.180 BELMONT ST.WORCESTER.MASS.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~DRK~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~GOVAN~~
26	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~FATHER -DO-~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~						~~NONE~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~GOVAN~~
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Cousin:- Mr.Clark. 427.East 164th.St.New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	BARROW
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.PERCY J.SINGLETON.232 B.N.GRAND AVE. LOS ANGELES.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	WIGAN
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	WIGAN
30	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. F.G.JOHNSON.C/O W. YOUNG.11025 MT.OVERLOOK AVE. CLEVELAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	LGT	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BARENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D Irvine

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Montgomery
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of*

S. S. "BERENGARIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
NOT COUNTED 1		GOEBELHOFF	BERTHA ALMA	37	3	f	w	domes.	yes	English	yes	Britain	German	England	Forest Gate	uncle, Mertens, 24 Bolingbroke Rd. W.Kensington.	Cal.	Long Beach
2		HOFLAND	SIGRID	53		f	s	domes.	yes	Norwegn. English	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Long Island	Kapt. M. Hofland, Sorbovaag, Norway. Brother	N.Y.	New York
3		Klarstrom	OLGA J.E.	46		f	s	sick nurse	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Springdale.	brother, Gerstolf A.Klarstrom Eriksberg 12, Gable.	Mass	Boston
4		FALLINSKI	JOSEF	49		m	m	Merchant	yes	Polish, German.	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodrisk	wife, Anna Fallinski, Grodisk Fabryczna 18.	N.Y.	New York
5		Nilson	CARL ANDERS E.	35		m	w	Engnr.	yes	Swedish, Eng & German	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vasteras.	father, Sea Captain A. Johan S.Nilson, Aspudda Stockholm.	Mass	Worchester
NOT COUNTED 6		STEVENS	ETTIE	24		f	s	dress maker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Madron.	father, William Charles Stevens, Madron, Heamon S.O.	Ill	Chicago.
7		UKLEJA	AMILA	25		f	s	teacher	yes	Polish German	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krakia	brother, Ukleja Tadeusr. Rzesiow Plastor, O.O. Bernardyiow.	Pa.	Latrobe.
8		WHITE	LUCY CARRIER	46		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Stamford.	mother, Mrs. M.E. White, 3 Westfields, Brookworth, Glos.	N.Y.	New York
9		FRANK	IDA	45		f	m	h'wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Augusten	mother. Lamprecht Johanna Augusten ul Sienkienriera	Ohio	Cleveland
10		Frank	Jamina	23		f	s	domestic	yes	German	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Augusten	grandmother -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
11		Frank	Artur	16		m	s	student	yes	Russian	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Augusten	grandmother -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
12		Heydenes	Martin	41		m	m	sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tysnes	Mrs. Kristi Hevdenes Nymark, Tysnes, Norway Wife	N.Y	New York
13		Jorgensen	Anne Marie	75		f	w	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	England	Richmond	daughter, Mrs, Andrea Turner Suffield House, Richmond	Den	Odense
14		Benson	Amalia	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A	Cleveland	mother. Ulrika Seller Hytteihan 23. Barlanze	Ohio	Cleveland
UNDER 16 15		Benson	Ruth	9		f	s	scholar	yes	Swedish	yes	U.S.A	Scand	U.S.A	Cleveland	grandmother -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
16		~~Goldberg~~	~~Katie~~	~~30~~	~~7~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~parents. 51. Fuller st, London E. 2~~	~~Eng~~	~~London~~
17		Husa	Levise E	21		f	s	domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fedje	father. Mr. Erik Husa Fedje, Bergen, Norway	N.Y	New York
18		~~Weis~~	~~Bernard~~	~~30~~	~~0~~	~~m~~	~~s~~		~~yes~~	~~Dutch Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~Jewish~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Moritz Fischer, Esme, Estland,~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Brooklyn~~
19		~~Krijt~~	~~Johannes Justus~~	~~25~~	~~~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Rotterdam~~	~~father, Mr. J.Krijt, Scheldeschaat, Vlissingen~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~
20		~~Spiegel~~	~~Ludwig~~	~~26~~	~~~~	~~m~~	~~s~~		~~yes~~	~~Dutch Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~Jewish~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Ernste Flesher, Issenberg, Estland.~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Pittsburg~~
21		~~Schneckendorf~~	~~Hugo~~	~~29~~	~~9~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	shoe mkr.	~~yes~~	~~Dutch Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~Jewish~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Felix Proro, Hapsal, Estland.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Brooklyn~~
22		~~Grosvold~~	~~Thor~~	~~28~~	~~~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~manager~~	~~yes~~	~~Norwgn. English~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Norway~~	~~Christiania~~	~~father, Mr. H.D. Grosvold, Skallenberg, St.~~	~~Col~~	~~Colorado Spring~~
NOT COUNTED 23		Ruthven	John	24	8	m	s	enginr	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhalo.	aunt. Mrs. B. Gold 2. Castle St, Alloa	Mass	Worcester
NOT COUNTED 24		Reilly	Augusta	40		f	m	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	cousin. Mrs. Walsh, Globe, Hotel, Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
NOT COUNTED 25		Reilly	Neil	9		m	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	cousin -do-	Cal	San Francisco
NOT COUNTED 26		Reilly	Noel	7		m	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	cousin -do-	Cal	San Francisco
NOT COUNTED 27		Torrance	Hugh	23		m	m	labour	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	wife. Mrs. Sarah Torrance 4. Burnside Cottage, Elderslie	Mass	W.Somerville
NOT COUNTED 28		Varley	Martha	38		f	w	confectioner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Accrington	brother. H.Parker 5. Burlington Terr. Sthampton	R.I	Pawtucket
NOT COUNTED 29		Varley	Ida	15		f	s	confectioner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Accrington	uncle -do-	R.I	Pawtucket
NOT COUNTED 30		Varley	Agnes	13		f	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Accrington	uncle -do-	R.I	Pawtucket

No.19. Mr. Johannes J. Krijt Duplicated see sheet 20. Line 26.
No. 16. Miss Katie Goldberg. Did not sail.
18. Mr. B. Weis. Did not sail.
20. Mr. L. Spiegel. Did not sail.
21. Mr. H. Schneckendorf. Did not sail.
22. Mr. Thor Grosvild. Dupl. see sheet. 20. Line 4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

J Baynes Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th. October., *19* 23 — 66

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a prostitute or have you been within the past year?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no	-	-	sister, Mrs. A. Lutz. 2210 Florida St. Long Beach.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	drk	blue	none	England	Chatham.
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1923	N.Y.	Mrs. Cevallas, Bay Shore, Friend Long Island.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	drk	brn	none	Norway	Dale.
3	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1923	Spring dale	sister, Mrs. Ellis Silver, 1077 South St. Roslindale. Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lgt.	lgt	blue	none	Sweden	Elfkarleby
4	yes	cousin	yes	yes	1909 1921	Phil.	cousin, G. Woad, 3 Spencer Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	wht	grey	brn	none	Poland	Destschaw
5	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	bro-in-law, Mr. Carl Lagerstrom 120 Rodney St. Worchester. Mass	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Braimkyrk
6	no	self	yes	no	-	-	John Lawrey, 1924 W. Adams St. Chicago. Ill. (Fiance)	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	brn	blue	none	England	Heamon
7	yes	sister	yes	no	-	TA	sister, Agata Markiewier. 119 Depot Str. Latrobe.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	wht	drk	blk.	none	Poland	Teodorawla
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 23	Stam ford.	Friend:- Miss Isobel Muir. Stamford Hospital. Stamford. Conn	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	n	good	no	4	3	drk	brn	brn	none	England	Cosham.
9	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	husband. Wasilie Frank 2415. Bridge St, Cleveland	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ple	dk	dk	none	Poland	Augusten
10	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Bfn.	Brn.	none	Poland	Augusten
11	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	none	Poland	Augusten
12	yes	self	25	yes	1906 1923		Mr. Wm. Skaar (Friend) 119-1st Place, Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none	Norway	Tvanes
13	no	self	yes	no	-	-	daughter. Mrs. C. Hamilton 315. Central Pk West, N.Y. City	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ple	dk	bl	none	Denmark	Hynkeby
14	no	self	yes	yes	1911 1923	Ohio	husband. Andrew Benson 3445 E 143, Cleveland, Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	dk	bl	none	Sweden	Barlanze
15	no	mother	---	yes	1914 1923	Ohio	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	U.S.A	Cleveland
16	~~yes~~	~~cousin~~	yes	no	-	-	~~cousin. L. Meyer 105. Newark Av, Jersey City~~	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brn	gr	none	Poland	Olechenow
17	yes	self	25	no	-	TA	sister. Mrs. George Hedberg 177 E 75th St, New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	bl	none	Norway	Lindaas
18	~~—~~	~~self~~	25	no			~~Max Moskowitz, 270 Reid Ave, Brooklyn.~~	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	drk	fr.	brn	none	Germany	Tams.
19	~~yes~~	~~self~~	yes	yes	N.Y		~~friend, Mr. M. Youngmann, 105 Warden Lain, New York~~	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	blu	blue	none	Holland	Middelburg
20	~~yes~~	~~self~~	25	no	-	-	~~David Schonberger, Pittsburg, Pa.~~	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	brn	none	Germany	Rosenberg
21	~~—~~	~~self~~	25	no	-	-	~~Joseph St rn, 6 Prospect Place, Brooklyn N.Y.~~	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	blnd	blue	none	Norway	Kapsal
22	~~—~~	~~self~~	yes	no			~~cousin, Mr. M. Ames~~ Colorado Springs. Colorado.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	bld	blde	none	Norway	Kingsberg.
23	no	self	25	no	-	-	friend. Andrew McGuire Y.M.C.A, Worcester, Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fr	fr	gr	none	Scotland	Larkhall
24	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	husband. Philip Reilly 2805. 22nd St, San Francisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	fr	bl	none	Ireland	Dublin
25	no	father		no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	fr	bl	none	Ireland	Dublin
26	no	father		no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dk	brn	brn	none	Ireland	Dublin
27	No.	self	25	no	-	-	sister. Mrs. Jessie J hnson 41. Newbury St, W. Somerville	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fsh	brn	bl	tatoo arms	Scotland	Paisley
28	No.	self	yes	no	-	-	friend. Mr. P. Howarth 51. Enfield St, Pawtucket	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Accrington
29	No.	mother	yes	no	-	-	friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	abn	bl	none	England	Accrington
30	No.	mother	yes	no	-	-	friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Accrington

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or [illegible] advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching [illegible] in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or [illegible] any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official [illegible].

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER of the VENENGARIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D Irvine

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] M.D., M.R.C.S. [illegible] UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1915, 19

at [illegible]

M Montgomery
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 6th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Berven	Hardis	23		F	S	actress	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	father. Trond Berven Olsen Strandgt, 170. Bergen	N.Y	New York
2	NOT COUNTED	Cox	Charlotte	51		F	S	house-keeper	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Jackson	father. George Cox Station House, Digby, Lincs	Mich	Jackson
3	NOT COUNTED	Cox	Cecil Maud	29		F	S	govrness	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Holbeach	father -do-	Mich	Jackson
4	NOT COUNTED	Cookson	Alfred Douglas	32		M	M	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	aunt. Mrs. Haine, 23. Wimberwell Rd, Brixton N.W	N.Y	Brooklyn
5	NOT COUNTED	Cookson	Lily Isabella	28		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	aunt -do-	N.Y	Brooklyn
6		Edland	Margrethe	21		F	S	house-maid	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Avaldsnes	Father:- Mr. Teokil Edland, Gester, Sanndnlas. Norway.	Ara	Phoenix
7		Follesey	Magnus Olsen	17		M	S	fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Askey	father. Ole Martinusen Follesy Askey per Bergen	N.Y	New York
8		Hansen - Husa.	Matthias	17		M	S	fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fedje	father. Andr. Hansen fedje, per Bergen	N.Y	New York
9		Hansen	Alfred	23		M	S	fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fedje	father -do-	N.Y	New York
10	NOT COUNTED	Hopkins	William	23		M	M	chaffeur	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	father. 195. Merrow St, Walworth, London	Mich	Detroit
11	NOT COUNTED	Hopkins	Helen	23		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	father-in-law -do-	Mich	Detroit
12	NOT COUNTED	Klibanskee	Rachel	25		F	S	shop-keeper	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	father. Samuel Klibanskee 27. Abbottsford Rd, Glasgow	N.Y	New York
13		Monsen	Martha	33		F	S	cook	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	mother. Mrs. Bertha Huusa Fedje per Bergen	N.Y	New York
14		Nielson	Janice	22		F	S	domestc	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	father. Edvard Nielson Frahlsvei 6, Bergen	Ill	Chicago
15		~~Olsen~~ Kolsto	Kristine Margreth	20		F	S	house-maid	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Avaldsnes	Uncle:- Mr. T. Kolsto. Avaldsnes. Nr. Stavanger. Norway	Ara	Phoenix
16		Odgers	Marie	56		F	S	nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	sister. Mrs H. Tolhurst 13. Colville Mnsns, Bayswater	Mass	London
17		Puch	Franja	26		F	S			Jewish		Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kalisi	sister. Salz Chava, Newa Ne 3, Kalier	Pa	Pittsburgh
18		Pedersen	Peder O	19		M	S	electrcn	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	S. Rasmussen, Friend Bakkegaten 8. Bergen	N.Y	New York
19		Ritchie	Elizabeth B	41		F	S	book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A	New York	sister. Jeannie Ritchie 12. West Cumberland St Glasgow	N.Y	New York
20	NOT COUNTED	Reiss	Bloomah	27		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	England	London	father. D. Kaminsky 94. Hessel St Bldgs, London E	N.Y	New York
21	NOT COUNTED	Reiss	Sadie	8		F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	grandfather -do-	N.Y	New York
22	NOT COUNTED	Reiss	Dora	7		F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	grandfather -do-	N.Y	New York
23		Sandsgaard	Erna	21		F	S	house-maid	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kopervik	father. Sivert Sandsgaard Kopervik pr Stavanger	Wisc	Madison
24	NOT COUNTED	Shlosberg	Rose	35		F	M	h'wife	no	-----	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	friend. Mr. M. Burman 37. North St, Leeds	N.Y	New York
25	NOT COUNTED	Shlosberg	Ray	15		F	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	friend -do-	N.Y	New York
26	NOT COUNTED	Shlosberg	Freda	11		F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	friend -do-	N.Y	New York
27	NOT COUNTED	Shlosberg	Harry	8		M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	friend -do-	N.Y	New York
28	NOT COUNTED	Shlosberg	Lily	3		F	S	child	no	child	no	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	friend -do-	N.Y	New York
29		Stones	Catherine Emmie	29		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New York	Mrs. W. Rudd, "Home Hills" Trotton, Petersfield, Hants	N.Y	New York
30		Worm	Jens Lyngklif	26		M	S	merchnt	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Hellemp	father. Ludwig Worm Hellerupuez 3, Hellemp	N.Y	New York

Total passengers 13

U. S. citizens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 18th.October., 1923

68

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	30	no	-	-	Friend Mr. Gabrielsen, "Norwegian News" Brooklyn	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bld	bl	none	Norway	Bergen
2	No.	self	20	yes	yes	1912 23 Jackson	136. West Main St. (Home) Jackson, Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Horbling
3	No.	self	20	yes	no	-	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Donington
4	yes	self	20	yes	no	-	sister-in-law. Mrs. L. Mansbach Prospect Pk. 584 16th St. Bklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	dk	brn	none	England	London
5	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	abn	bl	none	Scotland	Coupar Angus
6	yes	self	30	yes	no	-	friend. L.B. Howard 715 W Taylor, Phoenix, Arizona.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bld	bl	none	Norway	Giesdal
7	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Mr. R.A. Fedje (Friend) 58. Sullivan St, Brooklyn, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	bl	none	Norway	Askey
8	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bld	bl	none	Norway	Lindaas
9	yes	self	30	no	-	-	brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	bld	bl	none	Norway	Lindaas
10	yes	self	20	no	-	-	bro-in-law. W. Titmus, Bx 349 A Route 7. R.F.D. 1, Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	dk	brn	none	England	London
11	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dk	dk	bl	none	England	London
12	yes	self	75	yes	no	-	friend. Miss Anna Lead, 560. Prospect Place, Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	olivblk	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Mr. R.A. Fedje 58. Sullivan St, Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	dk	gr	none	Norway	Lindaas
14	No.	self	60	no	-	-	aunt. Miss Signe Nielsen 1927 Chicago Av. Chicago	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bld	bl	none	Norway	Herle
15	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Mr. L.C. Howard (Friend) 715 W. Taylor, Phoenix, Arizona	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bld	brn	none	Norway	Avaldsnes
16	no	self	100	yes	9	1914-23 N.Y	brother. H. Dundas Odgers 158 E 82nd St, New York City	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	gr	brn scr left leg		England	Leeds
17	yes	uncle	yes	no	-	-	uncle. H. Ruch, 2255 Rec St, Pittsburgh, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ple	dk	dk	none	Poland	Zduns
18	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Mr. Henry Lund, (Uncle) 470-52nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bld	bl	none	Norway	Bergen
19	yes	self	100	yes	yes	1916 1923 N.Y	Mrs Otto 419 W 19th St. (Home) New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fsh	brn	gr	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	yes	self	200	no	-	-	husband. Dan Harry Reiss 143. Orchard St, New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	bl	none	Poland	Warsaw
21	yes	mother	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	London
22	yes	mother	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	London
23	yes	self	50	yes	no	-	friend. Mr. Knud Larsen 408. Russel St. Madison, Wisc	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fr	dk	bl	none	Norway	Kopervik
24	yes	husband	0	yes	yes	4mth.s 1910 N.Y	husband. B. Shlosberg 195 Av. B, New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	bl	none	Roumania	Yas
25	yes	father	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Leeds
26	yes	father	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Leeds
27	yes	father	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Leeds
28	yes	father	--	no	-	-	father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Leeds
29	yes	husband	Yes	yes	812	1914 N.Y	husband. C.M. Stoner 233. Broadway, New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	bl	none	England	Royston
30	yes	self	90	no	-	-	West Branch Knitting Co. Milton, Penn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	brn	none	Denmark	Karby

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm D Irvine

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1925, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Irvine

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

M Montgomery
J Murphy
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria
2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 6TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DAVENPORT	JOHN BROMLEY	54	8	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND ON SEA	WIFE. H.G.DAVENPORT. URALLA SOUTH AVE.SOUTHCHURCH.SOUTH-END ON SEA.	ENG.	SOUTHEND ON
2		DAVY	KATHERINE LABBA	32		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	FATHER. JOHN W. DAVY.32 RUSSELL RD. LONSON W1	ENG.	LONDON
3		HISLOP	DOROTHY	33		F	S	MASSUESE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	PROVIDENCE	AUNT. MISS HISLOP.AUCHTERARDER. PERTHSHIRE	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
4	NOT COUNTED	JAGOLINCER	BADIA	18		F	S	DOMES.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ORENIN	COUSIN.GOLDENFARB GERSH. PADOLSKAJA GUB. ORENIN.	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
5	NOT COUNTED	JAGOLINCER	FREIDA	7		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ORENIN	-DO-	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
6	NOT COUNTED	JAGOLINCER	CHAWA	16		F	S	DOMES	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ORENIN	-DO-	R.I.	PROVIDENCE
7		LARSEN	MARIE LOUISE	61		F	W	H.HOLD	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	ODENSE	BROTHER. MR.HANS NIELSEN. S.BOULEVARD 168. ODENSE.	MO.	ST LOUIS
8		LORENTSEN	ANDREAS	48		M	S	UPHOLSTERER	YES	NORWAY	YES	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	LILLISAND	FATHER. MR.L.ANDRESSEN. AGERSIN PR LSAND. NORWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		RUSB	MARTHA	71		F	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	S.E.RUSH.35 MERTON RD. LEYTON. Brother:-	ENG.	LONDON
10		PUNTER	CHARLES WILLIAM	41		M	M	CLERGY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	WARREN.	MRS.E.PUNTER.DRAYTON. BANBURY OXON. Mother	ILL.	WARREN
11		PUNTER	DALE WINIFRED	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	WARREN	Mother-in-law:- Mrs.E.Punter. Banbury.Oxon.	ILL.	WARREN.
12		ROWE	WILLIAM JOHN	47		M	M	POSTMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE	WIFE. MRS.C.A.ROWE.77 ST. JOHN ST, HAYLE.	MICH.	DETROIT
13		PAULSEN	KIRSTINE C.	57		F	W	H.HOLD	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	DAUGHTER.MRS.K.STOFZ. HOLDING. DENMARK.	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	DEPORTED	STEVENS	JOHN LESLIE	42		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MR.A.WEST.35 SELBORNE RD. ILFORD. ESSEX. Brother-in-law	ENG.	LONDON
15	DEPORTED	STEVENS	KATE	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON
16	DEPORTED UNDER 16	STEVENS	DOROTHY	11		F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Uncle-DO-	ENG.	LONDON
17		SOLOMON	LOUIS	54		M	M	FLOCK MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	JEWISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	SON. M.SOLOMAN. TRAMWAY ST. SYDNEY.	AUST.	SYDNEY
18		WOODBURY	EDITH EMMA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LAKE FOREST	PARENTS.MR.&MRS.HOOD.THE GREEN.OLD SODBURY.	ILL.	LAKE FOREST
19	UNDER 16	WOODBURY	CATHERINE SMITH	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LAKE FOREST	GRANDPARENTS -DO-	ILL.	LAKE FOREST
20	UNDER 16	WOODBURY	ALICE MARY	1		F	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LAKE FOREST	-DO- -DO-	ILL.	LAKE FOREST
21		~~ALMEKINDERS~~	GERRIT.T	36		M	M	FLORIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	U.S.A.	DUTCH	U.S.A.	HUNTINGTON	HUNTINGTON N.VA.	N.VA	HUNTINGTON
22		~~ALMERKINDERS~~	BOSTIANA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	~~HOLLAND~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~HOLLAND~~	~~FATHER. PIGHE DE VOS HEINVSRS~~		
23		GROVEN	BORGHILD	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	KOPERVIK	ZAND. RPOV.ZEELAND FATHER. HANS GRIMSRUD KOPERVIK PR.STAVANGER	VA.	HUNTINGTON
24	UNDER 16	GROVEN	INGRID ALISE	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	KOPERVIK	GRANDFATHER -DO-	WIS.	SUPERIOR
25		KOLSTO ~~ANDERSEN~~	ANNE MARTHA	43		F	S	NEEDLE WOMAN	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	AVALDSNES	BROTHER. MR.T.KOLSTO AVALDSNES. PR STAVANGER	WIS.	SUPERIOR
26		DRUMMOND	JAMES MACGREGOR	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	MAIDENHEAD	FATHER. JAMES DRUMMOND. ST.IVES HOTEL.MAIDENHEAD	ARIZ.	PHOENIX
27		GAUSEL	SOLVEIG Z	20		F	S	H&MAID	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	STAVANGER	MOTHER.MATHILDE A GAUSEL. 19 FYRE STRANDGATE.STAVANGER	ENG.	MAIDENHEAD
28		LAURITSEN LOG	ANDREAS	20		M	S	FISHER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	STAVANGER	Mother:- Ida Lauritson. Aasnesine Nr.Stavanger.Norway.	WIS.	MILWAUKEE
29		SMITH	ELIZA	66		F	W	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LAWRENCE	SISTER. MRS.E.JACKSON.5 OAK STREET. KEIGHLEY.	N.J.	Jersey City
30		SMITH	ISABELLA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LAWRENCE	AUNT. -DO-	MASS.	LAWRENCE

No.21.Mr.G.T.Almekinder Citizen See Sheet No.5.Line 21.
22.Mrs.B.Almekinder " " " No.5.Line 22.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—651

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th. October., 1923 70

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able intends to return to his country after engaging temporarily in labor.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist or practice polygamy? (If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	SELF	100	YES	1899 YES/01	N.Y.	MOTHERINLAW.WALTER F.DAVIS. BROADWAY THEATRE.CONNEAUT BLUFF	Pleasure & Bus trip	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	SLIGHT INDENTATION L.EYEBROW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2	YES	SELF	50	YES	1911	N.Y.	FRIEND.MISS ELEANOR [illegible] 97TH ST. NEW YORK.	waiting etc	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SAL	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	YES	SELF	50	YES	1923	Eng	J.133 WATERMAN ST. PROVIDENCE. R.I. Home.	Due Back	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	SCOTLAND	AUCHTERARDER
4	YES	COUSIN	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.DAVID JAGOLINZER.230 POTTERCE AVE.PROVIDENCE R.I.		PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	ORENIN
5	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	ORENIN
6	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	ORENIN
7	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MISS N.LARSEN.2351 LAFAYETTE ST. ST.LOUIS.	Visit	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE	DENMARK	P.HASINGE
8	YES	SELF	50	YES	1891-13	N.Y.	SISTER. MRS KRISTINE OLSEN. 7123 10 AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	Visit	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	GR.	BRN	NONE	NORWAY	LILLISAND
9	NO	SELF	100	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.ALEXANDER.42 W. JOHNSON ST.GERMANTOWN. PA.	Visit Friends	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	HACKNEY
10	No	SELF	200	YES	1919-23 WARREN	Left 1/10/23	MOTHERINLAW.Mrs.H.Wiler. WARREN. ILL.	Visit	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SLI	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	DEFORMED ANKLE & FOOT.	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	No	HUSBAND	YES	YES	BORN-DO-		MOTHER -DO-	Visit	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT.	BRN	GR.	SCAR ON R.PALM.	U.S.A	WARREN ILL
12	No	SELF	50	YES	NO	-	DAUGHTER.MISS L.ROWE.288 PILGRIM AVE.HIGHLAND PK.DETROIT	Letter Carrier on 6 mos leave of absence.	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	DRK	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	ROSEWORTHY
13	YES	SELF	100	YES	10 19	N.Y.	Nephew MR.EISELMER.46 PROCTOR ST. RIDGEWOOD. BROOKLYN N.Y.	Visit & Work	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BL.	BL.	NONE	DENMARK	LEMVIG.
14	YES	SELF	50	YES	3	GREENVILLE	FRIEND.MR.W.LEPPINGTON.201 PEABBALL AVE.GREENVILLE.	Visit	6 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LEE GREEN
15	YES	HUSBAND	YES	No	--	-------	-DO-		6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	F.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	LENTON
16	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-DO-		6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DRK	BRN	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	CHELMSFORD
17	NO	SELF	2000	YES	1923	N.Y.	DAUGHTER. R.NEWMAN.308 KOSCUISKO ST. BROOKLYN	Visit	5 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
18	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1900 -23	LAKE FOREST	HOME. 139 SHERIDAN RD. LAKE FOREST ILL.	Visit Arthur	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LAYCOCK
19	YES	FATHER	-	YES	1920-23	-DO-	-DO-		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FSH	MED	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	OLD SUDBURY
20	YES	FATHER	-	YES	Born	-DO-	-DO-		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FSH	MED.	DRK.	NONE	U.S.A	LAKE FOREST
21	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	YES	YES	1923	VA.	HUNTINGTON W.VA.		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE		
22	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	50	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. -DO-		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	LGT	GR	NONE	H'LLAND	HEINKENSTAD
23	YES	SELF	25	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND.MR.FREDRICK GROVEN 424 BANKS AVE. SUPERIOR WIS.	Visit Friend	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LGT	BLND	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	HANGESUND
24	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO- L.B.HOWARD.715 W.TAYLOR.	Visit Friends	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE	NORWAY	KOPERVIK
25	YES	SELF	250	YES	NO	-	PHOENIX ARIZONA. Friend.	Visit Friends	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	LGT	DRK	BRN	NONE	NORWAY	AVALDSNES
26	Yes	FATHER	25	YES	NO	-	UNCLE PATRICK DRUMMOND.1057 SOUTH BROADWSY.LEXINGTON.KEN.	Visit	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	BARKING.
27	YES	SELF	25	YES	NO	-	SISTER. MRS ARDIS PEDERSEN. 920 24TH AVE. MILWAUKEE WIS.	Visit Friends	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT	BLND	GR.	NONE	NORWAY	STAVANGER
28	Yes	SELF	50	YES	No	----	Father - Mr. J. Larsen, 59 Rose Avenue. Jersey City. N.J.	Visit	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LGT.	DRK	BRN	NONE	NORWAY	PR STAVANGER.
29	NO	SELF	100	YES	YES 23	LAWRENCE	101 CROSS ST. LAWRENCE MASS. Son		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RSH	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	MILTON
30	NO	SELF	100	YES	YES 1919-23	-DO-	Bank Wm -DO-		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	N.	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should be given.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SURGEON, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 6th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bloomstein	David	22	4	M	M	travllr	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Mother Sarah Bloomstein 74 Tredegar Square Friend:- S.Bernstein, 187.Walm Lane, Cricklewood, London, N.W	Eng	London
2		Bloomstein	Esther	22	0	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Friend:- -do-	Eng	London
3		Baillie	Leonard	41	4	M	M	sales manager	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	employer. Ernest T. Smith 31.Soho Sq. London	Eng	London
4		Dyer	Gwen A	19	2	F	S	home	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	John B. Dyer (Father) Tollesbury, Essex	Eng	London
5		~~Emerson~~	Annie	45	-	F	S	teacher	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Seacon	~~brother. Edward Emerson~~ 6.Clifton Vale, Bristol	~~N.Y~~	~~Seacon~~
6		Gunder	Ludwig	25		M	S	musician	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Germany	Kiln	father. G.L.Gunder Biersted, p Aalboy	N.J	Perth Amboy
7		Gustafsson	Birger D	29		M	S	tool engnr	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A	Anderson	father. Alfred Gustaffson Sturegatdn 13. Talum	Ind	Anderson
8		Irvine	Frederick Robt	25		M	M	teacher hortiolre	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Ilfracombe	mother. Mrs. M.J.Irvine 10.Burrow Rd, Ilfracombe	Va	Hampton
9		Jensen	Aage	21		M	S	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A	Chicago	brother. Mr.J.Mikkelsen Todso pr Mykaling, Mors, Denmrk	Ill	Chicago
10		Jensen	Andreas Kristian	26		M	S	farmer driver	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A	Chicago	brother -do-	Ill	Chicago
11		Nilson	G.Laliv	30		M	S	civil engneer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Malvdal	mother. Helia Nilson Krartinchamm	Swed	Malvdal
12		Norell	Carl Peter W	45		M	M	carpntr	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmer	mother. Olivia Carlson Helgesbo, Alcin, Sweden	N.Y	Jamestown
13		Norell	Thilda Fredia	51		F	M	h'wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmer	mother-in-law -do-	N.Y	Jamestown
14	UNDER 16	Norell	Inez Lilly C	11		F	S	schola	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmer	grandmother -do-	N.Y	Jamestown
15	CL. USC.	~~Norell~~	Verner Carl	19		M	S	clerk	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmer	grandmother -do-	N.Y	Jamestown
16		Quann	Hannah	43		F	S	domestc	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Philadelphi	brother. Father Quann, Chaplain, Waterford, Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
17	ADMITTED	Rizzo	Enrico ~~Brer~~	36		M	M	mosiac wrker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	99. Kings Rd Friend:- Mr. London S.W Gardener,	Mich	Detroit
18	CL. USC.	Rolighed	Anna Kirstin	23		F	S	millner	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Dybrod	father Haust Rolighed Hykobring M	Ill	Chicago
19		Reece	Thomas John	41		M	M	plumber	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	U.S.A	Fairfield	mother. Mrs. C.Baglow 21.Carnavon Rd, Aberavon, Wales	Ala	Fairfield
20	NOT COUNTED	Robertson	Robina	30		F	S	domestc	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	father. Alex. Robertson Muirland Cttges, Prt Elphinstone	N.Y	New York
21		Schofield	William	27		M	M	fruit clkr	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	father. 61.North End Rd, Golders Green, London N.1	Eng	London
22		Schofield	Evelyn	23		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	father-in-law -do-	Eng	London
23		Sjostrom	Jenny M	42		F	S	domestc	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linkoping	sister. Anna Sparring(Mrs) Tellusborg	L.I	Old Westbury
24		Turner	Elizabeth	46		F	S	dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Los Angelos	mother. Mrs. Turner 6.St.James Sq, Bradford	Cal	Los Angelos
25	NOT COUNTED	Walmsley	Sidney	28		M	M	manager	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Columbia	mother-in-law. Mrs. Leeming 19.Garden St, York	Tenn	Columbia
26	NOT COUNTED	Walmsley	Dorothy Margaret	27		F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	York	mother -do-	Tenn	Columbia
27		Webber	Rose Ella	35		F	S	domestc	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	Auburn	Father Fred Webber, Cwoscombe Nr Wells, Somersetshire	N.Y	Auburn
28		West	Florence	17	10	F	S	domestc	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	6.West, Springfield Tavern, Colon Rd, Brixton	Eng	London
29		Reznicek	Joseph	29		M	M	farmer	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czecho Slovak	Bohemian	Bohemia	Polmicha	father Polmicha Brother p.Zamek Zdar, Moravia	Cal	Longbeach
30		Reznicek	Anna	24		F	M	h'wife	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czecho Slovak	Bohemian	Bohemia	Polmicha	Brother-in-law:- -do-	Cal	Longbeach

No.5.Miss Annie Emerson Duplicated see Sheet 14.Line.4.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 12th.October., 19 72

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country he came from, after temporary visit in United States.		21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative, a firm, or a corporation in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	30£	yes	no	-	- brother. Louis Bloomstein 209.E 165th St, Bronx N.Y	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	brn	hzl	none	England	London
2	no	self		yes	no	-	- brother-in-law -do-	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fsh	brn	brn	none	Poland	Lodz
3	yes	employer	20	yes	no	-	- W.L.Pickering Steamship Agency 26th Broadway 52nd St, N.Y or Pennsylvania Hotel.New York.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	brn	bl	st hnd central	England	Chester
4	yes	uncle	2	yes	no	-	- uncle. Nev,Frank Dyer D.D 800. Plymouth Blvd,Los Angeles	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	dk	gr	none	England	Bournemouth
5	yes	self		yes	yes	Beacon	Clement C.Gaines, 157. Wolcott Av, Beacon, N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Warrington
6	No.	self	30	no	-	-	aunt. Mrs. Kristian Koyen Perth Amboy, N.J	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bld	bl	none	Denmark	Bursted
7	No.	self	5	yes	1915-1923	Anderson	friend. Sigurd N.Johnson 207 9th St, Anderson, Indiana	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	bl	none	Sweden	Talum
8	yes	self	300	yes	1922-23	Hmpton	Friend:- Dr. Phenix. Hampton. Virginia	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3/4	med	brn	brn	wound on left hand	England	Newcastle
9	no	self	400	yes	1920 1923	Chicago	home. 4624 St.Lawrence Av Chicago, Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	fr	bl	none	Denmark	V.Jollez
10	no	self	50	yes	1916 1923	Chicago	home. 6733 Merrill Av Chicago. Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	bl	none	Denmark	V.Jollez
11	no	self	150	yes	no	-	- uncle. Hugo Nelson, Lyman St. Southboro, Mass	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr	brn	bl	none	Sweden	Krartinchamn
12	no	self		yes	yes	1903 Jamestown	home. 80. Myrtle St, Jamestown N.Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	bld	bl	none	Sweden	Kuhnar
13	no	self		yes	yes	1903 1923 -do-	home -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	dk	brn	none	Sweden	Markaryd
14	no	father	----	yes	1903 1923	-do-	home -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	bld	bl	none	U.S.A	Jamestown
15	no	self		yes	yes	-do-	home -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bld	bl	none	U.S.A	Ridgway
16	yes	self		yes	yes	1916 Philadelphia	home. 1514. Warnock St Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fsh	brn	brn	none	Ireland	Dungaroon
17	no	self	135	yes	no	-	- Bernard Gildo 2292. Erskine St, Detroit.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	brn	none	Italy	Cavasso
18	No.	self	100	yes	yes	1900 1904	Friend:- Mr.Albert Delehard. 6733 Merrill Ave.Chicago.Ills.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.		bld	bl	none	U.S.A	Chicago
19	no	self		yes	yes	Fairfield	home. 309. 44th St, Fairfield, Ala	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	brn	bl	mole lft cheek	Wales	Swansea
20	yes	self	2	yes	no	-	- employer. Mrs. Edward Bayliss 10 E 62nd St, New York	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	blk	brn	none	Scotland	Invernrie
21	no	self	300	yes	1904-23	3 mths.N.Y.	John Meyers,(Friend) 37a Cooper St, Brooklyn, N.Y	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	fr	bl	none	England	London
22	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-do-	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	fr	gr	none	England	London
23	No	self	65	yes	yes	1910 Old West 1923 barn	friend.H.M.Earle Old Westbury. Long Island	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	bl	none	Sweden	Malma
24	yes	self	500	yes	1923	Los Angelos	home. 333. 5th Figuerra St. Los Angelos	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brn.	brn	brn	none	England	Essex
25	no	self	600	yes	yes	1923 Tenn	sister. Mrs. S. Westall Columbia, Tenn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Preston
26	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	sister-in-law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none	England	York
27	no	self	400	yes	yes	1920-23 Auburn	Home:- 10 Sterley Avenue. Auburn.N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Shapwick
28	no	father	200	yes	no	-	- cousin. Mrs E. Stern 125. Main St, Homewood, Ill	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	brn	bl	none	England	Leyton
29	No.	self	250	yes	no	-	- Brpther John Rezmich.534 East 140th Street. New York City.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	brn	bl	none	Bohemia	Volmicha
30	No.	self		Yes	no	-	- -do-	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	gr	bl	none	Czecho Slovak	Polmi

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the DERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

A Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 559 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 19 23

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	YOUNG	DAVID G	38		M	M	321420 25/1469	COUNTY COMMON PLEAS PATERSON N J DECEMBER 1918.	BOX 102 ATHENIA N J
2	YOUNG	JEAN Wf	35		F	M	4	Husband's Papers	-DO- -DO-
3	YOUNG	CATHARINE. Ch	2		F	S	Passaic N.J. August 16th 1921.		-DO- -DO-
4	COHEN	GOTTLIEB	62		M	W	196655	American Passport No 196655 1908 NEW YORK SUPREME COURT	916 8TH AVENUE, NEW YORK.
5	FORNASON	ELSIE	26		F	M	128693	American Passport No 128693 BY MARRIAGE 29/6/23 cert Cook County 27/9/22	179 WYCKOFF ST BROOKLYN N Y.
6	YOUNG	EMIL	47		M	M	Deported COLLECTOR COURT OF U S A CHICAGO. 17 A 173.		HOME.-1642 WEST. MARGURETTE ROAD. CHICAGO ILL.
7	YOUNG	LILY.	46		F	M	US.	27/9/23 cert# 192415 COURT OF COOK CO CHICAGO ILL. 29/6/23	-DO- -DO-
8	ZWICK	JOSEPH	36		M	M	25987 2	U S COURT FRANCISCO 14/4/21. SAN FRANSICO	HOME. 879. FINE STREET SAN FRANSICO"
9	ZWICK	ANNIE MARY Wf	40		F	M	4	By Marriage	-DO- -DO-
10	WASHKEWICH	BARBARA	29		F	S	June 1st 1894. NEWARK N.J	249980	MRS. BARBARA WASHKEWICH 206. VAN BUREN ST. NEWARK. N.J
11	~~JONES~~	~~HILMA B.~~	34		f	m		~~Passport No. 207028 Nov 28th 1923 Wash. D.C.~~	~~home, 27 W. Court St. Courtland, N.Y.~~
12	Atkinson	Elizabeth	51		f	w	285441	Husband's Papers 1914. Boston	home. 140. Warren St, Roxborough. Mass
13	Gill	John	50		m	w	318464	Sept 16th 1919. Fall River Mass.	home. 46. Salisbury St, New Bedford. Mass
14	Halliwell	~~Benjamin~~ John	59		m	m	318464	Oct 1890. Norwich, Conn	26. George St, New Bedford, Mass
15	Halliwell	Ada Wf	54		f	m	4	By marriage	-do-
16	~~Jay~~	~~Emma~~	54		f	m		~~By marriage~~	~~home. 220. Pleasant St. Stoughton~~
17	Wharton	William	64		m	w	308651	June 23rd 1893. Erie Co. New York	342 Franklin St., Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Asodorian	Trixie Lily	25	8	f	m	320603	By marriage	home. 253 Walnut St. New Orleans, .
19	Asodorian	Gordon David Ch	-	11	m	s	New Orleans. 18th October 1922.	By parentage.	do.
20	Ekland	Sarah	33		f	m	308699	Post Office, Boston 1920	[redacted] Brookline, Mass. 20 High Street
21	Brobant	Emily Hettie	54		F	W	207412	By Marriage	nephew, 218, 25th Ave. N.D. San Francisco. Calif.
22	Barker	Kate	50		F	M	265928	By Marriage	4421 Pierce St. Omaha. Neb.
23	Carlson	Ivar	34		M	M	264310	American Passport No. 264310 Sup.Court, Cook Cty., 7th August 1915.	361 Bergen St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	Carlson	Clara Wf	31		F	M	4	By Marriage	do.
25	JEFFRIES	James	49		M	M	325288	Lawrence, Mass. 1895. District Court .	home. 35 Carter Ave. Pawtucket, R.I.
26	Jeffries	Susan Wf	47		F	M	4	By Marriage	do.
27	~~Jeffries~~	~~Ivy~~	19	-	F	S		By Adoption	do.
28	Jessup	Helen B.	32		F	M	327942	By Marriage	husband, Roslyn, Long Island.
29	Jessup	Mary Constance Ch	3	6	F	S	Roslyn Long Island, 1920 4	45	do.
30	Howard	May	28		F	M	~~Hollywood, California, June 3rd 1920.~~	30367 By Marriage	home, 1954 Jones St. Omaha. Neb.

Sheet 1 Line 11 - Jones, Hilma B. - did not sail.
16 - Jay, Emma - -do-
27 - Jeffries, Ivy - not U.S. Citizen. See Sheet 15 Line 24, Under pre-adoption name, Florence Dickinson.

William Todd
Insp
3.45 pm
PUkSLK.

Cirtcls

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

PRECED[illegible] S
IMM[illegible] VICE
Number 2
74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th Oct., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRUCE	CIARA HARDING	38	6	f	s	Cons. Bombay 224 / 314448	By Parentage. USB.	c/o Mr. George Bruce, 73 Tremount St. Boston, Mass.
2	COCKIN	SARAH	42		f	m		By Marriage	388 Highland Ave. Arlington N.J.
3	COCKIN	GEORGE	2		m	s	Relington, N.J. 27th February 1921.	By Parentage	do. do.
4	FEDJE	RASMUS A.	29		m	s	302930 206.7.7	County Court, Davison City, N.D. 13th April 1920.	Bethelship Mission, 58 Sulivan Str, Brooklyn.N.Y,
5	HIEHLE	EVELYN ADA ZOE	43	11	f	m		Court of Los Angeles. Calif. July7, 1922.	42 Palmeth Drive, Pasadena, Cal.
6	HIEHLE	MICHAEL ERNESTG.	9		m	s	4	By Parentage do.	-do- -do-
7	HIEHLE	CATHERINE GRACE J.	5	6	f	s	Pasadena, Cal. 28th January 1918	do. do.	-do- -do-
8	HEINLE	LIONEL MACK LINCOLN	2	5	m	s	-do- 12th February 1921	do. do.	-do- -do-
9	KING	ALICE	50		f	m	309386	Newark N.J. June 6th 1917.	Husband:- 1 Devon House Kearny. N.J.
10	LONGQUIST	VALDEMAR	40		m	s	255435 Valerie County. Visalia, Cal.	U.S. Passport issued by Dep. of State 13th March 1923, Passport No.255435	Home address:- Portville, Tulara Co. Calf.
11	~~LUND~~	HILDEGARD	28		f	m			~~Husband~~ Mr. E. Lund, 43-1/2 ~~52~~ Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	~~LUND~~	ROBERT	3	6	m	s			Father, do. do.
13	~~LUND~~	LUCIE	2	-	f	s			do. do.
14	~~LUND~~	HENRY	-	8	m	s			do. do.
15	McCORMACK	JAMES Jr.	20		m	s	Brooklyn.N.Y. 4th June 1890. 320503	County Court, Kings County, Oct. 13th 1897.	1966 Park Place, Brooklyn
16	McCORMACK	JAMES SR.	56		m	m	322461	Palo Alto District Court, County Iowa. 16th October, 1902.	do. do.
17	NESTVOLD	CARL	42		m	m	280734	do. do.	Rugby, North Dakota.
18	NESTVOLD	MARIE	38		f	m	"	Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. 1902.	do. do.
19	NALIY	JOHN	67		m	s	313817	Arrom /	Mrs. M. Nally, 1228 Chicago A. Evanston. Ill.
20	PARKER	ADELAIDE	47	10	f	s	Greenpoint, Brooklyn, 29th July 1875.	District Court Los Angeles Co. Calif. November 5th 1920.	sister, Anna Parker, Salsedal Farm, Calif. N.J.
21	PETERSEN	ALFRED T.	52		m	m	3025518		home address:- Pomona, Calf.
22	PETTERSEN	EDWINA	39		f	m	"	By Marriage do.	do.
23	POLKINGHORNE	JOHN	36		m	s	S 260369	Sacramento Calif. Sept. 11 1917.	home address 1310 8th St. Sacramento. Calf
24	REYNOLDS	LILY	38		f	m	286284	Albany Law Court, 1919. Port. 286284	husband, H. Reynolds, 26 Beverly Ave. Albany. N.Y.
25	REYNOLDS	MARJORIE	4		f	s	Albany, N.Y. 19th May 1919.	By Parentage. do.	father, do. do.
26	STRAITON	ALEXANDER	34		m		[illegible] 305686	La Crosse, Wis. May 1919.	112 East Tenth St. Los Angeles. Cal.
27	STEPHENS	WINIFRED MARY	43		f	m		Deadwood S. Dakota. April 15th, 1911 cert # 137228 [illegible]	husband, Mr. R. Stephens, 709 W. 5th St. Duluth, Minn.
28	WOOLCOCK	SAMUEL	69	11	m	m	278233		621 Baker Street, Lansing, Mich.
29	WOOLCOCK	ANNA	60		f	m	4	By Marriage	-do- -do-
30	WOOLCOCK	STEWARD J.	23	11	m	s	Ishpeming. Mich. 11th August 1899. 278232		-do- -do-

Sheet 2 Line 11 - Lund, Hildegard - Alien See Sheet 17. Line No. 12.
12. " Lund, Robert - " - " " 17. " 13.
13. " Lund, Lucie - " - " " 17. " 14.
14. " Lund, Henry - " - " " 17. " 15.

William G. Ford
3rd Asst Insp.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JOLSSON	August.	50	✓	m	s	296850	Passport No. 296850, May 26th, 1923 Washington D.C. Virginia, 1902.	home address:- 110 High St. Everett Mass.
2	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Adam	45	-	m	s		Sup. Court, November 23, Cleveland.	~~home address:-~~ E.60th St. 3681 Cleveland.
3	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Frances	38		f	m		do. do.	do. do.
4	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Joseph	17	-	m	s		do. do.	do. do.
5	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Elizabeth	15	-	f	s		do. do.	do. do.
6	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Helen	9	-	f	s		do. do.	do. do.
7	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Irene	8	-	f	s		do. do.	do. do.
8	~~CREPLOWSKI~~	Wolslawa.	7	-	f	s		do. do.	do. do.
9	Hoaning	Christian C. (Wife)	43	- ✓	m	m		Circut Court, Cook County, Chicago Ill, September 2nd 1911. # 229321	2527 Kedzee Bl. Chicago Ill.
10	HOANING	Olga	32	- ✓	f	m	Sois City, Iowa. 17th April 1892.	do. do.	do.
11	HOANING	THORWALD (Chd)	9	- ✓	m	s	Chicago, Ill. 1st Nov., 1914.	do. do.	do.
12	CORNELL	Amanda V. (Wife)	36	✓	f	m	310178 4	Passport No.310178, Dept. of State Wash. D.C. 15th June, 1923.	home address:- 140 East 48 Str. New York.
13	CORNELL	Frances V. (Chd)	3	✓	f	s	New York 14th April, 1920	-do- -do-	do. do.
14	LEWIS	DAVID WATKIN (Wife)	68	✓	m	m	320258 4	Probate Court of Jefferson, Co. Ohio 1st April, 1899.	home address:- 103 South River, BLVD Independence, Mo.
15	LEWIS	Mary	68	✓	f	m		do. do.	do. do.
16	~~CHAMBERS~~	Norman Gilbert	21	4	m	m		Supreme Court of Brooklyn, 1921.	~~40 Exchange Place~~, New York.
17	~~CHAMBERS~~	Constance A.	20	-	f	s		do. do.	do. do.
18	COHEN	Julius	34	✓	m	m	Boston, Mass. 15th March 1889. (Birth cert seen)	Passport 24355 Ordered Manf. on alien sheet 16-11	sister, Mrs. Augustus, Newman, 3425 Holmes Ave. Baltimore. Md.
19	COHEN	Mary	28	5	f	m		do.	do. do.
20	COHEN	Beulah	5 -	wks.	f	s	With father Cert of Birth Issd 4/26	By Parentage. Born in England.	do. do.
21	GOLDBECK	HUGO. C.J.	51	✓	m	s	Govt of Virgin Isld 326021	Passport 29 issued 3rd July 1923, by the Gov. of the Virgin Islands, U.S.	St. Croix. West India.
22	JACOBSON	ALBERT OLIVER	51	✓	m	m		Supreme Court, Ellsworth, Co. Hancock 23rd January 1900	home address - Bar Harbor, Maine.
23	Jacobson	Ruth Lucille (Dau)	18	✓	f	s	Mount Desert, Maine. 3rd Oct., 1905. 326877		do. do.
24	Rasmussen	Hans Peter	51	✓	M	M	1696 Chicgo	District Court New York 1905.	2614 N. Richmond St. Chicago. Ill.
25	FOLEY	Catherine (Sister Gertrude)	44	✓	f	s	Boston, Mass, March 9, 1879. 305534		Marillac Siminary, Normandy, Mo.
26	Luxton	William Henry	39	✓	m	s	Rockford, Ill. 21st March, 1884. 327616		Mrs. M. Luxton, Rock Island, Ill.
27	LIGHTFOOT	Florence	28	✓	f	m	254967	By Marriage 48	101 Cross Street, Lawrence, Mass.
28	PARROTT	Mary	50	✓	f	m	243465	By Marriage	104 Mercer St. Princetown. N.J.
29	WHITTAKER	ALICE	49	✓	f	m	288923	Niagara Co. July 7th 1910.	1860 Michigan Ave. Niagara Falls, New York.
30	EVANS	Fanny	34	✓	F	m	289332	Husband's Papers Niagara Co. June 5th. 1922.	29n Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

Sheet 5 Line 2 ✓ Creplowski Adam - did not sail.
3 ✓ " Frances - did not sail.
4 ✓ " Joseph - -do-
5 ✓ ~~Elizabeth~~ Elizabeth- -do-
6 ✓ Creplowski Helen - -do-
7 ✓ " Irene - -do-
8 ✓ " Wolslawa- -do-
16 ✓ Chambers Norman - do -
17 ✓ Chambers Constance - do -

#19 ordered Manf. on alien sheet (Sheet 16-10) Waltham Clerk

3 Dpns Insp

S Bayne PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 19 25.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BOLTON	MATILDA.	72		F	W	274460	BY MARRIAGE.	HOME. 605. HANOVER STREET, NANTICOKE LUAZERNE CO. AMERICA.
2	CLARKE.	ALBERT	29		M	M	314928	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK. 20 SEP 191	844 Madison Ave. New York City.
3	CLARKE.	JOAN. wife	29		F	M	"	By Marriage SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK 20TH -DO	844 Madison Ave., New York. -DO- -DO-
4	CANNON	JAMES J	58		M	M	SALISBURY Md. U S A. NOVEMBER 13 1864.	323663	WASHINGTON D C. 50 Bliss BULLDINGS
5	CHILDS	IDA MARIE	34		F	M	267262	NEW YORK 22ND 1914.	68 EAST 86th ST NEW YORK
6	CHILDS	DOROTHY ELLEN ch.	3		F	S	22nd May 1920. New York City.		-DO- -DO-
7	DYER.	FR ANK	47		M	M	308794 308794 Hughes.	1900 [illegible] Michigan.	LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA.
8	EVANS.	HENRY HERBERT	35		M	M	323256	5th June 1922. SUPREME COURT NAIGARA FALLS NEW JERSEY JUNE 26TH 1918.	29 4th Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
9	GILBBERT	ELIZABETH MARY	39		F	M	81915	COM.ON PLEAS COURT. UNION COUNTY.	HUSBAND JOSEPH H GILBERT. 527. WEST 5TH ST PLAINFIELD N J.
10	GILBERT	VERA ch.	8	10	F	S	4 USB		FATHER. -DO-
11	HARRIS	HAROLD RAYMOND.	26		M	S	CALIFORNIA 1897. 28th July 1897. Jackson Amador. Co		FRIEND MRS PHELAN. 43. WASHINGTON S UARE. NEW YORK
12	HOWARD	ALSA C	39		M	M	Moreland, Ark. 7th March 1884. 304897		& M C SCHOOL PHILADELPHIA PA.
13	HOWARD	EMILY S wife	49		F	M	215798	By Marriage	-DO- -DO-
14	HAZELL	CONSTANCE	51	2	F	M	308100	RIVERSIDE MARCH 1921.	HUSBAND THOS D HAZELL 1369 WALNUT ST RIVERSIDE CITY.
15	RICHARDS	SAMSON	31		M	M	282575	CAMP EUSTON SUCHIGAN JULY 1918.	7 GLENWOOD STREET. GARDNER.
16	RICHARDS	GLADYS IRENE.	22		F	M	ordered manf on alien sheet 16 11	BY MARRIAGE.	-DO- -DO-
17	~~SANSONE~~	~~FILOMENO~~	40		M	M			~~84 ESSEX ROAD HACKENSACK. N J~~
18	SWANSON	NELLIE C	34		M	M	267590	Husband's Papers.	HOME 1826 W SAWYER AVE. CHICAGO.
19	SWANSON	FLORENCE ch.	7		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 26th April 1916. "		-DO- -DO-
20	TRINDER	GEORGE HENRY	29		M	M	181864 Rock	PULASKI COUNTY JUNE 6TH 1918.	BROTHER-IN-LAW. WM WALKER CHEPACKET NEW YORK.
21	TRINDER	ALICE WALKER wife	34		F	M	182674 "	By Marriage	-DO- -DO-
22	TRINDER	WALTER DAVID ch.	2		M	S	"	Father a Citizen	-DO- -DO-
23	TRINDER	FANK HENRY	1		M	S	"	-do-	-DO- -DO-
24	WILLIAMS	MARY JANE	46		F	M	300297	WESTMORLAND COUNTY FEB 1ST 1913.	WESTMORELAND CITY WESTMORLAND. PA
25	WILLIAMS	HAYDEN son	19		M	S	"	Father a Citizen	-DO- -DO-
26	WILSON	CATHARINE	58		F	M	262980	Husband's Papers	5816 4th Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
27	WILSON	FANNY MAUD dau	17		F	S.	TRIMOUNTAIN HOUGHTON CO MICH 3/2/1906	19	[illegible] -DO- -DO-
28	~~WOODGATE~~	ELLEN	49	2	F	M			HUSBAND MR WALTER WOODGATE ~~885 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK.~~
29	WRENHALL	MARGARET S	46		F	M	296266	BY MARRIAGE JUNE 8TH 1922.	1321 Locust St. Philadelphia.Pa. MOTHER MRS M W SLATER
30	WOODS	ELIZABETH	60		F	S	Troy, N.Y. 6/12/1862	327190	MARYLAND. ST JOSEPH COLLEGE EMMITSBURG

Sheet 4 Line 17 - Sansone, Filomeno - did not sail.
28 - Woodgate, Ellen - -do-

a William Cerdy
Accepted as ordered manif on alien sheet (sheet 16-11)
345 Fifth Ave.

PURSER S Bunyon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. Form 580 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th Oct., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~MADFES~~	FREDA	16	-	F	S	New York		
2	~~IGER~~	TERESA	16	-	F	S	New York		
3	MEISSNER	JOHN A.	60	-	M	M	Reinbeck, Iowa. October 20th 1864.	313155	1185 Laddington Court, Portland Oregon.
4	MEISSNER	LORNA M.	24	-	F	S	Reinbeck. Iowa. Jan.9th.1899.	313154	do.
5	~~MADFES~~	SAM	48	-	M	M			
6	~~MADFES~~	ETHEL	40	-	F	M			
7	~~IGER~~	CHAS WM	46	-	M	M			
8	~~IGER~~	JULIA	38	-	F	M			
9	KILLIN	THOMAS J.	39	6	M	M		245597 U.S.District Court.Peoria Ill. October 1913	217 North street. PEORIA.(Ills)
10	FLOAN	NIL JOHN	30	-	M	M		277906 County Court, Hibbing, Mass. 26th Nov., 1920.	2133 Roosevelt Ave. Hibbing, Mass.
11	FLOAN	ELLEN	25	-	F	M	Ashland, Mich. 19th April 1897.	277907	-do- -do-
12	RESNIK	JOHN	37	-	M	M		267200 Los Angeles, Cal1913.	534 E.14th St.,Los Angeles, Cal.
13	RESNIK	MARCELLA	36	-	F	M	New York City. 30th October 1885.		-do- -do-
14	RESNIK	MARCELLA	13	-	F	S	Long Beach, Cal. 7th July 1910.		-do- -do-
15	RESNIK	JOHN	5	-	M	S	Long Beach, Cal. 28th August 1918.		-do- -do-
16	WOOLEY	ANN	40	-	F	M		269035 By Marriage	293 Collect Street, New Bedford, Mass.
17	HILL	CLARA B.	33	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1889 August 30th.	290137	7154 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
18	LARSEN	LARS E.	47	-	M	M	298449 Hughes	Chicago, Ill. 24th Sept., 1921.	2831 North Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	ALMERKINDOS	GENIB I.	35	-	M	M		299209 Dist. Court, Huntingdon, W.Va.	West 26754 Huntigadon, West Virginia.
20	~~ALMERKINDOS~~	BASTIANA	31	-	F	M	ordered manifested on alien sheet.	By Marriage	-do- -do-
21	SAARINER	JOHN F.	28	-	M	S	Boston, Mass. 11th Oct., 1894.	262440 Circuit Court, San Francisco, Cal.	28 Market Street, Astabula, Mah.
22	WENNERGREN	ARTHUR S.	42	-	M	M		278011	509 Cole Street, San Francsico, Cal.
23	~~NORELL~~	VERNER	19	-	M	S	Ridgway, Pa. 17th August 1904.		80 Myrtle St., Jamestown, N.Y.
24	~~NORELL~~	INEZ	11	-	F	S	Jamestown, N.Y. 28th Apr., 1912		-do- -do-
25	Sheet 5 Line 1	Madfes, Freda - did not sail.							
26		2 Igor, Teresa - -do-							
27		5 Madfes, Sam - -do-							
28		6 Madfes, Ethel - -do-							
29		7 Igor, Chas. Wm. - -do-							
30		8 Igor, Julia - -do-							
		23. Norell Verner Duplicated see Sheet 8 Line 14.							
		24. Norell Inez. " " Sheet 8. Line 15.							

PURSER

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WEBB	MURRAY	33		M	S	1889 Madison Wisc. 31st October	1889	319 W.Mifflin St.,Madison,Wis
2	BERNARD	Grayce	39		F	S	1884 Carlin,Nev. 18th March		3925 Berenice Ave,Los Angdes, Cal.
3	SCHMITZ	Louise	65		F	S	July 30th,1858 Dubuque,Iowa		Curtes Hotel,Minneapolis,Minn
4	HANSEN	Jennie	63		F	M	May 10th,1860 Mc Gregor,Iowa		-do-
5	RODLING	Ligne	44		F	M		By marriage	281 Giffords Lane,Great Kills, NY
6	JOHSON	Rudolph	18		M	S	June 7th 1905,New York		Great Hills, New York City. -do-
7	KUPPELMEYER	Ludwig	34		M	M		June 3rd,1922,New York	413 East 90 st,New York
8	KUPPELMEYER	Anna	32		F			By Marriage	-do-
9	HUGLE	Herman	52		M	S		Superior Court, 1899 New York N.Y.	509 East 63 St.,New York
10	ANDRE	Peter	61		M	M		September 17th,1892,Pittsburgh,Pa	288 Wade St.,,Pittsburgh,Pa
11	ANDRE	Mrs.	59		F	M		By Marriage	-do-
12	STEINBERG	Noah	39		M	M	October 22nd,1883. Chicago ,Ill		606 West 191 St.,New York
13	STEINBERG	Ruth	42		F	M	Mobile, Aldo- 31st Sept., 1880.		-do-
14	SCHLOTE	Charles	44		M	M		March 24th,1911 Chicago,Ill	2011 Brown, St., Chicago,Ill.
15	GLICK	Israel	23		M	S	Boston, Mass. 24th June, 1900	[illegible]	115 S.Ave Dorchester,Mass
16	GREENSTEIN	Ida	47		F	S	271044 Hughes	New York City.	899 Lafayette Ave,New York
17	MERKAU	Alfred	17		M	S		District Court 1919 San Francisco,Cal	1718 Waller Street San Francisco Cal
18	SUPPES	Christian	69		M	M	La Salle County. 5th Dec., 1853.	[illegible]	Soromark, Ill.
19	SUPPES	Caroline	59		F	M		By Marriage [illegible]	-do-
20	GOUDE	William	55		M	M		July 12th,1889 , Niagara Co Lockport	183 South St., Buffalo,N.Y.
21	SCHUBERT	Elisabeth	59		F	M		By Marriage	70 Dakota, South Dorchester, Mass.
22	HARTLAPP	WILHELMINE	61		F	M		4th March 1921 Chicago,Ill.	Home Address, 1530 Edgewater Ave, Chicago,Ill.
23	HARTLAPP	WALLY	22		F	S		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
24	FRIEDMANN	MAX	50	2	M	M		10 May 1876 Nord Haunth	Home Address, 329 Nord Munch Wilkesbery
25	FRIEDMANN	ANNA	46	6	F	M		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
26	FRICKEN	BERTHA	35		F	S		New York 21st September 1921.	Home Address, 47 W. 75 Str, New York,N.Y.
27	POTTS-KINGET	FRANKLIN	22		M	S	15 June 1901 Columbus,Ohio		Home Address, 190 N. 21 Str.Columbus,Ohio.
28	BIELER	WARREN	21		M	S	14th June 1902. Columbus,O.		Home Address, 1361 Hutchison Str.Columbus,Ohio.
29	MAUSMANN	NATHAN	53		M	M		Superior Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th May 1921.	Home Address, 441 Williams Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.
30									

51

(1905

William A Murphy Insp.

3.25 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S. S. BERENGARIA, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th OCTOBER, 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 12th October, 1923.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JOHANSEN.	Sverre.	36		M	M		Dist.Ct., Alaska. D.W.No.1 Juneau. [redacted] 9th Dec., 1912.	Petersburg. Alaska.
2	JOHANSEN.	Alma.	32		F	M		By Marriage	As above.
3	JOHANSEN.	Mildred.	9		F	S	Petersburg, Alaska. 6th June 1914.	As above.	As above.
4	JOHANSEN.	Stanley.	3		M	S	Petersburg, Alaska. 22nd Nov., 1920.	As above.	As above.
5	SILVER.	Anna Matilda.	32		F	M		By Marriage	Mr.Silm. A.Silver. 88 Garland Ave. Oakland. California.
6	[redacted]	Richard Thomas	64		M	M			1029 Sixth Ave.New York.
7	AMUNDS.	Childs	34		F	M		By Marriage [redacted]	Mr.Godwin Amunds. 949 So.Cushman Ave. Taloma Wash.
8	AMUNDS.	Marvin.	9		M	S		By Parentage	
9	Lidholm	Knul	43		M	M		District Court of Denver Colorado April 26th 1920	1918 San German ave.Denver Col.
10	-do-	Sophie	44		F	M		Husband's papers as above.	-do- -do- -do-
11	-do-	Allen	18		M	S	Denar, Ohio. 5th August 1905.	Fathers papers as above.	-do- -do- -do-
12	Peterson	Andrew	54		M	M	passport no: 317285	Dist. Court. Wisconsin	3025 Sth avenue Minneapolis. Minn.
13	-do-	Tillie	49		F	S		Husbandsbpapers as above.	-do- -do- -do-
14	Williams	Laura	38		F	M		By Marriage.	1818 North Newkirk st.Phila.Pa.
15	Jensen	Julia	33		F	W		By Marriage	706 Madison st Alberta Minn
16	Larsen	Lauritz	48		m	m		State court of Westchester Co.New Yk 13th June 1913	59 Rose ave Jersey City N.J.
17	Arvig	Knute	70		M	S		County Court of Livingstone County Ponyeac Ill. 3rd Nov.1888	Wilmar Minnesota
18	Rageness	Nina	43		F	W		By Marriage	Heimdal N.Dakota.
19	Svensen	Lillian	27		F	M	Passport 296352	By Marriage	33 Auburn Street, Providence Rhode Island.
20	Olsen	Katrine	36		F	M	11/Oct/1877 Husband born StThomas North Dakota	Passport 163505	Box 163 Lake Worth Florida.
21	Olsen	Doris	10		F	S	Milwaukee Wis., 31st Dec., 1913.		-do- -do- -do-
22	Bjornebye	Mae	19		F	S	Williamsburg Va. Nov.26.1903.		312 6th avenue East. Kalespell. Montana.
23	Fass	Anna	39		F	S		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. June 1919.	3329 Fullerton Ave., Chicago.Illinois.
24	Constad	Edward	46		M	M		13th October 1902 Missoula Montana.	Kalespell Montana
25	Constad	Anna	45		F	M		Husband's papers asa bove.	Kalespell Montana
26	Sheet V Line 6/- Hutchinson, Richard Thomas - did not sail.								
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER S Beynon

William H Murphy Insp

3.20 P.M.

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—884

21

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lina	Lazar	29		M	M		D.Court Michigan 5th May 1921	2705 East Larned Detroit Mich.
2	Fisch	Abraham	53		M	M		Brooklyn New-York Oct. 12th 1892.	Los Angeles California
3	Fisch	Mary	50		F	M		By Marriage	--do--
4	TREUHAFT	Sam	52		M	M	258978 Hughes	U.S.C. Toledo, O.	Toledo Ohio
5	TREUHAFT	Tennie	60		F	M		By Marriage	Toledo Ohio
6	TREUHAFT	Emanuel	64		M	M	145085 Hughes	.	Toldeod Ohio
7	TREUHAFT	Rosa	62		F	M		By Marriage	Toledo Ohio
8	Lina	Sylvia	24		F	M		By Marriage. 1921 May 5th D.District C.Michigan	2705 East Larned str. Detroit
9	Baum	Lavi	66		M	M	Ashland County O.Mch.9/1857		27 E Main str. Ashland Ohio
10	Baum	Elisabeth	59		F	M	Ashland Ohio Jan.2/1866		---do---
11	Vachon	William	61		M	M		Distr.Court Clay Co.Aug.17/1899	27 E Main str.Ashland Ohio
12	Vachon	Harriet	42		F	M	Ashland Ohio 1881		--do---
13	Kania	Rudolph	37		M	M		5th June 1914 Carlinville Ill.	Stamton Ill.
14	Kania	Mary	32		F	M		By Marriage--do---	Stamton Ill.
15	Kania	Mela	9		F	S	Carlinville Ill. 1914		Stamton Ill.
16	Kania	Emil	6		M	S	Stamton Ill. 1917		Stamton Ill.
17	Landsberg	Max	34		M	M		1915 Dec.27th Supreme Court Bronx N.Y.	1062 Faile Street Bronx N.York
18	Ghilardi	Ersilio	44		M	M		Circuit Court 1909 5/8 Washington D.C.	Washington D.C.1744 Colombie Str
19	Ghilardi	Geny	38		F	M		By Marriage.	---do---
20	Ghilardi	Louis	12		M	S	Washington D.C. 1911		---do---
21	Ghilardi	Cherubino	10		M	S	Washington D.C. 1913		---do---
22	Gregori	Lorenzo	30		M	S	Karbel, Col. 14th December 1893.		Washington D.C.406 8th street
23	Terrari	Ivan	29		M	S		San Francisco Cal.1917 3rd March	Washington D.C.1114 8th street
24	Tei	Henry	46		M	M		Circuit Court, Philadelphia, Pa. Fpt.130797 21st March 1922 10/2/1920.	313 Race street Philadelphia Pa
25	Ivaska	John	48		M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. U.S.ppt.1566 Chicago Ill.	5412 State street Chicago Ill.
26	Ivaska	Anna	13		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 3rd Jan., 1910.		---do---
27	Fagan	Elizabeth	29		F	M		by marriage to U.S.C. 53	910 W 38th street Baltimore Md.
28	Gutman	Marian	30		F	S		U.S.C.	106 Malbrou Street Boston Mass.
29	Gutman	Louise	28		F	S		U.S.C.	---do---
30	Lombardi	Anna	27		F	S	Paterson, N.J. 1st Sept., 1895.	Fpt.259823 Washington 26th March 1923	37 Market street Peterson N.J.

Sheet 21 Line 17 - Landsberg, Max - did not sail.
28 - Gutman, Marian - -do-
29 - Gutman, Louisa - -do-

3.30 P.M. J. H. Murphy Insp.

8 ordered removed on alien sheet with Insp. 21, married 3 wks.

J. H. Murphy Insp.

26 cert. issued

S. Reynes PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—614

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg 6 OCT 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 19 23.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Zavaglio	Claudio	43		M	M		District Court, Richmond, N.Y. ppt.321003 9th July 1923	I7 Whittaker Place S.I.New-York
2	George	Vuput	58		M	M	Boston June 4th 1865		440 Newbury st. Boston Mass.
3	George	Mary	57		F	M	Boston Aug.8th 1866		---do---
4	Becher	Haime	41		M	S		District Court, 1908 Cleveland Ohio	408 Farnsworth St., Detroit Michigan
5	Wiznitzer	Anna	31		F	M		by marriage	535 W 151th str. New-York
6	Wiznitzer	Edith	3		F	S	I920 New-York		---do---
7	Wiznitzer	Adolf		II	M	S	New-York I922		--do----
8	Koszo	Alexander	31		M	M		I92I Nov.28th Cincinati Ohio	Cincinati Ohio I800 Elm street
9	Koszo	Vilma	25		F	M		By Marriage do---	---do---
10	Lombardi	Alfonso	54		M	M		New York Superior Court ppt.259822 Washington 26th March I923	37 Market street Paterson N.J.
11	Gabrielli	Virgilio	46		M	M		26/9/I92I Supreme Court New-York	I036 Intervale ave. New-York City
12	Moskovitz	Max	58		M	M		U.S.C.	5344 Gainon Rd. Philadelphia
13	Moskovitz	Cizella	41		F	M		U.S.C.	do
14	Moskovitz	Hattie	21		F	S		U.S.C.	do
15	Moskovitz	Lillian	20		F	S		U.S.C.	---do---
16	Moskovitz	Silva	6		F	S		U.S.C.	---do---
17	Giragi	Sarah	48		F	M		by marriage	join husband Tombatene Arizona
18	Giragi	Luigi	8		M	S	Tombatene Arizona I9I5		---do----
19	Comastral	John	71		M	W	272006 Hughes	Earstown, Mass.	joing family Kindsctiz Bewiston Mont.
20	Trepp	Sam	17		M	S	Louistown, Mass. 11th Aug., 1906.		112 West Boulevard St., Louistown, Mass.
21	Thayer	Lucy	35		F	S	Flushing L.I. 9th Nov., 1887.		Father. 44 Sanford avenue Flushing L.I.
22	Copman	Betty	70		F	W		By Marriage	Gerfter O Samilin Wyv.
23	Trepp	Katherina	59		F	W		By Marriage	112 West Boulevard St., Louistown, Mass.
24	Ducominum	Marc	28		M	S		Court of Douglass County State of Kansas First papers inI9I4 other papers I920	1141 E.Broadway, Excelsior Spgs Mo [illegible]
25	Kiosseff	Geo	37		M	M		Circuit County Battle Creek 26/5/I920	Battle Creek Michigan
26	Kubina	Therezia	41		F	M		By Marriage	Altoona Pa. 812 8th street
27	Kubina	Katherina	12		F	S	I9II Altoona Pa.		---do---
28	Sumshine	Ella	28		F	M		By Marriage 54	1633 Coventry Road, Cleveland Ohio
29	Sumshine	George	6		M	S	Cleveland Ohio I9I7	Dis.Ct., Hennepin Co., 15th Feb.1923.	—do—
30	LOCKER	SOPHIE	59		F	S			24 Street W. New York.

Sheet 22 Line 12 - Moskovitz, Max - did not sail.
13 - Moskovitz, Cizella - did not sail.
14, Moskovitz, Hattie - -do-
15 - Moskovitz, Lillian - -do-
16 - Moskovitz, Silva - -do-

Watz

S Raynor PURSER

William H Murphy Insp 3-40 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

23

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23 / 82

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th October, 19 23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rovelli	Teresa	34		F	M		by marriage to an U.S.C.	Mr.Henry Rovelli 34 West Comm.Prow Reno Nevada
2	Rovelli	Myriam	II		F	S	Reno Nevada I9I2		---do---
3	Rovelli	Ida	4		F	S	Reno Nevada I9I9		---do---
4	Tavernetti	Paolo	69		M	M		1883 Superior Court Monterey County Cal.	Salinas, Monterey Co., Cal.
5	Tavernetti	Grecorida	56		F	M		By Marriage ---do---	--do--
6	~~Brando~~	Henry	58		M	M		1890 Sup.Court of Salmas	returning home
7	~~Brando~~	Amelia	48		F	M		Superior Court Monterey Cal.	do
8	~~Brando~~	Irene	9		F	S	U.S.C. I9I4		---do---
9	~~Brando~~	Anita	6		F	S	U.S.C. I9I7		---do---
10	Duncan	John	42		M	S		District Court Lewistown Mont. I902 Febr.25th	Lewistown Box I52 Montana
11	Gross	Margaret	A		F	M		By Marriage	206 East 67th street New-York
12	Wistreich	Elies	39		M	M		Newark N.J. I92I	I03 Ferry street Newark N.J.
13	Wistreich	Molly	37		F	M		By Marriage ---do---	---do---
14	Wistreich	Lillian	I2		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th April 1921.		---do---
15	Wistreich	Ruth	9		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th Aug., 1914.		---do---
16	Calvi	James	37		M	M		18th Oct.I92I Court of Ratland Vermont	join residence Ratland Vermont
17	Calvi	Mary	29		F	M		By Marriage ---do---	---do---
18	Calvi	Sara	9		F	S	Ratland I9I4 12th April		---do---
19	Calvi	Gloria		11	F	S	Ratland I922 17 Sept.,		---do---
20	Zwerner	Frieda	44		F	M		Yonkers N.Y. I9I6	I2I Lodlow str.Yonkers N.Y.
21	Bilkovic	Josephine	16		F	S	Gary Ind. 7/4/I907		Gary Ind. I095 Adams street
22	Vicer	Mary	18		F	S	Chicago Ill. I905		---do---
23	Bilkovic	John	46		M	M		Gary Ind. 9/5/I92I	IIII Island ave. Los Angeles Cal
24	Vitagliano	Carlo	26		M	S		Rpt.No 502504 Washington 4/6/I923	216 E 83rd str. New-York City
25	Jelinek	Adela	52		F	M		I920 New-York Supreme Court	I0I7 W.3rd Street Los Angeles Cal
26	~~Heidelberger~~	Adolph	39		M	S		Supreme Court Washington I920	
27	Ramm	Fred	54		M	M		New-York City I9II	New-York City 110 E 94th str.
28	Ramm	Eve	53		F	M		---do--- 55	---do---
29	Essenpreis	Walter	26		M	S	Baden Baden, Ill. 4th Sept., 1897.		going home Orion Ill.
30	Dr. Woodford	Chester North Amb.	38		M	S	25/5/I885 Welaka Fl.		going home Avon, Conn.

Sheet 23 Line 6 - Branda, Henry - did not sail.
7 - Branda, Amelia- -do-
8 - Branda, Irene - -do-
9 - Branda, Anita - -do-
26 - Heidelberger, Adolph - did not sail.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24
4713

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from 2 CHERBOURG OCTOBER 6th 1923., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 12th October, 19 23.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	D'Altorip	Ernido	44		M	M		20th Sept.1906. Pittsburgh Pa.	349 Schoonmaker avenue Monessen pa.
2	D'Altorio	Elissabette	19		F	S	Monesson, Pa. 21st June 1904.		-do- -do-
3	~~Dwyer~~	Anna E	49		F	S	Boonton New Jersey		~~Mr St Francis Peekskill,N.Y.~~
4	~~Mealy~~	Eliza M	59		F	S	New York		~~do do~~
5	Vonderchek	Cyril	60		M	M		Dist.Ct.,Chicago,Ill. Feb.,1888.	1312 55th St.,Lalerosse, Wisc.
6	BARDA	Anton	50		M	M		Superior Ct.,New York, N.Y.	Box 705, Dickinson, N.D.
7	Spafford	Marie	25		F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. 9th Aug., 1897.		41.W. Griggs St., Grand Rapids, Mich.
8	Rianda	Henry	57		M	M		Circuit Court, Selina, Monterey Co., Cal. 1891	Gonzales, Monterey Co.,Cal.
9	Rianda	Aurelia	48		F	M		By Marriage	-do- -do-
10	Rianda	Irene	9		F	S	Selina, Monterey Co.,Cal. 4th Oct.,1914.		-do- -do-
11	Rianda	Anita	6		F	S	-do- 7 Apr., 1917		-do- -do-
12	Primas	Louise	17		F	S	New York, N.Y. 18th Nov.,1906.		510 E.5th St., New York City.
13	Lenhardt	Julia	48		F	M		By Marriage	Tenprie Junct., Lorain, O.
14	Morgan	Katherine	40		F	S		Houston, Texas. Nov., 1922.	1117 Jackson Blvd., Houston, Texas.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 24 Line 3 - Dwyer, Anna E. - did not sail.
4 - Mealy, Eliza M - did not sail.

S Reynaz PURSER

William H Murphy Insp

9.30 P.M.

1 x cf

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SWEAR, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
Surveyor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4[illegible]

Form 550 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 6th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Badger	Llewellyn	41	11	M	M	Asian missionary (ordained minister)	yes	English Welsh	yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	William Badger 7. Caroline St, Llanelly	South Africa	Capetown
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

57

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—888

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read. (Whether he can read any language, or not.)	20 Whether able to read. Length of time in United States.	20 Whether able to perform labor.	21 Polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether ever before deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	yes 54	yes	1919 1920	Indianapolis	Wife Mrs. James [illegible] Llwyn Derwen Llanelly, S. Wales	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	bl	none	G.B. Wales	Llanelly
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SOUTHAMPTON

I, W. R. D. Irwin, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irwin
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK

J Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—678

Form 809 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6/121

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Un
This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCTOBER 6th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		White	William Henry	39	-	M	M	labour	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A. ~~England~~	Detroit Hagle	wife. Mrs. Caroline White 14.St. John's St,Hagle,	Mich	Detroit
2		BRYANS.	Beatrice.	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English.	yes	British.	English.	U.S.A.	Gloucester.	Sister Mrs. Hulse, 19. Elder Place. Brighton.	Mass.	Gloucester
3		BRYANS.	Mathew. H.	30		M	S	Steel Hardner	Yes	English.	Yes	Scotland.	Scotch.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	Mrs A.Bryans.(Mother) 14 McLellan St.Plaistow.Scot.	Mich.	Detroit.
4		FLINT.	George.	41	3	M	M	Steel Hardner	Yes	English.	Yes	Scotland.	Scotch.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	Father Mr. William Flint.73. Queens Crescent.Sunderland.	Mich.	Detroit.
5		FLINT.	Beatrice M.	37	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	As above.	Mich.	Detroit.
6		FLINT.	George.	13		M	S	Child.	Yes	English.	Yes	American.	British.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	As above.	Mich.	Detroit.
7		FLINT.	Beatrice L.	9	4	F	S	Child.	Yes	English.	Yes	American.	British.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	As above.	Mich.	Detroit.
8		FLINT.	Edna. E.	1	6	F	S	Child.	No	Child.	No	American.	British.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	As above.	Mich.	Detroit.
9		MIDDLE.	Elizabeth A.	63	1	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	U. S. A.	Detroit.	Friend as above.	Mich.	Detroit.
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S.N.L.
U.S.Cit.
U.S.Cit.

10/10/23

58

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—622

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

87 21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19*

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you (or was you at any time) a member of the anarchistic or similar class of aliens described in the law, or excluded by classes, or by name, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether you have ever been deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	self	Yes	Yes	1920 1923	July Detroit	friend. Mr. Samuel Shugg 343. Louisa Av. Hghlnd Pk, Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fr	brn	gr	none	England (9)	Hagle
2	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1922	Glouc-ester.	Husband. Sydney Enever. 94. Maplewood Ave. Gloucester.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.	England (9)	London.
3	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1911 23	Aug New York	9209. Winfield Ave. Friend Detroit. Mich. Mrs Flint.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.	Scotland. (9)	Glasgow.
4	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910 23	Aug N.Y.	As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Blk.	Grey	None.	Scotland. (9)	Colinton.
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	as above.		As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brn	Grey.	None.	England (9)	Shatley Bridge.
6	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C h i l d					None.	America (9)	NEW YORK
7	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C h i l d					None.	America.	NEW YORK
8	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C h i l d					None.	America.	NEW YORK
9	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910 23	Aug N.Y.	As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Grey	Brown	None.	England (9)	Knitsley
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Card 9666 Sensible - ok as

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER BERENGARIA
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

of the ..... , from SOUTHAMPTON , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W W Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. W. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2020. 10/13 - 1103 Mm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BIARRING ARI A." Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		R44153 - Stavanger															
1		UNDEM.	Martin.	36		M	M Farmer.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway	Varhang	Wife, Mrs. Ane Undem Varhang per Stavenger.	N.Y.	New York
2		JENSEN	Rasmus L	21		M	S F.Labour	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Atterup	Father. JENS J. JENSEN. Atterup. p. Faxe.	S.D.	Burbank
3		NIELSEN	Hans. H.	32		M	W Labour	Yes	Dan. Engl.	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	U.S.A.	Los Angelos	Father. MR. M.P.NIELSEN Peteremunde. Regstrup. Denmark	Conn.	Hartford
4		LARSEN	Knud K.	24		M	S Garden:	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother. Mrs. C. Johansen Larsen, Sonderalle 3. Valley. Copenhagen.	Conn.	Hartford.
5		SKJERBOK OLSEN	Christian	24		M	M Brick-layer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father. MR. A.E.OLSEN. Bramminge st. Denmark.	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	33637F 1/12/28	SKJERBOK OLSEN	1039944 6/11/23 KARNA	23		F	M H-wife	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	as above	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		KRON	ANNA	31		F	M H-wife	Yes	Engl. Swed.	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Kenmare.	Mother. ANNA DALHEN. Kvarnsveden.	N.D.	Kenmare
8																	
9	UNDER 16	KRON	ELSONORE	9		F	S Child	Yes	Eng. Swede	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~ Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Kenmare	Grandmother as above	N.D.	Kenmare
10	UNDER 16	KRON	MARION	5		F	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~ Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Kenmare	as above	N.D.	Kenmare
11		SANDWALL.	THOR J.G.	51		M	M Driver	Yes	Swed. Engl.	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	Father. GUSTAF SANDWALL. Alvesta.	N.Y.	New York
12		Sheet No 20 Line 8	Blank														
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Oct 15th - 1923

Purser.

59

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1923 *19*

89

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he comes after landing temporarily in Hawaiian, Porto Rican, or United States possession.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
					1909		Box. 186. New York.																			
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913	Montana	Friend. Mr. B.Carlsen. Sailors Church White Plain	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lght	Bld.	Blue	None	Norway	Tine
2	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother Martin Jensen. R.2. Burbank. South Dakota.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None	Denmark	Hylleholt
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	Calif.	699 Broadview Terrace. Hartford. Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Denmark	Staarup
4	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend. MR. POTHOLM. 699 Broadview Terrace. Hartford	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Lght	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend. MR. HENRY IBSEN. 5010 Williams Ave. West Phila.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brn.	None	Denmark	Bramminge
6	No	Self	Yes	No			as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Esbjerg
7	Yes	Husband	$100	Yes	1923	Kenmare N.D.	Various Husband. OTTO A. KRON. Kenmare	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Sweden	Nas
8																										
9	Yes	Father	no	Yes		born Kenmare	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Bld.	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Kenmare
10	Yes	Father	no	Yes		born Kenmare	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Bld.	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Kenmare
11	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Wife. CLARA SANDWALL. 50th Ave. A. City. New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Kvirneberga
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

101

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A A Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emetia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4-7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A. A. Montgomery
Examiner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1079. Rec. 10/12-11.03 a.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		117010 Neplotnik	Faivel 10/14/15	45	✓	m	m	Rab.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	wife Malka Neplotnik Homel Russia	Pa.	Braddock
2		Lackner	Olga	40	✓	f	d	servant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Stancia Pallasovska	brother in law Egor Strits Stancia Pallasovska Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
NOT COUNTED		Furman	Chaia	30	✓	f	w	tailor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	sister Ruchla Nyman Kiev Russia	Cal.	Los Angeles
NOT COUNTED		Beribes	Bweira	16	✓	f	s	h.hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomir	brother Chasel Beribes Zitomir Russia	Tenn.	Chattanooga
NOT COUNTED		Beribes	Gilel	15	✓	m	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
NOT COUNTED		Beribes	Mania	14	✓	f	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
NOT COUNTED		Beribes	Pesia	10	✓	f	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
NOT COUNTED		Alper	Riwka	55	✓	f	m	h.hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beloocerkow	brother in law Gdalia Bronstein Russia Beloocerkow	Mass.	Chelsea
NOT COUNTED		Alper	Jelik	15	✓	m	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
NOT COUNTED		Alper	Welwel	14	✓	m	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Oct. 15/23 Tufando Luigi

8 Aliens not with Father Relatives at Ellis Island Voluntary

60

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1926, 19 — 91 — 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able and free from contract to work.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		brother in law	50	no			brother in law Jacob Faigenbaum 433 Johnstr.Braddock Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	Irreg.Areas baldness head Favus no hyperaenis none	Poland	Semjatitshi
2	yes	brother	4	yes	1908-12	Philadelphia	brother Emil Lackner 2812 Cambridgestr.Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	grey	none	Poland	Vilna
3	no	brother	20	no			brother Harry Foreman 1052 Sunset Blvd.Los Angeles	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	red	grey	none	Russia	Bjelaja Tserkov
4	yes	father	20	no			father Solomon Beribes 217 W.9thstr.Chattanooga Tenn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	blk	blk	none	Russia	Zitomir
5	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr	blk	brn	none	do	do
6	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr	blk	brn	none	do	do
7	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr	blk	brn	none	do	do
8	yes	husband	15	no			husband Samuel Alper 152 Congress Ave.Chelsea Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	grey	brn	none	Russia	Stavische
9	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	blk	brn	none	do	do
10	yes	father	-	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	blk	brn	none	do	do
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

10/8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Imine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Imine
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*A, e*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

J.D. Doherty

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... M.D., M.S., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

J.D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
J Austen
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18 Q.10-12 11.03am

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Hrasnova	Stefania	25		f	s	h.hold	yes	Slov.	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Hruciarovce	parents Hrasne Frantisek Hruciarovce Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Palmerton
2	ADMITTED	Azaltovic	Maria	12		f	s	child	yes	do	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Kuchyna	grandfather Kysela Ignacz Kuchyna Cz.Slov.	Mich.	Detroit
3		Azaltovic	Jan	13		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	b do	do	grandfather do	do	do
4		Grubfeld	Fani	46		f	s	servant	yes	Hung.	yes	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Tust	brother Aron Grunfeld Tust Roum.	NY	New York
5		Josszef	Emerio	34		m	m	farmer	yes	Hung.	yes	Roum.	Magyar	Roum.	Copalnita	father Joseph Cosol Capolnita Roum.	Ill/	Joliet
6		Josszef	Rozalia	26		f	m	h.hold	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father in law do	do	do
7	ADMITTED	Ghelfand	Elia Einih	43		m	m	merchant	yes	Jewish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Roum.	Larga	brother Itzik Ghelfand Larga Roum.	NY	New York
8	ADMITTED	Ghelfand	Ester	42		f	m	h.hold	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother in law do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	Ghelfand	Josif	15		m	s	lab.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
10	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Ghelfand	Aba	10		m	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
11		Ghelfand	Hane	21		f	s	h.hold	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
12		Ghelfand	Jankel	17		m	s	lab.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
13		Rotschild	Klara Leontine	32		f	m	h.hold	yes	Hung.	yes	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Tesce	sister in law Shloim Adolfne Tesce Roum.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	UNDER 16	Rotschild	Gisella	10		f	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	aunt do	do	do
15	UNDER 16	Rotschild	Zoltan	5		m	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	aunt do	do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Fainbloom	Maria	22		f	s	h.hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	father Abraham Fainbloom Borisow Russia	Mo.	St.Louis
17	NOT COUNTED	Fainbloom	Ewsey	18		m	s	lab.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father do	do	do
18	ADMITTED	Levit	Daniel	55		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Russian	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	Hirsh Karlin Latvia Riga	Pa.	Pittsburgh
19	ADMITTED	Levit	Cipa	54		f	m	h.hold	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
20	ADMITTED	Levit	Ester	26		f	s	tailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
21	ADMITTED	Levit	Brocha	22		f	s	h.hold	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
22	ADMITTED	Levit	Shmuel	17		m	s	scholar	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
23	UNDER 16	Levit	Lina	13		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Kopyt	Chaja	30		f	w	h.hold	no	going to son	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Winnitza	son Jankel Kopyt Winnitza Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
25		Kopyt	Chana	18		f	s	h.hold	no	[illegible]	no	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	Kopyt	Simche	15		m	s	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	Kopyt	Pesie	13		f	s	scholar	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
28		Kopyt	Lifo	8		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
29		Kopyt	Sima	6		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	brother do	do	do
30		Holm	Thomas	47		m	m	mechanic	yes	Russian	yes	Esthonia	Esthonia	Esthonia	Dorpal	brother wife Holm Dorpal Esthonia	Wisc.	Milwaukee

Sheet No 18 Line 25/ Kopyt Chana Did not sail

Total passengers 30

U.S. citizens 1

Purser.

Exceptions No. 18 & 23 Binfield, # Chana Kopyt 10-15-23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19 93

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	44	no			cousin brother in law Josef Siska Palmerton Pa. 123 Lehigh ave. + wife	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Hrusiarovce.
2	yes	parents	0	no			parents Rudolf Azaltovic 3557 Terry Ave. Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	Cz.Slov.	Kuchyna
3	yes	do	-	born there			parents do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	fr	blue	none	U.S.A.	Tarrytown Pa.
4	yes	self	25	yes	1921	New York	Bro. Bader Mohr 384 10thstr. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	cl	fr	blue	none	Roum.	Tust
5	no	self	80	yes	1914	Joliet	cousin Benedek Peter 307 Virginia Str. Joliet Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	cl	blk	blk	none	Roum.	Copalnita
6	no	husband	0	no			housin do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	cl	blk	blk	none	do	do
7	yes	brother in law	yes	no			brother in law Abe Wolf Somerstein 240 E. 4thstr. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	cl	blk	brn	none	Russia	Largs
8	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	brn	brn	none	do	do
9	yes	brother	-	no			uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	brn	brn	none	do	do
10	yes	uncle	-	no			uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	brn	brn	none	do	do
11	yes	uncle	-	no			uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	brn	brn	none	do	do
12	yes	uncle	-	no			uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		cl	brn	brn	none	do	do
13	yes	husband	0	no			husband Rotschild Henrich 2858 E.59thstr. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	cl	brn	grey	none	Roum.	Tesca
14	yes	father	0	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	Hung.	Budapest
15	yes	father	0	no			father do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	Roum.	Tesca
16	yes	brother	25	no			brother Nathan Finbloom 2905 Deytonstr/St.Louis Mo. Cert. 9649 defective vision affect.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	brn	none Old Blepharitus.	Russia	Borisow
17	yes	brother	25	no			brother do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	brn	none	do	do
18	yes	son	100	no			Joseph Levitt 2336 Tilburystr. Pittsburgh Pa. From Roof. Migdal 10112 Righting Hernia Cert. 9651 Pre senility affect.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	grey	gray	brn	Alopecia areata Kypersenia none	Lithuania	Ponevez
19	yes	son	-	no			son do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr	grey	brn	none	do	Birshi
20	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr	blk	brn	Thinning of hair excretion etc. none	do	do
21	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr	blk	brn	Thinning of hair excretion etc., none	do	do
22	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr	blk	brn	Complete defluv of scalp hair growth none	Latvia	Riga
23	yes	brother	-	no			brother do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr	blk	brn	none	do	do
24	yes	brother in law	10	no			son Edw. brother in law Edewrd Kaufmann Joe Sorokyn 2671 E.63rdstr. Cleveland Ohio. Cert. 9651 defective vision, etc. affect.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr	brn	brn	none	Russia	Tatijev
25	yes	uncle	-	no			son care of uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	brn	brn	none	do	do
26	yes	uncle	0	no			son care of uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5v		frb	brn	brn	none	Russia	do.
27	yes	uncle	-	no			brother care of uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	gf	brn	brn	none	do	do
28	yes	uncle	-	no			brother care of uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	brn	none	sp.	do
29	yes	uncle	-	no			brother care of uncle do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	c	h	i	l	d	none	do	do
30	yes	brother in law	40	yes	1913	Philadelphia	brother in law Mr. August Hervest West Allies Misc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none	Estonia	Kappel

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. O. [illegible], MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W R D Irvine
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16/16 10/13 - 1103 Rm

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16 Oct 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	30 days 6/16/23	Silarski	Josef	35		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nadolny	wife: Marja Silarska Nadolny pow. Sanok	Mich.	Detroit
2		Kulisza	Bronislawa	24		f	s	farm-worker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bialystok	brother: Jozef Kulesza Milewo p. Bialystok	Mich.	Muskegan
3		Szlaski	Chain	50		M	M	Baker	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	POland	O Lapy	Wife, Rywira Szlaski, Jow W Masowkeci Osada Lapy	Ill	Chicago
4		Fet	Jankel	19		M	S	farmer	yes	Jewish Polish	yes	Poland	Russian	Poland	Hruhiesioiwic	Brother; Rochla Fet, Rinch Street Hruhrestoiwic	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
5		Jachym	Jan	50		M	M	Labour.	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Medic	Wife Maya Jackym, Rowist Merlec Ptoliszko	N.J.	Trenton
6		Maciach	Konstanty	45		M	M	Labour	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Medec	Wife: Mara Maciach, Wiepolomitz Medic	Ill	Chicago
7		Malinowich	Teodor	31		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Polish English	yes	Russian Austria	Polish	U.S.A. -Poland	New York	Mother Zydia Malinowitch, Sata St, Zydainowcy	N.Y.	New York
8	30 days 6/16/23	Malinowich	Anna	29		F	M	H'wife	yes	Polish	yes	Russian	Polish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother-in-law as above	N.Y.	New York
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	62																	
30																		

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—838

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1928, *19* 95

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether previously in the United States or not?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether destined to a relative or friend, or other person, in the United States, or to no one.	Length of time (if temporarily) in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1904/1914	Everson	uncle: Jan Silarski 2274 Florvan ave Hamtramck Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Poland	Nadolny
2	yes	self	$9.	no	-	-	brother: M.Kulesza 2 - 70 str. Muskegan Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland	Milewo
3	yes	self	10	yes	1904 1905	Chicago	Brother Leon Saskey, 42, W 18th St Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	gray	drk	none	Poland	Osadalapy
4	yes	brother	no	no	----------		Brother Leyl Wet 116, Mekiber St Brooklyn New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	fair	grey	none	Russia	Henhresiciwi
5	no	self	16	yes	1907 1912	Trenton	Brother Mara Kwcalkowski, 930, Ohio Ave Trenton N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	dk	brn	large area Sores head and back hands	Poland	Steidedham
6	no	self	31	yes	1919 1928	Chicago	Brother Michal Maciach, 11724, Sangann St Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	brn	grey	none	Poland	Ratzwelow
7	yes	self	140	yes	1913 1923	New York	Home 382, W 37th St, New York City.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	brn	blue	none	Austria -poland---	Zydarnocz -Warsaw
8	yes	husband	no	yes	1913 1923	New York	do as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	brn	brn	none	Austria	Zydarnocz
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

81

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—428

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H. H. Haughney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.O. Doherty, SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 180

10/11 11°? ... PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U

This (white) sheet is for the listin

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16 OCT 1923, 19

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (†Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Wasserman	Sura	47		f	m	wife	yes	Jewish 5/10	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Judurpol	cousin: Wolf Wasserman Korzec Dist.Kowelski		
2	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Wasserman	Srul	10		m	s	child	No	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Judurpol	uncle: Wolf Wasserman Korzec Dist. Kowelski	Ill.	Chicago
3	ADMITTED	Glicklich	Doba	55		f	w	widow	no	going to sonno	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Judurpol	uncle: Wolf Wasserman Korzec Dist. Kowelski	Ill.	Chicago
4	ADMITTED	Glicklich	Ita	16		f	s	domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	son: Boruch Glicklich Mielnica Dist. Kowel	Ohio	Cincinnati
5	ADMITTED	Glicklich		16		f	s	domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	brother: Borcuh Glicklich Mielnica Dist. Kowel	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	ADMITTED	Starkman	Szmul	32		m	s	tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kielce	mother: Starkman Kielce ul.Aleksandra 4	N.Y.	New York
7	ADMITTED	Lande	Sura	30		f	s	domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Miedzyrec	mother: Rojza Lander Miedzyrec, Razin,ul.Skdlna46	N.Y.	Manhattan
8	ADMITTED	Wasserman	Benjamin	42		m	m	painter	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Korzec	cousin: Wolf Wasserman Korzec Dist. Kowelski	Ill.	Chicago
9	ADMITTED	Kukialka	Katarzyna	21		f	s	worker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dolenga	brother: Jan Kukialka Dolenga pow. Brzesko	Ill.	Chicago
10	ADMITTED	Rotenberg	Gitel	50		f	w	widow	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Hartfeld	brother: Leib Horwitsch Hartfeld pow.Grody Jagielonski	N.Y.	New York
11	ADMITTED	Rotenberg	Leie	18		f	s	none	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Hartfeld	uncle: Leib Horwitsch Hartfeld pow.Grody Jagielonski	N.Y.	New York
12	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Rotenberg	Leisor	11		m	s	child	No	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany, Poland	N.Y.	New York
13	ADMITTED	Kac	Boruch	7		m	s	child	No	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany pow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Kac	Izrael	6		f	s	child	No	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany pow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
15	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Kac	Chaim	4		f	s	child	No	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany pow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
16	ADMITTED	Kac	Basia	18		f	s	domestic	yes	Polish Jewish 5/10	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany pow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
17	ADMITTED	Kac	Rywka	17		m	s	shoe-maker	yes	Jewish 5/30	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany pow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
18	ADMITTED	Kac	Chajka	61		f	w	widow	no	going to daughter	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Prusany	uncle: Szmul Kac Pruzany pow. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
19	ADMITTED	Kac	Ajcik	47		m	m	farm-worker	yes	Polish 3/06 11	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Hujsko	nephew: Izrael Hird Hujsko Dist. Dobromil	N.Y.	New York
20	ADMITTED	Gitter	Toba	48		f	m	wife	no	with Husband	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mosty	daughter: Genowefa Zebrowska Mosty z. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
21	ADMITTED	Zdanowicz	Michal	30		m	m	shoe-maker	yes	Polish 5/10 2	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Mosty	daughter: Genowefa Zebrowska Mosty z. Grodno ul. Niednienowska 12	Mass.	Salem
22	ADMITTED	Zdanowicz	Marjanna	37		f	m	wife	no	going to husband	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Miedzyce	wife: Malka Abman Miedzyce z. Siedlec, Poland	Mass.	Salem
23	ADMITTED	Abman	Abram Icko	13		f	s	child	no	Child-	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dywnie	brother-in-law: Isidor Kulczynski Dywnie p. Kobryn	Ill.	Chicago
24	ADMITTED	Kulczynska	Chotyna	9		m	s	child	no	child	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dywnie	uncle: Isidor Kulczynski Dywnie p. Kobryn	N.Y.	New York
25	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Kulczynska	Oksenia	18		m	s	[illegible]		child	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dywnie	uncle: Isidor Kulczynski Dywnie p. Kobryn	N.Y.	New York
26	ADMITTED	Kulczynski	Aleksander	25		m	m	worker	yes	German Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bodzentyn	father: Szmul Starkman Bodzentyn pow.Kielce	N.Y.	New York
27	ADMITTED	Starkman	Leibuch	24		f	m	wife	yes	German Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czortkow	father: Hersz Heller Jagielnica pow. Czortkow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	ADMITTED	Heller	Mojzesz													father-in-law: Hersz Heller Jagielnica pow. Czortkow	N.Y.	Manhattan
29	ADMITTED	Heller	Rosa														N.Y.	Manhattan

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Exam'd Final Insp 10/25/23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

97

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported before and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to maintain a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br-in-law	$60.	no	-	-	brother-in-law: S.Barry 4551 S.Cesland ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	none	Y	Poland	Korzec
2	yes	uncle	no	no	-	-	uncle: S.Barry 4551 S.Cesland ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	Sev. Irreg. Ular beldness.	Y	Poland	Korzec
3	yes	uncle	no	no	-	-	uncle: S. Barry 4551 S. Cesland ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	Y	Poland	Korzec
4	yes	son	$200	no	-	-	son: S. Glicklich 399 Richmond str. Cincinnati Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	Govt 9655	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	Y	Poland	Korzec
5	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	brother: S. Glicklich 399 Richmond str. Cincinnati Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	grey	dark	none	Y	Poland	Mielnica
6	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	brother: S. Glicklich 399 Richmond str. Cincinnati Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none	Y	Poland	Mielnica
7	yes	sister	100 no	no	-	-	sister: A.Rolnicki 53 Canon str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	none	Y	Poland	Mielnica
8	yes	brother	$5.	no	-	-	brother: San Lande 11 Pike str. Manhattan N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	Govt 9652	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Bodzentyn
9	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	brother: S. Barry 4551 Cesland str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blond	grey	none	Y	Poland	Miedzyrec
10	yes	br-in-law	$10.	no	-	-	brother-in-law: Jozef Ducars 1364 W Ohio str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Y	Poland	Korzec
11	yes	son	$15.	no	-	-	son: Makob Rottenberg 106 Korcek str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	Govt 9663	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Dolenga
12	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	brother: Jakob Rottenberg 106 Korcek str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	X	Poland	Hartfeld
13	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	brother: Jakob Rottenberg 106 Korcek str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none	Y	Polabd	Hartfeld
14	yes	wife	$20.	no	-	-	wife: Sura Kac c/o.Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	grey	none	Y	Poland	Hartfeld
15	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Sura Kac c/o.Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
16	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Sura Kac c/o.Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
17	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Sura Kac c/o. Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
18	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Sura Kac c/o.Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
19	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Sura Kac c/o Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
20	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Sura Kac c/o.Beldner 260 Newark ave Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
21	yes	daughter	$10.	no	-	-	daughter: Ch.Najatein 524 15th str. W. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	Govt 9663	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	none	Y	Poland	Pruzany
22	yes	self	$50.	yes	1921	Salem	brother: Stefan Zdanowics 13 Havely str. Salem Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	dark	none	X	Poland	Hujsko
23	yes	self	no	yes	1921	Salem	brother-in-law: Stefan Zdanowics 13 Havely str. Salem Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	none		Poland	Mosty
24	yes	self	$40.	no	-	-	brother-in-law: Benjamin Friedman 2648 Hirsch str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	dark	grey	none		Poland	Mosty
25	yes	self	$30.	no	-	-	husband: Iwan Kulczynski 156 Orchard str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none		Poland	Radzyn
26	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	mother: Iwan Kulczynski 156 Orchard str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Y	Poland	Dywnie
27	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	father: Iwan Kulczynski 156 Orchard str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none	X	Poland	Dywnie
28	yes	self	$15.	no	-	-	brother: Chaim Starkman 372 1688 Bergen str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Child	-	-	none		Poland	Dywnie
29	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother-in-law: Zeidel Margolis 392 East 8th str. Manhattan N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	Alopecia none		Poland	Lodzentyn
30	yes	husband	no	no	-	-	brother: Zeidel Margolis 392 East 8th str. Manhattan N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none		Poland	Jagiel-nica
																			5	2	fair	chating	grey	none		Poland	Nowo-solki

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. O. Jones.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D Irvine
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19—
at NEW YORK

H. H. Geerpleeney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M., EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Examiner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14 10/12. 11 a.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 6th October., 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		WUORI.	Allan.	36		M	M	Carpenter.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kokemaki.	Sister Aina Laine. Eura.	Mass.	Norvuth.
2		WUORI.	Frans R.	32		M	M	Carpenter.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kokemaki.	Brother. Kalle Villberg. Kokemaki.	Mass.	Norvuth.
3		WUORI.	Berta W.	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kokemaki.	As above.	Mass.	Norvuth
4		KUUSELA.	Isak Emil.	29		M	M	Worker	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Nivala.	Cousin Matti Makinen. Nivala	Mich.	Crystal Falls.
5		KINNUNEN.	Jaakko Juho.	34		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kontiolahti.	Vappu Kinnunen. Wife Kontiolahti. Kirkonkyla.	Mich.	Detroit.
6		WUORI	HELJA A.	34		F	M	H-wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kokemaki	Sister-in-law Aina Lainen Euara Finland	Mass	Norvuth
7		LUKTALA	MATTI. F.	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kortesjarven	Father Matti Luktala. Kortesjarven	Minn	Minnesota
DEPORTED		FIN	JACOB	30		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Father-in-law. MOISE DOMMITS 37, Minskajauul. Bobriusk.	Penn.	Philadelphia
DEPORTED		FIN	RACHEL	25		F	M	H-wife	Yes	Heb. Russ.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobriusk	as above Father	Penn.	Philadelphia
10		ASUINMAA	HILMA M.	26		F	S	None	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kottesjarvi	ERKKI ASUINMAA. Kortesjarvi Finland. V.S.L.	Mich.	Hancock
11		ISAKSON	PETER	45		M	M	Labour:	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gammalstorp	Wife. JENNY ISAKSSON. Ebbalyoke. Gammalstorp. Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
12		KARLSON	ELLEN	19		F	S	Maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Agerum	Father. KARL SVENSSEN. Agarum 2, Gammalstrop. Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
13		ANDERSON	SVEN	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Solmesborg	Father. ANDERS SVENSON. Valje Box. 53. Solmesborg.	Minn.	Minn.
14		JANSON	JULIA	23		M	M	H-wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Lierle	Mother. CORNELIA GOOSSENS. Wagerhooi Lierle. Belgium.	Mich.	Hart.
15	TRANSIT	SORBY	ABRAHAM	56		M	M	Boatsw.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Krishania	Wife. Else Sorby. Frgderluirds Gate 9. Laing	N.Y.	New York
16	TRANSIT	MARTINSEN	IVAR	19		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skjeberg	Father Mr. L. Martinsen, Skjeberg, Norway	N.Y.	New York
17	TRANSIT	HAGIN	GUSTAV	25		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sande	Fathr Mr. Christen Hagen, Sande Farleberg Norway	N.Y.	New York
18	TRANSIT	MYHUE	PEDER	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Heilestad	Brother Mr. Hans Myhue, Skarrebo Hillestad. Norway	N.Y.	New York
19	TRANSIT	HANSEN	HALFADEN	30		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrund	Mother Mrs. Karen Hansen, Fredues, Porsgrund. Norway	N.Y.	New York
20	TRANSIT	JOHANSEN	THORLEIF	24		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vallo	Father:- Mr. Johan Johansen, Vallo. Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
21	TRANSIT	ENGH	KARL JOHAN	21		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tonsberg	Father:- Mr. Sakarias Engh, Tonsberg. Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
22		JACKOBSEN	EINAR	23		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Slagen	Father:- Mr. Kristian Jacobsen. Slagen. Nr. Tonsberg. Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
23		GJERTANGER	EINAR K.	20		M	S	Lobr.	Yes	Norg. & Eng.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hangsund.	Mother:- Henriette Gjerstanger, Fpalseide. Pr. Bergen. Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
24		KVAMME	INGOLF	29		M	M	Engnr.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Selje	Father:- Lerer Kvamme, Selje. Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
25		BEKKELUND	OTTAR O.	17		M	S	Farmer.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trysil	Father:- Ole. A. Bakkelund, Kjermoen, Trysil. Norway.	Mass.	Concord.
26		BELL	OLE	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway	Viksdalen	Father:- Anders Bell, Viksdalen, Sondfjord, Norway.	Wis.	Windsor.
27		STRAND	TRYGVE	21		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondjham	Father Jackobson Strand, Tristramdsend	Ill	Chicago
28		JONSSON	PER	24		M	S	Labour	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Baas	John Jonsson Father, Vega, Baes.	N.Y.	New York
29																		

64

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

99

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (whether of whiteness, or to which race of the Hebrew race belongs, or to which race of the Indian race belongs, as the case may be). (See footnote for full text of question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates by force or violence the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or for any purpose or object contrary to law, or whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1907 1922	17/12 Norwuth	Friend Mrs Martta Kuusela.25 Chapel St.Norwuth.Mass. U.S.A.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Lght	Dark	Blue	None.	Finland.	Mura.
2	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1911	12/9/22	As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Lght	Brn	Blue	None.	Finland.	Kokrmaki.
3	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1911 1922	12/9/22 Norwuth	As above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt	Brn	Blue	None.	Finland.	Kokrmaki.
4	Yes	Brother	[illegible]	No			Brother Matti Kuusela.Crystal Falls.Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Light	Light	Blue	None.	Finland.	Nivala.
5	Yes	Sister	[illegible]	No			Sister Matti Kaunin.Michigan Detroit Box.7620.Father E.U.S.A.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light	Gray	None.	Finland.	Kontiolahti
6	Yes	Self	[illegible]	yes	1915 1922	17/12 Norwuth	Friend Mrs. M Kuusela 25, Chapel St Norwuth. Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Lgt	Blue	None	Finland	Eura
7	Yes	Uncle	[illegible]	No			Uncle Ben Hendrickson Keewater R. F.71, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lgt	Fr	Blue	None	Finland	Korterjarven
8	Yes	Brother	[illegible]	No			Brother. MAX FIN. 1326 S. 52nd Str. Philadelphia	Ret from Ellis Island 12/20/23, 10th ave.																Loss of terminal Phalanx Rt Index finger		
9	Yes	B-in-L	[illegible]	No			B-in-L as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh.	Light.	Blue	None (Caries area (Saretus)	Russia	Bobruisk
10	Yes	Fiance	[illegible]	No			EMIL MAKI. Box. 14. Gay Michigan. USA. Fiance	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Frsh.	Dark.	Brn.	None	X Russia	Bobruisk
11	No	Self	[illegible]	No			Brother MR. OLAF H. ISAKSON. 1473. Rascher Ave. Chicago.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn.	Brn.	Blue	None	Finland	Kortesjarvi
12	No	Self	[illegible]	No			Brother. ADOLPH P. CARLSON. 149, W. 15th Street. Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh.	Brn.	Blue	None	X Sweden	Ysane
13	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Sister. MRS. IDA PETERSON. 2409, 45th Ave. Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh.	Blk.	Blue	None	Sweden	Ysane
14	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	Yes			Husband. JOSEPH JANSEN. 2. Hart. Michigan.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gld.	brn.	None	Sweden	Solvesborg
15	Yes	Employer	No.	Yes	1923	New York.	Owners:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen. s.s."Mendicino"	OK NCP Quota granted																		
16	Yes	Employer	$50	No	--	----	Owners:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen, s.s."Mendicino"	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	Tattoo	Rt. Arm.	Norway.	Stokke.
17	Yes	Employer	$25	Yes	1920	New York.	Owners:-of s.s."Mendicino" Wilh.Wilhelmsen. New York.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None		Norway	Skjeberg.
18	Yes	Employer	$25	Yes	1922	New York.	Employer:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen, s.s."Mendicino"	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None		Norway	Sande.
19	Yes	Employer	$25.	No	--	----	Emboyer:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen, s.s."Mendicino"	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	Blue.	None		Norway	Sande.
20	Yes	Employer	$25.	No	--	----	Employer:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen, s.s."Mendicino". New York.	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med.	Fr.	Blue	None		Norway	Brevik.
21	Yes	Employer	$25.	No	--	----	Employer:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen, s.s."Mendicino". New York.	Cert: 9679 - Partial Amby. right little finger loss of terminal phalanx rt finger																		
22	Yes	Employer	$25.	No	--	----	Employer:- Wilh.Wilhelmsen, s.s."Mendicino". New York.	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None		Norway	Drammen.
23	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	--	----	Friend:- Mr.Lars Billeiu, 402, 64th St. Brooklyn.N.Y.	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None		Norway	Tonsberg.
24	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	--	----	Friend:- Mr.O.Sirgedtad, 141-44th.Street.Brooklyn.N.Y.	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None		Norway	Slagen
25	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	--	----	Uncle:- Mr.R.A.Fedje 85 Solomon St.New York City.	Undec.	Undec.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Lt.	Blonde	Blue.	None		Norway	Tana Pr Bergen
26	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	--	----	Uncle:- Mr.Joseph Bell, Windsor.Wisconsin.	No.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	Blonde.	Blue.	None		Norway	Selje.
27	Yes	Self	[illegible]	25	No	--------	Aunt Mrs. Jansson, 321, N Sawyer Ave Chicago Il.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr.	Brn.	Blue.	None		Norway	Tryvil.
28	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	No.	----------	Sister Mrs. Gibson, 238, E 50th St New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr.	Dark.	Blue.	Acne & Pigmentation None of skin		Norway	Kjermoen. Vikedalen.
29								No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None		Norway	Gaular.
30								No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Fr	grey	None		Sweden Swedamn	Bey

28/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R D Irvine

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. W. Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA." *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 6th October, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		3F/14878-5/10/33-DA																
1		JARVINEN.	Vihtori.	34		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Tunlos.	Cousin. Hilma Berola. Tunlos.	Minn.	Hibbing.
2		KARVINEN.	Aino Maria.	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Helsingfors.	Juho Laakinen. Aunt. Helsingfors. 11. Linjen. 35.	N.Y.	New York.
3		PAIVAKUMPU.	Taimi Wigren.	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	America.	Brooklyn.	Mother. Ida Paivakumpu.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
4		NYBACK.	Sally.	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Merikarvia.	Brother. Emil Laine. Merikarvia.	Wash.	Aberdeen.
5		AALTO.	Pauli.	23		M	S	Worker.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Oulu.	Father. Juho Kinnunen. Liminka. Jupas.	Mich.	Ramsay.
6		WESTERBACK.	Josef.	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Narpes.	Father Josef Westerback. Narpes.	Idaho	Kellog.
7		KUUSJARVI.	Edwin Akseli.	29.		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Perho.	Wife. Hilma Kuusjarvi. Perho Finnland.	Wash.	Hoyinam.
8		JUHOLA.	Antti.	10		M	S	Child.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Hiirjarvi.	Grandmother. Emmia Juho. Hiirjarvi.	Mass.	Norwood.
9		JAASKELAINEN.	Emil.	45		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Hankasalmi.	Mother. Maria Jaaskeinen Kristina. Hankasalmi.	Mass.	Templeton.
10		SUVANTO.	Frans.	28		M	M	Farmer.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Kalajoki.	Wife. Sonja Suvanto. Kalajoki.	Ohio.	Fairport Fairport
11		KAARAKAINEN.	Tyyne.	14.		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Iisalmi.	Brother Onni Kaarakainen. Iisalmi.	Ohio.	Fairport.
12		WALIKAA.	Iisakki Emil	28.		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Munakka.	Wife. Selma Walimaa. Munakka.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
13		SUANTO.	Edvard.	25		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kalajoki.	Wife Bertta Suanto. Sievi.	Mich.	Wakefield.
14		WESTERINEN.	Adam Alex.	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Keidele.	Brother. Abeli Westerinen. Keidele.	Ohio	Fairport.
15		OJALA.	Lempi Maria.	32		F	S	Worker	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Skalinen.	Mother. Ida Ojala. Skalinen.	Wash.	Aberdeen.
16		TAVASTI.	Alma.	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Kalajoki.	Mother Hilma Tavasti. Kalajoki.	Wash.	Issoguoh
17		SAIKKONEN.	Arvid.	21		M	S	Worker	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Jyvaskyla.	Sister Fanny Saikkonen. Salmi.	Calif.	Santa Maria.
18		WASTILA.	Tyyne Amalia.	19		F	S	H'work	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Kihnio.	Father Jonas Wastila. Kihnio.	Ohio.	Astabula.
19		KUHTO.	Wilho.	24		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Ilmajoki.	Wife. Emilia Kuhto. Ilmajoki.	Mich.	Detroit.
20		SARKKI.	Juho	19		M	S	Worker	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Parkanon.	Sister Elsa Sarkki. Parkano.	Mass.	Worcester.
21		ANNALA.	Hilda Sofia.	20		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Kalajoki.	Mother. Helma Annala. Kalajoki.	Mich.	Alabaster.
22		SARKKI.	Hilda Matilda.	17		F	S	H'work	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Parkano	Sister. Elsa Sarkki. Parkano.	Minn.	Ely.
23		HAKAMAKI.	Evantte	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Parkano.	Father Jose pi Hakamaki. Parkano.	Mich.	Alabaster.
24		JUOLLE.	Antti.	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland	Kalvia.	Mother. Lucia Juolle. Kalvia.	Minn.	Gilbert.
25		RANTA.	Vieno Anselm.	23		M	S	Worker.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Parkano.	Father. Saiteri Ranta. Parkano.	Ohio	Astabula.
26		PAKALA.	Ilmi.	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Hanna.	Mother. Saima Pakala. Hanna.	Minn	Kimball.
27		[illegible]	Saimi Helena.	14		F	S	Servant	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Liminka.	Kallo Karapon. Mother Paolanko. Finland.	N.Y.	New York.
28		[illegible]	Saima.	83		F	S	None.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Myrkynkyla.	Father. Juho Sorvari. Myrkynkyla.	Mich.	Ramsay
29		[illegible]	Frans Aleksander	24		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Laitila.	Betty Grandholm-Sorvari. Wife Koukelan Kyla. Laitila.	N.H.	Greenville.
30		PAKALA.	Taimi.	30		F	S	None.	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Karvia.	Father. Eino Patola. Karvia	N.Y.	New York.
																	Mich.	Iron River.

Sheet No 13 Line No 3 Paivakumpu Taimi Did not sail
" 13 " 19 Kuhto Wilho do

S. Bugnot
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19* 101

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (as given on immigration visa).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocacy, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes or causes to be written, printed, published, or circulated, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation or distribution any written or printed matter advocating or teaching such beliefs or advocacy. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self.	30	Yes	No		Brother Hjalmar Ojanen. Box 4. Nibbing, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brnt	Brnt	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Tunlos.
2	No	Self	$25	No			Uncle Pierson. 476 54th St. Brooklyn New York U.S.A.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn.	None.	Finland.	Kitee.
3		Self.	$25	Yes	1913/ 22	N.Y.	Aunt Maria Linden. 2614 Est. 28th Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	LghtBrn,	Brn.	None.	Finland.	Lempaala.
4	Yes	Aunt.	$25	No			Aunt Hilma Fredrikson, 715. E. Summit St. Aberdeen. Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Lght	Lght.	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Merikarvia.
5	Yes	Brother.	$25	No			Brother Henry Kallio. Box. 89. Ramsay. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lght	Brn.	Blue	None.	Finland.	Oula.
6	Yes	Uncle.	$33	No			Uncle Charles Lund. Box. 581. Kellog. Ddaho.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Lght	Brn.	Grey.	None.	Finland.	Narpes.
7	Yes	Brother-in-law.	$25	Yes	1914/ 19	Mich.	Brother in law. Fred Saari. 423 11th St. Hoyniam. Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Lght	Dark	Blue	None.	Finland.	Parko.
8	Yes	Father.	$25	No			Father Frans Juhola. Seven Ave. 47. Norwood. Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Lght	Lght	Grey	None.	Finland.	Hiirijarvi.
9	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1902/ 13.	Gardner	Brother in law. August Aikori. Box. 95. East Templeton. Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Lght	Brn	Grey.	None.	Finland.	Hankasalmi.
10	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Father Fred Suanto. 512. Eagles St. Fairport, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brnt	Brn.	Brn.	None.	Finland.	Kalajoki.
11	Yes	Mother.	$100	No			Mother Anna Jokala. 2526 E. 12 Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Lght	Brn	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Iisalmi.
12	Yes	Sister.	$25	No			Sister Sanna Koski. Wakefield. Mich. Box. 146.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	-	Lght	Brn	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Munakka.
13	Yes	Self.	$25	No			Father Freit Suanto. 512. Eagle St. Fairport. Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lght	Brn	Brn.	None.	Finland.	Kalajoki.
14	Yes	Sister.	$25	No			Sister Olga Anderson. Box. 70. Front St. So. Aberdeen. Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	-	Lght	Brn	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Kedele.
15	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	1910 22	Washington.	Cousin Aug. Jarvinen. Box. 858 Issoquoh. Washington.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	Lght	Lght		None.	Finland.	Skalinen.
16	Yes	Sister.	$25	No			Sister Erika Johanston. 225. West Harrison St. Santa Maria	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Lght	Brn	Grey	None.	Finland.	Kalajoki.
17	Yes	Brother.	$25	No			Brother. Johan Saikkonen. 19 Eric St. Astabula. Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lght	Dark	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Jaskima.
18	Yes	Sister.	$25	No			Sister Cilja Tuomi. 935. Alger Ave. Detroit. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lght	Lght	Blue	None.	Finland.	Parkano.
19	Yes		$25	No			Miss Iisak Malkkinen. 4. Carroll st. Worcester. Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lght	Lght	Blue	None.	Finland.	Ilmajoki.
20	Yes	Brother.	$25	No			Brother Kaarle Sarkki. Alabaster Box. 53. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lght	Brn	Blue	None.	Finland.	Parkano.
21	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Brother John Annala. Box. 486. Ely. Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Lght	Dark	Brn.	None.	Finland.	Kalajoki.
22	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Kaarlo Sarkki Alabaster Box 53. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Lght	Brn	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Parkano.
23	Yes	Uncle.	$30.	No			Uncle Isak Hakomaki. Box. 456. Gilbert. Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Lght	Lght	Blue	None.	Finland.	Parkano.
24	Yes	Brother.	$25	No			Brother Matti Vuolle. 29 Cherye St. Ashtabula. Harbas. Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Lght	Dark	Blue	None	Finland.	Kalvia.
25	Yes	Brother.	$25	No			Brother William Ronta. Kimball. Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Dark	Blue	None.	Finland.	Parkano.
26	no	Aunt.	$25	No			Aunt Anna Hagstrom. 1911 River Ave. Sweden. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	1	Lght	Brn	Grey.	None.	Finland.	Kuusaa.
27	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Maimi Kallio. [illegible] U.S.A.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Blue	None.	Finland.	Iisalmi.
28	Yes	Uncle	32	No			Uncle Isak Larsson. Greenville. N.H.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Light	Grey	None.	Finland.	Nyskyla.
29	No	Self.	$25	No			Uncle A. David Kurgi. Merrick Long Island. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Lght	Bld.	Blue.	None.	Finland.	Lattila.
30	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister [illegible] Box. Mich. Iron River. Miss. Mina. Hans. [illegible]	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lght	Lt	Grey.	None.	Finland.	Karvia.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocacy, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes or causes to be written, printed, published, or circulated, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation or distribution any written or printed matter advocating or teaching such beliefs or advocacy. (See footnote for full text of this question.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER BERENGARIA
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

SWEAR of the ....., from SOUTHAMPTON ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R D Irvine
.....
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1921, 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery
Surveyor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

102

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dec. 10/12 - 11.03 a. m.

List 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	KARL	53	6	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Germany	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wolchingen	Mother, Caroline Enchelmeier, Gaingen, Germany	Ohio.	Cleveland
2		[illegible]	MARIE	51	2	F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	2	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
4		[illegible]	AMALIA	56		F	S	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bettelhofen	Mother, Amalia Presschmid Edling, Germany	Minn.	Minneapolis
5		BOSSERT	ADOLF	27		M	M	Cloth Maker	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mittelstadt	Sister, Maria Lutz, Mittelstadt, Germany	Mont.	Redlodge
6		BOSSERT	MARIE	25		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Mont.	Redlodge
7	UNDER 16	BOSSERT	[illegible]	11		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt -do-	Mont.	Redlodge
8		GAETGENS	WILHELM	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Wife- Mother, C. Gaetgens, Mariemthalerstr. 75. Hamburg	Cal.	Davis
9		GAETGENS	ALICE	17		F	S	Clerk	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother, -do-	Cal.	Davis
10		FICK	MARGARETHE	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Luebeck	Sister. Johanna Fick, Lindenstr. 20. Luebeck, Germany	Mass.	Boston
11		REINHARDT	EULERT	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bensheusen	Mother, Maria Reinhardt Bensheusen, Germany	N.Ye	Rochester
12		WEISS	KARL	29		M	M	Joiner	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mannheim	Father, [illegible] Mardt, Mannheim, Schwetzingerstr. 104. Germany	Mich.	Detroit
13		WEISS	ELISABETH	30		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, -do-	Mich.	Detroit
14		KLEIN	EMIL	41		M	M	Machinist	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, John Mueller, Mannheim, Germany	Mich.	Detroit
15		SCHMIDT	[illegible]	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bensheusen	Father, Albert Schmidt, Bensheusen, Germany	N.Y.	Rochester
16		SCROSSER	ELISABETH	40		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Friend, Carl Graeber Anselstr. 5. Hamburg Germany	Ind.	Hammond
17		SCROSSER	FRANZ	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ind.	Hammond
18	UNDER 16	SCROSSER	WILHELM	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ind.	Hammond
19		JUDIK	MARTIN	27		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania, Hungar	Roumani	Timisvara		Father, Lore Judik, Arad, Roumania	W.Va.	Gary
20		[illegible]	OTTO	27		M	M	Musician	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heiligenbeil	Father, Karl Hammer, Heiligenbeil, Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
21		[illegible]	MARIE	26		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, -do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
23		SAAL	DAVID	25		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Jewish	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	-do-	Kowno	Mother, Minda Saani, Schaulen, Russia,	Ill.	Chicago
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	48		M	M	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Frankenheim	Wife, Ida Baumann, Frankenheim, Germany	N.Y.	New York
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Estland	[illegible]	do-	Hamburg	Father, Joseph [illegible], Reperbahnstr. 36 Hamburg Germany	N.Y.	New York
26		[illegible]	ANNA	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
27																		
28		LEISTOL	GUNNAR	31		M	M	Carpent	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hornra	Mother Mrs. Birgil Liestol Aaseral Norway.	N.Y.	New York
29		KAIFER	JOHANN	32		M	S	Brickl.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Holland	Hague	Sister S Now aeruk, Luhstrasse 77, Westfalen.	N.Y.	New York
30		Sheet Nom 12 Line 15	Schmidt	Ella	Did not sail													
		" 12 "	20	Neumann	Otto	do												
		" 12 "	21	do	Margarethe	do												
		" 12 "	22	do	Elisabeth	do												
		" 12 "	27			Blank												

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sun 10/12 - 11.03 a.m.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		P-8/138082 I-4/8/38						2-656039	10-16-38									
		KNOBELMAIER	KARL	33		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Germany 10609	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wolchingen	Mother, Caroline Knobelmeier, Gaingen, Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
2	7798182 E143 1/12/31	KNOBELMAIER	MARIE	31		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	-do- 365	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16	P-8/138081 I-4-8/38	child	4		F	S	2-68458-3/15/40										
		KNOBELMAIER	GERHOLD					Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 3-9		GLAS	AMALIA	36		F	S	14-49105-505-10-1-40-10099a Cook	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bottelhofen	Mother, Amalia Presschmid Edling, Germany	Minn.	Minneapolis
5		BOSSERT	ADOLF	27		M	M	24-283 Cloth Maker	Yes	German 11951	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mittelstadt	Sister, Maria Lutz, Mittelstadt, Germany	Mont.	Redlodge
ADMITTED		BOSSERT	MARIE	25		F	M	24-52745 Hs'wife	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Mont.	Redlodge
7	UNDER 16	BOSSERT	GUSTAV	11		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aunt -do-	Mont.	Redlodge
		GAETGENS	WILHELM	46		M	W	Merchant	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Wife- Mother, C. Gaetgens, Marienthalerstr. 75. Hamburg	Cal.	Davis
9		GAETGENS	ALICE	17		F	S	Clerk	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother. -do-	Cal.	Davis
10		FICK	MARGARETHE	20		F	S	1436/341 - Boston - 9/10/35 Domestic	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Luebeck	Sister. Joahnna Fick, Limdenstr. 2C. Luebeck, Germany	Mass.	Boston
11		REINHARDT	EMERAT	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Benshausen	Mother, Maria Reinhardt Benshausen, Germany	N.Y.	Rochester
12		WEISS	HANS	29		M	M	Joiner	Yes	German 3659	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mannheim	[illegible], Ruth Hardt, Mannheim, Schwetzingerstr. 104. Germany	Mich.	Detroit
13		WEISS	ELISABETH	30		F	M	8-22460-3/8/21 Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, -do-	Mich.	Detroit
14		KLEIN	EMIL	41		M	M	11-13120-1/[illegible] Machinist	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, John Mueller, Mannheim, Germany	Mich.	Detroit
15		SCHMIDT	ELLA	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bensheim	Father, Albert Schmidt, Bensheim, Germany	N.Y.	Rochester
16		SCHLOSSER	ELISABETH	40		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Friend, Carl Ernenex Anselstr. 5. Hamburg Germany	Ind.	Hammond
17		SCHLOSSER	FRANZ	17		M	S	10-4045 Clerk	Yes	German English	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ind.	Hammond
18	UNDER 16	SCHLOSSER	WILHELM	12		M	S	6-44609 Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ind.	Hammond
19		JUDIK	MARTIN	27		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Hungarian 10609	Yes	Roumania, Hungary	Roumanian	Roumania	Timisvara	Father, Imre Judik, Aurelhaza, Roumania	W.Va.	Gary
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father, Karl Hermann, Heiligenbeil, Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father in law, -do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Own Father -do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
23		SAGAL	DAVID	25		M	S	11-25338-3/[illegible]/40 Tailor	Yes	Judish 13659	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	-do-	Hamburg	Mother, Minda Sagal, Odessa, Russia, Vato, Ida Bergmann, Frankenheim, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	48		M	M	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Frankenheim	Frankenheim, Germany	N.Y.	[illegible]
25		VARLIS	[illegible]	27		M	S	5-42404 1/[illegible]/29 Labourer	Yes	Russian 3/8/18	Yes	Estland	[illegible]	-do-	Hamburg	[illegible] Germany	N.Y.	New York
26		VARLIS	ANNA	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	New York
27																		
28		LEISTOL	GUNNAR	31		M	M	2-908143 - 4/26/[illegible] Carpent	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hornra	Mother Mrs. Birgil Liestol Aaseral Norway.	N.Y.	New York
29		KAISER	JOHANN	32		M	S	Brickl.	Yes	German 10609	Yes	Germany	German	Holland	Hague	Sister S Now aeruk, Luhstrasse 77, Westfalen.	N.Y.	New York

Sheet Nom 12 Line 15 Schmidt Ella Did not sail
" 12 " 20 Neumann Otto do
" 12 " 21 do Margarethe do
" 12 " 22 do Elisabeth do
" 12 " 27 Blank

Oct. 15/23 Interned thus.

GB

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens . . . . .

J. Reynolds
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

19—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

103 12

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intention is to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the intention is to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read some language or dialect? (See instructions as required by clause 2.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See instructions.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Aunt	60	No	-	-	Aunt, Louise Leonhardt, 914 E. 4th Str. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Kleingartach
2	Yes	Aunt	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Wolshingen
3	Yes	Aunt	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Wolshingen
4	Yes	Bridegroom	35	No	-	-	Bridegroom, Louis Diezl, 1146 Londale Ave, Minneapolis, Minne	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Edling
5	Yes	Brother/law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, John Schneider, Box 816. Red Lodge, Montana.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Mittelstadt
6	Yes	Brother	no	No	-	-	Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Kleinbettlingen
7	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Mittelstadt
8	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	-	Uncle, Martin Gaetgens, Davis Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
9	Yes	Granduncle	no	No	-	-	Granduncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
10	Yes	Friend	25	No	-	-	Friend, Rosa Heinzel 137 Peterborough Str. Boston, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Luebeck
11	Yes	Brother/law	28	No	-	-	Brother in law, William Uhl, 1148 Hay Str. Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Banchheim
12	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Friedrich Fisch, Rogers, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Helmitzheim
13	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Mannheim
14	Yes	Friend	25	Yes	1919-1928	Detroit Mich.	Friend, Fred Wbe, Emerald Post Office Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Mannheim
15	Yes	Uncle	No				Uncle, Ernst Jung, 139 Conkey Ave, Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Dettelbach
16	Yes	Husband	60	No	-	-	Husband, Franz Schosser, 90 Costlin Str. Hammond, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Marienwerder
17	Yes	Father	no	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Hamburg
18	Yes	Father	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Hamburg
19	Yes	Cousin	30	No	-	-	Cousin, Andrew G. Judik, 253 Box, Gary, W.Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Aurelhaza
20	Yes	Brother/law	30	No			Brother in law, H.A. Weber, 2414 Rochester Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Heiligenthal
21	Yes	Brother	No				Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Bachno
22	Yes	Uncle	No				Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Hattenbuerl
23	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	Mother, Marie Engel, 3501 Armitage Str. Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Estland	Weissenstein
24	Yes	Son	35	No	-	-	Son, Ernst Germann, 38 Main Str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Gr. Rossen
25	Yes	Self	178		-	-	[illegible] 150 Grand Str. New [illegible] City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Estland	Reval
26	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Estland	Reval
27																												
28	Yes	Self	28	Yes	1918 1928	N.Y.	Friend A. Uleberg, 508, W. 171st St N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fr	Bld	Blue	Old injury Rt Index Finger None	Norway	Aaseral
29	Yes	Self	53	No	-------		Friend Otto Schild, 305, Elm St Arlington N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Lieg
30																												

Med. Cert. 9684 Simple gastr
Med. Cert. 9692 Simple gastr
Med. Cert. 9702 Simple gastr
Med. Cert. 9698 Simple gastr
Med. Cert. 9690 Contraction 3rd finger left hand

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See instructions.)

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. W. Guthrie

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)."—In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by birth might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

A. Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

10 10/13-1103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 9 th October, 1925

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X 1	1 23 V 36 V	STEINKUSCH	MARTHA	24		F	S	23-6807 7 3/14/39 Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend, Heiny Kalitzki, Koilstr.1.Berlin,Germany	Texas	Juston
X 2		FAVARY	HILDE.	27		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	Magyar	Roumania	Timisoara	Friend,James Peres, Timisvaru, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
3		LEB	Ernst	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Hebrew	-do-	Cluj	Father, Benjamin Leb Cluj, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
4		SZOCS	JENO	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father,Albert Szocs, Cluj,Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
X 5		SCHWARTZ	FRANZ	24		M	S	7-57099-1/7/36 Backer	Yes	German Hung.	Yes	Jugoslavia	German	Jugoslavia	VelikaKikinda	Grandfather,Mandro Schwartz, Velika Kikinda, Jugoslavia	Ohio.	Cleveland
6		LEWINER	WILLI	19	9	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	Germany	-do-	Germany	Duisberg	Father,Paul Lenaner, Kronem. Germany	Md.	Brentwood
ADMITTED 7/9 MUSC. 50		KIRCHBERGER	MARGARETHE	16		F	S	20-37798 6/15/40 609 IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pirmasens	Father,Ludwig Kirchberger, Pirmasens, Germany	Minn.	Hammond
9		KOPPEL	MAX	27		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Apotheker	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Magdeburg	Mother,Laura Koppel, Magdeburg, Germany	Ohio.	Cleveland
10		KOCH	JOSEF	32	8	M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Sister, Katzmann, Maria Prenzlauerallee, 93. Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	Tonawanda
11		KOCH	MARGARETHE	32	6	F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister in law,	N.Y.	Tonawanda
12	UNDER 16	KRABBE	MARTHA	27	6	F	M	11-18873 3/31/38 Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stettin	Sister,August GROLL, Totalozzistr.14.Stettin,Germany	Ill.	Danville
13		KRABBE	ERWIN	8	3	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Danville
		MUSIAL	THERESE	22	10	F	M	20-46814-3/25/41 Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	KotternNeudorf	Father William Engesser, Aich, Germany	Wash.	South Bend
14		HAFMANN	FRIED.	60	6	M	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gr. Kneddo	Father, Gottlieb Hafemann, Gr. Kneddo, Germany	Minn.	Owatonna
15		HANDLER	SAMU	28		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German Hung.	Yes	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	Germany	Bad Cudowa	Wife, Smerenke Handler, Mojos gasse 32a Budapest, Hungary	N.Y.	New York
16		BIELERT	ED.	29	6	F	M	1-94175 Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Altona	Mother Luise Ehrsande, Lubmschlonstr.37.Altona,Germany	N.Y.	Hoboken
17		GRUELING	OLGA	27		F	S	24-2206-1/13/34 Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Uncle, August Kunch, Antonystrasse 9.Berlin,Germany	Mont	Great Falls
18		LARF	EMMA	25		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	-do-	-do-	Ratzebuhr	Father,M. Larf, Ratzebuhr, Germany	Ohio.	Toledo
19		BLEY	ALFRED	30	8	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wetter	Father, Karl Bley, Wetter, Germany	Mich.	Lansing
20		BLEY	CLARA wife	26	7	F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law,	Mich.	Lansing
21	UNDER 16	BLEY	HELG.	-	7	F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather	Mich.	Lansing
22		MONSCHKE	WILLI	22	6	M	S	11-25322 7/16/34 Schaffeur	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Father,Gustav Monschke, Christianiastr.4.Berlin,Germany	Texas	Denton
23		HAMANN	WILLY	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Wife,Rosalia Hamann, Osterbeckstr.66.Hamburg,Germany	Ohio.	North Industry
24		MATUSZAK	STAN	36	7	M	M	Distiller	Yes	German Pol.	Yes	Poland	Polish	-do-	-do-	Wife, M. Matuszak, Gr. Raumarkt 16. Hamburg Germany	Md.	Baltimore
ADMITTED 7/9 MUSC. 50		GAHL	LUISE	27	3	F	S	2-515054-4/26/37 Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Werben	Father,Mathes Gaiel, Werben, Germany	Ohio.	Cleveland
26		FALKENBERG	AMANDA	32		F	M	9-25596 8-1/[illegible] Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bisdorf	Father in law,Albert Falkenberg, Bisdorf, Germany	Ky.	Louisville
27	UNDER 16	FALKENBERG	GERTRUD	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Ky.	Louisville
28	UNDER 16	FALKENBERG	HERBERT	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ky.	Louisville
29		SCHRANG	FRIEDRICH	37		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Oldenburg	Father in law,Fletjen Michstr.32. Oldenburg,Germany	Cal.	St Barbara
30		[illegible]	KATE	24		F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother -do-	Cal.	St Barbara

Sheet No 10 Line No 9 Koch Joseph Did not Sail
" 10 " 10 do Margarethe do
" 10 " 14 Hafeman Frueda do
" 15 Handler Samu do

Oct 19/25 Zufarb[illegible]

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1

Purser.

Oct 15 - 1925

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

105 10

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language, whether not able to read or write any language, whether able to read or write the English language, whether able to read or write some other specified language.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See instruction 7a).	Whether coming for any purpose or intention other than those lawful and proper for the admission of aliens coming to the United States.	Whether duly certified by the proper consular officer.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
																			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Friend	$25	No	–	–	Friend Mr. Ray Daily, Juston, Texas	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Golkovit
2	Yes	Uncle	$50	No	–	–	Uncle, Stephan Bodorm, 250 E. 19 Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Hungary	Szoesgyor
3	Yes	Brother	25	No	–	–	Brother, Edward Leb, 3921 Van Court Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Bosyh
4	Yes	Self	25	No	–	–	Uncle, Z. Abraham, 39.1 Van Court Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Gilan
5	Yes	Father	56	No	–	–	Father, Mandro Schwartz, 3917 Webern Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	Fair	Blk	Blk	None	Jugoslavia	Velika-Kikinda
6	No	Uncle	25	No	–	–	Uncle, Ernest Lonmer, Brentwood, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Meims
7	Yes	Uncle	25	No	–	–	Uncle, Peter Hagen, Hammonds Mills	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Pirmasens
8	Yes	Cousin	36	No	–	–	Cousin, Mathilde Hassler, 1602 Park gate Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Niederstetzing
9	Yes	Mother	60	No	–	–	Mother in law, Pauline Korthals, 44 Cleveland Str. Jamaica, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Schwenin
10	Yes	Mother					Mother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Berlin
11	Yes	Husband	40	No	–	–	Husband, Frank Krabbe, Danville, Ills	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Bercland
12	Yes	Father	no	No	–	–	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Stettin
13	Yes	Husband	35	No	–	–	Husband, Gerhard Hammel, 1210 Cedar Str. Raymond, Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Stettem
14	Yes	Uncle					Uncle, Albert Hafemann, 434 S. Cedar Str. Owatonna, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Gr. Neddo
15	Yes	Uncle	35	No	–	–	Uncle, H. Handler, 1860 2 Vyse Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Czechoslovak	Bardau
16	Yes	Husband	26	No	–	–	Husband, Karl Bielert, 529 Washington Str. Hoboken, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Altona
17	Yes	Cousin	20	No	–	–	Cousin, Emil Grams, Sunburst, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Poland	Dolland
18	Yes	Sister	5	No	–	–	Sister, H. Griffe, 15. W. Anna Logan Str. Toledo, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Poland	Komenshof
19	Yes	Uncle	58	No	–	–	Uncle, Ernst Stange, 1516 Jerome Str. Lansing, Mich.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Wetter
20	Yes	Husband	no	No	–	–	Husband, b/ Ernst Stange, 1516 Jerome Str. Lansing, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Wetter
21	Yes	Father	no	No	–	–	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Wetter
22	Yes	Cousin	25	No	–	–	Cousin, M. Mongeotte, R.F.D. 2 Krum Denton, Tom	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Jensam
23	Yes	Brother/law	28	No	–	–	Brother in law, Frank Miller, North Industry, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Hamburg
24	Yes	Cousin	18	No	–	–	Cousin, Adam Bonke, 825, S. Monford Ave, Baltimore, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Drk	Blue	Alopecia None	Poland	Koschkowo
25	Yes	Bridegroom	25	No	–	–	Brd bridegroom, Fred Meyers, 1892 W. 25. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Verben
26	No	Uncle	65	No	–	–	Uncle, Husband Albert Falkenberg, Louisville, Ky.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Germany	Trostenwalde
27	No	Father	no	No	–	–	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Germany	Neukoeln
28	No	Father	no	No	–	–	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Germany	Neukoeln
29	Yes	Self	20	No	–	–	Sister, Mrs Sahlberg, 135 7.0 rico Str. St Barbara, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	N then
30	Yes	Self	no	No	–	–	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Oldenburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, 1st, 2d, or Second Officer)

W R D Irvine
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 9

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6-10-23
11.03am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

9

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GROSSMANN	SIMON	17		M	S	Bookbinder	Yes	German Russ.	Yes	Estland	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Friend, Max Sonkin, Schenkendorfstr.15.Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		WAJNBERG	JUDEL	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German Hebr.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend, Bert Frutkow, Wachowsk, Estland	Pa.	Philadelphia
(NOT COUNTED)		SCHNITZER	ELIAS	30		M	S	Bookbinder	Yes	German	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	-do-	Cardelesen	Brother, Saul Schwitzer, Charkow, Ukraine	Md.	Baltimore
4		THOMAS	ERNST	41		M	S	Missioner	Yes	German Evan.	Yes	Germany	[illegible] German	-do-	Ritzow	Uncle, and his Family Bockowiack, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
5		JORDAN	GERTRUD	28		M	M	Milker	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schoenberg	Father, August (Doelitz, Jordan) Germany	Minn.	Lakefield
6		JORDAN	ELLI	26		F	M	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Minn.	Lakefield
7		SCHLANGE	HENRIETTE	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Oldenburg	Father, Heinrich Schlange, Nethen, Germany	Cal.	St Barbara
8		SCHLANGE	ALMA	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Cal.	St Barbara
9		GERSCH	HERMAN	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	-do-	Austria	Feldkirch	Father, Hermann Gersch, 8 Feldkirch, Austria	Mich.	Detroit
ADMITTED		HOLLING	[illegible]	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	-do-	Germany	Grossheide	Father, Heint Holling, Grossheide Ostfriesland	Kans.	Portis
ADMITTED		HOLLING	OTTO	17		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Kans.	Portis
ADMITTED		KOENIGSHOFF	HERMAN	32		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hesse	Fosterparents, Wilhelm Tumler, Hesse, Ostfriesland	Kans.	Portis
ADMITTED		KOENIGSHOFF	JOHANNA	27		F	M	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Kans.	Portis
ADMITTED		ARENDS	JOHANN	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Kans.	Portis
NOT UNDER 16		ARENDS	BERNHARD	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Kans.	Portis
16		ANDRESEN	ANTON	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ostrofeld	Father, Heinrich Andresen, Ostrofeld, Germany	Minn.	Lamberton
17		BOCK	HANS	28		M	M	Surveyor	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Giesebitz	Father, Ferdinand Bock, Giesebitz, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
18		BOCK	MARIA	27		F	M	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
19	UNDER 16	BOCK	HANS	2		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Ill.	Chicago
20	UNDER 16	BOCK	ERICH	-	11	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
21		HARMS	PAUL	22		M	S	Smith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Strebelow	Father, Hans Hartke, Strebelow, Germany	Mich.	Albion
22		ROSMANN	IGOR	24		M	S	Student	Yes	German Hebrew	Yes	Hungary	[illegible]	-do-	Braunschweig	Uncle, Herman Weisberger, Debreczen, Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
23		KEYSER	WILLY	36		M	M	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Stoppenberg	Father in law, Alberth Funk, Stoppenberg, Germany	Minn.	Minneapolis
24		ZIELSIK	DAVID	26		M	S	Tailor	Yes	German Hebr.	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	-do-	Berlin	Mother, Chas. Pod. Zielsik, Kalwarya, Poland	Pa.	Philadelphia
25		[illegible]	KARL	20		M	S	Baker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Steele	Father, Josef Menke, Viktoriastr.16. Steele, Germany	N.J.	[illegible]
26		[illegible]	FRIEDRICH	21		M	S	Painter	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	-do-	-do-	Mörsheim	Cousin, Gustav Rauss, Kaiserfriedrichstr.75. Mörsheim	N.Y.	[illegible]
27		[illegible]	WILL	36		M	S	Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Langendreer	Brother, Richardt Schulze, Barmbeck, Germany	Fiord.	Jacksonville
28		[illegible]	JOSEF	27		M	S	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	-do-	Austria	Vienna	Father, Karl Mienz, Mariahilferstrasse 16. Vienna, Austria	N.Y.	[illegible]
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Tailor	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Estland	Hebrew	Germany	Koenigsberg	Friend, Lewin Hirsch Kaiserstr.5. Koenigsberg, Germany	N.Y.	New York
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Estland	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Hermann Bernstein Bergstr. Koenigsberg Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Sheet No 9 Line 9 / Streck Herman Did nto sail

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—715

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

9

107

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid for relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether going to join any other person in the United States.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any solicitation, encouragement, or invitation to labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read (any language).	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	245	No			Friend, R Fleischer, 915 Flushing Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk Brn	Brn	None	Estland	Narwa
2	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister, Anna Braitmann, 5800 Haverford Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Dun	Grey	None	Estland	Wasenberg
3	No	Self	400	No			Sister, Louis Lieber, 128 Aisquith Baltimore, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk Brn		None	Russia	Romanowo
4	No	Self	40	Yes	1910-1913	Portland, Ore.	Rev. W.A. Lippard, 1947 Newport Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
5	Yes	Cousin,	80	No			Cousin, August Krueger, Lakefield, Minn.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Liende
6	Yes	Cousin	no	No			-do- --do-	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Kassenig
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister, Martha Schwarze, 809 State Street, St Barbara, Cal.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Methen
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt, -do-	Yes	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Beckhausen
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Charles Schuster, 2421 Gen. Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Austria	Poschitsch
10	No	Self	100	No			Uncle, S. Hellmann, Portis, Kans.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Ostfriesland	Greetsiel
11	No	Self	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Ostfriesland	Greetsiel
12	No	Self	100	No			Friend -do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Ostfriesland	Grossheide
13	No	Husband	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Bld	Blue	Right arm tattoo None	Ostfriesland	Hesse
14	No	Father	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Ostfriesland	Boesorr
15	No	Father	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Ostfriesland	Westerraccu-mersiel
16	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Uncle, Carl E. Witt, Lamberton, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Ostfriesland	-do-
17	Yes	Uncle	400	No			Uncle, William Schmidt, Cook, Maywood, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Grey	gland mark	Germany	Alewatt
18	Yes	Uncle	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Giesebitz
19	Yes	Uncle	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Giesebitz
20	Yes	Uncle	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Giesebitz
21	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Uncle Wm. Schumacher, Albion, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Giesebitz
22	Yes	Father	100	No			Brother in law, J. Goldenberg, 497 Theodore Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Lemitz
23	Yes	Cousin	Dont	No			Cousin, Rena Rosenzweig, 2246 Bloomington Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Drk	Drk	None	Roumania	Szeltalio
24	Yes	Brother	150	No			Brother, Morris Hall, 556 N. 6 Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Reblin
25	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister, Emil Meyer, 24 S. Florida Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Poland	Klimonton
26	Yes	Uncle	38	No			Uncle, Jacob Amer, Watertown, S.D. 108 Park Avenue	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Drk	Blue	None	Germany	Steele
27	No	Brother	80	No			Brother, John Schulze, Jamesville, Wis. Jamma Park	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Marxheim
28	Yes	self	25	No			Friend, A.M. Rogers, Pittsford Vermont	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Bensensdorf
29	Yes	Father	30	No			Father, Ele Jida Stall, Monroe str. 102. New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Ortl
30	Yes	Uncle	10	No			Uncle, Israel Wolowotzki, 410 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Grey	Left eye strabismus Refractive vision	Russia	Rawel
31	Yes	Uncle	10	No			Uncle, Israel Wolowotzki, 410 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	Refractive vision	Poland	Rawel

Cert. 7621 partial paralysis rt. left hand Deformed stooping shoulders

21/8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Iris MASTER, SWEAR of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Iris
MASTER
____ Officer.

Sworn NEW YORK, this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at ____

H H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D., M.B., C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

A. Montgomery
J. Cuddihy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500-13
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 — 9. 10-12 11.03am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN — Passengers sailing from BREMERHAVEN, 6th October, 1925

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FUCHS	MARIE	23	10	F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weidmuehl	Father in law, Friedrich Fuchs, Greineth, Germany	Wisc.	Glidden
2	UNDER 16	FUCHS	MARIE	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wisc.	Glidden
3	UNDER 16	FUCHS	JOSEF	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wisc.	Glidden
4		GRUSS	ADOLF	31		M	M	Butcher	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hagen	Father, Adolf Gruss, Boelmerstr.16, Hagen Germany	Wisc.	Glidden
5		HOOTS	HEINRICH	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Jade	Father, Martin Hoots, Jade, Germany	Minn.	Sauk Centre
6		JAEGER	HEINRICH	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Catharinehof	Father, Johannes Jaeger, Peschendorf, Germany	Iowa	Mason city
7		JAEGER	ANNI	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Iowa	Holstein
8	UNDER 16	JAEGER	JOHANNES	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Iowa	Holstein
9		KAEL	WILL	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Iowa	Holstein
10	UNDER 16	KAEL	CHARLOTTE	3		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	Weisswasser	Mother, Anna Schmelz, Weisswasser, Germany	Pa.	Springdale
11		ROEPKE	HEINRICH	59		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-	Pa.	Springdale
12		SCHWAB	MARIA	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Wife, Emma Roepke, Hamburg, Seilerstr.42, Germany	Ind.	Hammond
13		SCHWAB	MAX	28		M	S	Baker	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Duesseldorf	Father, Johann Schwab, Duesseldorf, Germany	Iowa	Sumner
14		SCHEIWE	RICHARD	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ahlbach	-do- -do-	Iowa	Sumner
15		SCHEIWE	MARIA	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Alt Velm	Father, Wilhelm Scheiwe, Alt Velm, Germany	Wisc.	Logansville
16		STOGER	ALOIS	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Wisc.	Logansville
17		WEIGAND	JOSEF	36		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gelsenkirchen	Father, Michel Stoger, Kottingerib Germany	Wisc.	Watertown
18		DITTMER	HEINRICH	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Wife, Amanda Weigand, Mastbergr.107, Hamburg	Ohio	Cleveland
19		EHLERS	KARL	21		M	S	Gardener	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Neustadt	Father, Heinrich Dittmer, Neustadt, Germany	N.Y.	New York
20		VULTEE	MARIA	27		F	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Basel	Mother, Dora Ehlers, Basel, Germany	Ill.	Sommonauk
21		BIESLER	OTTO	57		M	M	Swimming master	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Father, Ludwig v. Vultee, Berlin, Kaiserstr.18, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
22	UNDER 16	BIESLER	LIESELOTTE	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schlitz	Brother in law, Walter Reinicke, Mannheim, Germany	N.Y.	New York
23		SCHOENWALD	EMIL	39		M	M	Joiner	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York
24		SCHOENWALD	MAX	31		M	M	Mc'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dresden	Friend, Hermann Max, Zimmer 16. Dresden, Germany	N.J.	Newark
25		SCHOENWALD	MARGARETHE	18		F	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.J.	Newark
26		FABER	LUISE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.J.	Newark
27		RIEDICH	BRUNO	38		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Frankfurt a/M.	Father, Anton Faober Thormow Str.5. Frankfurt, a/M.	N.Y.	Schenectady
28		RABICH	CHRISTINE	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-o-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Josefine Ridrich, Hildegardstr.57 Frankfurt, a/M.	N.Y.	Schenectady
29		BENKAWITSCH	ADEL	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Russian German	Yes	Estland	Hebrew	-do-	Hamburg	Father, Jakob Rabich, Unterm Stern 3. Coblenz, Germany	N.J.	Newark
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Russian Hebr.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend, Schwarzmann, Narwa, Estland Mother, [illegible] Saki, Estland	W.Va.	Mount Hope
																	Ohio	Cleveland

Sheet No 8 Line 11 Roepke Heinrich Did not Sail

S. Blayton
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

109

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See Immigration law, 1924, sec. 212 (c).)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to earn a living; and if so, what occupation.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States as a nonimmigrant (temporarily) or as an immigrant (permanently).	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Husband	40	No	–	–	Husband, and Cousin, Valentin, Josef Bocher, Glidden, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Roehrbach
2	Yes	Father	no	No	–	–	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	child		Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Greimeth
3	Yes	Father	no	No	–	–	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Erlautz
4	Yes	Brother	25	No	–	–	Brother, Ernst Gmass, Sauk Centre, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	Germany	Hagen
5	Yes	Cousin	25	No	–	–	Cousin, Friedrich Roots, Mason City, Iowa.	Yes	Indefinitely		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Ruestringen
6	Yes	Brother/law	29	No	–	–	Brother in law, Hermann Wo Fritz, Holstein, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Teschendorf
7	Yes	Brother	no	No	–	–	Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Sahrensdorf
8	Yes	Uncle	no	No	–	–	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Sahrendorf
9	Yes	Husband	40	No	–	–	Husband, Joseph Kastl, Springside, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	n	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Drk	Blue	None	Germany	Siegan
10	Yes	Father	no	No	–	–	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Drk	Blue	None	Germany	Weisswasser
11	Yes	Uncle	30	No	–	–	Uncle, Fritz Korow, [illegible] Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Gneripow
12	Yes	Uncle	50	No	–	–	Uncle, August Jahn, Sumner, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Immeldorf
13	Yes	Uncle	40	No	–	–	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Immeldorf
14	No	Uncle	30	No	–	–	Uncle, Ernst Kroll, Logansville, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Hemmin
15	No	Uncle	no	No	–	–	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Knick
16	Yes	Uncle	28	No	–	–	Uncle, Johann Siekmeier Westonsas, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Liebarf
17	Yes	Cousin	28	No	–	–	Cousin, Lambert Weigand, 1167 E.74 Str. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Frankenbrunn
18	Yes	Self	100	No	–	–	Uncle, H Claasen, 238 East 28 Str. New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Moisdorf
19	Yes	Uncle	20	No	–	–	Uncle, Christian Suppen, Somonauk Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
20	No	Self	100	No	–	–	Uncle, Anton Kanicka, 2644 W. 25 Str. Chicago, Ills	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bld	Grey	Defective vision None	Germany	Berlin
21	Yes	Self	30	No	–	–	Friend Wife and her friend, Anna Reymann, 216 Knickerbocker Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Kuranik
22	Yes	Father	200	No	–	–	Mother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Mannheim
23	No	Son	120	No	–	–	Son, Eddy Schwald, 435 Washington Str. Newark, N.J.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Coblenz
24	No	Son	no	No	–	–	-do- -do-	Yes	-do-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Glauchau
25	No	Brother	no	No	–	–	Brother -do-	Yes	-do-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Dresden
26	No	Self	20	No	–	–	Uncle, Br. Baer, 156 Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Brn	Grey	Strabismus squint Rt eye None	Germany	Erfurt
27	No	Self	28	No	–	–	Brother, in law -do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Dresden
28	No	France	25	No	–	–	Brother, George Markemus, New Jersey, Trenton	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	None X	Germany	Coblenz
29	No	Self	25	No	–	–	Brother, Harry Abel, Mount Pope, W.Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brn	Drk	None	Bet Dorka	Warna
30	Yes	Uncle	25	No	–	–	Uncle, Max Krauetz, 10813 Lou Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Bet Dorka	Gowi

21 1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. Irvine — SOUTHAMPTON

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) SWEAR of the BERENGARIA ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
..... MASTER
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dec. 19/12 - 11.03 a.m.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED 21 ADMITTED	ZAMZOW	WALTER	21		M	S	Smith	Yes	German 10609	Yes	Germany	Gremany	Germany	Kardtlow	Father, Zamzow Kardtlow, Germany	Mich.	Springport
		WULKE	GUSTAV	20		M	S	Mason	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gr.Soltikow	Brother, August Lamprecht, Gruenderstr.28.Berlin-Gruenau	N.D.	Sheldom
		WULKE	ALBERTINE wife	53		F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.D.	Sheldom
	NOT COUNTED	BAER-BELTZER	EMMA	22		F	D	Nurse	Yes	German Russian 2-73347-5-2-40 10639	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	-do-	Berlin	Mother, Beltzer, Gr.Promenade 104.Petersburg Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		BAUMANN	MARIA	35		F	D	Cook	Yes	German 10609	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Coblenz	Sister, Friedrich Baldiumstr.5.Coblenz,Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		BIEBER	ELISABETHA	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wohra	Mother,Maria Bieber Wohra, Germany	Minn.	Lakefield
7		BOEHMER	FRIEDRICH	28	9	M	S	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Muenchen	Mother,Karoline Weller, Farnsden Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		GUTMANN	PETER	20		M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German 11-6341 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Mathias Gutmann, Aletshausen,Germany	Wisc.	Park Falls
9		HINZ	WILHELM FRED	19	2	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German Anglo	Yes	Russia	-do-	-do-	Heinrich	Father,L.Hinz, Heinrich,Germany	Ohio.	Cleveland
10		HUCKE	JOSEF	19	3	M	S	Miner	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	-do-	-do-	Thueringen	Father Josef Hucke, Thueringen,Germany	Ohio.	Cincinnati
11	NOT COUNTED	KECK	PETER Husb.	22		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German 10609	Yes	Russia	-do-	-do-	Frankfurt O.	Father, Carl Keck, Lauwel Russia	Ill.	Lansing
12	NOT COUNTED	KECK	CHRISTINE wife	22		F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	German 13659	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Lansing
13	NOT COUNTED	KECK	WALTER child	-		M	S	Infant	No	Infant	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do- -do-	Ill.	Lansing
14		KELLNER	HERMANN	21		M	S	Paperhanger	Yes	German 11-39407 10609	Yes	Germany	-do-	-do-	Grafenberg	Father,Gottlieb Kammerer Grafenberg,Germany	Ill.	Lansing
X		KAISER	ELISABETH	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Andernach	Father Franz Kaiser, Gobenstr. Andernach,Germany	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	NOT COUNTED	KOLF	ABRAHAM	26		M	S	Musician	Yes	German Russian 13-66747 3/10/39 10609	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	-do-	Berlin	Brother,Jakob Koifmann, Berlin,Kreuzbergstr.47.Germany	Ohio.	Cleveland
17		PRAECHTER	ERICH Husb.	23		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	-do-	Father,Friedrich Praechter, Dolzigerstr.30.II.Berlin-Germany	Texas	Lewisville
18	UNDER 16	PRAECHTER	GERTRUD Wife	23		F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	German 23-112839-3/25/42 13659	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Texas	Lewisville
19		Praechter	ARNO child	-		M	S	Infant	No	Infant 23-122 310-14/4/42	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Texas	Lewisville
20		RAMEL	EMILIA	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German 13659	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Steinberg	Father, Johann Ramel, Steinberg, Germany	Iowa.	Coon Rapids
21		SIEGEL	SOPIE	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German 3-1777 11/26 10609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dettingen	Father,Friedrich Siegel, Dettingen, Germany	Pa.	St Marys
22		STUHRWOLDT	FRIEDRICH	28		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stolpe	Father,Klaus Stuhrwoldt	N.D.	Minot
23		WITTENBERG	REINHOLD	26		M	M	Butcher	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Father, Leopold Wittenberg, Schmidstr.60.Berlin,Germany	Mass.	Cedar Rapids
24	NOT COUNTED	WAGNER	GEORG Husb.	36		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German 10609	Yes	Russia	-do-	-do-	Frankfurt /O.	Brother,Daniel Wagner, Neubrandenburg, Russia	Kans.	Regina
25	NOT COUNTED	WAGNER	ELISA wife	36		F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	German 13659	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law -do-	Kans.	Regina
26	NOT COUNTED	WAGNER	ELISA daughter	8		F	S	Child	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	Kans.	Regina
27		WAGNER	ALEXANDER	-		M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Kans.	Regina
28		WOLTON	EMIL	39		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German 10609	Yes	Germany	-do-	-do-	Letzen	Friend, Adolf Drossel, Skopen,Germany	Mich.	Lansing
29		WOLTON	OLGA wife	28		F	M	Ho'wife	Yes	German 8-24319 6/18/40 13659	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Mich.	Lansing
30		WOLTON	INGER child	1		F	S	Infant	No	Infant HOSPITAL 8-24319 6/18/40	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Mich.	Lansing

Sheet No 7 Line 7 Camerer Fredrich Did not sail
" " 7 " 9 Hinz Wilfred do
" " 7 " 10 Hucke Enrich do
" " 7 " 22 Stuhrwoldt Freidrich do
" " 7 " 23 Wittenberg Reinhold do

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 15

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19 111

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether under the jurisdiction of the United States Government, of the State Government, or of any insular possession of the United States.	Whether under the law liable to be excluded because of being a member of one of the classes enumerated as such.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	-	Uncle Fred Stark, R.R.No 3 Springport Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Sihlenzig
2	Yes	Brother	30	No	-	-	Brother in law, Gustav Doeling, Sheldon, N.D.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Germany	Pankmin
3	Yes	Brother	no	No	-	-	Brother -do-	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Germany	Neu Malchow
4	Yes	Uncle	50	No	-	-	Uncle, Nathan Diament, Tompkins Str. 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Drk	Brn	None X	Russia	Petersburg
5	Yes	Friend	25	No	-	-	Friend, Mr. Tabb, 523 Haws Ave, Morristown, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Wurzburg
6	Yes	Sister	30	No	-	-	Gustav A. Schulz, (Brother in law, Lakefield, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Wohra
7	Yes	Friend	25	No			Friend, Franz Doll, [illegible] Bush Bond Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Nurnberg
8	Yes	Cousin	23	No	-	-	Cousin, John Schantini, Park Falls, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Aletshausen
9	Yes	Uncle		Yes	1904-1914 Hartford		Uncle, Adolf Himz, 3449 W.17 Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Hartford
10	Yes	Cousin		No			Cousin, Hermann Kaufmann, Laing Bock, Cincinnati, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Unsebarg
11	Yes	Uncle	20	No	-	-	Uncle, Peter Klein, Lansing, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Russia	Lauwel
12	Yes	Uncle	no	Yes	1914-1919 Fresno		-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Russia	Lauwel
13	Yes	Granduncle	no	No	-	-	Granduncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Germany	Frankfurt
14	Yes	Aunt	25	No	-	-	Aunt, Alwina Mueller, Lansing, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Grafenberg
15	Yes	Bridegroom	25	No	-	-	Bridegroom, George Ferguson, 26 Lake View Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Grey	None X	Germany	Andernach
16	No	Sister	23	No	-	-	Brother in law, Elia Stulemann, 7917 Linwood Str. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk	Brn	None X	Russia	Simferopol
17	Yes	Uncle	50	No	-	-	Uncle, August Bartknecht, Lewisville, Texas,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Rodejuch
18	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Odersberg
19	Yes	Granduncle	no	No	-	-	Granduncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
20	Yes	Brother	25	No	-	-	Brother, Josef Rumel, Coon Rapids, Iowa,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Steinberg
21	Yes	Uncle	20	No	-	-	Uncle, Fred Haim, St Marys, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Dettingen
22	Yes	Friend					Friend, John Wulf, [illegible]																			
23	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Berthold Wittenborg Cedar Rapids, Nebr. Rel.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Nieder[illegible]
24	Yes	Brother in law	50	No	-	-	Brother in law, John B. Stieben, Eagine, Kansas	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Grey	None X	Russia	Neubauer
25	Yes	Brother	No	No	-	-	Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Russia	Neubauer
26	Yes	Uncle	No	No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Russia	Neubauer
27	Yes	Uncle	No	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Blue	None X	Germany	Frankfurt
28	Yes	Fr. end	50	Yes	1919-1921 Lansing		Friend, Edward Klatt, 304 Monroe Str. Lansing, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None X	Russia	Grunewald
29	Yes	-do-	No	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blk	Brn	None X	Russia	Neistal
30	Yes	Friend	No	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	Blk	Brn	None X	Germany	Jessenkow

Med. Cert. 10035 hernia inguinal bilateral.

Med. Cert. 9678 Contractures (Left) fingers rt. hand

Med. Cert. 9704 Syph.

Pregnant 7½ months

29/15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
.....
MASTER (Master).

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the ma[nifests], and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race (in all probability) cannot make the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French," appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. So Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be doubled among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/13-1923

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 23

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leahfield		Iowa	Vinton
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	34		F	M	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		Iowa	Vinton
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		Iowa	Vinton
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	10		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		Iowa	Vinton
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		Iowa	Vinton
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	5		F	S	Child	No	Child	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		Iowa	Vinton
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	3		F	S	Child	No	Child	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		Iowa	Vinton
X		SCHMIDT	GEORG L.	23	6	M	S	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Benthen		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		SCHMIDT	MAX	60	5	M	M	Smith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kiel	Brother, Hans Heinrich Schmidt, Kiel-Ellerbeck, Germany	Nebr.	Nehlich
10		SCHMIDT	ANNA	44		F	M	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, -do-	Nebr.	Nehlich
11		SCHMIDT	EMMA	27	3	F	S	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	Nebr.	Nehlich
12 UNDER 16		SCHMIDT	MARTHA	8	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Nebr.	Nehlich
13		SCHAFER	KARL	28	8	M	M	Backer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cassel	Brother, August Schaefer, Cassel, Salzmannstr.18. Germany	Ohio.	Cleveland
14		SCHLEMMER	FRIEDRICH	50	8	M	M	Gardener	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dortmund	Wife, Minna Schlemmer, 59 Georgstr.18. Dortmund, Germany	Ind.	Hammond
15		SCHOLLER	MARGARETE	20	10	F	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kufertal	Mother, Katharina Shussler, Mhn. Kufertal, Germany	Ind.	Elwood
16		SCHMIDT	AUGUSTE	20	7	F	M	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bremen	Father, August Schwarze, Zwinglistrasse, 44. Bremen, Germany	Ill.	Litchfield
17 UNDER 16		SCHMIDT	HANS-RUDOLF	-	3	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather, -do-	Ill.	Litchfield
18		FARRENKOPF	LEO	19	10	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schneeburg	Father, Franz Farrenkopf, Schneeburg, Germany	Wisc.	Mazomanie
19		WITTLINGER	GEORG	20		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Darmstadt	Father, Georg Wittlinger, Darmstatt, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
20		WICK-HERRLEIN	HEINRICH	38	5	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Oberrodach	Wife, Agnes Wick-Herrlein, Oberrodach, Germany	Minn.	Minneapolis
21		WALTHER	JOSEF	44	8	M	M	Kontcur	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mannheim	Wife, Rosa Walther, Tattersallstadtstr.11. Mannheim, Germany	Ohio.	Toledo
22		WOLDT	HUGO	21	7	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stettin	Father, L. Woldt, Lessingstr.38. Stettin, Germany	N.Y.	Ithaca
23		WEIL	HEINRICH	25	6	M	S	Mason	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schonefeld	Father, W Weihl, Schonefeld, B. Hamburg Germany	Kent.	Washington
24		WERELKO	ADOLF	30	2	M	M	Electrik	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sauerbaum	Brother, Otto Werelko, Marienstr.4. Hamburg Germany	Wisc.	Kenosha
25		WERELKO	EMMA	26	6	F	M	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, -do-	Wisc.	Kenosha
26		WEINKAUF	OLGA	29		F	S	Backer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin-Grn	Mother, Maria Kumer, Preuss. Friedland, Rehutorstr.7. Germany	Ind.	Hammond
27		WENDT	HANS	28	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gr. Selt[illegible]kow	Wife, Hanna Wendt, Wegenerstr.9b. Berlin-Charlottenburg	N.J.	Sheldon
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	25	6	F	S	Housekeep	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Johnsau	Mother, Gustav Weinkauf, Johnsau, Germany	Wisc.	Manitowoc
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	17	4	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Minn.	Washburn
30		WEIL	HEINRICH	25	11	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bischwind	Father, Karl Thaser, Bischwind, Germany	Minn.	Altwin

Sheet No 6 Line 1 Sauter Otto Did not sail
" 6 " 2 do Hilda do
" 6 " 3 do Emil do
" 6 " 4 do Gertrud do
" 6 " 5 do Luise do
" 6 " 6 do Hilda do
" 6 " 7 do Anne do
" Total passengers . 1 Schluetor Freidrich do
" U.S. citizens . . Woldt Hugo do

Sheet No 6 Line 28 Weinkauf Olga Did Not sail
" 6 " 29 do Munich do

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

16—218

113

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passage, whether paid by the relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or years of same.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intending to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	20 Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the expiration of the period for which he is admitted?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any of her family have already been admitted to the United States, and where they reside.	26 Whether she has ever been a prostitute or procured prostitutes for others.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Father/law	60	No			Father-in law, Edward Wutzke, 819 Element, Winton, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Mamberg
2	Yes	Father		No			Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Stumartsenow
3	Yes	Grandfather		No			Grandfather, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Prothof
4	Yes	do		No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Prothof
5	Yes	-do-		No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Prothof
6	Yes	do		No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Prothof
7	Yes	do		No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Prothof
8	Yes	Uncle	yes	No			Uncle, Alex Jastollkij, 440 Van Brunst. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Beuthen
9	Yes	Daughter	30	No			Daughter, Carsten Hansen, Tilda, Nebr. Route 3.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Ascheffel
10	Yes	-do-	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Ascheffel
11	Yes	Sister	no	No			Sister -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Kiel-Ellerbec
12	Yes	-do-	no	No			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Kiel-Ellerbec
13	Yes	Brother/law	50	No			Brother in law, August Pomrenu 5132 Harlem Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Wigenhausen
14	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother, Johann Schlueter, RCL Thimiten, Hammond, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Rhese
15	Yes	Aunt	no	No			Aunt, Margarethe Braun, 3124 N.E. 58th. Elwood, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Mhn.Kafertal
16	Yes	Cousin	25	No			Cousin, (Husband) Fritz Birkenkamp, Litchfield, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Bremen
17	Yes	Father	no	No			Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		Fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Bremen
18	Yes	Relative	28	No			Relative, Anton Ballweg, R.D. Mazomanie, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Schnesberg
19	Yes	Cousin	46	No			Cousin, Paul Schneider, 3844 Ashland Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Stuttmart
20	Yes	Father/Kenneth	30	Yes	Minneapolis	1914-1918	Father Kenneth-Kellogg Co., 700 E. Hennipin, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Bld	Grey	right hand cutoc	Germany	Unterrodach
21	Yes	Cousin	yes	No			Cousin, George Richle, Akron, Ohio. Edgewater Road Point Place	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Bld	Chir	Grey	None	Germany	Koeln
22	Yes	Uncle		No			Uncle, Hermann Vieck, Lehme, Holw. R.F.D.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Konirow
23	Yes	Uncle	28	No			Uncle, H.J. Sirman, Bed 3-Box 303 Kent. King Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Blankenese
24	Yes	Brother/law	30	No			Brother in law, Hermann, W.C. Kroop. Wausau, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	Defective vision None	Germany	Saarburg
25	Yes	Brother	yes	No			Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Gera
26	Yes	Uncle	48	No			Uncle, Karl Wunderwyn. 314 Truman Blvd, Hammond, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Preiss.Friedl
27	Yes	Friend	yes	No			Friend, Ernst Doeline, Sheldon, N.D.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Koselin
28	Yes	Uncle	60	No			Uncle, August Becker, Hammond, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Unkom
29	Yes	Uncle		No			do do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	
30	Yes	Cousin	28	No			Cousin, George Braun, Aitkin, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld	Blue	Old injury left elbow	Germany	Bromheim

Permanent see file 99320/344

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SOUTHAMPTON

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

MASTER.

Officer.

12 OCT 1923

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 b

10/12 11 03 a.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 35

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		KIEHNE	ERNST	54		M	M	Farmer 14-21991 1/6/34	Yes	German 1/3609	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zuhdorf	Brother, Heinrich Kiehne, Zuhdorf, Germany	Minn.	Preston
2	P-50277-St Paul 11/7/35	KIEHNE	EMMA	46	9	F	M	Ws'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, -do-	Minn.	Preston
3		KIEHNE	HEINRICH	17	1	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	Minn.	Preston
4	UNDER 16	KIEHNE	WILLY	13	8	M	S	Scholar 14-25378 1/17/36	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Minn.	Preston
5	UNDER 16	KIEHNE	GUSTAV	11	8	M	S	Scholar 14-29391 11/12/36	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Minn.	Preston
6	UNDER 16	KIEHNE	OTTO	7	10	M	S	Scholar 14-29648 11/12/36	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Minn.	Preston
7	UNDER 16	KIEHNE	RUDOLF	6	2	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Minn.	Preston
8		MUENZ	HERMINE	19	2	F	S	Clerk	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle, Ferdinand Kress, Butterwarke 6. Fulda, Germany	Wisc.	Medford
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	36	6	F	M	Ws'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergneben	Mother, Marie Zimmermann, Bergneben, Germany	Ohio	Toledo
10		[illegible]	ANNA	10	10	F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-	Ohio	Toledo
11		[illegible]	ELISABETH	8	8	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio	Toledo
12		[illegible]	ANTONIA	6	11	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio	Toledo
13	9/7/35	MUELLER	EMIL	31	7	M	S	Merchant 1/5609	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Waldshut	Father, Heinrich Mueller, Frankfurt a/m. Rendelerstr. 17. II.	N.Y.	Middletown New York
14		FISKE	EDWARD	25	6	M	S	Labourer 9-165934 7/11/35 1/3609	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dorow	Father, Robert Fiske, Dorow, Germany	Mich.	Springport
15		REISSMANN	ANNA	25	10	F	S	Ws'keep	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bad Kissingen	Brother in law, Adam Dausch, Bad Kissingen Germany	Ill.	Cross Point
16		REISSMANN	KUNIGUNDA sis	23	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ind.	Hammond
17		REISSMANN	ELISABETH niece	15	2	F	S	Ws'girl 11-26407 - 10-1-40	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father -do-	Ind.	Hammond
18		REISSMANN	ANTON bro	21	8	M	S	Waiter	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law -do-	Ind.	Hammond
19		REISSMANN	ADOLF 651/413 bro	20	8	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ind.	Hammond
20		[illegible]	LEONHARD	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Altenberg	Brother, Konrad Rueffelmacher, Altenberg, Germany	Mich.	Bay City
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	48		F	M	Ws'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law -do-	Mich.	Bay City
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	14	1	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	Mich.	Bay City
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	11	7	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Mich.	Bay City
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	8	1	M	S	Child	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Mich.	Bay City
25	1-4-37	REGGERS	WILKO	19	2	M	S	Sadler	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Emden	Grandmother, P. Remmers, Reutingsweg 11. Emden, Germany	Ill	Chatsworth
26	2-9134	ROEMER 2/21/33	HERBERT	16		M	S	Apprentice 8-166132 - 11/15/34	Yes	German 5609	Yes	-do-	d-o	-do-	Magdeburg	Father Fritz Roemer, Friesenstr. 39 Magdeburg, Germany	Ind.	Michigan City
27		REIHER	HEINRICH	37		M	M	Sheet 2-162531 Farmer	Yes	German 3609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hameln	Wife, Marthe Reiher, Koenigstr, 36. Hameln, Germany	Minn.	St Paul
28	1-22696 1-11-36	ROKITTA	WILHELM	24 22	4	M	S	Saddler Labourer	Yes	German 5609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brieg	Mother, Clara Rokitta, Gerberstr. 15. Brieg, Germany	Wisc.	Sheboygan
29		RANDOLFF	KARL	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German 3609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Reinickendorf	Father, Karl Randolff, Amendestr. 18. Berlin-Reinickendorf	Ill.	Summit
30		SASS	ADOLF	21	11	M	S	Tin 14-71155	Yes	German 1/5609	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Brother, Willy Sass, Marktstr. 94. Hamburg, Germany	Minn.	Request Report

Sheet No 5 Line No 9 Marshall Gretel Did not sail
" " 5 " 10 do Anna do
" " 5 " 11 do Gertrude do
" " 5 " 12 do Antonia do
" " 5 " 20 Rueffelmacher Leonhardt do
" " 5 " 21 do Kaethe do
" " 5 " 22 do Hans do
" Total passengers . 23 do Kaethe do
" U.S. citizens . . 24 do George do

12

I Frank Lucas 10/15/23

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

12 OCT 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

115

14—313

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose.	Whether any of last five years spent outside United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey beyond the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to read or write a language or dialect of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Brother	200 cap 550	No	—	—	Brother, Louis Kiehne, Fillmore, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Wld	Grey	None	Germany	Woltershausen
2	Yes	Brother /law	no	No	—	—	Brother im law, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Winsen
3	Yes	Uncle	no	No	—	—	Uncle, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Wld	Grey	Mark on th e neeck	Germany	Luhdorf
4	Yes	Uncle	no	No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	Wld	Grey	None	Germany	Luhdorf
5	Yes	Uncle	no	No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fair	Wld	Brn	None	Germany	Luhdorf
6	Yes	Uncle	no	No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fair	Wld	Brn	None	Germany	Luhdorf
7	Yes	Uncle	no	No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Luhdorf
8	Yes	Cousin	25	No	—	—	Cousin, Jos. Kress, -do- Medford, Wisc.	No	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Wld	Grey	mark on the right Hand	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
9	Yes	Husband	50	No	—	—	Mrs Bond, Gustav Marschall, [illegible]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Landau
10	Yes	Father		No	—	—	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Landau
11	Yes	Father		No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Wld	Brn	None	Germany	Landau
12	Yes	Father		No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Landau
13	Yes	Cousin	25 cap	No	—	—	Cousin, Wm Fischer 31 Spread Str. Middletown, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.
14	Yes	Cousin	30	No	—	—	Cousin, Fred Stark, Springport, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Wld	Brn	None	Germany	Sinlenzig
15	Yes	Uncle	25	Yes	1910-1913 Cross Point		Uncle, John Streit, Cross Point, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Bad Kissingen
16	Yes	Brother /law	50	No	—	—	Brother im law, Adam Dausch, Hammond, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Bad Kissingen
17	Yes	Uncle	no	No	—	—	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Drk	Blue	None	Germany	Bad Kissingen
18	Yes	Brother/law	no	No	—	—	Brother im law -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Bad Kissingen
19	Yes	-do-	no	No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Drk	Blue	None	Germany	Bad Kissingen
20	Yes	Cousin		No	—	—	Cousin, Martin Keit Florist [illegible]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Duisenderf
21	Yes			No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Drk	Brn	None	Germany	Grossmeinstead
22	Yes			No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Altenberg
23	No			No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Altenberg
24	Yes			No	—	—	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Altenberg
25	Yes	Uncle	35	No	—	—	Uncle, Robert W. Rosenbaum, Chatsworth, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Emden
26	Yes	Uncle	25	No	—	—	Uncle, E. Albert Bartels, 418 Walkers Str. Michigan City, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Magdeburg
27	Yes	Cousin	21 00 25	No	—	—	Cousin, William Neitge, 638 Bates Ave, St Paul, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Drk	Blue	right arm tatoo	Germany	Calbe
28	Yes	Cousin	26	No	—	—	Cousin, Richard W. Boemisch, 1812 11 Str. Sheboygan, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Wld	Blue	None	Germany	Brieg
29	Yes	Uncle	25	No	—	—	Uncle, Vincent Leczak, 20 Str. 75 Post Office, Summit, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Wld	Brn	None	Germany	Berlin
30	Yes	Cousin	140 25	No	—	—	Cousin, W S Strasburg, Osgood, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Wld	Grey	None	Germany	St Krone

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn before me this NEW YORK day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19....

at NEW YORK

H. Boigeneau
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—438

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 — 10/12 11 D.C. am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 19 25

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FRISCHNER	LEO	30		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German Polish	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	Uncle, K. Lindenbaum, Billhofstr. 5, Hannover, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
2		GUETZMANN	ALFRED	24		M	M	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Weissenfels	Mother, Berta Geitsmann, Frankenhausen, Germany	Mass.	Holyoke
3		GUETZMANN	RICHARD	25	10	M	M	Butcher	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Neustettin	Friend E. Kuehn, Klosterweg 10, Neustettin, Germany	Nebr.	Norfolk
4		GUETZMANN	MARIE	50	11	F	M	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Nebr.	Norfolk
5		GUETZMANN	HILDEGARD	24	3	F	S	Ha'keep	Yes	German	Yes	do	do	do	do	do -do-	Nebr.	Norfolk
6		GUETZMANN	MAX	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	do	do	do	do	do -do-	Nebr.	Norfolk
7		GUETZMANN	MARGARETHE	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Nebr.	Norfolk
8		GUETZMANN	KURT	8	3	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Nebr.	Norfolk
9		GODBARSEN	ROBERT	27	11	M	M	Monteur	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Flensburg	Wife, Frieda Godbarsen, Norderstr. 71, Flensburg, Germany	Nebr.	Norfolk
10		HINZ	JOHANN	41	6	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mohr	Brother, Peter Hinz, Mohr, Germany	Mont.	Anaconda
11		IFFLAENDER	ALBERT	20	8	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Elbing	Father, Josef Iffiaender, Leichmannstr. 90, Elbing, Germany	N.Y.	Tonawanda
12		ISMAEL	JOHANN	37	1	M	M	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gelsenkirchen	Father, Josef Ismael, Giesoldehausen, Germany	Wisc.	North Freedom
13		JOHANNISSON	ARNOLD	28		M	S	Technic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Father, Anton Johannisson, Billhornerkanalstr. 77, Hamburg	Ill.	Galva
14		KEBER	ANNA	29		F	S	Ha'keep	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stepfather, Otto Weber, Billhorner-Muehlenweg 105, Hamburg	Ill.	Galva
15		KUEHL	HUGO	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Reinfeld	Brother, Daenischenhagen, Germany Willy Kuehl,	Iowa	Davenport
16		KETTERB	JOSEF	20		M	S	Mason	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hausen	Mother, Theres Ketterb, Hausen, Germany	Wash.	Raymond
17		KOERTING	ADOLF	22	4	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Oldesloe	Father, Adolf Koerting Bad Oldesloe Germany	Nebr.	Pierce
18		KNAPPMAIER	ALFONS	24	7	M	S	Barber	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bielefeld	Father, Jos. Knappmayer, Ibbenbuere 2, Germany	Ill.	Elisabeth
19		KLEIN	ERITZ	25	3	M	S	Smith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kosmeda	Uncle, Albert Klein, Kosmeda, Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
20		KUEHL	CHRISTINE	22	9	F	S	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wendorf	Father, Johann Kuehl, Wendorf, Germany	Iowa	Davenport
21		KUEHL	FRIEDA	27	4	F	S	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Iowa	Davenport
22		KAUHN	OTTA	51	3	F	M	Ha'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Plestarz	Mother in law, Berta Kauhn, Zindarse, Germany	Iowa	Maynert
23	UNDER 16	KAUHN	WALTER	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother -do-	Iowa	Maynert
24	UNDER 16	KAUHN	OTTI	10	11	F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -d-	Iowa	Maynert
25	UNDER 16	KAUHN	HEINZ	8	4	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Iowa	Maygert
26		KLINKENBERG	ERWALD	20	10	M	S	Caretch	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Patzig	Father, Wilhelm Klinkenberg, Patzig, Germany	Ill.	Haward
27		LIEBEMANN	JOHANN	25	10	M	S	Joiner	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schirrau	Brother, Oscar Liebemann, Schirrau, Germany	Ill.	Charlotte
28		LAMBRECHT	ALFRED	18	5	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Father, August Lambrecht, Berlin, -Grueman Germany	N.D.	Sheldon
29		LAMBRECHT	ERWIN	16	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	-do- -do-	N.D.	Sheldon,
30		MECHLER	WILHELM	61	1	M	S	Packer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Speyer	Wife, Marie Mechler, Speyer, Germany	N.D.	Dickinson

73

Sheet No 4 Line 1 Frischner Leo Did not Sail
" " 4 " 3 Guetzmann Richard do
" 4 " 4 do Marie do
" 4 " 5 do Hildgegard do
" 4 " 6 do Max do
" 4 " 7 do Margarethe do
" 4 " 8 do Kurt do
" 4 " 30 Mechler Wilhelm do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

117

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (Head-tax exempt if able to read, but not if able only to write.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or independently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Brother /Son	30	No	-	-	Brother in law, J. Ottler, 7057 Euclid Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Uoels
2	Yes	Uncle	28	No	-	-	Uncle, Anton Groh 112 Adams Ave. Holyoke, Mass.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Mid	Grey	left hand one finger missing	Germany	Frankenhausen
3	Yes	Brother	19	No	1910-1914	Cleveland	Brother, Wilhelm Gnotemann, Norfolk, Nebr.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Mr Zappelin
4	Yes	Brother in law	No	-	-	-	Brother in law -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk	Brn	Mark on the chin	Germany	Inosse
5	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Dritschmon
6	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Dritschmin
7	Yes	Uncle		No			do do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Dritschmin
8	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Dritschmin
9	Yes	Cousin	210	No	-	-	Cousin, August Weich, 901 S. 5 Str. Norfolk, Nebr.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Dritschmin
10	Yes	Friend	28	Yes	1913-1923	Washington	Friend, James Drumgoole, 417 E. Park Str. Anaconda, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Flensburg
11	Yes	Cousin	40	No	-	-	Cousin, August Perschke, Tomahawk, W.T.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Mid	Brn	None	Germany	Mohr
12	Yes	distant relative	20	No	-	-	Mr. Henri Hansen, North Freedom, Wisc.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	Dk	Blue	right hand tatoo	Germany	Elbing
13	Yes	Uncle	[illegible]	No	-	-	Uncle, Benjamin Bahnstroem, 215 S W. Galva, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Senlingen
14	Yes	Uncle	[illegible]	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Bornburg
15	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Christ. Kuehl, Davenport, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Mid	Grey	None	Germany	Hamburg
16	Yes	Friend	200	No	-	-	Friend, Jessie Lindner, Washington Hotel, Raymond, Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Mid	Grey	None	Germany	Dudelsdorf
17	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, August Koerting, Pierce, Nebr.	Yes	indifinitely	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Hausen
18	Yes	Cousin	45	No	-	-	Cousin, Andrew Meyer, Elisabeth, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Oldesloe
19	Yes	Cousin	21	No	-	-	Cousin, W W Schilke, 2518 W. 18 Pl. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Ibbenbueren
20	Yes	Uncle	45	No	-	-	Uncle, Christ. Kuehl, Davenport, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Mid	Grey	None	Germany	Wendorf
21	Yes	Uncle	40	No	-	-	Uncle, -do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Mid	Grey	None	Germany	Wendorf
22	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Theodor Totratz, Maynard, Iowa,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Gangen
23	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-	-	father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Gangen
24	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-9	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	dk	Brn	None	Germany	Gangen
25	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Dk	Brn	Scar od Scalf None injury	Germany	Gangen
26	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Karl Seek, Maynard, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Patzig
27	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Frank Sauthoff, Charlotte, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Schiram
28	Yes	Uncle	20	No	-	-	Uncle, Gustav Doeling, Sheldon, N.D.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
29	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	Yes	-do-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Mid	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
30	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Georg Bursel, Box 208 Dickinson, N.D.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Mid	Grey	None	Germany	Opoyer

27/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. [illegible] MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Milne

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BERENGARIA

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D., M.R., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

118

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

H. H. Montgomery
Surgeon
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ALLGEIER	MARIA	33	1	F	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lahr	Father, Wilhelm Allgeier, Lahr, Friedrichstr.17. Germany	Tenn.	Nashville
ADMITTED		ASSHAUER	EDUARDINE	58	2	F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	b Lippspringe	Son in law, Franz Schrewe, Bad Lippspringe, Germany	Cal.	Visalia
ADMITTED		ASSHAUER	FRITZ	27	6	M	S	Chauffeuer		German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, -do-	Cal.	Visalia
4	UNDER 16	ASSHAUER	HEINRICH	12	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Cal.	Visalia
5		BABETZKI	KURT	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schwalgendorf	Father, Bernhard Babetzki, Schwalgendorf, Germany	Kans.	Sharon
6		BABETZKI	HEDWIG	32		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Kans.	Kansas
7	UNDER 16	BADOSHINSKI	KARL	8		M	S	Child	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Kans.	Kansas
8	UNDER 16	BABETZKI	ELLA	1		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Kans.	Kansas
9		BABETZKI	LOUISE	22		F	S	Hs'keep	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, -do-	Kans.	Kansas
10		BAUMGARTEN	EMIL	21		M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Biere	Father, Wilhelm Baumgarten, Biere, Germany	Mich.	Albion
11		BELTER	WALTER	24	10	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Leckow	Uncle, Emil Proehl, Leckow, Germany	Wisc.	Horicon
12		BRAVO	ANTONIO	16	10	M	S	Gardener	Yes	German	Yes	ITALIAN	Italian	-do-	Wolferstadt	None	N.Y.	Endicott
13		BRINKMANN	Carl	26	10	M	S	Backer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	-do-	Bremen	Brother in law, Wilhelm Schaefer, Pastorenweg 210, Bremen, Germany	Minn.	Verndale
14		BRUHN	[illegible]	18	1		S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dortmund	Uncle, Friedrich Leichmann, [illegible]	Mich.	East Lake
15	548529 11-9-29	BAIERL	GEORG	20	11	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kotschdorf	Father, Georg BAIERL, Kotschdorf, Germany	S.D.	Salem
16		BALDAUF	SOFIA	38	8	F	S	Hs'keep	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Muenchen	Mother, Anna Baldauf, Wackerbergerstr.11.II.Muenchen,	Texas	Fort Worth
17		BUNGE	RICHARDT	21	8	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Leckow	Uncle, Emil Pook, Leckow, Germany	Wisc.	Horicon
18		BRAETIGAM	CARL	17	9	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Solsdorf	Father, Carl Braetigam, Solsdorf, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
19		KLEMENT	ANNA	42		M	W	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Torgelow	Ms.Anna Klementz, Torgelow, Germany	Wisc.	Deerfield
20		KLEINSORG	HEDWIG	42		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Wisc.	Deerfield
21		KLEINSORG	RUDOLF	19		M	S	Watchmaker	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Wisc.	Deerfield
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	25				Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schiffbeck	Mr. Franz Pyteryk, (Friend) [illegible]	Mo.	St Louis
23		DRESSEL	WILHELM	44		M	M	Bookkeeper	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Sister, Melanie Dressel, Wilmersdorferstr.13. Berlin, Germany	Ohio.	Toledo
24		DRESSEL	LOUISE	47		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio.	Toledo
25		EBERHARDT	MAX	31		M	S	Cook	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Erfurt	Father, Carl Eberhardt, Suhl, Germany	Ky.	Covington
26		EHMANN	OTTO	22		M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Alsdorf	Father, Karl Ehmann, Wagonbergstr.120. Stuttgart	Kent.	Washington
27		EMKEN	HEINRICH	19	8	M		Chimney Sweep	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Quakenbrueck	Father, Heinrich Emken, Quakenbrueck, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
28		ERDMANN	RUDOLF	27	6	M		Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Chlica	Sister, Wilhelmine Schmidt, Karlsberg, Germany	Wisc.	Montello
29	211.671 DW 5-25	FUCHS	KURT	25	3	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Sister, Margarethe Kertzler, Oberfrohna, Germany	Ind.	Jasonville
30	Cl. USC.	FRANK	JUDITH	45	5	F	S	Nurse	Yes	German French	Yes	-do-	N.S. Rom	Hebrew	Wiesbaden	Cousin, Louis Hess, Heidelbergerlandgasse 2. Mainz. Germany	N.Y.	Athens

Sheet No 3 Line 14 Becker Freiderick Did not sail
" " 3 " 22 Czarnecki Franz do
" " 3 " 27 Emken Heinrich do
" " 3 " 28 Erdmann Rudolf do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

S Reynolds
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19 119

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, temporarily, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in some other place in the United States.	Can he read and write some language, or (if not) could he if he were given the opportunity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Friend	30	No	-	-	Friend, Louis Kornmann, 3718 West End Ave. Nashville, Tenn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Meissenheim
2	Yes	Brother	28	No	-	-	Brother, Eberhardt Weber, 225 Route Box, Visalia, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Koerbecke
3	Yes	Uncle	33	No	-	-	Uncle, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Reklinghausen
4	Yes	Uncle	28	No	-	-9	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Hochheide
5	Yes	Aunt	50	No	-	-	Aunt, Justina Freytag, Sharon, Kansas. Cay Lad 71 Str.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Forstmiehle
6	Yes	Aunt	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	Conjunctuitis None	Germany	Schwalgenodrf
7	Yes	Aunt	No	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Bld	Blue	None		Germany	Schwalgendorf
8	Yes	Aunt	No	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Bld	Blue	None		Germany	Schwalgendorf
9	Yes	Aunt	No	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Gerswalde
10	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Karl Radloff Eckfort Albion, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Biere
11	Yes	Friend	20	No	-	-	Friend, Frank Rahm, Juneau b/Horicon, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Leckow
12	Yes	Brother	23	No	-	-	Brother, Giustiano Bravo, 319 Wolf Spring Ave. Ardmore, Pa.	Yes	Visit	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Brn	Loss terminal Phalanx Left Thumb	Italia	Gerano
13	Yes	Uncle	15	No	-	-	Uncle, Fred Juergens, R F D 1. Box 63 Verndale, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Grey	right arm tattoo	Germany	Brake
14	Yes	Father	35	Yes	1909-1911	Port Huron	Father, Julius Becker, East Lake, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk	Blue	None	Germany	Dortmund
15	Yes	Aunt	No	No	-	-	Aunt, Frau Gottlob, Salem-M Salem, S.D.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Kotschdorf
16	Yes	Bridegroom	30	No	-	-	Bridegroom, Joe Ancke, Fort Worth, Texas. R.3. Box 99.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Muenchen
17	Yes	Friend	25	No	-	-	Friend, Frank Rahm, R.L. Horicon, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Leckow
18	Yes	Brother/law	10	No	-	-	Brother in law, George Wuhe, 5038 N. Claremont, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Solsdorf
19	Yes	Cousin	30	No	-	-	Cousin, August Zetzer, R.F.D. 2. Deerfield, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Hammer
20	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Torgelow
21	Yes	Cousin	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dk	Brn	None	Germany	Ferdin
22	Yes	Cousin	25	No			Cousin, Ignac Czarnecki, 2041 Sample Ave. St Louis, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Gollnow
23	No	Brother/law	30	Yes	1904-1914	New York	Brother in law, William Wismer, 1008 Belmont Ave, Toledo, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Brn	None	Germany	Meiningen
24	No	Brother	No	No	-	-	Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Brn	None	Germany	Lehrte
25	Yes	Aunt	28	No	-	-	Aunt, Emilie Arhofer, 937 Montagne Str. Covington, Ky.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Heinrichs
26	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	-	Uncle Frederic Schmufler, Washington, Kent. 367 Box,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Germany	Stuttgart
27	Yes	Uncle	3	No			Uncle, Herman Emker, 10317 Avenue Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Quakenbrueck
28	Yes	Cousin	28	No			Cousin, John Mistau, R.4. Box 32. Mauville, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Dk	Blue	None	Germany	Rehme
29	Yes	Cousin	10	No	-	-	Cousin, Julius Fox Jasonville, Ind	No	Perm	Yes	no	n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Germany	Oberfrohna
30	Yes	Brother/law	25	Yes	Born	New York	Brother in law, M.H. Peterson, Box 109 greene, Ahena, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Grey	Blue	None	U.S.A.	New York

Medical 9627 Simple goitre

25/5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. Innis MASTER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA; from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Innis
MASTER
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B C M EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 D.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6 October, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		KLUCSAR		40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	Slavian	Roumania	Felnac	Brother, Josef Kluosar, Chetfel, Roumania	Minn.	Minneapolis
2		KISS	ANDREI	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Magyar	-do-	Satu Mare	Mother, Barbora Kiss, Satu Mare, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
3		KISS	VERONIKA	19		F	S	Ms'girl	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother, Julianna Kiss, Satu Mare, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
4		LAZAR	NIKOLAN	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Seini	Aunt, Todor Juliane, Seini, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
5		MINGHERTZ	STEFAN	32		M	M	Barber	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	German	-do-	Mertifeld	Father, Josef Mingherts, Mertifeld, Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
6		MINGHERTZ	ANNA	33		F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Ill.	Chicago
7		MILI	GEORGE	38		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Magyar	-do-	Vama	Wife, Kontz Esther, Vama, Roumania	Ohio.	Dayton
8		MATZIKU	IOSIF	27		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Livoda	Father, Michai Metziku, Livoda, Roumania	Pa.	Connellsville
9		NAGY	JULIANNA	18		F	S	Labourer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bezid	Father, Elek Nagy, Bezid, Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
10		PUSPOK	GEORGE	17		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Terebesti	Mother, Anna Puspok, Terebesti, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
11		POLIANOKY	VASILE	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	Russian	-do-	Costesti	Uncle, Dmitru Sukievici, Costesti, Roumania	N.Y.	New York
12		RITLI	STEFAN	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	German	-do-	Terebesti	Father, Stefan Ripli, Terebesti, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
NOT COUNTED		SRULSON	MEILICH	22		M	S	Teacher	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	-do-	Bucharest	Wife" Bucharest, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
14		SCHMIDT	MARTIN	33		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	Magyar	-do-	Tasnad	Father, Vendel Schmidt, Tasnad, Roumania	Pa.	Portage
15		SATURI	STEFAN	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	German	-do-	Temisora	Mother, Anna Saturi, Temisora, Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
16		SCHNEIDER	JOSEF	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mertidorf	Father, Jakob Schneider Mertidorf, Roumania	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		SCHNEIDER	VERONICA	24		F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	UNDER 16	SCHNEIDER	EVA	3		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather, -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		SCHNEIDER	EVA	23		F	S	Ms'keep	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		SZABO	HELENA	16		F	S	Ms'girl	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Hebrew	-do-	Holmei	Father, Abraham Szabo, Holmei, Roumania	N.Y.	Bronx
21		SZECSI	VASILE	21		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Magyar	-do-	Berea	Mother, Julianna Szecsi, Berea, Roumania	N.Y.	Roebling
22		VAS	ESTHER	36		F	S	Ms'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Beharea	Mother, Julianna Nagy, Beharea, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
23		WEINBERGER	JULIANNA	30		F	S	Ms'keep	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Hebrew	-do-	Chiris Aries	Father, Julian Weinberger, Chiris Aries, Roumania	Ohio.	Columbus
24		WIRTH	ANTONIN	43		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	German	-do-	Johannesfeld	Father, Filip Wirth, Johannesfeld, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
25		WIRTH	MARGARETHA	41		F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Mich.	Detroit
26		PANGONIS	AGOTA	36		F	M	Ms'wife	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kucanckin	Father, Simon Mangois, Kucariskin, Lithuania	Pa.	Kingston
27	UNDER 16	PANGONIS	JOSEF	1		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Pa.	Kingston
28	UNDER 16	PANGONIS	ALBIT	4		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pa.	Kingston
29	UNDER 16	PANGONIS	ANTONY	6		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pa.	Kingston
30	UNDER 16	PANGONIS	STANLEY	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pa.	Kingston

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19* 121

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever imprisoned or supported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read or write.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to speak the English language or dialect.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, John Cucvara, 1628 -4 Str. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Chetfol
2	Yes	Father	25	No	-	-	Father, Andreas Kiss, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Satu Mare
3	Yes	Brother	25	No	-	-	Brother, Aron Kiss, 2151 Shire Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Satu Mare
4	Yes	Father	25	No	-	-	Father, Frank Lamar, 1963 Clinton Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Seine
5	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	-	Uncle, Mathias Thomas, 235 Thatcher Ave, Riverforest, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blk	Brn	None	Roumania	Mertifeld
6	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Blk	Brn	None	Roumania	Mertifeld
7	Yes	Broth/law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, Sandor Barat, 606 N. Summit Str. Dayton, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	fair	Brn	Grey	None	Roumania	Vama
8	Yes	Broth/law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, Josef Kavaci, Connellsville, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Livada
9	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Denes Soroman, 7432 Burnside Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Bezid
10	Yes	Brother /law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, Johann Mohr, 2815 Amble Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Roumania	Terebesti
11	Yes	Brother	22	No	-	-	Brother Lucen Poliarski, 97 E. 7th [illegible] New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no c	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Roumania	Costesti
12	Yes	Brother /law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, Frank Altvater, 2709 E. 79 Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Grey	None	Roumania	Terebesti
13	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Louis Reistmann, 135 Pine Str. Wyandotte, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None X	Russia	Djurin
14	Yes	Brother /law	25	No	-	-	Brother inlaw, Leber Marton, 307 Park Ave, Portage, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None X	Roumania	Tasnad
15	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle, Mike Klementy, 329 W Schiller Str. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Temisoara
16	Yes	Brother /law	30	No	-	-	Brother in law, M. Simoni, 2038 Federal Str. Camden, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Mertidorf
17	Yes	-do-	no	No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Mertidorf
18	Yes	Uncle	no	No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Mertidorf
19	Yes	Brother /law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Mertidorf
20	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	-	Uncle, Joe Wieder, 1415 Wilkins Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None X	Roumania	Doje
21	Yes	Brother /law	25	No	-	-	Brother in law, Czoecke Nikolas, Roebling, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Brn	None	Roumania	Berea
22	Yes	Friend	25	No	-	-	Friend, Mihaly Szokocs, 9103 Capital Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no no		no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Beharea
23	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin, Roza Winkler, 470 Clpp Ave, Columbus, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Tritul dejos
24	Yes	Cousin	30	No	1904 Cresswald, Mich.		Cousin, Stephen Mittler, 1540 Lawrence, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Sag
25	Yes	Cousin	30	No	4	4	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Sag
26	Yes	Husband	30	Yes	1918-1923 Kingston, Pa.		Husband, George Panconis, 19 Elm Str. Kingston, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no nc	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Blue	None X	Poland	Suvalki
27	Yes	Father	no	Yes			Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no		fair	Brn	Blue	None X	U.S.A.	Kingston
28	Yes	Father	no	Yes			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Brn	Blue	None X	U.S.A.	Kingston
29	Yes	Father	no	Yes			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Brn	Blue	None X	U.S.A.	Kingston
30	Yes	Father	no	Yes			-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Brn	Blue	None X	U.S.A.	Kingston

Septic Rt little finger

Strubismus both eyes

Chicken Pox

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the propriety or advisability of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. Imrie

I, ... MASTER ..... of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Imrie
..... MASTER
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]."—In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. W. Mooney
A. Supvr. C.I.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~TURRITELLA~~ BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from ~~HAMBURG - CUXHAVEN~~ SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1925

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ALBECZ	MARIA	20		F	S	Hs'girl	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	Magyar	Roumania	Crain Dorolt	Uncle, Ferentz Hieronimus Crain Dorolt, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
2		ALBECZ	VERONICA	44		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother, Erszebet Heronimus, Crain Dorolt, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
3		ALT	JULIN	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sanislau	Mother, Franciska Alt, Sanislau, Roumania	Ohio	Cleveland
4	ADMITTED	BUDOR	RAVOSLA	47		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slavian	Yes	-do-	Jugoslavian	-do-	Varias	Brother, Milan Budor, Varias, Roumania	N.Y.	Elisabeth
5	ADMITTED	BUDOR	VIDOSCVA	26		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	Slavian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, -do-	N.Y.	Elisabeth
6	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BUDOR	MILAN	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	Elisabeth
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BUDOR	MLADEN	10		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	N.Y.	Elisabeth
8		CZITON	FILIP	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Hebrew	-do-	Luca	Wife, Jennie Salamon, Satu Nou, Roumania	Ohio.	Columbus
9		DANI	MARIA	17		F	S	Hs'girl	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	-do-	Roumanian	Odo-	Madaras	Brother, Jon Danoi Madaras, Roumania	Ill.	Aurora
10		FEHER	JOAN	27		M	M	Labor	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Magyar	-do-	Satu Mare	Father, Jon Feher, Satu Mare, Roumania	Mich.	Detroit
11		FEHER	ANNA	23		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Mich.	Detroit
12	UNDER 16	FEHER	JOAN	1		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Mich.	Detroit
13		FEIERSTEIN	MARIA	20		F	S	Labor	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Belcingul	Father, Mihai Feierstein, Belcingul, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
14		~~GOREL~~	SOREL	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Bucharest	"Hias" Bucharest, Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
15		~~GOREL~~	BELLA	35		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
16		~~GOREL~~	TZIRA	9		F	S	Hs'girl	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
17		~~GOREL~~	ZELDA	8		F	S	Hs'girl	Yes	Russian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
18		~~GOREL~~	CHAIKA	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
19		~~GOREL~~	RIVKA	6		F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ill.	Chicago
20		HEKLER	MARIA	21		F	S	Hs'girl	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Roumania	German	-do-	Gilvoci	Mother, Eva Hekler Terebesti, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
21		HARTMANN	PAVEL	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Magyar	-do-	Gilvacs	Father, John Hartmann, Gilvacs, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
22		ILLES	ESZTER	24		F	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	Magyar	-do-	Salacea	Mother, Sara Szilagyi Salacea, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
23		ILLES	ERSZEBET	19		F	S	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland
24		KOHLEN	PETER	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	German	-do-	St Andrei	Father, Johann Kohlen, St. Andrei, Roumania	Mo.	St Louis
25		[illegible]	KATARINA	33		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in law, -do-	Mo.	St. Louis
26		[illegible]	STEFAN	24		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Terebesti	Uncle, Rifli Stefan Terebesti, Roumania	Ohio.	Cleveland
27		[illegible]	TERESIA	22		F	M	Hs'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland
28	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland
29	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland
30	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland

Line 14 Gorel Schmul Did Not Sail
" 15 do Deila do
" 16 do Tzira do
" 17 do Zelda do
" 18 do Chaika do
" 19 do Rivka do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

123

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or not.	20 Whether able to read.	20 Whether able to write.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had tuberculosis.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Father	50	No	-	-	Father, Josef Albecz, 7800 W.Jefferson Ave,Detroit,M.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Crain Dorult
2	Yes	Husband	25	Yes	1923	Skalb,Pa.	Husband, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Crain Dorult
3	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	-	Cousin,Andreas Alt, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Sanisau
4	No	Self	30	No	-	-	Brother in law,Rada Brsak, 243 Pine Port,Elizabeth,N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Varias
5	No	Husband		No	-	-	Brother, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Varias
6	No	Father		No	-	-	Father, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Varias
7	No	Father		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Varias
8	Yes	Brother in law	28	No	-	-	Brother in law,Joseph Rosenfeld, Columbus,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Roumania	Busau
9	Yes	Father	29	No	-	-	Father,Georg Dani, 165 Linken Ave, Aurora,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Madaras
10	Yes	Brother in law	50	No	-	-	Brother in law,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Roumania	Odoren
11	Yes	Brother		No	-	-	Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Grey	None	Roumania	Odoren
12	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child		fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Odoren
13	Yes	Uncle	28	No	-	-	Uncle,Anton Kilbus, 2675 E.76 Str.Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Balcingi
14	Yes	Brother in law,	32	No	-	-	Brother in law,Samuel Katz, 1834 S.Ayres Ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Justingrad
15	Yes	Sister		No	-	-	Sister -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Justingrad
16	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Justingrad
17	Yes	Uncl		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Justingrad
18	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia Roumania	Justingrad
19	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Justingrad
20	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	-	Uncle,Frank Halfeter, 2799 E.73 Str.Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	Gilvoci
21	Yes	Brother	28	No	-	-	Brother,John Hartmann, 2772 E.124 Str.Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	Bld	Grey	None	Roumania	Gilvaci
22	Yes	Father	50	No	-	-	Father,Janos Illes, 2763 E.79 Str.Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blk	Brn	None	Roumania	Salacea
23	Yes	Father		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Roumania	Salacea
24	No	Self	28	No	-	-	Cousin, Michel Oggendorf, 824 Allen Ave,St Louis,Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	Roumania	St.Andrei
25	No	Husband		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Bld	Blue	None	[illegible]	St.Andrei
26	Yes	Brother	75	No	-	-	Brother,Paul Klemer, 9602 Cumberland Ave,Cleveland Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	None	[illegible]	Tersbesd
27	Yes	Brt/in law		No	-	-	Brother in law -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	Bld	Blue	None	[illegible]	Tersbeti
28	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	Child				None	[illegible]	Tersbati
29	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	Child				None	[illegible]	Tersbesd
30	Yes	Uncle		No	-	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-------	Child				None	[illegible]	Tersbesd

24/6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. D. Irvine — BERENGARIA

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ....., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R D Irvine
MASTER
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

J. D. Doherty

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

C.30

124

I, ... , Surgeon of the BERENGARIA , ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928 , 19

at NEW YORK

H. Haggerty
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

10/13 1103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA, Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Moschero	Pietro	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Canischio	Father:Mr.Giacomo Moschero in Ca-nischio Turin .Italy.	Ill:	Noris.
2		Giannini	Giuseppe	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Canischio	Mother: Giannini Maria in Canis--ohio Turin Italy.	Ill:	Noris.
3		Mattioda	Angela	26		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Aglie	Mother:Domenica Mattioda Aglie.	Ill:	Dowell.
4		Dessuto	Giovanni	23		M	S	Baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Aglie	Cousin:Zugo Battista Aglie.Turin.	Pa:	Superior.
5		Clerico	Giovanni	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Satto	Father:Agostino Clerico Satto Turin.	Ill:	West Frankfort.
6		Sandretto	Carlo	30		M	S	Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Satto	Nephew:Camillo Sandretto Satto.	Mich:	Iron Mountain.
7		Giachino	Giuseppe	32		M	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Pont Canavese	Father:Mr.Giachino Michele in Pont Canavese Turin Italy.	Mich:	Iron Mountain.
8		Giachino	Francesco	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Pont Canavese	Father: -do-	Mich:	Iron Mountain.
9		Plemone	Isabella	22		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Satto	Father:Giuseppe Plemone Satto Turin.	Ill:	South Standard.
10		Somano	Carmela	25		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Torino	Father:Mr.Somano Francesco in Torino Via Bon Bosco 32 Italy.	Ill:	Coello.
11		Coppo	Battista	38		M	M	Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Pont Canavese	Wife:Mrs.Coppo Ernestina nee Coppo in Pont Canavese Italy.	Mich:	Kearfarge.
12		Formento	Celestino	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Italy	Chiesannova	Father:Mr.Michele Formento in Chiesan--nova Turin Canavese.Italy.	Mich:	Detroit .
13		Simo	Elisabeht	18		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Roumania	Kissolims	Father Sliome Esza, Kissolims	Ohio	Alliance
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 13

U. S. citizens . . . . _____

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1922, *19* 125

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in labor or pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Brother:Mr.Giuseppe Moschero P.O.Box 62 in Moris Illinois.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canischio.
2	no	self	yes	no			Cousin: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	brown	grey	none	Italy	Canischio.
3	no	self	yes	no			Cousin:Mr.Ciretto Giuseppe P.O.Box 107 in Dowell Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ciconio.
4	no	self	yes	no			Cousin:Mr.Masero John P.O.Xbox 7 in Superior Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aglie.
5	no	self	yes	no			Cousin:Mr.Formento Battista 708 West Midway street in West Frankfort Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Satto.
6	no	self	yes	no			Sister:Mrs.Carolina Bolognesi P.O.Box 114 in Iron Mountain Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Satto.
7	no	self	100	no			Cousin:Mr.Joseph Bolognesi M.114 Iron Mountain Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pont Canavese.
8	no	self		no			Cousin: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pont Canavese.
9	no	self		no			Cousin:Mr.Bart Savergino P.O.Box 18 in South Standard Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Satto.
10	no	self	60	no			Uncle:Mr.Feretti Andrea Box 94 in Coello Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Turin.
11	no	self	50	yes	1910	Kearfarge.	Brother:Mr.Coppo Giuseppe Avenue 374 in Kearfarge Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	ne	no	good	no	5		brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canavese.
12	no	self	60	no			Brother:Mr.Formento Bartolameo 208 Jerald avenue in Highland Park Mich.	yes	20 Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiesannova Canavese.
13	no	Husband	[illegible]	No			Husband, 665, Webb St, Alliance Ohio	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Hungary	Kissolims
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—818

C.30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER (State whether Master, Purs, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

126

C.29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the ~~BERENGARIA~~ SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lewniowsky	Leib	32		M	M	Mercht	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Farnow	Brother: Heinrich Lewniowsky Farnow Lember str.164 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
2	UNDER 16	Lewniowsky	Lenasz	5		M	S	child	no	-------	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Farnow	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16	Lewniowsky	Edward	4		M	S	child	no	-------	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Farnow	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Wm. Patton,
Im. Insp.
10/5/1923

78

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (state language used).	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	br.in law	yes	no			Brother in law: Julius Guncig 1328 fifth ave. New-York city	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Krakaw
2	yes	uncle	470.	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Poland	Krakaw
3	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Poland	Krakaw
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—913

C.29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

128

C 25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1925, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Clerk
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—400

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/12 11 Cl A-m

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from: Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		Knisner	John	15		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hung German	Magyar	Hungary	Dorog	Aunt: Mrs. Roblicht Andalne in Dorog Hungary.	Pa:	Greensburg.
ADMITTED		Knisner	Paul	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	German	Magyar	Hungary	Dorog	Aunt: -do-	Pa:	Greensburg.
3		Heintz	Catherine	51		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	France	Algrange	13 d.rue Poincare Algrange France.	Mich:	Detroit.
4		Heintz	Jacques	50		M	M	Workman	yes	German	yes	French	German	France	Algrange	-do- -do-	Mich:	Detroit.
5		Heintz	Mary	12		F	S	H.Hold	yes	German	yes	French	German	France	Algrange	-do- -do-	Mich:	Detroit.
6		Brandolini	Sante	50		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian North	Italy	Codroipo	Husband: Mr. Sante Brandolini Codroipo.	B.C:	Vancouver.
7		Brandolini	Battista	7		M	S	Scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian North	Italy	Codroipo	Father: -do-	B.C:	Vancouver.
8		Brandolini	Mario	12		M	S	Scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian North	Italy	Codroipo	Father: -do-	B.C:	Vancouver.
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TRANSIT 31792
UNDER 16 UNDER 16

8-27543 12/13/23 2
4/3609 4/5609 4/10720 4/2744

I First Insp 10/15/23

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—253

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? (If so, explain fully.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	parents	25	no			Parents: Mr. Paul Knizner R.F.D. No. 4 in Greensburg Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	X	Germany	Hamborn.
2	yes	parents	25	no			Parents: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none	X	Germany	Hamborn.
3	yes	prepaid	200	no			Brother ~~in law~~: Mr. Emil Scheffeust 2293 21st. street in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	white	brown	brown	none		~~Germany~~ France	Laugatt.
4	yes	prepaid	—	no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	white	fair	brown	none		~~France~~ German	Schwarzachols
5	yes	prepaid	—	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	white	brown	brown	none		France	Sarrebeurg.
6	—	self	—	no			Home: 448 Union Street in Vancouver B.C.	In transit to Canada.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none		Italy	Codroipo.
7	—	mother	—	no			Home: -do-	In transit to Canada.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child.					none		Canada	Vancouver.
8	—	mother	—	no			Home: -do-	In transit to Canada.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	brown	brown	brown	none		Canada	Vancouver.
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. L. O. Sears

I, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W S Sime
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., M.C., C.M, EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W H Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

130

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____ 10/12 11 02 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, OCT 8, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hammerl	Johan	19		M	S	Worker	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Neudorf	Brother: Heinrich Hammerl Neudorf Priesherstrasse 166	Ill.	Chicago
2		Hammerl	Karl	47		M	M	Worker	yes	Austria	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Neudorf	Son -do-	Ill.	Chicago
3		Rochmes	Walter	18		M	S	Worker	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Friend: Mendel Fauber Vienna Vickelgasse 5 Austria	N.Y.	New-York
4		Beilschmidt	Karoly	36		M	M	Gardener	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	German	Hungary	Budapest	Parents: Charles Bleischmidt Runt Burgenland Austria	N.J.	East Paterson
5		Thier	Mary	21		F	S	H.Wife	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Kroissegg	Parents: Josef Thier Krcissegg 16 Burgenland Austria	Ill.	East st.Louis
6		Kob	Ernest	31		M	M	Painter	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Wolfunt	Brother Ludwig Kob Wolfunt 95 Austria	Ill.	Chicago
7		Kob	Albertine	21		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Wolfunt	Brother in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago
8		Schertler	Engelbert	30		M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Wolfunt	Father: Martin Schertler 7 Wolfunt Austria	Ill.	Chicago
9		Hala	Frantisek	25		M	S	Locksmith	yes	Bohemian	yes	Austrian	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia	Vasow	Frantisek Hala Vasow 4 Kroznova Moravia	N.Y.	NewYork
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 131

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by the help, or expected to be supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: Frank Seiner 1754 9 spaulding ave. Chicago	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	gray	bec d e lievre	Austria	Neudorf
2	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: Frank Steiner 1754 9 Spaulding ave. Chicago	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	hare lip none	Austria	Baden
3	yes	sister		no			Sister: Hermine Manlwurf 58 Janpknos ave. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Austria	Wienna
4	yes	brother	25	no			Brother in law: Paul Pfeifer Box 134 East Paterson N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Austria	Burgenland
5	yes	brother	25	no			Brother: Joe Kurtz 2328 st. Louis ave. East St.Louis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Austria	Kroissegg
6	yes	self	yes	no			Introduc J.G. Menier Schillerst 163 Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none	X Austria	Wolfunt
7	yes	husband	yes	no			Parents -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	X Austria	Wolfunt
8	yes	self	yes	no			Friend -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none	Austria	Wolfunt
9	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Anton Hala Canal str. 66 New-York N.Y.	yes	12months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—21a

C24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Doherty

I, _____, SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ M.D., M.B., C.M., EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H. H. Augustus
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BEREGARIA. Passengers sailing from [illegible], - 6 OCT 19[illegible], 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Seiwert	Mihaly	26		M	M	Tailor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Magyar	Hungary	Satoraljan jheg	Mother in law: John Romsewa Satoraljanjheg Boeskain 11	Ohio.	Cleveland
2		Seiwert	Mary	20		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Satoraljanjheg	Mother -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland
3		Sucin	Alexander	32		M	M	Student	y. English	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Sard	Father: Michail Sucin Sard Roumania	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4		Csaba	John	28		M	M	Merchant	y. Hungarian	yes		Roumanian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Brother in law: Louis Kovacs Polfy 2 Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	Irwing
5		Csaba	Fanny	23		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Brother -do-	N.Y.	Irwing
6		Jasztrob	Berta	34		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Magyar	Hungary	Bocskai	Father: Grunfeld Bernat Ujpest Bocskai Fuka 17 Hungary	N.Y.	New-York
7	UNDER 16	Jasztrob	Fugen	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Magyar	Hungary	Bocskai	Grand father -do-	N.Y.	New-York
8	UNDER 16	Jasztrob	Szeren	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Magyar	Hungary	Bocskai	Grand father -do-	N.Y.	New-York
9		Moldowan	Ivana	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Sighisoara	Father: Ivan Moldovan Sighisoara Roumania	Pa.	Pittsburgh
10	U.S. CIT.	Moldowan	Cornèlia	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	Roumania	Sighisoara	Grand father -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh
11		Hamburger	Bernat	38		M	M	Merchant	y. Roumanian	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Temesvar	Parents: Hamburger Regina Mar str 4 Temesvar Roumania	N.Y.	New-York
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

133

T.520

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Are you a prostitute, or have you been within the last year a prostitute, or a procurer?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether you are a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	father	25	no			Step Father: Georg Helwig 3119 W. Bloot Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none	Roumania	Kischemera
2	yes	father	25	no			Step father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Batoraljan jheg
3	yes	self	35	yes	1912	Pittsburgh	Brother: Mihail Sacin 195 fisk str. Sharon Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	br.	none	Roumania	Sard
4	no	parents	20	no			Parents: Ladislaw Csaba R.F.D. Irwing N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Roumania	Szamoshrasso
5	no	parents	---	no			Parents -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Jabajhara
6	yes	husband	---	no			Husband: Martin Jasztrob 34 E. 6 str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Roumania	Kanyalaze
7	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Roumania	Szahuarunoti
8	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Roumania	Kanyalaze
9	yes	self	100	yes	1914/21	6 Pittsburgh	Husband: Mihail Moldowan Baltimore Post Bray	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	bla.	none	Roumania	Sighisowa
10	yes	mother	---	yes	born	6 Pittsburgh	Father 13B Western Av -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
11	yes	brother	30	yes	1922	6mt. New-York	Brother: Adolf Weston 115 25 West 30 New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Roumania	Temesvar
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

10/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

C.23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. O. Bennie MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W R O Bennie

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M, EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

C.22

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ... day of 12 OCT 1926, 19...

at NEW YORK

W H Montgomery
Collector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1929, 19

1	2			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kofler	Heinrich	24		M	S	farmer	yes	Deutsch	yes	Yugoslave	Deutsch	Austria	Wienna	Sister Paula Kogler No.5 Katzendorf Yugoslavia	N.Y.	Mospeth
2		Stirn	Ana	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slavenic	Yugoslavia	Fupalice	Father Lorenc Celar Fupalice 9 Dol. Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
3	S. CIT.	Stirn	Joseph son	9		M	S	son	no	child	no	Yugoslave U.S.C.	Slave	Yugoslavia	Fupalice	Grand father ---do---	Ill.	Chicago
4	S. CIT.	Stirn	Albert son	7		M	S	son	no	child	no	Yugoslave U.S.C.	Slave	Yugoslavia	Fupalice	Grand father ---do---	Ill.	Chicago
5		Blagovic	Ana	34		F	M	H.wife	no	Croatian	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Blagovic	Father in law Blagovic Vato Blagovicselo Vajnik	Pa.	Wilmerding
6		Trumbetas	Miko	50		M	M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vel Mlaka	Wife Trumbetas Jana Vel. Mlako Vel Gorica Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
7		Maticic	Andro	39		M	M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Zoccaj	Wife Maticic Roza pr. Zoccaj Dugaresa Yugoslavia	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8		Puskarik	Lucija	28		F	S	servant	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Zagorje	Father Anton Puskarik Zagorje 73 p.Madvas Croatia	Pa.	Mc Keesport
9		Rodich	Marian	24		M	S	worker	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Yugoslave	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Stara Zagora	Mother Botsa Iankova ul. Rakovska 42 Plovdiv Bulgaria	Ill.	Galesburg
10	647616 11-4-29	Pavloff	Dimiter	45		M	M	Baker	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Yugoslave	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Razgrad	Wife Spassia Dimitrova ul. Sveti Kliment 1930 Razgrad	Mich.	Detroit
11		Ruminosik	Miko	48		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Yugoslave	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybaracska	Step daughter Balog Ersbet Nagybaracska Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
12		Ruminosik	Ilona wife	43		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybaracska	Daughter ---do---	Ohio	Cleveland
13		Simich	Sofia	36		F	M	servant	yes	Slave	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Zalic Backa	Father Bogdan Miletic Silvas Backa Yugoslavia	Ohio	Akron
14	UNDER 16	Simich	Zorka dau	15		F	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Zalic	Grand father ---do---	Ohio	Akron
15	S. CIT.	Simich	Milosh son	9		M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave U.S.C.	Slave	Yugoslavia	Zalic	Grand father ---do---	Ohio	Akron
16	S. CIT.	Simich	Bogdan son	8		M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave U.S.C.	Slave	Yugoslavia	Zalic	Grand father ---do---	Ohio	Akron
17		Tesvic	Frana husband	31		F	M	H.wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vrucica	Father Baldov Frobok Prizdrina Kuna Yugoslavia	La.	New Orleans
18		Polonijo	Josip	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	France	Clermont	Parents: Josip Bussic Clermont Argonnes France	N.Y.	New-York
19		Bolonic	Anton	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	Yugoslave	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	France	Noubecourt	Entreprise Legrand Noubecourt Meuse France	Ill.	Coello
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Enumerated Imp Exc 1617-8

82

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this ... must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after a temporary visit to the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit to the United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	25	no			Brother Emolaw George Springer 2138 Flushing ave. Mospeth	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	green	none	Yugoslavia	Katrendorf
2	no	self	25	yes	1907 1923	Chicago	Husband Joseph Stirn 1867 Bissell str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	gray	vision defectueus	Yugoslavia	Pupalice
3	no	mother	no	yes	1914 1923	born Chicago	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	fr.	gray	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
4	no	mother	no	yes	1916 1923	born Chicago	Father --do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	fr.	gray	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
5	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Milic Blagovic Box 454 Trafford Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Vucolic
6	yes	Nephew	25	yes	1909 1919	Chicago	Nephew Ivan Trumbetas 3709 W 55th street Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Vel Mlaka
7	yes	brother	25	yes	1910 1914	Irwin	Brother Imbro Maticic Box 46 Tokeburg Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Fr.Zvecaj
8	yes	Fiance	25	no			Fiance Ivan Kolic 417 Houseman Alley Mc Keesport Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Zagorje
9	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Nick Rodich 1093 S. Cedar street Galesburg Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Janevo
10	no	self	25	no			Cousin Lazo Tomoff 5446 Russell street Russell Bakery Detroit	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Setole
11	no	self	yes	yes			Daughter Mrs. Kathe Bukovics 7615 Raveling ave. Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	grey	none	Yugoslavia	Obesse
12	no	husband	yes	yes			Daughter ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Mebeglanfo
13	yes	husband	40	yes	1911 1923	Akron	Husband Nedeljko Simich 402 Fuller street Akron Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	green	none	Yugoslavia	Silvas
14	yes	father	no	yes	1911 1923	Akron	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	green	none	Yugoslavia	Zalic
15	yes	father	no	yes	1914 1923	born Akron	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	fr.	green	none	U.S.A.	Akron
16	yes	father	no	yes	1915 1923	born Akron	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	fr.	green	none	U.S.A.	Akron
17	no	husband	25	no			Accompagnied by Husband U.S.C. 528 Domin str. New Orleans La.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Vrucica
18	N.Y.	self	25	no			Brother in law: Frank Sablich 6. E. 112 str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Vibnik
19	yes	self	60	no			Brother: Frank Balonic Coello Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Alexandrowo
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Letter 9672 Immigration Service

1911

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BELENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C.2

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 (3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1939, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Primsar	Theresia	26		F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Dolenja	Father Jancz Primsar vas 82 Dolenja p.Cirknica Yugosl.	W.Va.	Bemis
2	UNDER 16	Primesar	John	3		M	S	son	no	---child---	no	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Dolenja	Grand father -do-	W.Va.	Bemis
3	636665	Vojdovic	Martin	34		M	S	farmer	yes	English Serbian German	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Korcula	Father Martin Vojvodich Korcula Dalmatia Y.Slavia	N.Y.	New-York
4	7/11/30 E/B	Palcer	Teresia	24		F	S	servant	yes	Yugoslave	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Budganja	Father Josef Palcar Budganja vas P.O.Zuzemberk	Ohio	Cleveland
5		Krasek	Ana	49		F	M	H.wife	yes	slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Recica	Daughter Teresia Unovt 59 Sav. Polina Recica	Wisc.	Cheboygan
6	UNDER 16	Krasek	Antonia	14		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Recica	Sister ---do---	Wisc.	Cheboygan
7		Lukac	Fany	24		F	S	servant	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Loka	Mother Ursula Lukac Loke pri Mozirju Slovenia	Wisc.	Milwaukee
8		Lampert	Kate	29		F	S	H.hold	yes	Hungarian Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav	Slave	Hungary	Budapest	Friend Dusan Babakovits Budapest Horthy Miklos ut.51	Ohio	Akron
9	ADMITTED	Szukits	Katalin	55		F	W	laborer	yes	Slave	yes	Yugoslav	Slave	Hungary	Szakonyfalu	Brother Mr. Julius Szutics Szakonyfalu County Vas	Pa.	South Bethlehem
10		Schmidt	Fanny	21		M	S	leath-worker	yes	German Hungarian	yes	Yugoslave	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Brother Schmidt Mihaly Budapest Kulugyminsten	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Spec-Stotz	Anna	44		F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Vas Breg	Friend Heza Rasberger Vas Breg p.Loke Yugoslavia	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12		Kusic	Mare	23		F	S	servant	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Grabovac	Father Kusic Lovro Grabovac Dalmatia Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
13		Mandich	Persa	26		F	M	H.wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Mostar	Mother Mara Somaratzic Mostar Brcevic ul. 1 Hercegovina	N.Y.	New-York
14	UNDER 16	Mandich	Vera	3		F	S	child	no	---child---	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Mostar	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	New-York
15		Krstic	Andja	20		F	S	servant	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vojnic	Father Krstic Ivan Vojnic Prilj Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
16		Krejcir	Josefa	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Nova Plavnice	Son Stjepan Kalabek Predavac 43 p. Rovisce Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
17	UNDER 16	Krejcir	Rudolph	9		M	S	son	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Nova Plavnice	Brother ---do---	Ill.	Chicago
18		Mandich	Velimir	29		M	M	lock smith	yes	Serbian Hungarian German	yes	Yugoslave	Slave	Yugoslavia	Mostar	Brother Risto Mandich Mostar Glavna Ulica Hercegovina	Cal.	Los Angeles
19		Koscic	Andrija	28		M	M	mason	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Drivenik	Wife Koscik Jela Drivenik Drivenicki zaprod	Mo.	St. Louis
20	S.I.	Samoscanec	Cela	22		F	S	servant	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Torice	Brother Samoscance Ignace Torice Dranja Yugoslavia	Ohio	Lorain
21	S.I.	Mesaric	Maria	4		F	S	child	no	---child---	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Torice	Uncle ---do---	Ohio	Lorain
22	S.I.	Mesaric	Julija	2		F	S	child	no	---child---	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Torice	Uncle ---do---	Ohio	Lorain
23		Barth	Anton	37		M	M	mason	yes	German Hungarian Slave	yes	Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia	Pancevo	Brother Ironius Konrad Pancevo Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago
24		Barth	Magdalena	33		F	M	H.wife	yes	German Hungarian Slave	yes	Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia	Pancevo	Brother in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago
25		Maszjacek	Roza	25		F	S	servant	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Fljuska	Grand mother Beriolavic Kata Fljuska Vel.Frgovisle	Ill.	Chicago
26		Grubica	Stjepan	63		M	W	worker	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Jesenica	Son Ivan Grubica Jesenica p. Krilo Dalmatia Yugoslavia	Ohio	Cleveland
27		Paskas	Milan	31		M	M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Jesenica	Mother Milica Paskas Jesenica 20 p.Flaski Croatia	Pa.	Woodlawn
28	ADMITTED	Sistaric	Manda	46		F	M	servant	no	to husband	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Pavlovac	Son Toma Sostaric Pavlovac 25 p. Flunj Croatia	Pa	Johnstown
29	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Sistaric	Janja	15		F	S	servant	no	to father	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Pavlovac	Brother ---do---	Pa.	Johnstown
30		Opsenica	Maria	20		F	M	servant	no	to husband	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Flaski	Father in law Djuro Opsenica Flaski 60 p. Flaski Croatia	W.Va.	Fairmont

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

137

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	husband	25	no			Husband John Primsar Kemp 58 Demis W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Dolenja
2	yes	father		no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Dolenje
3	yes	self	25	no			Sister Frances Cevela 152 Palisade Ave Jc New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		----------			none	Yugoslavia	Dolenje
4	yes	br,in law	25	no			Brother in law Frank Boldan 959 E 63rd street Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Korcula
5	yes	husband	50	no			Husband Frank Krasek 1217 10th street So.Sheboygan Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bla.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Budganja
6	yes	father	25	no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Recica
7	yes	fathwr	25	no			Father John Felician 228 Reed street Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Recica
8	yes	sister	25	no			Sister Mrs, Pal Denesik Kenmore Manchester Road	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Recica
9	yes	Frd.son in law		no			Son in law Charles Conshirgel 307 5th str.South Bethlehem Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Porkusevi
10	yes	br.in law	yes	no			Brother in law Nikolans Dugonics Philadelphia Pa. 5045 Hoopes street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none	Yugoslavia	Nagydolany
11	no	self	yes	yes	1906 1923	Italy Milwaukee	Spec Ana Stolz 43 Biddl str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Fehutembom
12	yes	self	25	no			Brother Josip Kusic 5333 So. Mellard ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Vas Breg
13	yes	self	25	no			Sister in law Milka Salak Solemon ave. 737 Los Angeles Calif	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Grabovac
14	yes	mother		no			Aunt ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Mostar
15	yes	self	25	no			Brother in law Ante Krstic 2319 Wentworth av. Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	infant		----------			none	Yugoslavia	Mostar
16	yes	husband	50	no			Husband Josef Krejcirova So. Fifth ave. Route 2 La Grange Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bla.	br.	Septic finger none	Yugoslavia	Vojnic
17	yes	father		no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Predavce
18	yes	sister	150	no			Sister Milka Solata Solamen ave. 737 Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Klokocevac
19	yes	Uncle	25	yes	1910 1920	St.Louis	Uncle Luka Cerovic 2224 Franklin ave. St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dr.	bla.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Mostar
20	yes	br.in law	25	no			Brother in law Mesaric Ivan 3312 Camden ave. Lorain Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Drivenik
21	yes	father		no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Torice
22	yes	Father		no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Torice
23	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Petar Schram 5935 Petterson ave. Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		----------			none	Yugoslavia	Torice
24	yes	uncle		no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Pancevo
25	yes	brother		no			Brother George Masujak 1806 So.Throop str. Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Jabuka
26	yes	son	10	no			Jure Grubic 4633 Gallup ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Pljusa
27	yes	br.in law	25	yes	1907 1919	Youngwood Pa.	Brother in law Vaso Cikara 207 Hopewell ave. Woodlawn Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br.	gray	green	none	Yugoslavia	Jesenice
28	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband John Sostario 232 Spring str. Johnstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Jesenica
29	yes	Father		no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	gray	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Pavlovac
30	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Flija Opsenica R.F.D. 6 Box 34 Fairmont W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	bla.	Deformity of hand none	Yugoslavia	Pavlovac
																			4	8	fr.	br.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Plaski

30/8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—258

C.D.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. [illegible] MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) SWEAR, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W W Milne

MASTER

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138 C.20

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/13-11°3 NYK

List 1293

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Finkielsztein	Perla	49		F	M	H.Wife	no	refused to read	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt: Finkielstein Stemla Warsaw Suretojerska 16 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	ADMITTED	Finkielsztein	Bojla	26		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Finkielsztein	Ita	19		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Ret to Ship 10/16/23	Bejder	Berel	33		M	M	Watch-maker	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Parents: Symeka Bejder Mikotojow Podoslki Russia	N.Y.	New-York
5	NOT COUNTED	Mermelstein	Mindla	49		F	M	H.Wife	no	going to husband	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	Brother: Abram Lamdon Lwow Lukenska 27 Poland	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	NOT COUNTED	Frajsztat	Szyfra	47		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Czerhasy	Uncle: Zebatowski Szmul Suworewskaja 55 Czerhasy	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Frajsztat	Rachel	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Czerhasy	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		Frajsztat	Rywa	15		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Czerhasy	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		Khariman	Mordko	49		M	M	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Odessa	Brother: Khariman Gerch Odessa Pantelemoskaje 116	Ohio	Cleveland
10		Khariman	Tania	44		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Odessa	Brother in law -do-	Ohio	Cleveland
11		Stark	Wladimir	52		M	M	Ingeneer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Yougos-lavia	Belgrade	Mr .Chtark V.A. Yugoslavia Belgrade Rassinska 8	N.Y.	New-York
12		Hoffmann	Tauba	44		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrog	Son: Hoffmann Szeojma Ostrog Kraswogorska 7 Poland	Pa	Philadelphia
13		Hoffmann	Alexandra	4		F	S	child	no	------ child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrog	Uncle -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	NOT COUNTED	Colombek	Josel	27		M	M	Worker	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Jewish	Palestinia	Jaffa	Uncle: David Antonio Palestina Jaffa	N.Y.	New-York
15	NOT COUNTED	Colombek	Chana	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Jewish	Palestina	Jaffa	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New-York
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-734384 (505 1918 #2-13740

Ret to Ship 10/16/23

Ret to Ship 10/16/23

Ret to Ship 10/16/23

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19* 139

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (persons over 14 years).	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to a country, whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	husband	10	no			Husband: M. Finkielsztein 489 Schenck str. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Petrograd
2	yes	father	---	do			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	paralysie faciale	Poland	Warsaw
3	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Warsaw
4	yes	uncle	10	no			Uncle: Marry Badet 114 E. Broadway ave. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Mikotajow
5	yes	husband	10	no			Husband: Jankiel Mermelstein 319 S. 633 Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	gray	dr.	none	Russia	Berdyczow
6	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: J. Fresztat 618 Tenly str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Zwienigordka
7	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Czerhasy
8	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Czerhasy
9	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother: Samuel Herman 1013 E. 123rd str. Cleveland	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	Septic mid finger rt Axella aleseass	Russia	Saroka
10	yes	brother in law	yes	no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	br.	blue	none	Russia	Slonim
11	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. Mowrontzen 150 Nassau str. New-York N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Gatchina
12	N.Y.	daughter	50	no			Daughter: Fira Lawkes 515 Pinne str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Berdyzow
13	N.Y.	aunt	---	no			Aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	b		child			none	Russia	Berdyczow
14	yes	self	50	no			Brother in law: Samuel Rozenstein 271 Stouton a tr. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Pinsk
15	yes	husband	---	no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	dr.	none	Russia	Pinsk
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

15/15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—212

C.20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. N. D. Irvine MASTER SOUTHAMPTON

I, _____ (State whether Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the BERENGARIA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W N D Irvine

_____ MASTER _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M., EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

140

C.19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

6.10.2-1.03 III.

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 8 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
SI NOT COUNTED		Kaplan	Szlojme MA	21	b	M	S	Droggist	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Father: Mr Aron Kaplan Chabno 2 Kijowska .Russia.	Conn:	Hartford.
SI NOT COUNTED		Drell	Elie	18	b	M	S	Carpen--ter	yes	" Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Friend: Mr Skarbnik Jakob in Warsaw Nisko 35/36 Poland.	Pa:	Philadelphia.
SI NOT COUNTED		Rejejn RAJCYN	Pinia	18	w	M	S	Workman	yes	" Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Parents: Mr Rejejn Lejba Korostyszow Distr. Kipow Russia.	Ill:	Quincy.
SI 4 UNDER 16		Derewicka	Sura	26	w	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	Brother: Mr. Herss Derewicki in Chuniedz--nier Bd.j.	N.Y:	New-York.
SI 5 UNDER 16		Derewicka	Gittel	12	w	F	S	Schol	no	Child.	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI 6 UNDER 16		Derewicka	Lea	4	w	F	S	Daughter	no	Infant	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Szojchet	Bluma, Srymla	29	w	F	S	Dressmae--ker.	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Grodrisk	Mother: Mrs. Maria Szojchet in Potonne Distr. Wotynsk Russia.	Mass:	Boston.
SI NOT COUNTED		Galperin	Abe	22	w	M	M	Farmer	yes	" Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	Brother: Mr. Szloma Galperin in Micha--topol Distr. Podol Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Galperin	Meria	22	w	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	Brother-in-law: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED	VL 426/745	Szagowicz	MALKA	14	w	F	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Siemarka	Aunt: Mrs. Giva Dupost in Siemarka Distr. Baramoniore.	La:	Sioux City.
SI NOT COUNTED		Bajder	Sara	36	w	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Brother: Mr. Mossko Babil in Miko--topow Distr. Podolska Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
SI 12 NOT COUNTED		Bajder	Dawid	9	w	M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Bajder	Liba	8	w	F	S	Scholar	no	Child.	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Bajder	Tauba	2	w	F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI 15		Derwicki	Jakob	38	w	M	M	Farmer	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	Mother: Mrs. Boba Derwicka St. Geniana Distr. Podolsk Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Forman	Mirel	40	w	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sister: Mrs. Foba Citer Orynin Distr. Kamenieo Podolski Russia.	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Forman	Chaim	15	w	M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Forman	Mordche	12	w	M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
SI 19		Szynder	Feiga	40	w	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Friend: Mr. Sz. Parinewier in Warsaw 12 Wotynska Str. Poland.	Minn:	Minneapolis.
SI 20 UNDER 16		Szynder	Herss	12	w	M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Friend: -do-	Minn:	Minneapolis.
SI 21 UNDER 16		Szynder	Sonia	9	w	F	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Friend: -do-	Minn:	Minneapolis.
SI NOT COUNTED		Rozenbojm	Brojna	34	w	F	S	Milliner	yes	Polish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Nobody.	N.Y:	Bronx.
SI NOT COUNTED		Rozenbojn	Sura	32	w	F	S	Nurse	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Nobody.	N.Y:	Bronx.
SI NOT COUNTED		Zaroh	Aron	42	w	M	M	Joiner	yes	Polish Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Wife: Mrs. Rusina Zaroh in Lwow Lwowska 23 Poland.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
SI NOT COUNTED		Nachmanowicz	Bejla	16	w	F	S	Seam--tress	yes	Hebrew Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Nobody.	N.Y:	New-York.
SI NOT COUNTED		Jovtis	Eli, Ber	17	w	M	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	Nobody.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
SI NOT COUNTED		Kundysa	Anna	57	w	F	W	H.Wife	no going to Daughter			Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sister: Mrs. Gitel Czypowsker in Kipow ul. Myrygwiesha 53/5 .	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
SI NOT COUNTED		Hutman	Hudel	37	w	F	S	Domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sister: Merla Gutman in Staurima ul. Bania 8. Russia.	Mass:	Chelsea.
SI NOT COUNTED		Hutman	Jache	12	w	F	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sister: -do-	Mass:	Chelsea.
SI NOT COUNTED		Hutman	Berko	25	w	M	S	Buthher	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sister: -do-	Mass:	Chelsea.

85

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 141
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1922, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Over 16 years of age, can read, and has been in U.S. 3 years, if required by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note below for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had a home provided within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	10	no			Cousin: Mr.Samuel Kaplan 100 Cooper street in Hartford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Chabno.
2	yes	brother	15	no			Brother: Mr.Isoohere Drill 4529 N. 10th.street in Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Miropol.
3	yes	cousin	10	no			Cousin: Mr.H.Raizon 529 Hampshire street in Quincy Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Korostyszow.
4	yes	self	50	no			Husband: Mrs.J.Derewicki 401 - 8 50.New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	S.Sieniansc.
5	yes	mother		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	S.Sieniansc.
6	yes	mother		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Infant.			none	Russia	S.Sieniansc.
7	yes	uncle	10	no			Uncle: Mr.Szojchet Six Swidt avenue in Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Potonna.
8	yes	brother	50	no			Brother: Mr.Isie Alpen 500 W 160th Street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mistolpol.
9	yes	brother-in-law.	5	no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mistolpol.
10	yes	father	25	no			Father: Mr.Szragenics Selech Noadburry Country Sioux City Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	fair	brown	none	Russia	Starobiy.
11	yes	uncle	10	no			Uncle: Mr.Harry Bajder 114 E Broadway avenue in New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Mikotapow.
12	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Mikotapow.
13	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Mikotapow.
14	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Mikotapow.
15	yes	brother	28	yes	1910 1912	New-York	Brother: Mr.Derewicck 401 E 50th. street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	St.Sieniana.
16	yes	husband	50	no			Husband: Mr.Alic Forman 224 Revington Street in New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Grynin.
17	yes	father		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Grynin.
18	yes	father		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Grynin.
19	yes	brother		no			Brother: Mr.Lake M.1118 James avenue in Minneapolis Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Protisow.
20	yes	uncle	45	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	dark	favus gueri	Russia	Protisow.
21	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Russia	Protisow.
22	yes	self	10	no			Cousin: Mr.Israel W.Cooper 229 East Kingsbridge Road Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Krasilow.
23	yes	self	15	no			Cousin: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Krasilow.
24	yes	self	10	no			Brother: Mr.Leonis Zarch in Brooklyn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Witebs.
25	yes	self	100	no			Brother: Mr.Moish Matamson 37 Sewen avenue in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Mosyn.
26	yes	self	15	no			Father: Mr.Morris Jowkis 135 Heyward street in Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Nowy Konstantinow.
27	N.Y.	self	15	no			Daughter: Mrs.Madesder Lapidus res 501 Cartown street in Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	grey	grey	none	Russia	GonnoStajpol.
28	yes	uncle	10	no			Uncle: Mr.B.Stapiw 230 Chestnut street in Chelsea Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Stawrita.
29	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Stawrita.
30	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	Russia	Stawrita.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

C.49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Inn... MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R D Inne
MASTER.
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

142

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Custom
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10-10-23
11.03am

List 413 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED 1		Nuger	Ruchel	54		F	W	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Housewife	no	to son	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Father Jacob Nuger, Rupedralner 29 Zilonina nobody Russia	N.Y.	New-York
		Nuger	Ktel	18		F	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	G!father as above nobody	N.Y.	New-York
NOT COUNTED		Szydlower	Chana	59		F	W	domestic	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Son Lonia Szydlower Kamienny Brd. ul.Fabryczna 18 Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Szydlower	Rywka	17		F	S	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Brother ---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Szydlower	Sura	16		F	S	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Brother ---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Szydlower	Dwojra	15		F	S	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Brother ---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Szydlower	Mojszes	13		M	S	student	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Brother ---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Perman	Doba	20		F	S	modist	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Father Mojes Perman Molinofsky nobody Warsaw.	Pa.	Philadelphia
NOT COUNTED		Ainbinder	Sura	51		F	M	H.wife	no	to husband	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	nobody	Mass.	Boston
NOT COUNTED		Ainbinder	Ruchel	20		F	S	milliner	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	nobody	Mass.	Boston
NOT COUNTED		Ainbinder	Chaja	19		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	nobody	Mass.	Boston
NOT COUNTED		Ainbinder	Abram	17		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	nobody	Mass.	Boston
NOT COUNTED		Ainbinder	Ester	15		F	S	scholar	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	nobody	Mass.	Boston
NOT COUNTED		Lejbel	Szyfra	32		F		domestic	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Rowno	Friend Tewje Rozental Rowno Francuska 9 Ruland	N.J.	Jersey City
NOT COUNTED		Dypersztejn	Mirla	22		F	S	servant	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	MotherDypersztejn Mura Potomierje Wotyn Russia	Ill.	Chicago
NOT COUNTED		Schatz	Gisia	52		F	W	H.wife	no	to son	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Cousin Mindler Zymener 20 Kenukmecka Proskurow Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Schatz	Fajga	17		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED		Schatz	Abram	15		M	S	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 20		Grunbojm	Ronie	38		F	W	H.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Zloczow	Mother in law Anta Grinbojm Gorodok Ziemia Podolska	N.Y.	Tarrytown
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Grunbojm	Nuchim	17		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED worker	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Zloczow	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Tarrytown
		Grunbojm	Lea	13		F	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Zloczow	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Tarrytown
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Grunbojm	Motie	11		M	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Zloczow	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Tarrytown
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Grunbojm	Schloma	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Zloczow	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Tarrytown
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Grunbojm	Nafdali	8		M	S	scholar	no	----------	no	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Zloczow	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Tarrytown
		Rozenbojm	Szyja	44		M	M	farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechasz	nobody	Mass.	Cambridge
		Rozenbojm	Sosia	39		F	M	H.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechasz	nobody	Mass.	Cambridge
		Rozenbojm	Nata	19		M	S	farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechasz	nobody	Mass.	Cambridge
		Rozenbojm	Roza	16		F	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechasz	nobody	Mass.	Cambridge
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Rozenbojm	Mera	14		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechasz	nobody	Mass.	Cambridge
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Rozenbojm	Icko	12		M	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechasz	nobody	Mass.	Cambridge

Except Nos. 1, 2, 15 & 20 Bisiara, Insp, 10-15-23

86

Total passengers 37
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 36

10/15/23.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19*

143

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Read to person or the foreigner, or written, or typewritten, or printed by clearly? If so, in which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Son Julius Nuger New-York 224 E 67th street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Zytomierz
2	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	brown	none	Russia	Zytomierz
3	yes	self	yes	no	----------		To son Samuel Szyler 1635 117th str. Brooklyn N.York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Kamienbrod
4	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Kamienbrod
5	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Kamienbrod
6	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Brother---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Kamienbrod
7	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Kamienbrod
8	yes	self	25	no	----------		Uncle Missel Ignatinski 3976 Parish street Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	dr.	blue	none	Russia	Kiejewski
9	yes	self	20	no	----------		Husband Benjamin Ainbinder 85 Everett str. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	br.	none	Russia	Zostow
10	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Zostow
11	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Zostow
12	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Zostow
13	yes	Mother	no	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Russia	Zostow
14	yes	self	10	no	----------		Brother Frank Lewin Jersey City N.J. 3199 Blvd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Russia	Nowógrad
15	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Brother 2101 N Division str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Petomiers
16	yes	daughter	20	no	----------		Daughter Chomske Basta 38th stre. Brooklyn N.York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	gray	dr.	none	Russia	Proskurow
17	yes	Sister	no	no	----------		Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Zenerenka
18	yes	Sister	no	no	----------		Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Russia	Zenerenka
19	yes	Brother b	25	no	----------		Sister Mority Weiss 43 Lawrence street Tarrytown N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Proskurow
20	yes	Uncle	no	no	----------		Aunt and Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	br.	atrophie membre superieur gauche	Russia	Goredok
21	yes	Uncle	no	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Proskurow
22	yes	Uncle	no	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Proskurow
23	yes	Uncle	no	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	fr.	br.	Alopecia none	Russia	Proskurow
24	yes	Uncle	no	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr	fr.	br.	none	Russia	Proskurow
25	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Cousin B. Rozenbojm 99 Broadway Cambridge Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Mikolajer
26	no	Husband	yes	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br	none	Russia	Podole
27	no	Father	yes	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Podole
28	no	father	yes	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Podole
29	no	father	yes	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Podole
30	no	father	yes	no	----------		---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Podole

30/30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Turner, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Turner
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 83.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Comptroller
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Arr 10/12 - 1103 a.-

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 Oct 1929, 19

C.F.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Szilard	Henrik Husb	45	✓	M	M	Shoema-ker.	yes	1/0609 Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Magyar	Hungary	Kapovar	Brother:Mr.Alex Szilard in Kapovar Dexrei n.15 .Hungary.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
2		Szilard	Rosa wife	38	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	3/1849 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kapovar	Brother-in-law: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
3		Szilard	Alex	19	✓	M	S	Shoema-ker.	yes	3/0635 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kapovar	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
4		Szilard	Gyula	17	✓	M	S	Shoema-ker.	yes	1/0635 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kapovar	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
5		Szilard	Charles	16	✓	M	S	Jeweller	yes	7/1649 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kapovar	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
6	UNDER 16	Szilard	Lonlo	11	✓	M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kapovar	Uncle: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
7	ADMITTED U.S.	Schwaroz	Fabian Husb.	66	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	3/1649 Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Magyar	Hungary	Felsogagy	Son:Mr.Alex Schwaroz in Felsogagy Abanj County Hungary.	N.Y:	New-York.
8	ADMITTED U.S.	Schwaroz	Irma	56	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	3/0635 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Felsogagy	Son: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
9		Gomor	Katalin Wife	49	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	3/0635 Hungarian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sister : Mrs. Frank Teror in Buda--pest Szobadro 52 1 37 Hungary.	Ill:	Chicago.
10	UNDER 16	Gomor	Stebe	13	✓	M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Aunt: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
11	UNDER 16	Gomor	Miklos	11	✓	M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Aunt: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Oct. 15 23 Dufaroh Sup

87

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1924, *19*

145

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If "Yes" to which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?																				
1	yes	self	25	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Elener Keller 1284 52nd.street Borok Park Brooklyn NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	CzechoSlovakia	Kassa.
2	yes	husband	25	no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Girincs.
3	yes	father	25	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest.
4	yes	father	25	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest.
5	yes	father	25	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest.
6	yes	father	26	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kapovar.
7	yes	prepaid by daughter	0	no			Daughter:Mrss.Sarolka Schwarcz 205 West 113th.street New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	senilite	CzechoSlovakia	Formahoradi.
8	yes	prepaid by daughter	0	no			Daughter: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Felsogagy.
9	yes	self	42	no			Husband:Mr.Louis Gomor 5627 W 23rd. Street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	CzechoSlovakia	Serspel.
10	yes	mother	——	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bokeskerafn.
11	yes	mother	——	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Martenras.
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Uncl. Cert. 9636 Simple goitre

Uncl. Cert. 7682 Hernia, double, inguinal, recurrent, defective wall

Uncl. Cert. 9696 Defective vision

Strabesmus left eye

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

C.T.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. R. D. Irvine
MASTER

12 OCT 1928

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and, place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, If alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

146

C.16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—48

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

6.10/12-11/3/12 S.S. BERENGARIA (Berengaria) Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 26 Sep 1938 - 6 Oct 1938, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Suchmova	Bozena	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Bohemian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Zahorovice	Mother:Mrs.Suchmova Frant. in Za--horovice p.Bojlovice CzechoSl.	N.J:	Trenton.
2		Goldman	Berta	50		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lipjany	Sister: Dattelbaun Herm. in Lip--jany n Kosicerki CzechoSlov.	Pa:	Philadelphia.
3	UNDER 16	Goldman	Artur	2		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lipjany	Aunt: -do-	Pa:	Philadelphia.
4		Lippner	Terezia	42		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Teplicka	Mother:Mrs.Roze Lang Teplicka u.Ziliny Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
5	UNDER 16	Lippner	Margita	16		F	S	Scholar	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Teplicka	Gd.Mother: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
6	UNDER 16	Lippner	Hegwiga	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Teplicka	Gd.Mother: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
7	UNDER 16	Lippner	Josefine	14		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Teplicka	Gd.Mother: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
8		Spatz	Ersebet	61		F	W	H.Wife	no	going to Daughter		CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Pamlery	Son: Mr.Spatz Istvan in Pamlery Hungary.	Conn:	Union City.
9		Aigner	Frantisek	29		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Budarelesna	Morohanstern bisi Gablons c/m. IO20 Czecho-Slovakia.	Pa:	Uniontown.
10		Aigner	Josefa	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	~~Hungarian~~	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Budarelesna	-do- -do-	Pa:	Uniontown.
11		Liguscova	Julia	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Michalovce	Mother:Mrs.Hosowa Maria z.Kosic--ka Michalovce CzechoSlovakia.	N.J:	Elizabeth.
12		Liguscova	Geza	16		M	S	Scholar	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Michalovce	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.J:	Elizabeth.
13	UNDER 16	Liguscova	Stefan	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	U.S.C.	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Michalovce	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.J:	Elizabeth.
14		Hala	Marie	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Tasav	Mother-in-law:Mrs.Anna Hala in Tasav Czecho-Slovakia.	N.Y:	New-York
15	UNDER 16	Hala	Vlastimil	1		M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	Czecho Slovak	CzechoSlovakia	Tasav	Gd.Mother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
16		Gal	Erszebet	59		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Szinpetri	Cousin:Mr.Steve Ge rm in Budapest VII Obgresse ut.13 1/15.Hungary.	Ohio:	Toledo.
17	U.S.CIT.	Gal	Beni	13		M	S	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Szinpetri	Cousin: -do-	Ohio:	Toledo.
18		Macsko	Elisabeth	58		F	W	Laborer	no	going to son-in-law		CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Szephalan	Son:Mr. Peter Kissley in Szepha--lan Hungary.	Ohio:	Cleveland.
19		Macsko	Elisabeth	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szephalan	Brother: -do-	Ohio:	Cleveland.
20		Barsi	Anna	54		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Orszentumklos	Father-in-law:Mr.John Barsi in Orszen--tunklos County Port.Hungary.	Pa:	Deventh.
21	UNDER 16	Barsi	Ladislaws	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Orszentumklos	Gd.Father: -do-	Pa:	Deventh.
22	UNDER 16	Barsi	Steve	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Orszentumklos	Gd.Father: -do-	Pa:	Deventh.
23	UNDER 16	Barsi	Andrew	15		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Orszentumklos	Gd.Father: -do-	Pa:	Deventh.
24		Voros	Steven	43		M	M	Smith.	yes	Hungarian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Kispest	Brother-in-law:Mr.Kovacs Vince in Kispest Arpad ut.137.Hungary.	~~Pa:~~	~~Beaver Falls.~~
25	UNDER 16	Voros	Margarethe	15		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	~~Hungarian~~	Magyar	Hungary	Kispest	Uncle: -do-	~~Pa:~~	~~Beaver Falls~~
26	UNDER 16	Voros	Steven	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	~~Hungarian~~	Magyar	Hungary	Kispest	Uncle: -do-	~~Pa:~~	~~Beaver Falls~~
27		Essenyi	Elisabeth	45		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Matszyn	Brother:Mr.Varga Jozsef in Mat--szyn Hungary.	Conn:	South Nowalk
28		Essenyi	Barbala	16		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Matszyn	Uncle: -do-	Conn:	South Nowalk
29		Essenyi	Jozsef	20		M	S	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Matszyn	Uncle: -do-	Conn:	South Nowalk
30	UNDER 16	Essenyi	Rosa	14		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Matszyn	Uncle: -do-	Conn:	South Nowalk

88

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—222

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

147

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the country temporarily or indefinitely as a laborer, permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Every person over sixteen, not in transit, who can read, but refuses to do so, shall be deported.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See notice.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether in possession of $50 in money, or whether in charge of a ticket.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
								admitted for permanent residence. Bills 99108/309																		
1	yes	prepaid	25.	no			Brother: Mr. Joseph Suchma 1868 Chestnut avenue in Trenton N.J.	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia	Zakorovice.
2	yes	prepaid	50	no			Husband: Mr. Goldman Herm. 1341 N 6th. Street in Philadelphia Pa.	hd	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia	Furska.
3	yes	prepaid		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Furska.
4	yes	prepaid		no			Husband: Mr. Sigmund Lippner 1535 N. Halsted Street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Teplicka.
5	yes	prepaid		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	conjonctivite	Czechoslovakia	Lipl. Teplic.
6	yes	prepaid	90	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Teplicka.
7	yes	prepaid		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Teplicka.
8	yes	daughter		yes	no		Daughter: Mrs. Rosa Laratos in Union City Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Peder.
9	yes	prepaid		no			Father: Mr. Imansuek Vladimir in Masontown Pa.	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Gaservald.
10	yes	prepaid	15	no			Father-in-law: -do-	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Gsetenyj.
11	N.Y.	prepaid	55	yes	4	Elizabeth.	Husband: Mr. George Ligus 678 Magle avenue in Elizabeth N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Losin.
12	N.Y.	prepaid	88	yes		Elizabeth.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Michlovce.
13	N.Y.	prepaid		yes	born	Elizabeth.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Elizabeth.
14	yes	husband	yes	yes			Brother-in-law: Mr. Anton Bala Canale Street 66 in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	blue	none	Czechoslovakia	Tesav.
15	yes	father	30	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	Czechoslovakia	Bratislave.
16	yes	self	was	yes	13	Toledo.	Mother: Mrs. Susanna Molnar 2402 Valentine Street in Toledo Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia	Abanjkind.
17	yes	mother	12	yes	born	Toledo Ohio.	Gd. Mother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Toledo (Ohio).
18	yes	son-in-law.		no			Son-in-law: Mr. Julus Toth Coppel avenue 4311 in Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	senilite	Czechoslovakia	Legenye.
19	yes	brother-in-law.	5	no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Szephaben.
20	yes	brother-in-law.		yes	8	Philadelphia, Penn.	Brother-in-law: Mr. Barsi Vince Devarth	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Czechoslovakia	Totahnar
21	yes	uncle	53	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Grssenhunklos.
22	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Grssenhunklos.
23	yes	uncle		yes	born	Philadelphia.	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia (Pa
24	yes	prepaid by wife.		no			Wife: Mrs. Voros Zusanna 24-25 9th avenue in Beaver Falls Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Czechoslovakia	Hidashurt.
25	yes	prepaid by father.	5	no			Mother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest.
26	yes	prepaid by mother.		no			Mother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	yellow.	none	Hungary	Budapest.
27	yes	self		no			Husband: Mr. Kalman Eszenyi 4 Alijar street in South Norwalk Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia	Barkan.
28	yes	mother	50	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Matyns.
29	yes	mother	100	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Matyns.
30	yes	mother		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Matyns.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—219

C.16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

W R D Irvine

MASTER.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

J H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

148

C15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery
Surveyor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/12 11 03 am

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ac Prague-1/11/24-DL																		
1		Gracova	Augustina	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Kitra	Friend: Mr.Altor Josef in Nitra Se-vunlsp. Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
2 UNDER 16		Gracova	Margita	10		F	S	Scholar	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1017	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Kitra	Friend: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
3 UNDER 16		Gracova	Maria	2	6	F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Kitra	Friend: -do-	Ill:	Chicago.
631 (505) 8/7/24 .24																		
4		Kropacova	Bozena 3F/19259-2/14/24	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Kladno	Husband: Mr.Propac Rudolf in Klad-no 285 Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
5		Vicenikova	Emilia	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Bohemian 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Zakorovce	Husband: Mr. Vicenik Jinotr in Zako-rovce c.15 pos.Bosiovice C.S.	Ill:	Chicago.
6		Novakova	Rosa	20		F	S	H.Hold	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Michalovce	Father: Mr.Michal Novak in Michalov-ce s.Kosicka Czecho-Slovakia.	N.J:	Rahway.
7		Polak	Gregor	39		M	M	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lopasov	Wife: Mrs.Polak Stefana in Lopasov p.Radosbra s.Nitranska C.S.	N.J.	East Rut New York.
8		Gocso	Judith	33		F	S	H.Hold	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1717	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	CzechoSlovakia	Kamenany	Father: Mr.Gocso Janos in Kamenany s.Gemerska Czecho-Slovakia.	Pa:	Pittsburgh.
9		Vicenikova	Frantiska	27		F	S	H.Hold	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Zakorovce	Father: Mr.Jan Vicenik in Zakorovce pos.Bosiovice Czecho-Slovakia.	N.J:	Trenton.
10		Hoffmann	Frantisek	29		M	S	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Nitra	Father: Mr.Hoffmann Karol V.Uhrovce s.Nitra Czecho-Slovakia.	Mich:	Detroit.
11		Hudec	Josef	15		M	S	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Skarany	Gd.Father: Mr.Petr Podmanik in Skara-ny Nitr s.Czecho-Slovakia.	Pa:	Johnstown.
12		Krajnak	Pavel	25		M	M	Farmhand	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Petrovce	Home: in Petrovce P.Macinovo Kosicka Zupa. Czecho-Slovakia.	Pa:	Windber.
13		Hammerschmied	Frantisek	27		M	M	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Svitava	Wife: Mrs. Hammerschmied Leopoldina in Svitava Prager 8hr.5.CzechoSlov.	Ill:	Chicago.
14		Martinovic	Maria	45		F	M	H.Wife	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Sasa	Son: Mr.Martinovic Jan in Sasa s.Zvo-lenska Czecho-Slovakia.	Miss:	Sugar Creek.
15		Martinovic	Juraj	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Sasa	Brother: -do-	Miss:	Sugar Creek.
16		Tonla	Emanuel	29		M	M	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Rosnital	Wife: Mrs.Tonla Maria in Rosnital Junamanova 127 Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
17		Svobodova	Helena	16		F	S	H.Hold	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Donbravka	Parents: Mr Svobodova Anton in Dombrav-ke z'no. n.Plyne Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
18		Jankura	Janova	35		F	M	H.Wife		going to Husband.		CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lubica	Home: in Lubica Podtatranske C.S.	Pa:	Fillmore.
19 UNDER 16		Jankura	Maria	9		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lubica	Home: -do-	Pa:	Fillmore.
20 UNDER 16		Jankura	Alzbeta	5		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lubica	Home: -do-	Pa:	Fillmore.
21 UNDER 16		Jankura	Jan	1	8	M	S	Son	no	Child.	no	U.S.C.	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Lubica	Home: -do-	Pa:	Fillmore.
22		Vasku	Josefa	33		F	M	Actress	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Stramce	Busana Kockova in Svimarov m.Smoe-na Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
23		Klimanova	Anna	27		F	S	H.Hold	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Elcovce	Brother: Mr.Klina Ludvik in Elcovce p.Clynce ne.Sicanve Czecho-Slovakia.	Minn:	Minneapolis.
24 CL. USC;		Hriciga	Freun	28		M	M	Farmer	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Staniva	Father: Mr.Vasil Hriciga in Staniva Koslona s.Czecho-Slovakia.	N.Y:	Binghampton.
25		Dobis	Michal	23		M	S	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/0717	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Nitra	Father: Mr.Vaclarovic Nikolas in Nitra Presserany Czecho-Slovakia.	Pa:	Castore.
26		Halik	Vojtech	31		M	M	Workman	yes	CzechoSlovak 3/1696	yes	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovak	CzechoSlovakia	Kostnitnal	Wife: Mrs.Halikova Maria in Kostni-tal 255 Czecho-Slovakia.	Ill:	Chicago.
27		Drahokoupil	Maria	45		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Croatian CzechoSlovak	yes	CzechoSlovak	Croatian	YougoSlavia	Zagreb	Sister-in-law: Kurot Anna in Zagreb Petrova ul 88 Youco-Slavia.	Mich:	Detroit.
28		Egyed	Maria	25		F	M	Laborer	no	going to Husband.		CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Magyfonyi	Father: Mr.Ladislaus Kopi in Magyfo-nyi County Bereg Hungary.	Pa:	Coatstown.
29		Basti	Julianna	45		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian 3/1716	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Salgotayan	Son: Mr Frank Basti in Salgotayan Meresaija ul.618 Hungary.	Pa:	Brownsville.
30		Basti	Matyas	19		M	S	Brick-layer	yes	Hungarian	yes	CzechoSlovak	Magyar	Hungary	Salgotayan	Brother: -do-	Pa:	Brownsville.

I-First Insp 10/15/23

89

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

149

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he (alien) or does anybody for him intend to apply for assistance from the United States Government?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether any full fare ticket purchased within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country, whether he is coming temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	32 00	no			Husband: Mr.Grac Joseph 1500 Cortland street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none		CzechoSlovakia	V.Uherca.
2	yes	mother	——	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none		CzechoSlovakia	V.Uherca.
3	yes	mother	——	no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	W.Bozany.
4	yes	self	25	no			Brother: Mr.Karel Svoboda 2012 So. Allport street in Chicago Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Child.				none	CzechoSlovakia	W.Bozany.
5	yes	self	24 20	no		✓	Brother: Mr.Miroslav Clyjvik 2830 South Frog Chicago Illinois.	yes	Permanent admission made permanent as of 10/12/23. See file 99118/20		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Kladno.
6	N.Y.	self	25	no			Uncle: Mr Szabosci John 39 Mongomery street in Rahway New-Jersey.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	CzechoSlovakia	Jalubi.
7	N.Y.	self	25	1905/23 yes	18.Carteret		Brother-in-law: Mr.Polak E. 55 Christopher street in Carteret N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	CzechoSlovakia	Michalovce.
8	N.Y.	self	20	1908/23 yes	15 Pittsburgh.		Sister: Mrs.John Gosco 1423 Madison avenue in Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Lopasov.
9	N.Y.	self	25	no			Fiancy: Mr.Graja Josef in Tranton NJ.	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	CzechoSlovakia	Kamenany.
10	yes	self	23 25	no			Brother: Mr Josef Hoffmann Lawton 3046 in Detroit Michigan.	yes	Permanent admission made permanent as of 10/12/23. See file 99370/617		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	CzechoSlovakia	Zahorovice.
11	yes	self	10	yes	no		Father: Mr Michal Hudec 259 Solite Alley in Johnstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	V.Uherce.
12	yes	self	25 00	yes	no		Uncle: Mr George Benko 17th.street 707 in Windber Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Skasany.
13	yes	self	28	no			Cousin: Mr.Frank Schwab 1518 Cleveland avenue in Chicago Illinois.	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Petrovce,
14	N.Y.	self	25 100 00	no			Fiancé: Mr Martinovic Andrej Box 374 in Sugar Creek Miss.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Svitava.
15	N.Y.	mother	——	no			With mother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Sasa.
16	yes	self	5 25 00	no			Brother-in-law: Mr.Felix Choc 2047 S.Troy street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Sasa.
17	yes	prepaid	25	no			Aunt: Mrs Jan Samark 5018 Millard avenue in Chicago Illinois.	yes	Admission made permanent as of 10/12/23. File 98 932/968.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Hosintall.
18	yes	prepaid	65	yes	1912/23 11 Uniontown		Husband: Mr.Jankura John in Fillmore Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Bakov.
19	yes	prepaid	born	yes	Uniontown		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	Uniontown.
20	yes	prepaid	born	yes	Uniontown		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	Uniontown.
21	yes	prepaid	born	yes	Uniontown		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	Uniontown.
22	yes	prepaid	34	no			Husband: Mr.G.Vaskin 4015 W.26th. street in Chicago Illinois.	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	Uniontown.
23	yes	prepaid	25	no			Brother-in-law: Mr.John Vilina 1822 2½ street in Minneapolis Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	grey	none	CzechoSlovakia	Libusin.
24	N.Y.	prepaid	10 00	1911/22 yes	11Binghampton		Brother-in-law: Mr.Mitrus John 21 Crandell street in Binghampton N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Klcovce.
25	yes	prepaid	17	no			Uncle: Mr Mihal Dobis in Castore Pa.	yes	6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	U.S.A.	Binghampton
26	yes	prepaid	15	no			Brother: Mr Josef Halik 1633 Allport in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Seredne.
27	yes	daughter	25	no			Daughter: Mrs.Vracan Ana 13530 Moran Avenue in Detroit Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Kosnital
28	yes	prepaid	20 00	no			Husband Mr.John Zayed 63 Warnik Row. Cottstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	CzechoSlovakia	Palhaty.
29	yes	self	25 00	yes	no		Husband: Mr.Steve Basti Box 527 West Brownsville Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	CzechoSlovakia	Szernye.
30	yes	self	20 00	yes	no		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	faur	brown	grey	none	CzechoSlovakia	Tajli.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—928

C 19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

570
257
347

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

C14

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery

J Corbett
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—439

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/12 11 02 am

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from Cherbourg - 6 OCT 1922, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Mokri	Gisella	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bodroghabar	Mother:Mrs.Julia Makri in Bodrogha--bar County Zemplin Hungary.	Pa:	Jamers.
2		Ciraki	Anna	63		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szentbalas	Daughter:Mrs.Rosa Ciraki in Szentba--las County Somogy Hungary.	Ohio:	Colombus.
3		Kiss	Geza	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Hajduhadhas	Uncle:Mr.Michal Bata in Hajduhadhas Hungary.	Conn:	Bridgeport.
4		Toth	Paul	38		M	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamrsker	Father:Mr.Julius Toth in Szamrs--ker County Szatmar Hungary.	N.J:	New-Brunswick.
5		Toth	Etel	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamrsker	Father-in-law: -do-	N.J:	New-Brunswick.
6	UNDER 16	Toth	Emma	4		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	U.S.A.	Magyar	Hungary	Szamrsker	Gd.Father: -do-	N.J:	New-Brunswick.
7		Ferencz	Helene	33		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Olasska	Father:Mr.George Jossa in Olasska County Vasa Hungary.	W.Va:	Harter.
8	UNDER 16	Ferencz	Joe	8		M	S	Scholar	no	Child.	no	U.S.A.	Magyar	Hungary	Olasska	Gd.Father: -do-	W.Va:	Harter.
9	ADMITTED	Nemeth	John	49		M	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Homragd	Brother-in-law: Mr.Gergz Hormod In Homragd County of Abanj Hungary.	Ohio:	Nels.
10	ADMITTED	Nemeth	Julianna	49		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Homragd	Brother: -do-	Ohio:	Nels.
11	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Nemeth	Anna	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.A.	Magyar	Hungary	Homragd	Uncle: -do-	Ohio:	Nels.
12	ADMITTED	Mezo	Sandor	12		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Belapatfalva	Aunt:Mrs.Miko Balasne in Belapatfalva Hungary.	Pa:	Pittsburgh.
13		Fulop	George	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vis Csoss	Gd.Father:Mr.John Nagy in Vis Csosz County of Somogyvar Hungary.	Pa:	Easton.
14		Fulop	Lora	15		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vis Csoss	Gd.Father: -do-	Pa:	Easton.
15		Toth	Ilona	19		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vag	Parents:Mr.Toth Istvan in Vag.	Ohio:	Duncanwood.
16		Klein	Iren	16		F	S	Student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Aunt:Mrs.Horwath Szigmondno in Buds--pest Kovipforstem utca 21.gem.1.	N.Y:	New-York.
17		Klein	Laslo	14		M	S	Student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
18		Klein	Margit	13		F	S	Student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
19		Fodor	Margit	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szaloma	Grand-Mother:Mrs.Remias Istvana in Szaloma Hungary.	W.Va:	Everokvele.
20		Paloka	Mary	19		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Damoc	Father:Mr.Peter Paloki in Damoc Hungary.	N.Y:	Perth Amboy.
21		Vigoosky	Mary	39		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gadna	Parents:Mr.Mucsornys Mihaly in Gad--da Hungary.	Pa:	New-Brighton.
22	UNDER 16	Vigoosky	Margit	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.A.	Magyar	Hungary	Gadna	Gd.Parents: -do-	Pa:	New-Brighton.
23	U.S. CIT.	Lengyel	John	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Edeleny	Parents:Mr.Lengyel Janos in Edeleny.	N.Y:	Alpha.
24		Szabo	Frank	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Friend: Mr.Kis Joseph Peter II In Budapest II Hungary.	Ohio:	Cleveland.
25	ADMITTED	Koller	Kalman	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	France	Sallaumines	Mrs.Kalman Koller in Budapest Erszebet Kiralyment 89 Hungary.	Wisc:	Cudahy.
26		Widner	Mary	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Mother-in-law:Mrs.Piricky Peterne in Budapest Nejelejtis uts.27.	Ohio:	Cleveland.
27		Widner	Elisabeth	4		F	S	Daughter	no	Infant	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Gd.Mother: -do-	Ohio:	Cleveland.
28	UNDER 16	Kovacs	Julianna	44		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	F.Lika	Friend:Mr.Famos Ferenc in F.Lika Hungary.	Ohio:	Cleveland.
29		Kovacs	Elisabeth	15		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	F.Lika	Friend: -do-	Ohio:	Cleveland.
30																		

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

151

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 How the purchase of alien's ticket was paid, i. e., by himself or herself, or by whom, or contributed by charity? In which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	[illegible]	ppd. Father	46	no			Father: Mr. Frank Mokri Box 62 in Jamers Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bodroghahar.
2	yes	prepaid by son-in-law.	51	yes	no		Son-in-law: Mr. Matyasi Karoly 248 Jackson street in Colombus Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	grey	grey	none	Hungary	Szekszard.
3	yes	prepaid by father.		yes	no		Father: Mr. Kiss Gabriel 948 Worden avenue in Bridgeport Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Hajperladhar.
4	yes	self	30	yes	yes	1913/23 New-Brunswick.	Brother-in-law: Mr. Michal Huzar 131 Easton avenue in New-Brunswick N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Szamrsher.
5	yes	self		yes	yes	1917/23 New-Brunswick.	Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vitka.
6	yes	father		----	yes	born New-Brunswick.	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	New-Brunswick.
7	yes	self	50	----	yes	1919/23 5 South River.	Husband: Mr. George Berenos Box 12 in [illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Olaszka.
8	yes	mother		----	yes	born South River	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	South River.
9	—	self	200	yes	yes	1911/23 12 Vels.Ohio.	Son-in-law: Mr. Joe Kelemen Espark avenue 505 in Vels Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brown	none	Hungary	Homragd.
10	—	husband		----	yes	1911/23 12 Vels Ohio.	Son-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Homragd.
11	—	father		----	yes	born Vels.Ohio.	Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	Vels (Ohio).
12	yes	mother	5	yes	no		Parents: Mr. Varga Istvan Box 93 in Patork Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	fair	yellow	none	Hungary	Belapatfalva.
13	yes	father	30	no			Parents: Mr. George Fulop 1079 Jefferson street in Gaston Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Csoss.
14	yes	father		----	no		Parents: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	strabisme	Hungary	Csoss.
15	—	sister	25	no			Sister: Mrs. Kovacs Irma Box 66 in Dunsenwood Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vag.
16	no	prepaid by father		----	no		Father: Mr. Emil Klein 246 E 121st. Street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza.
17	no	prepaid by father		----	no		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza.
18	no	prepaid by father		----	no		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza.
19	yes	father	25	----	no		Parents: Mr. Fodor Joe Box 52 in Everkale W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Szalama.
20	yes	self	yes	yes	no		Brother-in-law: Mr. Pal Mihaly 385 Grove street in Perth Amboy N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Drapoo.
21	yes	prepaid by husband	5	yes	yes	born 8 Pittsburgh.	Husband: Mr. Vigoczky John 507 5th. Street in "ew-Brighton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	Franger(Pa).
22	yes	pfepaid by father		----	yes	born 6m. Pittsburgh.	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh.Pa.
23	yes	brother-in-law.	25	yes	yes	born Passaic	Brother-in-law: Mr. Beneretiv Josszef Box 285 Alpha N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Passaic.
24	yes	father	5	yes	no		Father: Mr. Adalbert Toth 2058 West 50th. Street in Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Salajotarjan.
25	yes	self	last	yes	no		Step-Brother: Mr. Imremersits Cudahy Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	he	he	he	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Porszombat.
26	yes	husband	$5	yes	no		Husband: Mr. Joseph Widner St Alexis Hospital in Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Koser.
27	yes	father		----	no		Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Infant			Hung Enteretes & Crimstrous	Hungary	Koser.
28	yes	self	200	yes	no		Son: Mr. Kovacs Ferenc 2760 E 122nd. street in Cleveland. Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Hungary	Zahony.
29	yes	self		----	no		Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	black	none	Hungary	Kapon.
30																										

Intend. in person

Cubs. 9675 - Lemkin Zastin all

Cubs. 9617. Lumpkin Zastin

From Hosp 10/19/23 10 a

Cubs. 9648. Lumpkin Zastin

29/15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (Write whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
.....Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

A. H. Carmichael
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery
J Cunningham
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 28, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Grossman	Rosa	46		F	M	H.wife	yes	German Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Mother Rosenberg Bernatne Nyiregyhara Liliomud Hungary	N.Y.	New-York
2	UNDER 16	Grossman	Margit	15		F	S	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	German	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Grand mother ---do---	N.Y.	New-York
3		Mihalik	Fanny	42		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sapoerseg	Mother in law Mrs. Andrea Mihalik Szombrov Forros ut.	Mich.	Flint
4	U. S. CIT.	Mihalik	Mary	15		F	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Sapoerseg	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Flint
5	U. S. CIT.	Mihalik	Tereza	13		F	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Sapoerseg	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Flint
6		Koroknai	Therese	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fehcigjarnat	Parents Charles Banyai Fehcigjarnat Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
7	U. S. CIT.	Koroknai	Helene	5		F	S	child	no	----------	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Fehcigjarnat	Grand parents ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
8	U. S. CIT.	Koroknai	Terese	3		F	S	child	no	----------	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Fehcigjarnat	Grand parents ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
9	523507 7-30-29 mw	Szabo	Mary	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Faja	Mother Mrs. Ozv Jarosi Istvanne Faja County Zemplen Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
10	UNDER 16	Szabo	Steve	4		M	S	son	no	----------	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Faja	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
11	UNDER 16	Szabo	Louis	1		M	S	son	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Faja	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
12		Szekely	Frank	43		M	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Maklar	Mother Mrs. Mary Miklos Maklar Heves ut. Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
13		Szekely	Terez	41		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Maklar	Mother in law ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
14	UNDER 16	Szekely	Rose	12		F	S	student	yes	English Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Maklar	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
15	U. S. CIT.	Szekely	Margaret	8		F	S	student	yes	English Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Maklar	Grand mother ---do---	Mich	Detroit
16	U. S. CIT.	Szekely	Louis	6		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Maklar	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
17	UNDER 16	Szekely	Matild	2		F	S	child	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Maklar	Grand mother ---do---	Mich.	Detroit
18		Pinter	Joe	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Csakany	Sister Mary Pinter Csakany Hungary	N.Y.	Tonavanda
19		Pinter	Mary	34		F	M	H.wife	no	with Husband	no	Yugoslave	Magyar	Hungary	Csakany	Sister in law ---do---	N.J.	Tonavanda
20	UNDER 16	Pinter	Geza	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Csakany	Aunt ---do---	N.J.	Tonavanda
21	UNDER 16	Pinter	Eugen	4		M	S	son	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Csakany	Aunt ---do---	N.J.	Tonavanda
22		Pinter	Mary	5		F	S	daughter	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Csakany	Aunt ---do---	N.J.	Tonavanda
23		Majoros	Lidia	47		F	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Boldva	Brother Jasko Janos Boldva Hungary	Pa.	Callomet
24		Majoros	Frank	22		M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Boldva	Uncle ---do---	Pa.	Callomet
25	U. S. CIT.	Majoros	Helene	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Boldva	Uncle ---do---	Pa.	Callomet
26	U. S. CIT.	Majoros	Desidia	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Boldva	Uncle ---do---	Pa.	Callomet
27		Varga	Veron	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Homrogd	Mother Mike Jablonkai Homrogd Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
28	U. S. CIT.	Varga	Margit	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Homrogd	Grand mother ---do---	Pa.	Pittsburgh
29	U. S. CIT.	Varga	Udwa	4		F	S	daughter	no	----------	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Homrogd	Grand mother ---do---	Pa.	Pittsburgh
30	UNDER 16	Varga	Perena	2		M	S	son	no	child	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Homrogd	Grand mother ---do---	Pa.	Pittsburgh

91

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1922, 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	prepaid	yes	no	----------			Husband Grossman Reno New-York 314 16th street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	grey	br.	none	Hungary	Buj
2	yes	prepaid	yes	no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Germany	Berlin
3	yes	intended husband	no	yes	1911/17 6y.		Flint	Intended husband John Penoss Flint Michigan Falsey Str.1117	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Hepboba
4	yes	intended step father	yes	yes	6y.	born	Flint	Intended step father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	U.S.A.	Raritowy
5	yes	intended step father	yes	yes	6y.	born	Flint	---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Flint
6	yes	husband	yes	yes	10y.	1913 1922	Detroit	Husband Mr. Alex Koroknai 8041 Thordden str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Fcheigjarnet
7	yes	father	yes	yes	1919 1928		Detroit	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	fr.	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Detroit
8	yes	father	yes	yes	1920 1922		Detroit	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	fr.	fr.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Detroit
9	yes	husband	yes	yes	11		Detroit	Husband Louis Szabo Detroit 340 Cavalry avenue	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Golop
10	yes	father	yes	yes		born	Detroit	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Detroit
11	yes	Father	no	no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Golop
12	yes	Daughter prepaid	yes	yes	1911/20 9y.		Detroit	Daughter Mrs. Anne Busek Detroit Mich. 9084 Lyon str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Maklar
13	yes	pd.daughter	y.yes	yes	1911/20 9y.		Detroit	Daughter ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Maklar
14	yes	pd.sister	yes	yes	1911/20 9y.		Detroit	Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Maklar
15	yes	pd.sister	yes	yes	6y.	born	Detroit	Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Detroit
16	yes	pd.sister	yes	yes	3y.	born	Detroit	Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Detroit
17	yes	pd.sister	yes	no	----------			Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Maklar
18	yes	father in law	25	no	----------			Father in law Mr. Joe Frenovics Tanavanda N.Y. II Edgar ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Csakany
19	yes	Father	25	no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Malakrnavo
20	yes	grand fath.	12.5	no	----------			Grand father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Csakany
21	yes	grand fath.	12.5	no	----------			Grand father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Csakany
22	yes	grand fath.	12.5	no	----------			Grand father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Csakany
23	yes	self	25	yes	1911 1915		Calumet	Husband John Majoros Calumet Pa. Box 186	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Boldva
24	yes	mother	25	no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Boldva
25	yes	mother	12.5	no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	br.	blue	none	U.S.A.	Calumet
26	yes	mother	12.5	no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	br.	blue	none	U.S.A.	Calumet
27	yes	self		yes	1913 1921		Pitts-burgh	Husband Frank Varga Pittsburgh Pa. Blayer street 4727	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br	none	Hungary	Homrogd
28	yes	mother		yes	1916 1921		Pitts-burgh	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	fr.	blue	Strabesmus Impetigo	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
29	yes	mother		yes	1919 1921		Pitts-burgh	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
30	yes	mother		no	----------			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Homrogd

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. D. Irvine, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Irvine
MASTER Officer.

C.13

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

154

C 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dec. 10th 12 - 11.09 a.m.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from: Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
2	451592-9/4/30 E 1/13	Barsi	Miklos	61		M	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ornentmillic	Uncle: Bassi John Ornentmillic Hungary	N.J.	Woodbridge
3	451533-9/4/30 E 1/13 UNDER 16	Barsi	Sofia	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ornentmillic	Uncle -do-	N.J.	Woodbridge
				HOSPITAL DISCHARGED														
4		Barsi	Bela	2		F	S	child	no	--------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ornentmillic	Uncle -do-	N.J.	Woodbridge
5		Klein	David (Father)	55		M	W	Merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Miskolez	Brother in law: Herman Grunwald Miskolez Nuovajostra Hungary	N.Y.	New-York
6		Klein	Alexander	16		M	S	Merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Miskolez	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New-York
7		Ziko	Julia	60		F	W	H.Wife	no	going to son		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Daj	Friend: Paul Liko Daj Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
8		Varady	Rose	32		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Osboros	Daughter: Margaret Sos Ostows Borna Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
9		Huber	Terez	27		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gebeny	Father: John Pufler Gebeny Beranja Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
10		Friesko	Anna	52		F	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bodrogkaren	Brother: Steve Finko Olanlinsk Bodrogkaren Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland
11		Balogh	Lidia			F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyriegytaw	Friend: Hargibo Nando Nyriegytaw Homesd 69 Hungary	N.J.	Kenilworth
12		Izmenyi	Margarita	28		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sister: Mika Balta Budapest Meplytz 42 Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland
13	ADMITTED	Farkas	Louis	25		M	S	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kusovat	Father: Farkas Peter Kulsovat Hesprein Hungary	N.J.	New-Brunswick
14	ADMITTED	Pocsik	John (Husb)	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Dombrar	Brother in law: Sandor Feress Dombrar Szabol Hungary	W.Va.	Welch
15		Pocsik	Anna	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Dombrad	Brother -do-	W.Va.	Welch
16		Kujbus	Anna (moth-er)	42		F	M	H.Wife	no	going to husband	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiradouj	Brother im law: Nagy Gtorgy Nyiradouj Hungary	W.Va.	Gary
17	UNDER 16 VL-309-871	Kujbus	Mihaly (Child)	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiradouj	Uncle -do-	W.Va.	Gary
18	P-37038/139-Cleveland 3/4/36	Petrinyecz	Anna	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiradouj	Uncle -do-	W.Va.	Gary
19		Petrinyecz	Janos (moth-er)	37		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Markar	Mother in law: Petringec Janosne Markar Hungary	Ohio.	Akron
20		Petrinyecz	Istvan	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Markar	Grand mother -do-	Ohio.	Akron
21		Petrinyecz	Ferenc (Child)	15		M	S	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Markar	Grand mother -do-	Ohio.	Akron
22		Petrinyecz	Anna	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Markar	Grand mother -do-	Ohio.	Akron
23	ADMITTED	Freiber	Margaret	9		F	S	Scholar	no	---------- child	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Markar	Grand mother -do-	Ohio.	Akron
24		Mizsak	Erszebet (moth-er)	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Zalazentgyogy	Grand mother: Pika Janosne Zalazentgyogy Hungary	Ind.	East Chicago
25	UNDER 16	Mizsak	Sandor	22		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyivesahol	Parents: Alexa Josef Nyivesahol Hungary	N.J.	Trenton
26		Zettner	Janos (Husb)	1		M	S	Child	no	---------- child	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyivesahol	Parents -do-	N.J.	Trenton
27		Zettner	Mary (Wife)	26		M	M	Cook Smith	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szar	Mother in law: Benes Ferez Srar Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
28	UNDER 16	Zettner	Janos (Child)	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szar	Mother -do-	Mich.	Detroit
	P-37038/136 Cleveland 3/4/36	Meso	Victoria (moth-er)	1		M	S	child	no	---------- child	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szar	Grand mother -do-	Mich.	Detroit
	UNDER 16 VL-679/688	Meso	Mate	38		F	W	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Belapatfalna	Father: Bassany Lajos Belapatfalna Hungary	Mich.	Kalamazoo
				12		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Belapatfalna	Grand father -do-	Mich.	Kalamazoo

Ex. 1-3 Oct. 15/23 Inspector Lucas.

92

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

10/15/23 F. J. Straten Gen. Insp.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C 2

155

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country from the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive and when passport issued.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country from the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	prepaid	yes	no			Brother:in law: Andrew Petrik Miltown N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Ornentnildio
2	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Ornentnildio
3	yes	uncle	yes	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none X	Hungary	Ornentnildio
4	yes	son	yes	no			Son: Joe Wilpin 324 E. 8 str. New-York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Lodhesa
5	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Miskolcs
6	yes	son	15	no			Son: Lamene Lecko 8993 Portland ave. Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	gray	senilite X	Hungary	Dag
7	yes	husband	25	no			Husband: John Varadi 156 S.West End ave.Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	O storos
8	yes	husband	25	no			Husband: Joe Huber 952 str. 29 Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Ezboray
9	yes	husband	20	yes	1920 1	Cleveland	Husband: John Triesko Cleveland 2120 W. 45 str.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Forriavs
10	yes	parents	35	no			Parents: Joe Bojstin Kenilworth Box 278 N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Budapest
11	yes	brother	23	no			Brother: Frank Szmenyi 1705 Parkil Ave. Cleveland	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	br.	none X	Hungary	Moos
12	yes	brother	23	no			Brother: Ansal Farkas 26 Hastwel str. New-Brunswick	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Nemeskerestur
13	yes	br.in law	18	no			Brotherin law: Frank Balarz Welch W. Va. Capels	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	Deformed Thumb left 1st & 2nd fingersleft X	Hungary	Czegrow
14	yes	br.in law		no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Dombrar
15	yes	husband	18	no			Husband: Mike Kujbus Box 594 Gary . W. Va.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Nyiradory
16	yes	father		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Nyiradory
17	yes	father		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Nyaradory
18	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: Steve Petringer 1236 Akron Ohio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Domenla
19	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Markar
20	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Markar
21	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none Septic mid finger Rt hand	Hungary	Markar
22	yes	father	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Hungary	Markar
23	yes	father	21	no			Father: Frank Freiber 4736 Cook ave. East Chicago I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Zabaszentyog
24	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: Mersak George 472 Genesse str. Trenton N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Nyirisaholy
25	yes	father		n			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Hungary	Nyirsaholy
26	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother: Zettner Ferenc 701 Dunhil ave. DetroitMichl	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Verterboge
27	yes	br.in law	y.	no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Szar
28	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Hungary	Szar
29	yes	self	37	yes	1915/20	yes	Brother in law: Sandor Mero 7 Kalamaros Box 218 Kalamaros Michl	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none X	Hungary	Belaparfalva
30	yes	mother	yes	yes	1915/20	yes	7 Kalamaros Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	br.	grey	none X	HUngary	Belaparfalva

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—653

C.12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. D. Doherty, SWEAR Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from _____, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jakob	Konrad	24		M	S	forester	yes	Hungarian German yes	yes	Hungarian	German Magyar	Hungary	Ujpest	Parents Jakob Henrik Gyonk Hungary	Ohio	Akron
2		Molitorisz	Sandor	18		M	S	shoemaker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	NagyKallo	Brother For Andras Balzany Hungary	Pa.	Pothtown
3		Molitorisz	Anna	16		F	S	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykallo	Brother ---do---	Pa.	Pothtown
4		Marosits	Josef	24		M	S	Taylor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szombathaly	Friend Nanet Josef Budapest Gyomroi ut.110 Hungary	N.J.	New Brunswick
5		Mencsik	Gjula	32		M	M	wheel-maker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyhalasz	Wife Mrs. Mencsik Gjulane Debrecen Kerekes Bela ut.31	Ohio	Dayton
6		Kohht	Michael	26		M	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mucsony	Brother in law Mr.John Ivancson Mucsony County Borsod Hung.	Pa.	Homstead
7		Kohht	Julianna	18		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mucsony	Brother ---do---	Pa.	Homstead
8	UNDER 16	Kohht	Margaretha		2	F	S	child	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mucsony	Uncle ---do---	Pa.	Homstead
9		Feher	Elisabeth	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Domoszlo	Parents John ukowszki Domoszlo Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
10	UNDER 16	Feher	Mary	11		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Dpmoszlo	Brand patents ---do---	Ohio	Youngstown
11		Berenczi	Mary	26		F	S	Household	y.	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Verosmart	Father Mr.John Berenczi Vecros-mart County of Szabolcs	Ill.	Chicago
12		Marton	Lidia	55		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kaba	Nephew Julius Husi Kaba County Hajdu Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
13		Nagy	Ilonka	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Karav	Mother Krayer Palne Karav Bogradem Hungary	N.J.	New Brunswick
14		Munyor	Suzanne	57		F	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Wizsoly	Cousin Mr.Paul Barna Vilmany County of Abany Hungary	Conn.	Bridgeport
15		Dobo	Anton	18		M	S	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Srentistvan	Uncle Joe Hollo Srentistvan Hungary	Ohio	Akron
16		Orszag	Ferencz	27		M	S	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Samad	Parents Orszag Josef Sarud Heveam Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
17		Tuza	Bela	19		M	S	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Eger	Brother John Fuza Maklar County Heves Hungary	Pa.	Soldier
18		Molnar	Joe	31		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Midasnenicki	Wife Mrs. Helen Molnar Midas-nenicki County Abanj Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
19		Szepp	Katalin	21		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vertes Boglar	Father in law Mr. Frank Mercig Vertes Boglar Hungary	N.J.	Garfield
20	UNDER 16	Szepp	Katalin	1		F	S	child	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vertes Boglar	Grand father -do-	N.J.	Garfield
21		Slocke	Elisabeth	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fikalok	Brother Julius Oklansky Vencsello County Kalavles	Ohio	Cleveland
22	UNDER 16	Slocke	Elisabeth	11		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fikalok	Uncle ---do---	Ohio	Cleveland
23	UNDER 16	Slocke	Mary	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fikalok	Uncle ---do---	Ohio	Cleveland
24	UNDER 16	Slocke	Julia	2		F	S	child	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fikalok	Uncle ---do---	Ohio	Cleveland
25		Petes	Anton	25		M	S	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fet	Cousin Sallay Steve Fet Gyopkola Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
26		Vasencky	Rose	58		F	W	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Virsoly	Son Vasencky Andre Szikois Hungary	Conn.	Stamford
27		Vasencky	Mary dtr	21		F	S	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Virsoly	Brother ---do---	Conn.	Stamford
28		Szabo	Susanne	23		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sajovanus	Mother Elisabeth Szabo Sajovanus Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
29	UNDER 16	Szabo	Alex	2		M	S	Son	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sajovanus	Grand mother ---do---	N.J.	Passaic
30	UNDER 16	Szabo	John	1		M	S	son	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sajovanus	Grand mother ---do---	N.J.	Passaic

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

93

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—228

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

12 OCT 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, *19*

157

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother	30	no	----------		Brother Heinrich Jakob Akron Ohio 588 Camp street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	gray	none	Hungary	Gyonk
2	yes	Ppd. father	yes	no	----------		Parents Andrew Molitorisz Pottstown Pa. R.D.I	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	br.	none X	Hungary	Nagyhallo
3	yes	Ppd. father	yes	no	----------		Parents ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none X	Hungary	Nagyhallo
4	no	parents	25	no	----------		Parents Imre Kukor Newx Brunswick N.J.195 Albain street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Alsobukifolva
5	yes	pd. father	yes	no	----------		Father Stephen Menosik 1509 W First street Dayton Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Nagyhalasz
6	yes	pd. brother	yes	yes	Homstead Pa.		Brother John Kohnt Box 295 1514 Mifflin str. Homstead	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Mucsony
7	yes	Ppd. Brother in law	no	no	----------		Brother in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Mucsony
8	yes	Uncle	no	no	----------		Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		----------			none	Hungary	Mucsony
9	yes	Husband	25	no	----------		Husband John Feher Youngstown Ohio Box 482	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Domoszlo
10	yes	Father	12.5	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Domoszlo
11	yes	Br. in law	25	no	----------		Brother in law Frank Paul Chicago Ill. 1153 Drimond str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Voresmart
12	yes	Ppd. son	25	no	----------		To son Victor Marton 2828 East 125th str. Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none X	Hungary	Kaba
13	yes	Husband	30	yes	no	----------	Husband Nagy Tamas N.Brunswick N.J. 144 Patterson street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Karoy
14	yes	son	20	no	no	----------	Son Andrew Hunyor Bridgeport Conn. Hicks 144	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	gray	none X	Hungary	Vizsoly
15	yes	parents	25	yes	1909 1913	Lidgewood W.Va	Parents Anton Dobo 746 Mamin st. Akron Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bla.	blue	none	Hungary	Brentistvan
16	yes	br. in law	20	yes	no	----------	Brother in law Joseph Potosky Detroit 8020 W Jefferson ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Sarud
17	no	Ppd. Step fathery	25	yes	no	----------	Step Father Baros John Baros Box 113 Soldier Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none X	Hungary	Maklar
18	yes	Pd. parents	50	no	no	----------	Parents (Step father) Joe Csizmar 1315 Roschild ave. Cleveland O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Fornyosnemet
19	no	pd. Br. in law	25	yes	no	----------	Brother in law Frank Szepp Hazel st. Garfield N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Verhesboglar
20	no	Uncle	no	no	no	----------	Uncle --do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Verhesboglar
21	yes	Pd. Husband	30	yes	no	----------	Husband Joe Szoke 3079 East 130th street Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Mandok
22	yes	Father	no	no	no	----------	Father ----do----	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Fikalok
23	yes	Father	no	no	no	----------	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Fikalok
24	yes	Father	no	no	no	----------	Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Venosello
25	yes	brother	25	no	----------		Brother Alex Petes Cleveland Ohio 2816 E 117th street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Pet
26	yes	son	50	yes	no	----------	Daughter George Morosi 33 Davenrood str. Stamford	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	grey	blue	none X	Hungary	Mejce
27	yes	Brother	yes	no	----------		Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Virsoly
28	no	Husband	37	25	no	----------	Husband Alex Szabo Passaic 239 Fourth street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none X	Hungary	Sajovanus
29	no	father	12.5	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fr.	br.	br	none	Hungary	Sajovanus
30	no	father	12.5	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		----------			none X	Hungarya	Sajovanus

Last 9639 Semilly - ahead

Last 9639 Semilly - ahead

Last 14814 Lossof 10th fingers 4th hand following completion from Aug 12/11/23 INDEX FINGER

Nore.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

18—22

CAA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, SWEAR, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J.D. Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H.H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

C.10

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 38, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1										Hungarian								
2	695756 E12B 3/11/31	Kramli	Joel	34		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Balatoncsicsa	Father in law Mr. Imre Kovacs Szentantalfa County Zorla	N.J.	Newark
3	UNDER 16	Kramli	Margarethe	23		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian German	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Balatoncsicsa	Father ---do---	N.J.	Newark
4		Lukacs	Anna	1½		F	S	child	no	Child ----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Balatoncsicsa	Grand father -do-	N.J.	Newark
5		Lukacs	Julia	16		F	S	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gadna	Father Lukacs Andras Gadna Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
6		~~Nemeth~~	Joe	23		M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gellen Loir	Sister Nemeth Vilma Szeida Hungary	~~Mich.~~	~~Kawkawlin~~
7		Nemeth	Alex Sandor	21		M	S	farmer	yes	Hung. German	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gellen Loir	Sister ---do---	Mich.	Kawkawlin
8		Fogl	Mary	12		F	S	S scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fesres	Uncle Fogl Josef Acstener Hungary	N.J.	Newark
9		Merer	Therese	56		F	W	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fotkombi	Daughter Emes Caspar Nagyvarad Srentjams n.52	Ohio	Cleveland
10	315297	Merer	Irene	16		F	S	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fotkombi	Sister ---do---	Ohio	Cleveland
11		Balogt	Imre	28		M	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybaracska	Mother Mrs. Balog Josephine County Bacsbodrog Nagybaracska	Pa.	Willock
12	UNDER 16	Balogt	Elizabeth wife	24		F	M	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybaracska	Mother in law -do-	Pa.	Willock
13		Balogt	Imre	9	M	S	son	no	----------	Infant	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybaracska	Grand mother ---do--	Pa.	Willock
14	46077	Toth	Susanna	44		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Furcskajatz	Father Laszlo Istvan Furcskajatz Hungary	Ohio	Stenbenville
15		Pelber	Katalin	20		F	S	laborer	yes	German Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ajkarendek	Father Mr. Lorino Pelber Fosokberend County Veszpren	N.Y.	New-York
16		Solet	Geza	22		M	S	Butcher	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujpest	Uncle Matos Feno Dor Supron u. Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
17		Ivadillaci	Gizella	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ivad	Parents Sulyok Janos Ivad Hungary	W.Va.	Charleston
18		Bajusz	Mary	39		F	M	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ujkigyos	Son Frank Bajusz Ujkigyis Hungary	Pa.	Scranton
19	UNDER 16	Galasz	Mary	31		F	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bekiscsabu	Father John Ruzsnyak Bekiscsabu Nagyret Hungary	N.Y.	New-York
20	UNDER 16	Galasz	Mike	10		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bekiscsabu	Grand father ---do---	N.Y.	New-York
21		Schaffer	Julia	2	M	S	son	no	----------	Child	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Bekiscsabu	Grand father ---do---	N.Y.	New-York
22		Szepp	Charles	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyarsrentvan	Daughter Mrs. Madarasz Maris Gyarsrentvan Hungary	Ind.	Hammond
23		Papp	George	24		M	M	joiner	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Verlesboglar	Father Mr. Frank Szepp Verlesboglar Hungary	N.J.	Garfield
24		Grob	John	28		M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Majdudorog	Wife Mrs. Papp Gyorgyre Majdudorog Hungary	Pa.	Woodlawn
25		Kulyasa	Veronika	66		M	W	farmer	yes	Hungarian German	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Harta	Daughter Mrs. Margarethe Grob Harta county Pest Hungary	Ohio	Lakewood
26		Cressing	Bernat	41		F	M	H.hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Homrogd	Sister Kulyasa Zsursama Homrogd Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
27		Yolenski	Bela	42		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Erdohorvati	Wife Mrs. Cressing Erdohorvati Hungary	Conn.	Bridgeport
28		Yolenski	Helena	17		M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fiszabud	Grand father Mr. Laruslons Banyai Fiszabud Hungary	N.J.	Trenton
29		Kovacs	John	12		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fiszabud	Grand father ---do---n	N.J.	Trenton
30	*	Beilschmidt	Anna	23		M	S	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kislennye	Mother Mrs. Kovacs Barbala Kislennye Hungary	Pa.	Kleonore
				27		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Parents Charles Bleischmidt Rusil Burgenland Austria	N.J.	East Paterson

Sheet No C 10 Line 5 Meneth Joe Did not sail

94

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

S Bugnon
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—913

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

159

C.10

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit (specifying length of intended visit).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1906/10	31/2 N.York	Brother in law and Sister Mr. Peter Marhoffer 112 Clinton place Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Balatonos-siosso
2	no	Husband	yes	no	----------		Sister ----do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Szentantalfa
3	no	Father	no	no	----------		Aunt and Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Balatonosiosso
4	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Sister Mrs. Helene Toth 176 Highland ave. Passaic N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Gadna
5		self		no	----------		Father Frank Nemeth Kawkawlin Mich.R.F.D.No.1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Bocsfold
6	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Father Frank Nemeth, Kawkawlin Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Bocsfold
7	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Parents Mr. Anton Mork Newark N.J. 483 11th street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Acstener
8	yes	self	25	no	----------		Daughter Mrs. Andy Feplany 2666 E 83rd str. Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Folkombi
9	yes	sister	25	no	----------		Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Folkombi
10	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Father Mr. Joe Balog Willock Box 38	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Nagybaroska
11	yes	Husband	no	no	----------		Father in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Nagybaraska
12	yes	father	no	no	----------		Grabd father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	infant		----------			Eczema of scalp none	Hungary	Nagybaraczka
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1912/20	7.Wairton W.Va.	Husband E.Fol Andrew Box 213 Wairton W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Furerkajata
14	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Sister Mrs. Mary Mayer 431 E 155th street New-York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Ajkarendek
15	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Parents Bardon Antal Detroit Mich. 9145 Melville ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Dor
16	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Husband Ivads Laci Josef Bretr W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Ivad
17		self	25	no	----------		Husband Frank Bajuss 1125 Capouk ave. Scranton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Hungary	Okigyi
18	yes	self	25	no	----------		Husband Mike Calan 341 E 75th street New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br	none	Hungary	Bekeiscsabu
19	yes	mother	12.5	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Hungary	Bekeiscsabu
20	yes	mother	12.5	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Bekeiscsabu
21	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Husband Schaffer Antal Hammond Ind. 642 Scharmen street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Hungary	Dunasrentpal
22	no	self	yes	yes	1900/02	2½ Passaic	Brother Mr. Frank Szepp 4 Hazel street Garfield N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br	none	Hungary	Alsogalla
23	no	self	yes	yes	1912/23	12.Woodlawn	Father George Papp 237 Hopewell ave. Woodlawn Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Majdudorog
24	yes	self	yes	no	----------		Son in law Mr. Mike Lehoczky 1674 Elbur ave. Lakewood Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Harta
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 after 1923	Pitts-burgh	Husband Pittsburgh Pa. 5069 Layton street Bridgeport Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none	Hungary	Homrogod
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1900/23	10.Bridgeport	685 Worthing avenue	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br	none	Hungary	Ardohorvath
27	no	self	yes	no	----------		Father Mr. Steve Volenszki R.F.D.5 Trenton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	gray	none	Hungary	Fiszabud
28	no	self	yes	no	----------		Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Fiszabud
29	yes	self	25	no	----------		Father John Kovacs Eleonore Box 195	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br	none	Hungary	Baglyasalji
30		brother	25	no	----------		accompanied bu Husband to join brother Paul Pfeifer Box 134 East Paterson N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Bakonynom-bathely

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—913

C.10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
(Master or Officer)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

160

C.9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1921, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Carmody
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—438

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8.10-1r
11.03am

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C.9 BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* Cherbourg, 8 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kulaos	Julia	26		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	Brother:Mr.John Kulossy in Gyor Bannihaly n.44 .Hungary.	Mich:	Detroit.
2		Grossmann	Mor	24		M	S	Workman	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyorm	Brother-in-law:Mr.Schwartz Joseph in Gyormore Gyrom Hungary.	Mich:	Detroit.
3		Orosz	Ilona	19		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydoles	Parents:Mr Aron Maria Orosz in Nagy--doles Hungary.	N.J:	New-Brunswick.
4	UNDER 16	Orosz	Jozsef	—		M	S	Son	no	Infant	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydoles	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.J:	New-Brunswick.
5		Puskas	Mary	39		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamoney	Parents: Mr.Adam Csoten in Szamo--ney Hyngary.	N.Y:	Granton.
6		Puskas	Ida	18		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamoney	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.Y:	Granton.
7		Puskas	Piroska	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamoney	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.Y:	Granton.
8	UNDER 16	Puskas	Barbala	12		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamoney	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.Y:	Granton.
9		Varga	Romalia	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vaczbartya	Parents:Cr.Szabo Istvan in Vaczbar--tya Hungary.	N.J:	Woodbridge.
10	UNDER 16	Varga	Sandor	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vaczbatya	Gd.Parents: -do-	N.J:	Woodbridge.
11		Kara	Anna	43		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kentoler	Son: Mr.Kara Ferencs in Kento--ler. Hungary.	Mich:	Detroit.
12		Kara	Anna	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kentoler	Brother: -do-	Mich:	Detroit.
13		Rossahegyi	Istvan	12		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Diosgyor	Mother:Mrs.Szekely Gynhane in Dios--gyor Hungary Matjan 24.	Conn:	Bridgeport.
14		Kobli	Mary	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ivana	Brother:Mr.Galambos Antal in Visnak County of Vas.Hungary.	Ind:	East Chicago.
15	UNDER 16	Kobli	Mary	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ivana	Uncle: -do-	Ind:	East Chicago.
16	UNDER 16	Kobli	Gisella	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ivana	Uncle: -do-	Ind:	East Chicago.
17		Obocsky	Borbala	63		F	W	H.Wife	no	going to Daughter		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Syobeszajo	Brother:Mr.John Konaz in Syjobeszyo County Borsod Hungary.	N.Y:	Bernardville.
18		Orban	Joe	45		M	M	Laborer	yes	German	yes	Hungarian		Hungary	Alsonoh.ok	Father:Mr.George Artav in Alsomol--nok Hungary.	Pa:	Pittsburgh.
19		Szekrenyes	Elisabet	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Markar	Gd.Mother: Mrs.Zaborrdy Josefne Markar Hungary.	Pa:	Star Junction.
20		Azari	Helene	20		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Abanjsanto	Parents:Steve Azari in Abanjsanto Hungary.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
21		Delanyi	Sophie	21		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fissapoljer	Mother:Mrs.Elisabeth Vamosi in Fissapoljer County of Szobolos Hungary.	Ohio:	Lorain.
22		Ritter	Kate	52		F	W	Laborer	yes	With Children.	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vilmany	Son: Mr David Ritter in Vilmany County of ABadj Hungary.	N.Y:	New-York.
23		Ritter	Piroska	21		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vilmany	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
24	UNDER 16	Ritter	Mandor	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vilmany	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
25		Parag	Menyhert	23		M	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamosny	Mother-in-law: Mrs. Joe Szabo in Szamosny Hungary.	W.Va:	Moneville.
26		Parag	Ethel	18		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamosny	Mother: -do-	W.Va:	Moneville.
27		Nagy	Karoly	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Felnemet	Mother: Mrs.Nagy Lajosne in Fel--nemet Hungary.	N.J:	Depew.
28		Czecitler	Lorenz	34		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fegyvernest	Father-in-law: Mr.John Welohner in Fegyvernest County of Szolnok.	N.Y:	New-York.
29		Czecitler	Mary	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fegyvernest	Father: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
30		Gross	Anne	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Lajoshomavon	Son: Mr. Joe Gross in Lajoshomavon Veszpren m.Hungary.	Ohio:	Akron.

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Total passengers . . . 30

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19* 161

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily in following pursuit in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Can read?	Can write?	Length of time and in what place in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	husband	15	no			Husband: Mr.Emery Kulacs 8640 Dearborn avenue in Detroit Mich.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Gyor.
2	yes	mother	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Mr.Isidor Katz 98 Winamos avenue Detroit Mich.Highland Park.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Lajossentpete
3	yes	fiancy	—	no			Fiancy: Mr. Joe Lorincz 190 Sommerset street in New-Brunswick N.J.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Nagydols.
4	yes	mother	—	no			With her Mother: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Infant.			none	X	Hungary	Nagydols.
5	yes	husband	90	no			Husband: Mr.Adam Puskas Box 157, in Granton N.Da.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Szamosnej.
6	yes	father	—	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Szamosnej.
7	yes	father	—	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Szamosnej.
8	yes	father	—	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Szamosnej.
9	—	husband	60	no			Husband: Mr.Alex Varga 248 Fulton avenue in Woodbridge N.J.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none		Hungary	Vaczbazlany.
10	—	father	0	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Vaczbazlany.
11	yes	husband	25	no			Husband: Mr.Steve Karn 7381 Medine street in Detroit Michigan.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none		Hungary	Kentoler.
12	yes	father	25	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Kentoler.
13	—	father	25	no			Father: Mr.Horn Emo Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Nagyvarda.
14	yes	husband	35	no			Husband: Mr.Antsn Kobli 4844 Alexander avenue East Chicago Ind.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none		Hungary	Vinah.
15	yes	father	12½	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	fair	blue	none		Hungary	Ivana.
16	yes	father	12½	no			Father: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none		Hungary	Ivana.
17	no	son-in-law	30	no			Son-in-law: Mr.John Germuos 92 Claremont Road Bernardsville N.J.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	grey	grey	none		Hungary	Bajosbesanyo.
18	yes	self	26	yes 1902	yes 1914	Pittsburgh.	Wife: Mrs.Anna Orban Willow street 018 in Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Alsonolnok.
19	yes	father	yes	no			Parents: Szekrenyes Istvan Box 150 in Peryopolis Pa.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Markar.
20	—	sister	28	no			Sister: Mrs.Ethel Kocstis 220 Franklin street in GreenPoint Brooklyn.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Abanjinanto.
21	yes	father	30	no			Father: Merton Belanyi 1685 E 30th. street in Lorain Ohio.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Fiszapoljar.
22	yes	brother	100	no			Brother: Mr.Isidor Deutsch 159 Beach 74th.street in New York N.Y. Rockaway	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Vilmany.
23	yes	uncle	—	no			Uncle: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Vilmany.
24	yes	uncle	—	no			Uncle: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Szamosny.
25	yes	mother	25	no			Mother: Mrs.Julia Parag Box 52 in Moneville W.Va.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Szamosny.
26	yes	mother-in-law.	25	no			Mother-in-law: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Szamosny.
27	yes	father	yes	no			Father: Mr Nagy Lajos 201 Transit Road in Depew N.Y.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	grey	none		Hungary	Belmenet.
28	yes	brother-in-law.	2	no			Brother-in-law: Mr.John Wolchner 1525 31st.street in Lorain Ohio.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none		Hungary	Segyvernest.
29	yes	brother	0	no			Brother: -do-	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	X	fair	brown	blue	none		Hungary	Segyvernest.
30	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: Mr.Joe Gross 882 Rhodes avenue in Akron Ohio.	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	yellow	none		Hungary	Lajoshomonon.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

4.9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

MASTER (Signature)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

162

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Examiner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

FORM 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q. 10-12 11.03am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Piroszkier	Chaim	56		M	M	Painter	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosi	Wife: Piroszkowier Doba Kosi Wotkowysk Poland	N.Y.	New-York
2	ADMITTED	Piroszkier	Szmul	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosi	Mother -do-	N.Y.	New-York
3	ADMITTED	Piroszkier	Gitla	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosi	Mother -do-	N.Y.	New-York
4		Menchelowicz	Chajkiel	29		M	M	Merchant	y.	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Wife: Menchelowicz Sora Bialystock Zytma 2 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	UNDER 16	Perlman	Sara Leja	44		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamionka	Daughter: Gita Perlman Kamionka Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	UNDER 16	Perlman	Eisig	9		M	S	Scholar	no	Child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamionka	Sister -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	UNDER 16	Perlman	Szloma	8		M	S	child	no	Child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamionka	Sister -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	UNDER 16	Perlman	Szendla	8		F	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamionka	Sister -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	UNDER 16	Perlman	Peisach	3		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamionka	Sister -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	ADMITTED	Frostenicki	Hersz	42		M	M	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Milejczyce	Wife: Chaja Frestenica Milejesyce Bielsk Poland	N.Y.	New-York
11	ADMITTED	Liberman	Szyja	42		M	M	Merchant	y.	Jewish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodek	Sister in law: Beiga Ber Grodek Poland	Ill.	Chicago
12	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Liberman	Gitla	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodek	Sister -do-	Ill.	Chicago
13	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Liberman	Irma	9		F	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodek	Aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Liberman	Pinie	7		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodek	Aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago
15	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Liberman	Szul Majer	5		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodek	Aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago
16	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Liberman	Dina Richla	1		F	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodek	Aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago
17		~~Dzieganska~~	Chana	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wtocławek	Parents: Szalawa Dzieganski Wtocławek Farsow 13 Poland	Mass.	Boston
18		~~Dzieganska~~	Majer	5		M	S	Infant	no		no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wtocławek	Parents: -do-	Mass.	Boston
19		Press	Jankiel	37		M	M	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	Wife: Press Dwoira Ratno Kowel Poland	Mass.	Boston
20		Heiling	Cudik	23		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Austria	Vienna	Sister: Heiling Helena 1w Fariten trasse Vienna 56	N.Y.	New-York
21		Stolarski	Stanislaw	29		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Canisy	Wife: Stolarska Karsnira Zablocie Poland	Mass.	Erving
22	UNDER 16	Zylberstein	Chana	5		F	S	child	no	Child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wotomin	Aunt: Zaja Chaja Broner Wotomin Poland	N.Y.	Bronx
23		Sosnick	Aszer	17		M	S	Domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Stolin	Parents: Sosnick Girel Stolin Poland	N.Y.	New-York
24		Sanicki	Szloma	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Naravke	Brother: Sanicki Chaba Varasks Poland	Mass.	Chelsea
25		Chryzman	Estera	21		F	S	Domestic	y.	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother: Samuel Chryszman Warsaw Chlodna 41 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
26		Bergman	Malka	20		F	S	Milliner	y.	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kolno	Father: Benjamin Bergman Kolno Lomzynstra Poland	N.Y.	New-York
27		Zeitman	Sura	32		F	M	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	Brother-in-law Lorz Zeitmann Roquette str. 12 Paris France	N.Y.	New-York
28	UNDER 16	Zeitman	Anna	6		F	S	child	no	Child	no	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	uncle as above -do-	N.Y.	New-York
29		Sheet No C 8 Line 15 Dzieganska Chana Did not sail " C 8 " 18 do Majer do																
30																		

Except no. 14 Richard, Insp. 10-15-23

Purser.

95

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List
List
List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

163

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether able to read or has been in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alive, and if dead, cause of death.	21 Condition of health, mental and physical.	22 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	40	no			Uncle: Firiman Max 520 W. 146 str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	X	Poland	Kosi
2	yes	uncle	[illegible]	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	X	Poland	Kosi
3	yes	uncle	[illegible]	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	fr.	dr.	none	X	Poland	Kosi
4	yes	uncle	25	yes	1907/10 2	Brooklyn	Uncle: Abraham Green 489 Steward str. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	X	Poland	Kosi
5	yes	husband	1600	no			Husband: Orias Mendel Perlman [illegible] str. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none		Poland	Kryhki
6	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	dr.	gray	none	X	Poland	Kamionska
7	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Kamionska
8	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Kamionska
9	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Kamionska
10	yes	brother	10	yes	1903/7 3	New-York	Brother: Mr. Erostenicki 65 Pitt str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Kamionska
11	yes	father	20	yes	1903/7 4	Chicago	Father: Mojse Liberman ~~1620~~ 1822 ridgeway ave. Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none		Poland	Milejezyce
12	yes	father	[illegible]	yes	1903/7 4	Chicago	Father in l. -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	X	Poland	Grodek
13	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Grand father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none		Poland	Grodek
14	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Grand father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Grodek
15	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Grand father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	10/22/28	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Grodek
16	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Grand father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Grodek
17	yes	br.in law	5	no			Brother in law: E. Miller 46 Dakola str. Boston Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Grodek
18	yes	uncle	[illegible]	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none		Poland	Serac
19	yes	br.in law	28	no			Brother in law: Abraham Kad 247 Chesnut str. Chelsea	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none		Poland	Serac
20	yes	prepaud	[illegible]	no			Business friend: Mina Stern 354 W. 13 str. New-York City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	bla.	dr.	none		Poland	Czerenoszyn
21	yes	uncle	yes	no			Uncle: S.M. Krusiewicz Erwing Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	br.	bla.	none		Poland	Lubartonw
22	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: P. Pinkus 3805 Third ave . Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	X	Poland	Zablocie
23	yes	brother	32	yes	no		Brother: Szieler Sosniok 153 [illegible] str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	X	Poland	Serock
24	yes	self	150	no			Brother in law: Jacob Sletnik Chelsea Mass. 133 Fourth st.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	blue	none		Poland	S tolin
25	yes	self	25	no			Sister: Jennie Mermelstein 1077 Boston road Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	dr.	none		Poland	Warsaw
26	yes	self	2	yes	no		Brother in law: Heyman Dudowitz [illegible] New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	dr.	grey	none		Poland	Kowelski
27	yes	self	50	no			Husband: Mr. Zeitman c/O Daumann 1831 Sterling place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	bla.	br.	none	X	Poland	Kolno
28	yes	mother	[illegible]	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Konskie
29																						child		none	X	FRENCH	Paris
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—223

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

C8

C.O.3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D Irvine
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H H Bourgeois
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

List

164

C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Montgomery
J Campbell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—438

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dec. 10/12 - 11.02a.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA, Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

97

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Re Warsaw 6-22-23 (W)	Monczald	Chaim	30	✓	M	M	Baker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Wife: Adela Monczare Warsaw Ronifraterska 19	Ohio.	Cincinnati
2		Wasserman	Major	18	✓	M	S	Tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zborow	Mother: Chaka Wasserman Zborow Matopolska Poland	N.Y.	New York
3		Wjunska	Dwoira	22	✓	F	S	Domestic y.	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stolin	Uncle: Mendel Wjinski Stolin Poland	Mich.	Detroit
4		Bekerman	Sura	32	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Tamaszow	Father: Aron Sawicki Tamaszow Antoniago 20 Poland	Ill.	Chicago
5	UNDER 16	Bekerman	Rywka	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Tamaszow	Grand father -do-	Ill.	Chicago
6	UNDER 16	Bekerman	Leja	8	✓	F	S	Scholar	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow	Grand father -do-	Ill.	Chicago
7	UNDER 16	Bekerman	Lejbus	1	✓	M	S	child	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Tomaszow	Grand father -do-	Ill.	Chicago
8		Czernow	Pinkus	36	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Sister: Bobka Szepszelewier Bialy took Kupieleka 44 Poland	Ill.	Chicago
9		Czernow	Sora	33	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Sister -do-	Ill.	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	Czernow	Ruwin	10	✓	M	S	Scholar	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago
11	UNDER 16	Czernow	Marjem	9	✓	M	S	Scholar	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Aunt -do-	Ill.	Chicago
12		Iwre	Matka	17	✓	F	S	Domestic y.	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Drohozyn	Parents: Jure Awrum Drohezyn 16 Poland	M.D.	Annapolis
13		Kugan	Sonia	24	✓	F	S	Domestic y.	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Snow	Father: Konor Kugan Snow Milawicz Poland	Mass.	Springfield
14		Kleinman	Nathan	25	✓	M	S	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Niebylee	Grand father: Rein Samuel Niebylee Szrygrow Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Finkielstein	Icek	36	✓	M	M	Schoe-maker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	Wife: Finkielstein Bejla Dluga 15 Poland Lomza	Mich.	Detroit
16		Wasiliszka	Chaja	41	✓	F	M	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Brother in law: Lejba Wasslisk Grodno Frojecka Poland	Mo.	Kansas City
17	UNDER 16	Wasiliszka	Ruchla	12	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Uncle -do-	Mo.	Kansas City
18	UNDER 16	Wasiliszka	Fajwel	13	✓	M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Uncle -do-	Mo.	Kansas City
19		Wasiliszka	Rywa	16	✓	F	S	H.Hold	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Uncle -do-	Mo.	Kansas City
20		Wasiliszka	Dwoira	23	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Uncle -do-	Mo.	Kansas City
21		Jofa	Ester Chana	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stolanow	Sister: Anna Oiter Stolanow Rowno Poland	Mass.	Lowell
22	ADMITTED UNDER 13	Rawicz	Rejzia	45	✓	F	W	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zawrow	Daughter: Brandel Nawiera Zawrow Mask Poland	Mass.	Boston
23	ADMITTED UNDER 13	Rawicz	Marka	11	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zawrow	Sister -do-	Mass.	Boston
24		Cienzar	Pesach	42	✓	M	M	Worker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Wife: Cienzar Ilenia Bialystock Granicznego 11	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25		Owzel	Stanislawa	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother: Jan Owzel Kodz Obywatelski Warsaw Poland	Pa.	Philadelphia
26		Altkorn	Mendel	33	✓	M	S	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodek	Father: Lasar Altkorn Grudek Jagallowiski Poland	Cal.	Los Angeles
27		Berger	Ryfka	19	✓	F	S	Domestic y.	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Maturezynes	Aunt: Sara Frydman Student Maturezynes Poland	Mass.	Chelsea
28		Berger	Motke	13	✓	M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Maturezynes	Aunt -do-	Mass.	Chelsea
29		Koscieniewska	Pesia	21	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasiliski	Brother: Kosciniewski Siegl Wasiliski Lida Wilenka Poland	Mo.	Kansas City
30		Koscieniewska	Masza	8	✓	F	S	child	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasiliski	Uncle -do-	Mo.	Kansas City

Ex. 4-7 Oct. 15/23 Tufarolo Insp.

No. 506. U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

165

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ticket direct or through.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to labor for the company, firm, or corporation which has sent for him, or for any other person, or for himself?	Length of time in the United States he intends to remain.	Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother	11	no			Brother: Monozare Abram 659 Krospect ave. Cincinnati	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Koch
2	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle: Samuel Wasserman 415 Bayway elisa str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Ztowow
3	yes	br.in law	15	no			Brother in law: Louis Minenber 220 Adulside str. Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Poland	Stolia
4	yes	husband	50	no			Husband: [illegible] Berman 812 Irwing Park Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Poland	Tomaszow
5	yes	father	2	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child		none		Poland	Tomaszow
6	yes	father		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child		none		Poland	Tomaszow
7	yes	father		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child		none		Poland	Tomaszow
8	yes	brother	50	no			Broter: J. Czernow 946 California ave. Chicago	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Bialystock
9	yes	br.in law	--	no			Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Bialystock
10	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Bialystock
11	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child		none		Poland	Bialystock
12	yes	Brother	0	no			Brother: J. Dwre Annapolis Md.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	gray	none	Poland	Drohoczyn
13	yes	brother	25	no			Brother: M. Cohen 212 Caren str. Springfield	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Poland	Snow
14	yes	father	0	no			Father: [illegible] Berman 912 Gold 6th str. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	blue	none	Poland	Niebylec
15	yes	br.in law	15	no			Brother in law: Max Schneider 678 ensok Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	one	Poland	Radzitow
16	yes	br.in law	0	no			Brother in law: Samon Stein 5003 E. 27 str. Kansas City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	gray	gray	Poland	Ejszyski
17	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
18	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	fr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
19	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
20	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
21	yes	br.in law	15	no			Brother in law: Zalcman Nathen 65 Railroad str. Lowell Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
22	yes	br.in law	10	no			Brother in law: Harry Bramfeld 212 Webster str. Boston Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Gudurkow
23	yes	uncle		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Zawrow
24	yes	sister	10	no			Sister: Sara Lipkin 740 6th str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child		none		Poland	Zawrow
25	yes	sister	2	no			Sister: Fabaka Franciska 2821 Livington ave. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	br.	none	Poland	Warsaw
26	yes	brother	50	no			Brother: M. Aphork 121 Sprin str. Los Angeles	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Majek
27	yes	uncle	50	no			unmle: Y. Freedman 110 Srnee str. Chelsea Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Grudek
28	yes	uncle		no			uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Matusseryno
29	yes	cousin	8	no			Cousin Sam Koln 4333 Capsell str. Kansas City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child		none		Poland	Matusseryno
30	yes	cousin		no			Cousin -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	br.	none	Poland	Wasilinki
																					child		Celiary Blepharitis none		Poland	Wasilinki

Med. Cert. 9687 Partial paralysis left leg. Deformed left arm. Deformed left hand. Left leg shorter than right. Left arm shorter than right.

Med. Cert. 9644 Simple goitre

Med. Cert. 7629 Simple goitre

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. Jones

MASTER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Jones

_____ Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.6

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 OCT 1920 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
J. Curtis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—409

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10/13 1103 Cmw

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C.S.

S.S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 192, 19

1	2			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wolman	Abram	19		M	S	Shoema-ker.	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sgbin	Parents:Mr.Cabel Wolman in Sgbin Distr.Mielec Poland.	Ill:	Chicago.
2		Karlicki	Dawid	29		M	S	Farmer	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wolkowysk	Father:Mr.Szmul Karlicki in Wolko-wysk ul.Szerona No.117 Poland.	Mass:	Boston.
3		Pfeferman	Mendel	25		M	S	Workman	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Uncle:Mr.Isek Pfeferman in Lodz ulGnedowa 3 Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
4		Markowska	Chana	50		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zakroczyn	Father:Mr.Kolm Joseli in Zakroczyn ul.Nowvihipjska Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
5	UNDER 16	Markowska	Icek	15		M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zakroczyn	Gd.Father: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
6	UNDER 16	Markowska	Pija	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zakroczyn	Gd.Father: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
7		Zilberstein	Hersz	51		M	M	Painter	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Sister-in-law:Mrs.Laja Chaja Broner in Wotomir Poland.	N.Y:	Bronx.
8		Zilberstein	Sura	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Sister: -do-	N.Y:	Bronx.
9	UNDER 16	Zilberstein	Aron-Nomoh	7		M	S	Scholar	no	Child.	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	Bronx.
10	UNDER 16	Zilberstein	Rajsa	5		F	S	Daughter	no	Child.	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	Bronx.
11	UNDER 16	Zilberstein	Chaim-Majer	3		M	S	Son	no	Child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Aunt: -do-	N.Y:	Bronx.
12		Berman	Mowsza	18		M	S	Shoema-ker.	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wotomir	Mother:Mrs.Zlata Berman in Wotomir ul.Kybforowska 10 Poland.	Ohio:	Lorain.
13		Sosznik	Lejb	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stolin	Father:Mr.Sosznik Gersz in Stolin ul.Kosiemska 11 Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
14		Wilk	Welwel	29		M	S	Bootma-ker.	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wolkomirsk	Nobody.	N.Y:	New-York.
15		Chanalewicz	Chaja, Kejla	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kowiessy	Father:Mr.Ola Chanalewicz in Ko-wiessy Sokolow Lubelska Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
16		Chanalewicz	Fiszko	15		M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kowiessy	Father: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
17		Saperstein	Rywka	21		F	S	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Horodynece	Father:Mr.Jankiel Saperstejn in Horodynece Pow.Nowogrodski Poland.	Mich:	Detroit.
18		Saperstejn	Badana	22		F	S	Nurse	yes	Jewish Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Horodynce	Father: -do-	Mich:	Detroit.
19		Rotstein	Sora, Chana	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrotska	Father:Mr.Rotstein Chaim in Os-trotska ul.Forska 2 Poland.	N.Y:	Bronx.
20		Kanonicz	Chana,	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	Jewish Russian Rubsian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szydyn	Father:Mr.Martuna Kanonicz in Szy-dyn ditr.Rowno Poland.	Mass:	Woburn.
21		Kanonicz	Aron-Dawid	26		M	S	Merchant	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szydyn	Father: -do-	Mass:	Woburn.
22		Butrynowicz	Mowsza	32		M	S	Workman	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Rudriszki	Father:Mr.Berek Butrinowicz in Ru-drisszki Dist.Wilensko Poland.	Mich:	Detroit.
23		Gornicki	Dawid	26		M	S	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Parents:Mr.Gornicki Wolf in Grodno ul.Miahierska 20 Poland.	N.J:	Jersey.
24		Kasten	Perl-Dobora	19		F	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Statino-wow	Father:Mr.Ostas Kasten in Brost-kow Dist.Pilzno Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
25		Podberesku	Sara	19		F	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Brother:Mr Dawid Podberesku in Grod-no ul.Mato-trojeleka 18 Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
26		Lipkies	Mowsza	26		M	S	Workman	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bislystock	Sister:Mrss.Rochsle Lipkies in Bisl-lystock ul.Ceimna 35 Poland.	Mich:	Detroit.
27		Kanigsberg	Abuss	50		M	S	Workman	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Juljanow	Mother:Mrs.Kanigsberg Chana in Ju-ljanow Dist.Gatow Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
28		Sandesh	Sayja	16		M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gotcsory	Sister: Loje Squayer in Busznec ul.Potockich 21 Poland,	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
29		Rabinowicz	Sara	54		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Friend:Mr Aron Roftenberg in Warsaw Waleski 32/57 Poland.	Ill:	Chicago.
30		Chisdes	Gind, Chaja	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bowne	Mother:Mrs.Nechana Chisdes in Bowne ulToma Rovska No.11 Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.

98 30

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19*

167

C.G.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able and has been physically normal.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother	5	no			Brother:Mr.Samul Wolman 825 N.Lewett street in Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Szbin.
2	yes	brother	10	no			Brother:Mr.Max Karlin 21 Wammbeock Street in Rosbury Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none		Poland	Zelwa.
3	yes	brother	20	no			Brother:Mr.S.Preferman 546 9th. avenue in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Stasewn.
4	yes	brother-in-law		no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Makowske Jukiel 205 in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Jakroczyn.
5	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	dark	Deformed Rt Ring finger		Poland	Jakroczyn.
6	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	gray	none		Poland	Wotomir.
7	yes	brother-in-law.	15	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.P.Ponkus 3805 Third avenue in Bronx New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Serods.
8	yes	brother		no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none		Poland	Serods.
9	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none		Poland	Serods.
10	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none		Poland	Serods.
11	yes	uncle		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			none		Poland	Wotoryn.
12	yes	brother	10	no			Brother:Mr.Berman Benny 2937 Parl avenue in Lorain Ohio!	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Stolin.
13	yes	brother	20	no			Brother:Mr.Szydow Sznik 153 Norfolk street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Wolkowisk.
14	yes	brother-in-law	25	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Abe Meyers 164 Cressens street Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Kowissey.
15	yes	self	10	no			Brother:Mr.O.Lewitch 226 Mekillin street in Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Kowiesy.
16	yes	self		no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Harodynecsa.
17	yes	brother-in-law.	yes	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Harry Lewize 914 Fredrich avenue in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	dark	dark	none		Poland	Harodynecsa.
18	yes	brother-in-law	yes	no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	dark	dark	none		Poland	Ostrotzka.
19	yes	brother	30	no			Brother:Mr.S.Rotstein 1161 Washington avenue in Bronx New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	brown	none		Poland	Stydyn.
20	yes	brother-in-law	20?	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.L.Beckerman 395 Main street in Woburn Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	grey	none		Poland	Stydyn.
21	yes	brother-in-law		no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Wiszkhany.
22	yes	sister	10	no			Sister:Mrs.Rosa Leuins 484 18th. street in Detroit Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Grodno.
23	yes	brother-in-law	5	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Szosanster M.262 Jackson avenue in Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Rabex.
24	yes	uncle	10	no			Uncle:Mr.Isydor Stark 7 Bronx street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	gray	none		Poland	Grodno.
25	yes	brother	5	no			Brother:Mr.Sourdel Breskand 535 E 8th.street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none		Poland	Bialystock.
26	yes	brother-in-law	5	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Simon Million 1051 18th.street in Detroit Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none		Poland	Lasocim.
27	yes	brother	50	no			Brother:Mr.Kenigsberg 112 E 57th. street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	none		Poland	Gotogany.
28	yes	father	40	no			Father:Mr.Barduch Szak 449 Powell street in Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none		Poland	Rowne.
29	yes	brother-in-law	25	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Rabinton res 38 n2 Mreher avenue Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Rowne.
30	yes	brother-in-law	4	no			Brother-in-law:res S.W.Cor 12th.South Street in Philadelphia Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Rowne.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

T.6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me at NEW YORK this 12 OCT 1928 day of ....., 19

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

List

C5

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

J Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10/12 11 03 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1927, 19

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.
1	X383969 5/24/28	Krop	Abram, Lejb	61		M	M	Tailor	yes	Hebrew 5/702	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wollowysk	Wife:Mrs.Frida Krop in Wollowysk ul. Kosinski No.12 Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
2		Kochanowicz	Josef	15		M	S	Scholar	yes	Hebrew 5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Swistocz	Sister:Switocz pow. Woltowyski ul.Budovska Poland.	Ohio:	Toledo.
3		Hajmowicz	Chana	22		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish German 5/702	yes	Polish	Yeddish	Poland	Lodz	Mother:Mrs.Estera Hajmowicz in Lodz Poland.	Ill:	Chicago.
4		Hindes	Frank Isaak	16		M	S	Worker	yes	Yeddish 5/3692	yes	Polish	Yeddish	Poland	Kamiensk	Nobody.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
5		Szewczyk	Marjanna	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish 3/0611	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Bachowiec	Father:Mr Stanislaw Szewczyk Bacho-wiec Pow.Oswisain Matopolska.	N.Y:	Rochester.
6		Wajnsztejn	Chaim	25		M	S	Tailor	yes	Hebrew 5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lonisa	Sister:Mrs .Chaja Warmarowik in Lo-nisa Blujo 92 Poland.	N.Y:	Syracuse.
7		Kaszycki	Stefan	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish 3/0720	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Tarnowa	Wife:Mrs.Anna Kaszycki in Tarnava Dolna poszte Zybryce Pow.Wadowice.	Mich:	Detroit.
8	per Narvay 6836/4 E&B 1/23/21 Swierk 1/19/21	Swierk	Valenty	47		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish 3/1721	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Mszana	Wife:Mrs.Marija Swierk Pow.Limakowa Mszana Dolna Matopolska.Poland.	Ohio:	Cleveland.
9	a C. Warsaw 2/19/27	Szapira	Ihka	19		F	S	Dressma-ker.	yes	2-74898 2/16/20 Russian 5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kleck	Father:Mr.Szapiro Lipa in Kleck ul. PenkraZowska 24 Poland.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
10		Kulikowska	Kazimiera	38		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Polish 3/0611	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Bojki	Brother:Mr.Madys Tais Neudsdowska Wies Bajka Zalanie Pow.Bialystok.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
11		Szereszewster Ki	Mejer	46		M	M	Tailor	yes	2-539346=9/13/27 Jewish 5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kobryn	Sister:Rojzla Niebosszeryk Auropol Dist.Kobryn Poland.	N.Y:	Bronx.
12		Szereszewster Ke	Frejda	42		F	M	H.Wife	yes	2-5805 15 9/12-27 Jewish 5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kobryn	Sister in law: -do-	N.Y:	Bronx.
13		Karczewska	Estera	20		F	S	Clerk	yes	2-704388 Russian 3/0611	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Mierwiesz	Cousin:Mr.Israel Beneroff in Mies-wiesz (Poczta)Wilenska .Poland.	N.Y:	New-York.
14		Stuczynski	Mowsza	25		M	M	Lock sm-Smith	yes	2-773355 2/17/20 Polish 2/1717	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	Father:Mr.Samuel Stuczynski in Pinsk Nowo Leszczynska No.29.	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
15		Stuczynski	Merjam	23		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish 3/0611	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	Father-in-law: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
16	UNDER 16	Stuczynski	Riva	6		F	S	Daughter	no	Infant	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	Gd.Father: -do-	N.Y:	Brooklyn.
17		Kolter	Chjena	21		F	S	H.Hold	yes	2-836063-1/31/41 Yeddish 5/702	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wotszyn	Brother:Mr.Rejsel Kolter in Wotszyn Pr.Notoszynski Poland.	N.Y:	Albany.
18		Kotler	Israel	16		M	S	Scholar	yes	Yeddish 5/3692	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wotszyn	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	Albany.
19		Kotler	Czerna sis	15		F	S	Scholar	yes	Yeddish 5/702	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wostszyn	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	Albany.
20		Kotler	Sora sis	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Yeddish 5/3692	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wostszyn	Brother: -do-	N.Y:	Albany.
21 ADMITTED 2/1/27		Ginsburg	Dobrussa	61		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Yeddish 5/3692	yes	Polish	Yeddish	Poland	Pinsk	Son Isreal Ginzburg,		
22 ADMITTED 2/1/27		Ginsburg	Chassa	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	2-836044-1/31/41 Yeddish 5/702	yes	Polish	Yeddish	Poland	Pinsk	Nobody. Pinsk	N.Y:	New-York.
23		Ekber	Zisla	23		F	S	Seamtress	yes	Russian 4/5/702	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Luck	Brother as above Nobody.	N.Y:	New-York.
24		Pitkowski	Girsa	29		M	S	Tailor	yes	Hebrew 5/702	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Prozany	Brother:Mr.Dawid Ekber in Luck Jagidlowinsk 147 Poland.	Pa:	Philadelphia.
25		Pitkowski	Szejna sis	22		F	S	H.Wife	yes	2-80[illegible] 2(80?)6/3/36 Russian 5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Prozany	Father:Mr.Stymen Pitkowski in Pro-zany Kazany Wissiewska IO.Grodno	N.Y:	New-York.
26		Hecht	Mincha	29		F	S	Dressma-ker.	yes	23-55430=10/28/26 Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Prozany	Father-in-law: -do-	N.Y:	New-York.
27		Hecht	Estera, Bejla sis	26		F	S	Dressma-ker.	yes	23-81394-3/14/40 Polish	yes	Polish	Yeddish	Poland	Booski	Mother:Terka Hecht in Booski Bivish Bielski Ziewsa Grodno Poland.	Conn:	Bradford.
28 ADMITTED 3/19/27	9113311-3/19/27	Mandelbaum	Ester	56		F	W	H.wife	yes	Hebrew 5/702	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	Mother: -do-	Conn:	Bradford.
29 ADMITTED 3/19/27		Mandelbaum	Feiga	25		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hebrew 4/5/3692	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	Berel Fialkow in Pinsk Petrowska I Poland.	D.C:	Washington.
30 ADMITTED 3/19/27		Mandelbaum	Marja, Leja	20		F	S	Seamtress	yes	4-73803-3/19/40 Hebrew 5/702	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	-do- -do-	D.C:	Washington.

I Finch Insp 10/15/27

98

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, 19

169

G.5

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, temporarily or permanently?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Free to private or charitable, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	33
1	Yes	self	23 00 150	yes	1903 1908	New-York.	Brother:Mr.Sam Krep 104 West 27th. Street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	Imp. Ex	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none		Poland	Wolpa.
2	yes	self	10	no			Uncle:Mr.Sam Nowsok 241 E Delware Avenue in Toledo Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none	X	Poland	Swistows.
3	N.Y.	sister	34 00 25	no			Sister:Mrs.Mary Brestin 2750 West 161st.street in Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Lodz.
4	yes	self	20	no			Brother:Mr.S.Giudepf 239 Grotton street in Brooklyn New-York. 376 Lorimer st	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	brown	none		Poland	Kamiensk.
5	yes	self	17 00 yes	yes	1907 Niagara 1912 Falls.		Uncle:Mr.Piotr Klimas Gilmore Street 51 in Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none		Poland	Bachowice.
6	yes	self	10	no			Brother:Mr.Moses Weinstejn 229-231 W Washington Street Syracuse N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	X	Poland	Lonisa.
7	yes	self	52 00 yes	yes	1913/20 6½	Detroit.	Brother-in-law:Mr.Szepan Nasal 3519 Skotoin avenue Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none		Poland	Tarnowa.
8	yes	self	60 00	yes	1913/20 6½	Cleveland.	Brother-in-law:Mr.Josef Krupa 119 21 Cleverdella Wesposk Cleveland O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none		Poland	Moszna Dolna
9	yes	brother-in-law	35 00	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Harry Glichman 408 Bristol street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	dark	none	X	Poland	Klesk.
10	yes	self	10	yes	1909/12 5	Chicago Ill.	Brother-in-law:Mr.B.F.Rosko 291 Marcy avenue Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	X	Poland	Niei Bojko.
11	yes	brother	100	no			Brother:Mr.Szereszewster Harry 1527 Interwale avenue Bronx New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	dark	none		Poland	Kobryn.
12	yes	brother-in-law		no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	dark	none		Poland	Kobryn.
13	yes	self	25 0	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Hyman Moss 207 96th.street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black	black	none	X	Poland	Nieswos.
14	yes	self	35	no			Brother-in-law:Mr.Harry Schlakman 55 Tapscott Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	black	none		Poland	Lyskow.
15	yes	self		no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	black	none		Poland	Lyskow.
16	yes	father		no			Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Infant			none		Poland	Lyskow.
17	N.Y.	self	10 0	no			Father:Mr.Kotler William reg.New-York 80 Howard St.c/o Albany Cohoes.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	dark	brown	none	X	Poland	Wotoxyn.
18	N.Y.	self		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	X	Poland	Wotoxyn.
19	N.Y.	self		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	dark	brown	none	X	Poland	Wotoxyn.
20	N.Y.	self		no			Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	dark	brown	none	X	Poland	Wotoxyn.
21	yes	self	8 00 15	no			Son: Mr.Ginsburg Jacob 1559 Lincoln street in Brooklyn New-York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Cert 9665 Senility good	no	5	2	brown	grey	grey	senilite	X	Poland	Pinsk.
22	yes	self		no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	grey	none	X	Poland	Pinsk.
23	yes	self	50 00 20	no			Brother:Mr.Israel Ekber 1020 4th. street in Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	grey	none		Poland	Kolki.
24	yes	self	39 60	no			Brother:Mr.Morris Pitkowski 215 E. 96th.street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none		Poland	Prosany.
25	yes	self		no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none		Poland	Prosany.
26	yes	self	25	no			Brother:Mr.Domra Becht Cherry Hill Farms Bradford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	X	Poland	Booski.
27	yes	self		no			Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	dark	grey	none	X	Poland	Booski.
28	yes	self	18 00 50	no			Son-in-law:Mr.Morris Gottlieb 701 Delaware avenue in Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Cert 9664 Senility of the Nervous system good	no	5	1	fair	grey	grey	senilite	X	Poland	Pinsk.
29	yes	self		no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	black	none		Poland	Pinsk
30	yes	self		no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none		Poland	Pinsk.

30/116

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—913

C.5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irving MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W R D Irving
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

J J Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M., EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.4 170

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1924, 19

at NEW YORK

W Montgomery
J Curtis
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____ 10/12 11th am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C.54 S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1928, 19

1	2			4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kesler	~~Jelk~~ Zelk	36		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dziezkowice	Wife Kesler Sala Dziezkowice District Jarnow Poland	N.Y.	Woodhaven
2		Aszkenazy	Srabse	33		M	S	Bookkeeper	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Crotkow	Friend Fajwel Breecher Crotkow ul.Sobreskiego Poland	N.Y.	New-York
3		Wrobel	Rywka	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Serock	Mother Hena Rubin Serock ul. Rynek Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	UNDER 16	Wrobel	Aron	3		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Serock	Grand mother ---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	UNDER 16	Wrobel	Szyfa	1½		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Serock	Grand mother ---do---	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Rybs	Jankiel	29		M	S	worker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Sister Sura Elbaum Szebesryn District Zamosc Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Blachuszewsky	Teofil	33		M	M	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sitkono	Nephew Wladystaw Blahuszewsky Sitkovo Dist. Sokotka Poland	Ill.	Chicago
8		Blachuszewsky	Scholatiska	24		F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sitkono	Nephew ---do---	Ill.	Chicago
9	UNDER 16	Blachuszewsky	Romuald	2		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sitkono	Cousin ---do---	Ill.	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	Blachuszewsky	Regina	1		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sitkono	Cousin ---do---	Ill.	Chicago
11		Kopytko	Minda	18		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sobolew	Brother Kopytko Icze Sobolow Poland	N.Y.	Bronx
12		Alabaster	Mozes	33		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Matzow	Brother Alabastar Hersrek Mosaki Dist.Orechanow Poland	Meuphis	Tenn.
13		Alabastar	Ester	33		F	M	H.wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Matzow	Brother in law ---do---	Tenn.	Meuphis
14	UNDER 16	Alabastar	Bajla	1½		F	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Matzow	Uncle ---do---	Tenn.	Meuphis
15		Lawenda	Mejer	34		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Wife Sura Lawenda Warsaw ul. Drika 6 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
16		Kzrywosz	Helena	22		F	S	farmeress	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kudarebczyzna	Father Kzrywosz Ignacy Kudarebczyzna Poland	Mich.	Grand Rapids
17		Aubek	Eleonora	17		F	S	servant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Suratyn	Father Aubek Wladystaw ul. Stare Cmopisko 137 Suratyn	Mass.	Boston
18		Barg	Lipa	47		M	M	Blacksmith	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrow	Wife Ruchla Barg Ostrog 20 ul . Wielna Sendra	N.Y.	New-York
19		Barg	Fejga	28		F	S	servant	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrog	Mother ---do---	N.Y.	New-York
20		Schmutz	Roza	27		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Demnia	Father Benjamin Schmutz Demnia Pt.Kursany Poland	Pa.	Shenandoak
21		Silber	Marjem	51		F	W	H.wife	no	to son	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzezany	Son Salomon Silber Brzezany ul.Synadocka 2 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
22		Silber	Kalman	21		M	S	worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzezany	Brother ---do---	N.Y.	New-York
23		Krasnopuirko	Estra	40		F	M	H.wife	no	to husband	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nowogrodek	Father Abram Aron Berkowiec Zutera Poland	Ind.	Indianapolis
24	UNDER 16	Krasnopuirko	Mojnej	12		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nowogrodek	Grand father ---do---	Ind.	Indianapolis
25	UNDER 16	Krasnopuirko	Jakow	11		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nowogrodek	Grand father ---do---	Ind.	Indianapolis
26	UNDER 16	Krasnopuirko	Leja	3		F	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nowogrodek	Grand father---do---	Ind.	Indianapolis
27		Pajos	Berko	36		M	M	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Brother Pojes Welwel Grodno ul.Bialystocka 39 Poland	Conn.	New Haven
28		Pajos	Dwojra	32		F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Brother in law ---do---	Conn.	New Haven
29	UNDER 16	Pajos	Leiv	9		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Uncle ---do---	Conn.	New Haven
30	UNDER 16	Pajos	Chana	3		F	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Uncle ---do---	Conn.	New Haven

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

No. 171

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Over 16 years of age, and literate (for rules and treatment of the literate, or exempted by treaty? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Brother in law	15	no			Brother in law Geworter 3964 Jerome street Woodhaven N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dr.	blue	none X	Poland	Jozefow
2	yes	sister	20	no			Sister Ettel Askenaza 332 E 18th street New-York	no	perml	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	harnie gauche	Poland	Jagkelnice
3	yes	Brother in law	25	no			Brother in law Samuel Wrobel 431 Alstone avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	nn	perm.	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none Y	Poland	Puttusk
4	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	dr.	dr.	none Y	Poland	Sersek
5	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		----------			none X	Poland	Sersek
6	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Dramtand Samuel 737 Church avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Trampol
7	yes	brother in law	200	yes	1908 1913	Chicago	Brother in law Gorske Frank 1917 Ever Green av. Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Sitkowo
8	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Sitkowo
9	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Sitkowo
10	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Sitkowo
11	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Samuel Kooper 1376 Washington street Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	dr.	none X	Poland	Zabianka
12	no	brother in law	200	no			Brother in law Morris Kanover 252 Main street Memphis Tenn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dr.	dr.	none X	Poland	Mosaki
13	no	brother	no	no			Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none Y	Poland	Kargniewo
14	no	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	dr.	dr.	none Y	Poland	Matkow
15	yes	br.in law	10	no			Brother in law Chotren M. 197 Broome street New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Chlebczyn
16	yes	brother	10	no			Brother B. Krzyneszewski 941 Maygold str. Grand Rapids Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none Y	Poland	Kudarenczyna
17	yes	mother	10	no			Mother Emilja Aubek 260 Monover street Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none Y	Poland	Sniatyn
18	yes	br.in law	25	yes	1927/28	6y.N.York	Brother in law S.Sachsman 1641 Kelly str. Bronx N.York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Poland	Ostrog
19	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Ostrog
20	yes	br.in law	30	no			Brother in law Mat. Pechman 811 Mullersville str. Pottsville Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Poland	Demnia
21	yes	Daughter	60	no			Daughter Freida Wasser 330 E Monston street New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	nn	good	no	5		fr.	gray	gray	none Y	Poland	Brzesany
22	yes	Sister	no	no			Sister ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none Y	Poland	Brzesany
23	yes	Husband	100	no			Husband Lojzor Krasnopuirko 1121 So.Illinois st.Indianapolis	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ff.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Lubesa
24	yes	Father	no	no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Nowogrodek
25	yes	Father	no	no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	dr.	dr.	Impetigo Chin none	Poland	Nowogrodek
26	yes	Father	no	no			Father ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Nowogrodek
27	no	br.in law	200	no			Brother in law Shiffrin Sam 221 Discwell ave. New Haven Con.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	gray	br.	none	Poland	Grodno
28	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
29	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno
30	yes	Uncle	no	no			Uncle ---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Grodno

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—212

C.4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W R D Irvine

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H H Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

172

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

A Montgomery
Asst Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1102 Ke 6/1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C. S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lebiecki	Nuchim	42		M	S	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kranzy	Father: Hirsz Lebiecki Kranzy Wassuliski Lidshi	Mass.	Boston
2		Menaker	Morduch	41		M	W	Butcher	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wilus	Sister: Gittel Szwarbard Wilus Zawalwa 59 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
3		Lieber	David	18		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dukla	Father: Sieber Izak Dukla Krosno Poland	N.Y.	New-York
4		Szrajbman	Berko	25		M	S	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kobryn	Father: Josel Szrajbman Kobryn Krszyn 4 Poland	Mich.	Detroit
5		Ahl	Gitla	39		F	W	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Przenyil	Brother: Ahl Meier Hersch Dubiecko Przenyil Poland	N.Y.	New-York
6		Dicker	Ettel	19		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zamartynow	Mother: Dicker Rachel Zamrtyncw Nowa Lwow 7 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Buki	Ester	23		F	S	Domestic y.	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz		Parents: Lodz Buki Lodz Franciszanzika 36 Pola nd	Mass.	Boston
8		Szczeciner	Ruchla	26		F	M	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Mother: Cyrla Herszagi Warsaw Gzybawska 29 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	UNDER 16	Szczeciner	Samuel	2		M	S	child	no	-------		no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Krawicz	Sonia	18		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dawid Grodek	Sister: Ester Mauler Dawid Grodel Jana 3 Poland	Mass.	Boston
11		Smietanska	Estera	44		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szatka	Sister: Nacha Nifinsker Szatka Lydinsk Sierak Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Smietanska	Mordka	17		M	S	Tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szatka	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	UNDER 16	Smietanska	Kaja Marja	13		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szatka	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	UNDER 16	Smietanska	Szloma	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szatka	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	UNDER 16	Smietanska	Frymel	10		M	S	Scholar	no	------		no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szatka	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Smietanska	Rojza	8		F	S	Scholar	no	------		no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szatka	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Smietanska	Kara	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szadek	Uncle: Gerszen Smietanska Szadek zieracji Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Biemestock	Matza	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kolluzowa	Mother: Biemestock Golda Kolluzova Poland	N.Y.	New-York
19		Fesztylier	Dwoira	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bedzin	Mother: Falgla Fesztylier Bedzim Sielecka 15 Poland	Ohio	Cleveland
20		Hoffmung	Feiga	48		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zubsza	Brother: Jacob Hersbz Stryj Garbaska 5 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
21	UNDER 16	Hoffmung	Abram	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zubsza	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New-York
22		Hoffmung	Chaja	26		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zubsza	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York
23		Hoffmung	Basia	18		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zubsza	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New-York
24	UNDER 16	Hoffmung	Malca	15		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zubsza	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New-York
25		Azkenaso	Perl Dina	55		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Czotkow	Friend: Fajwel Rzecher Cztokow Sobreskiego Poland	N.Y.	New-York
26		Azkenase	Malcia	18		F	S	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Czotkow	Friend -do-	N.Y.	New-York
27		Azkenaso	Debora	16		F	S	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Czotkow	Friend -do-	N.Y.	New-York
28		Szteinhole	Chana	34		F	S	Domestic y.	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krasnow		Friend: Ruchla Gelperen Krasnow Wilejski Poland	N.Y.	Elisabeth
29		Dziganski	Abe	11		M	M	Worker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wlotawek	Parents: Szloma Driganski Wlotawek Warszawska 13 Poland	Mass.	Boston
30		Wejamel	Smul	37		M	M	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Krasnik	Wife: Wejamer Frajka Janow Krasnik Poland	Okl.	Pulsa

Sheet No C 5 Line 29/ Dziganski Chana Did not sail

101

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

S Reynor
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

E 3

173 U.C.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to join a relative, or coming to reside permanently, in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	br. in law	36	no			Brother in law: M. Zardhia 31 Dewey str. Boston Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Jakulovce
2	yes	brother	25	no			Brother: S. Menaker 39 W. 21 str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	blue	favus gueri	Poland	Wilus
3	yes	brother	35	no			Brother: Sam Kieber 95 Connon str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Zagovsz
4	yes	brother	15	no			Brother: M. Szajbman 3927 Chene str. DetroitMich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dr.	br.	none	Poland	Kobryn
5	yes	brother	25	no			Brother: CH. Flux 456 Bedford avel Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	bla.	br.	none X	Poland	Pruchnik
6	yes	father	10	no			Father: Benjamin Diner 363 Buskwick ave. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none X	Poland	CzyzyNow
7	yes	brother	20	no			Brother: Narty Buki 134 Unis str. Ewerst Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dr.	dr.	dr.	none	PBland	Glownir
8	yes	husband	10	no			Husband: Chaim Szczeciner 431 Mulford str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Poland	Warsaw
9	yes	father		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Pyland	Warsaw
10	yes	br. in law	10	no			Brother in lawb J. Schort 7 Hawood str. Dorchester Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Dawid Grodek
11	yes	sister	200	no			Sister: Daraf Fronik 161 E. 54 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Zdunska Wola
12	yes	aunt		no			Aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	SZatka
13	yes	aunt		no			Aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Szatka
14	yes	aunt		no			Aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Szatka
15	yes	aunt		no			Aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Poland	Szatka
16	yes	aunt		no			Aunt -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	Poland	Szatka
17	yes	uncle	75	no			Uncle: Fronit Sydor 161 e. 54 str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Szadek
18	yes	father	60	no			Father: Samuel Stynestak 68 columbia str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Kolbuszaowa
19	yes	sister	12	no			Sister: Rosembat Spriner 75 E. 95 str. ClevelandOhio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	dr.	none	Poland	Bedzin
20	yes	daughter	70	no			Daughter: Anna Hofmung 75 Orchand str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Krynica
21	yes	sister		no			Sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Krynica
22	yes	sister		no			Sister -do- Medcen. 9468. Hyphosis of skin etc Whole may aff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	gibbosite	Poland	Zubsza
23	yes	sister		no			Sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Zubsza
24	yes	sister		no			Sister -do- Medcen. 9459 Simpli gentis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Zubsza
25	yes	daughter	150	no			Daughter: Ette: Askenasc 332 E.18th str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	gray	dr.	none	Poland	Jagilenica
26	yes	sister		no			Sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Jagielnica
27	yes	sister		no			Sister -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Jagielnica
28	N.Y.	brother	25	no			Brother: H.man Woodstein 324 Bend str. Elizaneth N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	gray	none	Poland	Krasne
29	yes	brother	85	1907			Brother: E. Miller 76 Dakota str. Boston Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Leonowo
30	yes	br.in law	26	no			Brother in law: Louis Brenner 4th emel main str.Pulsa Okl.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	grey	none	Poland	Krasnik

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

C3

...STER OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIR...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER (Master or Officer).

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., C. M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

H Montgomery
Asst Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

174

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10/12 11 03 born

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from: Cherbourg, 16 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Suszan	Wichma	21		F	M	Nurse	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grodno	Mother: Mera Szusan Stonin Grodno Poland	N.J.	Burlington
2		Rokita	Malka	27		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Mother: Hajc Szarna Lukow Lublin Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	New-York
3	UNDER 16	Rokita	Mindel	3		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	New-York
4		Pomeraniec	Abram	16		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Mateck	Friend: Giuspring Maler Grodno Paoztu Ruzany Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Koltunowaty	Rubin	46		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Tscianirz	Wife: Feiga Koltunowaty Tsxianirz Bialystock Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Auster	Feiga	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glogow	Cousin: Mozes Thaler Glogow Poreszow Poland	N.Y.	NewYork
7		Auster	Lea	16		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glogow	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	New-York
8	UNDER 16	Auster	Mozes	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glogow	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	New-York
9	UNDER 16	Auster	Chana	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glogow	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	New-York
10	UNDER 16	Auster	Leib	9		M	S	Scholar	no	-------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glogow	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	New-York
11	UNDER 16	Auster	Faiwel	7		M	S	Scholar	no	-------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Glogow	Cousin -do-	N.Y.	New-York
12		Zuselewisz	Idel	33		M	M	Tailor	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pruzany	Wife: Chaja Zuselowicz Pruzany Poleski Grodno	Pa.	Philadelphia
13		Zarre	Szmul	47		M	M	Worker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Trzcianne	Wife: Keile Zarre Trzcianne Bialystock Poland	N.Y.	New-York
14		Glewicka	Fejga	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Mother: Sara Bernikow Bialystock Zyturek Poland	N.Y.	New-York
15	UNDER 16	Glewicka	Gitla	7		F	S	Scholar	no	------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	New-York
16	UNDER 16	Glewicka	Dwoira	2		F	S	child	no	-------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Grand mother -do-	N.Y.	New-York
17		Galmic	Ita	19		F	S	Domestic y.	Russian		yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wolyn	Father: Gern Galmic Warkowice Vudno Wolyn Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Bauman	Chana	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Bolechow	Father: Mojes Bauman Bolechow Poland	N.Y.	Newark
19		Kolinski	David	47		M	S	Watch-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	Friend: Jubitko Zagenowice Warsaw Twarda 6 Poland	Ill.	Chicago
20		Fajnerman	Leba	28		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Matoruke	Friend Mojes Zersdowicz Matoruke Poland	N.Y.	New-York
21		Hirschmann	Nysyn	18		M	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Roski	Friend: Eltern Mozenad Szeindla Roski Poland	N.Y.	New-York
22		Burak	Josef	26		M	S	Merchant y.	Polish		yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kolno	Father: Berek Burck Kolno Nowy Swis Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Goldberg	Jankiel	39		M	M	Schoe-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Grodno	Wife: Doba Mina Goldberg Autopol Kobryn Grodno Poland	Ill.	Chicago
24		~~Pomaszowicki~~	~~Lejba~~	~~63~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~------~~	~~no~~	going to son	~~no~~	~~Polish~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Baranowice~~	~~Baranowice Poland~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
25		~~Pomaszowicki~~	~~Chja~~	~~67~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~------~~	~~no~~	~~-do-~~	~~no~~	~~Polish~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Baranowice~~	~~-do-~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
26		Garbusz	Mojes	53		M	M	Tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	Daughter: Chaja Garburz Pinsk Karlinska 32 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
27		Nutkiewicz	Mendel	39		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Puttusk	Wife: Nutkiewicz Toba Puttusk Rynek 18 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		~~Himelfarb~~	~~Leja~~	~~62~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H.Wife~~	~~yes~~	going to son	~~no~~	~~Polish~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Bychawa~~	Sister: Szajdla Brand Blatorew Krasnotaw Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		~~Himelfarb~~	~~Leja~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic y.~~	~~Jewish~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Bychawa~~	~~Aunt~~	~~-do-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
30		Salpeter	moses	42		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Austria	vienna	Wife: Berta Salpeter Viehna Burghandig Austria 7	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Sheet No C 2 Line 24 ~~Pomaszowicki~~ Lejba Did not sail
" C 2 " 25 ~~do~~ Chja do
" C 2 " 28 ~~Himelfarb~~ Leja do
C 2 " 29 do Leja do

102

Total passengers 7
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

Form 650 B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental [illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1923, *19*

175

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (passed)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to this country to join a relative, friend, or other person, or to engage temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	200	no			Brother in law: Moses Goldberg Burlington 50 first str.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	dr.	bla.	none		Poland	Grodno
2	yes	self	25	no			Husband: Jeck Rokita 116 E. 115 str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	X	Poland	Lukow
3	yes	mother		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	X	Poland	Warsaw
4	yes	self	15	no			Uncle: Kires Pomeraniec 194 Rodney st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none		Poland	Grodno
5	yes	self	100	yes	1909/13 4	N.York	Returning to Brother: [illegible] 1306 ave [illegible]	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none		Poland	Tsciani
6	yes	self	150	no			Brother: [illegible] 1670-49 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Fagodnik
7	yes	mother		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Fagodnik
8	yes	mother		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Fagodnik
9	yes	mother		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Fagodnik
10	yes	mother		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	X	Poland	Fagodnik
11	yes	mother		no			Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	X	Poland	Fagodnik
12	yes	self		no			Brother: Michel Saskowitz 4134 Germantown str. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	dr.	blue	none	X	Poland	Pruzany
13	yes	self	25	yes	1918/22 5	New-York	Cousin: Max Gurowski 98 Third str. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dr.	br.	none		Poland	Bialystock
14	yes	self	25	no			Husband: J. Ilewicks 130 12 str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	gray	none	X	Poland	Drigosoty
15	yes	mother		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	X	Poland	Drigosoty
16	yes	mother		no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none	X	Poland	Drigosoty
17	yes	self	6	no			Brother: Aron Galmic 1738 Ilerion str. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Werkowice
18	yes	self	80	no			Uncle: P. Hampp 224 S. 214 str. Newark N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none	X	Poland	Golicz
19	yes	self	100	no			Brother in law: Josef Appelbaum 3348 W.42 str. Whicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	br.	none		Poland	Lomza
20	yes	self	10	no			Brother in law: Bronett Friedmon 917 second ave. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	blue	none		Poland	Grodno
21	yes	brother	30	no			Brother: Salomon Hirschmann 540 E. 5th tr. Harluetter N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	grey	none		Poland	Roski
22	yes	self	70	no			Brother in law: Alex Pedwoicz 259 Hercel str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	br.	none		Poland	Stowra
23	yes	self	145	yes	1923/24 12	Chicago	Brother: Charles Goldberg 560 W. 12 str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none		Poland	Aptopol
24	yes	self		yes	yes 5	Philadelphia	Son: Smija Moskowitz 826 front str. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	grey	grey	Semilite		Poland	Molcradi
25	yes	husband		yes	5	Philadelphia	Son -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	grey	gray	none		Poland	Molcradi
26	yes	self	25	yes	1906/11 5	Cleveland	Son: S. Zarber 1441 44 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	gray	none		Poland	Pinsk
27	yes	br.in law	25	no			Brother in law: J. Broger 475 Riverdale tr. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none		Poland	Puttesk
28	yes	son	50	no			Son: J. Himelfarb 870 Hegeman's tr. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	gray	dr.	Semilite		Poland	Dyckawa
29	yes	brother		no			Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	gray	none		Poland	Dyckawa
30	yes	self	25	no			Friend: Josef Gaster Pitkun ave. 1629 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	gray	none		Poland	Rumgora

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—222

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

List

176

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
A. Asst.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of*

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lewintan	Genta	28		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bresce	Uncle Lejba Goland Bresc Mikos Ajawska Poland	N.Y.	Stanton Island
2		Szew	Gutman	56		M	W	Glaser	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Luszi	Friend: Faja Joffe Luszi Wilno Dziama Poland	Ohio.	Colombus
3		Sarwer	Ita	53		F	W	Domestic going to son	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brsesc	Daughter: Doka Joffe Brsesc Mikolajei Poland	N.Y.	New-York
4		Karpusiewicz	Marcin	45		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Uzaorki	Parents: Piotr. Karpusiewiz Feropol Ziemnia Liedlecka	N. Y.	Astoria
5		Karpusiewicz	Emilia	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Uzaorki	Parents -do-	N.Y.	Astoria
6	U. S. CIT.	Karpusiwwicz	Waclaw	4		M	S	child	no	-------	no	U.S.	Polish	Poland	Uzaorki	Parents -do-	N.Y.	Astoria
7		Bojarska	Ester	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wysoko	Brother: Bojarska Mojsze Wysoko Bresco Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Mino	Rywka	27		F	W	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	POlish	Hebrew	Poland	Woronow	Father: Jankiel Teotzki Woronow Lipa Poland	N.Y.	New-York
9		Greschler	Itel	26		F	S	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Crakow	Parents: Markus Greschler Crakow Poland	N.Y.	New-York
10		Menchus	Morducho	29		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Niesevicz	Parents: Ivan Jessel Niesevicz Nowogrod Poland	Mass.	Boston
11		Beresticka	Marka	23		F	S	H. Hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kobryn	Father: Aron Beresticki Kobryn Sredjia 4 Poland	N.Y.	New-York
12		Lejbowicz	Nechana	38		F	M	H.Wife	no	going to husband	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Father Mendel Rubenstein, ~~Nobody~~ Lusnersoff Milner	N.Y.	Bronx
13		Lejbowicz	Liba	14		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	~~Nobody~~ as above	N.Y.	Bronx
14		Lejbowicz	Abram	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	~~Nobody~~ as above	N.Y.	Bronx
15		Lew	Rojza	20		F	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Uncle: Lew Hersz Warsaw Nalewski21 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Lew	Jakob	18		M	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Lew	Rachela	17		F	S	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Perelfater	Eliasz	48		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	SOn: Icek Perelfater Lodz Zgrenca 80 Poland	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Perelfater	Dwojra	46		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Son -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		Gielczynski	Giersz	17		M	S	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	Friend: Chaim Zelius Fuks Tselanne Bialystock Poland	Ill.	Chicago
21		Gordon	Lejser	18		M	S	Worker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian-Polish Polish	Jewish	Poland	Wassilin	Brother: Jankiel Gordon Wassilin Wilenska 2 Poland	Pa.	Pittsburgh
22		Gordon	Asa-Cypa	12		F	S	Scholar	y.	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Jewish	Poland	Wassilin	Brother -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh
23		Lew	Masza	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt: Rachela Kraiwec Bresec Mikotajewska 43 Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	UNDER 16	Lew	Ester	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	UNDER 16	Lew	Gerszon	9		M	S	Scholar	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	UNDER 16	Lew	Sraja	7		F	S	child	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	UNDER 16	Lew	Chana	5		F	S	child	no	--------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	UNDER 16	Lew	Abram	3		M	S	child	no	---------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	UNDER 16	Lew	Sara	10		F	S	child	no	---------	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Aunt -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Puchalski	Bronislaw	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zubole	Wife: Marianna Puchalski Bialystock Zubole Poland	Pa.	Elisabeth

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—333

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 OCT 1928, 19

177

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien can read or cannot read. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been in the United States before.	Whether alien has been deported.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	30	no			Brother: Philip Lewentan 183 Jersey str. Staten Island	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Bereso
2	N.Y.	brother	50	no			Brother: John Harry Szer 415 South Monroe str. Columbus	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	grey	gray	none	Poland	Luszki
3	yes	self	25	no			Son in law: Louis Tristman 285 Bronx str. New-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Bereso
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1922	Camden	Brother in law: Bolestaw Dombrowin 9 ave. 704 Astoria	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Foposewo
5	yes	husband	---	yes	1910 1922	Camden	Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Weroczyn
6	yes	father	---	yes	born	Camden	Uncle -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	U.S.A.	Camdew
7	yes	brother	yes	no			Brother: Bojarski Benjamin 360 Sackman str. Brooklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Wysoko
8	yes	self	10	no			Brother in law: Abraham Miller 157 E. 109 str. new-York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	blue	none	Poland	Wosnnow
9	yes	self	25	no			Brother in law: Hoppenzarten Lazer Jackson str. 826 New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Poland	Crakow
10	yes	self	20	no			Brother in law J.L. Sedersky 78 Esse str. Chelsea Boston	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	Fatus guere none	Poland	Niesewicz
11	yes	self	10	no			Cousin: Banel Kesselman 1915 Daly ave. New-York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Poland	Kobryn
12	yes	self	50	no			husband: Salomon Leibowicz Kinnford place 1461 Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Morysz
13	yes	mother	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Morysz
14	yes	mother	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	Poland	Morysz
15	yes	self	10	no			Father: Izaak Lew 7602 7 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Zagrewsz
16	yes	self	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Zagrewsz
17	yes	self	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Zagrewsz
18	yes	self	10	yes	1908 1910	Philadelphia	Brother in law: Hermon Kaniewski 268 South 3rd ave. Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Schecrew
19	yes	self	10	yes	1908 1910	Philadelphia	Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	dr.	grey	none	Poland	Schwcrew
20	no	self	25	no			Uncle: H. Smuslowski 2531 13 str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	grey	none	Poland	Bialystock
21	yes	self	50	no			Brother: Harry Gordon 147 Colwell str. Pittsburgh	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Wassilin
22	yes	sister	---	no			Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Wassilin
23	yes	husband	50	no			Husband: Isaak Lew 4802 17 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Woteryn
24	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	dr.	dr.	none	Poland	Woteryn
25	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	Poland	Woteryn
26	yes	father	---	no			father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	Poland	Woteryn
27	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	Poland	Woteryn
28	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	Poland	Woteryn
29	yes	father	---	no			Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				child		none	Poland	Woteryn
30	yes	self	25	yes	1920 1922	2	Cousin: Stanley Sakum Elisabeth 2 str. 26 H. Elisabeth Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Poland	Zubole

Loss of terminal phalanx 3 & 4 Finger left

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—263

CA

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER SWEAR
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 12 OCT 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

S

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 603 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

T.26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 178

T.26

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of _____

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sima	Josef	21		M	S	2nd December 1902 Fairhaven Pa.	P.P. 333238 Hughes	502 So. 14 str. Newark N.Y.
2	Jesenko	John	19		M	S	22nd July 1904 - South York Pa	P.P. 334455 Hughes	1915 Hoffman str. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	Marcina	George	25		M	M	28th July 1898 - Reading Pa.	P.P. Hughes 332684	2302 soLambert Str. Philadelphia.
4	Kozel	Josef	23		M	S	14th March 1900 - Adelaide Pa.	P.P. 323314 Hughes	Licering 22 str. Conesville Pa.
5	Dzurko	John	28		M	S	7th June 1897 - Homestead Pa.	P.P. 332166 Hughes	Bick Vay 135 Homestead Pa.
6	Jacko	John	24		M	M	23rd June 1899 - Leisenring Pa.	P.P. Hughes 333045 -	Buffalo Ohio. 1378 E. 37th Lk
7	Vojcik	Anna	16		F	S	18th February 1907 St. Josef	P.P. Hughes 333792 Ja.	1516 4th str. Mc Keesport Pa.
8	Jura	Andrew	24		M	M	24th March 1895 - Ivonwood Mich. H 333185		120 Prospect ave. Bayonce N.Y.
9	Leousis	Demetrios	37		M	S	I 241609 ✓	District Court 20th January 1912 - Montgomery Ma.	59 N. royal str. Mobile Alaka
10	Samander	John	38		M	M	H 131793 ✓	Circuit Court 4th November 1921 - Mobile Alatama	Brother in law: Wick Kamechis Busy Bee Teillahasse Florida
11	Fotinos	Arthur	31		M	M	H 224944	Circuit Court 17th April 1922- Houston Texas ✓	1317 Congress ave. Hounston Texas
12	Sivacko	Josef	20		M	S	17th February 1903 - Leisenring Pa.	P.P. 333468 - Hughes	1301 Madson ave. Cleveland Ohio.
13	Dinya	Stephan	26		M	M	31st March 1897 - Banysbell Pa. H 332672		Mail Box 81 Delancey Pa.
14	Jicha	Maria	37		F	M		Supreme Court 7th February 1922- New-York	343 E. 74 str. New-York City
15	Jicha	Maria	7		F	S		do- Passport 368490	-do-
16	Krejerk	Anna	9		F	S	Newfoundland June 6 1914	H Passport 33181	Passport Expires 04 570 N Y -do-
17	Mudry	John	28		M	M	8th October 1895 - Junction Star/ H 332698		Uniontown Pa.
18	Vajo	Joe	18		M	S	20th May 1905 - Rodelton N.Y.	P.P. 334496 Hughes	73 Barnt sve. Trenton N.J.
19	Toth	Mariska	18		F	S	Keesport - 1904- IA H 313667		Aunt Mary Toth 81 14 str. Milwaukee Wisc.
20	Gondzur	Marja	29		F	M	Cz P.P. 328691 Hughes	District Court 21st April 1911 - Westville Ill	1010 So state str. Westville Ill.
21	Gondzur	Marga	8		F	S		Father Passport 4/21/11 child of american citizen	-do-
22	Giba	Andrew	24		M	M	26th February 1899 - Trenton N.J.	P.P. 333754 Hughes	185 Wynonig str. Hazelton Pa.
23	Bogdan	George	28		M	M	9th March 1915 - Kingsbridge N.Y.	P.P. 33174 Hughes	565 W. 192 str. New-York city
24	Ruskowski	John	19		M	S	25th January 1904 - Monessen Pa.	P.P. 332 149 Hughes	618 Nikmen str. Monessen Pa.
25	Urankar	Anton	33		M	M	8th ___ 1920 - Cleveland Ohio.	Superior Court 28th May 1920 - Cleveland Ohio.	Wife: Ames Uraniac 14503 Saranac str. Cleveland Ohio
26	Kolibas	Maria	40		F	M	Hughes 33546	U.S. Dist Ct 11/19/25 McKeesport Pa by marriage - 1923	Hughes & Mayer Priverside Hotel Farrytown N.Y.
27	Kolibas	Vladimir	1		M	S		child of american citizen	-do-
28	Kolibas	Achil	1		M	S		-do-	-do-
29	Cvetnic	Kata	42		F	M		by marriage - 29th November 1899	Husband Nikola Cvetnic 653 Wilsom av. Pittsburgh Pa.
30	Cvetnic	Anton	11		M	S		child of american citizen 11/29/99	-do-

#9-10-11 By W Payne Secy 10/12/23 3:30 P.M.

No 8, 13, 17-19-, 25 withdrawn by Dr

#14-15-16 Withdrawn Aug. 6th 1925

1/7-12-18-20/24-26/30 by Richard

105

(30 cts)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the ~~alien manifest~~. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

Form 6291
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg, 6 Oct 23, 19__, Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mirsch	Josef	30	✓	M	S		Supremem Court 10th May 1917 - Philadelphia Pa.	Brother: John Mirsch 403 Gairmont ave. Philadelphia Pa.
2	Mirsch	Mina	25	✓	F	M		-do-	Brother in law -do-
3	Mirsch	Vasil	5	✓	M	S	Philad Pa	-do-	Uncle -do-
4	Zugaj	Mura	25	✓	F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	T.A. Dep Supp 323196 July 13, 1923	Husband: Janko Zugaj
5	Zugaj	Zlata	1	✓	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	by marriage 25th April 1921	909 Pittsburgh Pa. #3 99 Buddeckan
6	Fraculj	Anna	21	✓	F	S	15th October 1902 - Johnstown Pa.	Child of american citizen T.A. Dep Supp. 323133 July 13-23	Father -do-
7	Sibenik	Kata	12	✓	F	S	3rd February 1911 - Mononyak Va.	Hughes 307773 - Ia C.C.H. 327985 -	Cousin: Kata Kabina South Side 909 Constance str. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Wolk	Vilma	12	✓	F	S	5th September 1912 - New-York N.Y.	P.P. #248 Budapest Ia	Father: Steve Sibenik Box 666 - Manifold str. Masington
9	Fidler	Ersebet	11	✓	F	S	21st August 1911 - Passaic N.J.	Circuit Court 1904 - Trenton N.J.	Mother: Andrew Hetyei 121 1st ave. New-York N.Y.
10	Wolenszky	Julia	41	✓	F	M	P.P. 161669 Hughes	P.P. 332679 Hughes Ia	Parents: Stefan Fidler 87 Van Vuncle ave. Passaic. N.J.
11	Kobor	Rozalia	17	✓	F	S	1st February 1906 - South Bend Ind	District Court 6th May 1900 - Passaic N.J.	Husband: Steve Wolenszky Box 5 Trenton N.J.
12	Ihnat	Barbala	45	✓	F	M		P.P. 331776 H. Ia.	Father: Kalman Kobor 602 S. Chapin str. South Bend
13	Hutter	Mary	16	✓	F	S	19th December 1906 - Devorld		395 Mine ave. Passaic N.Y.
14	Weil	Anna	16	✓	F	S	5th August 1908 - Akron Ohio.	P.P. 328937 Hughes Ia	Uncle: John Keleman New-Brunswick
15	Weil	Adam	13	✓	M	S	21st May 1910 - Akron Ohio.	P.P. 332067 Hughes	Parents: AdamWeil 1928 S. Main str. Akron Ohio
16	Danyi	Janos	17	✓	M	S	24th December 1905 - Pittsburgh Pa.	District Court 5th July 1922 - Cleveland Ohio.	Parents -do-
17	Bleicher	Charles	37	✓	M	M	H 327116		Sister: Demeter Hermine 361 Weldacota str. Dayton Ohio.
18	Zsigo	Ferez	15	✓	F	S	5th May 1908 - Canghkeep N.Y.	H 327978 TA	4021 Fulton court Cleveland Ohio
19	Vaday	Joe	14	✓	M	S	21st July 1909 - Newark N.Y.	Hughes P.P. 327976 - Ia	Sister - Ettel Zsigo 65 Jeferson str. Caughkeep N.Y.
20	Spierer	Armin	15	✓	M	S	May 1907 - New-York N.Y.	Dep Supp 333464 Aug 17, 1923	Father: Mike Waday 21.21 W. 21str. Cleveland Ohio.
21	Spierer	Mayer	14	✓	M	S	July 1909 - New-York N.Y.	Birth Cert #178232 N.Y.C. 9/28/21	Mother: Gussia Spierer 218 E. 7 str. New York N.Y. 83 Cannon St
22	Gaal	Gera	17	✓	M	S	13rd February 1906- Cleveland Ohio.	P.P. 328688 Hughes	Mother -do-
23	Franko	Ersebeth	17	✓	F	S	24th January 1906 - Perth Amboy N.J.	P.P. 295 - Budapest	Uncle: Charles Bollier 339 Marion ave. Youngstown Ohio.
24	Krispli	Louis	14	✓	M	S	26th June 1908 - South Bethlehem	P.P. 332680 Hughes Ia	Uncle: Andrew Franko 447 Kings Highway Bridgeport Conn
25	Karcsik	Sandor	7	✓	M	S	18th June 1916 - Perth Amboy Died to Father		Father: George Krispli 1142 Munning ave. Youngstown Ohio.
26	Karcsik	John	5	✓	M	S	1918 - Perth Amboy.		Father: Alex. Karczik 83 French ave. New-Brunswick
27	Aogerence	Kostantinos	40	✓	M	M	H 89858	District Court 3rd March 1903 - Youngstown Ohio.	Father 506 - Main Pittsburgh 154 Nassau str. New-York N.Y.
28	Seman	Jan	26	✓	M	M	4th August 1897 - Chicago. Ind	P.P. 333227 Hughes C.C.H. 329149 -	East Akron Ohio.
29	Bodo	Pirosku	12	✓	F	M	18th January 1910 - Bridgeport Pa		Father: Andrew Bodo Bridgeport Pa.
30	Bernik	Peter	35	✓	M	M		Circuit Court 10th June 1918 - Sparta Wis.	Wife: Katarina Bernik 3153 Harding ave. Chicago Ill.

Have left Wayne Depot 10/2/23 - 8:58 P.M.
For #20, 21 Shoot King Insp.
For #4, 5, 6 Shoot B King Insp. #7-9/11-13/16-19-22/24+28
8-#14 - Hanover Insp 10/5/23.
Richards Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—824

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from Cherbourg, 6 OCT 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of 180, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sholick	John	18		M	S	18th July 1905 - Pe[illegible] Ill.		Friend: John Mihaloik 34 Greenfield ave. Pittsburgh
2	Sholick	Anna	16		F	S	11st May 1909 Pamer Ill.	A.P. 329197 Stephen Supreme Court 10th September 1916 - Troy N.Y.	Friend -do-
3	Thoma	Stephen	33		M	M	H 2004 - Sp.		Lender ave. 82 Troy N.Y.
4	Cialak	Stefan	33		M	M	H 272701	28th June 1914 - Supremce Court Chicago Ill.	Brother: Mike Cialoak 2219 Cleibor ave, Chicago Ill.
5	Cialak	Katie	29		F	M		-do-	Brother in law -do-
6	Cialak	Mike	12		M	S	1911 - Chicago Ill.		Uncle -do-
7	Tesvic	Luka	34		M	M	A.P. 226963 Hughes Canea Bereut - 757-6/25/23	Circuit Court 19th April 1923 - Eastern Louisiana	528 Domin str. New-Orleans
8	Abdalla	John	38		M	M		Court of Common Pleas 15th August 1898 - St.Louis. Mo.	706 South Fourth tr. St.Louis Mo.
9	Pacanowsky	Josef	23		M	S	8th Fenruary 1900 - Cleveland Ohio.	A.P. 333098 Hughes	2514 Monroe ave. ClevwlandOhio.
10	Pascarella	Jem	25		M	M	H 329947	District Court 1922 - Youngstown Ohio	319 N. Pearl str. Youngstown Ohio
11	Bassetti	Florindo	40		M	S	H 264185	Supreme Court 15th November 1922 - Pittsburgh Pa.	301 Ottiglia str. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	Colavizza	Nello	19		M	S	San Francisco - 1904 - 10/4/04	A.P. 271500 Hughes	Parents Bressain Guiseppa Hotel Italia Davenport Cal.
13	Delaini	Domenico	30		M	M	H 266992	District Court July 1919 - Sacramento Cal.	Cousin: Botelli Antonio Riolo Country Sacramento Cal.
14	Di Vilio	Salvatore	40		M	M	H 27088	Supreior Court 25th July 1923 - Washington	30 Fulton str. Clovesville N.Y.
15	Di Vilio	Luisa	37		F	M		-do-	-do-
16	DI Vilio	Carmela	21		F	S	H 3828 - Rome 9/7/23	7th September 1923 - Washinton	-do-
17	Di Vilio	Marina	18		F	S		25th July 1923 - Washington	-do-
18	Di Vilio	Francesca	14		F	S		-do-	-do-
19	Di Vilio	Elisa	8		F	S		child of american citizen	-do-
20	Di Vilio	Berta	6		F	S		-do-	-do-
21	Di Vilio	Santa	5		F	S		-do-	-do-
22	Di Vilio	Pace	4		F	S		-do-	-do-
23	Di Vilio	Guirdo	8		M	S		-do-	-do-
24	D'Amico	Salvatore	29		M	S	H 99745	-do-	-do-
25	Davidson	Thomas	47		M	M	30th December 1875 - Batavia Iowa	1st March 1921 - New-York N.Y. H 146460	685 Goodnaeff Rochester N.Y.
26	Davidson	Tatiana	30		F	M		by marriage	31 North state str. Chicago
27	Simo	Mike	23		M	M	Hungary	13/5/1922 Carton district Court Ohio A.P. 293850 Hughes	665. Wible St Alliance O.
28	Simo	Elisabeth	18		F	M		By marriage	do
29									
30	Sheet No 28 Line 28	Simo Elisabeth	Transferred to Sheet No 30 Line 13						

Ordered remain detained on alien list 3/10/23 Coyne. Insp
Ft #3-6:8:10-11:13-26: Capt J. Coyne Insp 10/12/23 - 4 pm

Purser.

107

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—614

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HELMANN	SIEBO	54	1	M	M	PP. 240237 Hung	Circuit Court 15 July 1922 Soth Dakota	Home Address, Portis, Kansas
2	RATHGEBER	AUGUST	62		M	M	H 219357	1892 Binghampton, N.Y. District Court	Home Address, 26 Reish Ave, Binghampton, N.Y.
3	RATHGEBER	AUGUSTE	60		F	M		-do- -do-	- do- -do-
4	SCHULZE	JOHN	41		M	S	H 210289	1922 Jacksonville Fa. District Court	Home Address, Panama Park, Jacksonville, Florida
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					4th March 1921 Chicago, Ill.	Home Address, [illegible] Chicago, Ill.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					-do- -do-	Home address, -do-
7	[illegible]	MAX	50		M	M		1e May 1876 Westmat Conty	Home Address, Wilkesbery Minne 529 Nord
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		F	M		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
9	GREENE	ALEXANDER	62		M	M	H 298964	1890 New Haven District Court	Home Address, 34 Illinois Ave, Youngstown, Ohio.
10									
11									
12	PAYHONEN	WILLIAM	40		M	S	H 282947	Carbon County Court Montana 1913	3614, Nordward Ave Detroit. Mic
13	JAMSON	JOSEPH	38		M	M	Hughes H 303431	Mason County Ludington 3/1/1921	R 2 Hart Michigan
14	PIERKOT	GEORGES	40		M	S	H 209 856	Cooks County Ill. 21/1/1921	1634, Prairie Ave Chicago Ill
15	OUST	JOHN	65		M	S	H 270476	1885 Supreme Court Merced Cal.	Merced California
16	ABRAHAMSON	ALF. J.	19		M	S	20/12/1903 Jersey City N.J.	H 264771 #2 4:9:12:1P 16:Ry W. Payne Clerk 10/2/23	Habenakee 98, Lincoln Ave New Jersey N.J.
17	SHEET NO 11	LINE No 5	Hartlapp	Wilhelmine			Did Not Sail	#1 Lucas Lucas 10/15	
18	" " 11	" " 6	do	Willy			do		
19	" " 11	" " 7	do	Max			do		
	" " 11	" " 8	Friedmann	Anna			do		
20	" " 11	" " 10 and 11	Blank				do		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser. S Bryan

10 cy

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 182

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Southampton, Oct 6, 1923 Arriving at Port of New York 10/12, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Newstein	Annie	38		f	m	PP-372640 Hughes	naturalized by husband, passport 272840 Washington April 21st, 1923.	husband: Harry Newstein 524 - 15th str. New York City
2	Slezak	Jozef	20		m	s	March 22nd, 1903, Buffington, Pa.	PP. 333233 Hughes	uncle: Andrzej Slezak R.F.D.5, Box 68, Johnstown Pa.
3	MARTIN	HARVEY	54		M	W	H 316584	1895 Superior Court. Lewis Co. Washington.	Olympia, Washington.
4	FRASER	ANNIE	60		F	W	H 278924	1919 Aurora Ill.	141. 5th. Broadway. Aurora. Ill.
5	BROWN	FRANK	35		M	M	H 319484	1922. 1/2/1923 Supreme Court of New York	Walk Hill. New York
6	MORGAN STERN	CARRY	27		F		N 270492	By marriage	209, Clinton St New York City
7	CARLSSON	ANNA	29		F	S		Passport 267556 issued 12/4/23. Wash. D.C.	5139. Christiania. Ave. Chicago. Ill.
8	RASMUSSEN	ANTON	52		M	M		Kipsap Superior Court Washington.	Carlinia Hanso, Washington 653, Sacremento St, San Francisco. Cal.
9	JENSON	Hans	31		M	S	H 794626	San Francisco Supreme Court 1922	
10	NELSON	CARL 7P	32		M	M	H	Supreme Court Columbia D.C. 19.8.1920	Beaumont, Texas
11									
12									
13	GREEN	ALFRED	35		M	S	H 268324	Superior Court. 60. Bibb. Macongia 13.8.1918. New York.	Hom. 342. Riverside. Grosse Pointe. Mich.
14	ROSS	ETHEL	27		F	M	H. 185917	By marriage	Husband. 1462. N. Frazier Str. West. Philadelphia
15	ROSS	DONALD	4		M	S			father as above
16	ROSS	DOROTHY	1	6	F	S			as above
17	ROSS	ETHEL	5		F	S			as above.
18	MORGENSTERN	JACOB	31		M	M	US Seaman Cert. #6205-324-7/13/23	Kings County Brooklyn 12/5/1919	209, Clinton St New York City
19	RAAEN	OLE	66		M	M	H 322162	Passport No 322162	Mc Intosh Minn.
20	MALANIK	VINCENT	34		M	M	H 302949	1921 Philadelphia Supreme Court	1012 N. Orrange St Philadelphia
21							#3-10:13-20: Cy N.J. Cayne Supp 10/21/23 — 4 Pass #1 Immigrant Insp 10/24/23		
22	SHEET NO 17 Lines 11 and 12 Blank								
23									
24									
25							Purser. S Bayne		
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(18 cs)

182

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—824

Form 519
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 183

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD arrived 10/15/23 from Cut Town Dec EB

ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN OCTOBER 1923 S.I. & T.E.
MEALS BILLED.
S.S. BERENGARIA - October 12, 1923

Index No.	No. of Meals Billed.	Rate	No. of Meals Served.
97	294	$.2117	282

Index No.	Name.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Dep.—Excl. Hearings: Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Rental and Live Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	THE FOLLOWING 2d CLASS. DELD E.I. 1130 am																								
25m 1	VILMS Otto	15	20	RUS	QE	MCGLYNN	10/15 165 ZB												Ret'd 1/c Berengaria				1	2	1
21m 2	SAMELSON Paul	19	16/17	"	"	(follow.sgd.by FEDER																			
25m	Vladimir																		Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.				2	2	2
21f 3	SCHIFFRIN Antonina	19	22	"	"																		1	1	1
42f 4	LURIE Marie	18	29	"	"		10/15 95 ZB												1/c 3:30 pm 10/16 Berengaria				1	2	1
26f 5	CAPLIS Annie	20	22	UK	"														Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am				1	1	1
23m 6	WILSON Samuel	20	27/28	"	"																		2	2	2
20m	McClellan																								
24f 7	YESPERSEN Emma	20	7/8	DEN	LPC		10/16 185 ZB 3-																2	4	2
3/12f	(infant)																								
60f 8	SCHAPS Malvina	18	14	GER	"		10/16 34 ZB 2-																1	2	1
32f 9	BERKOW Leah	28	10/12	DEN	QE LPC	MURPHY													Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am				3	3	3
12f	Annie																								
7f	Feiba																								
45m 10	LAWLER John	13	5/6	UK	"	(follow.sgd.by KANZER																	2	2	2
11f	Annie																								
30f 11	DUCKWORTH Katherine	12	24/24	"	" LPC																		2	2	2
7f	Ethel																								
52f 12	DEVEREUX Mary	12	18/20	"	"																		3	3	3
19f	Annie																								
21f	Monica																								
24m 13	ANDERSON George E	12	4	"	"																				
25m 14	ALLEN Wm	12	23	"	"																				
26f	Mabel																								
32f 15	COTTER Edith	12	14	"	"																				
52/23m 16	Terrance Hugh	11	27	"	"																				
21f 17	ANNISEN Alexander	12	1	"	"																				
40m 18	BARLOW Thos	12	5	"	"																				
[illegible] 19	BARNES Sarah [illegible]	12	10	"	"																				
[illegible]	RUSSELL Mo[illegible]	12	11	"	"																				

Form 618
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 184

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

2d sheet

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	follow. 2 cabs dald EI	1130 am																							
					(follow.sgd.by																				
17m 21	CROUCH Frank	12	12	UK	QE KANZER														Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am					1	1 1/4
26m 22	COLLINS Albert	12	15	"	"																			1	1 1/4
31f 23	COSTLEY Florence	12	16/17	"	"		10/15 24 Jack																	1	1 1/4
12m	Hugh																		D 3 pm/15 R Berengaria					2	2
42m 24	DIXON Alfred	12	21	"	"																				1/4
33f 25	DUFFY Anne Mare	12	22	"	"														Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am					1	1 1/4
38m q26	GRAHAM John	12	27	EEEGB	"																			1	1 1/4
50m 27	HAMPSON John	12	28/29	UK	"																			1	1 1/4
19m	Jack																							2	2 2
43f 28	JOHNSON Lillian E	12/13,30-1/2		UK	"		Following del 10/15/23 1:30 pm																		
15m	Fredk																							3	3 1/4
14m	Stanley																								1/4
27m 29	MC GUIRE Wm	13	8	UK	"																				1/4
40m 30	MARRIOTT Leanad	13	9/10	UK	"																			1	1 1/4
39f	Mabel																							2	2 1/4
42f 31	MCLEAN Emilie	13	12/14	UK	QE																				1/4
15f	Edith																							3	3 1/4
18m	Sydny																								1
26f 32	MARBURY Nelly	13	15/17	UK	"																				1/4
24f	Hildn																							3	3 1/4
21m	Harry																								1/4
25m 33	MCLEAN Alex	13	18	"	"																				1/4
48f 34	MOODIE Margret	13	19/20	UK	"																			1	1 1/4
13f	Margare																							2	2 1/4
63m 35	MCINNES Alex	13	24/27	UK	" PD																				
38f	Annie																							4	4 1/4
33f	Jeanie																								1/4
21f	Elis																								1/4
57f 36	GOEBELHOFF Anna	11	1	UK	"																				1/4
24f 37	STEVENS Ettie	11	6	"	"																			1	1 1/4
	SI BERENGARIA						10/16.61 Sgd/1555 SEB														Landed 10/23/23			1	1 1/4

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 185

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

sheet 3

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
	follow. 2 cabs held EI 1230 am					
24m 38	RUTHVEN John	11	23	UK	QE	(following sgd. KANZER
40f 39	REILLY Auguste	11	24/26	"	"	
9m	Nail					
7m	Noel					
25f 40	LATARCHE Eliz	13	3/4	"	"	
2m	Frances					
30f 41	WIER Helen	13	29/30	"	"	
32f	Margaret					
36f 42	VARLEY Marthe	11	28/30	"	" LPC	
15f	Ida					
13f	Agnes					
21m 43	MCKECHNIE William	13	23	"	"	
23f 44	MERCER Charlotte	13	11	"	"	
45f 45	DRAPER Mary Ann	14	37	"	"	(following sgd.by MCGLYNN
25f 46	CONNOR Ctherine	15	27	"	"	
28f 47	DAWSON Bertha	14	22/26	"	"	
2m	Colin					
28f 48	HILLSDEN Marian	14	21	"	"	
25f 49	WILLIAMSON Margaret	14	2	"	"	
31m 50	WOODCOCK Edwin	14	6	"	"	
22f 51	RICHARDS Gladys	16	11	"	"	(follow.by ZAHAJSKY
35f 52	SHLOSBERG Rose	10	24/28	ROU	" LPC ILL	(follow.cards COYNE
15f	Ray					
11f	Freda					
8m	Harry					
3f	Lily					
37f 53	REISS Bloomah	10	20/22	POL	" LPC	
32	Sadie					
28	Tuch Dora					
35f 54	FUCH Fanny	10	17	POL	ILL	
	BERENGARIA					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
										Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am						1	1	1
																3	3	
																2	2	
																2	2	
																3	3	
																1	1	
																1	1	
																1	1	
																2	2	
																1	1	
										10/16/23 Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am			10/16/23 To Berengaria			1	1	
										Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am			10/16/23 To Berengaria			1	1	
																5	5	
																3	3	
										10/16/23 $200/1555 S&B			Landed 11/8/23.					

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 186

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

sheet 4

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
	follow. 2 cabs deld EI 1230 am					
25f 55	KLIRANSKEE Rachel	10	12	UK	QE (follow.cards sgd.by COYNE	
23m 56	HOPKINS William	10	10/11	"	"	
23f	Helen					
32m 57	COOKSON Alfred Doug	10	4/5	"	"	
28f	?Lily Isabel					
51f 58	COX Charlotte	10	2/3	"	"	
29f	Cecil Maud					
42m 59	STEVENS John L	9	14/16	"	"	
42f	Kate					
9f	Doroth					
61f 60	LARSEN Marie Louise	9	7	DEN	LPC	
18f 61	JAGOLINGER Basia	9	4/7	RUS	LPC ASS.QE	
7f	Freida					
16f	Chawa					
28m 62	WALMSLEY Sidney	8	25/26	UK	QE	
27f	Dorothy M					
30f 63	ROBERTSON Robina	8	20	UK	"	
30m 64	BIER-RIZZO Enrico	8	17	IT	CL	
61f 65	GRYNBERG Hinda	27	29	POL	LPC (following sgd. ZAHAJSKY	
15m 66	PINCHENZON Alexander	27	27/28	RUS	QE LPC UN16	
17f	Luba					
48f 67	PINECLES Blima	27	28/30	POL	LPC	
14f	Crifa					
12f	Debora					
54f 68	[illegible]AJDAR Katerina	26	5/6	CZ	"	
8f	Zlatna					
34f 69	[illegible]	26	10/12	"	"	
16 32f	Matilda					
13	Dora					
[illegible]	[illegible]LECK Adia	16	2/3	RUS	QE UN16	
[illegible]	[illegible]MAN Herschel					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
												Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am						1
																		2
																		4
																		2
																		4
																		2
																		1
10/15 4 NS												12 3m 10/16 Berengaria				3	3	3
																		1
																		1
10/17 1962						10/17 11 AD 9 45												1
						Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am										9	8	9
																3	3	4
																		4
																		4
																		1
																2	2	4
																		1
																1	1	4
						10/17 6 AD 11										2	1	2
10/17 10 AM						10/20 5 AM 10 10										5	4	5
						Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am										2	2	2
																		1
						10/10 58 Ny 2 15										3	3	3
																		1
																		4
						10/17 110 Jl 12 30												4
																		4
						10/17 11 A Jl 9 50												1
																3	3	4
																		1
						Ret to ship 10/16/23												1
																		1
																		1

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 187

Index No.	NAMES. sheet 5	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	following 2 cabs held EI 1130 am 10/15																								
24m 71	NIELSEN Theodor		31	12	DEN	2 hrs up 10/17/23-1 K following sgd. Rel 10/20/23-11 a.m. LPC DEP. PREV. ZAHAJSKY											10/23 174 SCB 10 15						5 5	5 4
49m 72	BROCKLEHURST Albert		31	11	UK	QE											Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am						1	1
29f 73	COHEN Mary	16	10	"	"		10/15 190 Gr												Landed	3.20 PM	10/15/23				
16f 74	ICKOVICZ Frejda		27	10	POL	LPC											10/17 129 SB 11.40						2	1	2
	the following are steerage cases																								
66m 75	GROB John	C10	24	HUN		LPC PD 1135											10/17 123 SB 11-						2	2	2
27f 76	GNIEL Luise	10	25	GER		" "	10/19 88 EC										10/23 14 HC 2.05						8	8	8
22f 77	IMBER-BETTZER Lydia	7	4	RUS		QE 1135											Ret & ship 10/16/23 10 am						1	1	1
31m 78	POVSIK John	C12	13/14	HUN		ILL 1145											10/17 32 SB 3.30						4	6	4
24f	Anna																								
26m 79	KOIFMANN Abraham	7	16	RUS		QE 1140																			
																	Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am						1	1	1
32m 80	KOENIGSHOFF Jakob	9	12/15	GER		LPC PD 1130	10/17 54 Gr	10/20 135 SB					10/24 70 SB 3.20										3	4	3
31f	Johanna																								
11f	ARIANS Johanna																								
8m	Berthold																								
42m 81	KOLLER Kalman	C14	25	HUN	ILL	1120 PIAGGIO											10/17 33 SB 3.30						2	3	2
65f 82	MARTON Lidia	C11	12	"		LPC PD 1130											10/19 168 Gr 1.40						4	5	4
18m 83	CORDON Leiser	C1	21/22	POL		" UN16SEC18 1145											10/17 193 SB 11.30						4	4	4
12f	Asa																								
66m 84	SZER Gutman	C1	2	"		" PD "											10/17 61 EC 11-						2	2	2
																	Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am								
22m 85	SRULSON Meilich	2	13	RUS		QE 1135																			
50m 86	KAC Boruch	15	14/20	POL		LPC ILL 100	10/16 59 SCB 10/20 37 cw			11/3 2nd Ref							Landed Nov 21st 1 P.M.			Oct 20/23 Nov 21 2120					
18f	Chajke																Landed 10/16/23 4.00 P.M.								
17m	Ajzik																								
11f	Israel																								
7m	Chaim																								
5f	Basia																								
4f	Ryw ka																								
22m 87	KECK Peter	7	11/13	RUS		QE LPC TUFARO 115											Ret 7.169 AB 1.50						3		
	Christine			GER																					
6/12m	Peter																								

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 188

Sheet #6

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f 88	PERMAN Doba	C18 8	RUS	QE 120	Bisha.											Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.						1	1	
27m 89	COLOMBEK Jisel	C20 14/15	"	" LPC PD "	BURKE																	2	2	
25f	Chana																							
47f 90	FRAJSZAT Szyfra	C20 6/8	RUS	LPC QE 135	"																	3	3	
17f	Ruchel																							
15f	Rywa																							
48m 91	PERELFATER Elias	C1 18/19	POL	LPC 140	SMITH	10/9 166 JS						10/20 148 SEB 2nd										10	10	10
46f	Dwoire																							
30m 92	PUCHALSKI Bronislaw	C1 30	"	" PD 130	"							10/17 87 SEB 11th										2	1	2
49m 93	KHARMAN Mordko	C29 9/10	RUS	" QE 100	BURKE							Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.										2	2	
44f	Fanka																							
30f 94	FURMAN Chaia	19 3	RUS	QE ILL 105	TULLOCH																	1	1	
31m 95	KOB Ernest	C 24 6/7	AUS	LPC PD 1240	PLAGGI							10/17 51 GL 1st										4	4	4
21f	Albertine (Albertine)																							
56m 96	PIROSZKIER Chaim	C8 1/3	POL	LPC 1230	BISHA							10/17 11 88 2a 10th										6	3	6
14m	Szmul																							
17f	Gittla																							
43m 97	GHELFAND Elia E	18 7/12	RUS	QE LPC 1250	"	10/15 37 SEJ						Landed 11/25. 2nd 1/2 3 1/2m 4/19 Manitou Mahoi					Ret 10/17 9:30 AM		Oct 96 GL 103 90 96 96			165	165	165
42f	Ester																							
15m	Josif																							
10m	Aba																							
21f	Hana																							
17m	Janckel																							
12f 98	AZALTOVIC Maria (Azaltovic)	18 2/3	CZ	UN16LPC 100	"	10/19 123 SEB						10/17 SEB 1st										16	16	18
15m	Jan			CL U3 B																				
15m 99	KNIZNER John	C 25 1/2	GER	" " " "	FISCH	10/19 111 GL						10/22 113 SEB 2nd										14	14	14
11m	Paul																							
21f 100	KOSCIENIEWSKA Pesia	C7 29/30	POL	SEC 1 8UN16UNAC	14STUP	10/19 176 JG						10/25 37 SEB 11th										20	18	20
9f	Nasza																							
8m 101	STARK Vladimar	C20 11	RUS	LPC QE	BURKE							10/17 169 AM 10:50										2	1	

SS BERENGARIA 10/15

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 189

Sheet Ex No.7

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 102	SCHNITZER Elias	9	3	RUS	QE 200	BISHA											Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am.									
22f 103	FAMBLOOM Maria	18	16/17	RUS	QE LPC PD 150	"																	1		1
18m	Ewsey																						2		2
50f 104	KOPYT Chaja	18	24/26/29	RUS	ILL " " " "	"																			4
15m	Simche																						3		3
13f	Pesie																								4
8f	Ribe																								4
6f	Sime																								4
49m 105	NEMETH John	C14	9/11	HUN	LPC PD 140	PIAGGIO											10/18.163 DB 3rd								4
49f	Juliana																								4
12f	Anna																								4
63f 106	SARWER Ita	C1	3	POL	" " "	SMITH											Dis'd SB								1
48f 107	HOFFMUNG Feiga	C3	20/24	"	" " 200	FLYNN											10/17.89 E681-						2		2
13m	Abram																10/17.76 E681-						1		1
26f	Chaja																						0		4
18f	Basia																								4
15f	Malja																								4
53f 108	ROTENBERG Gitel	15	11/13	"	" " "	FISCH																	6		3
18 16f	Leia																								4
16 15m	Leisor																								4
19f 109	BERGER Ryfkla	C7	24/27	"	SEC18UN16UNAC 205	TUFARGLO											10/18 83 DB 10c						6		4
13m	Motke																								4
35f 110	ALPER Riwka	19	8/10	RUS	QE " "												Ret 10/16/23-10 am						3		3
15m	Jelik																								4
14m	Welwel																								4
16f 111	BERIBES Dweira	19	4/7	RUS	QE SEC18UN15unacLPC300"																				1
15m	Gitel																								4
14f	Mania																								4
10f	Pesia																								4
112 112	FREIBER Margaret	C12	23	HUN	UN16unacLPC 220	T											10/19.2 DEX 2nd						4		4
81	BERENGARIA 10/15																								

U. S. Form 516
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—877

C

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 190

sheet #8

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18f	113	CHANALIEWIEZ Chaja	C6	15/16	POL	LPC UN16	215	BURK									10/17	174	146 1/c					4	4	4
15m		Fiszko																								
36m	114	KESLER Jelk Icek	C4	1	POL	" ASS	225	PIAGGIO									10/17	1	134 1/c					2	2	2 4
38f	115	LEIBOWICZ Nechama	C1	12/14	RUS	QE	220	SMITH									Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am							3	-	3 4
14f		Liba																								
9m		Abram																								
	116	HOLLING Peter	9	10/11	GER	LPC	200	BISEAR						10/19	154	2D	10/24	72	78 3rd							
19m																										
17m		Otto																								
44m	117	ROZENBOJM Szyja	C18	25/30	RUS	QE	230	BISH						10/17	47	2D	11/2	44	ECB	Landed 11/24-12m				Oct 9	2	9 8
39f		Sosia																								
19m		Nuta																								
16f		Roz																								
14f		Mesa																								
						2 boys 10/16/23-7 20 am Ret 10/20/23-11 am																					
12m		Icko																								
36m	118	WAGNER Georg	7	24/27	RUS	QE LPC	225	TUFALOI									Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am							4	-	4
36f		Elisa																								
8f		"																								
3/12m		Alexander																								
32f	119	MEKO Victoria	C12	29/30	HUN	LPC	235	"						10/17	18	2D	10/20	79	ECB 11/7					1	8	10
12 1m		Mate																								
						"	"	WATSON																		
28f	120	PUSKARIK Lucija	C22	8	JS												10/17	96	2d 1st					2	2	4
44f	121	HOFFMAN Taube	C20	12/13	RUS	LPC QE	235	BURKE									Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am							2	-	2 4
4f		Alexandra																								
62f	122	SCHATZ Gisia	C18	16/18	RUS	QE PD LPC		240BISH																3	-	3 4
17f		Fajga																								
15m		Abram																								
32f																										
	123	LEJBEL Szyfra	C18	14	RUS	QE LPC	300	"																1	-	
																										Oct 31 34 36
58m	124	ALABASTER Moses	C4	12/14	POL	LPC ASS PD	"	PIAGGIO						10/19	161	2d	11/3	131	ECB & Landed Nov 3-2 pm							Nov 6 7
58f		Ester				2 & 3 to ship 10/18/23-4 pm # 2 ret 10/19/23 2 pm # 3 ret 11/3/23-10 am																					
1m		Bajla																								
12m	125	MEZO Lauder Sandor	C14	12	HUNG	UN16LPC	230	"									10/19	165	2d 1st							

SS BERENGARIA 10/15

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., 191 , from

Sheet 9

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63f 126	CIRAKI Anna	C14 12	HUN	LPC PD	250	PLACE						10/19	156	8th	9:25							4	3	4
36f 127	CZERNOW Pinkus	C7 8/11	POL	" "	300	TUFARO	10/19	174	9th			10/22	162	Sec'y	2:20							2	8	8
33f	Sora																							
10m	Ruwin																							
9m	Marjem																							
46f 128	Sostaric (SISTARIC) Manda	C21 28/29	JS	LPC PD	240	SMITH						10/18	153	2B	2:45							6	6	6
1 5f	Janja																							
57f 129	HUNYOR Sosanna	C11 14	HUNG	" "	320	"																		
40f 130	FORMAN Mirel	C19 16/17	RUS	QE	310	WATS						10/17	9	2B	1:40							2	2	4
15m	Chaim											Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 am										3	3	
11m	Mordcho																							
21m 131	KAPLAN Szlojma	C19 1	RUS	"	"	"																		
55f 132	GLICKLICK Doba	15 4/6	POL	LPC PD ILL	FISCH 310																	1	1	4
16f	Serla (Sylvia)											10/18	38	116	2:30							9	9	9
16f	Ita																							
59f 133	SZYDLOWER Chana	C8 3/7	RUS	QE PD LPC ILL	310 BLSH																			
17f	Rywka											Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 a.m.										5	5	
16f	Sara																							
15f	Dwora																							
12m	Moisea																							
18m 134	LAMBRECHT Alfred	4 28/29	GER	SEC18LPC UN16	300	PLACE	10/19	171	AD	4th	10	LE	10/30	1	JS	12						3	0	2
15m	Erwin																					8	3	6
34f 135	BARSI Anna	C16 20/23	CZ	LPC	320	WATSON						10/17	5	2B	1:15							8	8	8
12m	Ladislawa																							
10m	Steve																							
15m	Andrew																							
56f 136	MANDELBAUM Ester	C5 28/30	POL	" PD	330	FISCH						10/17	1	AN	11:30							6	3	6
26f	Fejga																							
20f	Maria																							
62m 137	GRUBICH (Grubisa) Stiepan	C8 21 26	JS	" "	300	SMITH						10/19	24	2B								4	4	4
8I	BERENGARIA 10/15																							
	10/15																							

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 191

Sheet 9

No.	Index	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63f	126	CIRAKI Anna	C14 12	HUN	LPC PD 250	PIACC							10/19	156	3½	9:25							4	3	4
36f	127	CZERNOW Pinkus	C7 8/11	POL	" " 300	TUFARO	10/19	174	9				10/22	168	SEB.	2:20									
33f		Sora																					2	8	2
10m		Ruwin																							
9m		Marjem																							
46f	128	Sostaric (SISTARIC) Manda	C21 28/29 JS		LPC PD 240	SMITH							10/18	153	2½	2:45							6	6	6
1	5f	Janja																							
57f	129	HUNYOR Sosanna	C11 14	HUNG	" " 320	"																			
40f	130	FORMAN Mirel	C19 16/17	RUS	QE 310	WATS							10/17	9	ZB	1:20							2	2	2
15m		Chaim											Ret to ship 10/16/23 3-10 am										3	3	
11m		Mordche																							
21m	131	KAPLAN Szlojma	C19 1	RUS	" " "																				
55f	132	GLICKLICK Doba	15 4/6	POL	LPC PD ILL FISCH 310																		1	1	1
16f		Serla (Sylvia)					10/18	38	1162	3:30													9	9	9
16f		Ita																							
59f	133	SZYDLOWE Chana	C 8 3/7	RUS	QE PD LPC ILL 310 BISH								Ret to ship 10/16/23 10 a.m.										5	5	
17f		Rywka																							
16f		Sura																							
15f		Dwora																							
12m		Moisea																							
18m	134	LAMBRECHT Alfred	4 28/29	GER	SEC18LPC UN16 300	PIACC	10/17	148	10	LE 10/30	1	JG	12										3	0	2
15m		Erwin																							
34f	135	BARSI Anna	C16 20/23	CZ	LPC 320	WATSON	10/17	5	ZB	1:25													8	8	
12m		Ladislawa																							
10m		Steve																							
15m		Andrew																							
56f	136	MANDELBAUM Ester	C5 28/30	POL	" PD 330	PISCE											Dec'd 5								
22f		Fejga					10/17	1	AM	11:50													6	3	6
20f		Maria																							
42m	137	GRUBICH (Grubisic) Stiepan	C 21 26	JS	" " 300	SMITH	10/19	24	28														4	4	4
8I		BERENGARIA 10/15																							
		21/10/23																							

FORM 14—577 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 192

sheet #10

Ins.	No. S	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	138	GRUNBOJM Ronie	C18 19/21/24 RUS		QE LPC 330	BISHAR	10/19	163	Jak	10/24	55	EC					Landed	11/12/23	3-32 pm				Oct 80 8085		
																							Nov. 66560		
13f		Lea																							
11m		Motie																							
9m		Schloma																							
8m		Nafdali																							
52f	139	RITTER Kate	C9 22/24 HUN		LPC " "								10/17	15	282	25							666		
21 14f		Piroska																							
17 14m		Nandor																							
42m	140	ZARCH Aron	C19 24 RUS		QE 333	ATSON							Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am.										1-1		
		Shynder																					Oct. 2 33 36		
46f	141	SZYNDER Feiga	C19 19/21 RUS		" LPC " "		10/17	44	Je	10/31	103	Eb							3 00 p.m. "ab Berengaria				78 75 75		
12m		Hersz																							
9f		Sonia			To ship 10/16/23-7 20 am Ret 10/31/23-10 45 am To ship 11/1/23-10 am Ret 11/10/23-3-10 32 am.																				
58f	142	V ASENCKY Rosa	C11 26 HUN		LPC PD " "	SMITH	10/17	29	LB				10/19	91	LC	110							Oct 16 16		
																							Nov 17 17 17		
26f	143	BUDOR Vidosva	1 5/6 ROU		" "		10/19	11	78				10/23	22	NC	255							16 16 16		
8m		Milan																							
27m	144	ASSHAUER Fritz	5 3/4 GER		" "	FLANN	10/19	133	Je	10/31	460	NC	10/30	180	62	115							30 28 30		
12m		Heinrich																							
49f	145	MERMELSTEIN Mindla	C20 5 RUS		" QE ILL "	BURKE							Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am										1 1 1		
60f	146	GINSBURG Dobrussa	C5 21/22 POL		" PD 400	FISCH							10/16	50	Sg	150							22 22		
17f		Chaszi																							
36f	147	GLASS Amalia	12 4 GER		" " 340	TU AROLO							10/17	41	Gr	110							22 2		
		Rawicz																							
45f	148	REWIER Rejsia	C9 22/25 POL		" " "								10/17	7	NC	445							4 4 4		
11f		Marka	C20 4																						
33m	149	BEJDER Beril	C19 11/14 RUS		LPC QE PD "	ATSON							Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 am										5 5		
36f		Sara																							
9m		Dawid																							
8f		Liba																							
4f		Tauba																							

S.S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 193

Sheet 11

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
51f	150 AINBINDER Sura	C18	9/13	RUS	QE LPC ILL	340 BISH													Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.					5	5
20f	Ruchel																								
19f	Chaja																								
17m	Abram																								
15f	Ester				See S.S. 16 Van Dyke																				
~~18f~~	~~151 AUSTIN Carmila~~		38 1/2	BWI	UN16LPC 350	"																			
15f	Ruby E																								
61f	152 GITTER Toba		15 21	POL	LPC PD ILL	400 FISCH																			
5	Gutter																								
47f	153 WASSERMAN Sura		15 1/3	"	" "	"																			
10m	Srul																								
9m	Jankel																								
29f	154 SZOJCHET Bluma Srysia		C19 7	RUS	QE 352	WATSO													Ret. to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.					1	1
22m	155 GALPERIN Abe		C19 8/9	"	" "	"																		2	2
22f	Meril																								
25f	156 FIN Rachil		14 9	RUS	To ship 10/16/23-4:30 P.M. Ret. 10/17/23-10:30 a.m.	405 PIAGGIO																			
18m	157 RAJCH Pinia		C19 3	"	" "	WATSO													Ret to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.					1	1
66m	158 SCHWARTZ Fabain		C17 7/8	CZ	LPC PD "	TUR																			
56f	Irma																								
39m	159 MOLZON Emil		7 28/30	RUS	QE "	"																			
28f	Olga																								
1m	Irmgart				To hosp 10/28/23-11:30 a.m. Ret. 10/30/23-10:30 a.m.																				
35m	160 DEREWICKI Jakob		C19 15,4/6	RUS	QE LPC 400 WATSON																				
26f	Sura				#2 & 4 to hosp 10/15/23-10 P.M. #2 ret 10/16/23-1 P.M. #3 ret. 11/5/23-11 a.m. #4 ret. 11/14/23-11 a.m.																				
1m	Gitel																								
5/12f	Lea																								
18m	161 DRELL Elie		C19 2	RUS	" "	"																			
57f	162 HUTMAN Hudel		C19 28/30	RUS	QE																				
14f	Jache																								
23m	Berk																								
54f	163 ROZENBOJM Brojna		C19 22/23	RUS	" "	"																			
23f	Sura																								

SS BERENGARIA 10/15
SS [illegible] 10/15

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA 10/15/23 arrived , 19 , M., , from 194

sheet 12

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. Record No. Orders.	Deported. Date. Ship. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
54f 164	LEVIT Cipa	18 19/22 LITH		LPC PD 420	BISHARA	10/17 121 88½	10/19 90 EC	10/17 99 NS 105			4 4 4
26f	Ester										
22f	Broche										
17 16m	Shmuel										
				To Ret 12/7/23-1[00]pm Ret 12/27/23-10[30]am.							
42m 165	LIBERMAN Szyja	C8 11/13,&15/16POL		LPC 425	BISH	10/20 9 JS		1/8/24 129 JS 2m			Oct 54 54 54
											Nov 90 90 90
32f	Gitla										Dec 7 7 7
											Jan 32 33 28
9m	Irma										
5m	Szul M			To Ret 10/16/23-5 P.M. Ret. 12/14/23-11 A.M.							
1f	Dina R			5 to ship 10/20/23-3 P.M. Ret. 1/8/24-10 A.M.							
60f 166	LIKO Julia	C12 6 HUN		" PD 420	TUFAROLO			10/19 6 EC 23-			4 4 4
16f 167	NACHMANOWICZ Bejla	C19 25 RUS		QE "	WATSON			Ret. to ship 10/16/23-10 a.m.			1 — 1
17m 168	JOVTIS Eli Ber	C19 26 "		" " "	"						1 — 1
58f 169	MACZKO Elizabeth	C16 18/19 CZ		LPC PD ILL	"			10/19 16 GR 15			8 8 8
16f	"										
14f 170	SZAGOWICZ Malka	C19 10 RUS		QE UNK "	"			Ret. to ship 10/16/23-10 am			1 — 1
57f 171	KUNDYAS Anna	C19 27 "		" ILL 455	"						1 — 1
43f 172	KARA Ana	C9 11/12 HUN		LPC PD	"			10/19 8 EC 23 15			8 8 8
16f	"										
22f 173	DYPERSZTEIJN Mirla	C18 15 RUS		QE LPC 610	"			Ret. to ship 10/16/23-10 am			1 — 1
63f 174	OBOCZKY Borbala	C9 17 HUN		PD " ILL 603	"			10/17 3 LB 12			2 1 2
18f 175	NUGER Etel	C18 2 RUS		QE 607	"	10/19 16 Jack 10/22 89 HC		Paroled 11/5/23-1 P.M.			Oct. 16 16 17
12m 176	Roschegg Lotwan	C9 13 Hung Lit 6m 16		5[00] Watson				10/17 26 NB 3-			2 2 2
19f 177	Krosz Ilona	C9 3/16 Hung Lit 6		6[00] "				10/17 57 JS 155			4 2 4
19 17m	Josef										
	Orenstein			PD 10/18/23-							
38f 178	Glowacka Feiga	C9 14/15 Pol Lec Lit 6		10 am Bel Watson		10/18 69 EC 6		10/19 72 NB 3[00]			2 4 2
3f	Hanna										
				Ret 10/19/23-10 a.m.							
55m 179	Levit Daniel	15 11		Lith LPC PD.	Lynch	10/19 90 EC		10/29 99 NS 105			8 9 8
				Hospitalized							
50m 180	Znatke Gustav	7 2		Lec LPC PD Ret 10/20/23-10[00]	Ryan	10/24 56 HC		10/30 1 JS 12-			
				Hospitalized							
58f 181	Asshaner Berkadine	3 "		" " Ret 10/20/23-11 a.m.	Finch	10/19 133 [illegible] 40 HC		10/30 150 [illegible] 105		Zelle 10/15 2[00]	
				Hospitalized							
65f 182	Szukits Katalin	C11 9 "		" " Ret 10/19/23-1[30]	Ryan	10/[illegible] 2 [illegible] 72 [illegible]		[illegible] St. Ohio Cleve		Luck 10/16 2-1	1 1
				10/19/23-1.35 PM							
3f 183	Znatke Albertina	7 3 "		LPC	Bolger	10/24 56 EC 119		St. Ohio		Luck 10/16 2[00]	1 1 1

BI A10/15

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TD

U. S. DEP. IMMI.

16—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Den[illegible] a Canard arrived 10/20/23, 19, M., 195, from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18 f	184	Kirchberger Margarethe	10 7			Hosp on arr. Ret 10/20/23-11am LPC	Tufaula							10/24	193	JJ										
4 f	185	Finkelsztein Perla			1	Rus LPC 2E Hdt	Burke	10/20	64	HC										Paroled 11/5/23-4PM			Nov	14	14	15
26 f		Reyla			Pol																			5	5	4
19 f		Ita			"									10/20	64	HC	1st	Landed 10/20 1PM								
5 f	186	Nager Ruchel	C10		1	Rus LPC PD 2E Hdt	Ret 10/20/23-10 30 am Dalkeith	10/						10/	89	HC										
10 m	187	Liberman Pinie	C8		14	Pol LPC	Hosp on arr. Ret 10/22/23 Richards											Paroled 11/5/23-1PM					Oct	11	12	12
47 m	188	Budor Ravosia	1		4	Rum LPC	Ret 10/23/23 10 30 Flannery							11/4	129	JJ	2nd						Nov	5	5	4
10 m		Mladen												10/23	22	HC	2nd						Oct	9	9	10
																							Nov	30	30	30
																							Dec	31	31	31
																							Jan	2	2	2
33 m	189	Schmidt Marten	2		14	Russ LPC Pkt	Hosp on arr. Ret 11/2/23-9 30 am Watson	10/	23	71	JG															
17 m	190	Trunbojm Nuchim	C15		21	Rus LPC Pkt	Hosp on arr. Ret 10/24/23 11am Dalkeith	10/	24	55	EC							4th 11/5 Berenguria Landed 11/3/23-3PM					Oct	3	3	3
							ND 10/26/23-12 m.																Nov	5	5	5
22 f	191	Lamosanec Lela	C21		3/12	Jugo LPC	Johnson	10/	25	87	JJ												Oct	18	18	21
3 f		Mesaric Julia																2nd 11/5 Berenguria					Nov	15	15	12
4 f		Maria																								
30 m	192	Fin Jacob	1		14	8 Rus 2E	Ret 11/20/23-10 30 a.m. Dalkeith	10/	26	AD													Oct			
13 f	193	Levit Lina			18	20 Lat LPC	Ret 10/27/23-11 00 a.m. Watson											2nd 11/11 Berenguria					Nov	8		
26 f	194	Szczecinier Ruchla	C3		8	Pol Ret. 18 LPC	7 to ID 10/31/23 10am D. Mich	10/	30	102	AD			10/	102	KS	105									
46 f	195	Grosz Anna	C9		30	Hung LPC PD	Ret 11/5/23-11 a.m. Dalkeith	10/	30	36	LC	3rd														
42 m	196	Wasserman Benj.	15		9	Pol LPC	Ret 11/5/23-11 30 a.m. Watson	11/	9	152	EC							4th 11/11 Guatemala								
27 m	197	Koeppel Wolf				Inshop on arrival Ret 11/8/23 12 35								11/	75	EC	3rd	Landed 11/14 3 30 P.m.						2		
23 m	198	Barford Harold	12		6	9 UK LPC 2E	Del. Ed. 11/15/23-5PM Tufaula							11/	83	FJ	1st	Landed 11/8 10 30 a.m.								
31 f		Bessie					Burke											Landed 11/24 11 35 a.m.								
11 mos f		Hilda																								
6 f	1	Liklak																								
21 f	199	Rasensky Mary	C11		29	Hung LPC	Ret 10/15/23-11 am Ryan							10/15	91	LC	1st						Dec		1	

Galnitz 1238 Union St. Key Bell 10/15 2 20 cleve.
Janos N. 2772 E 124th St. Ohio Luck 10/16 2 1
R R Bro Andrew, 2909 E. 119th St. Ohio Luck 10/16 2 20 cleve.

N. Y. Form 89
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. BEREGSARIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT. ~~15~~ 12, 1923, 192, M., 196, from Cet Tuller

NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
MENESIK, Giula	11:15	C11	5	1		To tel.$	Father Steve Menesik, 1519 W 10th Cleveland Ohio	Dayton	Luck 10/17	2.35	2	3	2
FEIRSTEIN, Maria	11:05	1	3	1		" Tel. $	RR Inc Antal Kuglus 2765 E 78th St Chicago.	John	10/16	2.40	1	2	1
SEGAL, Dawid	11;03	12	23	1		" Tel. $	RR " Father Morris L 3901 Arlington St, Ill.	Luck	10/16	2	1	2	1
MOLITORISZ, Sandor	11:30	C11	2/3	2		" Tel. $	RR Faith, Endi Molitorisz, Box 101 Stowe, Pa.	John	10/16	2.40	2	4	2
sis. Anna							" " "						
KLEINMAN, Nathan	11:10	C7	14	1		" Call							
ZUSELEWICZ, Idel	11:10	C8	12	1		" Tel $	Faith Verity, 412 So. 5th Street, Bklyn Phila Pa	Beh.	10/16	1.30	1	2	1
CIEWZAR, Pesach	11:20	C7	24	1		" Tel. $	RR Bro Michael 4134 Germantown Ave Milwaukee.	Luck	10/17	3	2	3	2
BRAVO, Antonio	11:20	3	12	1		" Call	RR Sis Sara Lipkin 740-6th St, Wilmore, Pa	Luck	10/16	2	1	2	1
HALLER, Frida - 11 mo.	11:30	17	9/10	2		" Tel. Aff/	Uncle Augustino Bravo, 319 W. Spring	Beh	10/16	3.20	1	2	1
ch. Rolf							RR Bro Albert Haller, 6621 So Green St, Chicago, Ill	Luck	10/15	2	—	2	—
IZMENYI, Margarita	11:35	C12	11	1		" Tel. $	Bro Frank Szymenzi 12705 Parkhill Ave Houston, Texas Cleve. Ohio	Luck	10/16	2	1	2	1
STEINKUSCH, Martha	11:30	10	1	1		" Tel. $	Employer, Dr Louis Daily, 602 Bernard St. N.J.	Beh	10/15	2.45	—	1	—
PALOKA, Mary	11:30	C14	30	1		" Call	Sis Julia Paul, 871 Grove St, Perth Amboy N.J.	Beh	10/15	2.35	—	1	—
LEWITAN, Genta	11:40	C1	1	1		" Call	Bro. Philip, 183 Jersey St, New Brighton, Staten Isl.	John	10/16	10.40	1	1	—
SOWADA, George	11:40	6	8	1		" Call	Uncle Joe Telesky, 420 Van Buren St. Bklyn Bridgeport	John	10/16	11.20	1	1	1
KISS, Geza	11:44	C14	3	1		" Call	Faith Gabriel Kiss, 948 Hardin Ave, Conn.	Sui	10/15	2.10	—	1	—
SOLARSKI, Stanislaw	11:45	C8	21	1		" Tel. $	RR Uncle J. W. Kruczewicz Irving Mass Bklyn, N.Y.	Luck	10/17	2	2	3	2
SOJARSKY, Ester	11:50	C1	7	1		" Call	Bro. Benjamin D. 373 Lackman St Bronx, N.Y.	Beh	10/15	2.45	—	1	—
SZABO, Hermina	11:40	2	20	1		" Call	Aunt Regina Weider, 1415 Wilkins Ave Cleve. Ohio	Beh	10/15	2.20	—	1	—
SCHWARTZ, Frans	11:45	10	5	1		" Tel. $	RR Faith Ferdinand J. 3917 Malburn Ave Passaic	Luck	10/16	2	1	2	1
SUKACS, Julia	11:50	C10	4	1		" Call	Sis Annie Faith, 126 Highland Ave, N.J.	Luck	10/15	5	—	1	—
SALOGH, Lidia	11:50	C12	10	1		" Call	Mother Mary Bayto, # 16th St, Kenilworth Chicago, Ill.	John	10/16	2.30	1	2	1
REBERINA, Roza	11:55	C21	25	1		" Tel. $	RR Bro. Geo Musujak 1506 So. Troop St. Chicago, Ill.	Luck	10/16	3	1	2	1
SOLMAN, Abram	12:50	C6	1	1		" Tel$	RR Bro. Samuel W. 823 W. Leavitt St. Bronx, N.Y.	Luck	10/16	2	1	1	1
SOPYTKO, Hinda	12:45	44	11	1		" Call	Bro. Samuel Cooper, 1376 Washington Ave Bklyn	Beh	10/15	3.45	—	1	—
SALNIC, Ita	12:50	C2	17	1		" Call	Bro. Mason Golnitz 1238 Union St Bklyn Cleve.	Sui	10/15	2.20	—	—	—
SARMAN, Pavel	12:50	1	21	1		" Tel.$	RR Bro James N. 2772 E 124th St. Ohio Cleve.	Luck	10/16	2	1	1	1
SAT. Julia	1:01	1	5	1		" Tel. $	RR Bro Andrew, 2909 E. 119th St. Ohio	Luck	10/16	2.20	1	1	1
[illegible] CUNARD LINE	10.15.23												

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived Oct. 15, 1923, 192, M., from 197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
28	SZABO, Frank	12:50	C14	24		1	To tel. $	R.R. Fath Adelbert & Fath, 2058 W. 30th St. Cleve. Ohio Luck	10/16	4		1	1	1
29	PERLMAN, Sara L.	12:40	C8	5/9		5	" Call	Husband Osias Perlman Dalla 491 Cleveland Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. Do Do Do	Ckld	10/15	22			
	ch. Hisig													
	" Szloma													
	" Szendla													
	" Peisach													
30	ISAKSON, Peter	12;55	14	11		1	To tel. $	R.R. Bro Adolf Isaacson, 1473 Kacher Ave. Chicago, Ill. Luck	10/16	2		1	1	1
31	BERGMAN, Malka	1:00	C8	26;		1	" Call	Sis Sarah Dudowitz, 676 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C. Ckld	10/15	2				
32	BUTRYNOWICZ, Morozna	1:00	C6	22		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Bro Leo Rosedevine, 484-15th St. Detroit, Mich Luck	10/16	2		1	1	1
33	GLEITSMAN, Alfred	1:00	4	2		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Uncle Linton John, 8 Gdansk Williamsport, Pa. St. Grand Rapids, Mich Luck	10/16	2		1	1	1
34	BUKI, Ester	1:10	C5	7		1	" Tel $	R.R. Bro Arthur Book, 50 Belgrade St. Greetings Telegram Co. Luck	10/17	3		2	2	2
35	KAARAKAINEN, Tyyne	1;10	13	11		1	" Call	Moth Annie Jokela, 2526 E. 12th St. N.Y. Luck	10/15	6				
36	WAGNER, Bernard	1:10	6	26		1	" telg. $	R.R. Uncle Karl Mangerzyn, 314 Hammond, Ind. Freeman St. Luck	10/16	4		1	1	1
37	MESARIC, Maria	1:10	C21	20 21/22		3	" Call	Held P.I.	John	10/25	12 30	27	30	
	" Julia							do	"	"	"			
	SAMOSANEC, Cela							do	"	"	"			
38	SCHULTZE, Emil	1:10	9	27		1	To telg. $	Bro John Schulze, Panama Park, Florida Jacksonville Luck	10/16	15		1	—	1
39	KREYWASZ, Helena	1:05	C4	16		1	" Tel.$	R.R. Bro Bolesta Krzyzowjenski, 622 Lincoln Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich Luck	10/16	2		1	1	1
40	MINC, Rywka	1:30	C1	28		1	" Call	Bro Abram Muller, 117 E 104th St, N.Y.C. Ckld	10/15	4				
41	FAVARY, Helene	1:15	10	2		1	" Call	Unc Stephen Fondor, 450 E 71st St, N.Y.C. Ckld	10/16	1		1	1	1
42	KARVINEN, Aino M.	1:15	13	2		1	" Call	Cous Lenia Person, 476-54th St Bklyn. Luck	10/15	4				
43	AUBEK, Eleonora	1:06	C4	17		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Moth Emily, 9,266 Hannover St, Boston, Mass. Luck	10/19	4		4	4	4
44	WILK, Welvel	1;15	C6	14		1	" Call	Bro I. Ben Zeger, 22 E. Bway. Bkly. Ckld	10/16	1		1	1	1
45	KRAWICE, Sonia	1:20	C3	10		1	" Tel. $	Bro Jl. Joseph Short, 130 Lucerne St, Manchester, Mass. Ckld	10/16	3		1	1	1
46	AHL, Gitla	1:20	C5	5		1	" Call	Step Bro Wm. Sachs, 456 Bedford Ave, Bklyn, N.Y. Luck	10/15	4				
47	STEINHOLZ, Chana	1:30	C3	28		1	" Call	Bro Hyman Woodstein, 394 Bond St, Elizabeth, N.J. Luck	10/15	4				
48	FEESTYLIER, Dweira	1:30	C3	19		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Bro Jl. Wm. Rosenblatt, 9409 St. Clair Ave, Cleve. Ohio Luck	10/16	2		1	1	1
49	DANI, Maria	1:30	1	9		1	" Tel. $	R.R. Path Geo Dani, 166 Lincoln Ave, Aurora Ill. Luck	10/16	2		1	1	1
50	ROTSCHILD Klara	1:30	18	13.15		3	" Tel.$	R.R. Bro, Henry, 2558 E. 59th St, Cleveland, Ohio John	10/16	2		3	3	3
	ch. Soltan													
	ch. Sisella													

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

198

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT. 15, 1923, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
51	AUSTER, Feiga	1:25	C2	6.11		6	To call	Husband, Hersch, 123. Father, Freeman Street, Greenpoint, N.Y.	Behl	10/15	4			
	ch. Lea							do	"	"	"			
	" Moses							do	"	"	"			
	" Chana							do	"	"	"			
	" Leib							do	"	"	"			
	" Feievel							do	"	"	"			
52	ASZKENASE, Perl	1:30	C5	25/27		3	" Call	Dght & Ethel, 332 East 18th Street, New York City	Lynch	10/15	4			
	ch. Malcia								"	"	"			
	" Debora								"	"	"			
53	GRESCHLER, Itel	1:30	C1	9		1	" Call	Bro/l Louis Hopengarten, 326 Jackson (Bronx) Sq. Ave.	DeSai	10/15	4			
54	BIENSTCOCK, Matza	1:30	C3	18		1	" Call	Path Sam B., 9 Columbia St, Brooklyn	DeSai	10/15	4			
55	SZAPIRO, Itke	1:30	C5	9		1	" Call	Sis Sada Glickman, 408 Bristol St, Brooklyn	DeSai	10/15	4			
56	CHISDES, Ginda Chawa	1:35	C6	30		1	" Call	Bro/l Joseph Kreesky, 1200 South St, Phila Pa	John	10/16	11	1	-	1
57	SZECINER, Ruchla	1:30	C3	8		1	" Await ch in hosp.	Held P.I.	LaMu	10/20	10	15	14	15
58	VICENIKOVA, Frantiska	2:00	C15	9		1	To call	Committee/Mrs Fox Lee (Zolie married) Brown, Sq. dec'd.	John	10/16	10 40	1	-	1
59	CHRYZMAN, Estera	2:	C8	25		1	" Call	Sis Jennie Marmelstein, 107 Boston	DeSai	10/15	4			
60	WASILISZKA, Chaja	1:40	C7	16/20		5	" Tel. $	R.M.D. Broslaw + Uncle Solomon Stein 5003 East 27th St Kansas City Mo.	Lynch	10/17	2	10	10	10
	ch. Ruchla								"	"	"			
	" Fajwel								"	"	"			
	" Rywka								"	"	"			
	" Dworia								"	"	"			
61	LEW, Hasza	1:40	C1	28/29		10	" Call	Husb Isaac Lew 4520-17th Ave, Brooklyn, Ny	Behl	10/15	2			
	" Ester							do	"	"	"			
	" Garagon							do	"	"	"			
	" Rachela							do	"	"	"			
	" Szaia							do	"	"	"			
	" Chana							do	"	"	"			
	" Abram							do	"	"	"			
	" Sara							do	"	"	"			
	" Rosa							do	"	"	"			
	" Jacob							do	"	"	"			

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT. 15, 1923, 192 . M., , from 199

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
62	SMIETANSKA, Estera	1:45	03	11.17	7		To call	Husb Samuel Smith, Duth. 235 East 25th Street, New York City	Schl	10/15	3rd			
	ch. Mordka							"	"	"	"			
	" Kaia							"	"	"	"			
	" Szloma							do						
	" Faywel							do.						
	" Rajza							do						
	" Klara							do						
63	ILEWICKA, Feiga	1:45	02	14/16	3		To call	Held S.I.	Schl	10/18	10th	6	4	6
	~~ch. Mirka~~							do	"	"	"			
	" Dwoira							do	"	"	"			
64	SOSNIK, Lilly,	1:50	06	13	1		" Call	Bro. Isidor Soshnik, 34-4-Ave, Brklyn	Eng.	10/15	3rd			
65	JASZTROB, Berta	1:45	023	6/8	3		" Call	Husb Martin, 73 East 119th Street, New York City	John	10/16	9th	3	-	3
	ch. Fugea							"	"	"	"			
	" Szwen							"	"	"	"			
66	KOTLER, Chejena	2:00	05	17/20	4		To call	Pakt William Cuttler, 59 Howard Street, Cohoes, New York	Dl Sta	10/16	2:50	4	4	4
	bro: Samuel							"	"	"	"			
	sis. Czerna							"	"	"	"			
	" Sora							"	"	"	"			
67	ROKITA, Malka	1:46	02	2/5	2		To call	Husb Jankel, 228 East 78th Street, New York City	John	10/16	8:20	2	-	2
	ch. Mindel							"	"	"	"			
68	SIWO, Elizabeth	1:45	030	15	1		" Tel. $	Husb Mathias Spies, 665 So Water St, Alliance, Ohio	Schl	10/15	3:15			
69	IWRE Matka	2:00	07	12	1		" Tel. $	Step Bro. Harry Levey, 101 Compromise St, Annapolis, Md.	Schl	10/16	2	1	1	1
70	ROTSTEIN, Sora	2:00	06	19	1		" Call	Bro. George K, 1161 Washington Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	John	10/16	12:25	1	1	1
72	DICKER, Ettel	2:00	08	6	1		" Call	Pakt Benj., 2975 W. 25th St, Coney Island	John	10/16	9:10	1	-	
73	KASTEN, Perl	2:00	06	24	1		" Call	Unc. Isidor Stark, 2999 W. 29th St, Brklyn, N.Y.	Dl Sta	10/16	2	1	1	1
75	PODLERSKA, Sara	2:00	06	85	1		" Call	Bro Leundel Breskin, 19 Montreth St, Boston, Mass.	John	10/16	1:30	1	1	1
74	BERSTICKA, Marka	2:00	01	11	1		" Call	Cous. Frances Kesselman, 1915 Daly Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Schl	10/15	3:50			
75	WROBEL, Rifka	2:00	04	5/5	5		" Call	Husb Abe, 431 Alabama Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	John	10/16	12:25	3	3	3
	ch. Aron							"	"	"	"			
	" Sayfa							"	"	"	"			

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT. 15, 1923 192 , M., , from 200

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
76	KLEIN, Irene	2:00	C14	16.10		3	Tp call	Fath. Emanuel Klein, 338 East 96th Street, New York City	John	10/16	8.00	3	3	3
	bro. Lajo							" " "	"	"	"			
	sis. Margit							" " "	"	"	1			
77	WEJNSTEIN, Chaim	2:00	C5	6		1	" Tel.$	Sis Annie Eppelbaum, 1011 Charlotte St. Newark	John	10/16	9.25	1	1	1
78	BAUMAN, Chana	2:03	C2	18		1	" Call	Unc Pinkus Kamp, 224 So. 21st St, Brooklyn	DeMi	10/15	3.00			
79	SZABO, Sosanna	2:05	C11	28/30	3		" Call	Husband Alexander, 222 3rd Street, Passaic, New Jersey	Luck	10/15	4.30			
	ch. Alex.							" " "	"	"	"			
	" Jan							" " "	"	"	"			
80	BALDAUF, Sofia	2:00	5	16		1	" Tel.$	Husb Joseph Andrs Route 3 Box 990 Fort Worth Texas	Luck	10/22	-	7	7	7
81	ZEITMAN, Sura	2:00	C8	27/28	2		" Call	Husb Morris, 4081 Eastern Pkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Luck	10/15	5-			
	ch. Chana							" " "	"	"	"			
82	MARKOWSKA, Chana	2:10	C6	4/6		3	" Call	Husb. Joseph Markowski, Fath. 266 Livingston Street, New York City	DeMi	10/16	10.12	3	3	3
	ch. Icek							" " "	"	"	"			
	" Ryd							" " "	"	"	"			
83	GROSSMAN, Rosa	2:10	C13	1/2	2		" Call	Husb Reza, 314 East 78th Street, New York City	Luck	10/16	10	2	2	2
	(ch) Margit							" " "	"	"	"			
84	HABICH, Christine	2:15	8	28		1	" Call	Brother-in-law Loc. Mrs Dinella	Luck	10/16	11	1	1	1
85	SOMANO Carmela	2:15	C10	10		1	" Tel.$	Uncle Andrea Ferretti, Box 54, Coello NM	John	10/16	10.12	1	0	1
86	SAPERSZTEIN, Rywka	2:30	C6	17/18	2		" Tel.$	H.H. Brosl. Harry Levine, 541 Westminster Street, Detroit, Michigan	Luck	10/16	2	2	2	2
	ch. Badanna							" " "	"	"	"			
87	KULICKOWSKA, Kasira	2:40	C15	10		1	" Call	Sis Mrs Emelia Grzegrzewska 291 Lynn Ave. Elkyn, NJ	Luck	10/17	4-	2	2	2
88	KARCZEWSKA, Estera	2:55	C6	13		1	" Call	Brosl. Herman Woos, 207 E. 96th St, N.Y.C.	Luck	10/16	11.30	1	-	1
89	NAGY, Ilonka	2:00	C11	3		1	" Call	Husb Thomas N. 144 Paterson St. New Brunswick, N.J.	John	10/16	11.45	1	-	1
90	KAISER, Elizabeth	5:00	7	15		1	" Call	Comm. Natl Cath Welfare Council, 61 Nassau St, Princeton	Zebl	10/15	7.00			
91	LIPKIS, Mosza	2:45	C6	26		1	" Tel.$	H.H. Bro/l. Simon Miller, 1051-18th St, Detroit, Mich.	Luck	10/16	2	1	1	1
92	SILBER, Mariam	2:45	C4	21/22	2		" Call	Sis. Freda Silberwasser, 1749 Sterling Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	10/16	9.12	2	-	2
	ch. Kalman							" " "	"	"	"			
93	ZARDICKI, David	2:50	C6	2		1	" Tel.$	H.H. Brother-in-law Karlin, 91 Wainwright St, Roxbury, Mass	Luck	10/16	2	1	1	1
94	LANDE, Sura	5:00	15	8		1	" Call	Bro. Saml, 11 Pike Street N.Y.C.	John	10/16	10.45	1	-	1
95	BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE 10/15/23													

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

201

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT 15, 1928, 192 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
95	FALKENBERG, Amanda	8:50	10	26.28		3	To tel.$	Husb.Albert, 683 Western S'hway Louisville Kentucky	Luick	10/16	11	3	-	3
	ch. Gertrude							"	"	"	"			
	" Herbert							"	"	"	"			
96	FOGL, Mary	8:00	C10	7		1	" Call	Moth.Anna Herk, 554½ So 11th St, Newark N.J.	John	10/16.	11	1	-	1
97	HALA, Marie	8:00	C16	14/15		2	" Call	Husb Frank Hala, 66 Canal St, Nyc	Luick	10/15	5			
	son Vlastimir							Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"			
98	YOLENSKI, Bela	8:00	C10	-		1	Sis. in hospital Mother is discharged as US Citizen	Jak Stepan Wolensky, R.F.D. # 5	Behl	10/18.	12			
99	GALASZ, Mary	8:20	C10	18/20		3	To call	Husb, Mike Galaz, 341 East 7th Street N.Y.C.	Luick	10/15	5			
	ch. Mary							"	"	"	"			
	" Mike							"	"	"	"			
100	KULCZYNSKA, Chotyna	8:00	15	25/27		3	To call	Husb Ivan Kulchensky, Bath. 212 E Eldridge Street, New York City	Duffy	10/16	12			
	ch. Oksenia							"	"	"	"			
	" Alexander							"	"	"	"			
101	FELLER, Katalin	8:25	C10	14		1	" Call	Sis Mary Meyer, 431 E. 155th St, Nyc	John	10/16	12			
102	ZUKLKE, Albertine	8:20	7	3		1	" Await husb in hosp.	Weld. S.S. Hoboken	Behl	10/19	1			
103	BIELERT, Ida	8:30	10	16		1	" Call	Husb Chas B, 320 Washington St, N.J.	Luick	10/15	2			
104	AZARI, Helen	8:30	C9	20		1	" Call	Sis Ethel Zecika, 220 Franklin St Brooklyn, N.Y.	John	10/16	10			
105	LARF, Emma	8:40	10	18		1	" Tel. $	Mrs Hedwig Jaffe 1310 Logan St Toledo, Ohio	Luick	10/17	3			
106	KOCHANOWICZ Josef	4:00	C5	2		1	" Tel. $	Unc Sandovick, 241 E Delaware Ave, Toledo, Ohio	Luick	10/19	4			
107	[redacted] LIGUS, Julia	4:00	-	-		1	Med. Hold	Sist + Father George L, 678 Maple Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.	Behl	10/17	10			
	son Geza													
	" Stephan													
108	GOLDMAN, Berta	4:58	C16	2		1	Son in hospital	Husb Herman [illegible] 27 Church St Union City Conn	Lm	10/23	9			
109	SPATZ, Erzebet	5:12	C16	8		1	To call	Son Alex Edgewood + Rock Le Estates	Behl	10/19	12			
110	KULACS, Julia	5:35	C9	1		1	" late to proceed	R.R. to Destination	Behl	10/16	10			
111	ORBAN, Joe	5:35	C9	18		1	Too late to proceed	R.R. to Destination	Behl	10/16	11			
112	SZERKERESYES, Elisabet	5:35	C19	19		1	To tel. $	Father + Mother Peter Szekinger, Box 150 Jeannettes, Pa	Luick	10/17	2			
113	GAL, Erzsebet	5:35	C16	16/17		2	" late to proceed	R.R. to Destination	Behl	10/16	11			
	Ch. Beni													
114	WENDT, Hugo	6:28	6	27		1	" late to proceed	R.R. to Destination	Behl	10/16	11			

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

202

S.S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived OCT. 15, 1923, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
115	KOBLI, Mary	5:55	C9	14/16		3	Too late to proceed	H. W. Husb. Antal, 4844 Father Alexander Ave, E. Chicago, Ind.	Behl	10/16	2	3	3	3
	ch. Mary								"	"	"			
	" Gizella								"	"	"			
116	LIPPNER, Terezia	5:05	C16	4/6/7	3		Ch in hospital	M. Husb + father Sigmund L 1555 N. Halstead St Chicago Ill	Behl	10/23	1:40	24	24	24
	ch. Bedwiga								"	"	"			
	" Josefine								"	"	"			
117	KERMANEN, Saime	5:30	13	5 +27	2		Too late to proceed	Destination	Luck	10/16	8	2	2	2
	ALTO, Pauli							Ao Lafayette, Pa.	"	"	"			
118	ZUZA, Bela	6:30	C11	17	1		Too late to proceed	Step Fath, John Zarou, Box 113	Luck	10/14	4:10	4	4	4
119	Hecht, Minnucha	4:-	C5	26/27	2		To Call	Bro. Dan or W, Box 327	Luck	10/15	4:30			
	Lis, Ester							Indianuck Ave, New Haven, Conn	"	"	"			
120	Szabo, Mary Louis		C/12	9-11	2		Ch. in Hosp	M Husb Louis Szabo 340 Cavalry St Detroit Mich	Behl	10/22	1:40	14	14	14
121	Barsi, Miklos 5 yrs Zofia		C/12	1/2	2		Dghtr in Hosp	Bro-law Valint Petruck, 330 Berry St, Fortbridge	"	"	"			
122	Bekerman, Ryowka 5 yrs Feja		C/5	6	2		Mother in Hosp	M Father Max B 812 Irving Pk Blvd, Chicago, Ill.	Dehl	10/20	11:05	10	8	10
123	Bekerman, Lina		C/		1		B. Hosp 10/14 12:05	Sister T.O # 122 to Husb	Dehl	10/31	1:50	3	30	32
124	Nemeth, Sandor		C/0	6	1		Dr Hosp 10/8 1:-	M Father, Frank R 2nd St Kenkarlin, Mich	"	"	"			
125	Golencki, Helena		C/0	28	1		" " 10/17-1:30	Father Stephen Malinsky T.O # 98 "Uncle"	Luck	10/23	1:40	5	5	5
126	Barsi, Bela		C/2	-	1		Dr Hosp 10/9 10	Uncle T.O # 121 to Uncle	Behl	10/18	12:45	1	1	1
127	Szabo, Steve		C/2	10	1		" " 10/22 10-	M Uncle mother T.O # 120 to Father	Sim	10/20	11:05	1	1	1
128	Pangonis, Agota Antony		2	26/29	2		Dr Quar 10/22 4:20	Husb George Pangonis, 18 Erie St Kingston, Pa.	Behl	10/22	1:40	~~1~~	~~1~~	
129	Lippner, Margita		C/6	5	1		Dr Hosp 10/23 10	Uncle T.O # 116 to Father	Behl	10/29	2:-	14	14	14
130	Goldman, Artur		C/6	2	1		" " 10/22 1:30	Uncle T.O # 108 to Father	"	"	"			
131	Pangonis, Josef Allini Stanley		2	27-28-30	3		" " 10/29 1-10:25	Fath. George Pangonis, 18 Erie Street, Kingston, Pa. do.	Behl	10/23	1:40	-	1	-
									Sim	10/23	9:30	1	-	1
									Behl	10/29	2:00	-	3	-
									"	"	"			
									"	"	"			
132	Bekerman, Leiba		C/	7	1		Dr Hosp 10/30 10:15	Uncle T.O # 121 + 122 to Father	Dehl	10/31		1	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

203

S.S. Berengaria Cunard arrived Oct. 15 1923, 192 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Mast New York, S.T.9						
133	Glowicka Zofia	C	2	15		1. Hosp 11/14-10	Parent, Schmied Elwirtyka, 112-16 "St John		11/14	7.5	—	1	—
134	Zgezeciner Samuel	C	3	9		1 " " 11/14-1cc	Mrs Dinchel, 471 Dinkgrove St, Brooklyn	Cust John	11/14	2.15	—	—	—

Berengaria, Cunard Line, Oct 15, 1923.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Berengaria

OCT 12 1923

BERENGA
OCT 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam
1	Irvine	Wm R
2	Jones	R. D
3	Dolphin	Guy
4	Hodge	Thom
5	Stewart	Alfred
6	Stewart	Jame
7	Myles	James
8	Hocken	John

OK 11/9/23

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 10/12/23, 19

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
SS Berengaria
Cunard Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one
- detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
- deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

205

Arthur Selway
Steward Crew
Not required
Crew List

Deck Officers Sheet No.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
a port of the United States.

206

10 12, 1923, from the port of Cuxhaven

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
No	55	M	English	British	5·10	170	Non.
	43		"		5·5	147.	
	43		"		5·11	161.	
	38		"		5·7	154.	
	34		"		5·8	159.	
	31		"		5·7	149.	
	34		"		5·9	153.	
	39		"				

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.
D Williams	29	British	
J McDonnell	3rd	Dublin - do	
C A Hawkes	3rd	British	
A Rees	33	do.	

1923 OCT 10

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W N D Irvine
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be granted clearance: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 18 1923
RECORD DIVISION

10-12-23 Berengaria

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October 16, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Berengaria" from port of Southampton Eng'd, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 897 — Number of seamen deserted 17
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 883

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on October 12d, 1923, consigned to New York; is now lying at Pier 54 North River, and is expected to sail Oct 16 1923, 192, for Southampton England via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
J Joyce	39	British	Southampton	3/10/23
G Timms	do.	do.	do.	"
E Noel	29	do.	do.	"
C Ryans	42	do.	do.	"
F Kidland	28	do.	do.	"
C R Sanders	21	do.	do.	"
E B Hall	24	do.	do.	"
J Paton	26	do.	do.	"
W Johnston	39	do.	do.	"
A Lansdowne	30	do.	do.	"
A Vokins	19	do.	do.	"
G Kenyon	21	do.	do.	"
E Streeton	25	do.	do.	"
J Stewart	29	do.	do.	"

16—1613

Use one form for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Berengaria

OCT 12 1923

BERENGARIA
OCT 12 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Irvine	Wm R[illegible]
2	Jones.	R. D
3	Dolphin	Geo
4	Hodge.	Thom
5	Stewart	Alfre
6	Stewart	Jame
7	Myles.	James
8	Hacker	John.
9	Taylor.	Ernest
10	Bowman	Wanless

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., [illegible], 19

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS Berengaria

[illegible] Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one
- detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
- deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

205

Arthur Tetley

Member Crew

Not on crew list

Crew List

OK 10/19/23

Deck Officers Sheet No.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a port of the United States.

[illegible] 17, 1923, from the port of Southampton

206

GED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Yon	No	55	M	English	British	5.10	170	non.
		43		"		5.5	147.	
		43		"		5.11	161.	
		35		"		5.7	154.	
		34		"		5.8	159.	
		31		"		5.7	149.	
		34		"		5.9	153.	
		29		"		5.10	160.	
		30		"		5.7	143.	
		45		"		5.10	160.	

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
G. Newman	22	British	Southampton 3.10.1923	Pernicial Abscess

Deserting SEAMEN. (Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Johnson.	29	British	Southampton 3.10.23
J. C. Kelward.	19	do	do "
J. Nicholls	21	do	do "

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Berengaria

OCT 12 1923

BERENGARIA

OCT 13 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Irvine	Wm R Th	Yon	No	55	M	English	British	5·10	170	Scars
2	Jones.	R. D			43				5·5	147.	
3	Dolphin	Geo			43				511	161.	
4	Hodge.	Thom			38				5·7	154.	
5	Stewart	Alfre			34				5·8	159.	
6	Stewart	Jame			31				5·7	149.	
7	Myles.	James			34				5·9	153.	
8	Hacken	John.			29				5·10	160.	
9	Taylor.	Ernest			30				5·7	143.	
10	Reynon	Wm Stanley			48				5·10	160.	
11	Brown	William			37				5·6	151	
12	Dard.	Henry.			37				5·9	153.	
13	Williams	Arthur.			32				5·10	160.	
14	Merrill	John			28				5·9	154	
15	Shadwick	Tom			29.				5·6	150.	
16	Urquhart	Hector.	Trim		22.				5·7	159.	
17	Scaife	Henry.			22				5·9	150	
18	Rendell.	Edward			25.				5·10	154	
19	Doherty	James.	Surgeon		54				5·10	161	
20	Murphy	John Wm John	Asst		49.				5·7	143.	
21	Hagar	Alfred.	Hospital Attd		48				5·8	149	
22	Fish	William			39.				5·10	161.	
23	Hartley	Henry.	Bagge. Insp		31				5·8	151	
24	Osborne	Charles.			28				511	163	
25	Williams	Reginald.	Inspector		52.				6·0	159	
26	Mahler	Henry.			59.				5·9	163.	
27	Tamplin	Lionel	Sr Wireless Opr		33				6·0	157	
28	Boone.	Matthew	Jnr		21				5·9	153	
29	Davies	E J H.	3rd		23				5·8	147	
30	Andrews	Cecil	Printer		41				6·7	159	

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 10/19/23

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
SS Berengaria
Cherbourg Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one
- detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
- deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

205

Arthur Tetley
Merchant Seaman
Re-engaged
Crew List

OK 10/19/23

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED. U. S. Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature)
(Title)

Deck Officers Sheet No.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
a port of the United States.

206

, 1923, from the port of Cherbourg

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3300. 23/6256.

NEW YORK U.S.C.S. 5 OCT 1923

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Deck Officers Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board before the vessel's entry at a port of the United States.

206

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, company, or corporation bringing an alien to any seaport or land border port of the United States, or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads leading to the United States from foreign territory, to prevent the landing of such alien at any place or port not designated by the immigration officers for the entry of aliens coming to the United States from foreign territory, and for the detention for examination by the immigration officers of aliens arriving at such seaport or land border port of the United States, and to report to the proper immigration officer the presence on board any vessel or in charge of any person, company, or corporation of any alien coming to the United States from foreign territory, and the failure to perform any of the duties imposed by this section shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof such person, company, or corporation shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each and every alien in respect to whom any of the omissions occur, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent of any such vessel to comply with the provisions of this section shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof such person, company, or corporation shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable in any case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, whose owner, master, officer, or agent is guilty of a violation of this section, or by reason of the inconvenient location of the witnesses or the inconvenient

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W R D Irvine Master, of the Berengaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W R D Irvine

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of October 1923

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel Berengaria, **arriving at** NY, Oct 4, **192**3, **from the port of** Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Carpenter.	James	V. Printer	9/10/23	So'ton	No	32	M	English	British	5.9	156	None
2	Johnsson	Henry	"				24.		"		5.8	152	
3	Littlejohn	John	Night Watchman				32.		"		5.10	157	
4	Knightly	Thomas	"				49		"		6-0	157	
5	Nicholson.	William	"				50		"		5.8	155	
6	Finlow.	Albert.	Musician				31		"		5.10	157	
7	Bell	Colin	"				44		"		5.7	154	
8	Sargent	Norman	"				41		"		5.8	151	
9	Poole	Bert.	"				23		"		5.9	156	
40 10	Margosian	G. George	"				25		"		5.9	161	
11	Heddaway	F. Frank	"				29		"		5.10	157	
12	Clarke	Robert.	"				47		"		5.9	153	
13	Innes	William	"				31		"		5.10	154	
14	Lowland	George.	Linotype Operator				31		"		6.0	160	
15	Mann	Joseph	Interpreter.				37.		Polish		5.7	153	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

5 OCT 1923

2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5200. 12/6156.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RA... PE...

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnia...
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norw... Danes, and Swe...
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuba...

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Deck Dept

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, **arriving at** [illegible], Oct 11, 1923, **from the port of** Cherbourg 208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	John	Carpenter	25/10/23	So'ton	No	42	M	Scotch	British	5.7	158	None
2	Layne	Peter	Carpts Mate						Engl				
3	Etheridge	Edward	Joiner				40		English		5.7	149	
4	Hampton	George	"				40				5.10	160	
5	Hargreaves	Allan	Bosun				32		"		5.10	154	—
6	Phillips	Frank R.	Bosun's Mate				47		English		5.9	163	—
7	Bailey	George	"				38		"		5.7	161	—
8	Gallanty	Archibald	Mstr at Arms				27		"		5.8	151	—
9	Batten	Walter	"				42				6.0	163	
10	Jones	Harry	Storekeeper				42		"		5.8	153	—
11	Goddard	Ernest	Lamptrimmer				42		"		5.7	153	✓
12	~~Selway~~	~~Arthur~~	~~Ex Jn~~				~~40~~		"		5.8	147	—
13	Verge	Francis					15		"		5.10	159	—
14	Collacott	William					29		"		5.10	161	✓
15	Mills	Reginald					40		"		5.10	153	
16	Igoe	Thomas					40		"		5.8	154	
17	Woods	Thomas					43		"		5.9	154	—
18	Taylor	Thomas	AB				42		"		5.9	153	
19	Mc Donnell	Edward					37		"		5.8	159	—
20	Lobbs	Lewis					45		"		5.7	154	—
21	Cole	Walter					21		"		5.8	153	
22	Payne	Arthur					25		"		5.8	151	
23	Lansdell	Alban					33		"		5.9	154	
24	Kearon	Frank					25		"		5.9	159	—
25	Ballard	James					37		Irish		5.9	154	—
26	Bethell	John					24		English		6.0	161	—
27	Young	George					24		"		5.9	154	✓
28	Leith	Meggens					44		"		5.10	154	—
29	Spilsbury	Robert					18		"		5.10	151	
30	Farmer	William					49		"		5.8	157	—
							30		"		5.9	161	—

See crew of Line 5.

Montgomery
Clerk

3

-5 OCT 1923

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

156.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel Berengaria, **arriving at** N.Y., Oct 4, 192 3, **from the port of** Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Heath	Ernest	AB	5/10/23.	So'ton	No	32	M	English	British	5'9	157	None
2	Huggett	Robert					31				5'10	159	
3	Doran	Arthur					45				5'9	151	
4	Arter	William					42				5'7	149	
5	Whitlock	Arthur					46				5'11	169	
6	Auber	William					32				5'7	159	
7	Jasville	Thomas					52				5'8	173	
8	Kidney	Ambrose					43				5'9	151	
9	Holman	Fred					32				5'7	149	
10	Pumnett	Horace					33				5'9	153	
11	King	John					40				5'7	157	
12	MacIntosh	James					24		Scotch		5'9	151	
13	le Cras	William					50		English		5'9	161	
14	Calder	James					44				5'7	153	
15	Colwell	Frederick					50				5'7	151	
16	Chamberlain	Walter					29				5'10	160	
17	Savage	Walter					28				5'8	151	
18	Jaw	William					20				5'9	157	
19	Luck	Frederick					43				5'8	157	
20	Paisley	Walter					20				5'10	157	
21	Banks	William					40				5'10	157	
22	Thomson	James					38				5'10	153	
23	Clark	Frederick					39				5'8	153	
24	Turnbull	Edwin					33				5'10	151	
25	Hill	Richard					55				5'8	157	
26	Griffiths	Tudor					23		Welsh		5'9	157	
27	Timmins	Joseph					32		English		6'0	164	
28	~~Holman~~	Frederick					33				5'11	159	
29	Jones	John Thos					26				5'8	157	
30	Wilson	William					22				5'9	157	

Mary Cannon
Captain

-5 OCT 1923
N.Y. OFFICE
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000. 12/6196.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria **, arriving at** Nut , Cstr , **192** 3, **from the port of** Cuxhaven 210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61	Guersley	Albert	✓ AB	5/10/23.	Do'ton	No	36	M	English	British	5 8	157	None
2	Downton	Frank R.	✓	1			27				5 9	153	
3	Bull	Percy V.	✓	1			44		—		5 9	154	
4	Joyce	James	✓	1			39		—		5 9	157	
5	Watkins	Henry	✓	1			21		—		6 0	163	
6	Buncle R.	James	✓ OS	1			18		—		5 7	140	
7	Dunin	Thomas	✓	1			18		Russian		5 8	159	
8	Moore	Alfred	✓ Deck Boy	1			18		English	British	5 9	151	
9	Lane	Edward	✓	1			16		—		5 5	147	
70 10	Bath	Leslie	✓	1			16		—		5 7	134	
11	Budden,	Richard	✓	1			17		—		5 8	157	
12	Webber	Wm J	✓	1			17		—		5 10	151	
13	Thomas	Owen	✓	1			16		—		5 7	151	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
80 20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
90 30													

Montgomery
Purser

SOUTHAMPTON
25 OCT 1923

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ... dollars for each alien. See other side.

5200. 15/6156.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, **arriving at** Ny, Oct 5, 192 3, **from the port of** Southampton 211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lambert	Robt	Chief Engineer	5/10/23	So'ton	No	53.	M	English	British	5.10	224.	None
2	Davis	Hy.	Staff				62				6	197	
3	Duncan	Alex	1st Sen 2nd				41		Scotch		5-7	168	
4	Baldwin	Maria	Purs				41		English		5-7	161	
5	Phillips	Robt	Bkr				43				5-6	160	
6	Edwards	Gwynn	1st Jun				40		Welsh		5-6	164	
7	Cattle	Hy	2nd				38		English		5-8	145	
8	Dunlop	Wm	3rd				42				5-9	154	
9	Kyle	Andrew	1st Sen 3rd				33		Scotch		5-7	170	
10	Rutherford	David	2nd				32		English		5-11	160	
11	Williams	Chas G.	3rd				37				5-7	157	
12	Armitt	Geo	1st Jun 3rd				30				5-7	156	
13	Gibbin	Matthew	2nd				38				5-9	156	
14	Davidson	Geo	3rd				31				5-7	156.	
15	Reid	John	1st Sen 4th				37				5-7	170	
16	Evans	Allan	2nd				35				5-6	150.	
17	Nicol	James	3rd				32		Scotch		5-10	160	
18	Looney	Wm	1st Jun				26		English		5-7	156	
19	Wilson	James	2nd				29				6-	163.	
20	Smith	John	3rd				26				5-10	160	
21	Price	Samuel	1st Sen 5th				28				5-7	157	
22	Munday	Robt	2nd				25				6-	168	
23	Pearson	Cecil	3rd				27				5-8	170	
24	Kerr	Douglas	1st Jun 5th				28		Scotch		5-7	157	
25	Lockyer	Peter	2nd				27				5-7	156	
26	Baker	Edgar	3rd				30		English		5-10	159	
27	Spencer	A. Abbey	1st Sen 6th				30				5-8	157	
28	Blair	Wm	2nd				30				5-8	157	
29	Smyth	Geo	3rd Sen				31				5-11	160	
30	Barnes	Alf	1st Jun				27				5-6	140.	

Montgomery
Assistant

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 13/6136

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* Oct 7 *, 192* *, from the port of* Cherbourg 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	McAleese	Wm	2nd Junr both	5/10/23	So'ton	No	30	M	English	British	5-4	150	None.
2	Lawrence	Edward	3rd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
3	Harvey	Oliver	Asst Serv 7th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
4	Batley	Ronald	2nd	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
5	Page	Reg.	3rd	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
6	Doubleweith	Chas.	1st Junr	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
7	McFarlane	John	2nd	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	156.	"
8	Allan	Fredk.	3rd	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	151.	"
9	Moir	J. Reg	1st Serv 8th	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
40 10	Boothroyde	James	2nd	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
11	Coleman	Cyril	3rd	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	143	"
12	Dunlop	Brierley	1st Electrician	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
13	Baird	Wm	2nd	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	133	"
14	Timewell	Alf.	3rd	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
15	Steele	W.	4th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Hamilton	Robt.	5th	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
17	Morgan	Eugene	6th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	149	"
18	Wheeler	Capt.	7th	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	134	"
19	Barker	Kenneth	8th	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
50 20	Clarke	Wm	1st Boilermaker	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	170.	"
21	Gathercole	Robt.	2nd	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	164	"
22	Morgan	Bernard	3rd	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	150.	"
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
60 30													

Montgomery
Inspector

- 5 OCT 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

3000. 13/6136

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Dept

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria **, arriving at** [illegible] **,** Oct 1[illegible] **, 192**3**, from the port of** [illegible] 213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Webster	Frank	1st Plumber	5/10/23	So'ton	No	36	M	English	British	5 4	159	None
2	Rigby	Ollese	2nd				32		English		6·1	159	
3	Glaspool	William	3rd				43				5·11	200	
4	Scragg	John	4th				36				5·9	157	
5	Cohan	Alexth	5th				25				5 8	157	
6	Reid	John	Refrig Attdt				56				6·2	170	
7	Warner	George	Greaser				36				5·9	154	
8	Smith	George					31				5·7	151	
9	Wall	Thomas					49		Irish		5·7	154	
10	Martin	Hugh	Fleet Attdt				42		English		6·0	180	
11	Edmunds	John	Greaser				31				5 8	154	
12	Burchill	Samuel					35				5·9	151	
13	Flanagan	Christopher	Storekeeper				33				5·10	159	
14	Swinnett	John					37				5·8	159	
15	Brown	John	Donkeyman				34				5·10	159	
16	Ryecroft	Henry					33		English		5·10	157	
17	McElhivery	Alexander	Greaser				50				5·8	157	
18	Nessling	Arthur					43				5·8	159	
19	Housego	Frank					42				5·7	151	
20	Seanlon	William					30				5·8	157	
21	Medhill	George					52				5·7	151	
22	Williams	Fred					50				5·7	153	
23	Talbot	Harry					36				5·8	169	
25	Blewitt	Edward					51				5·8	175	
~~24~~	~~Jennings~~	~~George~~					42				5·7	159	
26	Joyce	George					48				5·8	151	
27	Hughes	William					41				6·7	15[illegible]	
28	Brown	William					49				5·10	160	
29	Hall	Henry					49				6·0	159	
30	Knight	Herbert					42				5·3	141	

[illegible] Purser

3 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 23/8136.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria **, arriving at** [illegible] **,** [illegible] **, 192** 3 **, from the port of** Hamburg **214**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	White	James	Greaser	5/10/23	So'ton	No	47	M	English	British	5 7	159	None
2	Hogan	Peter					30		English		5 8	157	—
3	Perry	William					44		—		5 8	157	
4	Wilkinson	Ernest					45		—		5 9	179	
5	Long	Bernard					44		—		5 8	157	
6	O'Leary	Michael					27		—		5 8	143	
7	Harrison	Robert					44		✓		5 10	15	
8	Cook	John					28		—		5 9	159	
9	Purkis	~~Thomas~~ George					37		—		5 9	157	
40 10	McDonald	Thomas					47		Scotch		5 8	160	
11	Samways	William					39		English		5 9	153	
12	Kelly	Edward					43		✓		6 0	172	
13	Butler	George					47		✓		5 7	147	
14	Read	William	Fireman				28		English		5 9	157	
15	Oliver	Frank					45		—		5 8	150	
16	Hall	Alfred H.					22		✓		6 0	159	
17	Wilson	Thomas					34		Scotch		5 8	159	
18	Holmes	John					29		English		5 9	157	
19	Hunns	Albert					40		—		5 9	157	
50 20	Holden	Alfred					28		—		5 10	167	
21	Tullett	Arthur					27		—		5 9	157	
22	Dilson	George H.					34		—		5 8	159	
23	Waterman	Albert					35		—		5 7	15	
24	Clarke	Campbell					21		—		5 11	164	
25	Rivers	Robert					30		✓		5 11	157	
26	White	Walter					39		✓		5 9	154	
27	Campbell	James					24		—		6 0	161	
28	Parsons	Frederick					30		—		5 11	159	
29	Bowyer	William					25		—		5 7	153	
6030	Light	Albert					27		✓		5 8	151	

Milwaukee Blog

- 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

5300. 13/6136.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 000
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria **, arriving at** Cherbourg **,** Oct 7 **, 192** 3 **, from the port of** Hamburg **214**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	White	James	Greaser	5/10/23	So'ton	No	47	M	English	British	5'7	159	None
2	Hogan	Peter					30		English		5'8	157	—
3	Perry	William					44		—		5'8	157	
4	Wilkinson	Ernest					45		—		5'9	179	✓
5	Long	Bernard					44		—		5'8	157	
6	O'Leary	Michael					27		—		5'8	143	
7	Harrison	Robert					46		✓		5'10	15	
8	Cook	John					28		—		5'9	154	—
9	Parkis	~~Thomas~~ George					37		—		5'9	157	—
40 10	McDonald	Thomas					47		Scotch		5'8	160	
11	Samways	William					39		English		5'9	153	
12	Kelly	Edward					43		✓		6'0	172	
13	Butler	George					47		✓		5'7	147	
14	Read	William	Fireman				28		English		5'9	157	✓
15	Oliver	Frank					45		✓		5'8	150	
16	Hall	Alfred H.					22		✓		6'0	159	
17	Wilson	Thomas					34		Scotch		5'8	159	
18	Holmes	John					29		English		5'9	157	✓
19	Hunns	Albert					40		—		5'9	157	
50 20	Holden	Alfred					28		—		5'10	167	
21	Tullett	Arthur					27		—		5'9	157	—
22	Wilson	George H.					34		—		5'8	159	
23	Waterman	Albert					35		—		5'7	15	
24	Clarke	Campbell					21		—		5'11	164	
25	Rivers	Robert					30		✓		5'11	157	
26	White	Walter					39		✓		5'9	154	
27	Campbell	James					24		—		6'0	161	✓
29	Parsons	Frederick					30		—		5'11	159	✓
28	Bourgier	William					25		—		5'7	153	
60 30	Light	Albert					27		—		5'8	151	

H. M. Montgomery
Chief

9

- 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 13/6136.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , , *192* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61	Pearce	Brian James	Fireman	5/10/23	So'ton	No	36	M	English	British	5'8	157	none
2	Haycock	John	✓	1			19		✓		5'9	149	
3	Lang	Robert	✓	1			21		✓		5'8	157	✓
5	Fowles	William	✓	1			26		✓		5'11	157	✓
4	Coupe	Frank	✓	1			35		✓		5'8	153	
6	Russell	Reuben	✓	1			32		✓		5'7	157	✓
7	White	John	✓	1			44		✓		5'8	151	
8	Stokes	Francis	✓	1			19		✓		5'8	157	✓
9	Rose	William	✓	1			27		✓		5'8	157	✓
20 ~~10~~	Mitchell	Albert	✓	1			44		✓		5'8	159	
11	Bargen	Albert	✓	1			38		✓		5'10	162	
12	Surman	Henry	✓	1			39		✓		5'7	154	
13	Earwicker	John	✓	1			47		✓		6'9	157	
14	Dear	Arthur	✓	1			33		✓		5'9	151	✓
15	Stringer	Albert	✓	1			44		✓		5'10	161	
16	Cunningham	John	✓	1			27		✓		5'9	153	✓
17	~~Hinson~~	~~Samuel~~					~~24~~				~~5'8~~	~~153~~	
18	Senior	Edwin	✓	1			27		English		5'10	160	
19	Rolfe	Frederick	✓	1			25		English		5'10	158	✓
60 ~~20~~	Carter	James	✓	1			42		✓		5'8	157	✓
21	Smith	George	✓	1			31		✓		5'7	159	
22	James	John	✓	1			36		✓		5'9	161	
23	Follett	Thomas	✓	1			39		✓		5'~~8~~	157	
24	~~McCarthy~~	~~John~~					~~26~~				~~5'8~~	~~157~~	
25	Ings	Arthur	✓	1			22		✓		5'11	164	
26	Carr	Charles	✓	1			34		✓		5'8	~~153~~	
27	Dowding	Oswald	✓	1			35		✓		6'10	162	
28	Almond	Leslie	✓	1			22		✓		5'9	157	
29	Tubbs	Alfred	✓	1			28		✓		5'9	151	
90 ~~30~~	~~Connolly~~	~~John~~					~~28~~				~~5'9~~	~~161~~	

Discharged on Articles

10

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3300. 23/6136.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel Berengaria **, arriving at** , , **192** , **from the port of**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91	Davies	Richard Hy	~~Fireman~~ Trimmer	5/10/23	So'ton	No	26	M	English	British	5'9½".	153.	None.
2	Burrows	William	Trimmer				33				5'11½".		
3	Ryecroft	Jack T.					40		English		5'9".	157.	
4	Hale	Thomas					48		English		5'7".	157.	
5	James	William					22				5'9".	153.	
6	Moore	George					40				5'8".	157.	
7	Phelps	~~Thos~~ Tom					27		Welsh		5'11".	159.	
8	Benson	Charles H.					18.		English		5'11".	151.	
9	Leggett	William					25				5'10".	161	
100 10	Bartlett	Frederick					21				5'8".	157.	
11	Smith	Joseph.					19.				5'7".	153.	
12	Ford.	James.					43.				5'9".	157.	
13	~~Platt~~	Albert.					22.				5'9".	159.	
14	Haycock	William					21.				5'7".	153.	
15	Benson.	Charles J.					41				6'1".	164.	
16	Hart.	Alfred.					45				5'6".	153.	
17	Hillyear	Frank.					21				5'7".	134.	
18	Pearce.	William					34				5'9".	157.	
19	Gordon	William H.					40				5'8".	153.	
110 20	Dugdale.	David					30				5'9".	157.	
21	Mary.	Frederick					23				5'8".	157.	
22	Lightfoot	Fred.					22				5'8".	157.	
23	Graham	George					20				5'8".	157.	
24	Williams	Arthur					21.		English		6'0".	157.	
25	Campbell.	William					31				5'8".	157.	
26	Swann	John.					36				5'7".	153.	
27	Pengally.	Thomas					21.				5'11".	163.	
28	Pengally	William					23.				5'8".	157.	
29	Church.	Frederick C.					41.				5'9".	159.	
120 30	Whitman.	Archibald					19				5'7".	158.	

H. Montgomery
Inspector

- 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 13/6156.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welsh.	William	Steward	5/10/23	Soton	No	24	M	English	British	5 9 1/2		None.
2	Goss.	Frederick					39.		English		5'8 1/2		
3	Creeks.	William					24				5'7 1/2		
4	Rice	Cleorce.					29.		—		5'7 1/2		
5	Ryan	Cornelius					42		—		5'9 1/2		
6	Brown	William					21		—		5'6 1/2		
7	Medland	Fred					28		—		5'8 1/2		
8	Coulter	John					30		—		5'8 1/2		
9	Edwards	William					45		—		5'7 1/2		
10	Hearne	Robt					21		—		5'8 1/2		
11	Sanders	Charles					21		—		5'10 1/2		
12	Sexton	George					20		—		5'4 1/2		
13	Hall	Edward					27		—		5'9 1/2		
14	Hobson	George	Trimmer				30		—		5'10 1/2		
15	White	William	"				31		—		5'10 1/2		
16	Murphy.	Peter J.	"				35.		—		5'9 1/2		
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

SOUTHAMPTON

12

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 23/6156.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stewards I/c

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kellyer	William	Chief Steward	9/9/23	Soton	No	45	M	English	British	5.8	157	None
2	Benston	David	Ex do				48			American	5.6	162	
3	Dawick	Chas.	2nd Steward				39			English	British	5.9	175
4	Lelong	George	Ex do				45			Dutch	NBS	5.3	149
5	Mc Cann	Thomas	Writer				24			English		6.2	161
6	Durham	John	Asst Writer				26					5.7	153
7	Hamand	Maurice	do				46					5.9	160
8	Lamin	Joseph	do				30					6.1	168
9			do										
10	Pethey	William	Barkeeper				45					5.2	140
11	Grant	Bob	Asst Barkeeper				30					5.9	200
12	Archer	Joe	do				31					5.10	135
13	Weir	Frank	do				25					5.10	150
14	Harris	David	do				54			Russian	NBS	5.6	148
15	Mc Kenzie	John	do				37				British	5.9	153
16	Olivier	Joseph	do				21					5.5	169
17			Cellarman										
18	Land	Robt	Asst do				31					5.9	148
19	Gibson	J.	Storekeeper				45					5.6	160
20	Hutton	Harold	Asst Storekeeper				28					5.9	140
21	Ogilvie (Gelder)	Robt.	do				34					5.8	144
22	Mitchell	James	Chief Head Waiter				45					6.0	156
23	Brotherton	Percy	Head Waiter				30					5.7	145
24	Logan	Thomas	do				43					5.6	180
25	Bradbury	Harry	do				37					5.6	135
26	Gill	Stewart	Saloon Steward				34					5.10	144
27	Bailey	Hugh	do				42					5.10	168
28	Hesketh	Harry	2nd Saloon Steward				30					5.9	150
29	Sedan	John	do				27					5.8	138
30	Robinson	John	Linenkeeper				40					5.9	157

W. H. Southgate
Certified

B

-5 OCT 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

8000. 71/547.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McGowan	Geo	Asst Linenkeeper	5/10/23	Soton	No	28	M	English	British	5.6	138	None
2	Kidd	Chas.	do.				40		"		5.11	140	
3	Rees	Geo.	Barber				42		"		5.2	120	
4	Newman	Chas.	do.				22		"		5.7½	120	
5	Cawley	Francis	Lady Hairdresser				30	F	Scotch		5.7	150	
6	Moorhouse	Ellis	Saloon Pantry Steward				39	M	"		5.9	130.	
7	Culpin	William	Asst Saln Pantry Steward				37		"		5.7	142	
8	Stacey	William	do.				38		"		5.9	140	
9	Parson	Horace.	do.				24		"		5.10	150	
10	Dyke.	Chas.	do.				23		"		5.11	170	
11	Thompson	Thos.	Asst Pantry Steward				46		"		5.11	140	
12	Boon	Thos.	do.				31		"		5.6	140	
13	Penfold	James.	do.				18		"		5.8	140	
14	McKay	James	do.				40		"		5.8	144	
15	Powell.	Charles	do.				19		"		5.9.	126	
16	~~Webb~~	~~Fred.~~	~~Deck Steward~~				~~39~~		"		~~5.7~~	~~135~~	
17	Rambler	Percy.	Asst Deck Steward				38		"		5.8	140	
18	Boomer.	Robt	do.				37		"		6.7	148	
19	~~Fullerton~~	John	do.				47		"		5.6	160	
20	Shacklady	James.	Smoke Room Steward				38		"		5.9	162	
21	~~Hampshire~~	~~Robert~~	~~Asst Smoke Rm Steward~~				~~34~~		"		~~5.6~~	~~139~~	
22	Wood	Alfred	do.				33		"		5.8	138	
23	Albert	Wallinson	Lounge Steward				37		"		5.3	120	
24	Murphy	Owen	Asst Lounge Steward				33		"		5.3	160	
25	Goodwin	Alexander.	do.				21		"		5.9	150	
26	~~Veber~~	~~Georges~~	~~Head Waiter~~				36		~~French~~		5.9	140	
27	Welborn	Alfred	Palm Court Steward				31		English	British	5.9	140	
28	Walker	Thos.	Asst Palm Court Steward				32		"		5.6	138	
29	Baker.	Fred.	do.				27		"		5.4	140	
30	Jackson Burton		Library Steward				33		"		5.9	148	

W. H. Culpeper
Purser

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/147

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61. 1	Hardie	Robt.	Swim. Pool Attendt.	5/10/23	Soton	ho	39	m	Engl.	British	5.8	154	Nave
2	Gleason	George	Gymnasium do				28		-		5.5.	120	
3	Kassallo	Leo	Officers' Steward				25		Maltese		5915		
4	Taylor	James.	Asst. do				18		English		5.9	130	
5	Cogley	James	Engineers' Steward				40		-		5.9	195	
6	Wheeler	Chas.	Asst. Engrs. Steward				30		-		5.6	137	
7	Steele.	Nathanl	do				24		-		5.9	160	
8	Townhals	Harry	do.				33		-		5.9	140	
9	Knell	William	do.				39		-		5.9	140	
10	Atkinson	Owen	do.				35		-		5.6	138	
10. 11	Cummins	Chas.	do.				22		-		5.10	136	
12	Dean	Chas.	do.				38		-		5.10	160	
13	Gordon	Robt	do.				27		-		5.6	135	
14	Fleet	Fred.	do.				28		-		5.6	140	
15	Bowden	Chas	do.				24		-		5.6	140	
16	Dabbert	Jack.	Petty Mess Steward				29		-		5.6	138	
17	Barnes	William	Chief B/Room Steward				50		-		5.9	148	
18	Groves	Tom	Deck B. R. Steward				58		-		5.9	178	
19	Archbold	Chas.	do.				50		-		5.6	180	
20	Thomson	John	do.				58		-		5.9	200	
80. 21	Lentto	Geo	Red Room Steward				57		-		5.6	126	
22	Barton	Sam	do.				38		-		5.7	180	
23	Smith	Oswald.	do.				43		-		5.5	160	
24	Cunningham	Andrew	do.				45		-		5.9	196	
25	Redmond	Bill	do.				46		-		5.9	170	
26	Slade.	Lawrence	do.				46		-		5.4	190	
27	Pearson	Fred	do.				43		-		5.4	150	
28	Hurst	William	do.				41		-		5.9	150	
29	Brown	John	do.				49		-		5.10	148	
12 30	Perrin	Walter.	do				49		-		5.7	140	
90.													

Chief Purser

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2000. 71/147.

2 Form 429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ..., 192 , from the port of ... 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91. 1	Christopher	Oscar.	Bed Room Steward.	5/10/23	Soton	Ho	52	M	English	British	5.8.	176	None
2	Ford	Alfred	do				45				5.8	160	
3	Robinson	John	do				52				5.9	175	
4	Halloway	Ernest	do				42.				5.8	187	
5	~~Cornes.~~	~~James.~~	~~do~~				~~35~~				~~5.8~~	~~189~~	
6	Cordery	Thomas	do				48				5.9	150.	
7	Houghton	Sidney	do				40				5.9	145	
8	Whyte.	Joseph	do				49				5.9	165	
9	Neale	Arthur	do				50				5.5	145	
100. 10	Thomsons	Frederick	do				50				5.9	160	
11	Barwell	Arthur	do				50				6.6	158	
12	Owen	Albert	do				45				5.6	120	
13	Carter.	Cecil	do				42				5.6	130	
14	Roberts	Lewis.	do				35				5.9	178	
15	Lighty	William	do				34				5.9	162	
16	Hughes	Percy	do				41				5.7	147	
17	Bentley	Geo	do				51				5.8	160	
18	Blackmore	William	do				52				5.7	200	
19	Joughin	Frank.	do				31				5.7	140	
110. 20	Cuthbert	Fred.	do				34				5.5	145	
21	~~Kelly~~	~~John~~	~~do~~				~~44~~				~~5.9~~	~~143~~	
22	Jones.	Chas.	do				46				5.4	138	
23	Matthews	William	do				44				5.5	138	
24	Lowrewel.	Robt-	Chief Boots.				31				5.9	138	
25	Cryer	Norman	Boots				33				5.9	150	
26	Buckle	Chas.	do				35				5.4	152	
27	Donovan	Patrick	do				31				5.6	145	
28	Bishop	Peter	Bugler.				43				5.5	140.	
29	Slight	John	Captain's Servant				42				5.9	143	
120. 30	Crumpton	Richard	Staff Captain's Steward				25				5.6	146	

Master

1 - 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 7?/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , 192 , from the port of 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
121 1	Hampton	W.B.	Pursers Steward	5/10/23	Solent	No	31	M	English	British	5.30	131	None
2	Farnham.	Thomas	Doctor's d.				31		"		5 6	135	
3	McDonald	Thomas	Asst Pursers d.				32		"		5 6	145	
4	Skeath	Frederick	Asst Doctor's d.				33		"		5.9	148	
5	Owen	Hugh	Chief Steward's d.				27		"		6.9	138	
6	Anscough	Ted.	Lift Attendant				30		"		5.6	140	
7	Bain	Harold.	d.				31		"		6.8	138	
8	Lewis	Frank	d.				09		"		5.9	130	
9	McKenzie	Gordon	d.				39		"		5.9	138	
130 10	Miguel	Leon	Silverman				34		"		5 9	132	
11	Atwood	Edward	1st Class Waiter + Butler				48		"		5 L	130	
12	Wren	William	d.				45		"		5 L	180	
13	Herbert	Chas.	d.				48		"		5.8	200	
14	Toulmin.	James.	d.				49		"		5 8.	134	
15	Hibbs	Henry	1st Class Waiter				27		"		5.8	140	
16	Lodgerson	Leonard	d.				42		"		5.8	170	
17			d.										
18	Trigg	George.	d.				26		"		5.9	138	
19	Houston	William	d.				39		"		5.9	180	
140 20	Punch	Richard	d.				19		"		5.6	135	
21	Allen	John	d.				30		"		5.9	180	
22	Shunt	Samuel	d.				34		"		5 9	157	
23	Gardener	William	d.				31		"		5 3	129	
24	Pugh	George	d.				38		"		5.6	135	
25	Slight	William	d.				31		"		5.9	140	
26	Easley	Frederick	d.				42		"		5.6	160	
27	Campbell	Patrick	d.				28		Scotch		5 9	153	
28	Campbell.	John	d.				38		English		5 6	180	
29	Richardson	Charles.	d.				37		"		5.7	134	
150. 30	Brady	Peter	d.				23		"		5 8½	169	

Employment Certificate

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , *192* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
151. 1	Jenkins	Herbert	1st Class Waiter.	6/10/23	Soton	No	40	M	English	British	5.6	160	None
2	Boulcher	William	d.				34		"		5.6	160	
3	Chadwick	Harry.	d.				24		"		5.8	160	
4			do.										
5	Birmingham	Edward.	d.				38		"		5.6	160	
6	Dawcett	William	d.				30		"		5.6	163	
7	White	James	d.				36		"		5.7	176	
8	Meads.	Arthur.	d.				28		"		5.9	154	
9			do.										
160. 10	Foster.	Arthur E.	d.				60		"		5.9	160	
11	Orman	Steven	d.				37		"		5.9	120	
12	Drake.	Joseph	d.				33		"		5.6	168	
13	Friend	Victor	d.				56		"		5 3	154	
14	Barnes	William	do.				40		"		5.9	149	
15	Chalk.	Augustus	d.				32		"		5.4	135	
16	Couch	Robt-	do.				36		"		5.9	138	
17	Hackett	Claud.	d.				27		"		5.9	139	
18	Boyd	Robt	d.				31		"		5.7	150	
19	McCann	John	d.				53		"		5.6	140	
170. 20	Stevens	William	d.				31		"		5.9	153	
21	Robinson	Clement	d.				40		"		5.10	160	
22	Eden	William	d.				40		"		5.9	150	
23			do.										
24	Forrest	John	d.				25		"		5 11	150	
25	Dalton	James.	do.				26		"		5.10	120	
26	Capon	Geo.	d.				29		"		5.10	140	
27			do.										
28	Bartlett	Benjamin	d.				21		"		5.10	140	
29	Lowes	Geo	d.				30		"		5.8	138	
180. 30			do.										

Montgomery Purser

15 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8600. 21/547.

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
181. 1	Goodall.	Sam	1st Class Waiter	5/9/23	So'ton	No	35	M	English	British	5.6	128	None
2	Hart	Chas.	do.				40		"		5.8	140	
3	Bailey	Chas.	do.				31		"		5.9	138	
4	Watkins	Alfred.	do.				37		"		5.7	139	
5			do.										
6	Longhurst	Geo.	do.				39		"		5.5	125	
7	Finlay	Robt.	do.				30		"		5.8	160	
8	Goldberg	Harry	do.				24		"		5.9	160	
9	Prescod.	Claud.	do.				41		"		5.6	180	
190. 10	Veale	Tom	do.				34		"		5.8	181	
11	Perez	Emanuel.	do.				40		Maltese		5.4	140	
12	Potter	Edward.	do.				22		"		5.4	130	
13	Morgan	Wilfred.	do.				29		~~Arabs~~ Buenos Ayres		5.9	193	
14	Randall.	Harry	do.				26		English		5.9	145	
15			do.										
16	Wyle.	John	do.				29		"		5.6	138	
17	Monday	Geo. Chas.	do.				31		"		5.9	143	
18	Hinder	Hubert	do.				34		"		5.9	148	
19	O'Connell.	Dan	do.				34		"		5.9	148.	
200. 20	McDonnell	John	do.				39		"		5.6	132	
21	Donnelly	John	do.				43		"		5.5	140	
22	Mary	James.	do.				28		"		5.6	140	
23	Brovington	Harold.	do.				38		"		5.5	130	
24	Riggio	James	do.				33		"		5.8	180	
25	Hanna	Louis	do.				21		"		5.6	152	
26	Davaghy	Tom	do.				21		"		5.10	140	
27	Mc Dade	James.	do.				30		"		5.10	145	
28	Journeaux.	A.	do.				34		"		5.8	132	
29	Willis	Geo.	do.				29		"		6.0	152	
210. 30	Sutton.	Harold	do.				36		"		5.5	152	

Discharged 19

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

8000. 71/347.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of .....

225

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
211	1	Westrup	Walter.	1st Class Waiter.	5/10/23	So'ton	no	28	M	English	British	5.6	140	None
	2	Messenger	Edwin	do.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
	3			do.										
	4	Fuller.	Walter.	do.	"	"	"			"				
	5	McShane	Pat.	do.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
	6	Bowle	Arthur	do.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
	7	Cronfield	Steven	do.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	136.	"
	8	Glassbrook.	Edward	do.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
	9			do.				37	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
220.	10	King	George	do.	"	"	"							
	11			do.				33	"	"	"	5'10	159	"
	12	Stoneham	James	do.	"	"	"							
	13	"	"	do.				24	"	"	"	5.9	162	"
	14			do.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	15	Russell	Alfred.	do.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	16			do.										
	17	Allen	Cliff	do.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
	18			do.										
	19	Lloyd	A.J.	do.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
230.	20	"	"	do.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	21	"	"	do.										
	22	Evans	Alfred	do.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
	23	Birch	John	do.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
	24	Mitchell	John	do.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
	25			do.										
	26	Thomas	Geo.	do.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
	27	Smith	Francis	do.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
	28	Loughlin	James.	do.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	141	"
	29	Morris	Alf	do.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
240.	30			do.										

Statement of Captain

20

- 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , 192 *, from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
241. 1			1st Class Waiter	5/10/23	Soton	No		M		British			None
2	Archibald	Robt.	do.				21		English		5.6	131	
3			do.										
4	William	Abram	do.				20		English		5.8	140	
5			do.										
6	Johnston	Walter	do.				39		English		5.6	140	
7			do.										
8	Houghton	Frank	do.				25		English		5.6	142	
9			do.										
250. 10	Oberman	Walter	do.				24		English		5.10	150	
11			do.										
12			do.										
13	HO Illit	James Ed	do.				21		English		6.0	160	
14			do.										
15			do.										
16			do.										
17	Rayland	Fred.	do.				36		English		5.6	140	
18			do.										
19	Toombs.	Albert J.	do.				26		English		5.6	132	
260. 20			do.										
21			do.										
22			do.										
23	Knapp.	William	do.				24		English		5.5	140	
24			do.										
25	Cotton	Geo.	do.				36		English		5.6	138	
26			do.										
27	Goddings	Geo.	do.				28		English		5.8	142	
28	Shilhol	William	do.				22		Belgian NBS		5.11	148	
29	Lamasdom.	Henry	do.				30		English		5.9	138	
270. 30	Place.	Harry.	do.				28				5.9	141	

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE —Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2000. 7?/347.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria *., arriving at* ....., *192* , *from the port of* 227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
270. 1	Newnham	Alan Lacy	✓ 1st Class Waiter	5/10/23	Soton	No	21	M	English	British	5.8	140	None
2	Bailey	Geo W.	✓ d.	✓			27				5.9	138	
3			d.										
4	Payne.	Stanley	✓ d.	✓			35		English		5.6	139	
5			d.										
6			d.										
7			d.										
8			d.										
9			d.										
280. 10			d.										
11			d.										
12			d.										
13			d.										
14			d.										
15			d.										
16			d.										
17			d.										
18			d.										
19			d.										
290. 20			d.										
21			d.										
22	Smitten	Walter	✓ Asst. Pantry Steward	✓			25		English		5.9	168	
23	Lee	Robert	✓ d.	✓			29		—		5.9	140	
24	Murray.	Stewart	✓ Barber	✓			37		—		5.9	130	
25	Holdaway	Percy	✓ Plate Pantry Steward	✓			26		—		5.2	131	
26	Letowin	Harry.	✓ d.	✓			19		—		5.6	125	
27	Joynson.	Charles	✓ d.	✓			24		—		5 3	147	
28	Lane	William	✓ d.	✓			24		—		5.8	145	
29	Bowsher	Albert.	✓ d.	✓			34		—		5.3	162	
300. 30	Pitt	Harold.	d.	✓			24		—		5.6	146	

Commanding Officer

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 7-1/547.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , *192* , *from the port of*

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301.	1	Chesworth	George	Plate Pantry Steward	5/10/23	Southn	No	34	M	English	British	5.6	140	None
	2	Prata	Reg.	do.				21		"		5.8	140	
	3	Stoner	Edward	do.				28		"		5.8	150	
	4	Reeves.	Laurence	do.				23		"		5.8.	140.	
	5	Whittle	Frederick	do.				24		"		5.10	140	
	6	Hanson	Harold	do.				28		"		5.11	154	
	7	Gibbons	Arthur.	Messenger Boy.				16		"		5.4	102	
	8	Barker	Charles	do.				15		"		5.5	108	
	9	Brooker	Alfred.	do.				16		"		5.0	105	
310.	10	Bartholomew.	Leslie	do.				17		"		5.4	130	
	11	Matthews	Reg.	do.				16		"		5.7	135	
	12	Lewis	Leslie	do.				14		"		5.2	125	
	13	Robinson	Herbert.	do.				17		"		5.0	84	
	14	Broadbent	Joseph.	do.				15		"		5.0	118	
	15	Morris	Harold.	do.				17		"		5.7	130	
	16	Travers	Leonard	do.				17		"		5.5	112	
	17	Shultz	Reg.	do.				17		"		5.7	128	
	18	Bartlett	John	do.				18		"		5.7	130	
	19	Halford.	Leonard.	do.				14		"		5.0	90.	
320.	20	Lalland.	Maurice	do.				15		"		5.0	100.	
	21	Norman	Joan	do.				15		"		6.0	100.	
	22	Neill	Harold.	do.				16		"		5.0	98	
	23	Radford.	Victor	do.				16		"		5.0	100.	
	24	White.	George	Telephone Boy				17		"		5.3	110	
	25	Baker	George.	do.				16		"		5.7	110	
	26	Boor.	Maurice	do.				16		"		5.3	97	
	27	Lewis	Charles.	Glory Hole Steward				40		"		5.4	180	
	28	Hodgetts	Fred.	do.				41		"		5.10	170	
	29	Grady.	Thos.	do.				51		"		5.10	164	
330.	30	Bull	Albert Ed.	do.				46		"		5.8	140	

Montgomery Sheffield

30.

- 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ..., 192 , from the port of 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
331 1	Marsh	Frank.	Glory Hole Steward	5/10/23	So'ton	Hon	42	M	English	British	5.7	140	Mole.
2	Williams	Walter	do.				40				5.3	138	
3	Ekkington	John	do.				45				5.9	150	
4	Jones.	J.-h.	Night Watchman				53				5.6	140	
5	Long	George.	do.				45				5.7	160	
6	Hurdle	Frank.	do.				45				5.6	135	
7	Ovenden	Alfred	do.				42				5.6	140	
8	Smith	Frank.	do.				54				5.9	160	
9	Parsons	Frank.ra	do.				38				5.8	180	
340. 10	Lidoire	Archie	Gardener.				43				5.7	158	
11	Abraham	Hector	Messenger Boy				14.				5.7	126	
12	Lucy	Owen	Messenger Boy				14				5.0	98	
13	Vokins	Herbert	Plate Pantry				19				5.10	144	
14			Montgomery										
15			Captain										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

OFFICE - 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

24

* See list of races on back hereof.

8000. 21/347.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stewards 2/C

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fletcher	William	2/Class Chief Steward	8/May/23	So'ton	No	49.	M	English	British	5:8	169.	None
2			Exc. do.										
3	Russell	Fred	Saloon Steward				40		-		5:6	140.	
4	Howard	Geo.	2nd do.				38				5:6	144.	
5	Lee	Wm.	Asst. Steward.				24				5:9	150.	
6	Brewster	Bert.	Asst do.				26				5-6	150.	
7	Gosling	Leon.	Smoke Room Steward				34				5:11	169.	
8	Wilson	Phillip	Asst - do. -				22				5-9	168.	
9	Draper	Lawrence	Lounge Steward				27				5:7	163	
10	Philips	Herbert.	Barber				38				5:10	169	
11	Cox	Albert.	Pantry Steward				25				5:5	140	
12	Colley	Edwd.	Asst Pantry Steward				26				5:7	152.	
13	Tell	Wm.	do				47				5:10	180	
14	Helman	Frank.	do				28				5-9	160.	
15	Orchard	Percy	do				19				5-5	128	
16	Griggs	Percy	Bed Room Steward				31				5:7	140.	
17	Webber	Albert	do				28				5-5	130.	
18	Philimore	Harold	do				35				5-7	160.	
19	Buckley	Percy	do				45				5-8	175.	
20	King	Owen	do				43				5-5	150.	
21	Squires	Walter	do				47				5-8	160.	
22	Lachy	John	do				57				5:7	150	
23	Barge	Edwd.	do				33				5-5	150.	
24	Trim	Herbert.	do				46				5:7	160	
25	Lovell	Chas.	do				35				5-8	162.	
26	Phillips	Bert.	do				44				5:7	160	
27	Jones	Hugh	do				44				5-8	160.	
28	Wainwright	James	do				56				5-5	150.	
29	Preston	Fred	do				47				5:7	142.	
30	Palin	Edmund	Lift Attendant				30				5:7	152.	

Accepted Oct 26

H.M. OFFICE - 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 7:/347.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , , 192 *, from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
21. 1	Tewell	Chas!	✓ Roots.	5/10/23	So'ton	No	42/m		English	British	5.7	160	None.
2	Cook	John	✓ 2/Class Waiter + Baths				59				5.5	132.	
3	Rock	Henry	✓ d.				45				5.7	150.	
4	Fasset	Chas.	✓ 2/Class Waiter.				31				5.7	150.	
5	Elsom	Frank	✓ d.				19				5.10	120.	
6	Prewitt	Harold	✓ d.				21				5.7	150.	
7	Peckham	Chas.	✓ d.				27				5.9	160.	
8	Spevens.	Wm.	✓ d.				38				5.8	158.	
9	Witt	Henry.	✓ d.				37				5.7	150.	
10. 10	Fall	Hector	✓ d.				22				5.6	130	
11	Jordan	Thos S.	✓ d.				41				5.10	180.	
12	Grossan	Wm.	✓ d.				23				5.9	148.	
13	Leach	Geo.	✓ d.				21				5.10	169.	
14	Franks	James.	✓ d.				22				5.10	170	
15	Harvey	Wm.	✓ d.				27				5.5	150.	
16	Tupp	Geo.	✓ d.				41				5.7	166.	
17	Brown	Albert	✓ d.				52				5.6	150.	
18	~~Miller~~	Albert	d.				30				5.8	153.	
19	Russel	Wm.	✓ d.				28				5.10	153.	
50 20	Bark	Geo.	✓ d.				19				5.10	166.	
21	Shadick	Chas.	✓ d.				24				5.8	150.	
22	McKenna	Walter	✓ d.				41				6.	178.	
23	Brockett	John	✓ d.				46				5.8	150.	
24	Martinea	Fred	✓ d.				40				6.	186.	
25	Knight	Alfred	✓ d.				32				5.4	150.	
26	Hogg	Geo.	✓ d.				50				5.10	189.	
27	Jackson	John	✓ d.				29				5.10	130.	
28	Kingscott	Robt.	✓ d.				25				5.9	160.	
29	Head	Fred.	✓ d.				25				5.8	153.	
60. 30	Brewys.	Thos.	✓ d.				27				5.9	162.	

Southampton Cust

26.

- 5 OCT. 1923 - SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/347.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *192* ..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

61

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , , *192* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61 1	Doughty	Edwd.	1st Class Waiter	5/10/23	Solent	No	26	M	English	British	5·9	160	none
2	Durrant.	Horace.	do				33				5·9	160.	
3	Wickens.	Fenan.	do				28				5·6	137.	
4	Glover	Thos.	do				31				5·8	152.	
5	Thomas	Geoffrey	do				20				5·8	150	
6	Cox	Ernest	do				20				5·7	140.	
7	Leggar.	Wm.	do				49				5·7	150.	
8	Nicholls.	Harry.	do				21				5·8	152.	
9	Willingale	Samuel	do				45				5·10	169.	
70. 10	Gates	Chas.	do				24				5·6	130.	
11	Finch	John	do				42				5·8	154.	
12	Watterson	Rich.	do				31				5·2	120.	
13	Lemper.	Percy.	do				28				5·9	159.	
14	Williams	Wm.	do				32				5·5	140.	
15	Coates	Chas.	do				39				5·11	180.	
16	Taylor	Alfred	do				40				5·11	179.	
17	Grieson	Alex.	do				40				5·8	146	
18	Manley	John.	Plate Pantry Steward				23				5·10	150.	
19	Pritchard	Reg.	do				24				5·9	160.	
80. 20	McCabe	Fred.	do				19				5·6	135.	
21	O'Hara	Michael	2/C. Waiter				35				5·9	159.	
22	Thomas	Geo.	Night Watchman				52				5·9	189.	
23	Lewis	Thos.	do				55				5·8	169.	
24	Baker	Wm.	B. R.				57				5·7	130.	
25	Kemp	Frank	Waiter				37				5·10	169.	
26	Rothwell	Albert.	do.				38				5·10	172.	
27	Rushton	Herbert.	do				39				5·9	168.	
28	Hounsell	Edward	do.				20				5·10	168.	
29	Matthews	Frank.	do.				29				5·10	159.	
90 30	Charles	Matthew	do.				25				5·9	166.	

Southampton Cash

- 5 OCT. 1923 - SOUTHAMPTON

27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 21/147.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	[illegible]
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

– 2nd Class –

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., ..., 192 , from the port of 233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91 1	Bathcart	Jno	✓ 2nd cl. Waiter	5/10/23	Soton	no	39	m	English	British	5 7	159	none
2	Wright	Henry	✓ " "				36		✓		5 8	162	
3	Waldram	William	✓ ✓				18		English		5 7	148	
4	Reggard	George	✓ 2nd cl. Waiter				21		"		5 8	185	
5	Shuttar	Charles	✓ " "				23		"		5 6	130	
6	Turnpenny	John	✓				20						
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. M. Purnpenny
Purser

H.M. CONSUL
– 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare*
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stewards 3/c

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel Berengaria *, arriving at* , *192 , from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brennan	Thos.	1/Class Chief Steward	5/10/23	So'ton	No	30	M	English	British	5.7	157	None
2	Hartpath	Mrs	Stwss - d.	1			39				5.9	156.	
3	Durnford	Reg.	Pantry Steward	1			23				5.10	160.	
4	Spake	Thos.	~~Asst~~ d.	1			28				5.9	159.	
5	~~Edmd~~	David	d.	d.			22				5.7	150	
6	Southwell	Harry	d.	d.		✓	26				5.7	140.	
7	Hancks	Wm.	✓ ~~Interpreter~~	do.	do.	✓	21				5.7	142.	
8	Yung	Albert.	✓ Barber.			1	19				5.6	120	
9	Shepherd	Wm.	Saloon Steward			1	29				5.7	155.	
10	Budden	Wm	2/Class Waiter			1	32				5.7	150.	
11	Watson	Wm.	✓ d.			1	47				5.5	120.	
12	Bascamb	Geo.	✓ d.			1	19				5.9	147.	
13	Tourneaux	Walter.	✓ d.			1	32				5.8	152.	
14	Morcroft	Rex.	✓ d.			1	21				5.9	160.	
15	Hunt	Victor	✓ d.			1	25				5.5	130.	
16	Collins	Harry	✓ d.			1	25				5.6	129.	
17	Gilmore	John	✓ d.			1	38				5.5	132.	
18	~~Stevens~~	Geo.	~~d.~~			~~1~~	25				~~5.10~~	~~160~~	
19	Clarke	Wm.	✓ d.			1	19				5.9	160.	
20	Dunsby	Sydney	✓ d.			1	24				5.8	150.	
21	Gay.	Edward	✓ d.			1	34				5.9	142	
22	Aldridge	Albert.	✓ d.			1	32				5.5	140.	
23	Andrews	Albert	✓ d.			1	33				5.7	157.	
24	Reid	Marcus.	✓ d.			1	29		Norwegian		5.10	169.	
25	Laughton	Ernest	✓ d.			1	30		English	British	5.6.	149	
26	Millington	Fred.	✓ d.			1	26				5.7	145.	
27	Walsh	Maurice	✓ d.			1	32				5.8	150.	
28	Parker	Edwd.	✓ d.			1	31				5.10	156.	
29	Russell	Alfred	✓ d.			1	34				5.0.	129	
30	Blake	John	✓ d.			1	21				5.9	142	

Southampton Cert

M. M. OFFICE - 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SECO. 71/347.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of .....

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31.	1	Bidnall	Harry	V/Class Waiter	5/10/23.	Soton	No	25	M		Engl. British	5.7	142	None
	2	~~Hamfield~~	~~Thos.~~	~~d.~~				20				5.7	160.	
	3	Wabdley	Harry.	d.				27				5.8	142.	
	4	Kennedy	Leslie.	d.				18				5.6	117	
	5	Wilkins	Reginald	d.				20				5.7	140	
	6	Breakhouse	Thomas	d.				21.				6.0	172	
	7	Le Maitre	Herbert.	d.				25				5.7	143.	
	8	Murdoch	Robt.	d.				19				5.7	150.	
	9	Hazleden	Robt.	d.				19				5.7	130.	
40.	10	Cox	[illegible]bert.	d.				24				5.8	150.	
	11	Stubbs	[illegible]ng.	d.				33				5.8	143	
	12	Passant	Fred.	d.				19				5.7	142.	
	13	Godwin	Geo.	d.				19				5.7	139.	
	14	Phillips	Fred	d.				23				5.9	160.	
	15	Johnson.	William	d.				47				5.7.	140.	
	16	Parker	Geo.	d.				46				5.8	130.	
	17	Timms.	Henry	d.				25.				5.8.	140.	
	18	Baxter	Albert.	d.				24				5.7	150.	
	19	Harbin	Harry	d.				28				5.6	117	
50.	20	McCormick	John	Hospital Steward				36				5.9	169.	
	21	Biddiatt	Percy	d.				38				5.4	130.	
	22	Lawrence	Geo.	d.				25				5.9	150.	
	23	Light	James	d.				23				5.9	140	
	24	Churchill	Sydney.	Night Watch.				44				5.9	169.	
	25	Helen	Samuel.	d.				52				4.10½	165	
	26	Munro	John.	d.				45.				5.8	169	
	27	Wells.	Walter					53				5.7	172	
	28	Smith	Ernest.	Saloon Std.				26				5.7	150.	
	29	Prentice	Arthur	Saloon Waiter				19				5.9.	139	
60.	30	Haydon.	Herbert					33				5.8.	141	

H.M. Montgomery Clerk

30

25 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/547.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , 192 , from the port of

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31.	1	Bindall	Harry	B/Class Waiter	5/10/23.	Soton	No	25	M		Engl'd. British	5.7	147	None
	2	~~Canfield~~	~~Thos.~~	d.				20				5.9	160.	
	3	Abbsley	Harry.	d.				27				5.8	142	
	4	[illegible]dy	Leslie.	d.				18				5.6	117	
	5	Wilkins	Reginald	d.				20				5.7	140	
	6	Beakhouse	Thomas	d.				21.				6.0	172	
	7	Le Maitre	Herbert.	d.				25				5.7	143.	
	8	Murdoch	Robt.	d.				19				5.7	150.	
	9	Hazleden	Robt.	d.				19				5.7	130.	
40.	10	Cox	[illegible]bert.	d.				24				5.8	150.	
	11	Stubbs	[illegible]ry.	d.				33				5.8	143	
	12	Passant	Fred.	d.				19				5.7	142.	
	13	Godwin	Geo.	d.				19				5.7	139.	
	14	Phillips	Fred	d.				23				5.9	160.	
	15	Johnson.	William	d.				47				5.7.	140.	
	16	Parker	Geo.	d.				46				5.8	130	
	17	Timms.	Henry	d.				25				5.8.	140.	
	18	Baxter	Albert.	d.				26				5.7	150.	
	19	Harby	Harry	d.				28				5.6	117	
50.	20	McCormick	John	Hospital Steward				36				5.9	169.	
	21	Goddiatt	Percy	d.				38				5.4	130.	
	22	Lawrence	Geo.	d.				25				5.9	150.	
	23	Light	James	d.				23				5.9	140	
	24	Churchill	Sydney.	Night Waiter				44				5.9	169.	
	25	Helen	Samuel.	d.				52				4.10	165	
	26	Munro	John.	d.				45.				5.8	169	
	27	Wills.	Walter					55				5.7	172	
	28	Smith	Ernest.	Saloon Std				26				5.7	150.	
	29	Prentice	Arthur	B/Class Waiter				19				5.9.	139	
60.	30	Hayshaw.	Herbert	"				33				5.8.	141	

Mountgarrett Cook

30

SOUTHAMPTON - 5 OCT. 1923

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 21/347.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

— 3rd Class —

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ..., 192 , from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61 1	McEvoy.	John.	1st Class Waiter	5/6/23	So'ton	no	19	M	Englishd	British	5.10	161	none
2	Cordner	Edwin	do.				19				5.2	130	
3	Finlayson.	Richard	do.				42				5.4	141	
4	Aubert.	Leopold	do.				19				5.7	116.	
5	Meeker.	Henry.	✓				38				5.3	142	
6	Rogers.	William	✓				24.				5.3	138	
7	Moss.	Thomas	✓				28				5.7	146	
8	Bray	Albert	✓				21				5.8	142	
9	Budd	Victor	✓				26				5.9	157	
10	Gorman	Francis	3rd cl. Waiter				39.				5.10	135	
11	Smith	William	"				32				5.10	135	
12	Beeson	Reginald	"				16				5.11	140	
13	Holley	Edward	"				21				5.10	140	
14	Bridge	Albert	"				22				5.7	132	
15	Ray	Charles	"				35				5.8	175	
16	McGough	Alfred. P.	"				32				5.10	140	
17	Hearon	Arthur	"				21				5.9	140	
18	May	Richard	"				30				5.7	134	
19	Glass	Ernest	"				39				5.8	142	
20	Hill	Sydney	"				23				5.4	136	
21	Bligh	Leonard	"				24				5.3.	140	
22	Smalley	William C.	"				21				5.11	145.	
23	Saunders	John	"				33				5.8.	142	
24	Hoare	Clifford	Asst. Pantryman				18				5.10	141	
25	Goodwin	Charles	"				23.				5.8	150.	
26	Locke	John	"				37						
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mc Courtney
Purser

SOUTHAMPTON

31

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

8000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cooks.

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ..., 192 , from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bertrand	Emile	Chef.	5/10/23	Soton	No	50	M	French	French British	5·8	190	None
2	Meredith	Ernest.	Ex - d. -	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5·9	150	"
3	Lashaw	John	Saucr book.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6·1	168	"
4	Agar	John	Ex - d. -	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·5	136	"
5	Campbell	William	Entrie book.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·6	150	"
6	Leat.	James.	Soup book	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5·6	135	"
7	Gooch	George	Asst - d. -	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·7	140	"
8	Wrelingham	Walter	Vegetable Cook	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·8	140	"
9	Holley	Victor	Ex d.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·7	157	"
10	Connelly	Hugh	Ex Ex d.	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5·5	142	"
11	Natt	James.	Fish Cook	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5·4	140	"
12	Slocombe	William	Asst d.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5·4	141	"
13	Attrell	Percy	Roast book	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·2	150	"
14	Humphreys	Horace	Asst. d.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·8	142	"
15	Constantino	Cioli	Larder book.	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5·7	143	"
16	Richedo	Patrizio	Hors d'Oeuvrière.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·4	150	"
17	Hibbidge	John	Asst Larder Cook	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5·5	143	"
18	Norton	Henry.	2nd Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·8	140	"
19	Moss	Reginald	Ex d.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5·4	154	"
20			Ex Ex d.										
21	Perry	Spencer	Grill Cook.	"	"	"	22	"	"		5·8	140.	"
22	Herbert	James	Ex - d. -	"	"	"	29	"	"		5·7	160	"
23	Stallard	Geo A.	Kitchen Clerk.	"	"	"	29	"	"		5·9	162	"
24	Sullivan	Edward	3rd Cook.	"	"	"	26	"	"		5·4	110.	"
25	Staarden	Charles	Ex d.	"	"	"	49	"	"		5·7	140	"
26	Coston	William	Ex Ex. d.	"	"	"	22	"	"		5·11	160.	"
27	Cummins	Arthur	1st Asst. book.	"	"	"	38	"	"		5·8	140	"
28	Proctor	Thos.	d.	"	"	"	36	"	"		5·7	150	"
29	Handford	Reginald	d.	"	"	"	22	"	"		5·4	140	"
30	Fern	Henry	d.	"	"	"	38	"	"		5·6	130	"

Continued Page 32

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
-5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of .....

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31.	1	Bradley	Alexander	Asst. book.	5/15/23	Soton	No	45	M	English	British	5'4	210	None
	2	Coghlan	Frederick	do.				20		"		5'10	160	
	3	Couch	Robert.	do.				41		"		5'3	140	
	4	Mason	Walter	do.				37		"		5'6	142	
	5	Stevens	Charles	do.				25		"		5'8½	143	
	6	Hussey.	Jack.	do.				26.		"		5'8	146	
	7	Fisher	William	do.				34		"		5'11	162	
	8	Porter	George	do.				23		"		5'4	136	
	9	Shawyer	George.	do.				25		"		5'8	150	
40.	10	Bartlett	William George	do.				40		"		5'6	152	
	11	Norman	Arthur	do.				19		"		5'10	138	
	12	Jones	Levi	do.				30		"		4'11	167.	
	13	Cook	Albert A.	do.				22		"		5'11	160	
	14	Foster	William	do.				25		"		5'5	136	
	15	Clarke	William	Kitchen Porter				25		"		5'9	140	
	16	Bevis	George	Night Porter				25		"		5'4	135	
	17	Murphy	Michael	2/Class book.				40		Irish		5'10	182	
	18	Johnson	William	do. Vegetable Cook				39		English		5'6	137	
	19	Mabey Mabb	Walter	Ex. 2/Class Cook.				30		"		5'3	138	
50.	20	Plumbly	Percy	Pantry Man book.				50		"		5'6¼	140	
	21	Kent	Percy	Asst. —do.—				35		"		6'1	198	
	22	Tatlow	Thomas	Asst. book.				50		"		5'9	150	
	23	Middleton	George	do.				35		"		5'9	150	
	24	Blann	Horace	do.				50		"		5'3	168.	
	25	Frost	Fred:	do.				18		Irish		5'8	126	
	26	Macmaldward	John	do.				19		"		5'6	130	
	27	Eddles	Sidney	do.				20		"		5'8	131	
	28	Roscoe	John	Pantryman book.				33		"		5'11	166	
	29	Beeson	George	Ex. —do.—				56		"		5'7½	160	
60.	30	Hammond	Robt	Asst Cook.				22.		✓		5'7	157	

Outgoing Asst

30.

- 5 OCT. 1923 - SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/347.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of .....

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31.	1	Bradley	Alexander	Asst. Cook.	5/15/23	Soiton	No	45	M	English	British	5.4	210	None
	2	Coghlan	Frederick	do.				20		"		5.10	160	
	3	Couch	Robert.	do.				41		"		5.3	140	
	4	~~Mason~~	Walter	do.				37		"		5.6	142	
	5	Stevens	Charles	do.				25		"		5.8½	145	
	6	Hussey.	Jack.	do.				26.		"		5.8	146.	
	7	Fisher	William	do.				34		"		5.11	162	
	8	Porter	George	do.				23		"		5.4	136.	
	9	Shawyer	George.	do.				25.		"		5.8	150.	
40.	10	Barclett	William George	do.				40.		"		5.6	152	
	11	Norman	Arthur	do.				19		"		5.10	138	
	12	Jones	Levi	do.				30		"		4.11	167.	
	13	Cook	Albert.	do.				22		"		5.11	160	
	14	Foster	William	do.				25		"		5.5	136	
	15	Clarke	William	Kitchen Porter				25		"		5.9	140	
	16	Bevis	George	Night Porter				25		"		5.4	135	
	17	Murphy	Michael	2/Class Cook.				40		Irish		5.10	182	
	18	Johnson	William	do. Vegetable Cook				39		English		5.6	137	
	19	~~Mabey~~ Mabey	Walter	Ex. 2/Class Cook.				38		"		5.3	138.	
50.	20	Plumbly	Percy	Pastry Man Cook.				50		"		5.6¼	140	
	21	Kent	Percy	Asst. —do—				35		"		6.1	198	
	22	Tatlow	Thomas	Asst. Cook.				50		"		5.9	150	
	23	Middleton	George	do.				35		"		5.9	150	
	24	Blann	Horace	do.				50		"		5.3	168.	
	25	Frost	Fred.	do.				18		Irish		5.8	126	
	26	Macmaldward	John	do.				19		"		5.6	130	
	27	Eddles	Sidney	do.				20		"		5.8	131	
	28	Roscoe	John	Saloon Cook.				33		"		5.11	166	
	29	Beeson	George	Ex. —do—				56		"		5.4½	160	
60.	30	Hammond	Robt	Asst Cook.				22.		✓		5.7	157	

Montgomery Asst

33.

SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 71/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ..., 192 , from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61. 1	Stephens	Fred.	✓ Asst. Cook.	5/10/23	Soiton	No	28	M	English	British	5'7½	140	None.
2	Smith	Robert	✓ do.	/			27		"		5'10	140	
3	Saunders	Francis	✓ do.	/			24		"		5'7	136	
4	Colley	Walter	✓ do.	/			19		"		5'7	135	
5	Biddiscombe	George	✓ do.	/			20		"		6'0	160	
6			✓ do.	/									
7	Freemen	Mark	✓ Junr Cook	/			39		"		5'4	170	
8	Pearce	Clifford	✓ Ships book.	/			40		"		5'5	150	
9	Taylor	Digby	✓ do.	/			27		"		5'9	140	
70. 10	Sangster	James	✓ Night book.	✓			30		"		5'8	160	
11	Withers	William	✓ Asst Cook.	/			48		"		5'7½	165	
12	Stray	George	✓ do.	/			25		"		5'7	140	
13	Richman	William	✓ do.	/			45		"		5'6	158	
14	Wright	Samuel	✓ Lobby Baker	/			44		"		5'9	160	
15	Davies	John	✓ 2nd do.	/			51		✓		5'7	157	
16	Edmundson	Henry	✓ 2nd do.	/			31		"		5'4	144	
17	Williams	Henry	✓ 2nd do.	/			40		"		5'3	140	
18	Gibson	Allen	✓ 2nd do.	/			23		"		5'7	140	
19	Bartlett	John	✓ 3rd do.	/			48		"		5'5	142	
80 20	Holderway	Francis	✓ 3rd do.	/			26		"		5'5	136	
21	Cook	Arthur	✓ Asst Baker	/			28		"		5'10	150	
22	Bendall	Albert	✓ do.	/			50		"		5'7	154	
23	Marlow	John	✓ do.	/			22		"		5'10	180	
24	McClure	W.	✓ do.	/			45		✓		5'7	157	
25	Clinton	Murry	✓ Bakers' Scullion	/			20		"		5'6	140	
26	Breton	August	✓ Confectioner	/			60		French	French	5'4	140	
27	Bowden	Thomas	✓ do.	/			22		English	British	5'11	160	
28	Prouton	Ralph	✓ Asst Confectioner	/			27		"		5'5	138	
29	Bishop	Frederick	✓ do.	/			51		"		5'5	140	
90. 30	Smith	George	✓ Chief Butcher	/			51		"		5'11	210	

Continued Chief

34

- 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000. 21/547.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *. of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at , 192 , from the port of 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91 1	Upward	William	2nd Butcher	7/15/23	Soton	No	47	M	English	British	5·9	168	none
2	Duncan	Albert	3rd d.				28		"		5·0	160	
3	Eaton	Frederick	3rd d.				33		"		5·8	160	
4	Leggett	Henry	3rd d.				46		"		5·6	140.	
5	Fields	Leonard	Asst Butcher				38		"		5·8	168	
6	Mills	Christopher	d.				62		"		5·6	140	
7	Pokes	Sidney	d.				23		"		5·7	142	
8	Menday	William J.	d.				35		"		5·6	150.	
9	Phillips	Herbert	d.				32		"		5·9	160	
100 10			d.										
130 11	Mirch	William	d.				36		"		5·8	140	
12	Kinnech	William	d.				22		"		5·6	150	
13	Mackney	Edward	d.				41		"		5·6	150	
14	Biggs	John.					25		English	Brit	5·6	130	
109	Chandler	William R.	Asst Cook				28		Luxemburg	Lux	5·6	140	
16	Nichols	Jules	Grill				22		Luxemburg		5·7	136	
17	Swanson	Jabin	Asst Baker				31		English	Brit	5·6	140	
18	Campbell	Archer	" Cook				46		Scotch	"	4·9	140	
105 19	Bonin	Jean.	Passenger Cook				48		Italian	Italian	5·4	150	
120 20	Craig	Elizabeth	Chief Stewardess				43	F	British	Engl	5·5	130	
21	Gilmore	Margaret	Stewardess				43		British	Engl	5·4	124	
22	McGovern	Esther	d.				36		British	Engl	5·2	84	
23	Duringer	Susanah	d.				46		British	Engl	5·7	130	
24	Ellis	amy	d.				46		British	Engl	5·6	124	
25	Huggins	Emily	d.				31		British	Engl	5·8	140	
26	Franklin	annette	d.				43		British	Engl	5·9	160	
27	Erichley	Florence	d.				39.		British	Engl	5·5	136	
28	Patrick	Daisy	d.				41		English	British	5·3	136	
29	Elsey	Elizabeth	d.				37.		"	"	5·4½	137	
120 30	Fernyhough	Eloise	d.				33		"	"	5·1	110	

Emergency

35

5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Imm. 512/947.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
121 1	Morgan	Millie	✓ Stewardess	5/10/23	Soton	No	47	F	British	British	5·4	144	None
2	Tate	Annette	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·3	130	
3	Russell	Anne	✓ ✓ d	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5·3	142	
4	Mills	Constance	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·7	132	
5	Keighley	Mary	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5·8	150	
6	Haskell	Florence	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	44	"	"		5·3	136	
7	Leachman	Lillian	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	38	"	"		5·2	142	
8	Stott	Rose	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5·6	130	
9	MacRae.	Edith	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	35	"	✓		5·6	128	
130 10	Bilson	Jessie	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	33	"	✓		5·4	140	
11	Crowley	Hilda	✓ Bookstall	Attendant	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·4	140	
12	Fletcher	Mary	✓ Swmg. Pool	d.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·6	135	
13	Richardson	Madge	✓ Stewardess		"	"	40				5·1	140	
14	Gimbell	Edith	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5·5	130	
15	Wilton	Elsie	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5·6	130	
16	Hails	Sarah Jane	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5·3	180	
17	Parkinson	Elizabeth	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5·2	140	
18	Archer	Ellen	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5·0	125	
19	Dougal	Winifred	✓ ✓ Matron		"	"	45	"	✓		5·10	153	
20	Dowdell	Agnes	✓ Asst. Matron		"	"	37	"	"	"	5·9	168	
21	Bichnall	Ida	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5·2	140	
22	Challen	Ruth	✓ ✓ d.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·4	125	
23	Brown	Mary	✓ d.	"	"	"	47	"	✓		5·3	126	
24	Dane	Harriett	✓ do	"	"	"	39	"	✓		5·7	158	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Montgomery Clerk

N.M. OFFICE - 5 OCT 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

36

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at ....., 192 , from the port of .....

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
121 1	Morgan	Nellie	✓ Stewardess	5/10/23	Soton	No	47	F	British	British	5·4	144	None
2	Tate	annette	✓ d.				36		"	"	5·3	130	
3	Russell	Anne	✓ d				39		"	"	5·3	142	
4	Mills	Constance	✓ d.				25		"	"	5·4	132	
5	Keighley	Mary	✓ d.				42		"	"	5·8	150	
6	Haskell	Florence	✓ d.				44		"	"	5·3	136	
7	Leachman	Lillian	✓ d.				38		"	"	5·2	142	
8	Stott	Rose	✓ d.				40		"	"	5·6	130	
9	MacRae.	Edith	✓ d.				35		✓		5·6	128	
130 10	Bilson	Jessie	✓ d.				33		✓		5·4	140	
11	Crowley	Edith	✓ Bookstall Attendant				24		"	"	5·4	140	
12	Fletcher	Mary	✓ Dumb. Pool d.				38		"	"	5·6	135	
13	Richardson	Madge	✓ Stewardess				40				5·1	140	
14	Gimbell	Edith	✓ d.				41		"	"	5·5	130	
15	Wilton	Elsie	✓ d				45		"	"	5·6	130	
16	Hails	Sarah Jane	✓ d.				49		"	"	5·3	180	
17	Parkinson	Elizabeth	✓ d.				37		"	"	5·2	140	
18	Archer	Ellen	✓ d.				34		"	"	5·0	125	
19	Dougal-	Winifred	✓ Matron				45		✓		5·10	153	
20	Dowdell	Agnes	✓ Asst Matron				34		"	"	5·9	168	
21	Bichnall	Ida	✓ d.				32		"	"	5·2	140	
22	Challen	Ruth	✓ d.				26		"	"	6·4	125	
23	Brown	Mary	✓ d.				47		✓		5·3	126	
24	Dane	Harriett	✓ do				39		✓		5·7	158	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Montgomery Clerk

M.M. OFFICE - 5 OCT. 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

36

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...RTMENT OF LABOR
...IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... ...AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Supplementary.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of ... ...and vessel having such

Vessel Bayard

	No. on list	Family name	
1		Mall...	
2		Selwa...	
3		Thos M...	
4		was ...	
5		See ...	
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north...
Italian (sout...
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north	Turkish.
Italian (sout	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ty a fine of ... dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary.

Sheet No. 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bavarian, arriving at New York, ..., 192 , from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities 242
1	Mallon	Thos.	Fireman	6/10/23	Soton	Ho	30	Mw	English	B'tish	5-9	160	None.
2	(Selway	Arthur	Q M.	"	"	"	45				5.0	1.57	None
3	This man was inadvertantly left off this Crew List when it												
4	was presented to the American Vice Consul for Visa												
5	See Sheet 3 Line 12.												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													

A Haddock
Assistant Purser

Montgomery
Clerk

State Dept. notified 10/17/23
OK. 10/19/23 Okay Case or Nothing

American Consulate, Southampton, England. Oct. 6, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.

For W. W. Bower
American Vice Consul

EEN
54

For W. W. Bower
American Vice Consul.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

A. H. Duffy
D. J. Supt ott

M. M. OFFICE
- 5 OCT. 1923
SOUTHAMPTON

...ewel.
...ll or correct ... in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 – 12 – 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W R D Irvine Master of the "Berengaria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W R D Irvine
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October 1923.

J Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

37

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sw
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish America
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turki
Italian (south).	We
Japanese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7759

Oct 12-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

